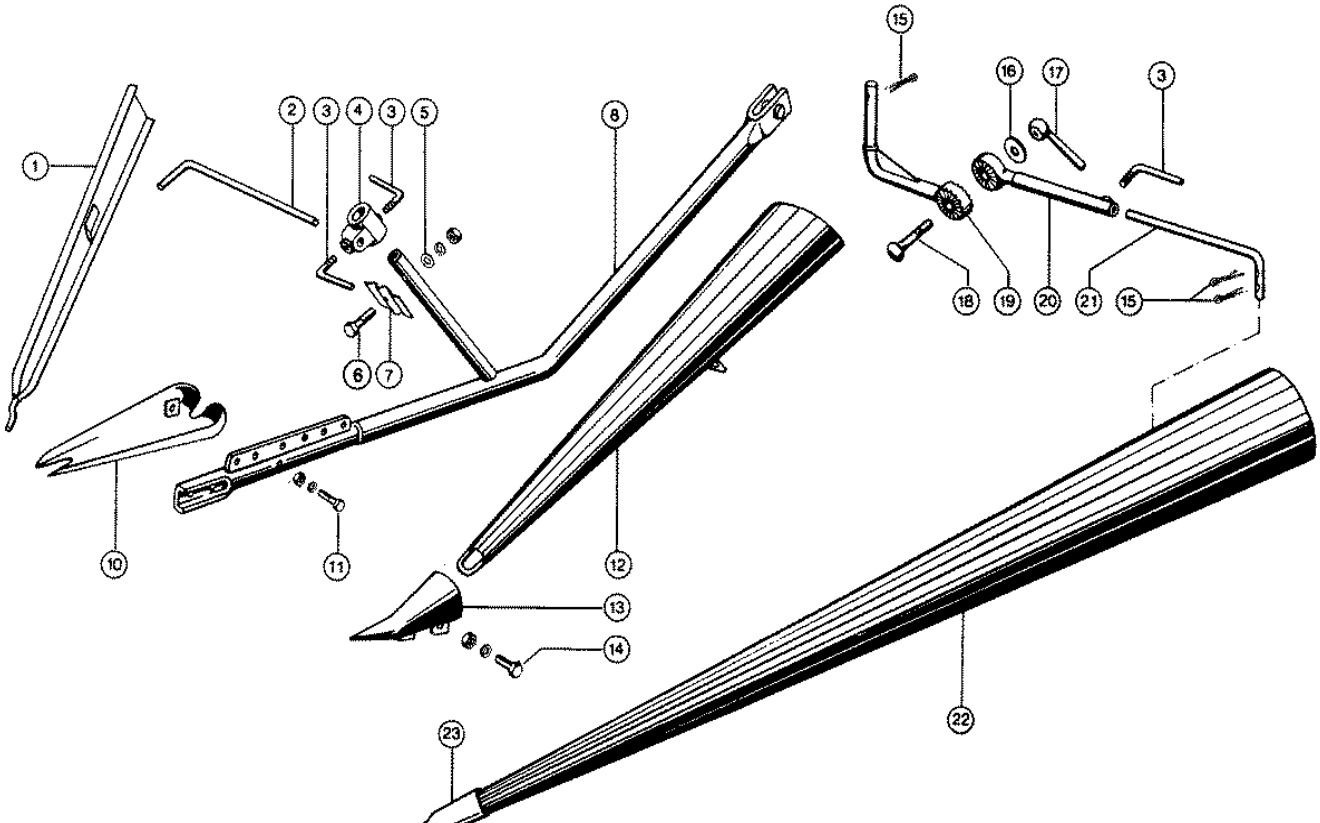
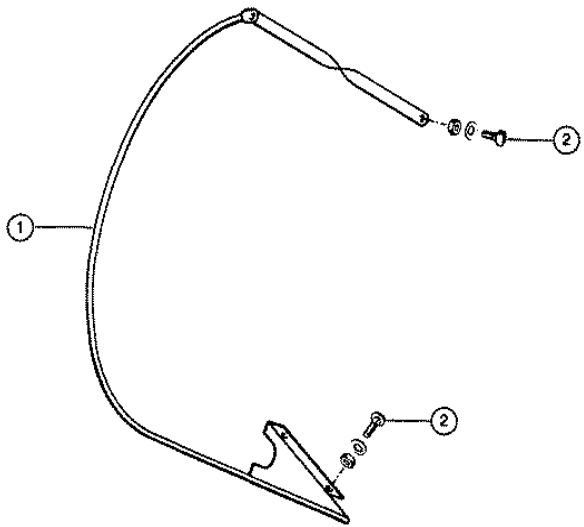

1
2
3
4
3
5
8
15
16
17
3
18
19
20
21
15
6
7
10
11
12
13
14
22
23

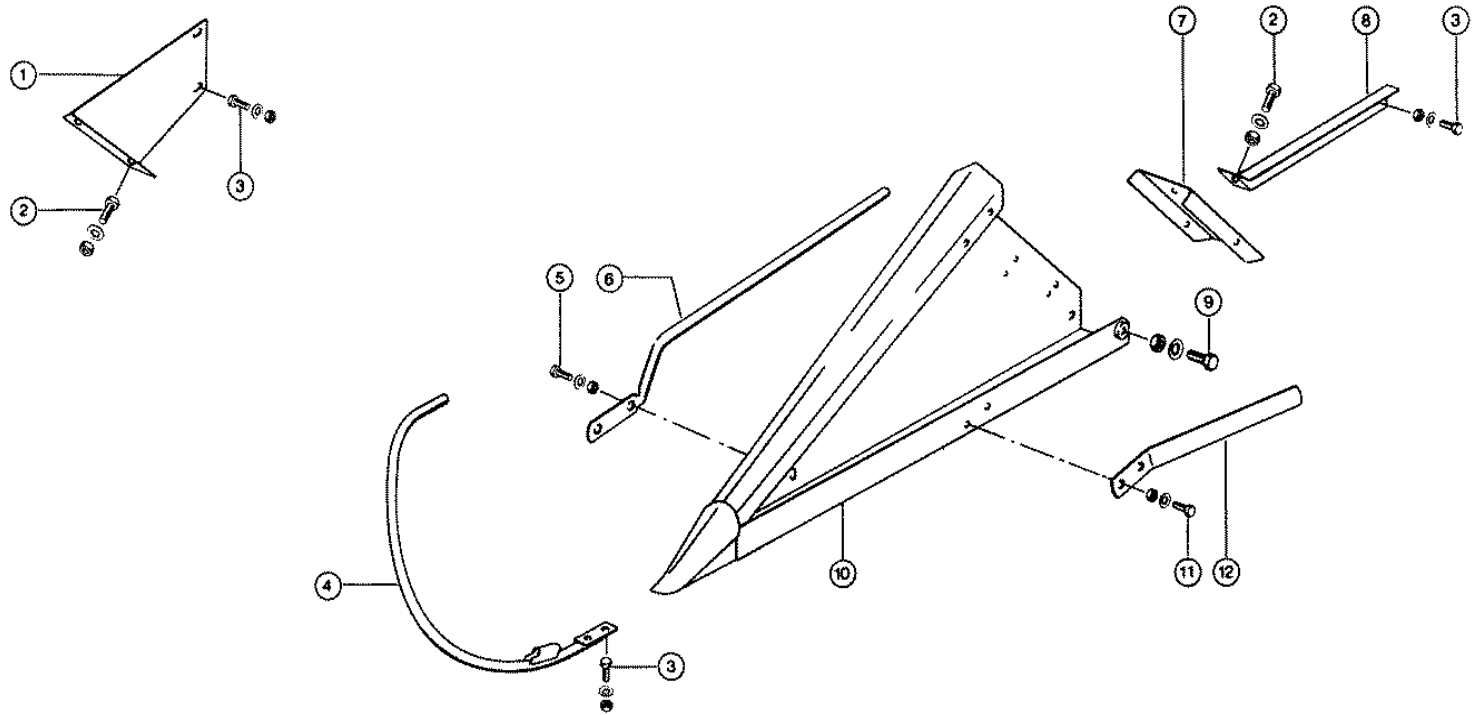
Characteristic: **DIVIDER, VAR. 2556 (LOMG) AND VAR. 2527 (SHORT)**
Illustration: **001**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 612 558 1	Int.divider long		870 lang	2	from cutterbar 225906
1	000 610 245 1	Int.divider long		910 lang	2	to cutterbar 225905
1	000 612 579 0	Int.divider short		600 lang	2	from cutterbar 225906
1	000 616 210 1	Int.divider short		590 lang	2	to cutterbar 225905
2	000 616 214 1	Adjusting rod		D 12x490	2	
3	000 500 924 2	Toggle bolt		m 12	6	
4	000 609 887 0	Cross bearing			2	
5	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
6	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
7	000 609 888 1	Intermed.piece		1,5x37x58	4	
8	000 609 893 1	Divider supp.tube		1800 Lg	2	
8	000 609 867 1	Divider supp.tube		1540 Lg	2	
10	000 610 236 0	Glide skid			2	
11	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 674 389 3	Centr. separat.		1160 lang	2	
12	000 670 372 2	Divider cen.plate		840 lang	2	
13	000 520 020 0	Divider point		.	2	
14	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	6	
16	000 233 575 0	Washer		13 X 40 X3	2	
17	000 504 504 0	Toggle nut	D99	N 100 M12	2	
18	000 238 913 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 60	2	
19	000 609 873 0	Connector			2	
20	000 609 876 0	Adjusting tube		625 lang	2	
20	000 609 861 0	Adjusting tube		330 lang	2	
21	000 610 209 0	Adjusting rod		D20x660	2	
21	000 610 278 0	Adjusting rod		300 lang	2	
22	000 609 885 2	Outer divider			2	
22	000 610 274 3	Outer divider cpl			2	
23	000 610 268 1	Stripper point			2	to cutterbar 228750


1
2
2

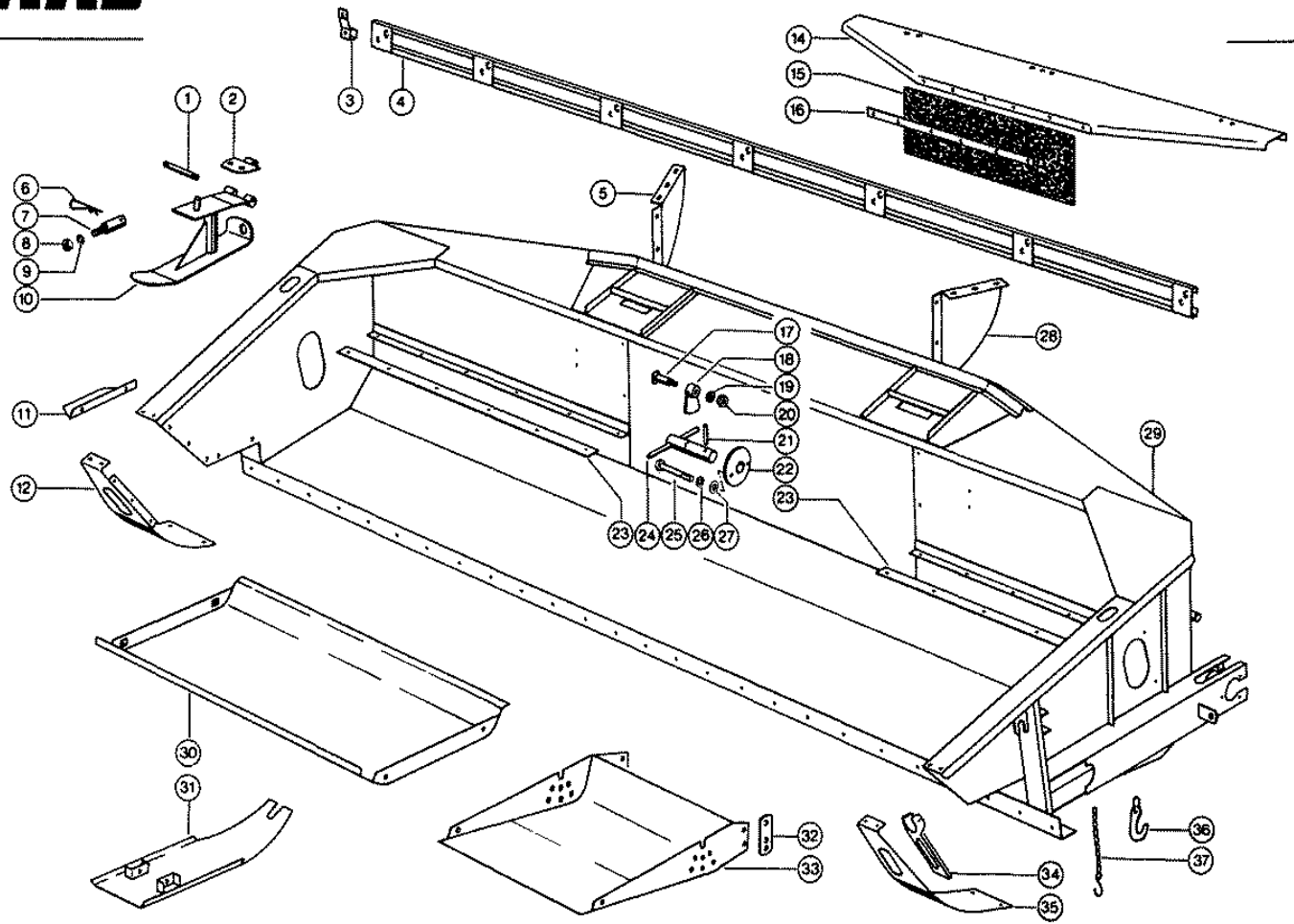
Characteristic: **HOOP DIVIDER, VAR. 2591**
Illustration: **002**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 392 0	Bend divider			2	
2	000 502 511 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x25-F=3	6	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	


1
2
3
7
2
8
3
5
6
9
4
3
10
11
12

Characteristic: **CPECIAL CROP DIVIDER, VAR. 4282**
Illustration: **002A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 980 0	Support r.h.		4x156x381,5	1	for right side
2	000 237 423 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x28	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
4	000 688 025 0	Bend divider			2	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 688 975 1	Deflector inner			2	
7	000 688 974 0	Support		4x161x200	2	
8	000 688 977 0	Support l.h.			1	for left side
9	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 688 969 1	Divider l.h.			1	
10	000 688 970 1	Divider r.h.			1	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 688 976 0	Deflector outer		3,0x0030x0400	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

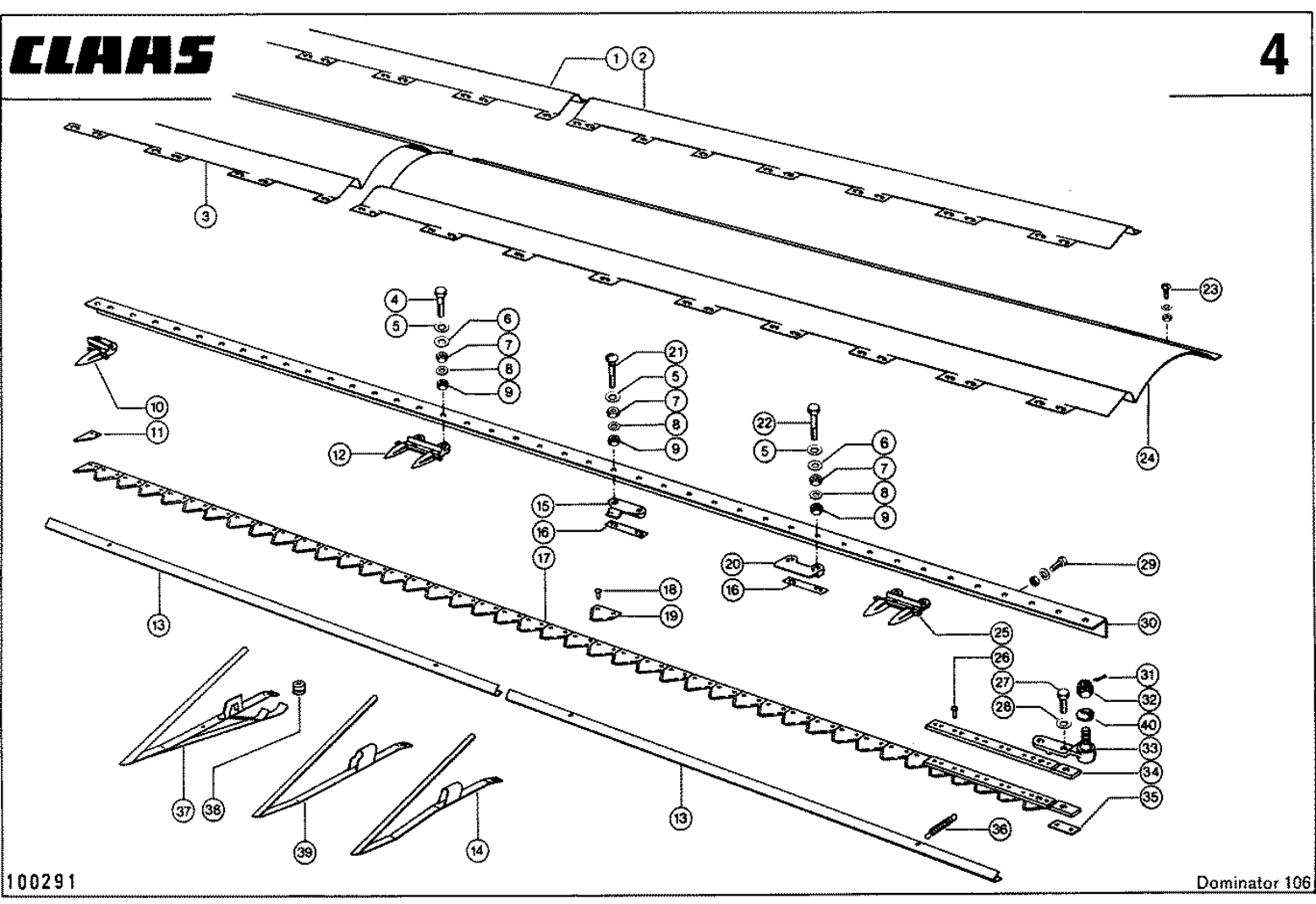
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 677 758 0	Pin		15h9 x 88	1	at long. cutterbar
2	000 677 752 1	Supporting plate			1	at long. cutterbar
3	000 677 803 2	Support		25x5x154	4	
4	000 688 168 0	Knife support		3,9 m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 690 492 0	Knife support		4,2 m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 688 169 0	Knife support		4,5 m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 688 170 0	Knife support		5,1 m 17`	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 688 171 0	Knife support			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
5	000 670 152 3	Gusset plate r.h.		5x390x261	1	
6	000 673 749 0	Spring clip		4,5x 75	1	at long. cutterbar
7	000 765 233 0	Bearing bolt		D20x 65	1	at long. cutterbar
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	at long. cutterbar
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	at long. cutterbar
10	000 677 749 2	Support			1	at long. cutterbar
11	000 604 253 1	Guard Plate R.H.		1,5x124x280	1	
12	000 670 066 4	Outer shoe rh.		5x126x836	1	at long. cutterbar
12	000 670 352 1	Outer shoe rh.			1	at short cutterbar
12	000 676 136 1	Outer shoe rh.			1	at 5.7 m. short
14	000 688 102 3	Dust shield		1,5x265x1400	1	from cutterbar 246000
14	000 688 101 1	Dust shield			1	to cutterbar 245999
15	000 688 104 0	Rubber protection		1,5x200x580	1	to cutterbar 245999
16	000 688 106 0	Counter strip		16x2x570	1	to cutterbar 245999
17	000 653 251 1	Pin		D 25x40 mm	2	
18	000 670 155 2	Fuse			2	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 244 578 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 40 -St	2	
22	000 670 156 1	Guide			2	
23	000 670 074 2	Stripper		3x35x1170	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 690 497 0	Stripper		3x35x1322	2	at 4.2 m cutterbar
23	000 670 282 2	Stripper		3x35x1475	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
23	000 674 251 2	Stripper		3x35x1780	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
23	000 674 304 2	Stripper l.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
23	000 674 305 2	Stripper r.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
24	000 670 160 2	Bolt			2	
25	000 237 820 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x90	4	
25	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
26	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
27	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
28	000 688 098 1	Gusset plate l.h.		Ers.d.6880982	1	
29	000 677 702 1	Trough		3,90m	1	at long. cutterbar
29	000 690 807 0	Trough		4,20m s	1	at long. cutterbar
29	000 677 704 5	Trough		4,50m	1	at long. cutterbar
29	000 677 706 4	Trough		5,10m s	1	at long. cutterbar
29	000 680 680 5	Trough			1	at long. cutterbar
29	000 677 701 2	Trough			1	at short cutterbar
29	000 677 703 4	Trough			1	at short cutterbar
29	000 677 705 3	Trough			1	at short cutterbar
29	000 676 080 3	Trough			1	at short cutterbar
30	000 673 781 4	Skid shoe			1	at long. cutterbar
31	000 673 787 0	Skid shoe			6	at short cutterbar
31	000 676 130 0	Skid			7	at 5.7 m. short
32	000 603 899 1	Connecting plate		30x10x98	4	at long. cutterbar
33	000 603 902 0	Skid shoe			2	at long. cutterbar

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **003**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 603 868 1	Divider support			2	
35	000 670 065 3	Outer shoe lh.		5x223x836	1	at long. cutterbar
35	000 670 351 0	Outer shoe lh.			1	at short cutterbar
35	000 676 135 0	Outer shoe lh.			1	at 5.7 m. short
36	000 641 214 0	Hook			1	
37	000 673 763 0	Lock chain			2	

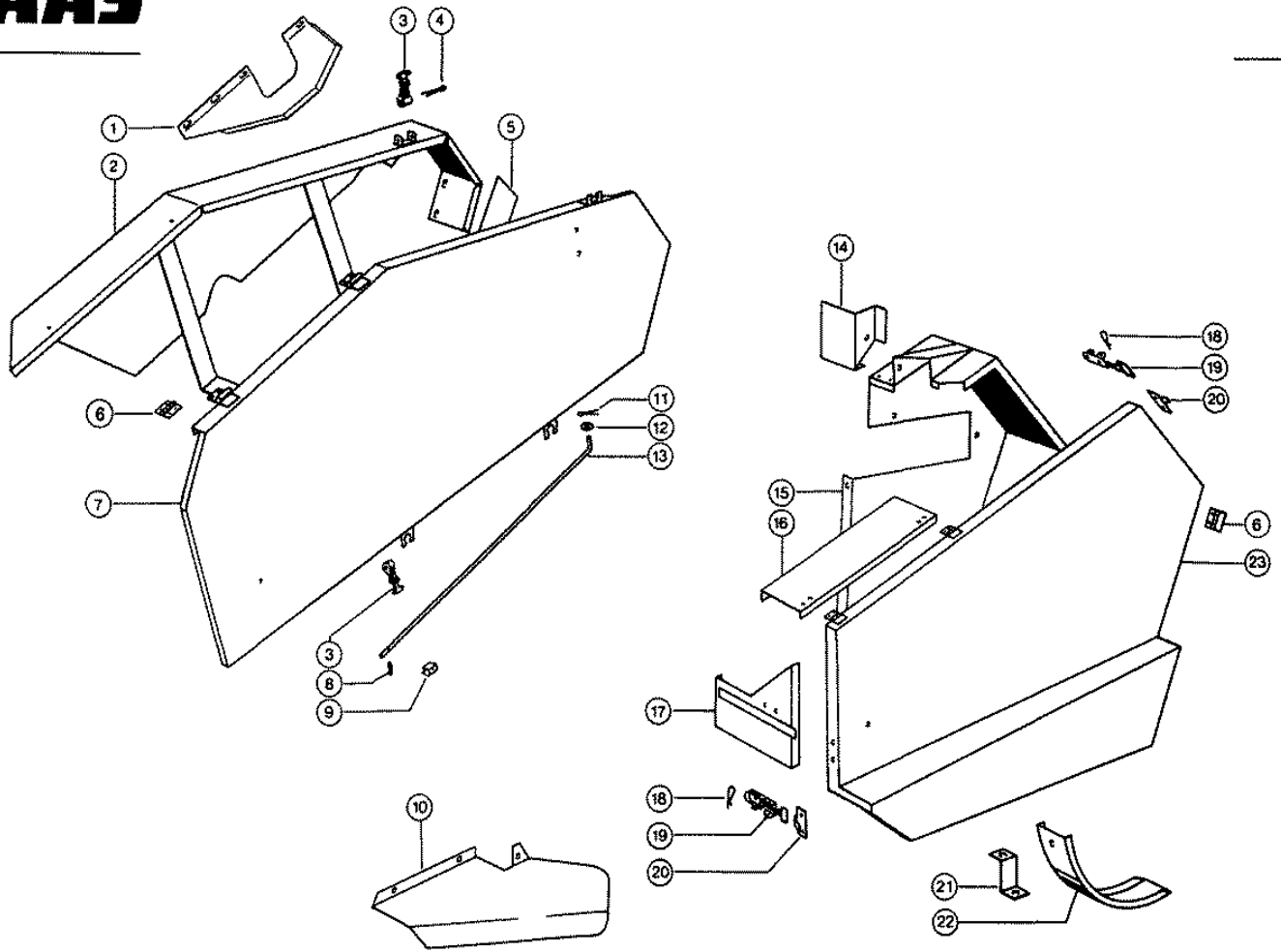

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 771 0	Guide plate			1	at 3.9 m. short
1	000 670 354 0	Guide plate			1	at 4.5 + 5.1 m. short
1	000 674 250 0	Guide plate			1	at 5.1 m. short
1	000 676 138 0	Guide plate			1	at 5.7 m. short
1	000 676 139 0	Guide plate			1	at 5.7 m. short
2	000 670 353 0	Guide plate			1	at 3.9 - 5.1 m. short
2	000 676 137 0	Guide plate			1	at 5.7 m. short
3	000 677 098 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x1297	1	at 3.9 m. long
3	000 690 466 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x1602	1	at 4.2 m. long
3	000 677 099 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x1907	1	at 4.5 - 5.7 m. long
3	000 677 198 0	Guiding plate		1,5x478x610	1	at 5.1 m. long
3	000 677 199 0	Guide plate			1	at 5.7 m. long
4	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	26	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	42	
6	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	22	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	42	
8	000 236 831 0	Washer		10,5x 25 X2	42	
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	42	
10	000 676 241 4	End finger			1	
11	000 611 204 1	Knife section se.			1	from cutterbar 242593
11	000 611 317 0	Knife section se.			1	No. 225308 - 242592
11	000 676 233 1	Knife section se.			1	to cutterbar 225307
11	000 611 319 0	Knife Section PL.			1	from cutterbar 225308
11	000 676 240 0	Knife section pl.			1	to cutterbar 225307
12	000 676 235 3	Double finger			20	(22, 26, 30. 34)
13	000 770 489 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x1800	1	
13	000 770 488 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2100	1	
13	000 770 490 0	Safety bar		2 X 46,5x2400	1	
13	000 610 059 0	Safety bar		2x46,5x3020	1	
14	000 610 272 3	Crop lifter			N.B	from cutterbar 242530
14	000 610 290 2	Crop lifter			N.B	to cutterbar 242529
15	000 676 236 0	Pressure thumb			10	(11, 13, 15, 17)
16	000 673 753 1	Shim			68	(76, 92, 100, 108)
17	000 611 222 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 307 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 306 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
17	000 611 022 0	Knife,serrated			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar *
17	000 690 476 0	Knife, serrated			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar +
17	000 611 213 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 237 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar 9 +
17	000 676 321 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
17	000 611 214 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 230 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 322 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
17	000 611 215 2	Knife,serrated			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar *
17	000 676 238 2	Knife, serrated			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar +
17	000 676 323 1	Mow blade, plain			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
18	000 237 663 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x17	N.B	
19	000 611 203 1	Knife section se.			N.B	from cutterbar 242593
19	000 611 316 0	Knife section se.			N.B	No. 225308 - 242592
19	000 676 234 1	Knife section se.			N.B	to cutterbar 225307
19	000 611 318 0	Knife Section PL.			N.B	from cutterbar 225308
19	000 676 239 0	Knife section pl.			N.B	to cutterbar 225307
20	000 613 017 2	Knife thumb			2	

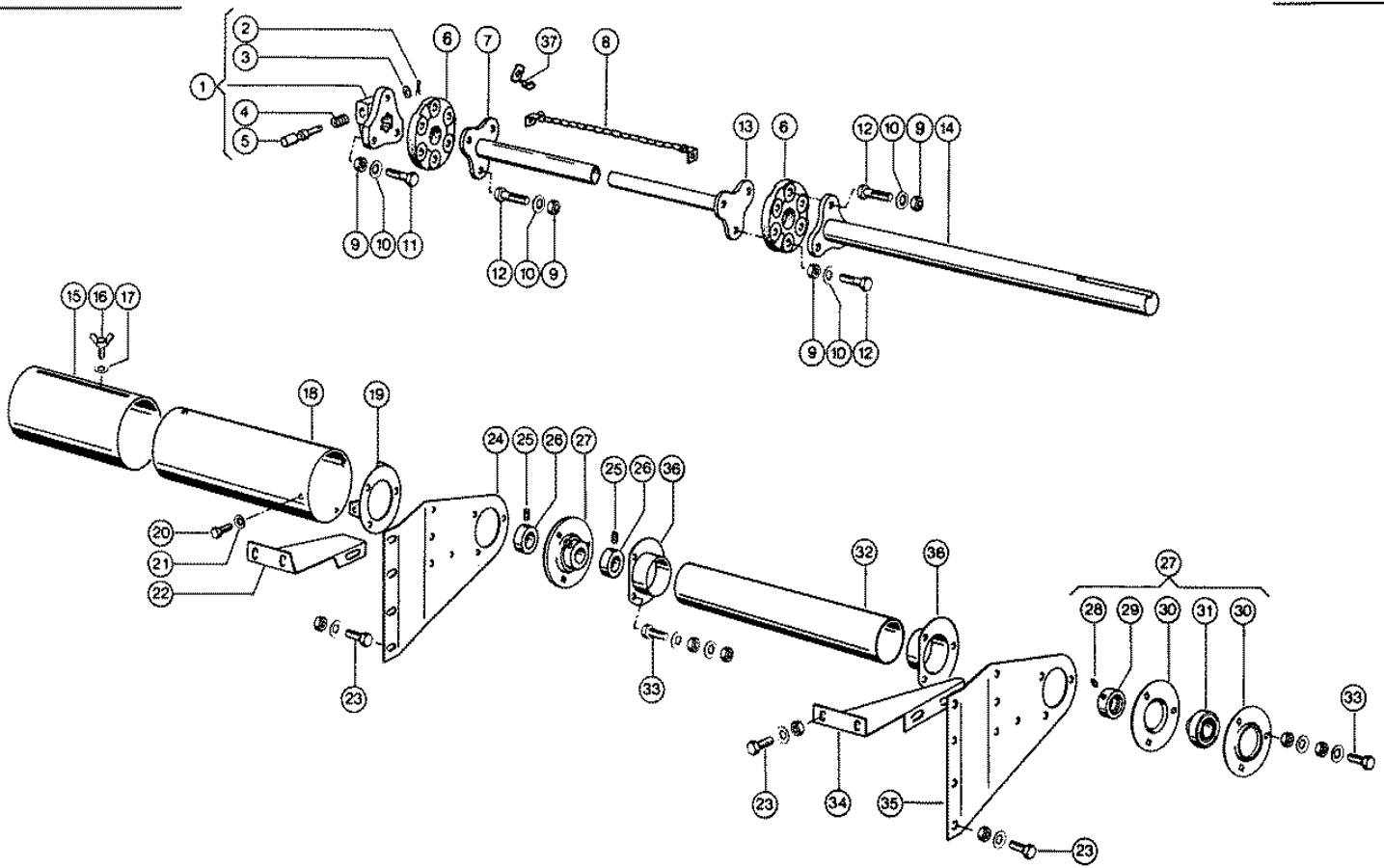
Characteristic: **CUTTER BAR**
Illustration: **004**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
21	000 236 462 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 60	20	(22, 26, 30. 34)
22	000 237 808 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x75	4	
23	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	5	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	
24	000 677 096 0	Guiding plate		1,5x0478x2634	1	at long. cutterbar
25	000 676 249 1	Double finger			4	
26	000 237 054 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6 X30	14	
26	000 237 664 0	Countersunk rivet	D661	6x20	3	
27	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
28	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
29	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	15	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	15	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	15	
30	000 673 774 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x4220	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
30	000 690 475 0	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4510	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
30	000 673 752 2	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x4815	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
30	000 674 256 1	Knife cutterbar		50x50x7x5440	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
30	000 674 307 2	Knife cutterbar			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
31	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
32	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
33	000 670 120 1	Ball joint		27 X 25	1	
34	000 676 231 0	Conncetion-steel			1	
35	000 676 232 0	Guide		Ers.D.616286.0	1	
36	000 610 049 0	Tension spring		2 X 16,5x 65	4	
37	000 176 044 0	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
38	000 176 045 0	Bracket			N.B	optional
39	000 610 294 3	Crop lifter			N.B	optional
40	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR GUARD**
Illustration: **005**

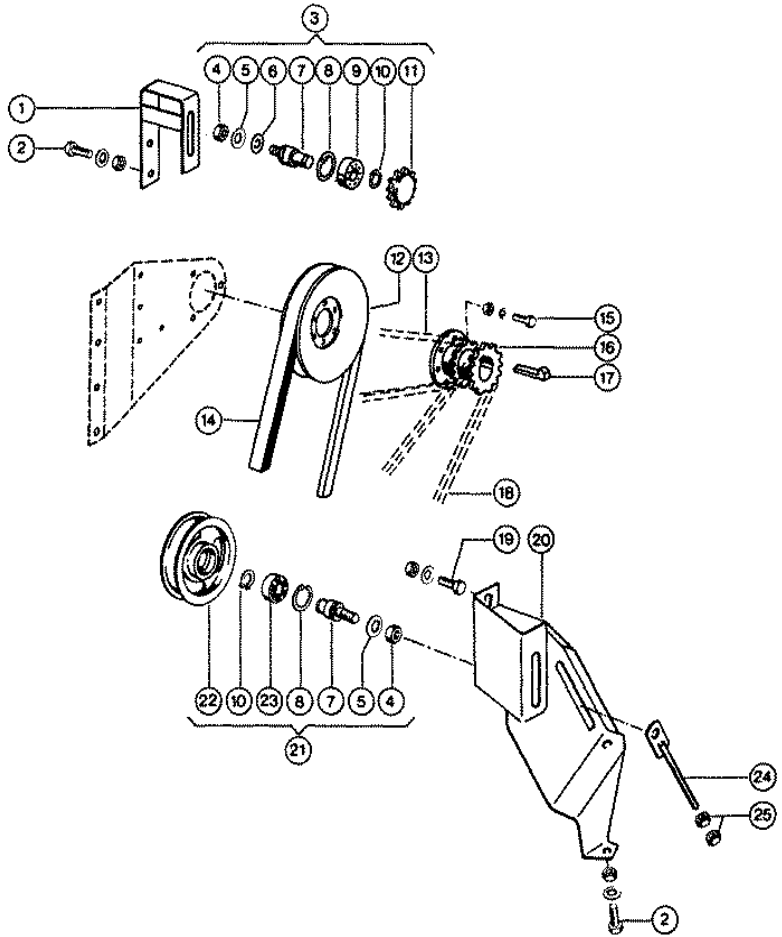
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 368 2	Cover		1,5x547,5x211	1	
2	000 674 353 4	Cover		S	1	
3	000 804 951 0	Hood holder			3	
4	000 236 096 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 28	3	
5	000 677 814 1	Cover plate		1,5x100x180	1	
6	000 725 773 0	Hinge		48x 45	4	
7	000 674 350 2	Guard			1	
8	000 237 783 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 16	2	(1)
9	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			2	(1)
10	000 680 217 1	Guard			1	from cutterbar 228244
10	000 674 381 1	Guard			1	to cutterbar 228243
11	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	2	(1)
12	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	(1)
13	000 674 377 0	Support		D7,75x817	2	(1)
14	000 677 816 2	Cover plate		1,5x176x172	1	
15	000 688 870 0	Rear panel		S	1	
16	000 675 247 0	Support		3x175x450	1	from cutterbar 222144
17	000 688 873 0	Support plate			1	
18	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	3	
19	000 659 176 0	Lock			3	
20	000 604 447 0	Support		3x60x43	3	
21	000 674 383 0	Support		6,5x40x171	1	
22	000 674 382 0	Guard short			1	
23	000 675 237 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 222144
23	000 688 871 0	Is substituted			1	to cutterbar 222143


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

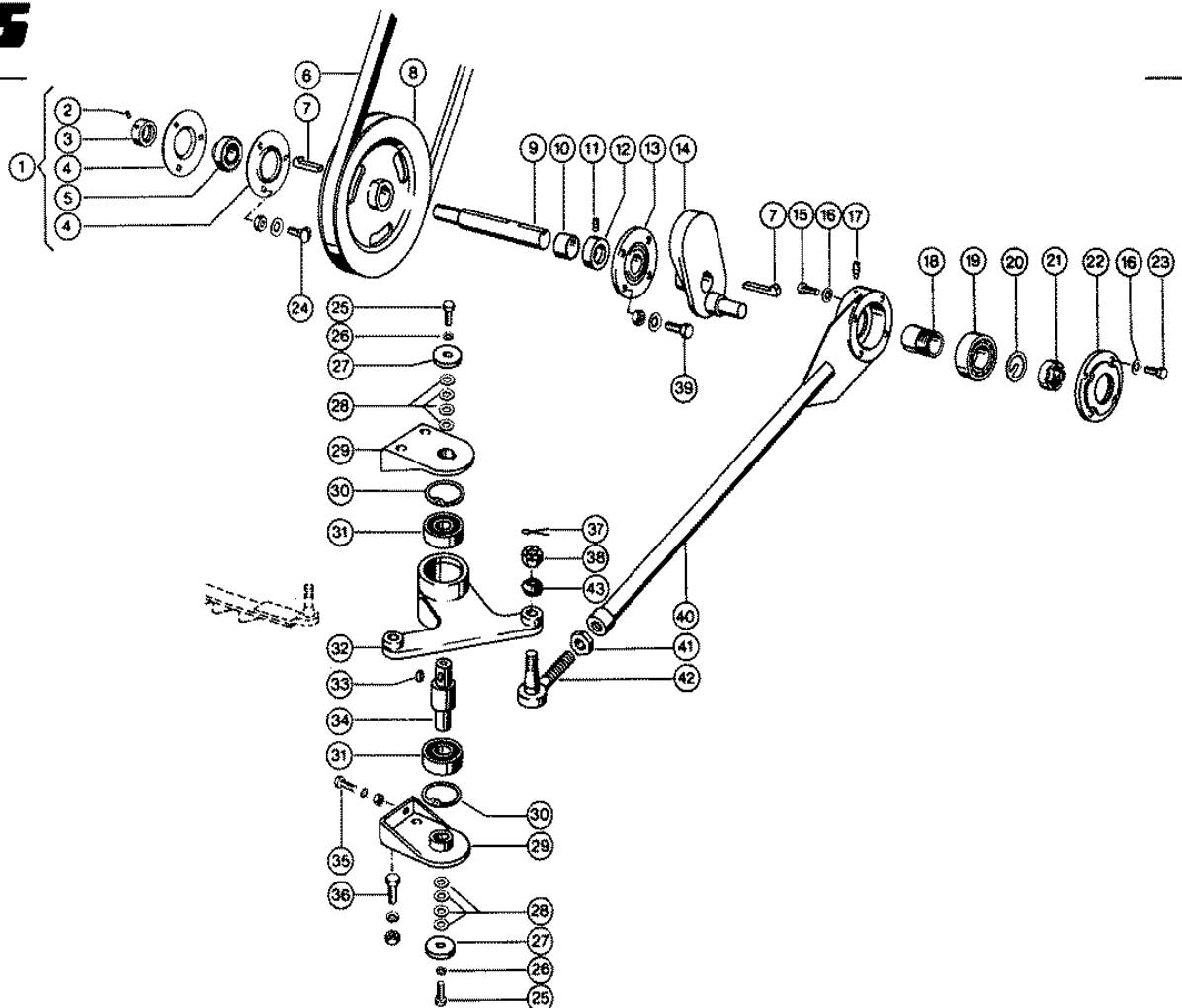
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **006**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 007 0	Splined coupling			1	
2	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	
3	000 237 787 0	Washer	1441	7 x 12 x 1,6	1	
4	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	1	
5	000 500 812 1	Sliding pin		D 13x95	1	
6	000 608 014 1	Coupling disk		D 40x D 130	2	
7	000 608 009 1	Profile tube		250 lang	1	
8	000 608 015 1	Supporting chain			1	to cutterbar 225064
9	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	12	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	12	
11	000 215 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	3	
12	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	9	
13	000 608 012 0	Profile shaft		260 lang	1	
14	000 608 017 0	Countershaft		D 35, 705 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 690 804 0	Countershaft		D 35, 858 lang	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 608 025 0	Countershaft		D 35,1010 lang	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 608 033 0	Countershaft		D 35,1315 lang	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
14	000 608 036 0	Countershaft		D 35,1229 lang	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
15	000 608 023 1	Sliding tube		1,5x240x488	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
15	000 608 030 2	Sliding tube		1,5x390x488	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 238 949 0	Wing screw	D316	m 8x 16-C	1	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
18	000 608 020 1	Protective tube		340 lang	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
18	000 608 028 2	Protective tube		383 lang	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
19	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
20	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
22	000 608 074 1	Reinforcement		4x154x270	1	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	13	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	13	
23	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	13	
24	000 670 079 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
26	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	
27	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	2	
28	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
29	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	2	
30	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	4	
31	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	2	
32	000 608 019 0	Protective tube		Di 72x430	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
32	000 603 734 0	Protective tube		72x2x480	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
32	000 608 027 0	Protective tube		Di 72x625	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
32	000 608 032 0	Protective tube			1	from 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	6	
33	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
33	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
34	000 670 080 5	Reinforcement		4x153x296	1	
35	000 673 388 0	Bearing plate		5x255x361	1	
36	000 604 389 1	Flange		1,5xd125	2	
37	000 608 080 0	Clamp spring			1	from cutterbar 225065


3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
1
2
12
13
15
16
17
14
18
19
20
22
10
23
8
7
5
4
21
24
25
2

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **007**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 187 0	Bracket			1	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
5	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
6	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
9	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
11	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	1	
12	000 673 715 1	V-belt pulley		D 190 mm	1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	for variable speed drive
14	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	for knife drive
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
16	000 673 330 1	Driving hub			1	
17	000 238 458 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 90	1	
18	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	to the feeder drum
19	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 235 394 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 50	2	
20	000 688 514 0	Support			1	
21	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
22	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
23	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
24	000 680 539 0	Tension screw			1	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
24
9
10
11
12
13
14
39
7
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
16
23
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
31
35
36
30
29
28
27
26
25
37
38
43
40
41
42

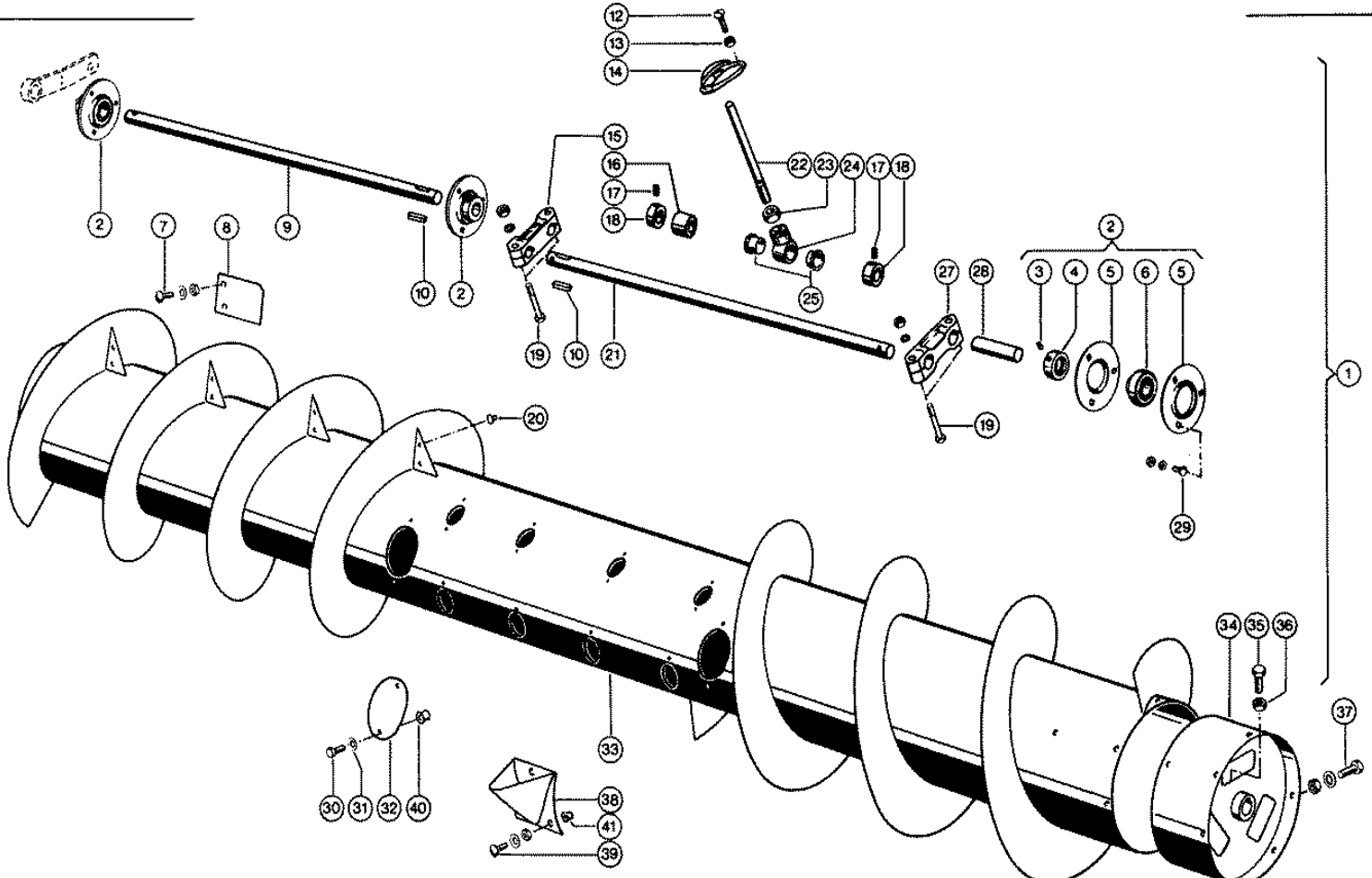
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **008**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
6	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	
7	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	2	
8	000 676 284 0	V-belt pulley		D 268,6	1	
9	000 676 298 0	Drive shaft		D 35x225	1	
10	000 522 966 0	Spacer tube		5 30lg.	1	
11	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
12	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	1	
13	000 676 304 0	Bearing unit		Spezial, b 35	1	
14	000 676 289 0	Crank		B 35	1	
15	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
18	000 239 127 1	Taper lock sleeve	5415	H2307 o.m.u.s.	1	
19	000 239 126 0	S.al.ball bearing	630	2307 k/c3	1	
20	000 500 894 0	Locking plate		35	1	
21	000 500 892 1	Slotted nut		m 35x1,5	1	
22	000 680 795 0	Cover			1	
-	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 5x1400	N.B	
23	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
24	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	2	
24	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
24	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
24	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
27	000 809 124 0	Washer		10,5x 43 X5	2	
28	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	8	
29	000 677 730 0	Bearing plate			2	
30	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
31	000 238 373 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*	2	
32	000 673 347 0	Angle lever			1	
32	000 676 142 0	Angle lever			1	at 5.7 m. short
33	000 244 758 0	Parallel key	6885	A 8x 5x 14	1	
34	000 673 746 0	Shaft		D 33,5x112	1	
35	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
35	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
36	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	
36	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
36	000 238 011 0	Washer		16,5x 40 X3	4	
36	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	4	
37	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
38	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	1	
39	000 211 042 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40-Mkl	4	
39	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
39	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
40	000 680 794 0	Crank rod long			1	at long. cutterbar
40	000 680 793 0	Crank rod short			1	at short cutterbar
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	

Characteristic: **KNIFE DRIVE (WOBBLE DRIVE)**
Illustration: **008**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
42	000 670 098 0	Ball joint			1	
43	000 645 370 0	Rubber cap		D 37	1	


12
13
14
15
16
17
18
22
23
24
17
18
2
7
8
9
10
2
19
10
21
25
27
28
3
4
5
6
5
19
29
1
20
34
35
36
37
33
30
31
32
40
38
41
39

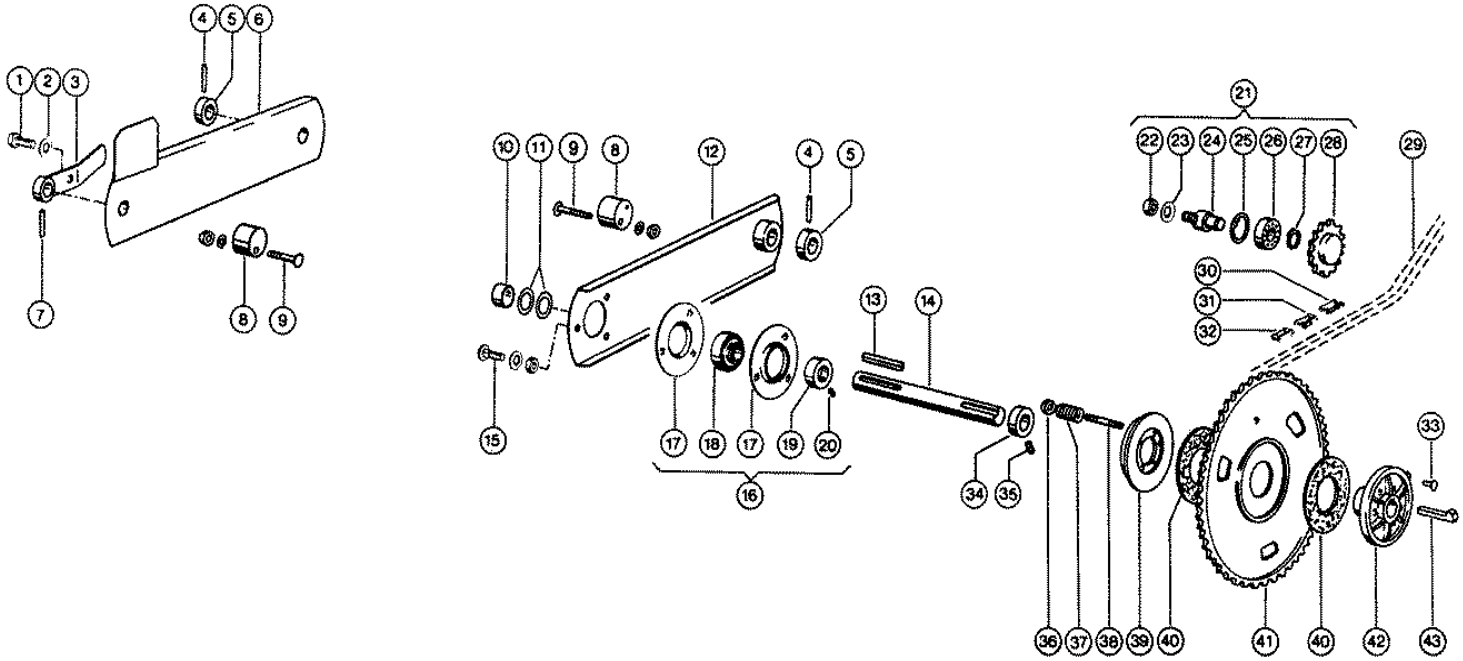
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **009**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 676 194 2	Table auger cpl.		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 811 1	Table auger cpl.		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 676 195 2	Table auger cpl.		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 676 196 2	Table auger cpl.		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 676 197 2	Table auger cpl.		5,70m	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
2	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
3	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
4	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	3	
5	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
6	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
7	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	8	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
8	000 603 867 0	Paddle		4x105x145	6	to cutterbar 235555
9	000 670 496 1	Adjusting rod		D25x1607	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
9	000 690 456 0	Adjusting shaft		D25x1760	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
9	000 670 476 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x1912	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
9	000 674 276 1	Adjusting shaft		D 25x2217	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
9	000 674 284 1	Adjusting shaft		D25x2922	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
10	000 766 546 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 32	2	
12	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	34	
13	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	34	
14	000 603 754 2	Finger guide			17	
15	000 676 144 0	Control Lever R.H			1	
16	000 787 426 1	Bushing		D 35x4x40	1	
17	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
18	000 670 480 0	Adjusting ring		A25c11x40x15m10	2	
19	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 238 500 0	Plug		D 9,4-F	8	
21	000 670 478 3	Control shaft		D 25x937	1	
22	000 603 759 1	Finger		D 16x205	17	
23	000 237 519 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1,5	17	
24	000 670 199 0	Swing bearing			17	from cutterbar 239934
24	000 603 755 1	Swing bearing			17	to cutterbar 239933
25	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	34	from cutterbar 239934
27	000 676 145 0	Control lever l.h			1	
28	000 670 477 0	Shaft piece		D 25x95	1	
29	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	9	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
32	000 674 217 1	Cover		D 190x1,5	2	
33	000 676 157 1	Table auger		3,90m	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
33	000 690 812 0	Table auger		4,20m	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
33	000 676 161 1	Table auger		15 Fuss	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
33	000 676 167 2	Table auger		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
33	000 676 177 1	Table auger		5,70m	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
34	000 676 173 0	Hub			1	from 5.1 m cutterbar
35	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	1	
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
37	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	12	

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **009**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
38	000 673 090 1	Feeder aid			2	optional
39	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
40	000 238 177 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 6- 9x15,3	4	
41	000 239 019 0	Rivet nut, cts.		m 8-11x17,3	6	from cutterbar 248000


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
9
8
12
4
5
15
17
18
17
19
20
16
13
14
34
35
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
36
37
38
39
40
41
40
42
33
43

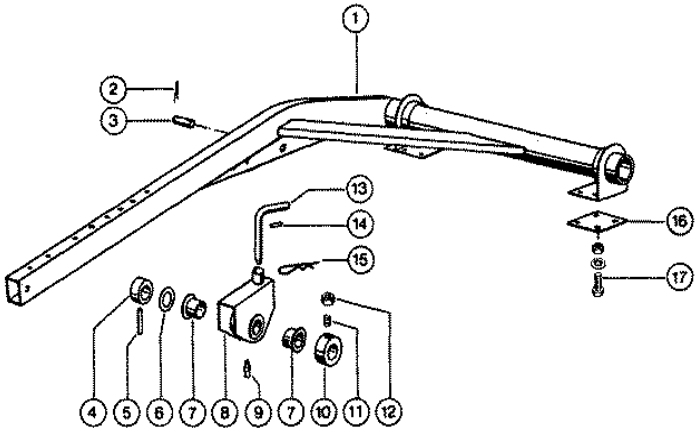
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

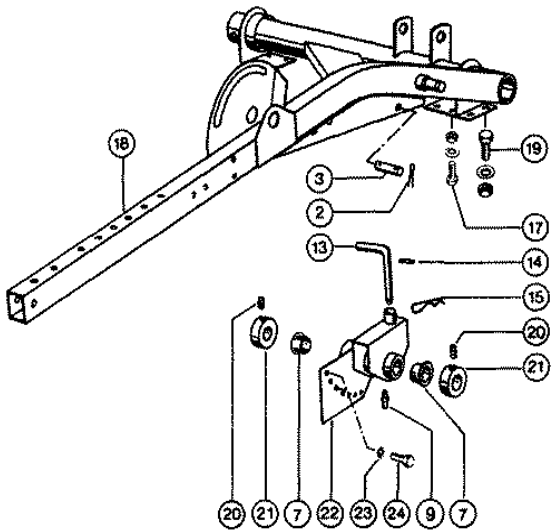
Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **010**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
3	000 688 517 1	Lever			1	
4	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	2	
5	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	2	
6	000 676 146 2	Swing right			1	
7	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	1	
8	000 670 075 1	Eccentric			4	
9	000 211 180 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 55	4	
9	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	
11	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	2	
12	000 676 191 1	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
13	000 712 420 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x110	1	
14	000 680 694 3	Drive shaft		D30x325	1	
15	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
17	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
18	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
19	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
20	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
21	000 503 995 1	Tension pinion			1	
22	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
23	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
26	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
27	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
28	000 503 937 2	Tension pinion		14z	1	
29	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	
30	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
31	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
32	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
33	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	16	to cutterbar 235750
34	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	1	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	from cutterbar 235751
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to cutterbar 235750
37	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	(4)
38	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	(4)
39	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 235751
39	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235750
40	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	from cutterbar 235751
40	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	to cutterbar 235750
41	000 670 145 2	Is substituted			1	N = 175 Min.
41	000 665 155 0	Sprocket		60 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	N = 163 Min.
						optional
41	000 665 163 0	Sprocket		68 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	N = 144 Min.
						optional
42	000 670 126 2	Clutch hub			1	from cutterbar 235751
42	000 674 474 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235750

Characteristic: **FEED AUGER**
Illustration: **010**

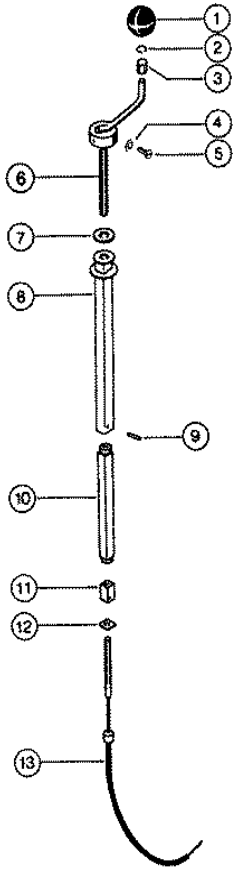
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 007 617 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 63	1	

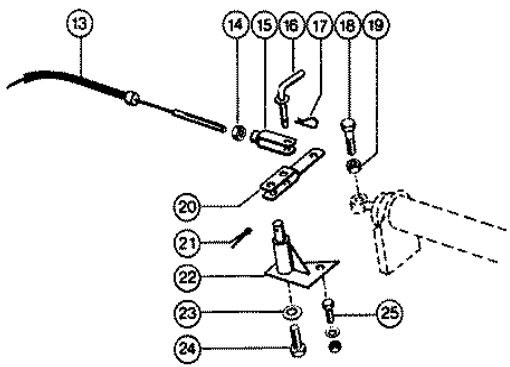

1
2
3
13
14
15
16
17
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
10
11
12


18
19
3
2
17
13
14
15
20
21
20
21
7
22
23
24
9
7

Characteristic: **REEL SUPPORT FRAME**
Illustration: **011**

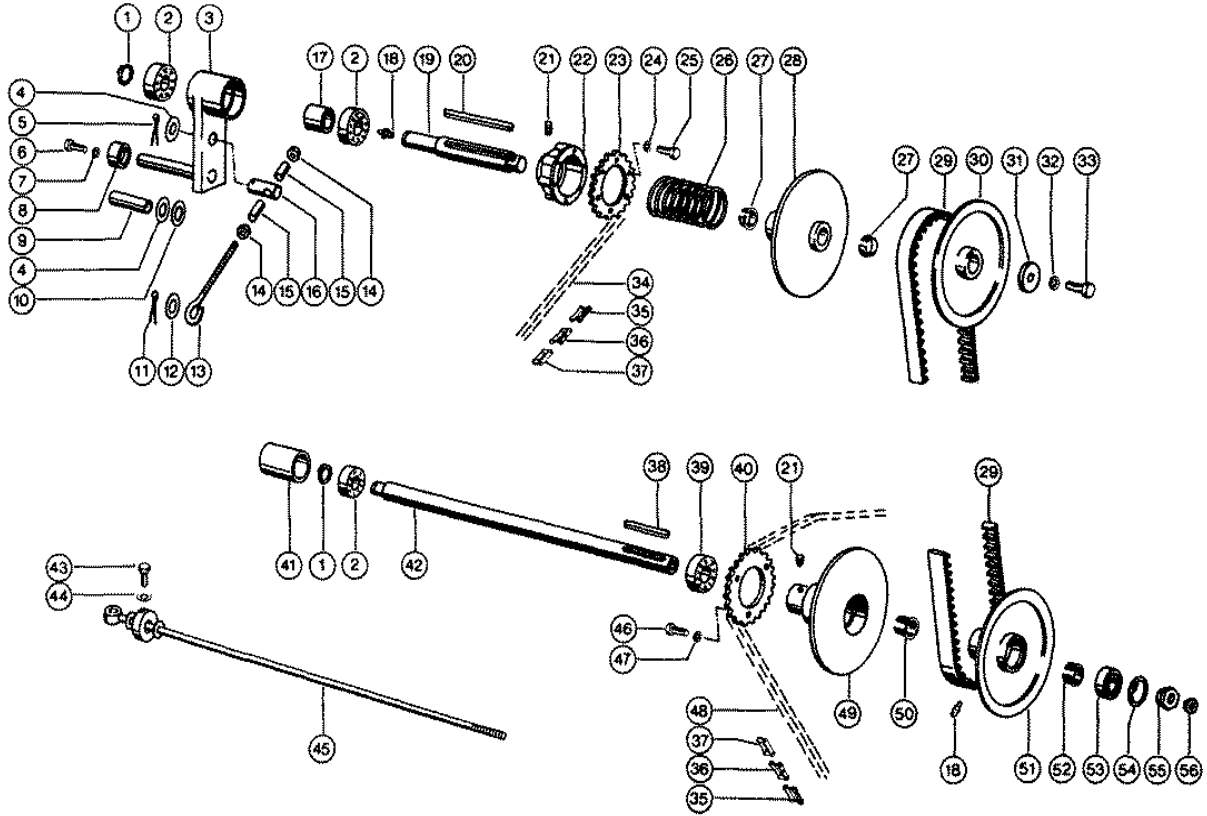
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 175 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 688 431 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 240900
1	000 670 175 2	Reel arm r.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 240899
2	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	4	
3	000 677 879 0	Connection-pin		16h9 X 53	2	
4	000 503 428 0	Adjusting ring		B30e8x45,15x15	1	from cutterbar 221853
4	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	to cutterbar 221852
5	000 235 667 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356672	1	from cutterbar 221853
5	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	to cutterbar 221852
6	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	5	from cutterbar 221853
7	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	4	
8	000 672 983 1	Reel bearing r.h.			1	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
10	000 604 241 0	Adjusting ring		30e8x45,15x17	1	
11	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	2	
12	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
13	000 672 986 0	Plug			2	
14	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
15	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	
16	000 670 226 1	Shim		3x60x78	2	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
18	000 670 167 3	Reel arm l.h.			1	to 5.1 m cutterbar
18	000 688 430 2	Reel arm l.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 240900
18	000 670 167 3	Reel arm l.h.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 240899
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	4	
22	000 672 980 1	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13


13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Characteristic: **REEL ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **012**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
2	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
3	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
4	000 236 489 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364891	3	
5	000 236 991 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x 8	3	
6	000 688 119 1	Crank arm ass.			1	
7	000 688 142 0	Thrust washer		13 X 40 X 3	1	
8	000 688 135 1	Guide tube			1	
9	000 237 795 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N Ers.	1	
10	000 688 137 1	Glide tube			1	
11	000 688 141 1	Spacer piece		20x20x28	1	
12	000 676 474 1	Washer		D25x4	1	
13	000 651 039 0	Cable		3660 Lg	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
13	000 651 040 0	Cable		3965 Lg	1	at 4.2 m - 4.5 m
13	000 651 041 0	Cable		4270 Lg	1	at 5.1 m - 5.7 m
14	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
15	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
16	000 688 163 1	Plug			1	
17	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
18	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
19	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
20	000 688 151 0	Fork			1	
21	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
22	000 603 977 1	Basic plate			1	
23	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
24	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	


1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 4 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 15 14
17 2 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 34 35 36 37
27 29 30 31 32 33
38 39 40 21 41 1 2 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 37 36 35 49 50 29 18 51 52 53 54 55 56

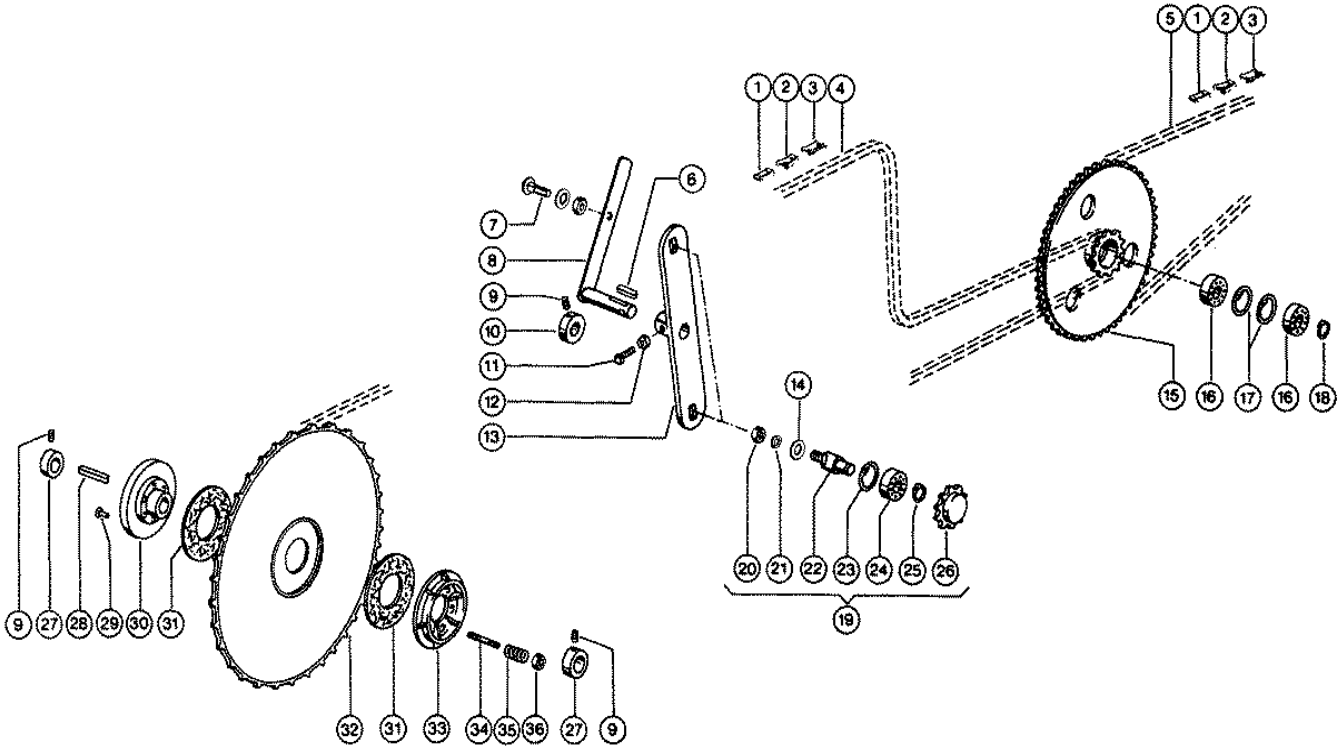
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **013**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
2	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	3	
3	000 670 210 2	Tensioning arm			1	
4	000 236 956 0	Washer		23 X 40 X1,5	2	
5	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
6	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
8	000 670 223 0	Pressure ring		D 35x15	1	
9	000 670 222 1	Spacer tube		D 30x2,6x95	1	
10	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
12	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	1	
13	000 670 194 0	Eyebolt		M12x200	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
15	000 653 681 0	Spacer tube		20 lang	2	
16	000 670 221 0	Pin		22h9 X 65	1	
17	000 670 220 0	Spacer tube		D 34x4x40	1	
18	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
19	000 670 214 1	Drive shaft		D 30, 224 lang	1	
20	000 670 265 0	Parallel key		9x10x135	1	
21	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	4	
22	000 670 218 2	Centering hub			1	
23	000 670 219 0	Sprocket		15,875tlg 22z	1	
24	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
26	000 670 217 1	Compress.spring		5,6 X 58,6x191	1	
27	000 670 279 0	Bushing		30,4x 34,3x21	2	
28	000 670 287 0	Variator pulley		Lose	1	
29	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
30	000 670 215 1	Variator pulley		Fest	1	
31	000 670 206 0	Centering disc		D 51x6	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 237 842 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x65	1	
34	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
35	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
37	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
38	000 670 264 0	Parallel key		9x10x100	1	
39	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	1	
40	000 670 203 0	Sprocket		Z 24	1	
41	000 688 145 0	Spacer tube		D 51x4,5x65	1	
42	000 670 201 2	Bearing tube		R30,2x6x656	1	
43	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
44	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
45	000 688 148 2	Pull rod			1	
46	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
47	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
48	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
49	000 670 202 1	Variator pulley			1	
50	000 670 278 0	Bush with hole		30,4x 38 X21	1	
51	000 670 288 1	Variator pulley			1	
52	000 670 277 0	Bushing		30,4x 38 X30	1	
53	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
54	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	

Characteristic: **REEL VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **013**

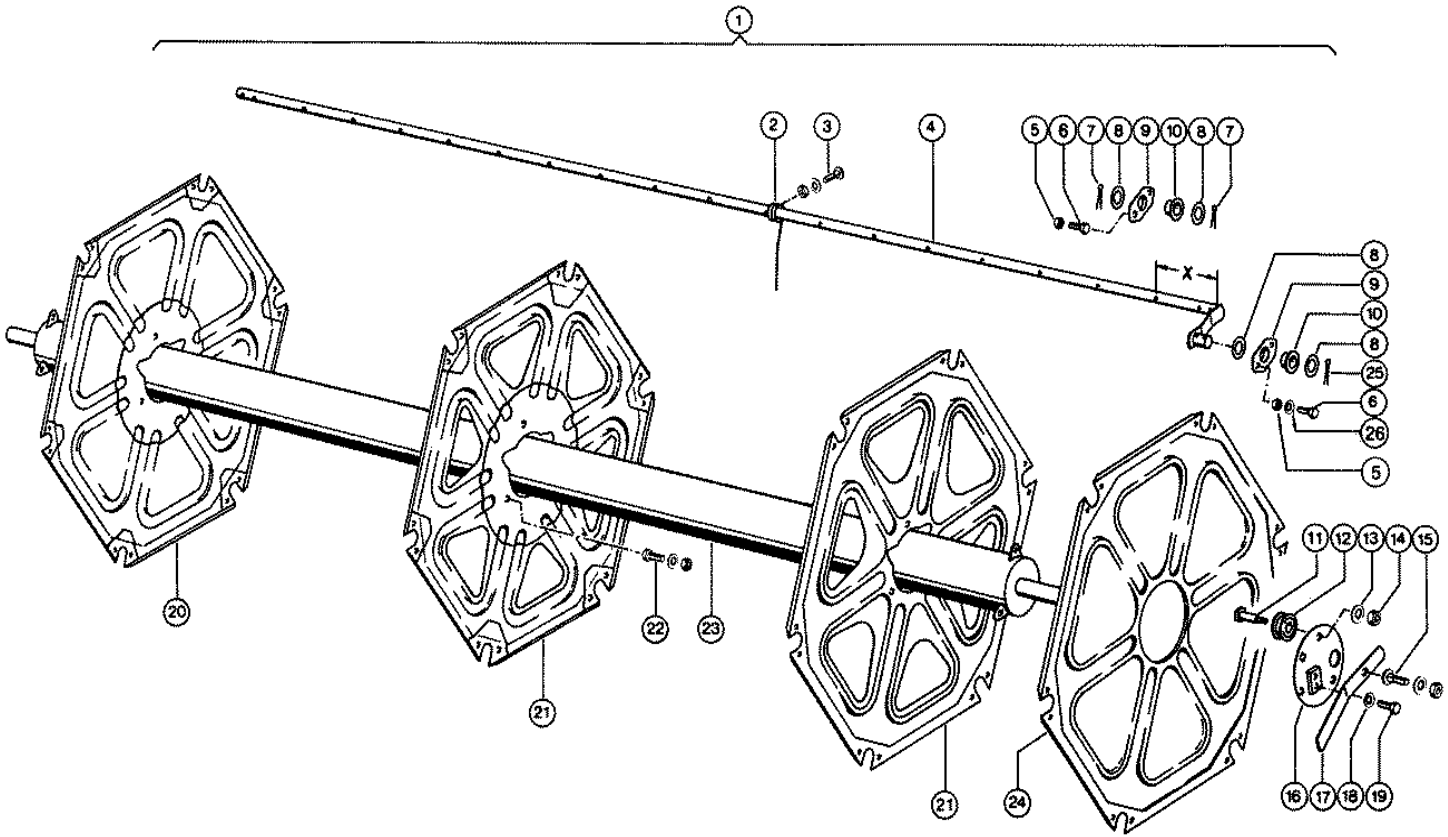
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
55	000 778 527 0	Thrust plate		6kt30x 14 mm	1	
56	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **REEL DRIVE**
Illustration: **014**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	
2	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
3	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
4	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	at long. cutterbar
4	000 678 377 0	Roller chain		15,875t 166ro	1	at short cutterbar
5	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
6	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
7	000 233 455 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 30	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
8	000 673 717 1	Tensioning arm			1	
9	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	5	
10	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
11	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 673 714 0	Support arm			1	
14	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
15	000 673 327 1	Double sprocket		58z / 14z	1	
16	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
17	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
18	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
19	000 673 329 1	Tens.pinion cpl.		15 z.	2	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
22	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
23	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
24	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
25	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
26	000 673 309 1	Tension pinion		15 z.	2	
27	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
28	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	
29	000 235 765 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x13	16	to cutterbar 235200
30	000 670 161 1	Clutch hub			1	from cutterbar 235201
30	000 674 473 0	Hub with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235200
31	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	from cutterbar 235201
31	000 610 330 1	Brake lining			2	to cutterbar 235200
32	000 677 073 0	Reel sprocket		100 Z.	1	at long. cutterbar
32	000 677 089 0	Reel sprocket		37 (74) z.	1	at short cutterbar
33	000 670 128 0	Cover			1	from cutterbar 235201
33	000 610 463 0	Cover with lining		Asbest	1	to cutterbar 235200
34	000 610 312 1	Stud		m 10, 70 lang	6	(4)
35	000 616 195 0	Compress.spring		5 X 15,7x 31	6	from cutterbar 235201
35	000 800 444 1	Compress.spring		4,5 X 15 X 30	4	to cutterbar 235200
36	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	6	from cutterbar 235201
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	to cutterbar 235200

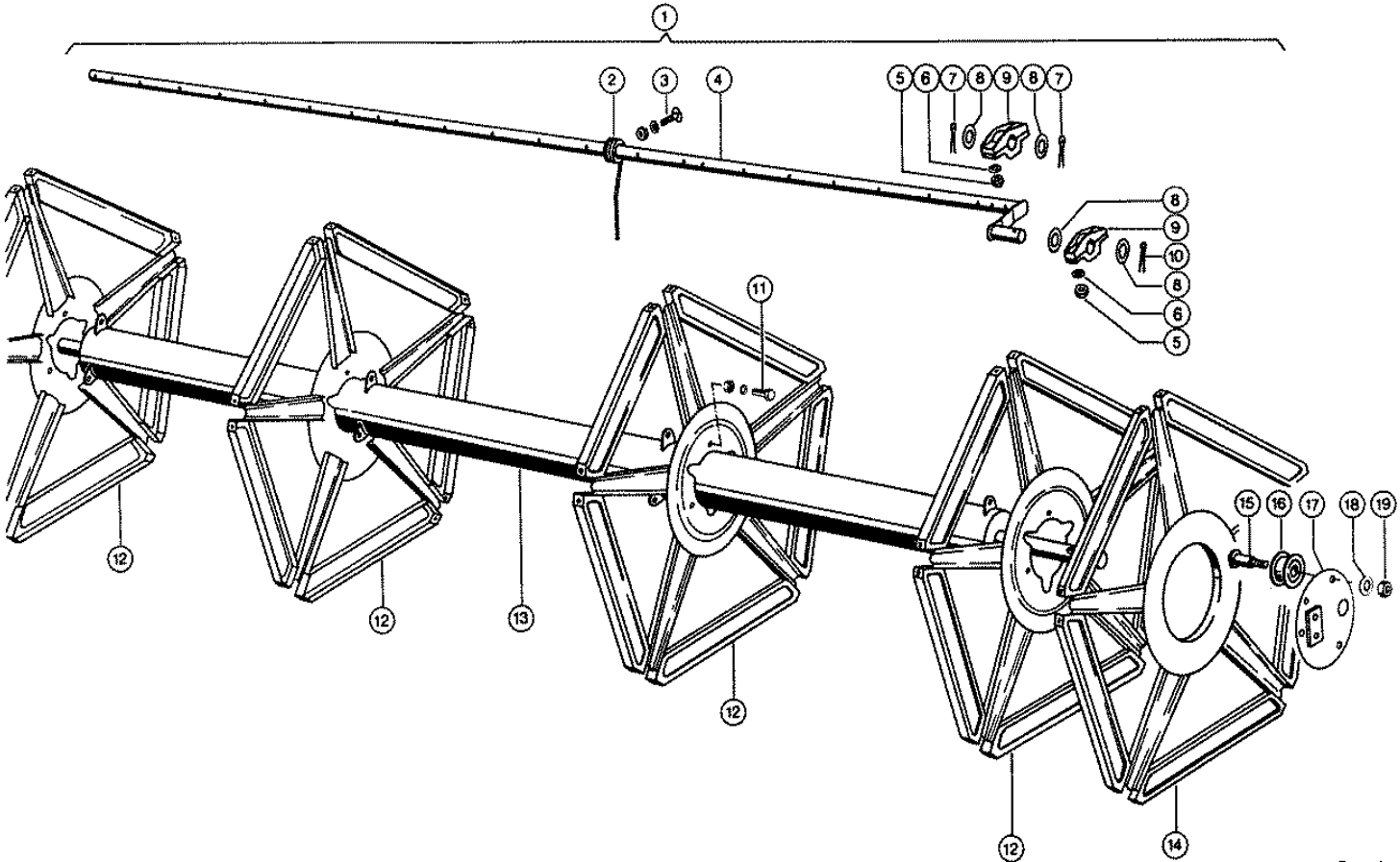

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
8
7
X
8
9
10
8
25
6
26
5
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
21
24

Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL 6-ELEMENTS**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 677 880 0	Spring tine reel		13f s	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 690 815 0	Spring tine reel		4,20m s	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 677 881 0	Spring tine reel		4,5 m.	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 688 196 0	Spring tine reel		5,10m s	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
1	000 677 882 0	Spring tine reel		5,1 m.	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
1	000 688 197 0	Spring tine reel		5,7 m.	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
1	000 677 097 0	Spring tine reel		5,7 m.	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
2	000 800 021 0	Spring tines		5,5x195	N.B	
3	000 235 343 0	Flat head bolt	D603	W.Ers.D.2353431	N.B	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	N.B	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	N.B	
4	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 690 461 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 690 463 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 688 187 0	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 688 189 0	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 673 703 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 673 705 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 688 194 0	Tine tube		5,70m	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 688 192 0	Tine tube		5,70m	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
4	000 673 725 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
4	000 673 727 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	48	(72)
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	48	(72)
7	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	36	(60)
8	000 233 131 0	Washer		28,5x 42x1	48	(72)
9	000 677 883 0	Strip			24	(36)
10	000 677 876 0	Bushing		28,5x 38,5x14	24	(36)
11	000 609 934 0	Pin		15h11x 34x 51	3	
12	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
15	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	1	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
16	000 609 940 1	Contr.roll.holder			1	
17	000 603 869 0	Tine adjust.lever		35x5x300	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	

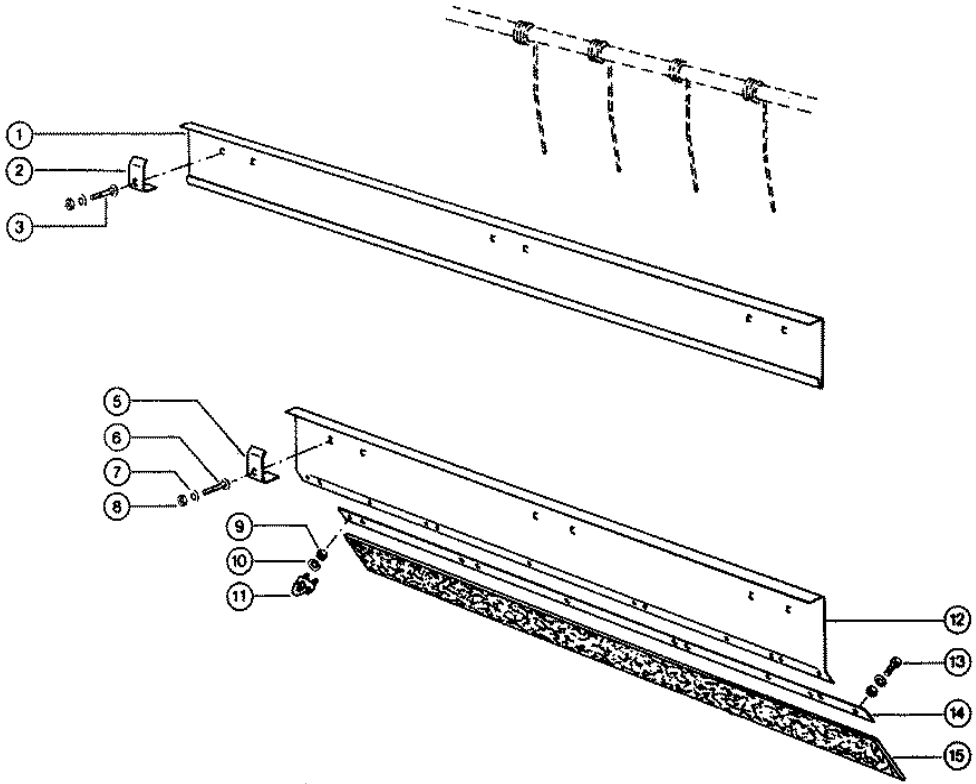
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL 6-ELEMENTS**
Illustration: **015**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
20	000 677 474 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	1	
21	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	2	(3, 4)
21	000 670 047 0	Reel spider		D 200 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
21	000 677 318 1	Reel spider		D 134 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
22	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	9	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
23	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
23	000 690 458 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
23	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
23	000 688 186 0	Reel centr. tube		5,10m	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
23	000 673 701 1	Reel centr. tube		17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
23	000 688 191 0	Reel centr. tube			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						from cutterbar 236820
23	000 673 721 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
						to cutterbar 236819
24	000 677 070 1	Steering star		D 188 mm	1	
25	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	6	
26	000 234 223 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X1	48	(72)


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
7
8
9
10
8
6
5
11
12
12
13
12
12
14
15
16
17
18
19

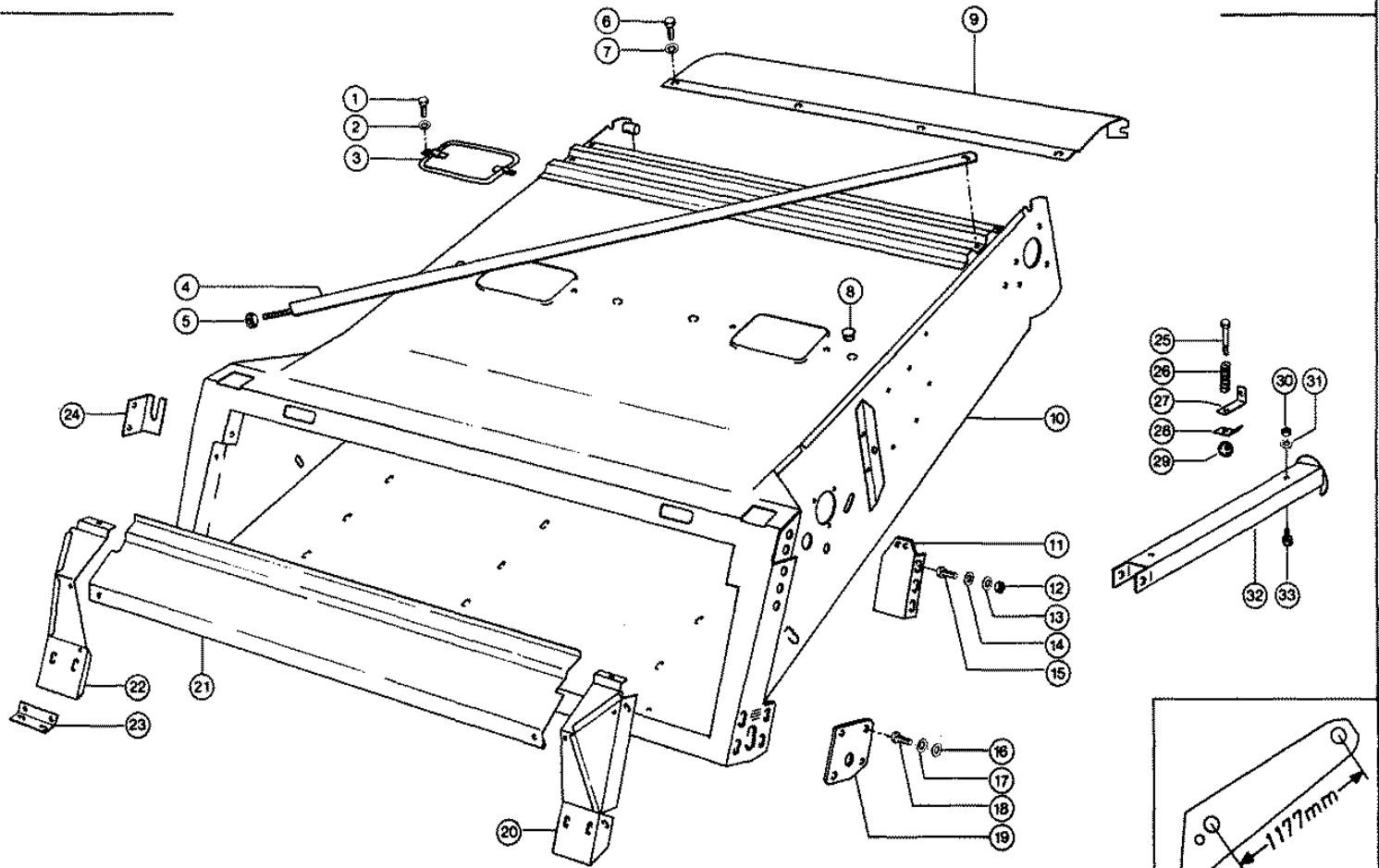
Characteristic: **SPRING TINE REEL 5-ELEMENTS**
Illustration: **016**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 960 0	Spring tine reel		3,9 m.	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 672 971 0	Spring tine reel		4,5 m.	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 673 700 0	Spring tine reel			1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 673 720 0	Spring tine reel		5.7 m.	1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
2	000 800 021 0	Spring tines		5,5x195	120	(137, 159, 180)
3	000 235 343 0	Flat head bolt	D603	W.Ers.D.2353431	120	(137, 159, 180)
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	120	(137, 159, 180)
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	120	(137, 159, 180)
4	000 672 966 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 672 969 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	2	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 672 975 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 672 978 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	2	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 673 703 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 673 705 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	2	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 673 725 1	Tine tube		X = 117 mm	3	at 5.7 m cutterbar
4	000 673 727 1	Tine tube		X = 194 mm	2	at 5.7 m cutterbar
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	(50)
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	(50)
7	000 235 097 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 36	30	(40)
8	000 236 959 0	Washer		27 x 43 x1	40	(50)
9	000 609 965 2	Bearing			20	(25)
10	000 235 091 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 36	5	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	9	(12)
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	(12)
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	(12)
12	000 673 342 0	Reel spider			3	(4)
13	000 672 961 1	Reel centr. tube		13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
13	000 672 972 1	Reel centr. tube		4,50m	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
13	000 673 701 1	Reel centr. tube		17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
13	000 673 721 1	Reel centr. tube			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
14	000 609 945 0	Reel spider			1	
15	000 609 934 0	Pin		15h11x 34x 51	3	
16	000 609 935 1	Cam roller		6,6	3	
17	000 609 940 1	Contr.roll.holder			1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	


1
2
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **REEL TINE COVER**
Illustration: **016A**

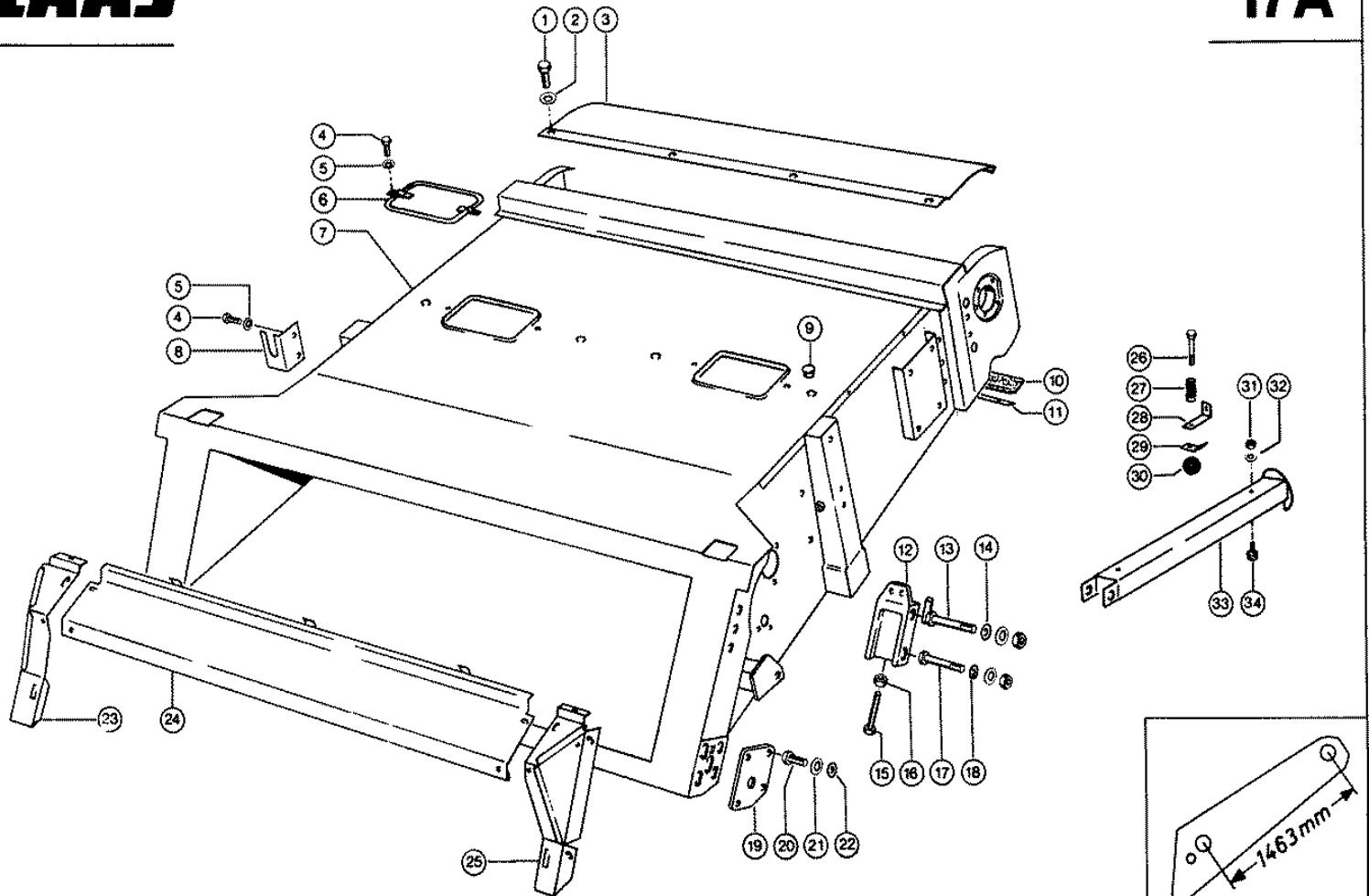
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 690 348 0	Tine cover plate		0,75x162x1400	18	
2	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	54	
3	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	54	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	54	
3	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	54	
5	000 507 085 0	Clamp		78 mm	30	
6	000 235 344 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 45	30	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
8	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	30	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	80	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	80	
11	000 211 390 0	Clamp bracket	D741	A 8 M6	40	
12	000 670 105 0	Tine cover plate		1x175x1200	10	
13	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	40	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	40	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	40	
14	000 670 106 0	Support		2x20x1200	10	
15	000 670 107 0	Rubber strip		8x90x1200	10	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
1177mm

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

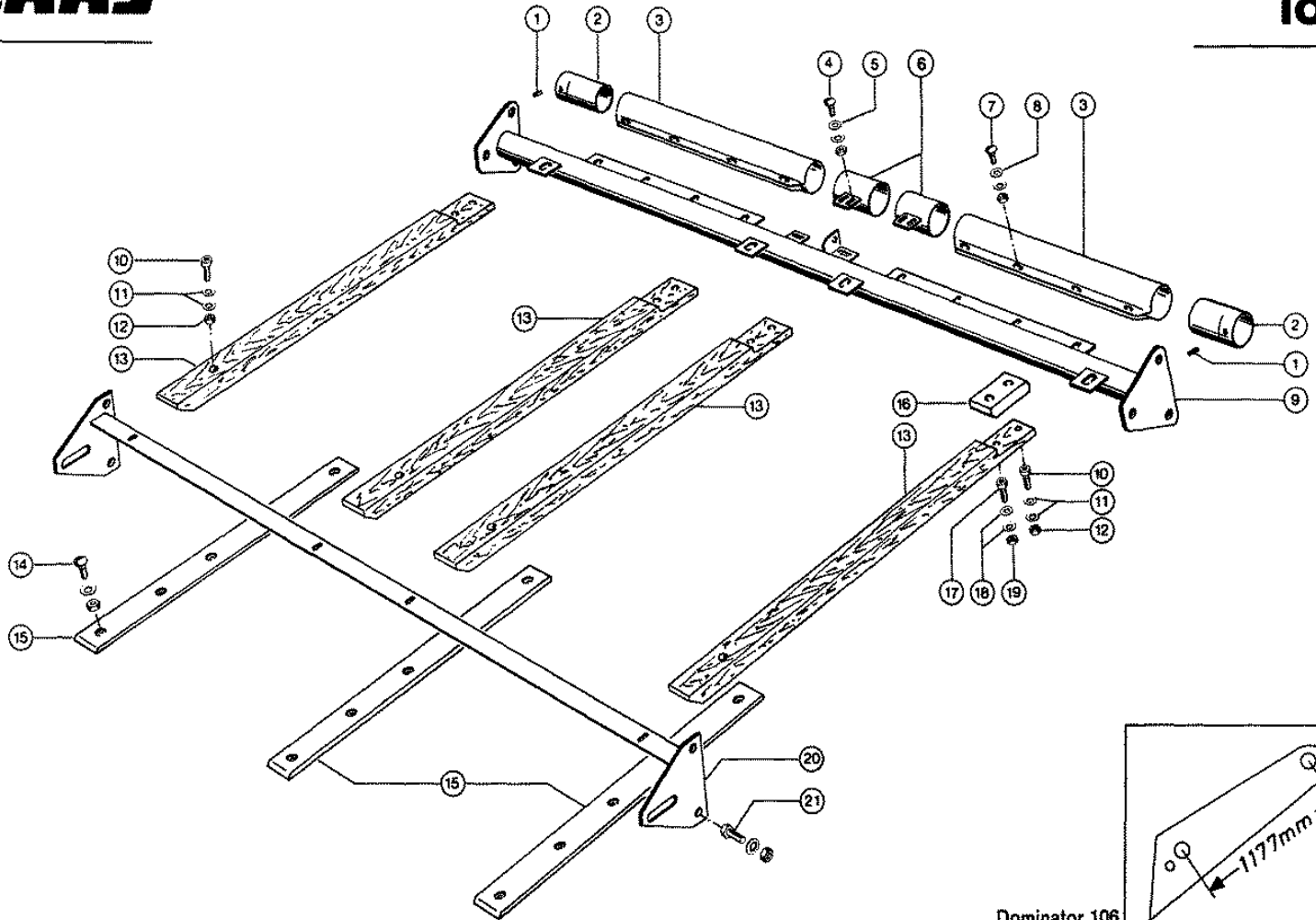
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3248 / 3249**
Illustration: **017**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	
4	000 603 577 0	Pull rod			2	
5	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	from No. 09000189
6	000 603 549 2	Toggle			4	to No. 09000188
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
8	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	4	from No. 09000925
8	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	4	to No. 09000924
9	000 603 682 0	Wear plate			1	
10	000 603 622 6	Feeder channel			1	
11	000 680 006 5	Intercept. piece			2	
12	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	from No. 09000845
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	to No. 09000844
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	from No. 09000845
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	to No. 09000844
14	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	12	from No. 09000845
14	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	to No. 09000844
15	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	from No. 09000845
15	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	to No. 09000844
15	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	to No. 09000844
16	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
19	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
19	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
20	000 603 770 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
21	000 603 778 3	Dust shield		2,5x290x1375	1	
22	000 603 773 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
23	000 603 590 2	Stripper angle		3x53x120	2	
24	000 603 509 1	Hose retainer			1	
25	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
26	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
27	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	from No. 09001505
27	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	to No. 09001504
28	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
29	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
31	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
32	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
33	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
4
8
9
10
11
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1463 mm

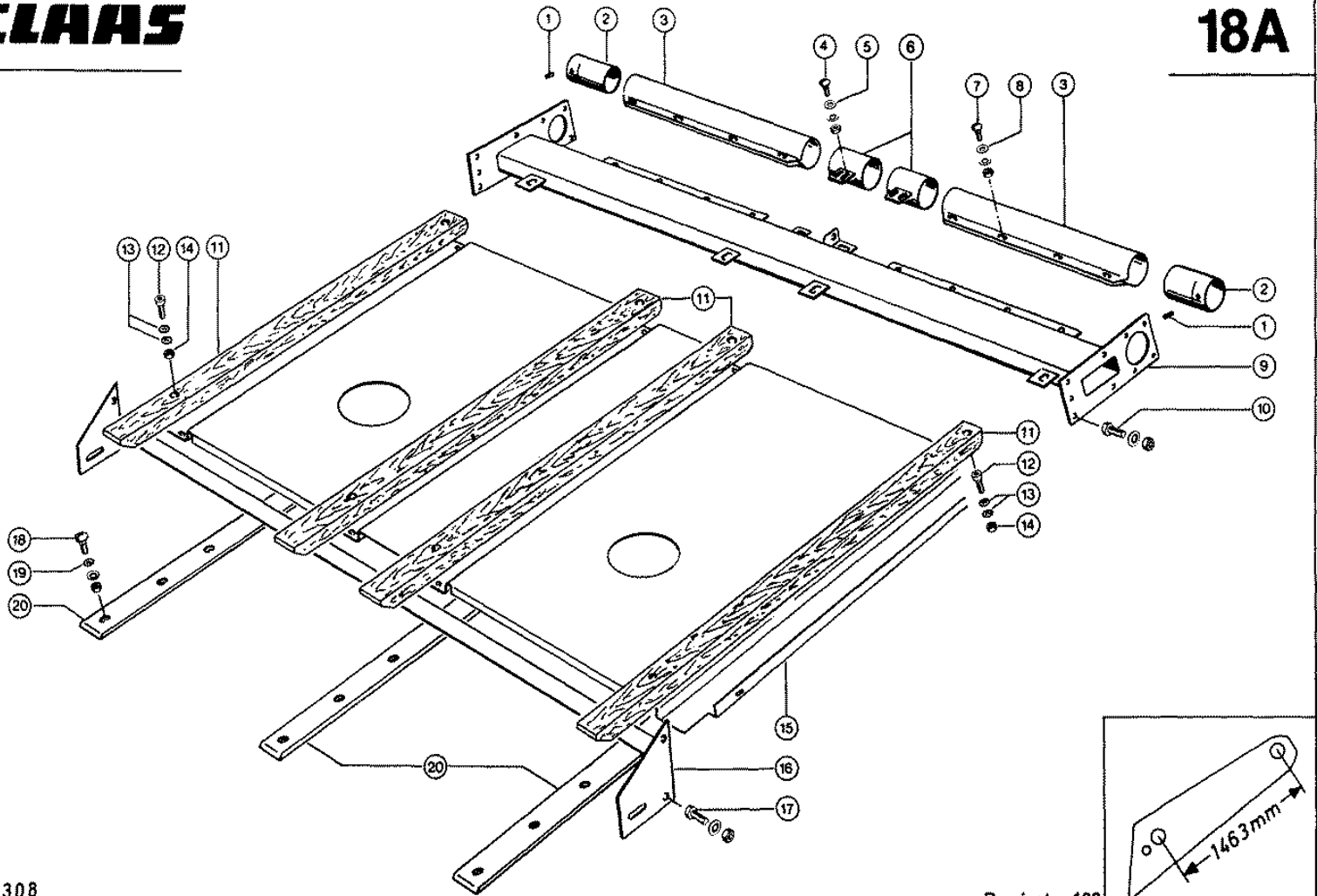
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING LONG, VAR. 4230 / 4231**
Illustration: **017A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
3	000 645 100 0	Wear plate		3x290x1576	1	
4	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	6	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
6	000 787 546 1	Inspec.hole door			2	
7	000 645 030 2	Feeder channel		lang S	1	
8	000 603 509 1	Hose retainer			1	
9	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	4	
10	000 645 219 0	Sealing tape		3x60x1470	1	
11	000 645 220 0	Counter strip		2x16x1465	1	
12	000 645 010 1	Intercept. piece		.	2	
13	000 645 190 0	Screw			2	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
14	000 234 366 0	Washer		17 X 34 X4	2	
15	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	2	
16	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
17	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	2	
17	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
18	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	2	
19	000 670 588 0	Plate adjust. l.h			1	
19	000 670 587 0	Plate adjust. r.h			1	
20	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	
21	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
22	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	8	
23	000 645 088 1	Tie-In Plate Rh.			1	
24	000 645 009 1	Dust shield			1	
25	000 645 086 1	Tie-In Plate Lh.			1	
26	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
27	000 654 051 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 65	1	
28	000 607 362 0	Angle		25x5x105	1	
29	000 607 029 0	Hook		20x3x40	1	
30	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
31	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
32	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
33	000 607 021 1	Support			1	
34	000 239 497 0	Buffer bumper	D95364	A 18x7,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
3
2
1
9
10
11
12
13
13
13
16
13
10
11
12
17
18
19
14
15
15
20
21
1177mm

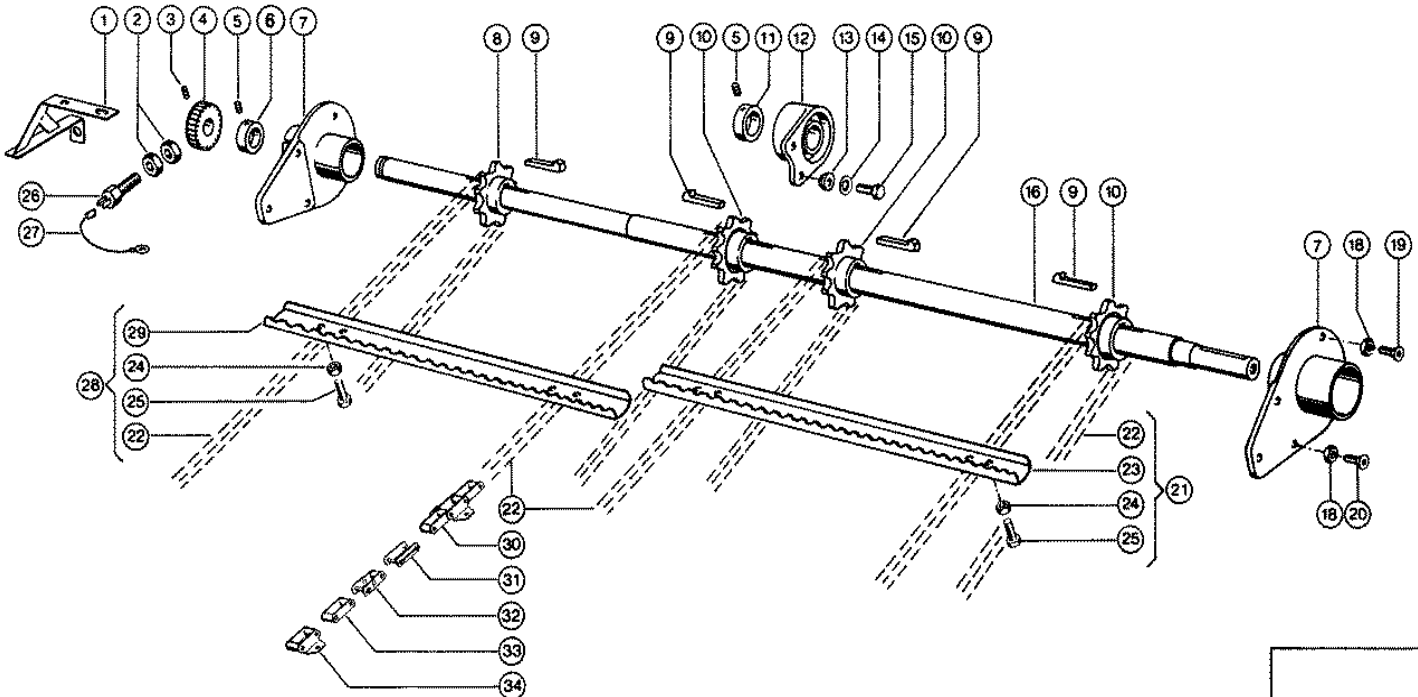
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3248 / 3249**
Illustration: **018**

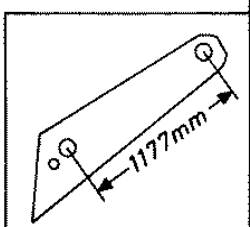
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 680 104 0	Tube		D 76,1x113	2	from No. 09000945
2	000 603 527 2	Tube			1	to No. 09000944
3	000 680 101 0	A.wrapp.guard		484 lang	2	from No. 09000945
3	000 603 659 0	Protective tube			2	to No. 09000944
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
6	000 680 030 1	A.wrapp.guard			2	
7	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	from No. 09000945
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	from No. 09000945
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	from No. 09000945
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	8	from No. 09000945
9	000 603 650 2	Support tube			1	
10	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	8	
11	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	16	
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
13	000 680 103 1	Chain guide		1000 lang	4	from No. 09000945
13	000 603 545 1	Chain guide			4	to No. 09000944
14	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	15	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
15	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	
16	000 680 576 0	Wear plate			4	from No. 09000945
17	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	4	from No. 09000945
18	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	8	from No. 09000945
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	from No. 09000945
20	000 603 653 2	Support			1	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
3
2
1
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
13
12
14
11
11
12
13
14
18
19
20
20
15
16
17
1463mm

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING LONG, VAR. 4230 / 4231**
Illustration: **018A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 898 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 14	2	
2	000 645 103 0	Tube		D76,1x145 St33	2	
3	000 645 094 0	A.wrapp.guard		1,5x323x434	2	
4	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
6	000 680 030 1	A.wrapp.guard			2	
7	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	8	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
8	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	8	
9	000 645 024 1	Support tube			1	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	10	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
11	000 645 098 1	Chain guide		1210 lang	4	
12	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	8	
13	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	16	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	
15	000 645 099 2	Intermed. bottom		1x1025x1575	1	
16	000 645 021 0	Support			1	
17	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
18	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	15	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
19	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	15	
20	000 603 612 2	Glide rail		60x7x730	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

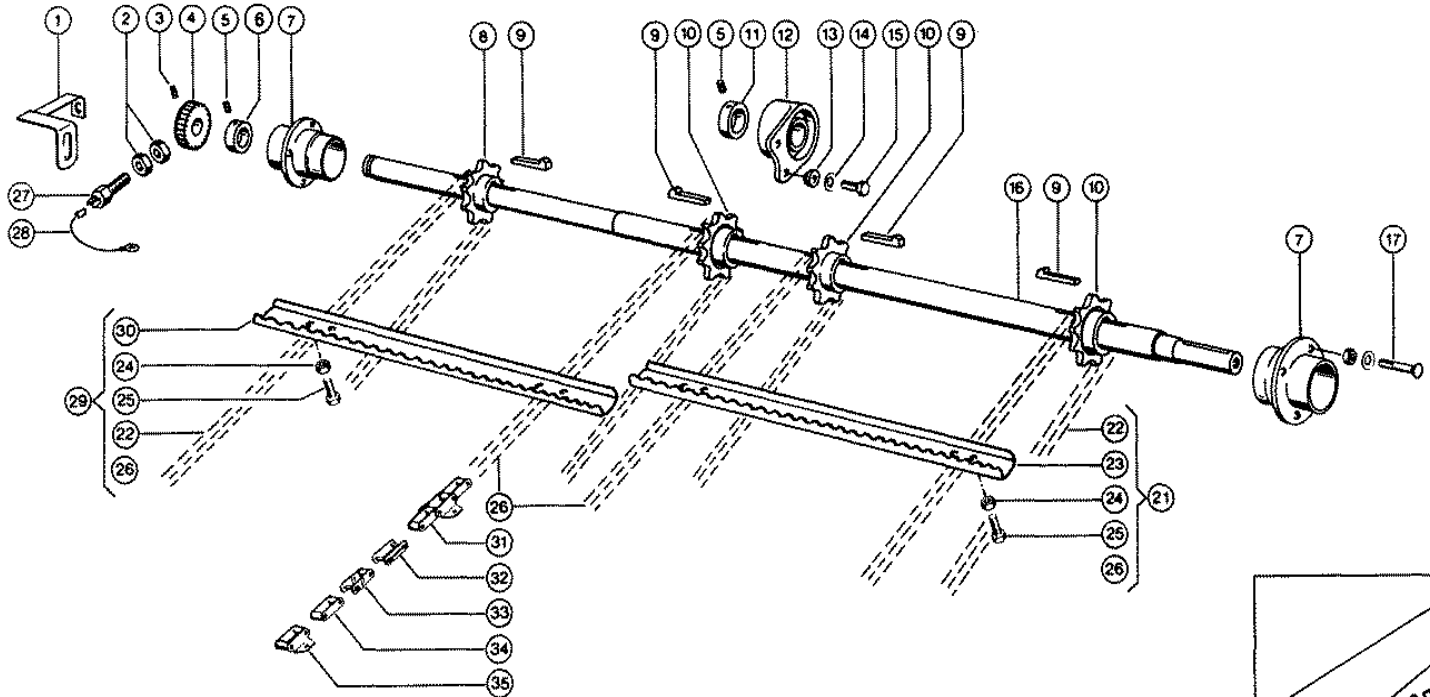

1177mm

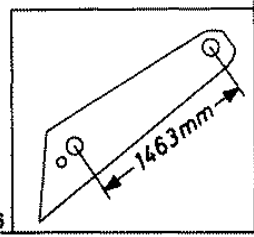
Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3248 / 3249**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 235 0	Support			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
4	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	from No. 09000945
4	000 605 238 0	Tooth wheel		D88x24	1	to No. 09000944
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6035031	1	
7	000 603 502 0	Bearing unit ass.			2	
8	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	from No. 09000945
8	000 603 507 0	Sprocket		11 z. d 40 mm	1	to No. 09000944
9	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	4	from No. 09003079
9	000 680 598 0	Gib-head key			4	to No. 09003078
10	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	3	from No. 09000945
10	000 603 508 0	Sprocket		11 z, d 45 mm	1	to No. 09000944
11	000 238 509 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.2385091	1	
12	000 680 660 1	Bearing unit			1	
13	000 680 358 1	Adjusting disc		D 32x10	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
16	000 603 661 3	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1813	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	10	
19	000 242 522 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 30	4	
20	000 242 523 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M12x 40	6	
21	000 680 105 1	Conveyor Chain Lh			1	for grain -
						from No. 09000945
21	000 603 678 1	Conveyor chain lh		S	1	for grain -
						to No. 09000944
21	000 603 689 2	Conveyor Chain Lh		Mais	1	for corn
22	000 680 107 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 87ro	4	for grain -
						from No. 09000945
22	000 603 505 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 t 88ro	4	for grain -
						to No. 09000944
22	000 603 750 1	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 88ro	4	for corn
23	000 603 679 1	Conveyor bar L.H.		70x4x760	15	(22)
24	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	120	(176)
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	120	(176)
26	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
27	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
28	000 680 106 1	Conveyor Chain Rh			1	for grain -
						from No. 09000945
28	000 603 680 1	Conveyor chain rh		S	1	for grain -
						to No. 09000944
28	000 603 688 2	Conveyor Chain Rh		Mais	1	for corn
29	000 603 681 1	Conveyor bar R.H.		70x4x760	15	(22)
30	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for grain
30	000 680 540 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for corn
31	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for grain
31	000 603 949 0	Locking link		38,4x25,8	N.B	for corn
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for grain
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for corn
32	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for grain
32	000 680 584 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for corn
33	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for grain
33	000 680 611 0	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for corn

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3248 / 3249**
Illustration: **019**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
34	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for grain
34	000 680 493 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for corn
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for grain
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for corn

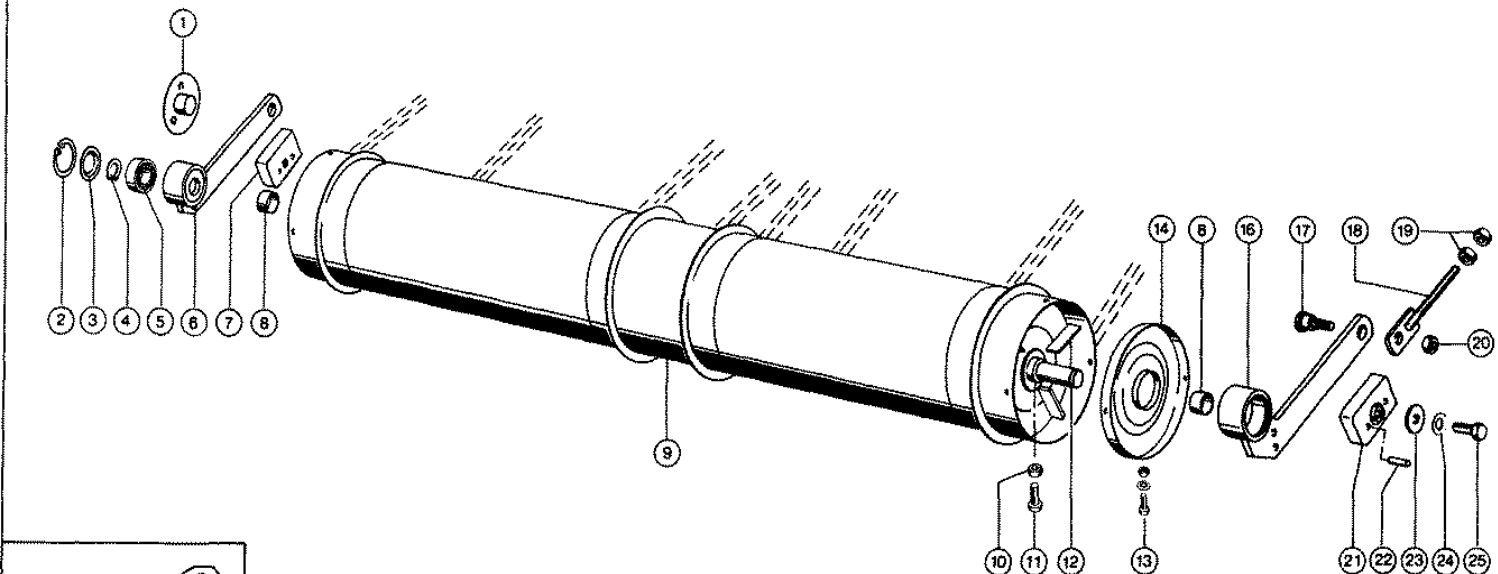

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35

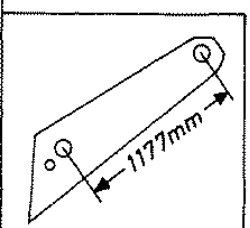

1463mm

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING LONG, VAR. 4230 / 4231**
Illustration: **019A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 096 0	Support			1	
2	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
3	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
4	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	
5	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
6	000 603 503 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6035031	1	
7	000 645 007 0	Bearing unit ass.		S	2	
8	000 670 489 1	Sprocket		9 Z. D 40 mm	1	
9	000 244 810 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 63	4	from No. 09003079
9	000 680 598 0	Gib-head key			4	to No. 09003078
10	000 680 582 3	Sprocket		9 Z. D 45 mm	3	
11	000 238 509 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.2385091	1	
12	000 680 660 1	Bearing unit			1	
13	000 680 358 1	Adjusting disc		D 32x10	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
16	000 603 661 3	GR.Convey.Shaft		D45x1813	1	
17	000 215 267 0	Countersunk bolt	D608	M12x 80	10	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
17	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
21	000 645 153 3	Conveyor Chain Lh			1	for grain
21	000 645 082 1	Conveyor Chain Lh		Mais	1	for corn
22	000 676 597 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for grain
						to No. 09003078
22	000 676 456 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for corn
23	000 645 083 0	Conveyor chain			17	(25)
24	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	136	(200)
25	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	136	(200)
26	000 610 589 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for grain
						from No. 09003079
26	000 676 597 2	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for grain
						to No. 09003078
26	000 676 456 0	Conveyor chain		38,4 T 102ro	2	for corn
27	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
28	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
29	000 645 154 3	Conveyor Chain Rh			1	for grain
29	000 645 080 1	Conveyor Chain Rh		Mais	1	for corn
30	000 645 081 0	Conveyor bar			17	(25)
31	000 680 519 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
31	000 680 540 0	Chain track end		38,4 T. 4 Ro.	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
32	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
32	000 603 949 0	Locking link		38,4x25,8	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
33	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
33	000 680 584 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
34	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
34	000 680 611 0	Chain inner link		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
35	000 680 494 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
35	000 680 493 0	Chain lock		38,4 Tlg Wl	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	for bolts 6.9 mm
-	000 003 053 0	Lock wire		2,8x 62	N.B	for bolts 8.3 mm



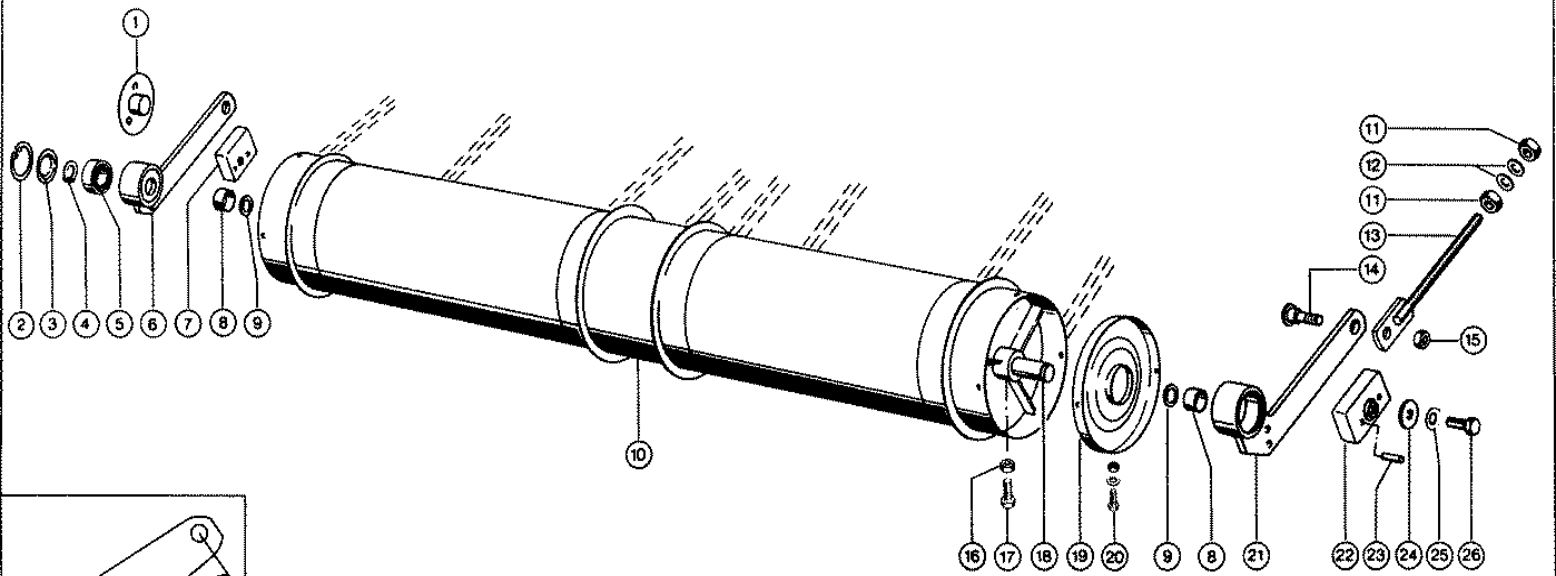


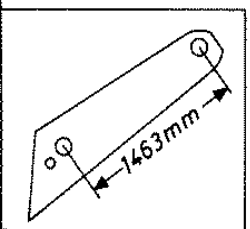
100311

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3248 / 3249**
Illustration: **020**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 065 1	Stop			2	
2	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
3	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
4	000 243 041 0	Circlip	D471	28x1,5	2	
5	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
6	000 608 063 1	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
7	000 645 904 0	Rest r.h.			1	from No. 09002765
7	000 603 608 1	Rest r.h.			1	to No. 09002764
8	000 603 677 1	Spacer tube		D40x28	2	
9	000 603 664 0	Roller w. shaft		S	1	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
11	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
12	000 603 676 2	Shaft		D 30x1548	1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	from No. 09002365
13	000 242 902 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x16	4	to No. 09002364
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	(4)
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	(4)
14	000 603 675 1	Washer		1,5xd277	2	
16	000 608 060 1	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
17	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
18	000 680 523 3	Chain tensioner			2	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
20	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
21	000 645 903 0	Rest l.h.			1	from No. 09002765
21	000 603 607 1	Rest l.h.			1	to No. 09002764
22	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	
23	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	
24	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
25	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
9
8
21
22
23
24
25
26

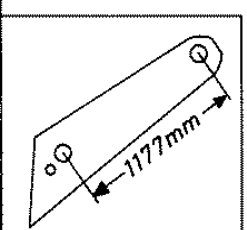

1463mm

100312

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING LONG, VAR. 4230 / 4231**
Illustration: **020A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 065 1	Stop			2	
2	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
3	000 603 516 0	Dust cap			2	
4	000 243 041 0	Circlip	D471	28x1,5	2	
5	000 238 322 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6306-2rs*	2	
6	000 608 063 1	Supporting arm rh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
7	000 645 904 0	Rest r.h.			1	
8	000 603 677 1	Spacer tube		D40x28	2	
9	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
10	000 645 101 0	Roller w. shaft		S	1	
11	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
12	000 234 341 0	Washer		21 X 34 X3 A3c	4	
13	000 645 017 0	Chain tensioner			2	
14	000 680 577 4	Pin		D 35x70	2	
15	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
17	000 237 384 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Cp-Sw13	2	
18	000 645 076 0	Shaft		D30,15x1448	1	
19	000 603 675 1	Washer		1,5xd277	2	
20	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	8	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
21	000 608 060 1	Supporting arm lh			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
22	000 645 903 0	Rest l.h.			1	
23	000 958 002 3	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 32-N	2	
24	000 720 372 0	Washer		17 X 50 X6	2	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
26	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	2	

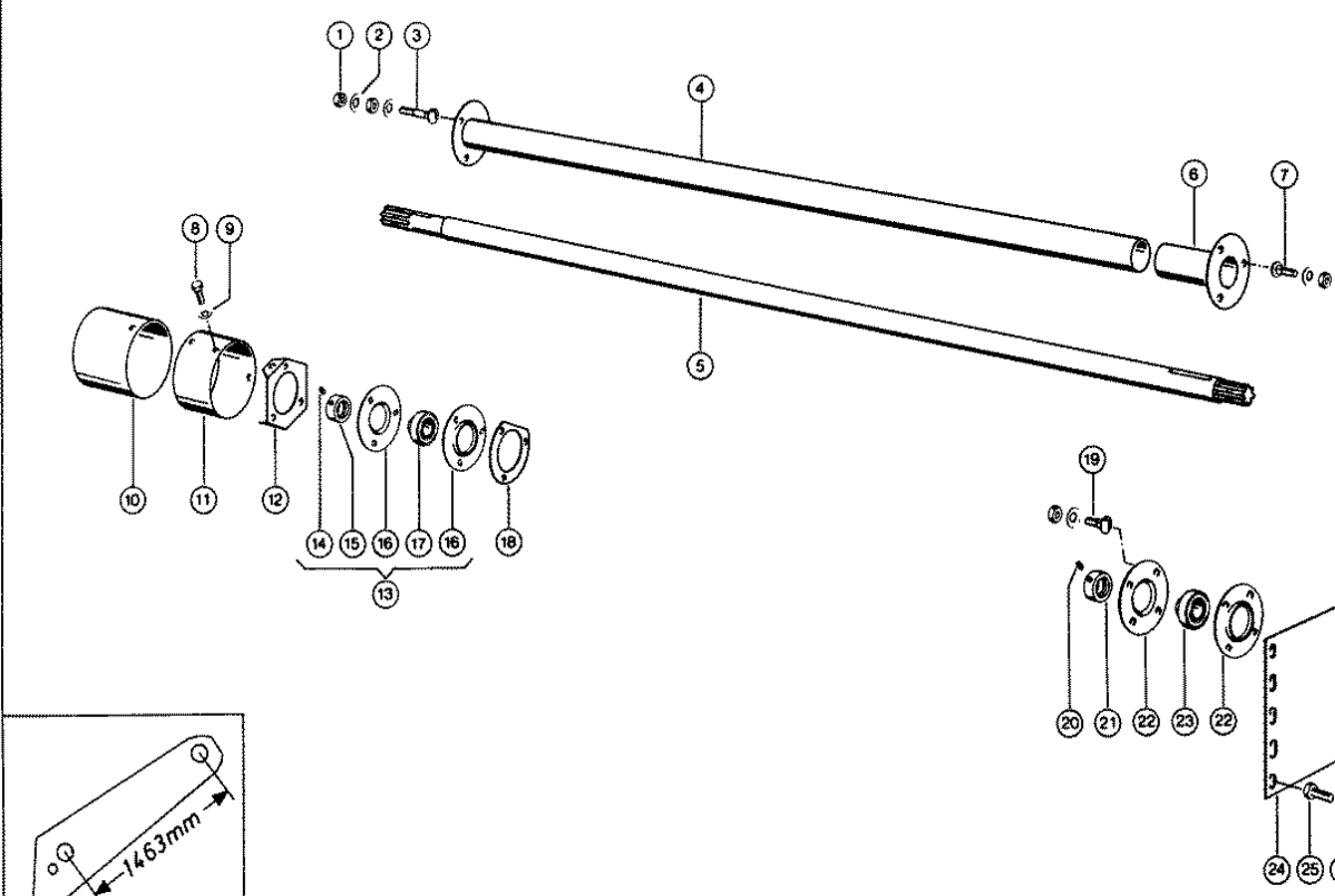


100313

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING, VAR. 3248 / 3249**
Illustration: **021**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
4	000 603 666 1	Protective tube		1520 lang	1	
5	000 645 006 3	Countershaft		D40x1933	1	from No. 09000845
5	000 608 043 4	Countershaft		D 35x1933	1	to No. 09000844
6	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
7	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	
11	000 608 050 4	Protective tube			1	
12	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
13	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
14	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
15	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	1	
16	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	2	
17	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
18	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	
19	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	from No. 09000845
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from No. 09000845
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from No. 09000845
19	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	to No. 09000844
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	to No. 09000844
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	to No. 09000844
20	000 671 119 0	Clutch half			1	optional
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
23	000 560 210 0	Lock collar bear.		Pea 208	1	from No. 09000845
23	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	to No. 09000844
24	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	from No. 09000845
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	to No. 09000844
25	000 560 213 0	Ground drivehydr		W.Ers.D.5602131	1	from No. 09000845
25	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	1	to No. 09000844
26	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	from No. 09000845
26	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	2	to No. 09000844
27	000 560 212 1	Lock collar bear.		Yet 208 U/VI065	1	from No. 09000845
27	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	to No. 09000844
28	000 645 005 2	Bearing plate		5x275x349	1	from No. 09000845
28	000 603 698 0	Bearing plate			1	to No. 09000844
29	000 244 387 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	from No. 09000845
29	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	3	from No. 09000845
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	5	from No. 09000845
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	5	from No. 09000845
29	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	to No. 09000844
29	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	3	to No. 09000844
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	5	to No. 09000844
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	5	to No. 09000844

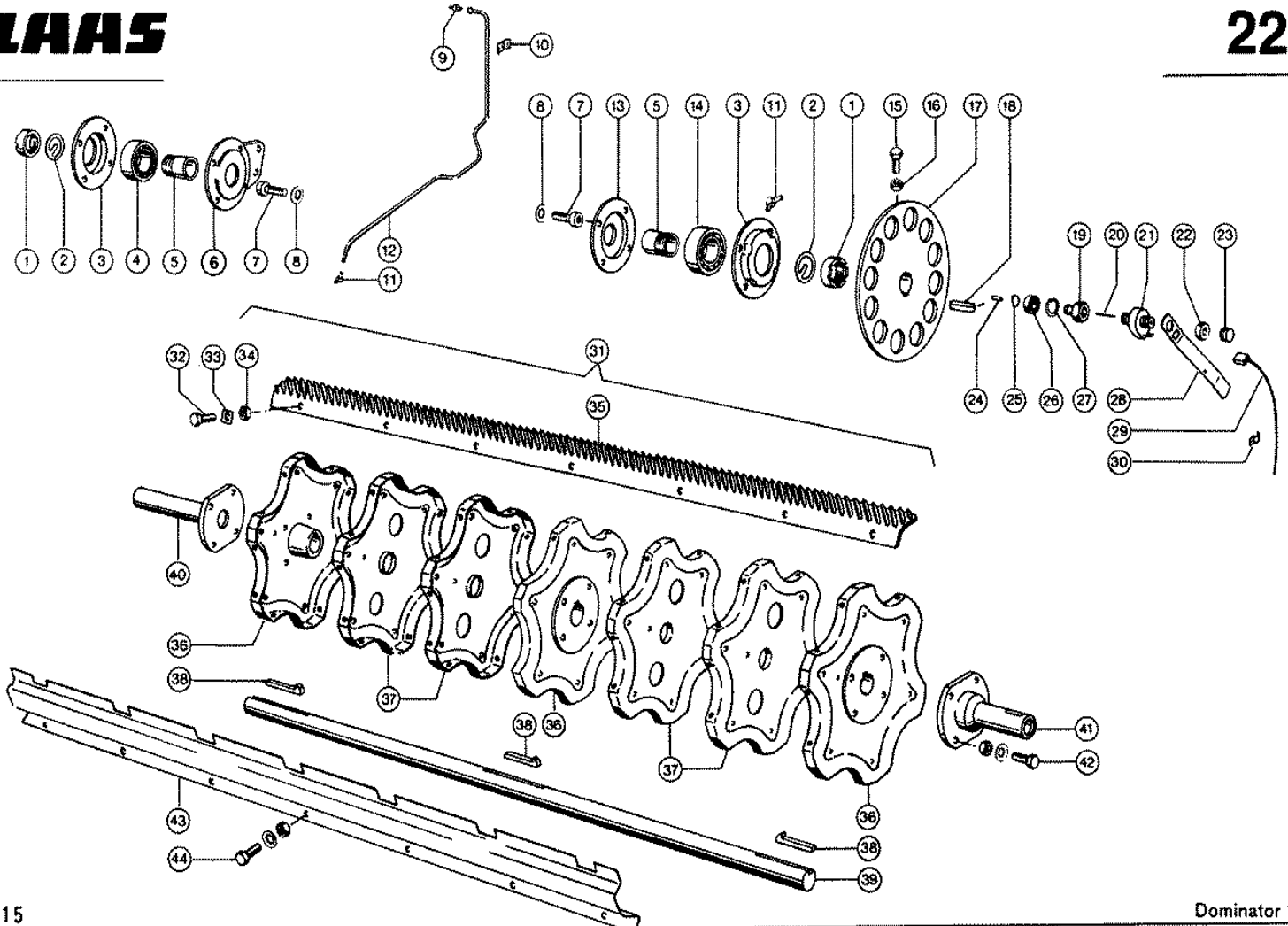


100314

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FEEDER HOUSING LONG, VAR. 4230 / 4231**
Illustration: **021A**

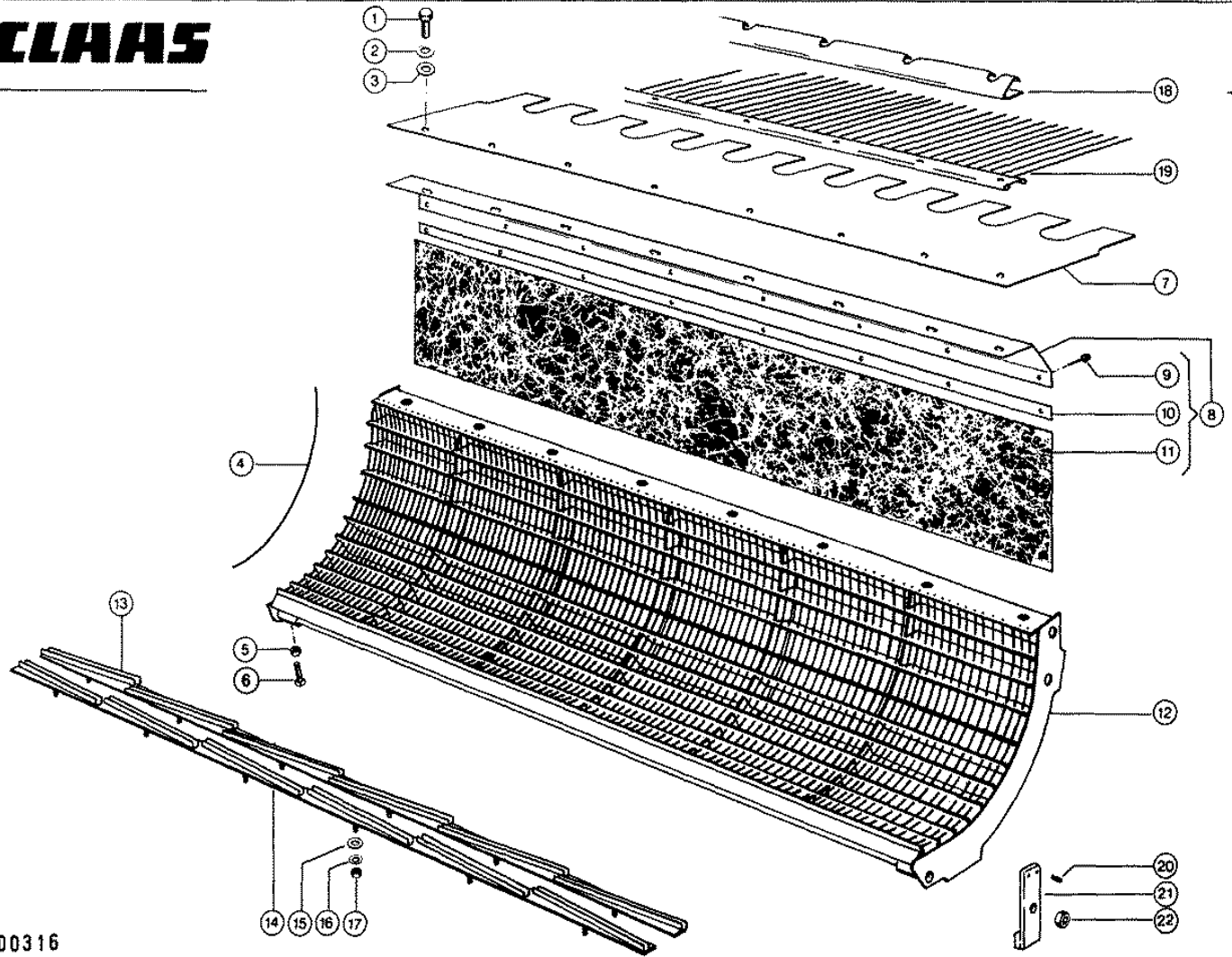
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	3	
4	000 603 735 1	Protective tube		1260 lang	1	
5	000 645 006 3	Countershaft		D40x1933	1	
6	000 603 596 2	Protective tube		355 lang	1	
7	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 608 048 3	Protective tube		1,5x120x480	1	
11	000 692 575 1	Protective tube		2x130x475	1	
12	000 608 070 1	Flange			1	
13	000 616 065 0	Flange bearing		Pea 207	1	
14	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
15	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	1	
16	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	2	
17	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
18	000 676 042 1	Flange		D 120x4	1	
19	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	4	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
19	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
21	000 560 213 0	Ground drivehydr		W.Ers.D.5602131	1	
22	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	
23	000 239 118 0	Lock collar bear.		Yel 208-s	1	
24	000 645 005 2	Bearing plate		5x275x349	1	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
25	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
26	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
8
7
13
5
14
3
11
2
1
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
40
36
38
37
38
36
37
36
41
42
43
44
38
39

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **THRESHING DRUM / AM.CYLINDER**
Illustration: **022**

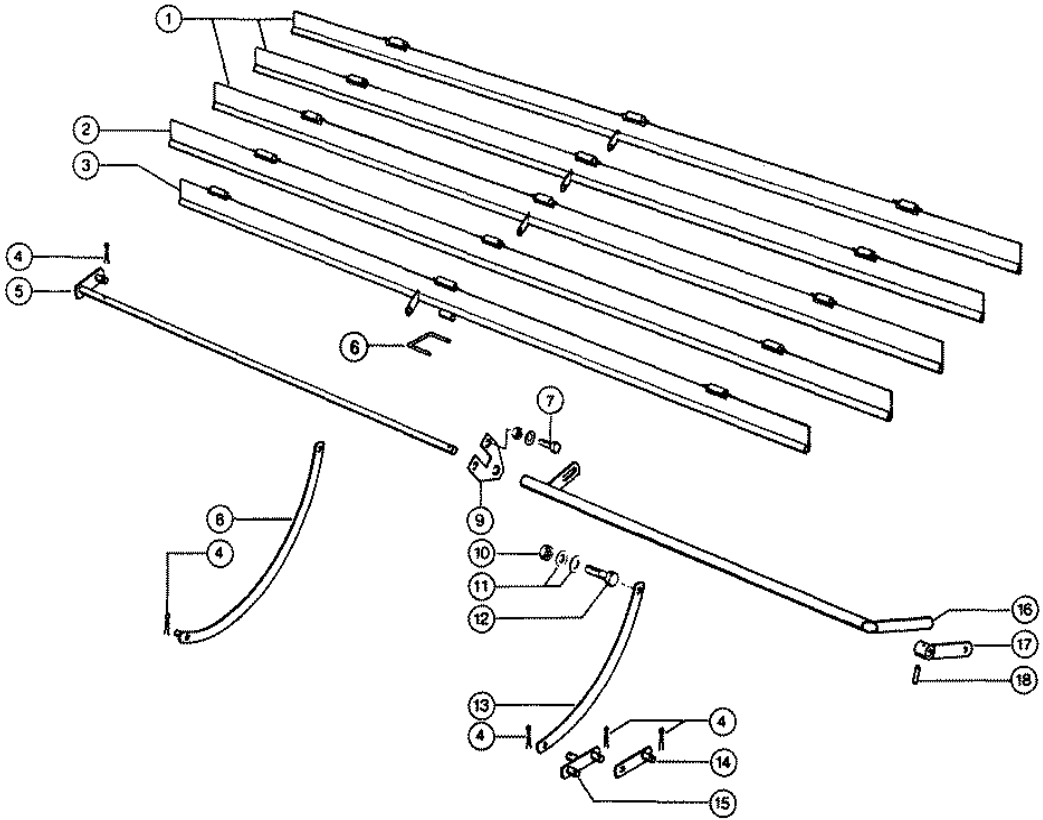
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 359 1	Slotted nut		m 50x1,5	2	
2	000 610 338 0	Locking plate	D	50	2	
3	000 673 686 0	Bearing shell			2	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
4	000 239 123 0	Spheric.roll.bear	D635	20210 Ktn9/C3	1	
5	000 235 882 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H 210 O.m.U.S.	2	
6	000 600 995 2	Centering shell			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
7	000 238 243 1	Socket head screw	Din7984	M12x 35	8	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
10	000 624 079 1	Clamp			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2As 6x1	2	
12	000 609 674 0	Grease pipe			1	
13	000 673 685 0	Centering shell			1	
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	36x 7x1400	N.B	
14	000 237 496 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1210 K/C3	1	
15	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 600 996 3	De-reeler			1	
18	000 244 784 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 40	1	
19	000 671 035 0	Union nut			1	
20	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
21	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
22	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
23	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
24	000 237 914 2	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 20-N	1	
25	000 235 153 0	Circlip	D471	15x1	1	
26	000 238 069 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6202-2z	1	
27	000 235 178 0	Circlip	D472	35x1,5	1	
28	000 608 812 0	Supporting arm			1	
29	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
30	000 237 715 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x15-5,2	1	
31	000 600 733 3	Threshing drum		S	1	
32	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	42	
33	000 653 268 0	Square disk		12,5x21x3	42	
34	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	42	
35	000 177 533 0	Beater bar Set		1565 Lg S	3	
36	000 600 471 1	Drum cover			3	
37	000 600 104 0	Drum cover			4	
38	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	3	
39	000 600 415 0	Drum Shaft		D45x1384	1	
40	000 600 420 1	Trunnion r.h.			1	at hydr. ground drive
40	000 646 793 0	Trunnion r.h.		286 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
41	000 600 988 1	Trunnion l.h.			1	
42	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	
42	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
42	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
43	000 646 820 1	Cover plates		1560 L.	2	(1) for corn thresher
43	000 609 560 0	Cover strip			3	for c.c.m.
44	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	42	
44	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	42	
44	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	42	


1
2
3
18
19
7
9
10
8
11
4
13
5
6
12
20
21
22
14
15
16
17

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

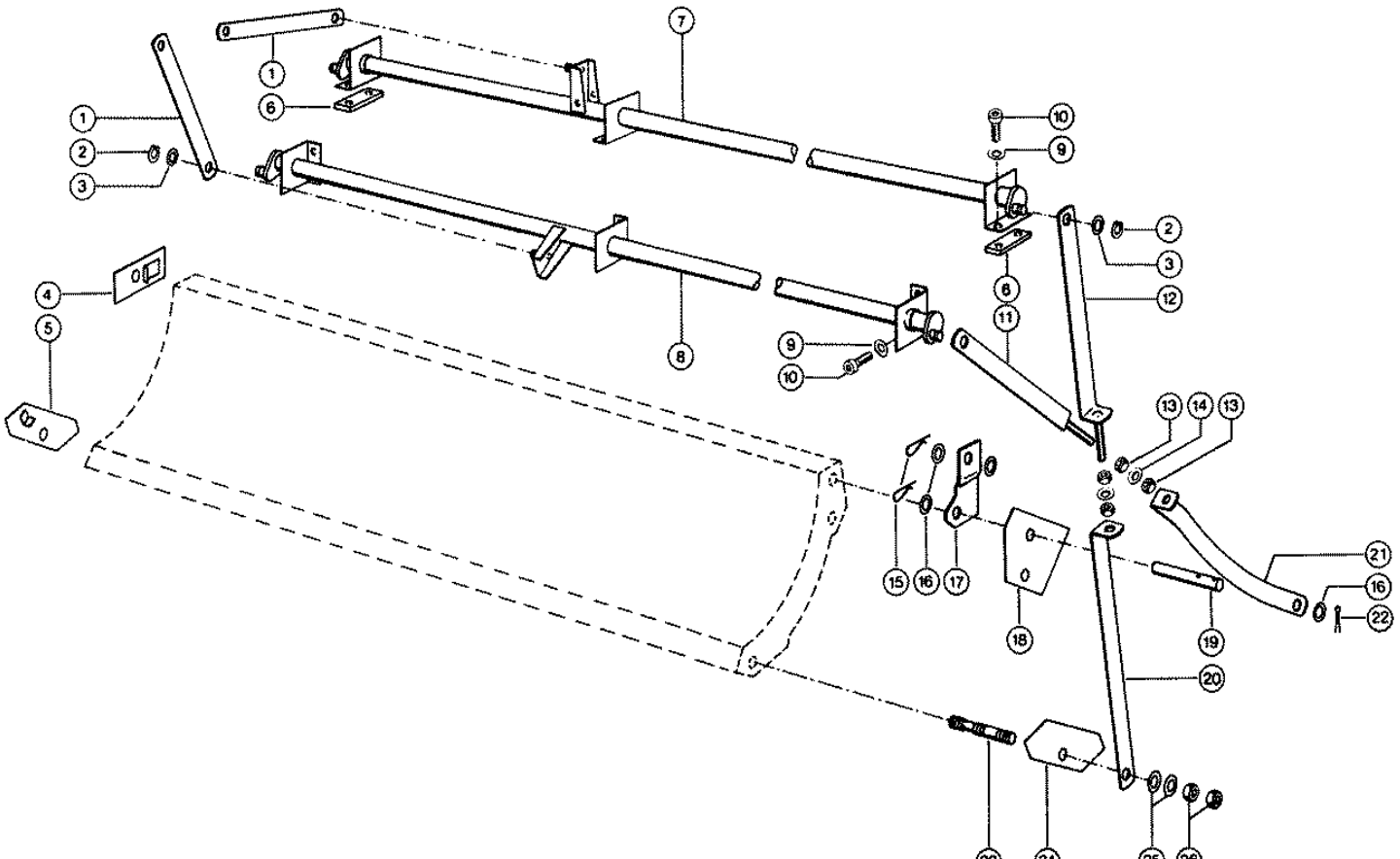
Characteristic: **CONCAVE**
Illustration: **023**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	8	from No. 09000439
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 09000438
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	from No. 09000439
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	to No. 09000438
3	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	8	from No. 09000439
4	000 617 050 0	Concave wire		Rd3,4x524,5	124	(110) from No. 09000925
4	000 600 267 0	Concave wire			124	to No. 09000924
4	000 617 049 0	Concave wire		D6x525,5	80	from No. 09000925
4	000 600 279 0	Concave wire			80	to No. 09000924
4	000 600 233 0	Concave wire		8 mm	54	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
6	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
7	000 678 903 3	Concave exit plat		4x324x1540	1	for corn
8	000 684 933 1	Spray canvas cpl.			1	
9	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	11	
10	000 678 253 1	Clamp strip		20x2x1530	1	
11	000 678 252 0	Deflector canvas			1	
12	000 601 752 1	Standard concave			1	
12	000 647 483 0	Standard concave		3,4 mm Draht	1	at "st"-design
12	000 601 753 1	Concave preass.		Universalkorb	1	
12	000 600 230 3	Corn concave		S	1	
12	000 609 507 2	Round bar concave		15,0 mm Draht	1	
13	000 684 602 0	Clover bar			6	
14	000 684 603 0	Clover bar			5	
15	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	66	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	66	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	66	
18	000 605 644 0	Guide plate			1	for corn
19	000 684 937 0	Guide rake			1	for grain -
						from No. 09002365
20	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	4	at corn concave
21	000 642 879 1	Clamping piece			2	at corn concave
22	000 233 551 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M20	2	at corn concave


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
4
9
10
11
12
16
17
18
13
4
4
14
15

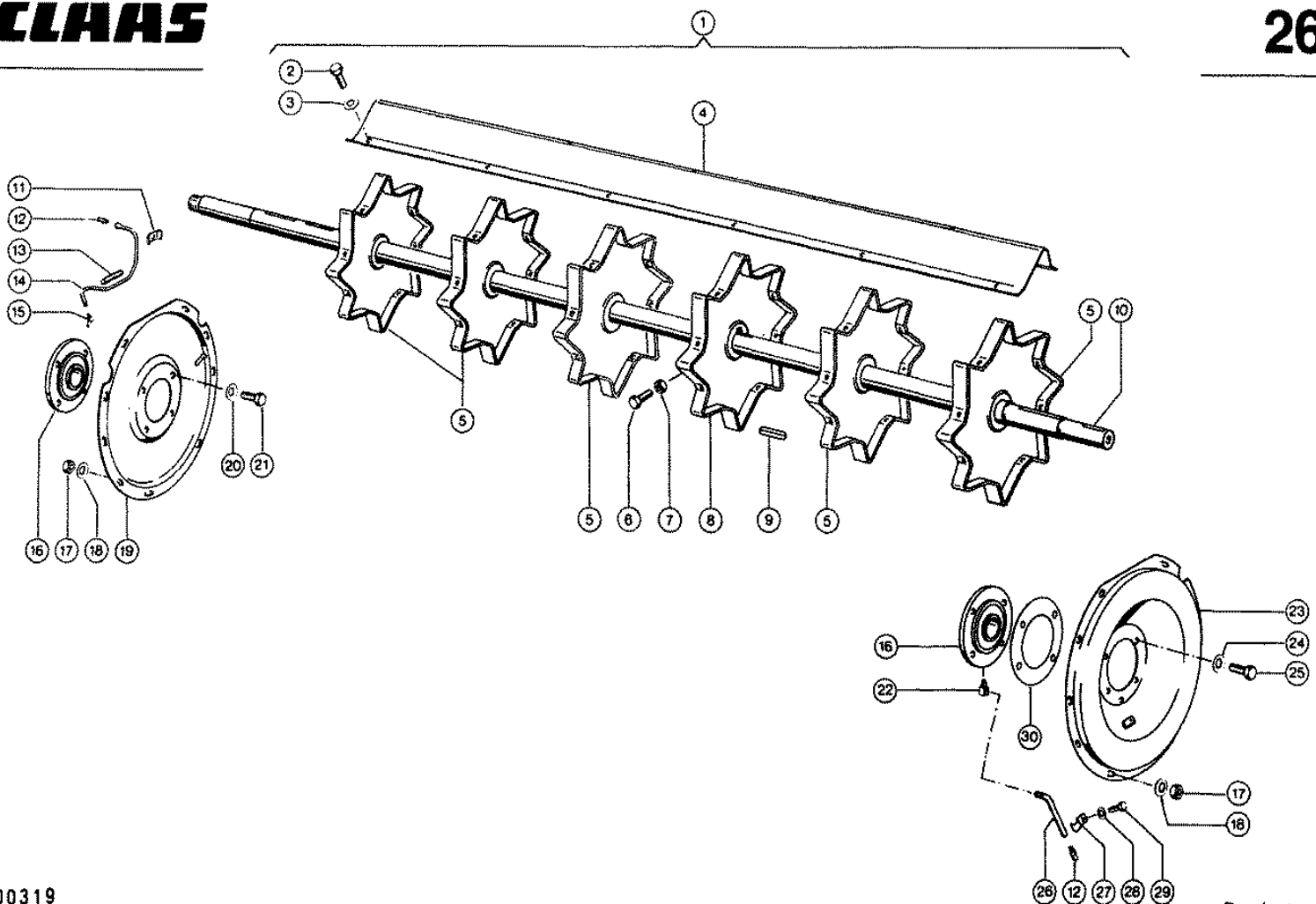
Characteristic: **DISAWNER / AM.THRESHING PLATE**
Illustration: **024**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 688 284 1	Disawner plate			3	
2	000 688 286 1	Disawner plate			1	
3	000 688 287 1	Disawner plate			1	
4	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	6	
5	000 647 513 0	Shift rod			1	from No. 09002915
5	000 688 273 1	Shift rod			1	to No. 09002914
6	000 688 267 0	Bracket			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 688 289 0	Bracket			1	from No. 09000925
8	000 600 376 0	Bracket			1	to No. 09000924
9	000 688 263 0	Bearing plate		5x65x65	1	
10	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
12	000 235 218 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x40	1	
13	000 688 269 0	Bracket		6x20x380	1	from No. 09000925
13	000 600 269 0	Bracket		20x6x390	1	to No. 09000924
14	000 688 292 0	Connection			1	
15	000 688 291 0	Connection			1	
16	000 647 511 0	Shifting lever			1	from No. 09002915
16	000 688 277 0	Shifting lever			1	to No. 09002914
17	000 600 293 0	Lever			1	from No. 09002915
17	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	to No. 09002914
18	000 236 968 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 24	1	from No. 09002915
18	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	1	to No. 09002914


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

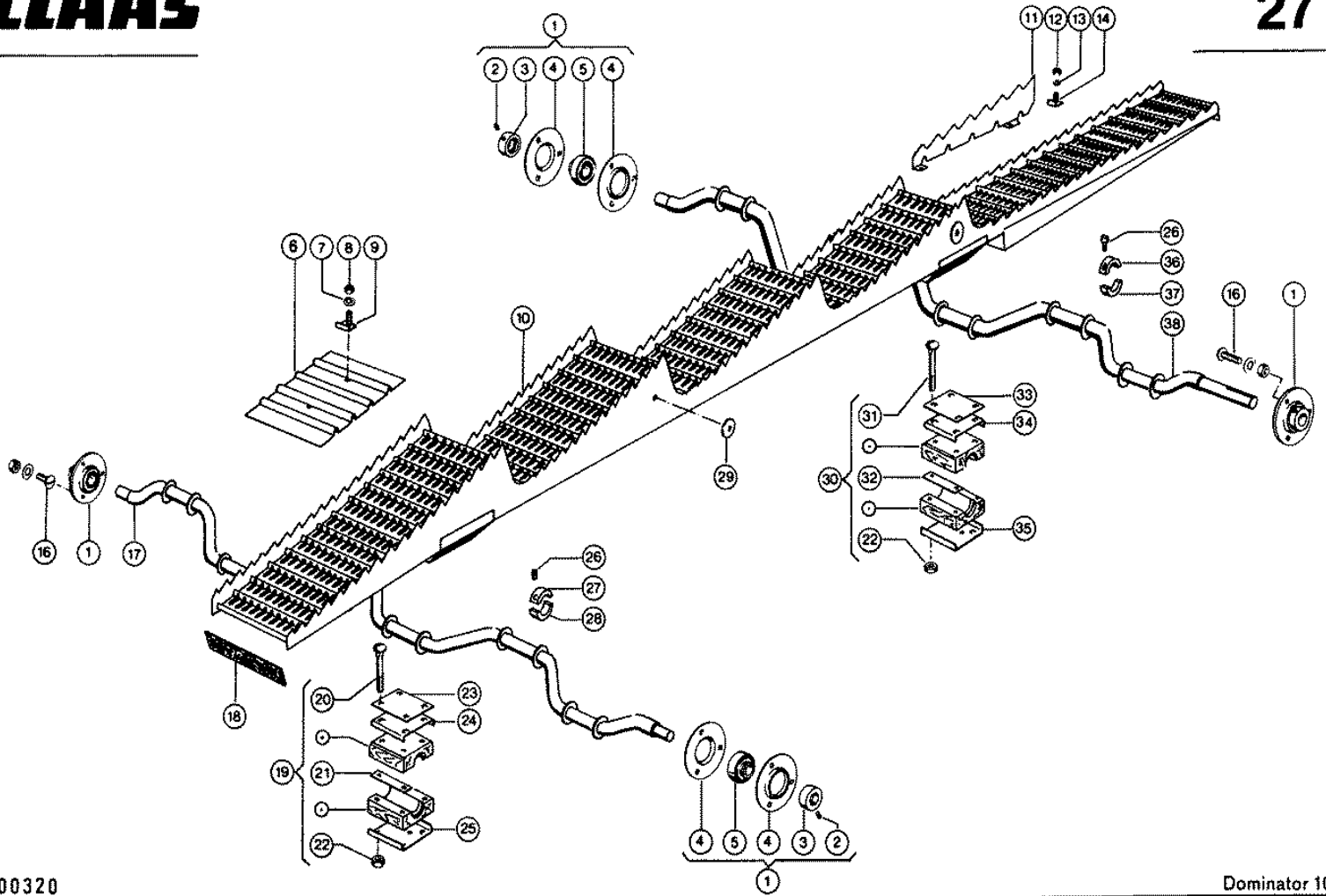
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **025**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 364 1	Draw bar		30x8x260	2	
2	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	6	
3	000 233 130 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X3	6	
4	000 608 846 0	Sealing plate			1	from No. 09000189
4	000 600 601 0	Sealing plate			1	to No. 09000188
5	000 609 731 2	Locking Plate R.H		1,5x90x188	1	from No. 09000925
5	000 600 341 1	Locking Plate R.H			1	to No. 09000924
6	000 605 786 0	Plate		30x10x80	3	
7	000 605 797 0	Adjusting tube			1	
8	000 600 354 0	Adjusting tube			1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
10	000 242 241 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 35	12	
11	000 600 344 1	Draw bar			2	
12	000 600 342 3	Draw bar			2	
13	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	8	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
15	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	4	
16	000 234 318 0	Washer		21 X 30 X2	10	
17	000 600 338 2	Support l.h.		6x70x136	1	
17	000 608 932 0	Support r.h.		6x70x136	1	
18	000 608 845 0	Sealing Plate L.H		1,5x135x140	1	from No. 09000189
18	000 600 601 0	Sealing plate			1	to No. 09000188
19	000 601 762 1	Pin		D20x145	2	
20	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	2	
21	000 600 348 3	Draw bar		35x10x544	1	left side
21	000 600 347 2	Draw bar		35x10x564	1	right side
22	000 236 929 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 32	2	
23	000 605 890 1	Threaded bolt		D20x125	2	
24	000 609 730 2	Locking Plate L.H		1,5x90x188	1	from No. 09000925
24	000 600 340 1	Locking Plate L.H			1	to No. 09000924
25	000 237 868 0	Plate spring	D2093	B 40 Gr2	4	
26	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	


1
2
3
4
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
6
7
8
9
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Characteristic: **IMPELLER DRUM**
Illustration: **026**

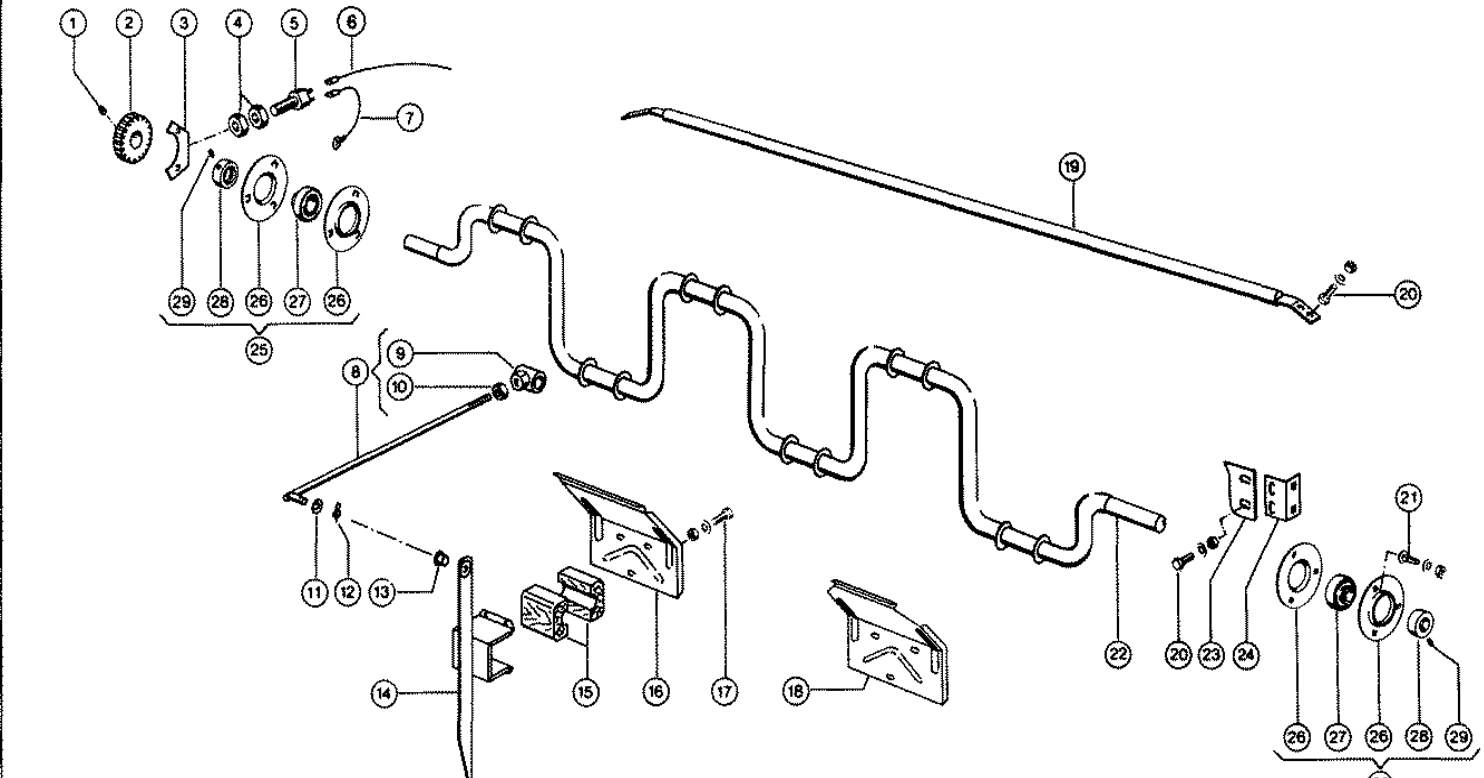
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 678 945 2	Impeller assy.			1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 646 871 0	Impeller assy.			1	at mech. ground drive
2	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	48	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	48	
4	000 674 481 1	Impeller plate		2x207x1590	8	
5	000 674 479 0	Disc			5	
6	000 237 454 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Cp-Sw13	1	
7	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	from No. 09003049
7	000 237 886 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 09003048
8	000 674 478 1	Disc			1	
9	000 670 975 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 50	1	
10	000 629 692 2	Impeller shaft		D48x2203	1	at hydr. ground drive
10	000 646 872 0	Impeller shaft		D 48,1890 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
11	000 624 079 1	Clamp			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
13	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	N.B	
14	000 609 675 0	Grease pipe			1	
15	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	1	
16	000 629 220 0	Bearing unit		D 45	2	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	20	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	20	
19	000 605 972 2	Cover			1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
21	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
21	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
22	000 238 926 0	Grease nipple		6x1x 90 Grad	1	
23	000 605 208 0	Cover			1	
24	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
26	000 629 238 0	Grease pipe			1	
27	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
29	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
30	000 629 646 2	Balance ring		2xd150	N.B	
30	000 688 481 2	Balance ring		0,75xd150	N.B	

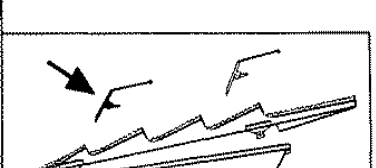

1
2
3
4
5
4
11
12
13
14
6
7
8
9
10
26
36
37
38
16
1
29
31
33
34
30
32
35
22
16
1
17
26
27
28
18
20
23
24
19
21
25
22
4
5
4
3
2
1

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STRAW WALKERS**
Illustration: **027**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	4	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	4	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	8	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	4	
6	000 605 932 0	St.Walk.Cover Pla		0,75x240x430	24	
7	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	48	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	48	
9	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			48	
10	000 678 282 0	Straw walker			6	from No. 09000945
10	000 678 123 1	Straw walker			6	to No. 09000944
11	000 684 136 1	Fishback		1,5x0144x0445	12	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	
13	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	24	
14	000 684 076 2	Clamping plate			24	
16	000 801 887 1	Flat head bolt		M10x 20	12	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	12	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	
17	000 678 500 3	St.wal.crankshaft			1	
18	000 600 036 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 245	6	
19	000 678 258 2	Straw walker bear		D 35 mm	6	
20	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	24	from No. 09000945
20	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	24	to No. 09000944
21	000 670 949 2	Intermed.plate			24	
22	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	48	
23	000 724 953 0	Shim		2x75x106	6	from No. 09000945
23	000 600 585 1	Plate			6	to No. 09000944
24	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	6	to No. 09000944
25	000 618 139 1	Shim plate		3x106x106	6	
26	000 238 199 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 20	8	(16)
27	000 678 590 1	Clamp.ring half			8	to No. 09000694
28	000 678 591 1	Clamp.ring half			8	to No. 09000694
29	000 653 906 0	Glide plate			12	
30	000 678 522 0	Straw walker bear			6	
31	000 237 561 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 85	24	
32	000 678 521 1	Metal spacer		1x28x177	12	
33	000 678 315 0	Shim		2x85x124	6	from No. 09000945
34	000 678 520 1	Plate		3x120x124	6	to No. 09000944
35	000 678 520 1	Plate		3x120x124	6	
36	000 678 592 1	Clamp.ring half		D60x16,5	8	
37	000 678 593 1	Clamp.ring half		D60x16,5	8	
38	000 678 513 3	St.wal.crankshaft			1	

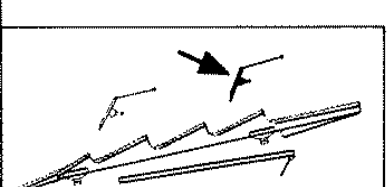

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
29
28
26
27
26
25
19
20
9
10
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
22
20
23
24
21
26
27
26
28
29
25



100321

Characteristic: **AGITATOR - FRONT**
Illustration: **028**

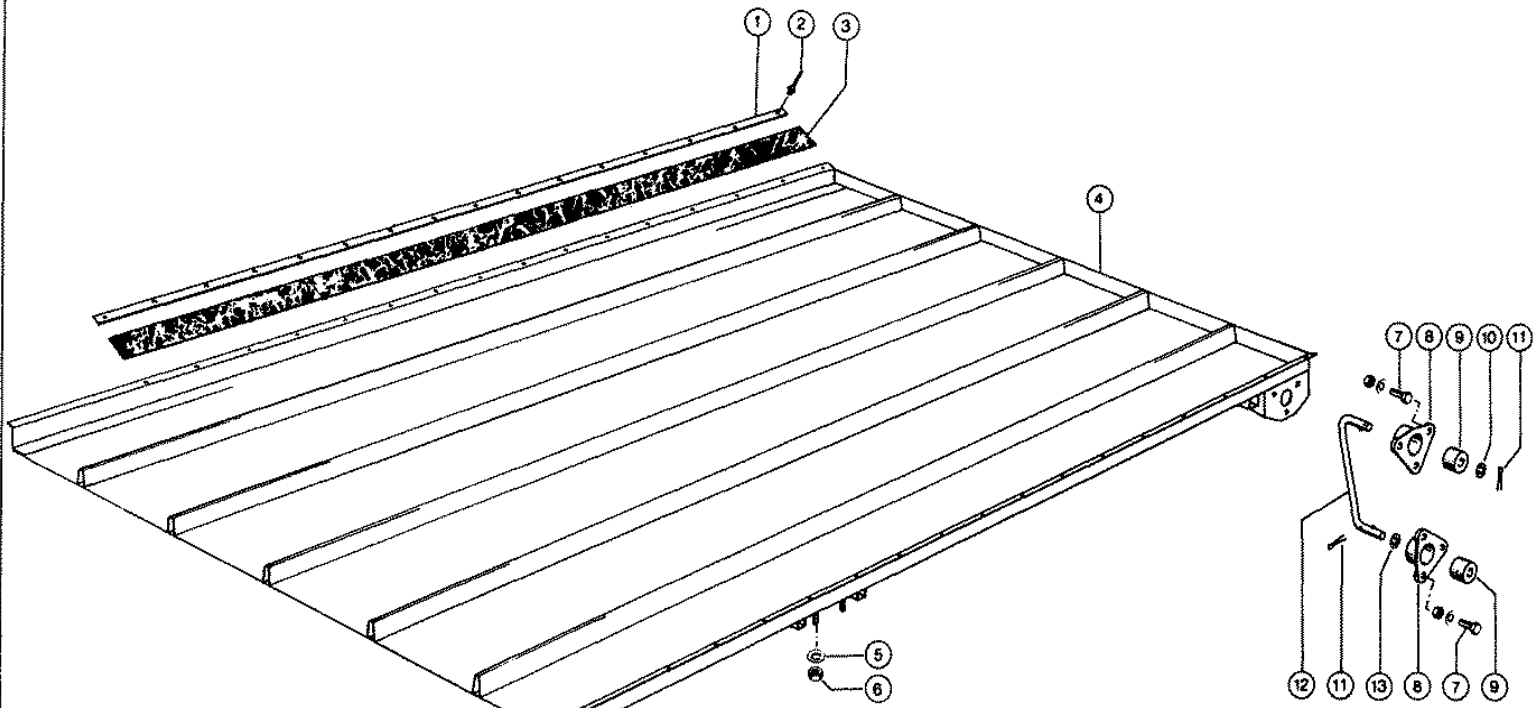
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 503 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x12	2	
2	000 676 801 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x30 34z	1	
3	000 676 814 0	Support		108x99	1	
4	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
5	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
6	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	
7	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
8	000 600 044 0	Control arm ass.		S	6	
9	000 670 497 0	Swing bearing		M 12	6	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	12	
12	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	6	
13	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	6	
14	000 600 045 1	Tine			6	
15	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			12	
16	000 687 107 3	Deflector			4	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	18	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
18	000 608 822 2	Deflector			2	
19	000 687 108 1	Control shaft		D 25,1355 lang	1	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
21	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 687 104 0	Crankshaft		1760 lang	1	
23	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	2	
24	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	
25	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
26	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
27	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
28	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
29	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	



100322

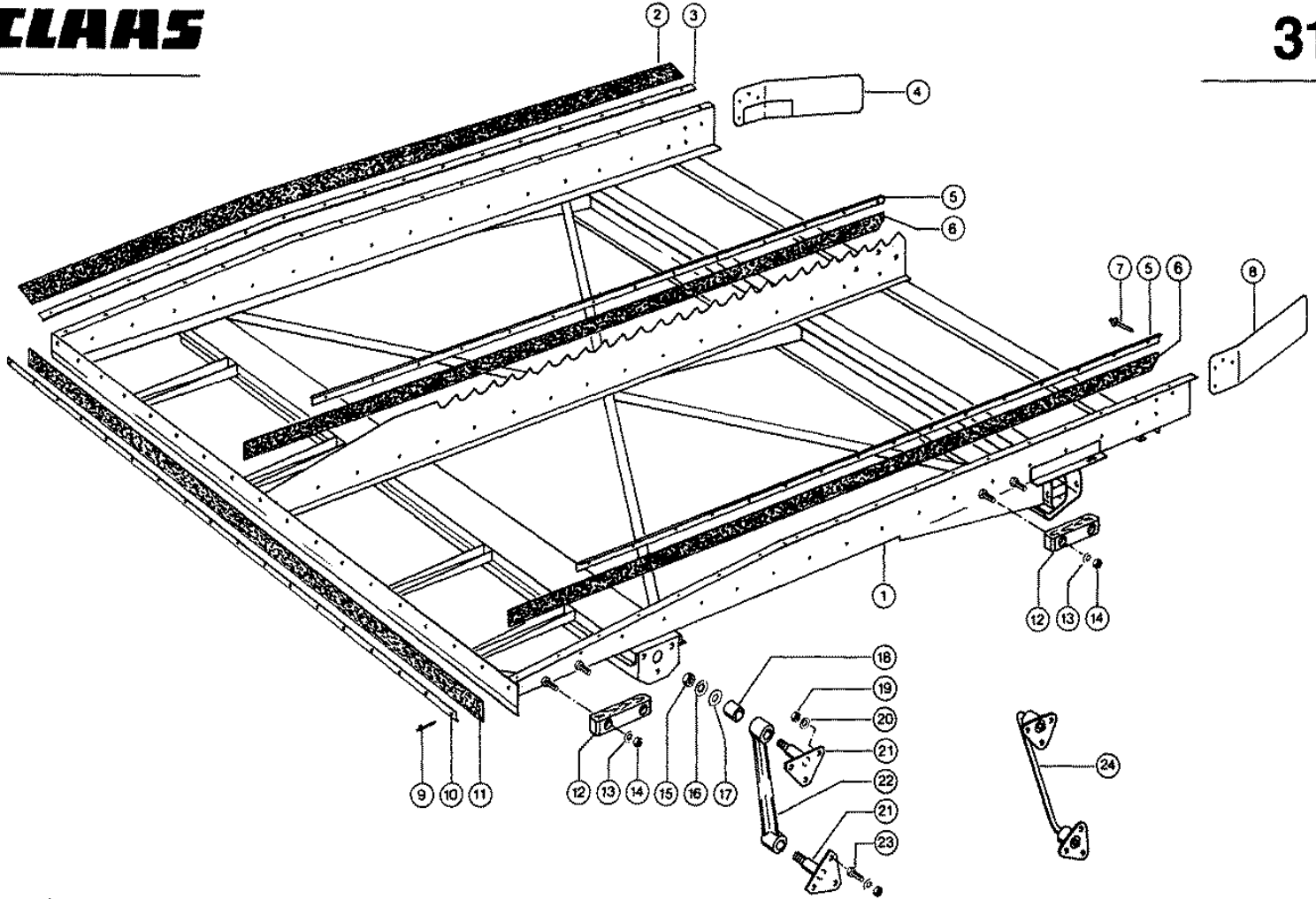
Characteristic: **AGITATOR - REAR**
Illustration: **029**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	3	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
4	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
6	000 605 319 0	Guard cap		55x 60,3x55	1	
7	000 239 321 0	Metal flange		Pfl 62 N.Z.	1	
8	000 600 044 0	Control arm ass.		S	6	
9	000 670 497 0	Swing bearing		M 12	6	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	12	
12	000 239 342 0	Split pin		10kk2000	6	
13	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	6	
14	000 600 045 1	Tine			6	
15	000 687 106 0	Wood.bear. half			12	
16	000 687 107 3	Deflector			6	
17	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	18	
17	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	18	
19	000 687 111 0	Control shaft		D 25,1400 lang	1	
20	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
21	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 687 104 0	Crankshaft		1760 lang	1	
23	000 600 719 2	Scraper		3x53x74	2	
24	000 687 072 1	Angle		3x65x65	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
8
7
9

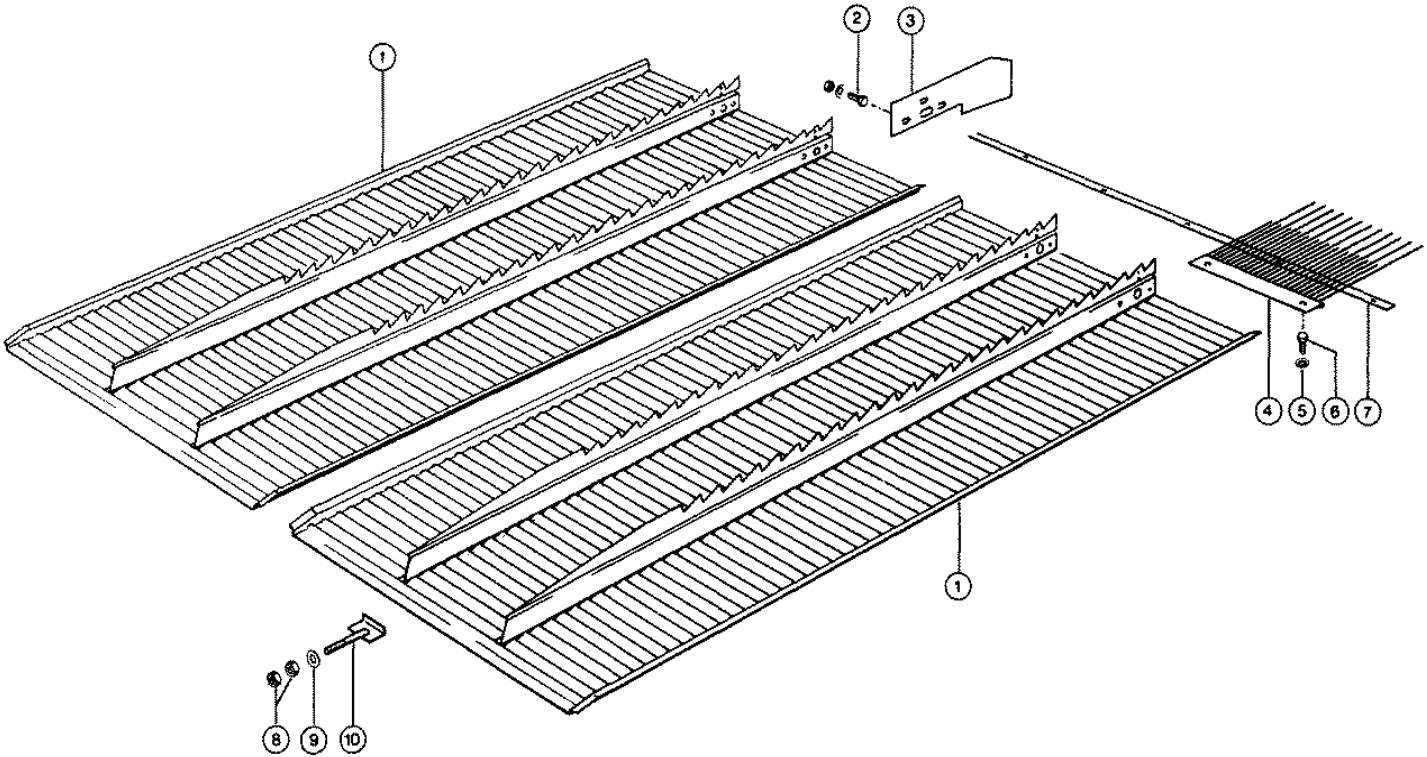
Characteristic: **RETURN PAN**
Illustration: **030**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 684 859 0	Rail		15x4x0,9x1830	2	
2	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	32	
3	000 678 468 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1830	2	
4	000 686 817 0	Return floor			1	
5	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
8	000 673 082 2	Housing			4	
9	000 619 342 0	Rubber bushing		44x13x35	4	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	4	
12	000 673 081 1	Swing		D16x332	2	
13	000 619 348 0	Washer		16,5x28x1,5	2	


2
3
4
5
6
7
5
6
8
1
12
13
14
18
19
20
21
22
21
23
24
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

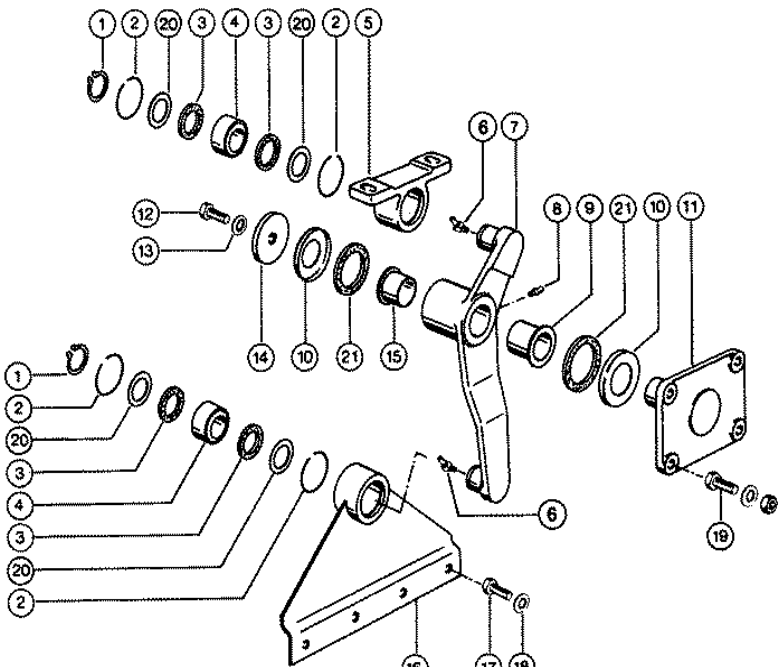
Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **031**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 600 060 2	Conveyor floor			1	
1	000 600 061 6	Frame			1	
2	000 600 084 2	Sealing profile		3x60x1970	2	
3	000 600 083 0	Rail		1940 lang	2	
4	000 605 918 0	Guide plate			1	from No. 09000189
5	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	4	
6	000 607 544 0	Strip		3 X 40x1892	4	
7	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	84	
8	000 605 917 1	Guide plate			1	from No. 09000189
9	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	18	
10	000 600 079 1	Clamp strip		2x30x1560	1	
11	000 600 080 1	Rubber gasket		3x50x1570	1	
12	000 600 599 1	Guide		32x35x160	4	
13	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso709	10	8	
14	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	8	from No. 09001705
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	to No. 09001704
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from No. 09000439
16	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	4	from No. 09000439
17	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	4	from No. 09000439
18	000 647 465 0	Megu bushing		18x34x42	4	from No. 09003479
18	000 215 126 0	Megu bushing			4	No. 09000439-09003478
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
20	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
21	000 608 992 0	Support			4	from No. 09000439
22	000 608 990 0	Swing ass.			2	from No. 09000439
23	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
23	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
24	000 600 990 0	Rock shaft cpl.			1	to No. 09000438
24	000 600 991 0	Rock shaft cpl.			1	to No. 09000438


1
2
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

Characteristic: **PREPARATION FLOOR**
Illustration: **032**

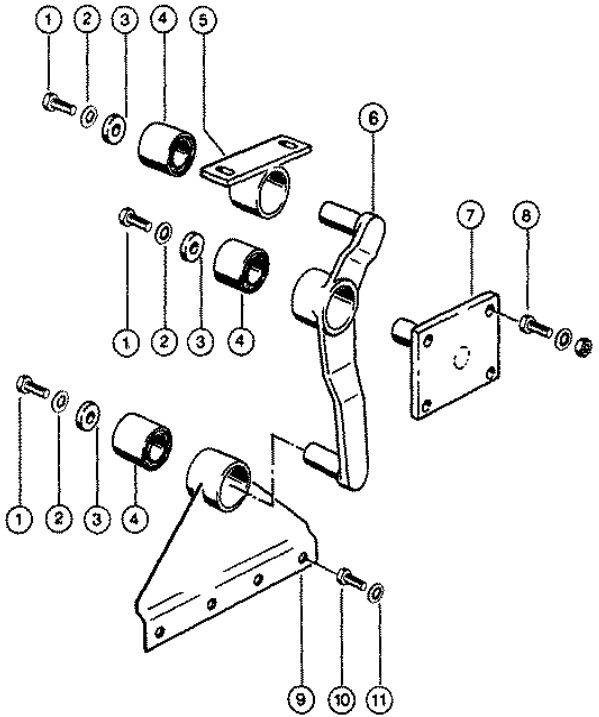
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 444 0	Step plate			2	
2	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	12	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
2	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	12	
3	000 653 891 4	Plate extension		1,5x143x360	4	
4	000 600 492 1	Rake			5	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	10	
6	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	10	
7	000 678 242 0	Clamp strip		16x2x1500	1	from No. 09000925
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
9	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
10	000 600 440 0	Hook			4	


1
2
20
3
4
3
20
2
5
6
7
8
9
21
10
11
12
13
14
10
21
15
1
2
20
3
4
3
20
2
6
19
16
17
18

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

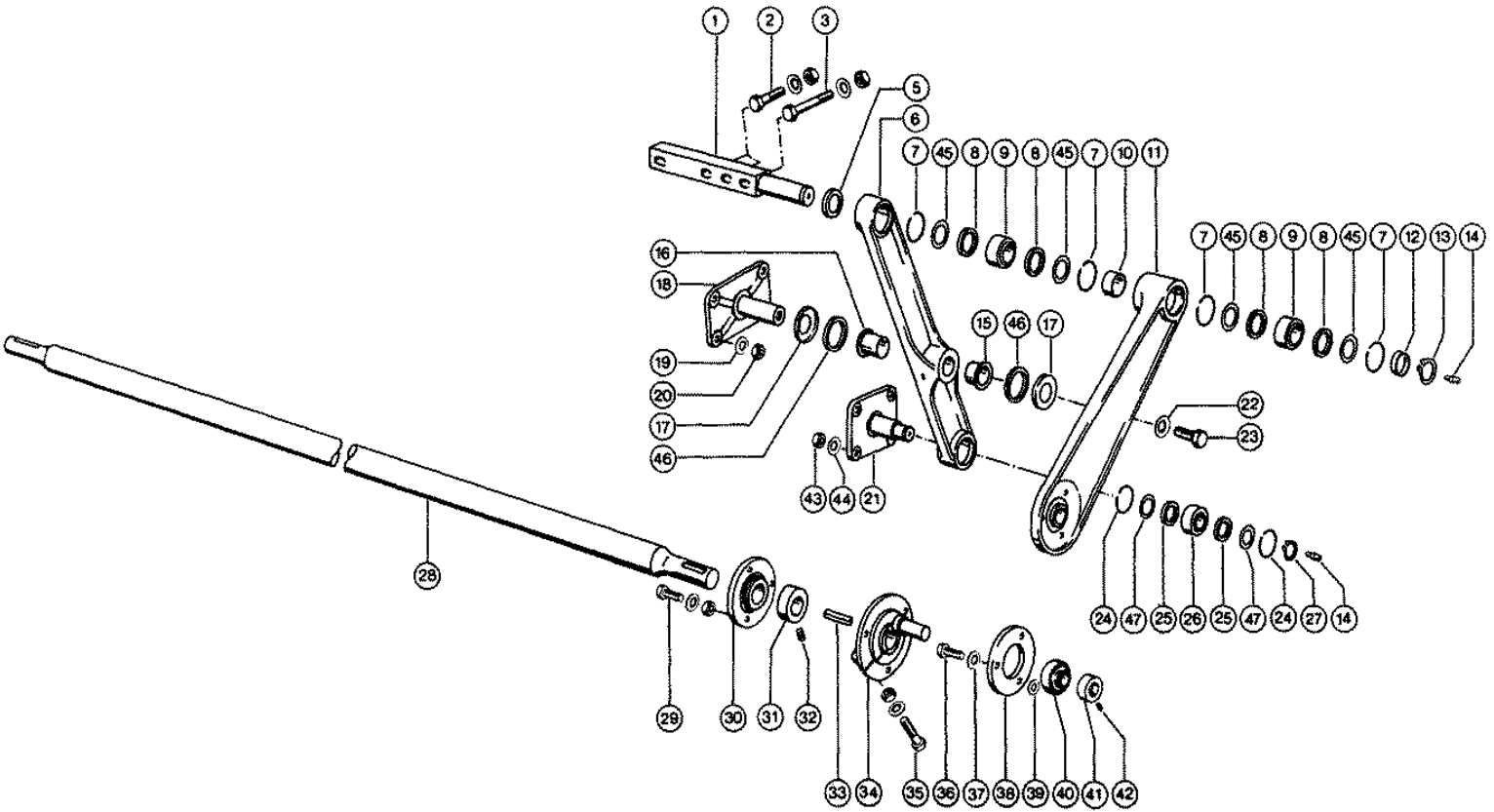
Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM**
Illustration: **033**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	4	
2	000 237 852 0	Snap ring		Br 47 / sb 47	8	
3	000 646 023 0	Seal ring			8	from No. 09001105
3	000 705 123 0	Shutter disk		As 4033	8	to No. 09001104
4	000 705 057 2	Joint bearing		Ge30dk-v225	4	
5	000 600 103 1	Bearing support			2	
6	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	4	
7	000 600 801 3	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
7	000 600 802 3	Swing right			1	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
9	000 008 561 0	Bushing		35x 39x35	2	
10	000 646 787 0	Guard cap			4	from No. 09002365
10	000 236 857 0	Washer		35,5x 62 x1	8	No. 09001105-09002364
10	000 233 106 0	Washer		35 X 55 X2	4	to No. 09001104
11	000 600 100 4	Support			2	
12	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
14	000 233 031 0	Washer		13 X 62 X6	2	
15	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	2	
16	000 600 805 1	Bearing plate			2	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
20	000 215 333 0	Shims			8	from No. 09002365
20	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	8	No. 09001105-09002364
21	000 646 022 0	Seal ring			4	from No. 09001105


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM**
Illustration: **033A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
3	000 684 663 0	Washer		D32x9	6	
4	000 647 429 0	Megu bushing		25x50x50	6	
5	000 647 427 0	Bearing support			2	
6	000 647 434 0	Rocker arm l.h.			1	
6	000 647 435 0	Swing right			1	
7	000 647 448 1	Bearing support			2	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
9	000 647 444 0	Bearing plate			2	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	


1
2
3
5
6
7
45
8
9
8
45
7
10
11
7
45
8
9
8
45
7
12
13
14
16
18
19
20
17
46
15
46
17
22
23
43
44
21
28
24
47
25
26
25
47
24
27
14
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42

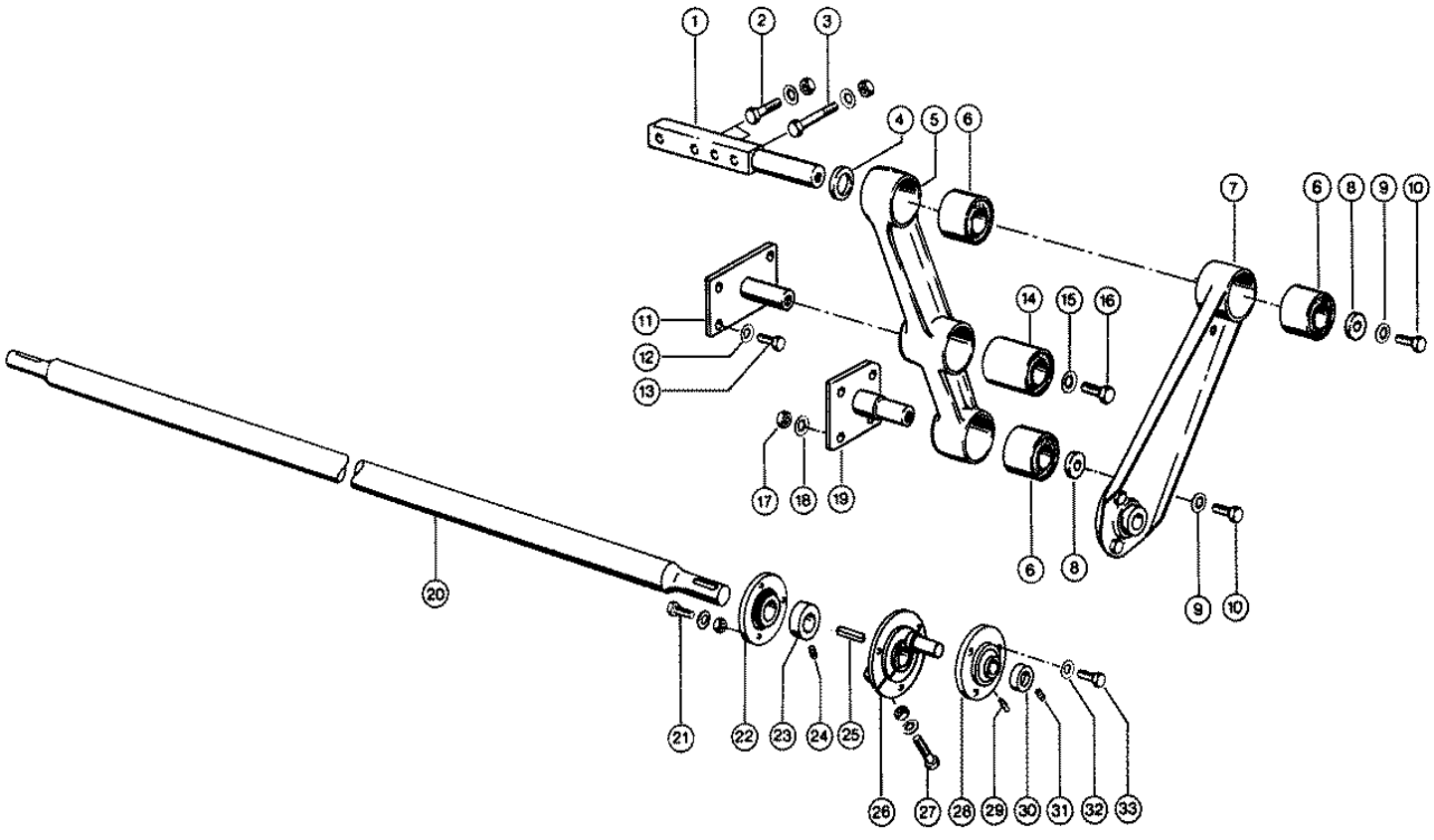
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **034**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 458 1	Journal			2	
2	000 235 558 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x70	4	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
3	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
5	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
6	000 600 800 2	Swing preass.			2	
7	000 239 439 0	Snap ring			8	
8	000 646 019 0	Seal ring			8	from No. 09001105
8	000 605 243 1	Shutter disk		35,1x50,2x0,5	8	to No. 09001104
9	000 605 244 1	Joint bearing		Ge35dk-v225	4	
10	000 605 242 1	Ring		D42xd35,1x22	2	
11	000 600 808 3	Crank rod preass.			2	with Item 36 - 40
12	000 605 241 0	Ring			2	
13	000 235 164 0	Circlip	D471	35x1,5	2	
14	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	4	
15	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	2	
16	000 008 561 0	Bushing		35x 39x35	2	
17	000 646 787 0	Guard cap			4	from No. 09002365
17	000 236 857 0	Washer		35,5x 62 x1	8	No. 09001105-09002364
17	000 233 106 0	Washer		35 X 55 X2	2	to No. 09001104
18	000 600 559 2	Support			2	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
21	000 600 102 3	Support			2	
22	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
23	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
24	000 237 852 0	Snap ring		Br 47 / sb 47	4	
25	000 646 023 0	Seal ring			4	from No. 09001105
25	000 705 123 0	Shutter disk		As 4033	4	to No. 09001104
26	000 705 057 2	Joint bearing		Ge30dk-v225	2	
27	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
28	000 605 003 4	Shaft		D 55x1755	1	
29	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
30	000 603 144 0	Bearing unit			2	
31	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	2	
32	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
33	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
34	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
34	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
35	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
36	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
38	000 605 468 1	Flange ring			2	
39	000 941 006 4	Shims	Din988	10x16x0,1	N.B	
39	000 941 006 3	Shims	988	10x 16x0,3	N.B	
39	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	N.B	
40	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **034**

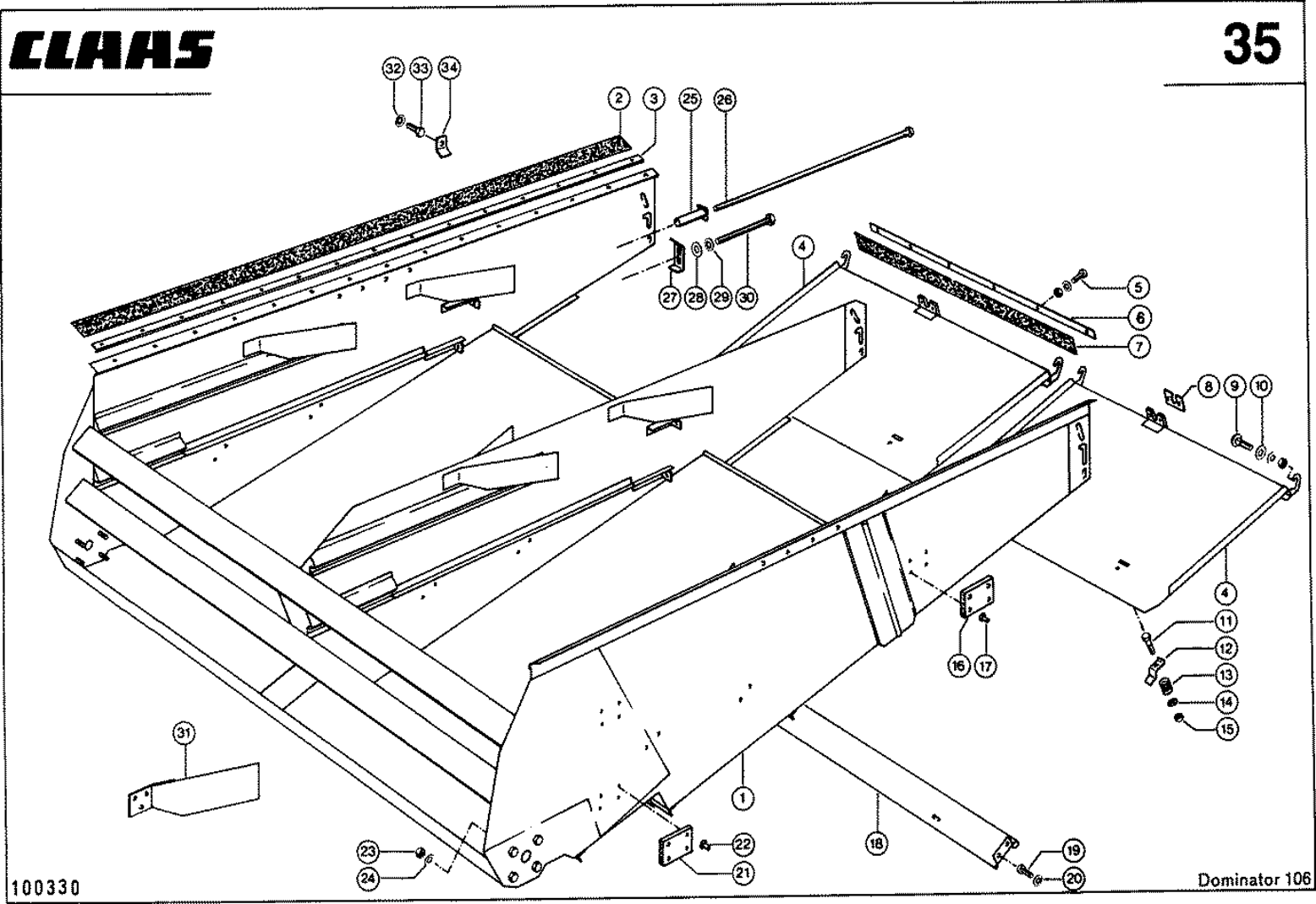
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
41	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
42	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
43	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
44	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	
45	000 215 332 0	Shims			8	from No. 09002365
45	000 233 647 0	Shims		35x50x1	8	No. 09001105-09002364
46	000 646 022 0	Seal ring			2	from No. 09001105
47	000 215 333 0	Shims			4	from No. 09002365
47	000 234 153 0	Shims		30,5x 42 X1	4	No. 09001105-09002364


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
6
8
9
10

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **ROCKER ARM DRIVE**
Illustration: **034A**

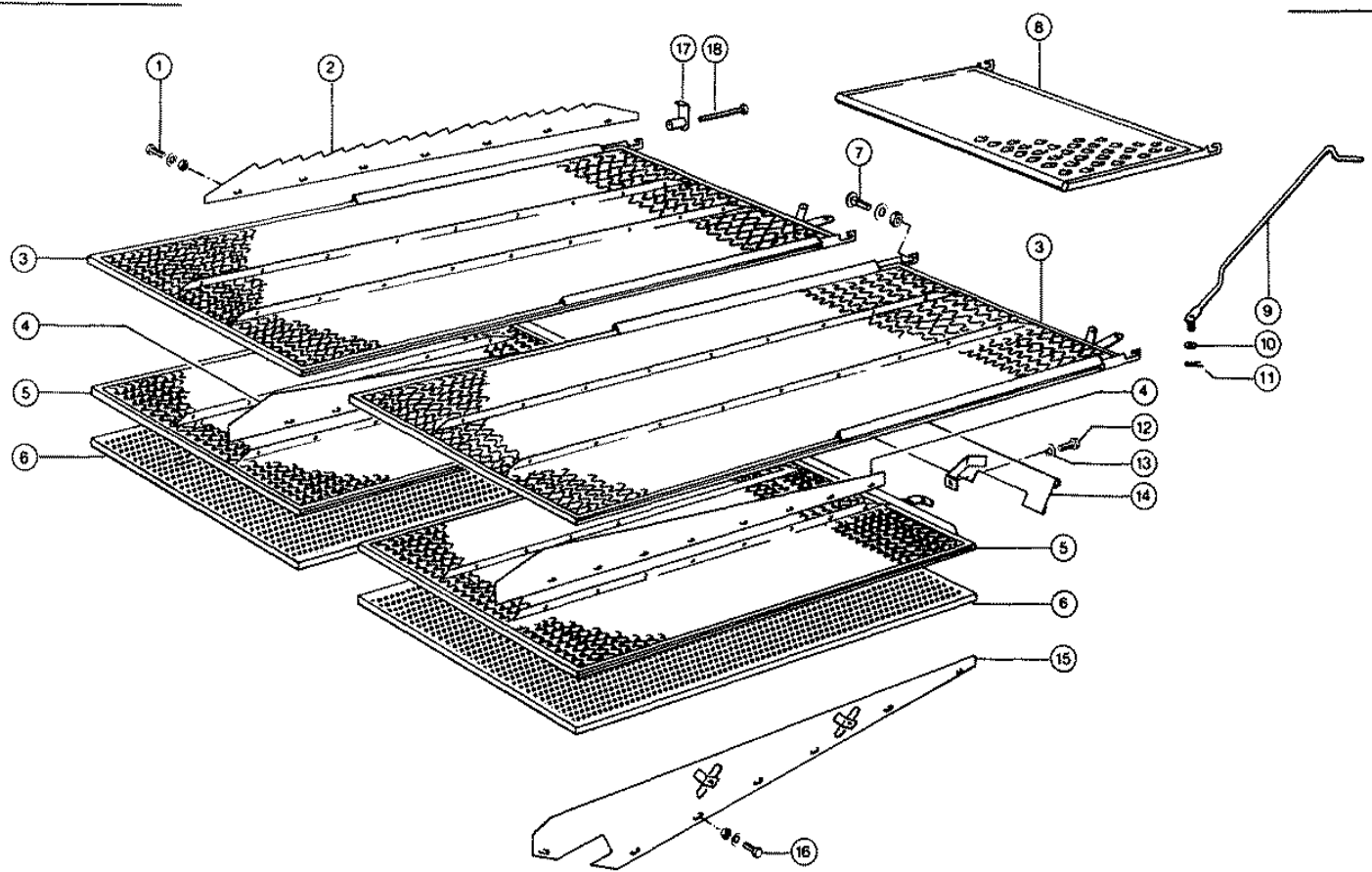
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 647 426 0	Trunnion		42x42x343	2	
2	000 235 558 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x70	4	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
3	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
4	000 605 228 2	Washer		6kt 50x10,5	2	
5	000 647 438 0	Swing			2	
6	000 647 430 0	Megu bushing		36x70x65	6	
7	000 647 440 1	Crank rod			2	with Item 28 - 33
8	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	4	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
10	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	4	
11	000 647 451 1	Bearing			2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
14	000 647 431 0	Megu bushing		36x70x90	2	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
18	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	
19	000 647 454 2	Bearing support			2	
20	000 605 003 4	Shaft		D 55x1755	1	
21	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 603 144 0	Bearing unit			2	
23	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6160671	2	
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
25	000 238 212 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 45	2	
26	000 600 791 1	Eccentric Hub Lh.			1	
26	000 600 790 1	Eccentric Hub Rh.			1	
27	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	2	
27	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 647 393 0	Bearing unit		Pea 206	2	
29	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
30	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
33	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	


32
33
34
2
3
25
26
27
28
29
30
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
4
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
31
1
18
19
20
22
21
23
24

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

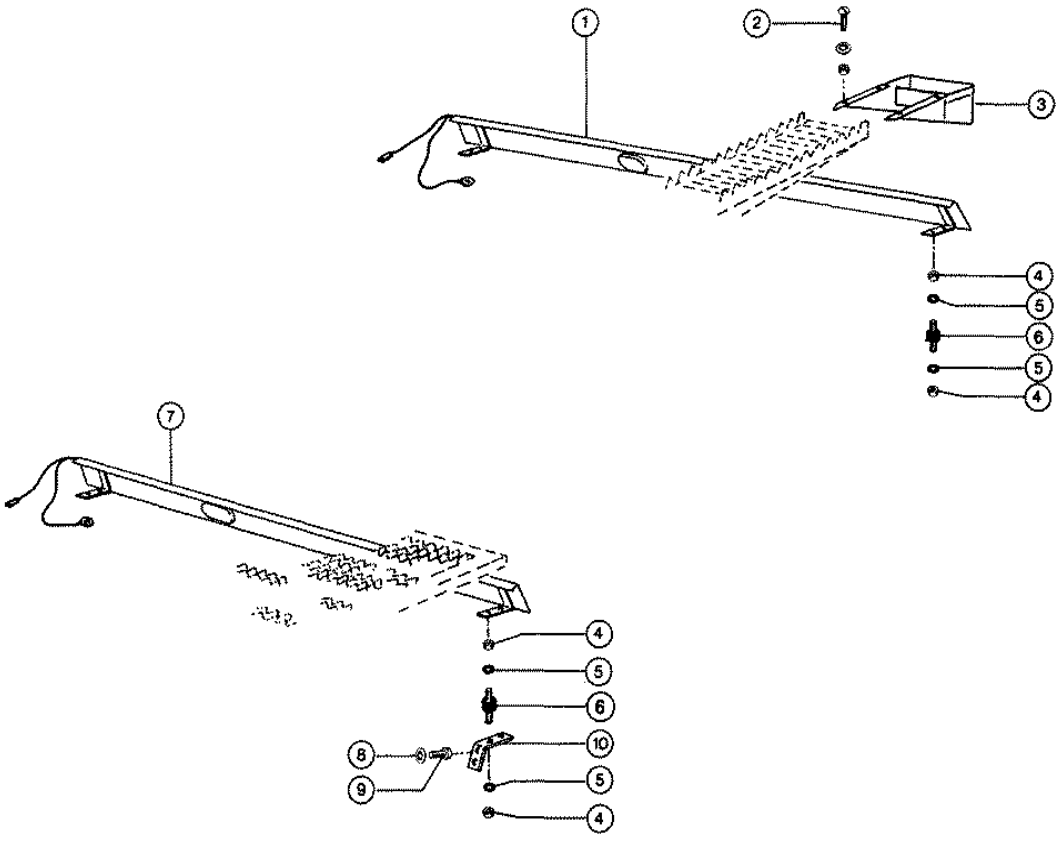
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN**
Illustration: **035**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 951 5	Sieve box			1	
2	000 600 911 1	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1710	2	
3	000 600 077 0	Clamp rail		0,9x4x15x1700	2	from No. 09003179
3	000 600 912 0	Rail			2	to No. 09003178
-	000 211 233 0	Rivet		B 4,8x 9,80	30	
4	000 600 965 2	Chaff door			2	
5	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	16	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
6	000 605 698 0	Rail		2x16x746	2	
7	000 605 697 1	Sealing tape		3 X 45x 754	2	
8	000 600 847 0	Guide			2	
9	000 235 378 0	Flat head bolt			3	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
10	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	
11	000 235 505 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x30	4	
12	000 704 551 0	Clamp strip			4	
13	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	4	
14	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
15	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
16	000 600 918 0	Glide plate		17x55x90	2	
17	000 235 768 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x15	8	
18	000 608 814 1	Guide plate		1x150x806	4	from No. 09000489
18	000 678 026 0	Plate			4	to No. 09000488
19	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
20	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
21	000 686 896 0	Glide plate		15x55x90	4	from No. 09000925
21	000 653 889 0	Glide plate			4	to No. 09000924
22	000 235 770 0	Rivet	D7338	A4x18	16	
23	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
24	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	
25	000 609 661 0	Angle			4	
26	000 609 663 0	Screw		M10x700	4	
27	000 600 919 1	Sieve support		30x8x100	4	
28	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	4	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
30	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	
31	000 605 911 0	Deflector l.h.			6	to No. 09000488
31	000 605 912 0	Deflector r.h.			6	to No. 09000488
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	from No. 09001105
33	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	from No. 09001105
33	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	from No. 09001105
34	000 646 029 0	Clamping piece			4	from No. 09001105


1
2
17
18
8
7
3
3
9
10
11
4
5
6
4
12
13
14
5
6
15
16

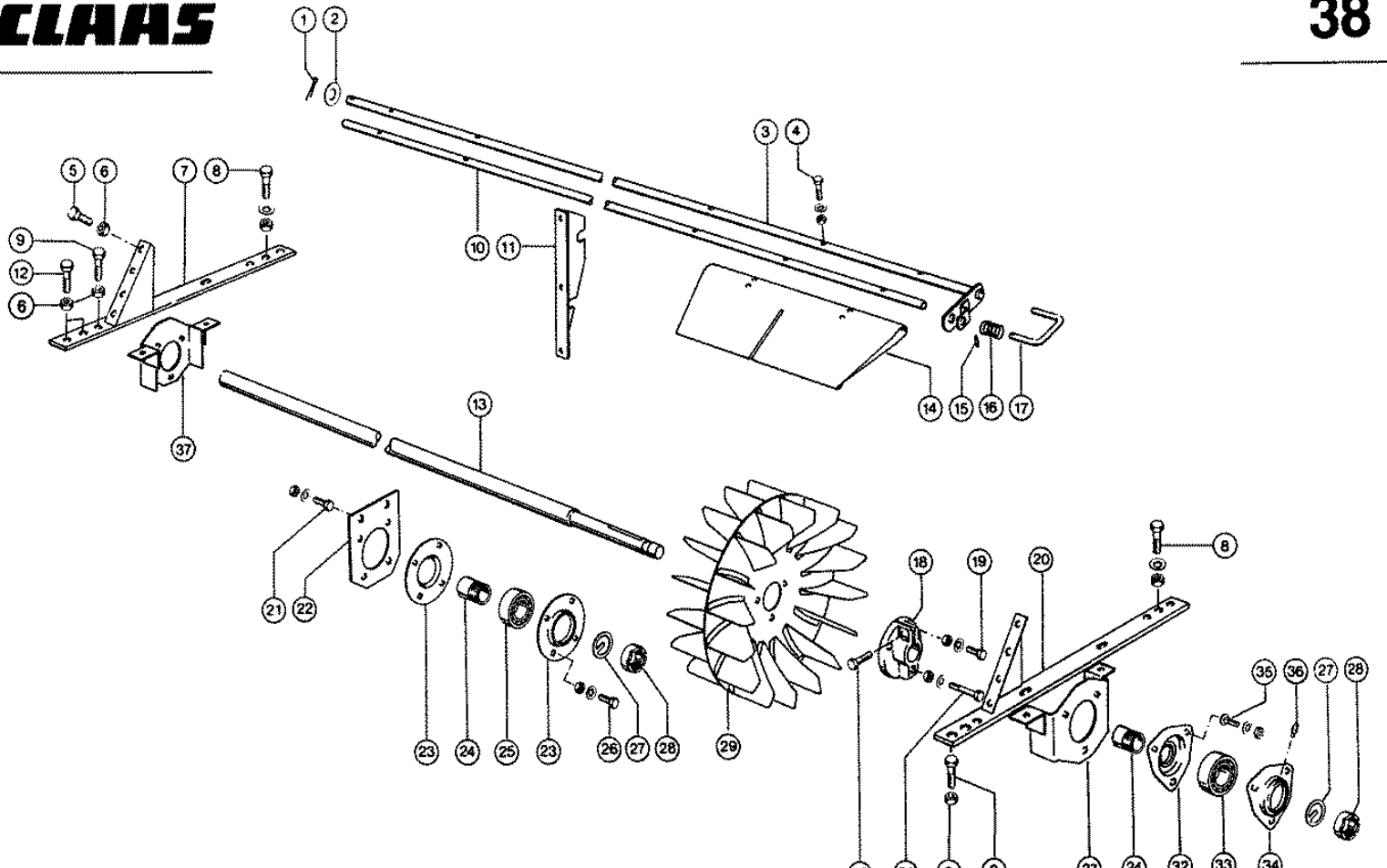
Characteristic: **SIEVES**
Illustration: **036**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 043 0	Socket head screw	Din84	m 5x10	32	
1	000 215 407 0	Comby c-nut		M05	32	from No. 09003479
1	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	32	to No. 09003478
1	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	32	to No. 09003478
2	000 600 969 2	Guide plate		1,5x75x1330	4	
3	000 600 118 1	Frogmouthsieve		1739x 760	2	
-	000 176 138 1	Long segment kit		Langlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 518 0	Adjusting lever			2	
4	000 608 773 1	Guide plate		1x93x1250+4	4	from No. 09001555
5	000 600 117 4	Frogmouthsieve		760x1275	2	
-	000 176 139 1	Disc		Kurzlippig	N.B	
-	000 176 517 0	Adjusting lever			2	
6	000 600 134 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 600 133 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 600 132 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 600 131 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 600 130 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 608 829 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 608 832 0	Sieve bottom		18 R	2	optional
6	000 608 835 0	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 686 806 1	Sieve bottom		762x1275	2	optional
6	000 686 941 1	Graepel sieve			2	optional
6	000 686 783 1	Graepel sieve		762x1275	2	optional
7	000 235 378 0	Flat head bolt			3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	3	
8	000 686 945 0	Sieve extension		20r	2	optional
8	000 686 948 0	Sieve extension		NL 32	2	optional
8	000 686 796 2	Sieve extension		762x 469	2	optional
9	000 600 798 0	Linkage			2	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
11	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 605 930 1	Guide plate			2	
15	000 608 771 4	Guide plate		1x242x1238	4	from No. 09001555
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	24	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	
16	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	24	
17	000 686 795 0	Support			4	for corn thresher
18	000 237 796 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x180	4	for corn thresher


1
2
3
4
5
6
5
4
7
4
5
6
8
10
9
5
4

Characteristic: **COMBINE PERFORMANCE MONITOR, VAR. 3650**
Illustration: **037**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 245 4	Walker sensor		1560 Lg S	1	
2	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	24	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
3	000 685 280 2	Fall tube			6	from No. 09000945
3	000 676 865 4	Fall tube			6	to No. 09000944
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
5	000 215 034 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 6,4	16	
6	000 676 878 1	Swing metal		m 6 20x 25	8	
7	000 608 246 4	Sensor		1400 Lg S	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
10	000 608 264 0	Angle		25x5x130	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

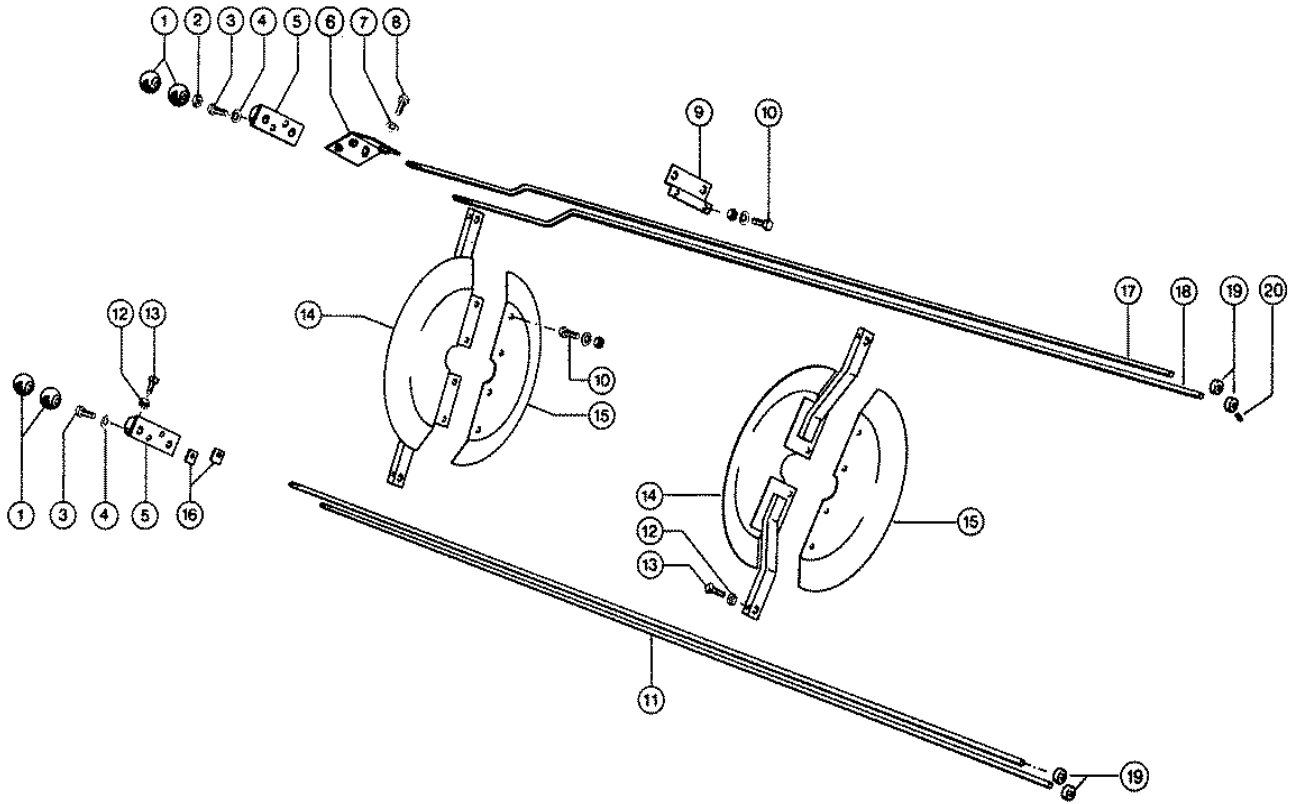
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 030 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 28	2	
2	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	4	
3	000 605 249 1	Lever		H	2	
4	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	24	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	24	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	24	
5	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	8	from No. 09001105
6	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	14	
7	000 647 227 0	Suspension R.H.			1	from No. 09002765
7	000 693 199 0	Suspension r.h.			1	No. 09001105-09002764
7	000 603 792 0	Suspension r.h.			1	No. 09000695-09001104
7	000 607 956 1	Suspension r.h.			1	to No. 09000694
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	from No. 09001105
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	from No. 09001105
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	from No. 09001105
8	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	to No. 09001104
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	to No. 09001104
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	to No. 09001104
9	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
10	000 609 616 0	Tube		D17,2x2,35x1500	1	from No. 09000189
11	000 607 993 0	Bearing plate			2	to No. 09000188
12	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	2	
13	000 607 970 2	Shaft		D35x2005	1	
14	000 600 528 4	Guide plate		1x4470470	6	
15	000 237 602 0	Tensioning pin	D8752	W.Ers.D.2376022	2	
16	000 766 542 0	Compress.spring		2,25x16x30	2	
17	000 607 988 0	Handle		Rd10x220	2	
18	000 607 954 1	Hub			3	
19	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
20	000 647 226 0	Suspension l.h.			1	from No. 09002765
20	000 693 198 0	Suspension l.h.			1	No. 09001105-09002764
20	000 603 791 0	Suspension l.h.			1	No. 09000695-09001104
20	000 607 955 1	Suspension l.h.			1	to No. 09000694
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	(4)
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	(4)
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	(4)
22	000 605 054 2	Bearing plate		3x148x168	1	(2)
23	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	(4)
24	000 801 507 0	Taper lock sleeve		M40x1,5	3	(4)
25	000 238 447 0	Tens.sleeve bear.		Pa 208 K	1	(2)
26	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	(8)
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	(8)
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	(8)
27	000 752 138 1	Circlip	D	40	3	(4)
28	000 752 212 1	Slotted nut		M40x1,5	3	(4)
29	000 607 940 0	Rotor			3	
30	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
31	000 235 221 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x60	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
32	000 603 787 0	Bearing shell			2	from No. 09000695
32	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	to No. 09000694

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

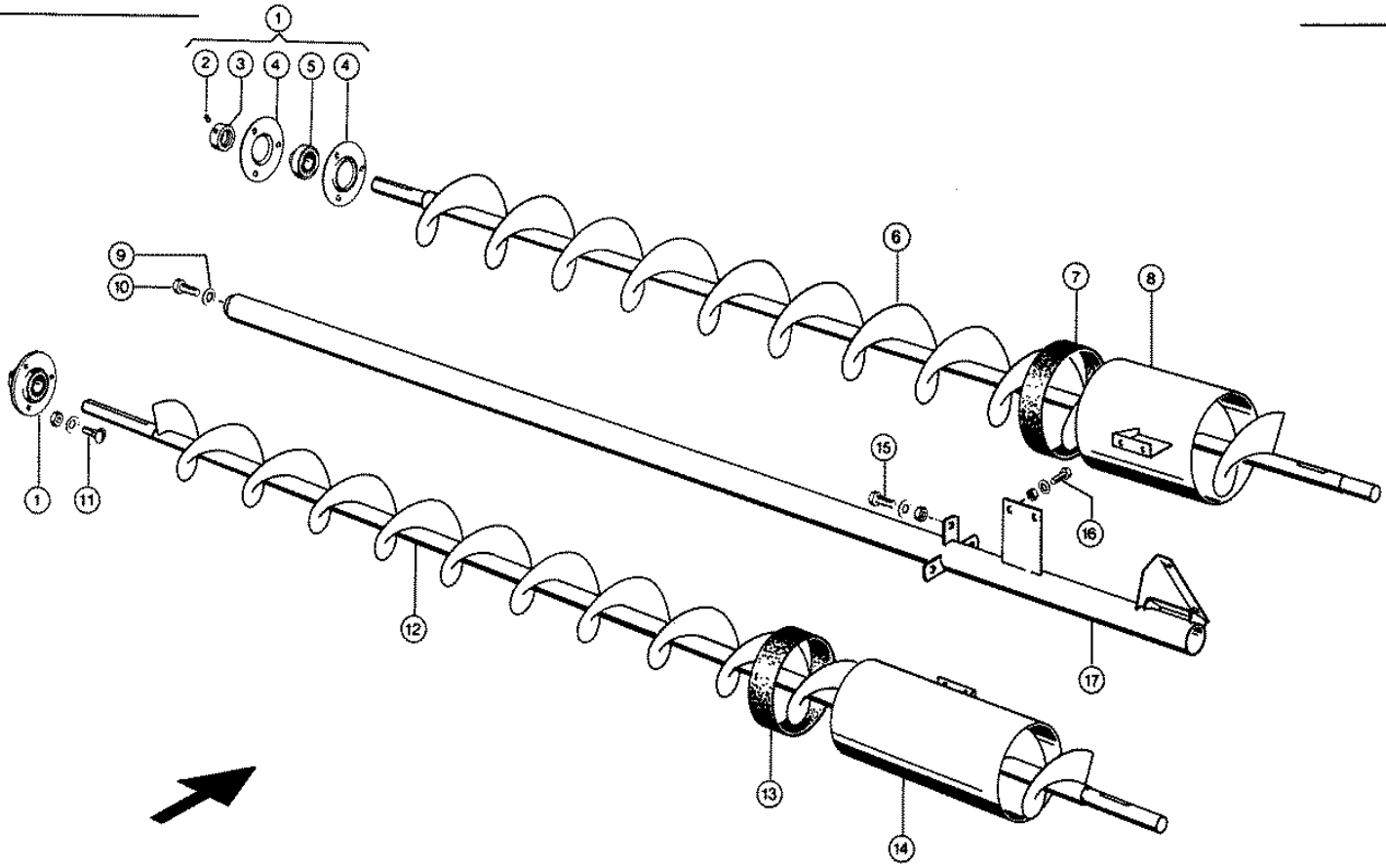
Characteristic: **FAN**
Illustration: **038**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 7x1400	N.B	from No. 09000695
33	000 235 954 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1208 K/C3	2	from No. 09000695
33	000 238 447 0	Tens.sleeve bear.		Pa 208 K	2	to No. 09000694
34	000 603 788 0	Bearing shell			2	from No. 09000695
34	000 560 214 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 208	2	to No. 09000694
-	000 177 308 0	Felt strip	Din6126	6x 5x1400	N.B	from No. 09000695
35	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	6	from No. 09000695
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	from No. 09000695
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	from No. 09000695
35	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	to No. 09000694
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 09000694
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	to No. 09000694
36	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	from No. 09000695
37	000 647 228 0	Bearing plate			2	from No. 09002765


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

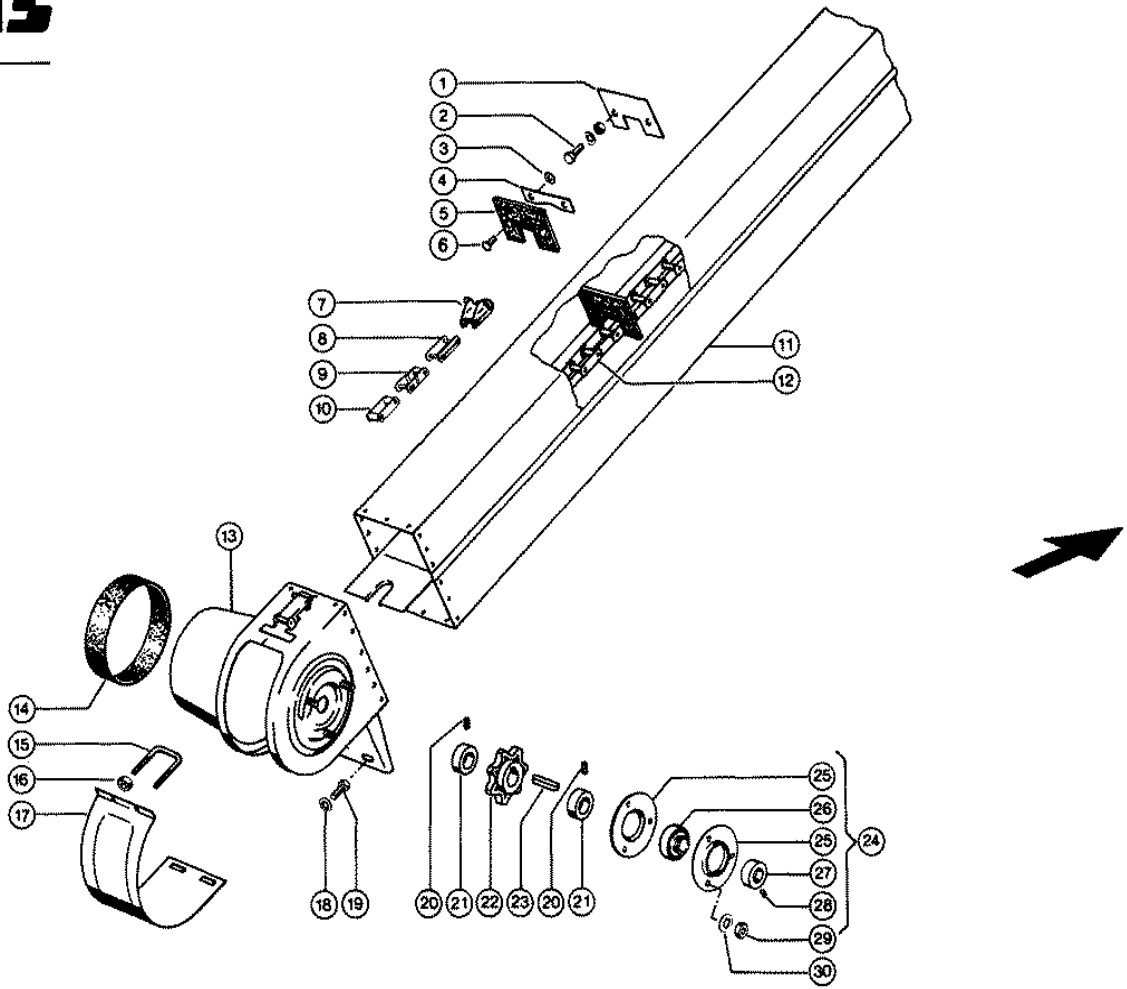
Characteristic: **FAN BLAST REDUCTION KIT, VAR. 3664 / 4308**
Illustration: **039**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 076 0	Ball knob	Din319	C 40	4	from No. 09001705
1	000 755 064 1	Ball knob	D319	W Ers D 2390760	4	to No. 09001704
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	(4)
3	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 609 589 0	Bearing plate			2	
6	000 609 591 0	Angle			1	to No. 09001704
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
9	000 609 593 0	Bearing		82x82x2	3	
10	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	30	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	30	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	30	
11	000 609 594 0	Pull rod			2	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
13	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	16	
14	000 609 583 0	Plate half			6	
15	000 609 586 0	Plate half		364x2	6	
16	000 681 590 0	Threaded plate		20x6x30	4	(2)
17	000 646 622 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1745	1	from No. 09001705
17	000 609 594 0	Pull rod			1	to No. 09001704
18	000 646 623 0	Pull rod		D10h9x1785	1	from No. 09001705
18	000 609 594 0	Pull rod			1	to No. 09001704
19	000 635 293 0	Adjusting ring		D 20x10	4	from No. 09003479
20	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	4	from No. 09003479


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
1
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

Characteristic: **GRAIN AUGERS**
Illustration: **040**

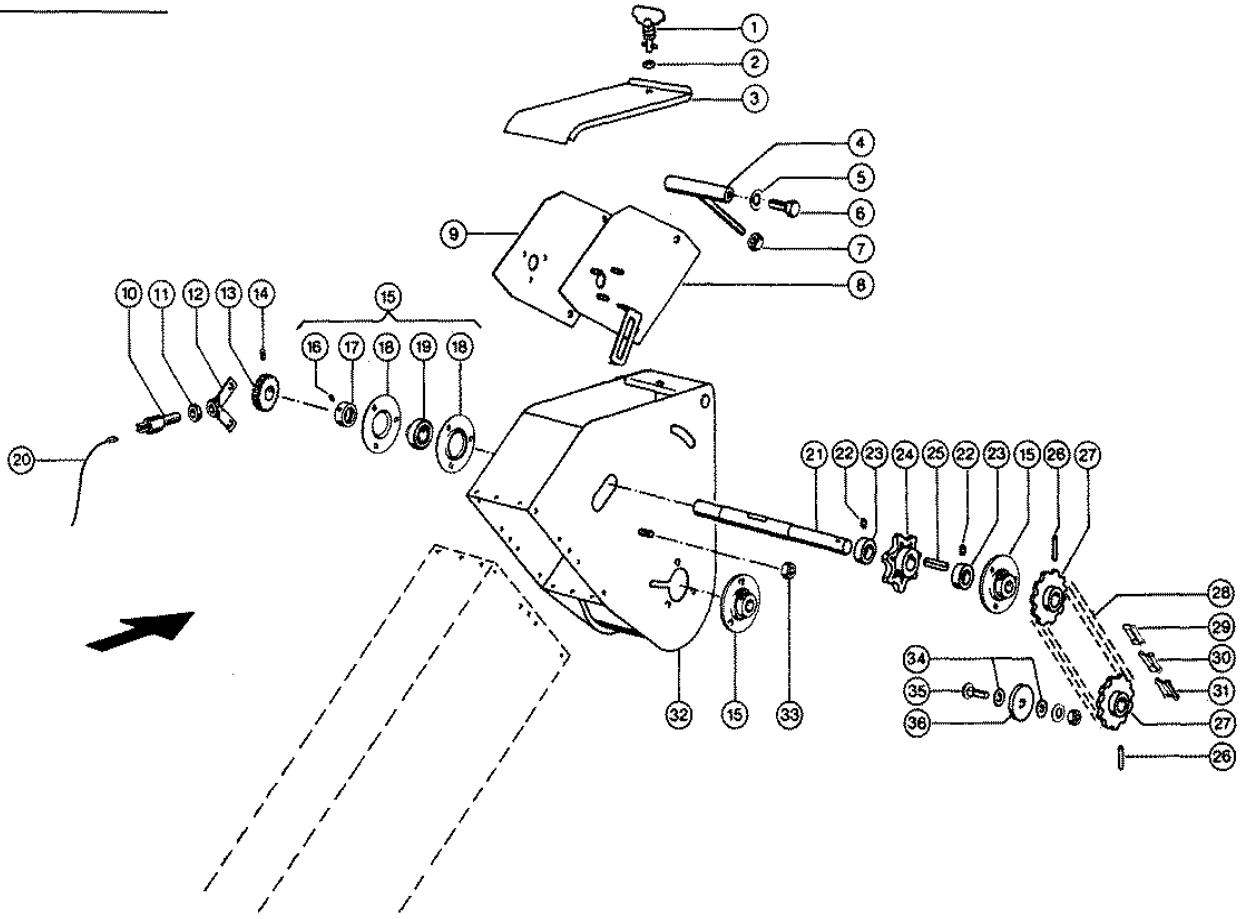
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 642 880 1	grain auger 2234L		Ang	1	from No. 09000945
6	000 600 853 1	grain auger 2234L		Ang	1	to No. 09000944
7	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
8	000 605 308 2	Socket		232 lang	1	
9	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
10	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
11	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	6	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
12	000 678 297 1	Returns auger		2354lang	1	from No. 09000925
12	000 674 469 1	Returns auger		2430 lang	1	to No. 09000924
13	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
14	000 605 312 0	Returns tube			1	
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 600 749 1	Support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
20
21
25
26
25
24
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **041**

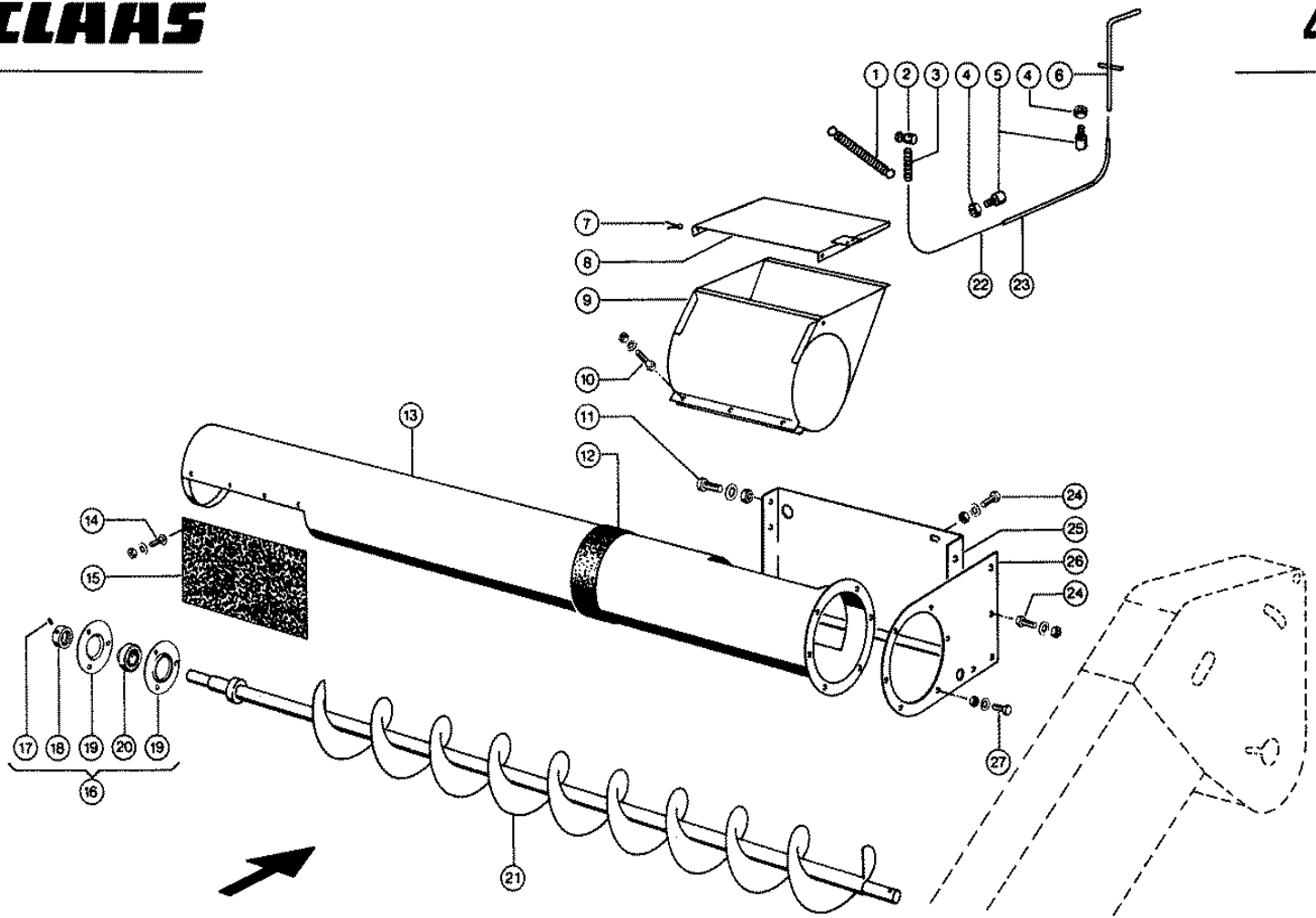
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 252 0	Conveyor plate		3x77x102	1	
2	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	66	
4	000 636 208 2	Shim		2x30x82	33	
5	000 619 298 2	Conveyor plate		107 X 80 X 9	33	
6	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	66	
7	000 687 545 0	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
11	000 600 874 1	Returns elevator			1	
12	000 678 448 0	Elevator chain cp		38,4 134gl 33pl	1	
13	000 600 380 1	Elevator foot			1	
14	000 607 997 1	Rubber bandage		150x60	1	
15	000 684 184 0	Locking yoke		D8	1	
16	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
17	000 684 180 0	Lock cover			1	
17	000 693 054 0	Lock cover		3x120x397	1	optional
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
20	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
21	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
22	000 674 143 4	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
23	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
24	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
25	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
26	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
27	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
28	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
20
21
22
23
24
25
22
23
15
26
27
28
29
30
31
27
26
34
35
36
32
15
33

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **RETURNS ELEVATEUR**
Illustration: **042**

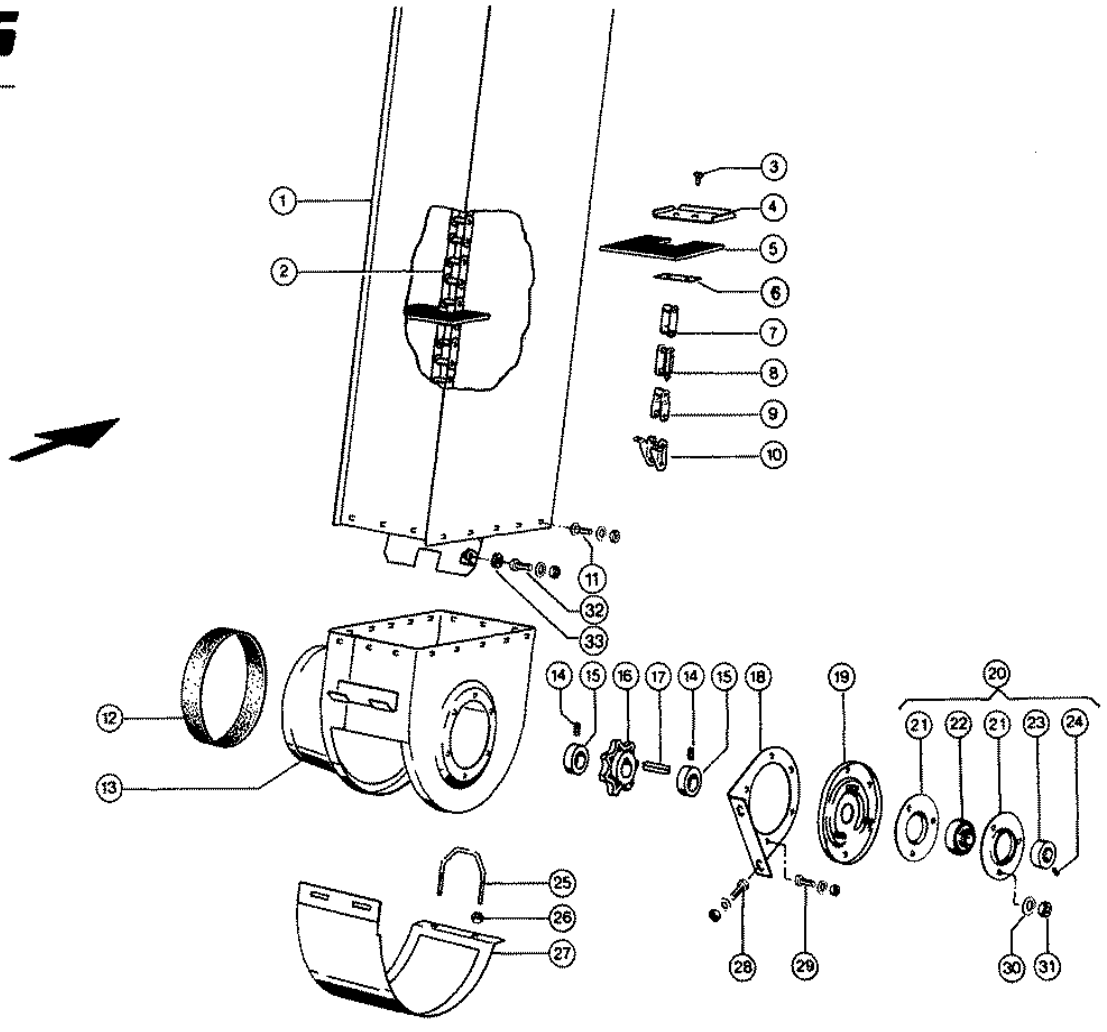
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	1	
2	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
3	000 600 929 1	Cover		1,5x145x270	1	
4	000 600 970 0	Chain tensioner			1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
6	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
7	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
8	000 600 971 1	Chain Adjuster Rh			1	
9	000 600 972 1	Chain Adjuster Lh			1	
10	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
11	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
12	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
13	000 658 609 0	Cam wheel		62x13,5	1	from No. 09002615
13	000 605 789 1	Cam wheel		D59,5xd25x13,5	1	to No. 09002614
14	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
15	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
16	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
17	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	3	
18	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
19	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
20	000 604 098 1	Wire		1 qmm 1650lg	1	
21	000 600 641 0	Shaft		297,0 Lg	1	
22	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
23	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
24	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
25	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
26	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	2	
27	000 600 967 1	Sprocket		11z 25,4tlg	2	
28	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	
29	000 684 793 0	Inner link	D8181	B-208a	N.B	
30	000 686 755 0	Chian Offset Link	D8181	L-208a	N.B	
31	000 684 794 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8181	S-208a	N.B	
32	000 725 475 1	Elevator head			1	from No. 09001505
32	000 600 753 1	Elevator head			1	to No. 09001504
33	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	2	
34	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	4	
35	000 244 247 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 35	1	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
36	000 678 440 2	Tensioning block		11x61,3x6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
19
21
22
23
24
25
26
24
27

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **RETURN OUTLET**
Illustration: **043**

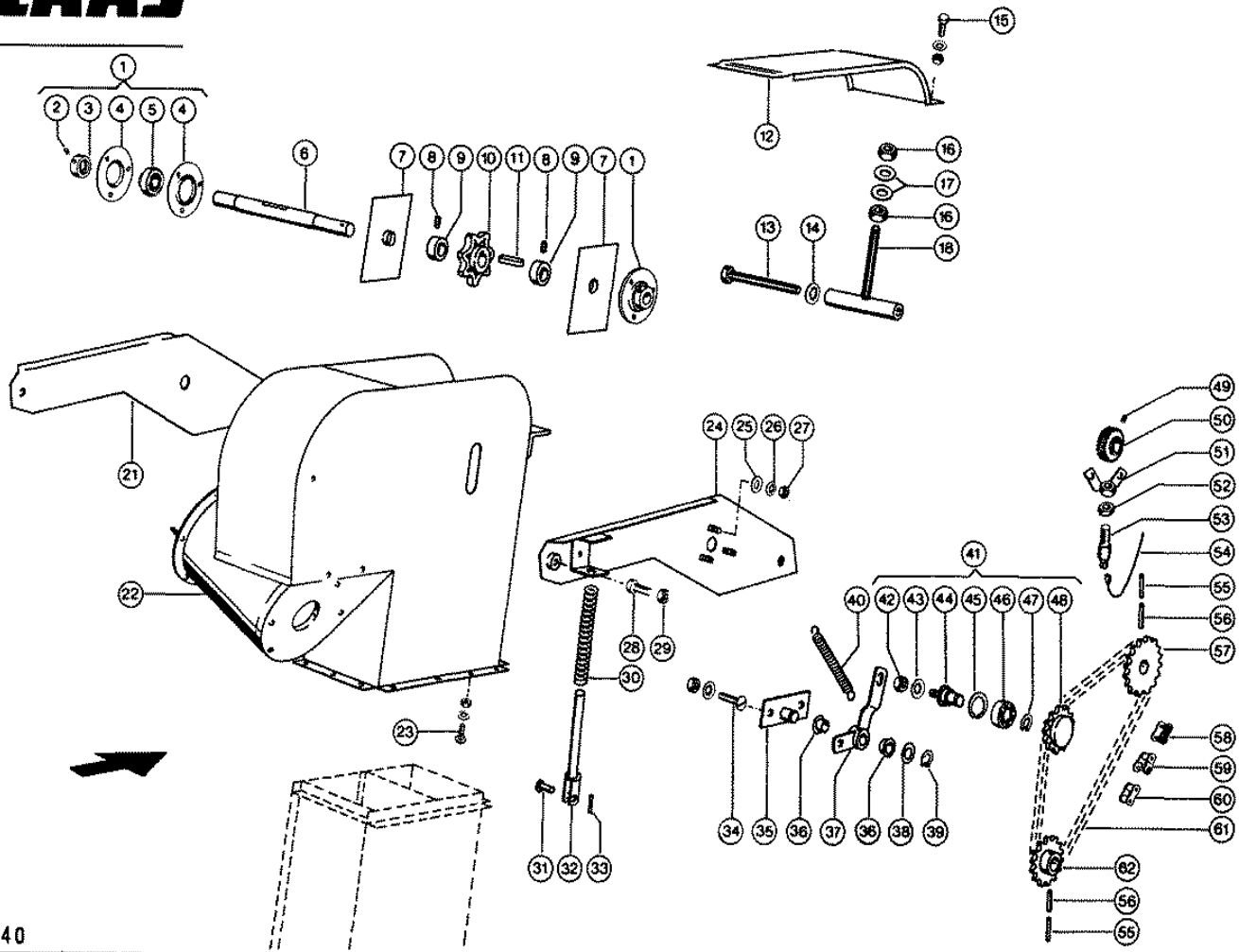
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	1	
2	000 651 246 1	Screw nipple			1	from No. 09002265
2	000 758 013 0	Screw nipple			1	to No. 09002264
3	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
5	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	1	
6	000 605 575 0	Pull rod			1	
7	000 235 098 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 63	2	
8	000 600 978 1	Cover			1	
9	000 600 627 1	Control box		Ers.D.6006272	1	
10	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	3	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
12	000 619 162 2	Rubber bandage		128x60	1	
13	000 608 840 1	Outlet pipe			1	from No. 09000189
13	000 600 663 0	Outlet pipe			1	to No. 09000188
14	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
14	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
15	000 605 897 0	A.wrapp.guard		3 X170x 280	1	
16	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
17	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
18	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	1	
19	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
20	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
21	000 608 844 0	Returns auger		D 150x1348x1723	1	from No. 09000189
21	000 600 033 0	Returns auger		1495 lang	1	to No. 09000188
22	000 605 665 0	Wire rope		D2x1450	1	
23	000 605 666 0	Bowden cable spir			1	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
24	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
25	000 605 327 5	Support plate			1	
26	000 600 636 3	Support		3x250x319	1	
27	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	6	
27	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
27	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
32
33
12
13
14
15
16
17
14
15
18
19
20
21
22
21
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATOR**
Illustration: **044**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 433 1	Shaft			1	
2	000 605 456 2	Conv.chain ass.		38,4 137gl 34pl	1	
3	000 235 779 1	Tube rivet	D7340	B 8 X1 X22	68	
4	000 605 449 1	Shim		2x56x130	34	
5	000 605 450 0	Conveyor plate		154x100x9	34	
6	000 676 770 0	Plate		75x20x2	34	
7	000 002 866 0	Chain inner link		38,4x19,0x6,92	N.B	
8	000 002 860 0	Chain Lock Str.		38,40x19	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
9	000 002 861 0	Chain Lock Bend.		38,40x19	N.B	
10	000 687 545 0	Angular strap		38,4 Tlg	N.B	
-	000 003 052 0	Lock wire		1,8x 60	N.B	
11	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	16	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	16	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	16	
12	000 636 327 1	Rubber bandage		180x60	1	
13	000 605 424 2	Elevator foot			1	
14	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
15	000 503 414 1	Adjusting ring		A35e8x50x15/M10	2	from No. 09000945
15	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	to No. 09000944
16	000 674 406 1	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	from No. 09000945
16	000 674 143 4	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	to No. 09000944
17	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
18	000 686 259 2	Support		3x166x198	1	
19	000 678 227 1	Cover			1	
20	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	1	
21	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
22	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
23	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	1	
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
25	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	1	
26	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
27	000 605 428 0	Lock cover			1	
27	000 693 095 0	Lock cover		Gelocht	1	optional
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	5	(6)
29	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	(6)
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	(6)
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
31	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
32	000 721 318 0	Spacer window		D16x6	1	from No. 09003079
33	000 244 378 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25	1	from No. 09003079
33	000 238 901 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09003079
33	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09003079


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
8
9
7
1
12
15
16
17
16
18
13
14
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
41
40
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
34
35
36
37
36
38
39
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
56
55

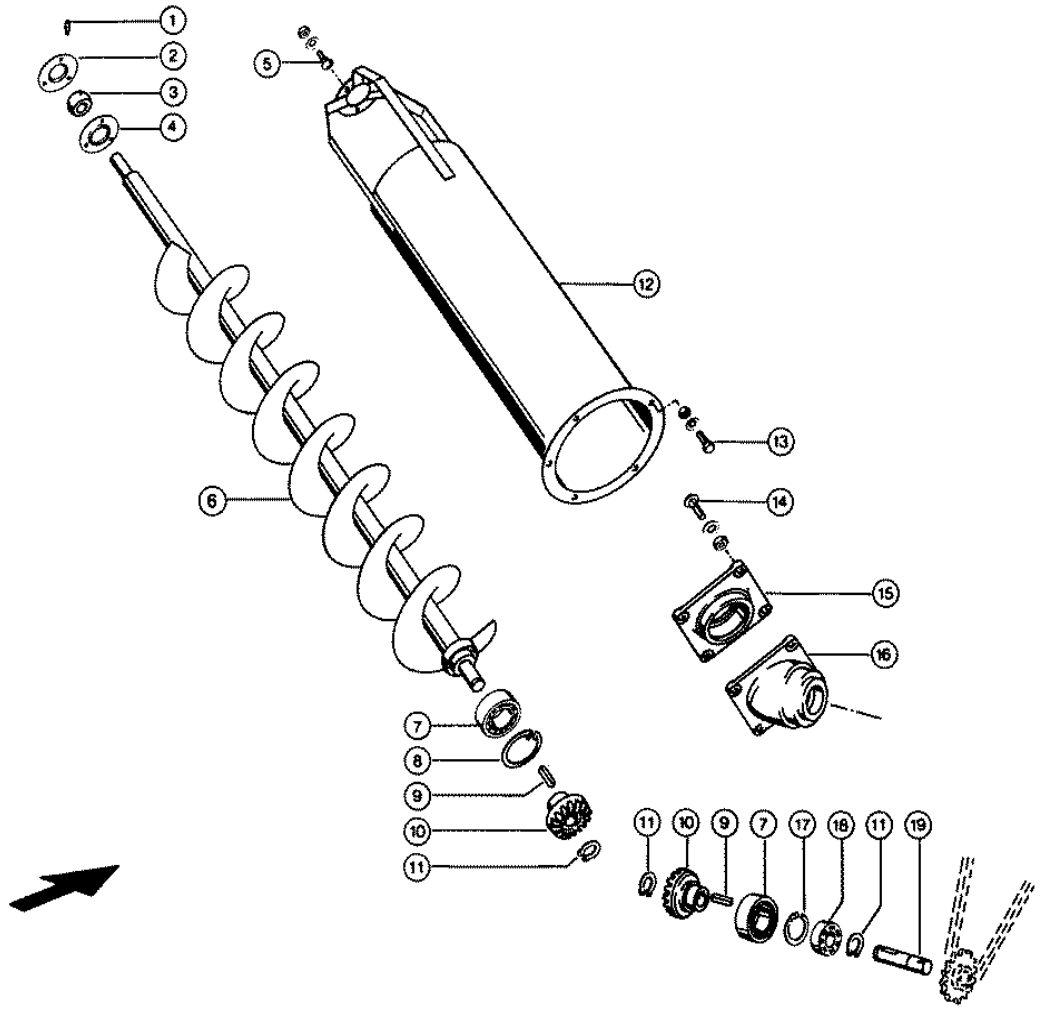
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	2	
2	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	
3	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	2	
4	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	4	
5	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	2	
6	000 605 127 2	Shaft		D 26x293	1	
7	000 605 448 1	Sealing plate		1,5x80x160	2	
8	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
9	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	2	
10	000 678 856 2	Sprocket		38,4 Tlg 7z	1	
11	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	1	
12	000 605 447 3	Cover		1,5x205x494	1	
13	000 244 244 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x190	1	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
16	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 605 794 1	Tensioner			1	
21	000 605 443 1	Fixing plate l.h.			1	
22	000 605 440 4	Elevator head			1	
23	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	14	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	14	
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	14	
24	000 605 444 2	Fixing plate r.h.			1	
25	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
28	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
30	000 628 206 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 22,8x180	1	from No. 09000189
31	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	from No. 09000189
32	000 608 699 0	Tube			1	from No. 09000189
33	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	from No. 09000189
34	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
34	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
34	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
35	000 605 121 0	Plate			1	
36	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
37	000 608 711 0	Support preass.			1	from No. 09000189
37	000 605 956 0	Support preass.			1	to No. 09000188
38	000 234 295 0	Washer		21 X 34 X2	1	
39	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
40	000 807 944 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x150	1	to No. 09000188
41	000 809 052 1	Chain pinion cpl.		16 Z.	1	
42	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
43	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
44	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	from No. 00903004
44	000 809 054 0	Pin			1	to No. 09003003
45	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
46	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
47	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
48	000 809 053 0	Chain pinion		16 Z.	1	

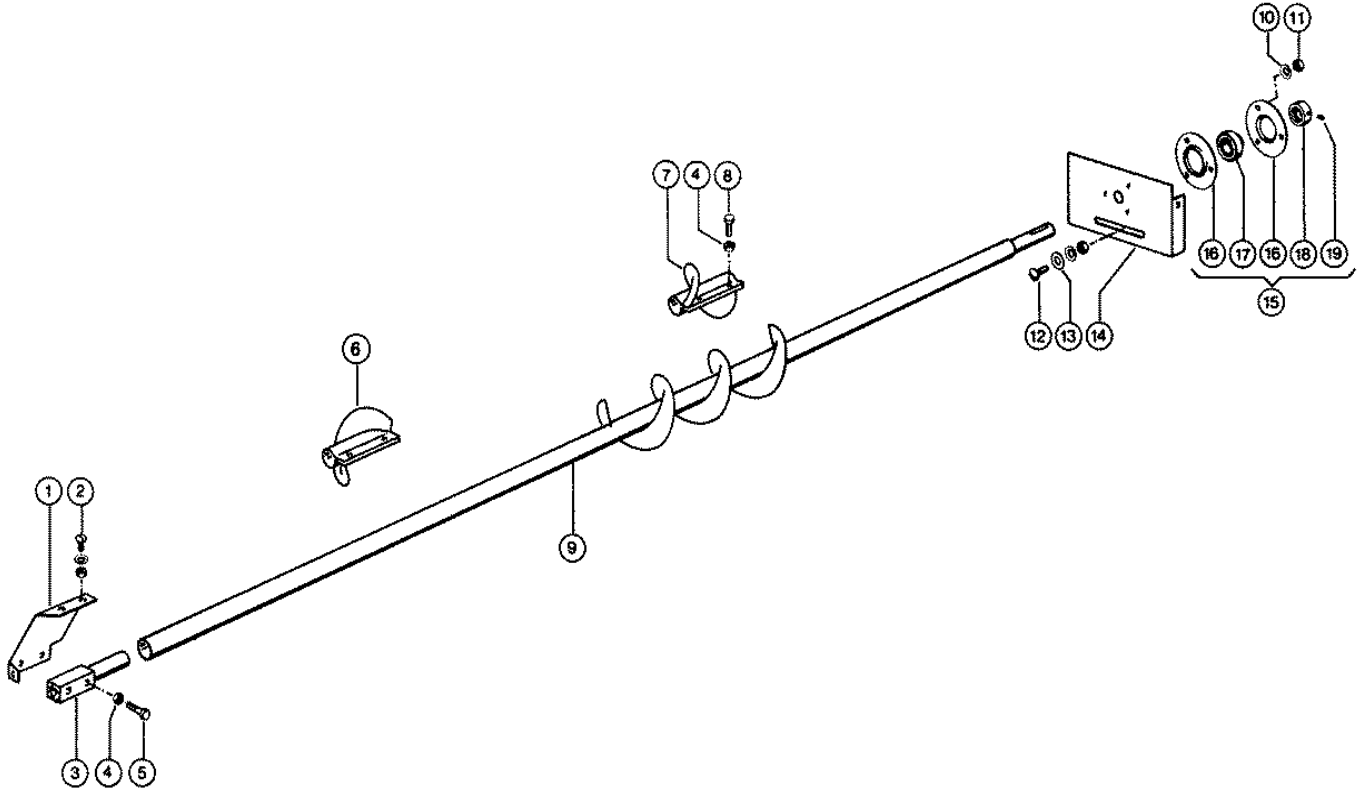
Characteristic: **CLEAN GRAIN ELEVATEUR HEAD**
Illustration: **045**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	
50	000 658 609 0	Cam wheel		62x13,5	1	from No. 09002615
50	000 605 789 1	Cam wheel		D59,5xd25x13,5	1	to No. 09002614
51	000 658 606 0	Support			1	
52	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
53	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	
54	000 604 098 1	Wire		1 qmm 1650lg	1	
55	000 235 651 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356512	2	
56	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	2	
57	000 605 421 1	Sprocket		20z S	1	
58	000 233 581 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8188	E-10a-1	N.B	from No. 09000189
58	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	to No. 09000188
59	000 809 403 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8188	L-10a-1	N.B	from No. 09000189
59	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	to No. 09000188
60	000 920 207 1	Chain inner link	D8188	B-10a-1	N.B	from No. 09000189
60	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	to No. 09000188
61	000 608 716 0	Roller chain	D8188	Asa50 15,875x9,	1	from No. 09000189
61	000 605 453 1	Roller chain			1	to No. 09000188
62	000 605 134 1	Sprocket		17z	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
14
15
16
7
8
9
10
11
11
10
9
7
17
18
11
19

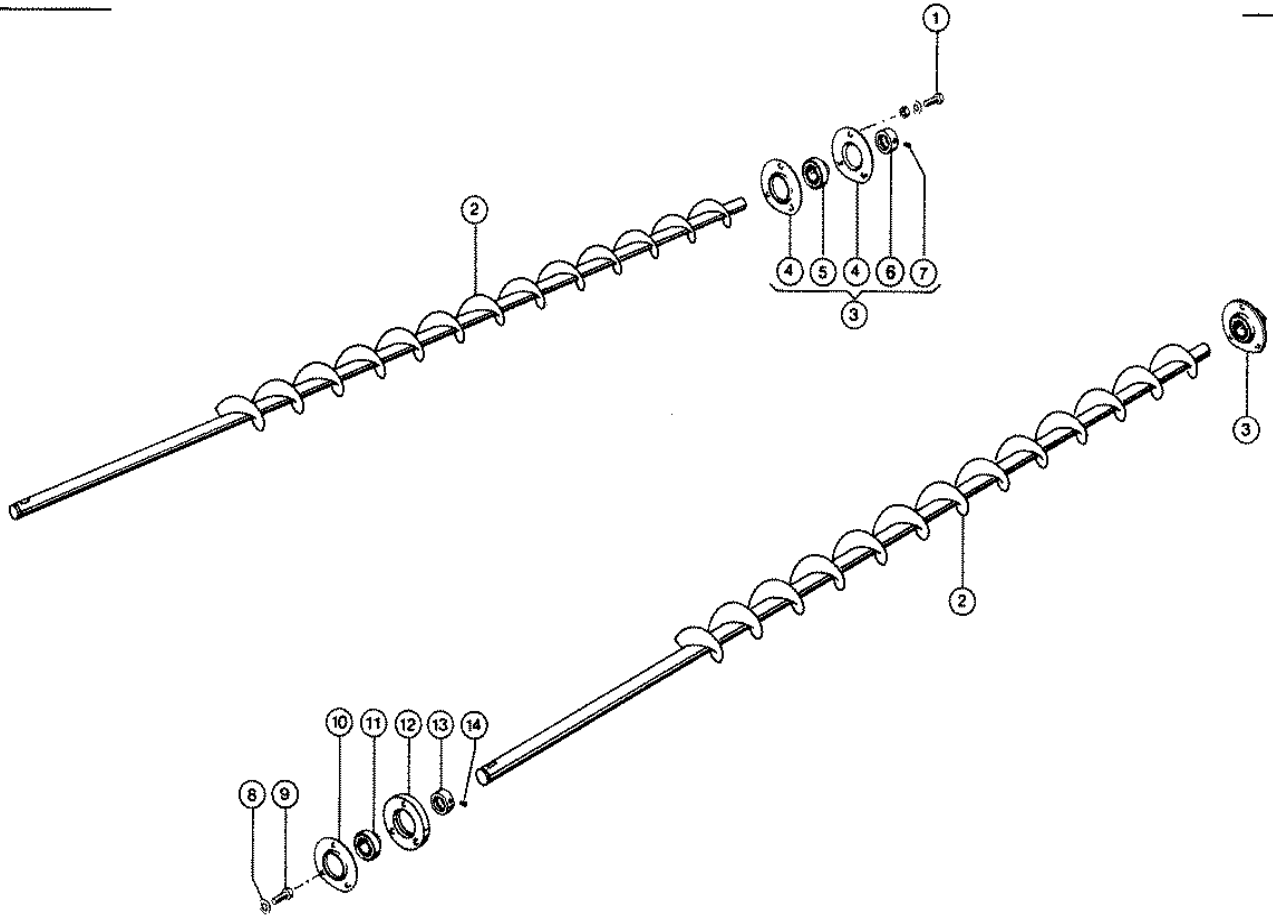
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILLING AUGER**
Illustration: **046**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 785 469 0	Metal flange		Bfn 47	1	
3	000 678 949 0	Adjusting bearing		25 X 47	1	
4	000 619 288 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 204	1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 605 591 1	Auger		1530 lang	1	
7	000 238 504 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-2rs*	2	
8	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
9	000 633 020 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 30	2	
10	000 605 791 1	Bevel gear		16z.	2	
11	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	3	
12	000 605 598 1	Filler tube			1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	5	
14	000 505 759 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 40	4	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
15	000 605 165 2	Flange			1	
16	000 605 164 3	Housing			1	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
18	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	1	
19	000 605 729 0	Shaft		D25x105	1	


10
11
7
4
8
16
17
15
18
19
6
12
13
14
1
2
9
3
4
5

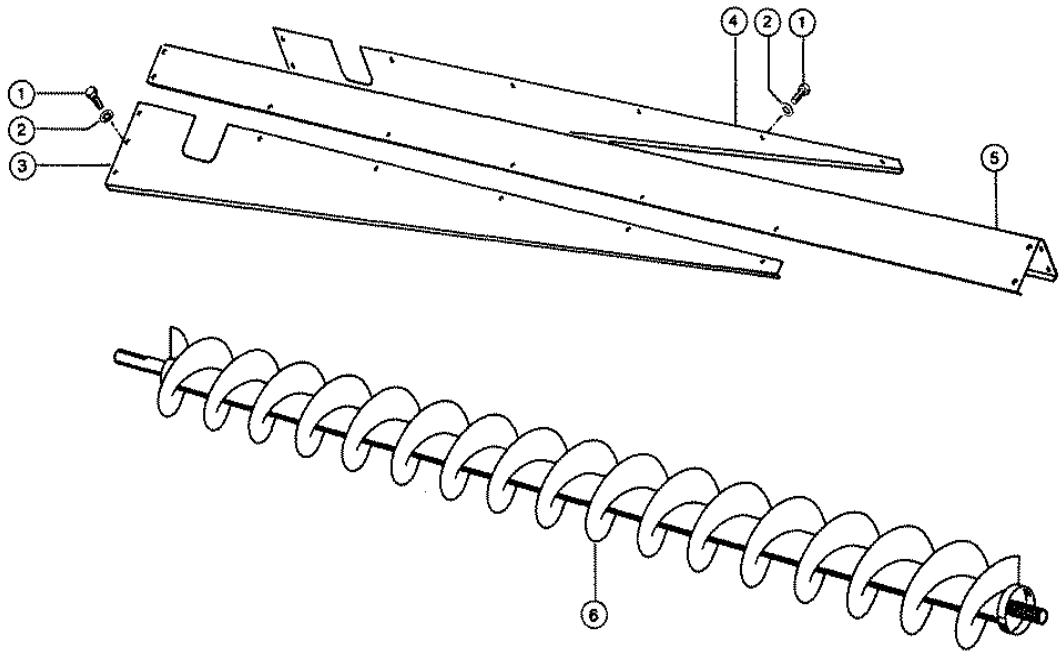
Characteristic: **LEVELLING AUGER**
Illustration: **047**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 657 1	Support		2x110x195	1	
2	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
2	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
3	000 605 658 0	Bearing		30x30x165	1	
4	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	(8)
5	000 237 553 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x45	2	
6	000 605 651 0	Spreader auger		D 110x 120x 120	1	to No. 09000188
7	000 605 650 0	Spreader auger			1	(3)
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	(6)
9	000 605 750 3	Spreader auger		D 110x 120x2300	1	from No. 09000439
9	000 605 654 0	Spreader shaft			1	to No. 09000438
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
12	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	3	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
12	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
13	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	3	
14	000 605 659 0	Plate			1	
15	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	1	
16	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	2	
17	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	1	
18	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	1	
19	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	1	


1
2
4
5
4
6
7
3
3
2
10
11
12
13
14
8
9

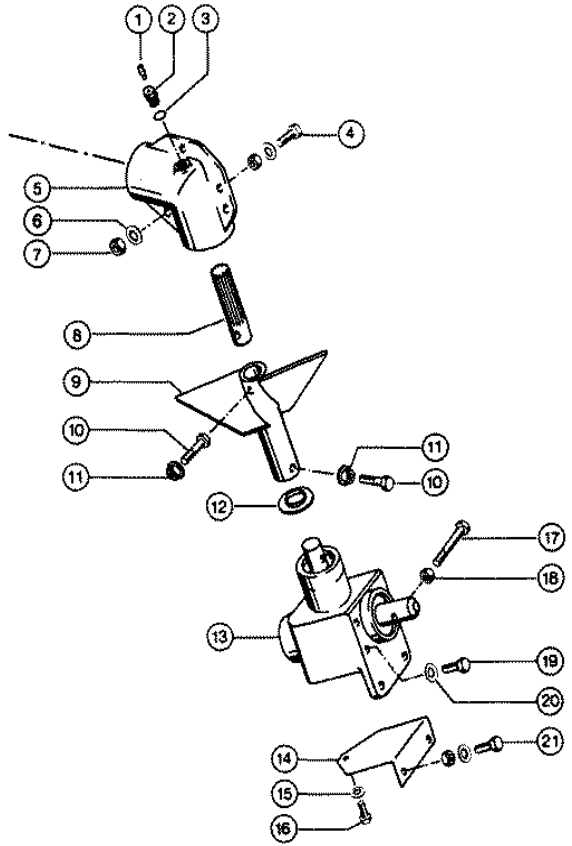
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **048**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 642 184 1	Auger		D 110x1680x2268	2	from No. 09000945
2	000 600 618 0	Auger		2395 lang	2	to No. 09000944
3	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
7	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	4	
10	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
11	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
12	000 684 833 0	Flange ring			2	from No. 09002155
12	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	No. 09001705-09002154
12	000 684 833 0	Flange ring			2	to No. 09001704
13	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
14	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	


1
2
3
4
2
1
5
6

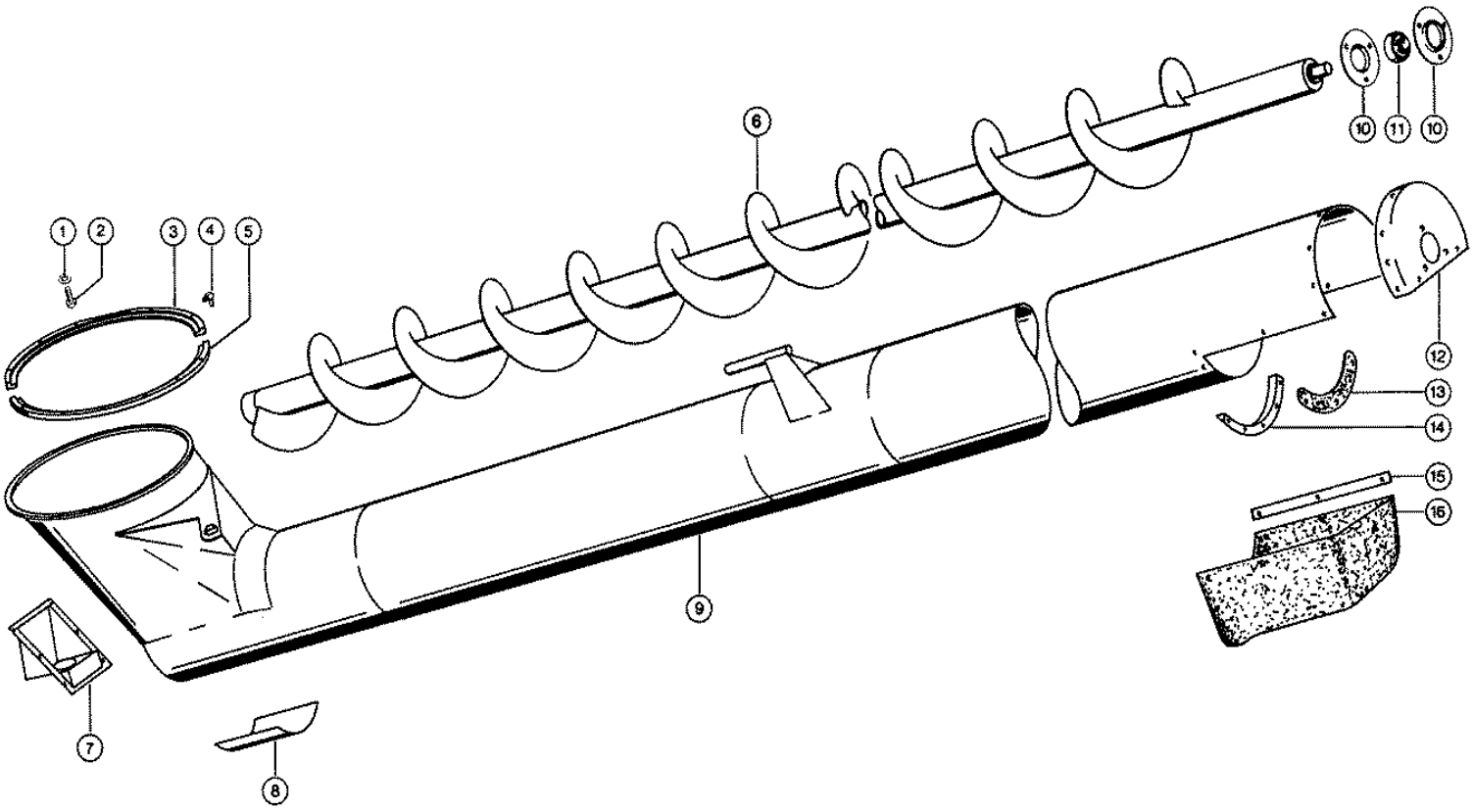
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING**
Illustration: **049**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 238 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25-Sc	22	
2	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	22	
3	000 604 984 2	Cover plate l.h.		3x252x1855	1	from No. 09000189
3	000 604 757 0	Slide			1	to No. 09000188
4	000 604 985 2	Cover Plate R.H.		3x252x1855	1	from No. 09000189
4	000 604 757 0	Slide			1	to No. 09000188
5	000 604 971 0	Cover			1	from No. 09000189
5	000 604 833 0	Cover			1	to No. 09000188
6	000 608 538 2	Conveyor auger		2400 lang	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
10
12
17
18
13
19
20
21
14
15
16

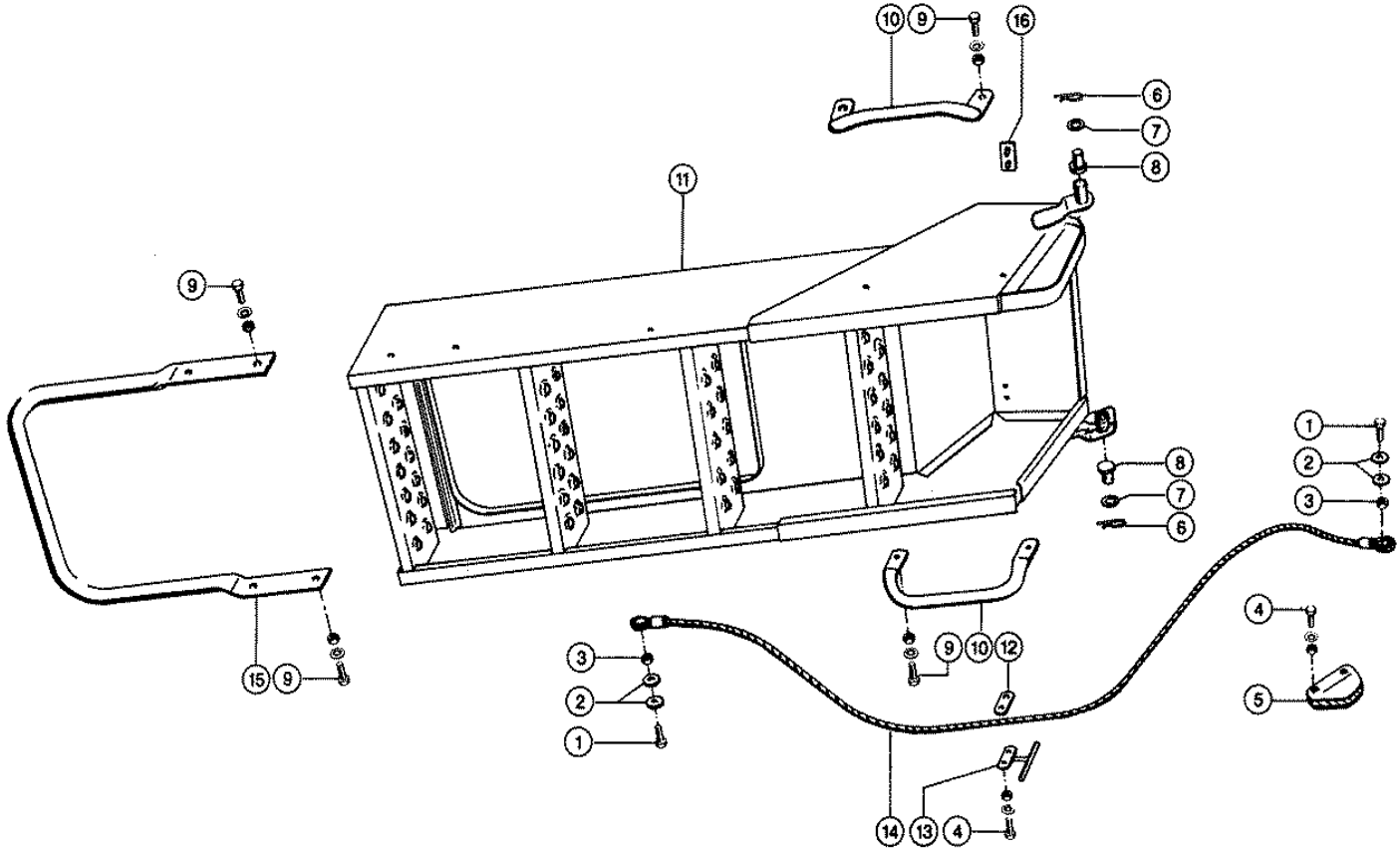
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADIND TUBE DRIVE**
Illustration: **050**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 608 927 0	Screw Plug			1	
3	000 244 850 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A20x24x1,5	1	
4	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 608 931 3	Angle drive	1012370		1	
6	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
7	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
8	000 603 837 0	Tooth shaft		D35x128	1	
9	000 603 836 0	Agitator			1	
10	000 603 353 0	Hexagonal screw		M12x1,5x11x73	2	from No. 09000925
10	000 603 834 0	Hexagonal screw		M 14x1,5x73	2	to No. 09000924
11	000 215 201 0	Flat collar nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2152011	2	from No. 09000925
11	000 092 032 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M14x1,5	2	to No. 09000924
12	000 608 823 0	Synthetic bush		35,1x 40/62,1x	1	
13	000 603 839 1	Angle drive			1	
14	000 608 541 2	Gearbox cover		2x120x170	1	
15	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	1	
17	000 608 850 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x95x18	1	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14
15
15

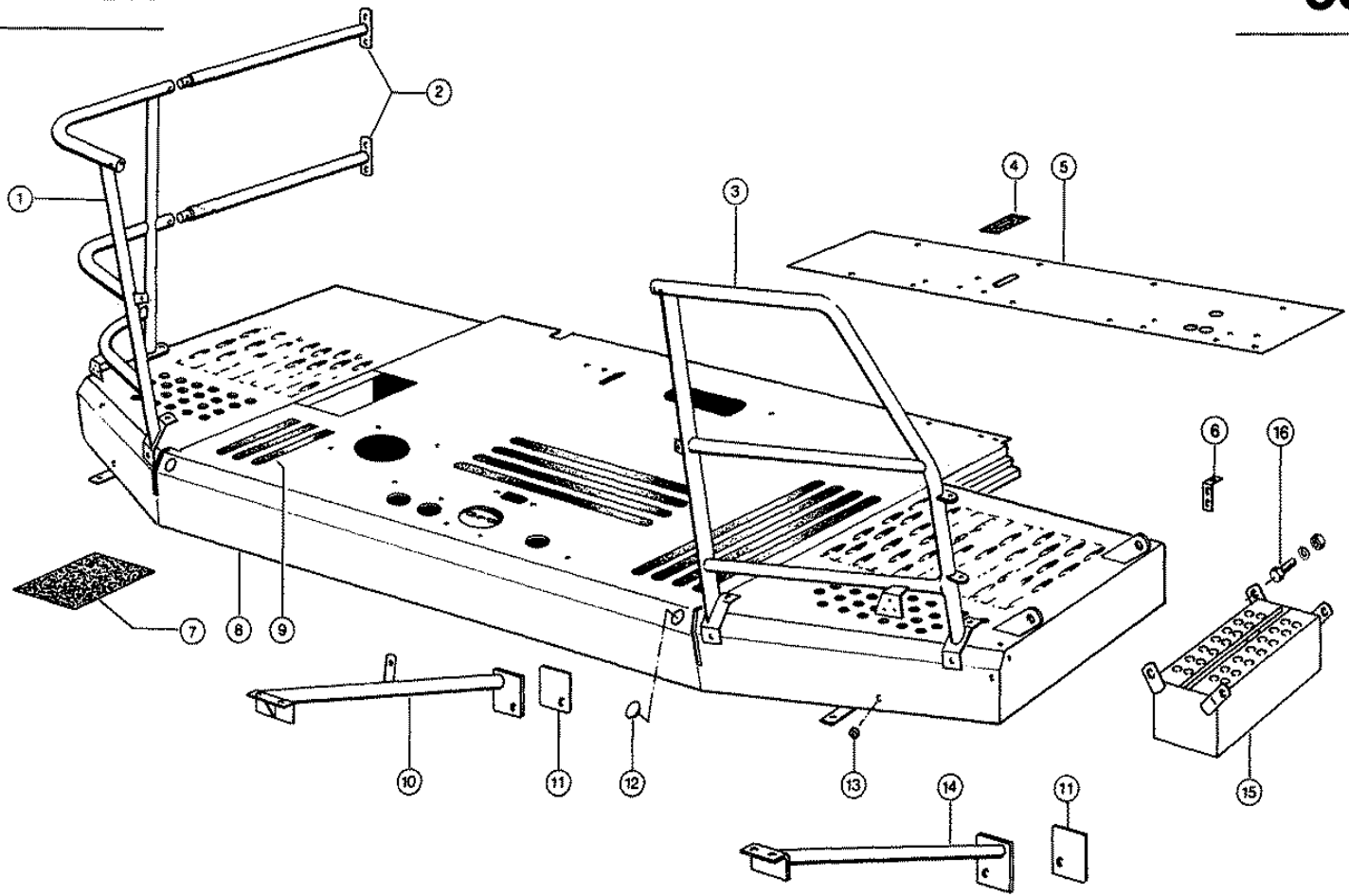
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE SPECIAL**
Illustration: **051**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	9	from No. 09001505
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	to No. 09001504
2	000 238 875 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	9	from No. 09001505
2	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	1	from No. 09001505
2	000 239 268 0	Hexagonal screw	933	M 8x 40	9	to No. 09001504
2	000 237 069 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 8x 30	1	to No. 09001504
3	000 642 954 0	Revolting gear			1	from No. 09001505
3	000 608 507 1	Revolting gear			1	to No. 09001504
4	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	M8S 6x1	4	
5	000 642 955 1	Revolting gear			1	from No. 09001505
5	000 608 508 0	Revolting gear			1	to No. 09001504
6	000 609 527 1	Auger		D 275x4313x4788	1	from No. 09000439
6	000 608 537 1	Auger		D 275x3413x3888	1	to No. 09000438
7	000 604 981 4	Sealing plate			1	from No. 09000189
8	000 608 543 0	Slide		3x168x168	1	
9	000 609 530 6	Grain Tank Tube			1	from No. 09000439
9	000 608 922 4	Grain tank tube			1	No. 09000189-09000438
9	000 605 581 0	Grain tank tube			1	to No. 09000188
10	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	2	
11	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	1	
12	000 605 606 2	Cover			1	
13	000 605 371 1	Sealing		3 X 77x 211	1	from No. 09000189
13	000 684 450 0	Sealing			1	to No. 09000188
14	000 684 449 0	Angle plate		190lg	1	
15	000 678 704 2	Attaching Strip		2x20x400	2	
16	000 608 522 1	Outlet spout			1	


10
9
16
6
7
8
11
9
8
7
6
1
2
3
3
2
1
9
10
12
4
5
15
9
14
13
4

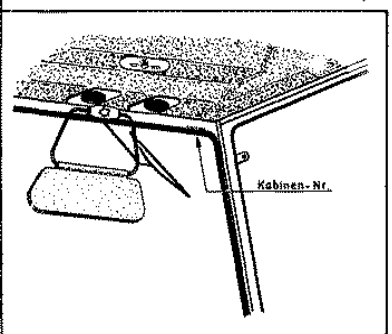
Characteristic: **HADDER**
Illustration: **052**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
3	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
4	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
5	000 601 388 0	Comb clamp			1	
6	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	(2)
7	000 236 953 0	Washer		18,5x 33 X1	3	(2)
8	000 710 527 2	Pin			2	to No. 09001704
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
9	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
10	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	2	
11	000 601 041 4	Climbing device			1	
12	000 601 667 0	Strip		4x25x50	1	
13	000 601 665 1	Handle			1	
14	000 601 057 2	Tow rope cpl.		8x 1950	1	
15	000 672 019 0	Stirrup		30x2,6x1287	1	
16	000 606 729 0	Form piece			2	from No. 09000189


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
11
16
15

Characteristic: **OPERATER'S PLATFORM**
Illustration: **053**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 705 1	Railing r.h.			1	from No. 09000439
1	000 601 271 0	Railing r.h.			1	to No. 09000438
2	000 601 518 1	Railing rear			2	
3	000 601 270 2	Railing l.h.			1	
4	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
5	000 608 769 1	Insulating plate			1	from No. 09000189
6	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	from No. 09000189
7	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	4	
8	000 601 962 4	Drivers platform			1	
9	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	10	
10	000 601 065 2	Support r.h.			1	
11	000 601 099 2	Balance plate			6	
12	000 238 995 0	Plug		D46,0-F	2	
13	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
14	000 601 064 1	Support l.h.			1	
15	000 601 671 1	Intermed.piece		230 mm.	1	at tires 28,1-26
						and 30.5-32
15	000 726 771 0	Intermed.piece		90 mm.	1	at mech. ground drive
16	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	1	at mech. ground drive
16	000 235 603 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M18x1,5	1	at mech. ground drive
16	000 235 136 1	Safety ring		18	1	at mech. ground drive

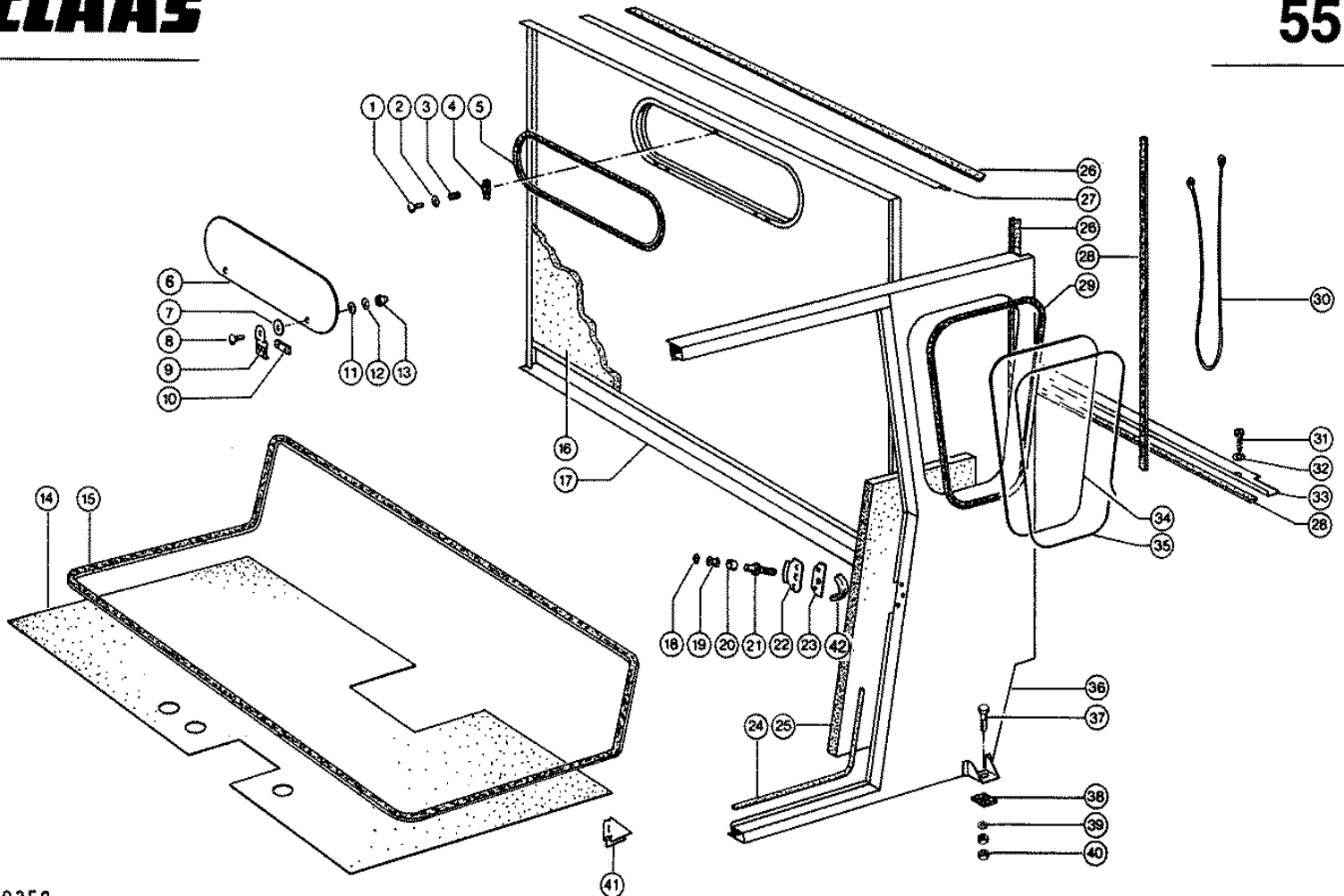


100349

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **054**

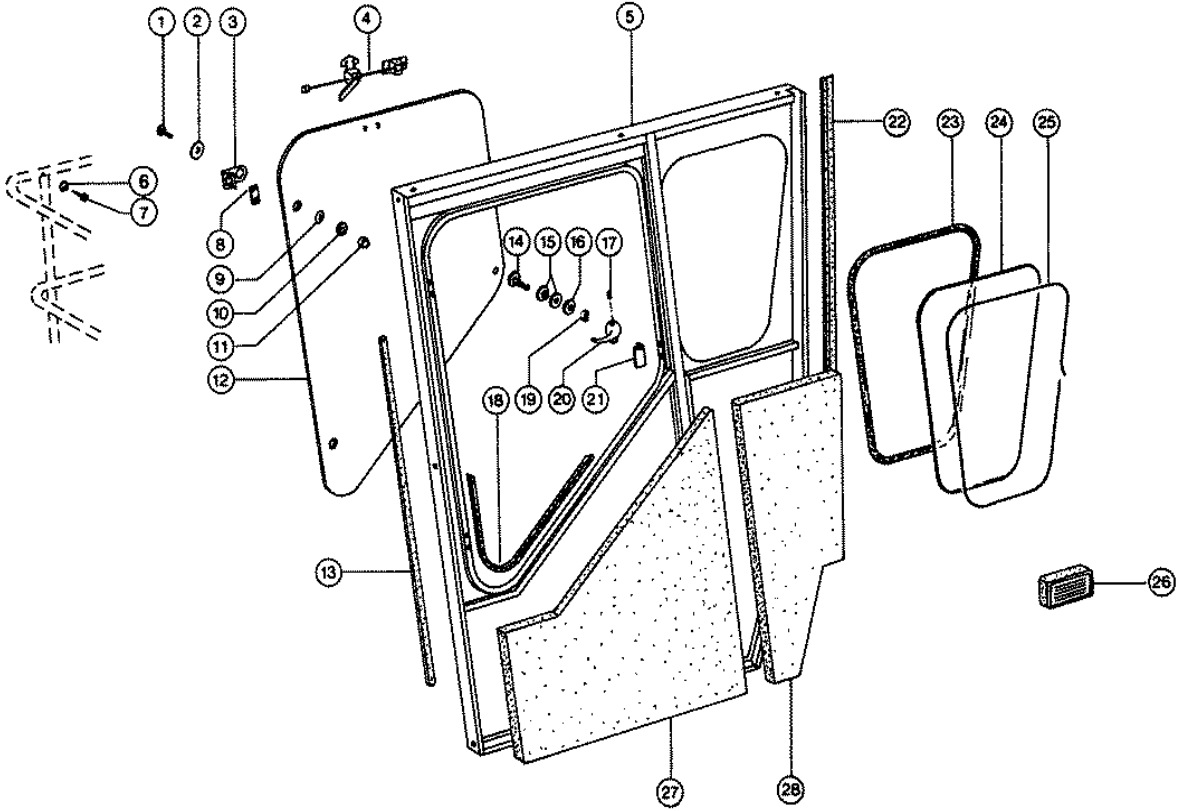
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
2	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
3	000 606 336 0	Front window		6,6x 129x1303	1	from cabin No. 4181
3	000 606 210 0	Front window			1	to cabin No. 4180
4	000 606 280 0	Plug			4	
5	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
6	000 606 335 0	Front frame		.	1	from cabin No. 4181
6	000 606 253 0	Front frame			1	to cabin No. 4180
7	000 606 252 0	Plug			2	
8	000 606 279 0	Plug			4	
9	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
10	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
11	000 606 238 0	Cable right			1	from cabin No. 4181
12	000 606 249 0	Cable left			1	from cabin No. 4181
13	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 724 919 1	Cabin connector		30x5x117	2	
16	000 621 017 0	Z-profile		50x3x80	4	from cabin No. 4181
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	from cabin No. 4181
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	from cabin No. 4181


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
42
24
25
26
27
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
28
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
L

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **055**

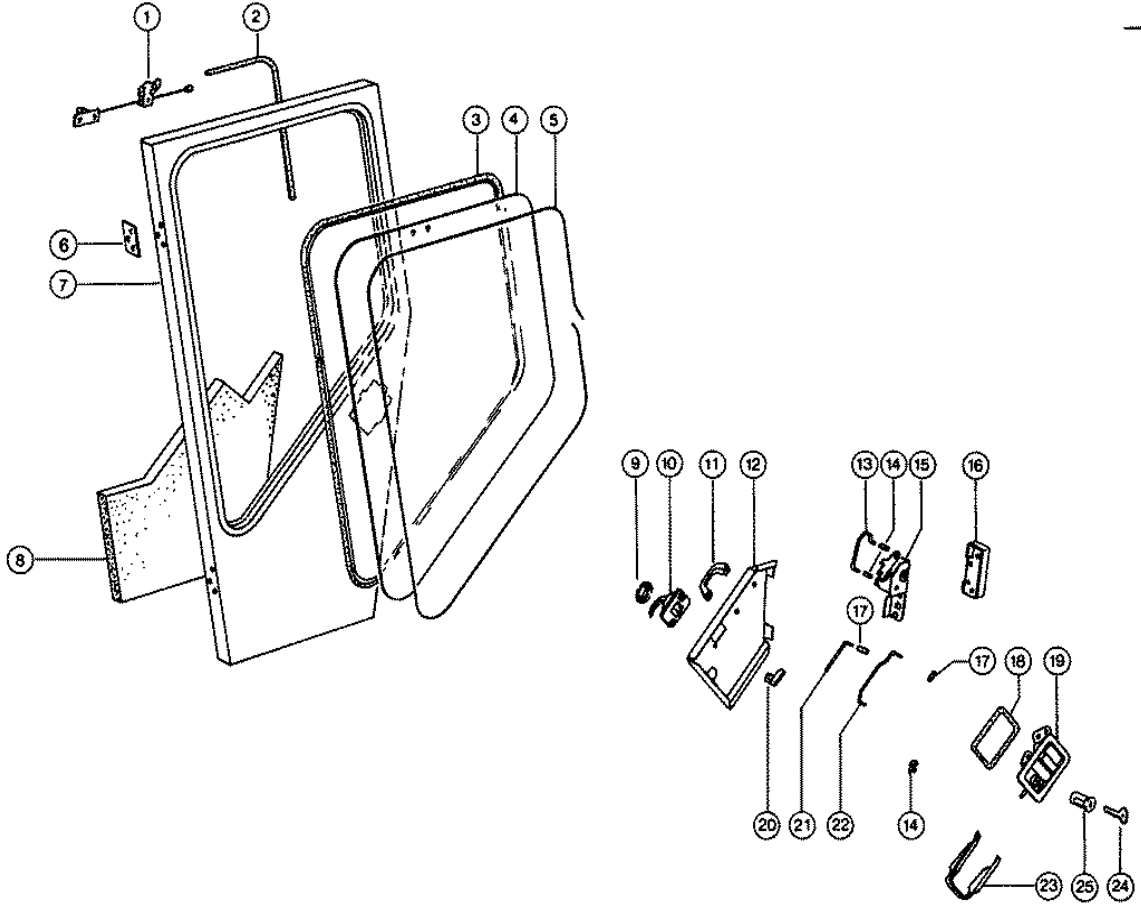
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
2	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
3	000 778 979 0	Compress.spring		2 X 15 X 15	1	
4	000 701 986 0	Toggle			1	
5	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
6	000 606 209 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 194x 574	1	
7	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
9	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
10	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
11	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
12	000 237 957 0	Washer		8,5x30x3	2	
13	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
14	000 606 215 6	Floor mat		830x1310	1	
15	000 606 217 1	Seal strip			1	
16	000 606 401 0	Isolation		Cd-4-400-02/1	1	
17	000 606 402 0	Rear panel			1	
18	000 606 325 0	Washer			1	
19	000 606 326 0	Rubber sleeve		Cd-4-214-03	1	
20	000 606 327 0	Spacer tube			1	
21	000 606 324 0	Pin			1	
22	000 606 331 0	Locking piece			1	
23	000 606 304 0	Threaded plate		.	1	
24	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
25	000 606 301 1	Isolation		Cd-4-200-01/1	1	
26	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	
27	000 606 281 0	Z-profile			1	
28	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
29	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
30	000 607 722 0	Wire rope cpl		1000lg	2	
31	000 237 729 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x16-C	4	
32	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	4	
33	000 606 218 2	Joining plate		Cd-2-001-01/1	1	
34	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
35	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
36	000 606 361 3	Side wall l.h.			1	from cabin No. 4181
36	000 606 302 0	Side wall l.h.			1	to cabin No. 4180
37	000 237 573 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	2	
38	000 606 219 1	Rubber pad			2	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
40	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 606 251 0	Corner metal seal			4	from cabin No. 4181
42	000 071 543 0	Door seal		15x20x 60	1	from cabin No. 10600


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **056**

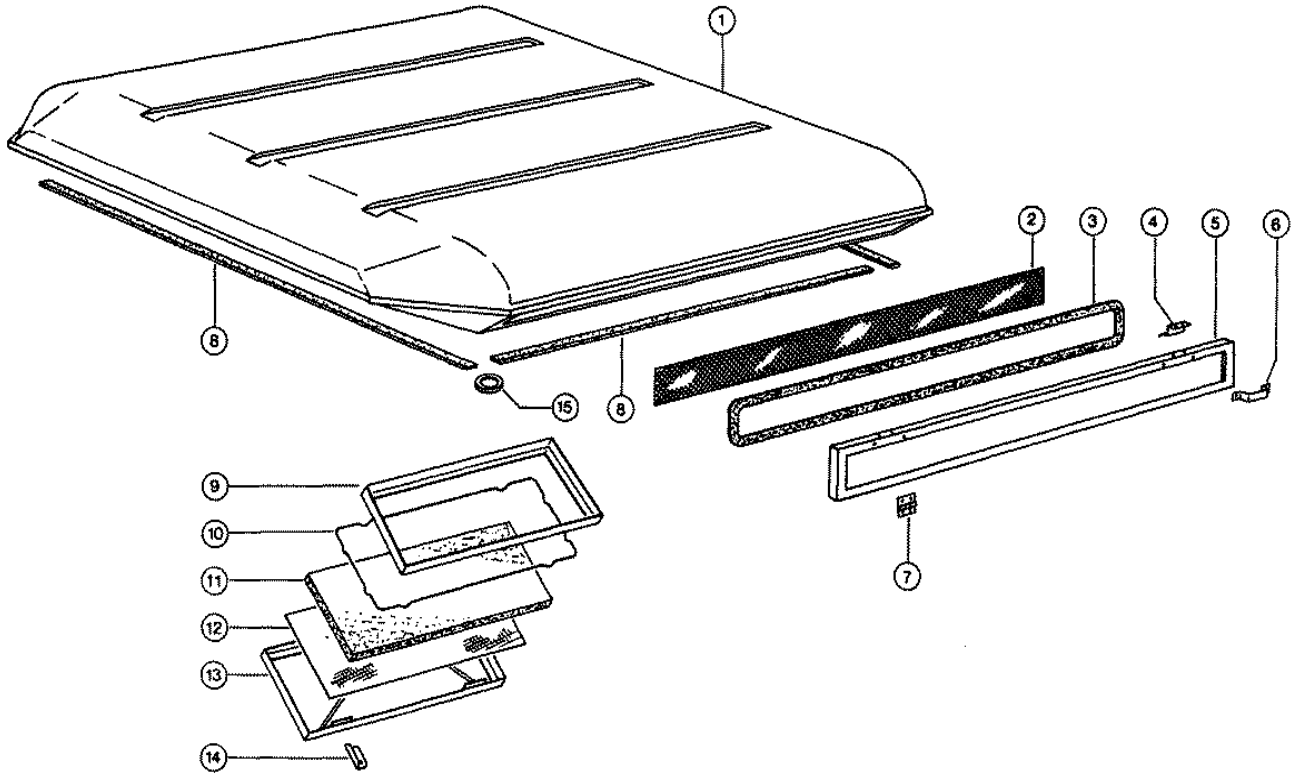
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
2	000 606 351 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-01	2	
3	000 606 381 0	Hinge			2	
4	000 606 313 0	Check strap door			1	to cabin No. 4180
5	000 606 362 2	Side wall r.h.			1	from cabin No. 4181
5	000 606 363 0	Side wall r.h.			1	to cabin No. 4180
6	000 606 220 0	Rubber pad			1	from cabin No. 4181
7	000 242 788 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,9x 9,5-C	1	from cabin No. 4181
8	000 606 389 0	Threaded plate		.	2	
9	000 606 352 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-300-02	2	
10	000 606 353 0	Disc		W.Ers.D.2379530	2	
11	000 238 088 0	Cap nut	Din1587	m 8	2	
12	000 606 376 0	Side glas			1	from cabin No. 4181
12	000 606 214 1	Side glas			1	to cabin No. 4180
13	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
14	000 606 357 1	Pin			1	
15	000 606 358 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-301-04/1	2	
16	000 606 359 0	Washer			1	
17	000 239 428 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 5x16	1	
18	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
19	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
20	000 606 360 0	Handle		Cd-4-301-06/1	1	
21	000 606 380 0	Clamping piece			1	
22	000 205 078 0	Lip profile			N.B	
23	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
24	000 606 213 0	Side glas		6 X 370x 505	1	
25	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
26	000 621 215 0	Ash tray			1	
27	000 606 355 2	Isolation		Cd-4-300-06/1	1	
28	000 606 354 1	Isolation		Cd-4-300-05/1	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
17
18
19
20
21
22
14
23
25
24

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

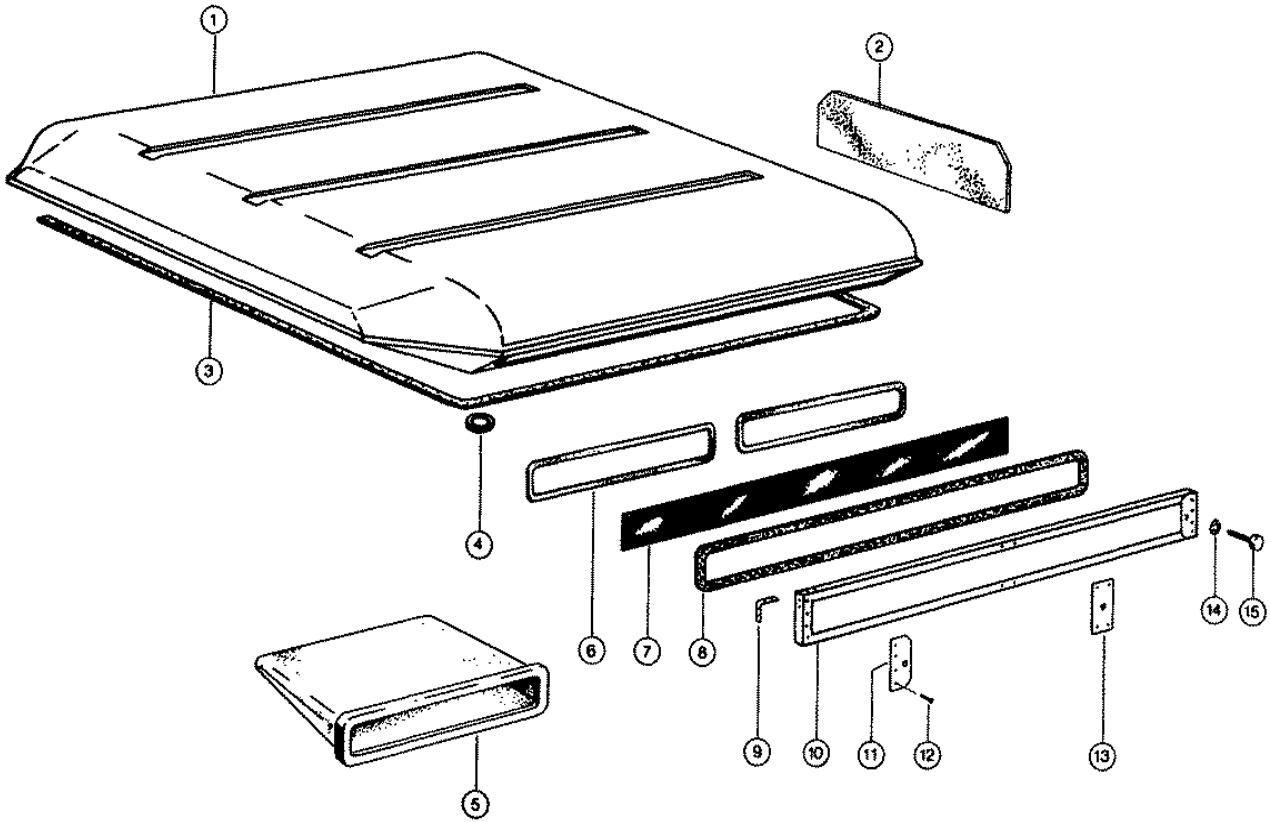
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **057**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 313 0	Check strap door			1	
2	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
3	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	
4	000 606 391 0	Door glass			1	from cabin No. 4181
4	000 606 211 0	Door glass			1	to cabin No. 4180
5	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	
6	000 606 255 1	Threaded plate		.	2	
7	000 606 399 0	Door			1	from cabin No. 4181
7	000 606 422 0	Door			1	to cabin No. 4180
8	000 606 421 2	Isolation		Cd-3-500-02/1	1	
9	000 606 293 0	Rubber disc		Cd-4-530-03	1	
10	000 606 291 0	Inner handle			1	
11	000 606 290 0	Handle			1	
12	000 606 436 1	Lock box			1	
13	000 606 438 0	Operating Rod			1	
14	000 606 286 0	Clamping Piece Rh			3	
15	000 606 285 0	Lever			1	
16	000 606 283 0	Lock			1	
17	000 606 289 0	Clamping piece lh			2	(3)
18	000 606 288 0	Gasket			1	
19	000 606 284 0	Recess + Key			1	
20	000 606 452 0	Bracket			1	
21	000 606 451 0	Operating Rod			1	
22	000 606 440 0	Operating Rod			1	
23	000 606 287 0	Frame			1	
24	000 606 222 0	Door key			1	
25	000 621 993 0	Locking cylinder		W.Ers.D.6219931	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

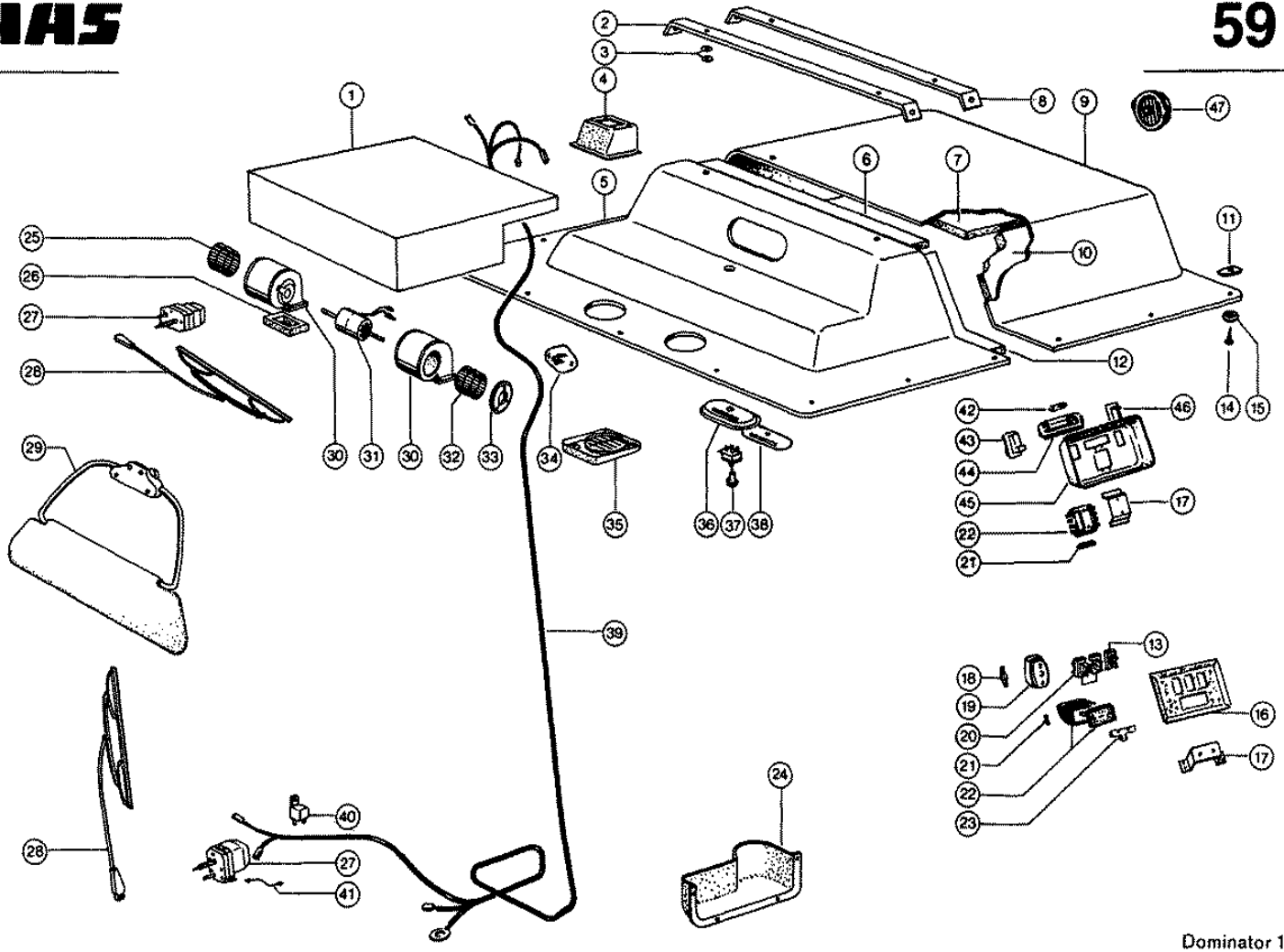
Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **058**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 390 2	Roof			1	
2	000 606 483 0	Grill		.	2	
3	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
4	000 606 485 0	Spring		Cd-4-630-04	4	
5	000 606 482 0	Frame			2	
6	000 606 487 0	Handle		Cd-4-630-06	4	
7	000 606 486 0	Hinge			6	
8	000 200 981 0	Sealing 20m		20x2x20000	N.B	
9	000 606 416 0	Clamping frame			4	from cabin No. 4181
10	000 606 475 0	Clamp spring			4	to cabin No. 4180
11	000 176 514 0	Filter mat			4	
12	000 176 515 0	Air filter			4	
13	000 606 473 1	Frame			4	
14	000 606 471 0	Lock			4	
15	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	from cabin No. 4181


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **CAB**
Illustration: **058A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 071 524 0	Roof			1	
2	000 071 536 0	Filter			1	
3	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
4	000 606 410 0	Rubber disc		6 X 12x 2	2	
5	000 071 525 0	Filter bag			4	
6	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	
7	000 071 521 0	Grill		115x1102	2	
8	000 606 484 1	Sealing		2230lg	2	
9	000 606 398 1	Angle			2	
10	000 071 520 0	Frame		U 16/13x2x2476	2	
11	000 071 515 0	Plate		2x38x130	4	
12	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	32	
13	000 071 516 0	Plate		2x40x130	2	
14	000 233 245 0	Starlock washer		8	6	
15	000 071 526 1	Knurled Bolt		m 8x 50	6	

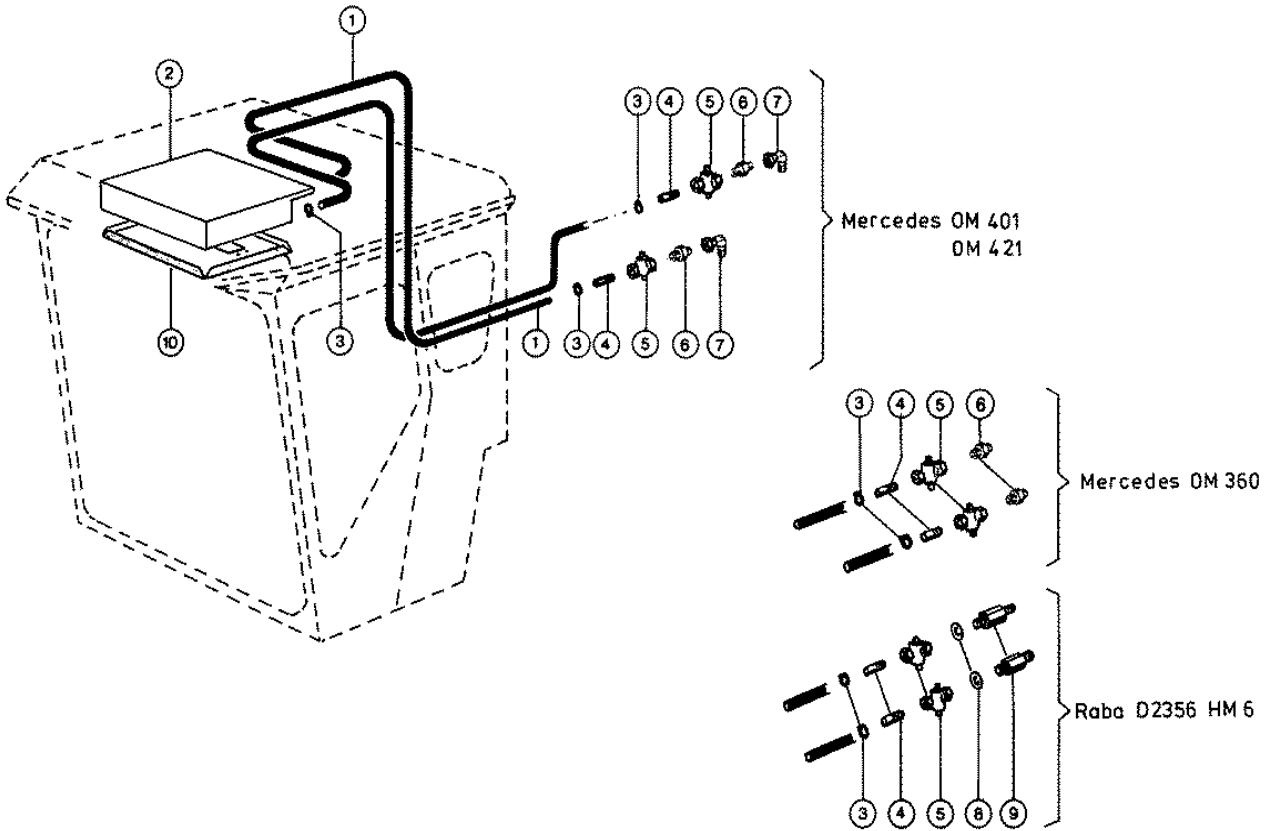

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM**
Illustration: **059**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 899 1	Fan unit		Kp 400	1	
2	000 606 463 1	Console			1	
3	000 606 392 0	Leather disc		9x28x3	8	
4	000 606 379 0	Air intake hsg.		Cd-2-670-01	2	
5	000 606 393 3	Skylight front			1	
6	000 606 491 0	Isolation		Cd-4-641-03	1	
7	000 606 493 0	Isolation		Cd-4-642-03	1	
8	000 606 463 1	Console			1	from cabin No. 4181
8	000 606 464 0	Console rear			1	to cabin No. 4180
9	000 606 394 4	Skylight rear			1	
10	000 606 396 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-642-04	1	
10	000 606 492 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-642-02	1	
11	000 239 487 0	Nut		St6,3 - 2,5-3,0	14	
12	000 606 395 0	Isolation left		Cd-4-641-04	1	
12	000 606 490 0	Isolation right		Cd-4-641-02	1	
13	000 606 228 0	Light switch			1	to cabin No. 10599
14	000 239 489 1	Fill.Head Screw	D7983	St 6,3x32-C-H	14	
15	000 239 490 0	Hollow disc		7x15	14	
16	000 606 495 0	Electr.console		Cd-3-650-01	1	to cabin No. 10599
17	000 606 224 1	Supporting plate			1	
18	000 178 713 0	Soffit	D72601	K 12v 18w	2	to cabin No. 10599
19	000 606 496 0	Bulb			2	to cabin No. 10599
20	000 606 497 0	Wiper switch			2	to cabin No. 10599
21	000 239 358 0	Fuse	72581	A 16	4	
22	000 604 194 0	Fuse box			1	
23	000 606 226 0	Cable jumper		Cd-4-650-04	1	to cabin No. 10599
24	000 606 216 1	Deposit tray			1	
25	000 177 450 0	Fan Wheel R.H.			1	
26	000 621 395 0	Gasket			2	
27	000 621 970 0	Wiper motor		12 V	1	(2)
28	000 621 971 0	Wiping Arm+Blade			1	(2)
29	000 620 348 1	Sun visor			1	
30	000 177 453 0	Fan housing			2	
31	000 177 452 0	Electric motor		12 V	1	
32	000 177 451 0	Fan wheel l.h.			1	
33	000 177 454 0	Vent.intake blind			2	
34	000 177 449 0	Resistance			1	
35	000 606 494 1	Grill			2	
36	000 606 441 0	Frame			1	at ventilation system
36	000 693 853 0	Frame		.	1	at heating and
						at air conditioning
37	000 177 455 0	Fan switch			1	
-	000 177 470 0	Draw knob		19mm/m.Schraube	1	
38	000 514 261 2	Sticker		Warm/Kalt	1	
39	000 643 896 0	Cable harness			1	from cabin No. 10600
39	000 606 467 2	Cable harness			1	to cabin No. 10599
40	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
41	000 658 221 0	Wire		1 qmm 85lg	1	
42	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	2	from cabin No. 10600
43	000 071 532 0	Rocker switch			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 071 533 0	Switch insert			1	from cabin No. 10600
-	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	1	from cabin No. 10600
44	000 071 530 0	Inner lamp			1	from cabin No. 10600
45	000 071 528 0	Electr.console			1	from cabin No. 10600

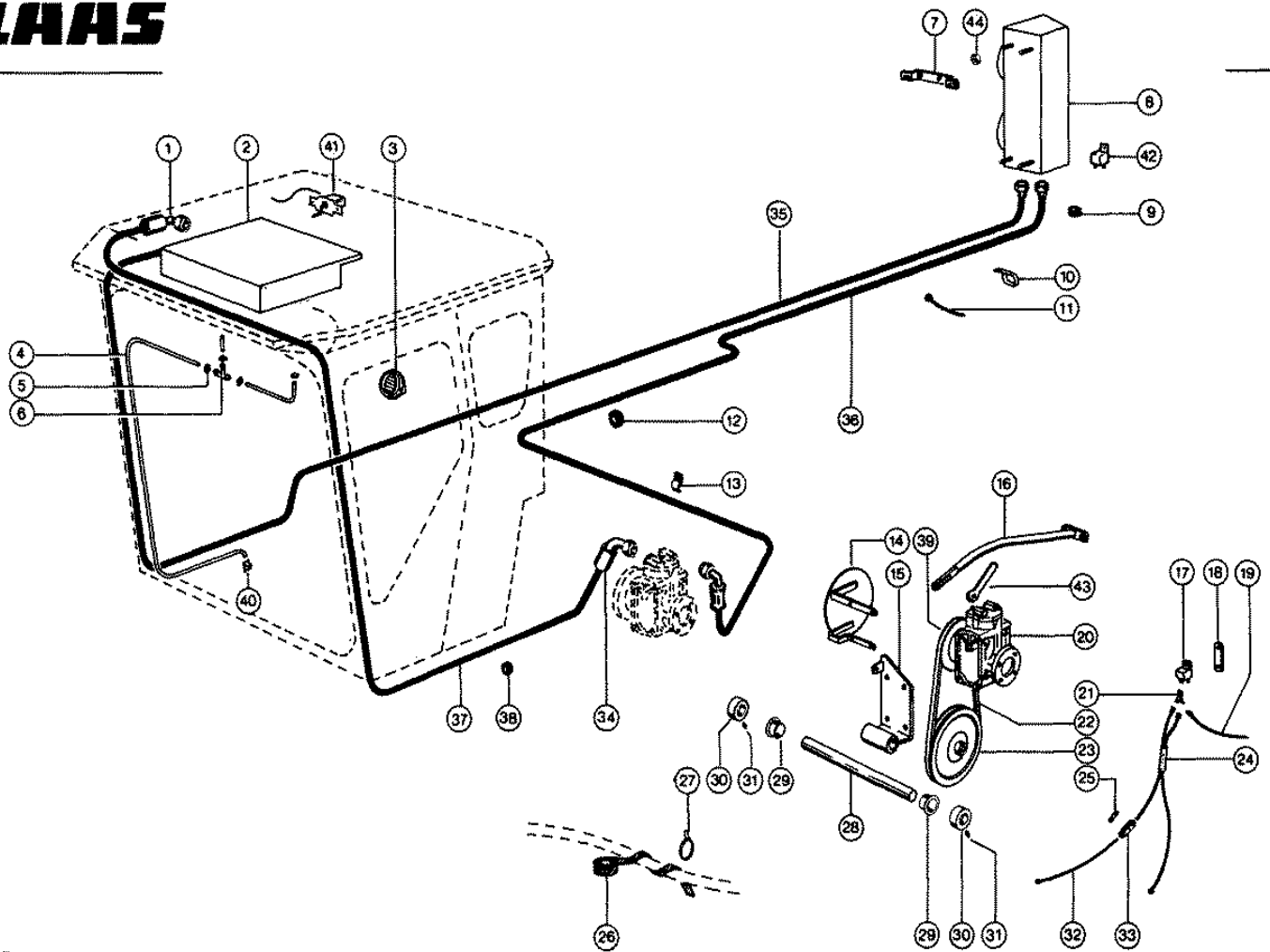
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION SYSTEM**
Illustration: **059**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 071 445 0	Panel			1	from cabin No. 10600
47	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600


Mercedes OM 401
OM 421
Mercedes OM 360
Raba D2356 HM 6

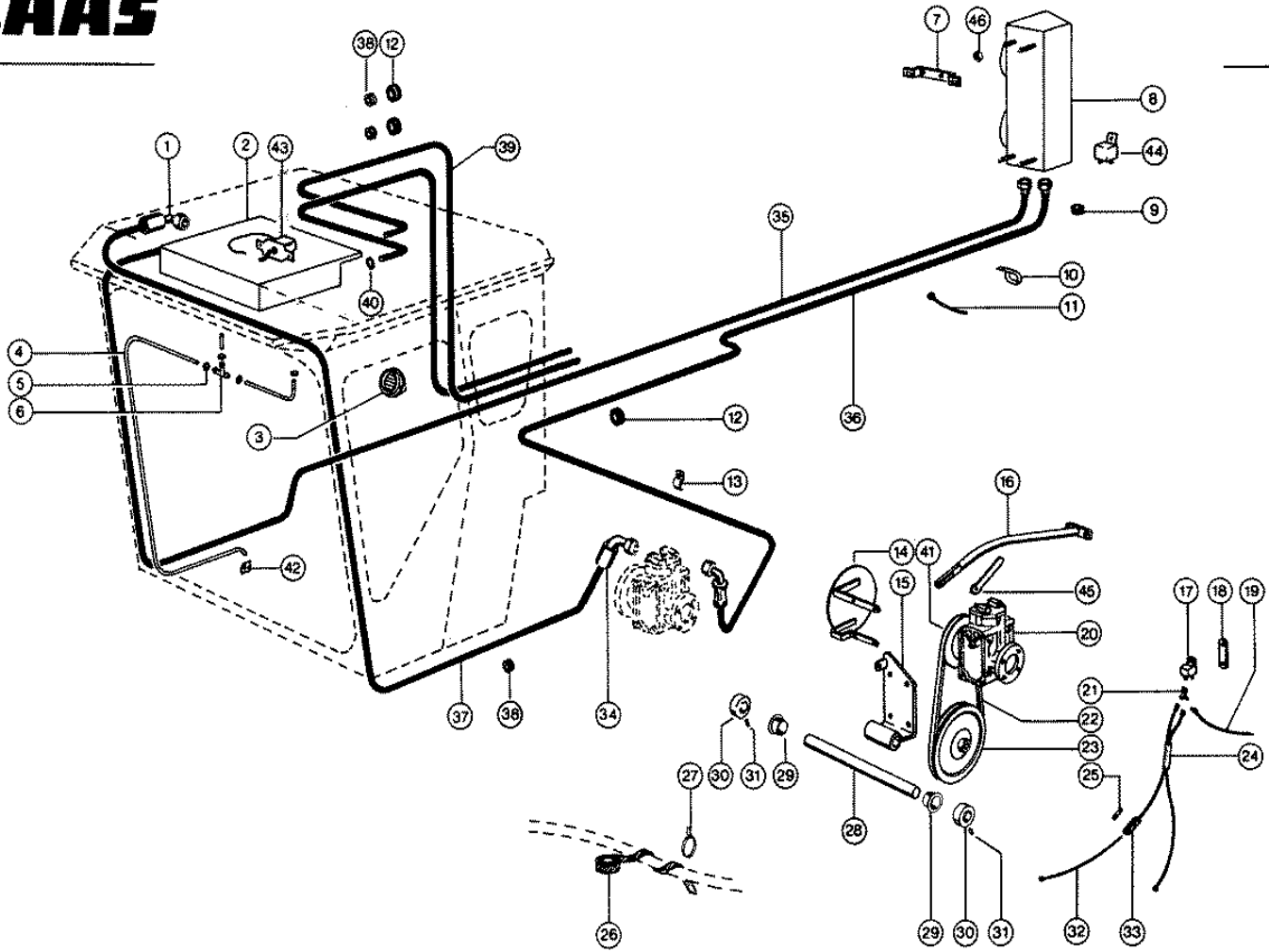
Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILATION AND HEATER, VAR 3356 / 3540**
Illustration: **060**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 125 2	Tube	N 73	A-16x3,5	N.B	
2	000 621 113 0	Fan+heater		Kph 400	1	
3	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	4	
4	000 606 172 0	Screw union			2	from cabin No. 4181
4	000 716 252 1	Socket			2	to cabin No. 4180
5	000 406 162 1	Ball-type tap		3/8"ms verchr.	2	
6	000 405 285 0	Double nipple	D2950	Z3/8 N8	2	at Mercedes-motor
7	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	2	at Merc. Om 401/421
8	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	2	at Raba-motor
9	000 689 009 0	Double nipple		6kt 24x66 Raba	2	at Raba-motor
10	000 606 239 1	Cover plate		Cd-1-671-01	1	


1
2
41
3
4
5
6
40
37
38
34
35
36
12
13
7
44
8
42
9
10
11
16
14
39
15
43
20
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
28
29
30
31
32
33
27
30
31
29
26

Characteristic: **CAB WITH VENTILAT. AND AIR CONDITIONER, VAR. 3357**
Illustration: **061**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 478 0	Fitting 90 degree		Dn 10	1	
2	000 621 025 0	Fan+Air.Condition		Kpe 400	1	
3	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600
3	000 601 479 0	Nozzle			2	to cabin No. 10599
4	000 410 314 0	Tube			N.B	
5	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	4	(5)
6	000 621 922 0	T-piece		62,5x33,5	1	
7	000 621 879 1	Support			2	
8	000 621 106 0	Condensor		Kysor 1942023	1	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	(1)
10	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	4	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	45	
12	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	3	
13	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	3	
14	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	
15	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	
16	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
17	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
18	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	to cabin No. 10599
19	000 621 947 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 250lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
20	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	
21	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	1	to cabin No. 10599
22	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09002765
22	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	to No. 09002764
23	000 629 938 2	V-belt pulley		D 226x25	1	from No. 09002765
23	000 621 918 2	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09002764
24	000 604 190 2	Wiring loom			1	from cabin No. 10600
24	000 621 948 1	Wiring loom		2110 lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
25	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	from cabin No. 10600
25	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	to cabin No. 10599
26	000 201 898 0	Textile wrapping			N.B	
27	000 178 907 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x600	3	
28	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	
29	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
30	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
31	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
32	000 621 949 0	Wire		4 qmm 1000lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
33	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	from cabin No. 10600
33	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	to cabin No. 10599
34	000 621 027 0	Fitting 90 degree			1	
35	000 621 109 3	Air-cond.tubing		8x19x7100	1	
-	000 211 600 0	O-ring	D3771	W.Ers.D.2116001	2	
36	000 621 108 2	Air-cond.tubing		10x23x5850	1	
-	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	2	
37	000 601 476 0	Air-cond.tubing			1	
38	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	2	
39	000 621 028 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
40	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
41	000 177 537 0	Gauge, Temp.		404077	1	
42	000 176 657 0	Relais 40 a.			1	Bosch - design
42	000 177 538 0	Relais with cable		12 v	1	Kysor - design
43	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	
44	000 238 238 0	Hexagonal nut	Ansib1320	28-16 Unc	4	

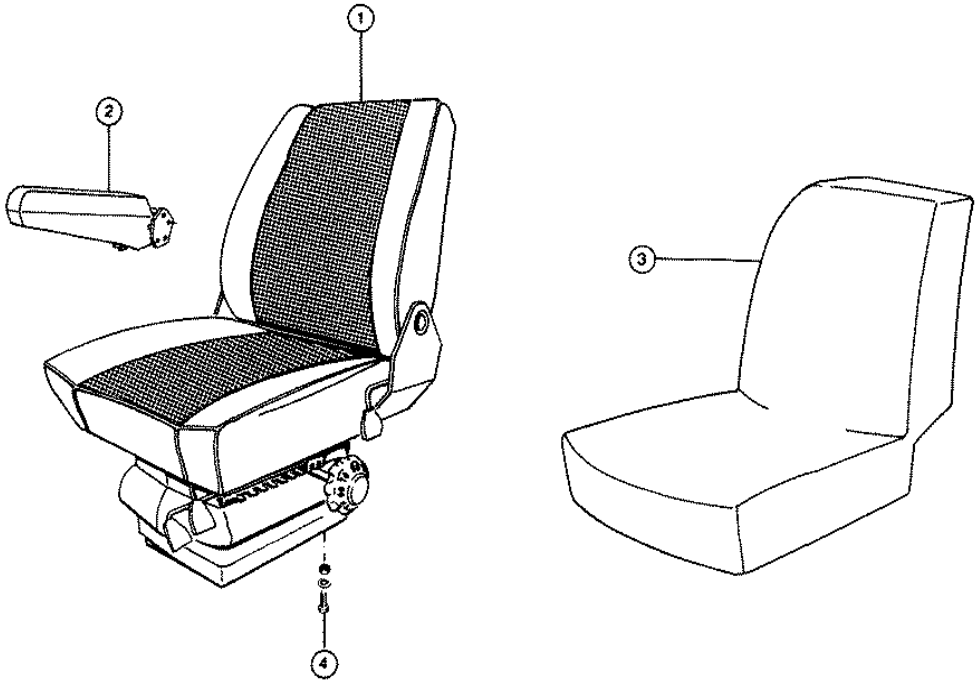

38
12
1
2
43
39
7
46
8
44
9
35
10
11
40
4
5
6
3
12
36
13
16
14
41
15
45
20
17
18
19
21
22
23
24
25
27
30
31
29
28
42
37
36
34
26
29
30
31
32
33

Characteristic: **CAB WITH AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER,VAR. 3357/3540**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 478 0	Fitting 90 degree		Dn 10	1	
2	000 621 129 2	Air conditioner			1	
3	000 606 235 0	Grill			2	from cabin No. 10600
3	000 601 479 0	Nozzle			2	to cabin No. 10599
4	000 410 314 0	Tube			N.B	
5	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	4	(5)
6	000 621 922 0	T-piece		62,5x33,5	1	
7	000 621 879 1	Support			2	
8	000 621 106 0	Condensor		Kysor 1942023	1	
9	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	(1)
10	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	2	
11	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	45	
12	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
13	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	3	
14	000 621 913 4	Dust shield			1	
15	000 621 983 1	Compress.support			1	
16	000 621 916 1	Tensioning plate			1	
17	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
18	000 781 138 1	Support		3x25x120	1	to cabin No. 10599
19	000 621 947 0	Wire		2,5 qmm 250lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
20	000 621 029 0	Compressor cpl		R 12	1	
21	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	1	to cabin No. 10599
22	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09002765
22	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	to No. 09002764
23	000 629 938 2	V-belt pulley		D 226x25	1	from No. 09002765
23	000 621 918 2	V-belt pulley			1	to No. 09002764
24	000 604 190 2	Wiring loom			1	from cabin No. 10600
24	000 621 948 1	Wiring loom		2110 lg	1	to cabin No. 10599
25	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	from cabin No. 10600
25	000 178 701 0	Fuse			1	to cabin No. 10599
26	000 201 898 0	Textile wrapping			N.B	
27	000 178 907 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x600	3	
28	000 621 909 1	Bearing bolt		D30x550	1	
29	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
30	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
31	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
32	000 621 949 0	Wire		4 qmm 1000lg	1	
33	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	from cabin No. 10600
33	000 744 072 0	Fuse holder		8 A	1	to cabin No. 10599
34	000 621 027 0	Fitting 90 degree			1	
35	000 621 109 3	Air-cond.tubing		8x19x7100	1	
-	000 211 600 0	O-ring	D3771	W.Ers.D.2116001	2	
36	000 621 108 2	Air-cond.tubing		10x23x5850	1	
-	000 211 601 1	O-ring	D3771	11,1 X1,78-N	2	
37	000 601 476 0	Air-cond.tubing			1	
38	000 238 250 0	Cable ring		A24x30x3,5	3	
39	000 201 125 2	Tube	N 73	A-16x3,5	N.B	connection illustration 60
40	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	2	
41	000 621 028 1	Magnetic clutch			1	
42	000 238 269 0	Hose clip		15-18	2	
43	000 177 537 0	Gauge, Temp.		404077	1	
44	000 176 657 0	Relais 40 a.			1	Bosch - design
44	000 177 538 0	Relais with cable		12 v	1	Kysor - design
45	000 241 419 1	One-mouth wrench		Z1/4	1	

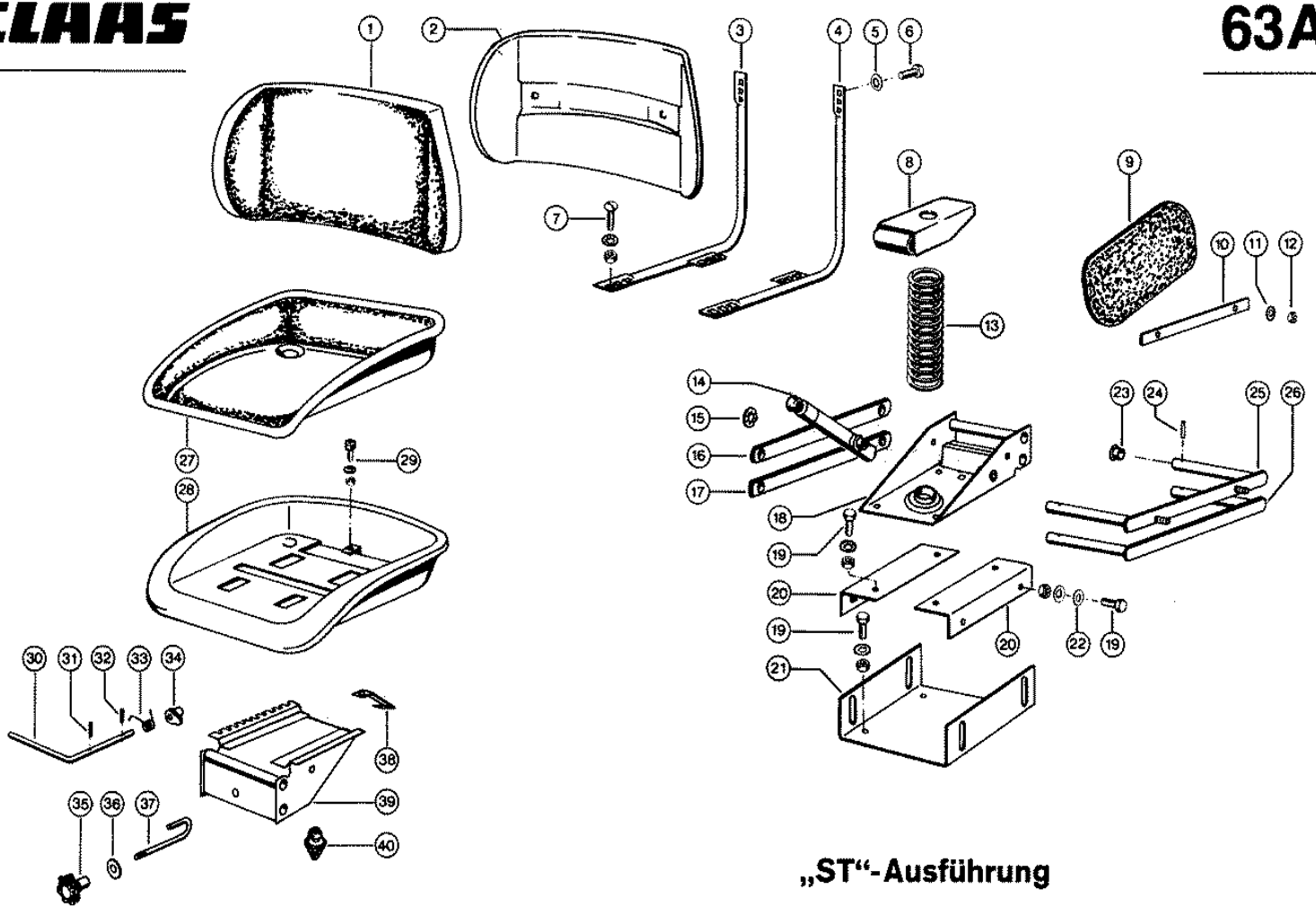
Characteristic: **CAB WITH AIR CONDITIONER AND HEATER,VAR. 3357/3540**
Illustration: **062**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
46	000 238 238 0	Hexagonal nut	Ansib1832	3/8-16 Unc	4	


1
2
3
4

Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **063**

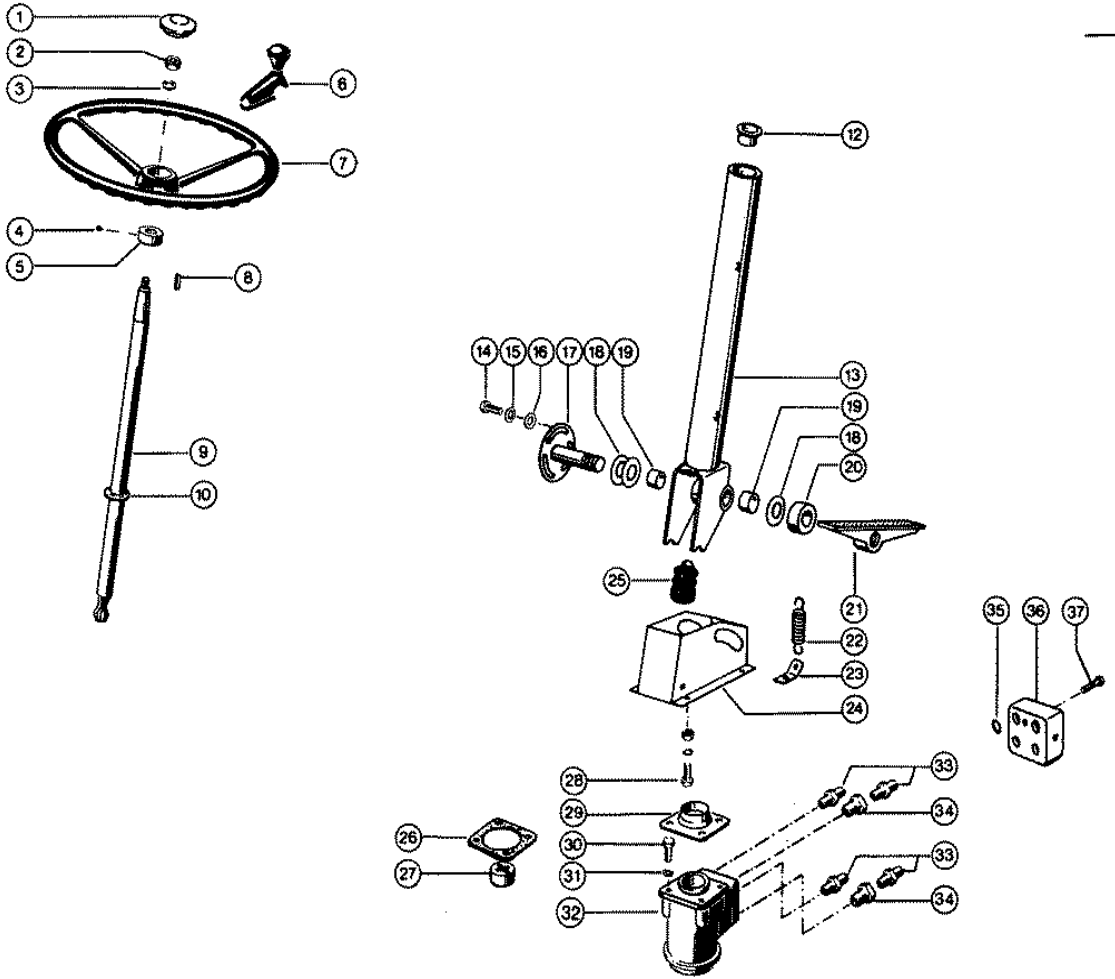
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 238 1	Drivers seat			1	
-	000 178 970 0	Protect.cover	D		1	
2	000 601 241 1	Flap Arm Rest R.H			1	
3	000 601 240 0	Protect.cover			1	optional
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
4	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	from No. 09003079
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	to No. 09003078
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	



„ST“-Ausführung

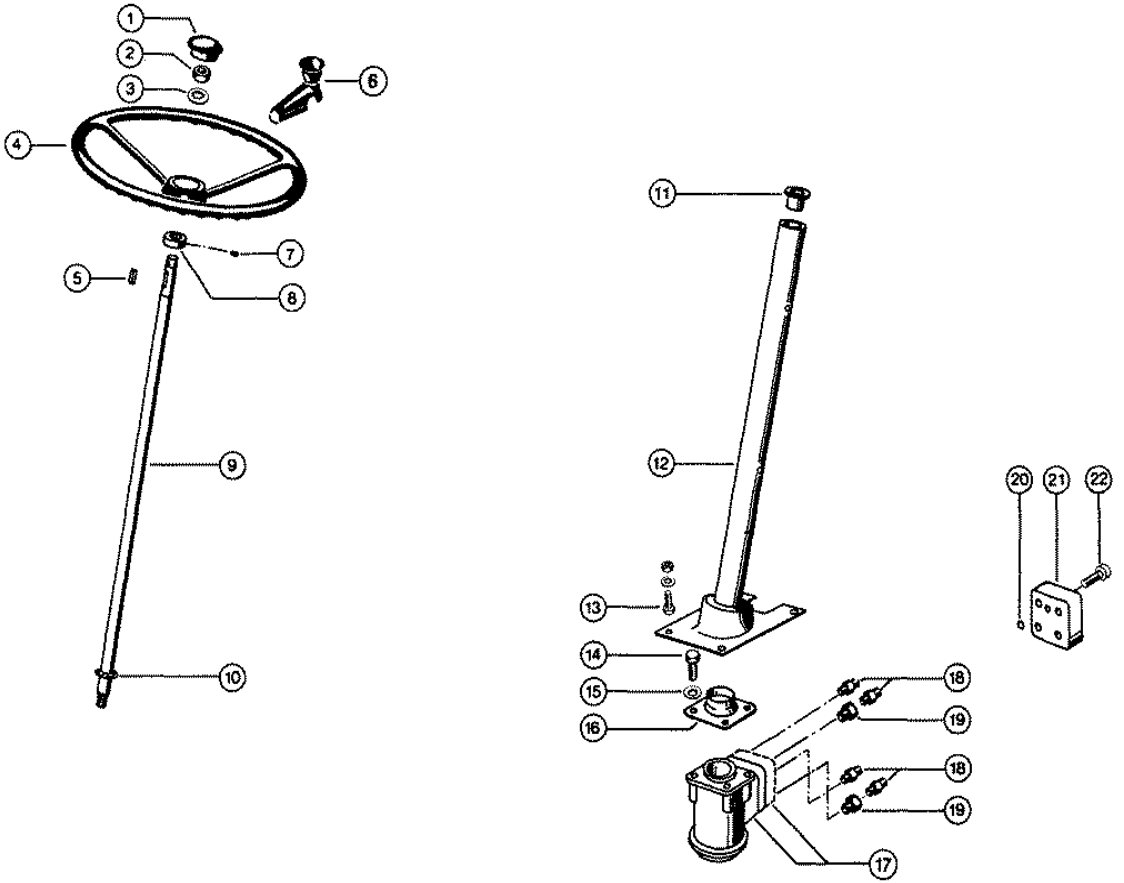
Characteristic: **DRIVERS SEAT**
Illustration: **063A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 674 537 0	Back rest			1	
2	000 674 535 0	Back rest			1	
3	000 786 594 0	Support tube			1	
4	000 786 593 0	Support tube			1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
7	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 786 568 0	Lever		3x240x150	1	
9	000 786 591 0	Guard		3x140x260 2l	2	
10	000 786 592 0	Clamp rail		20x2x230	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
13	000 786 571 0	Compress.spring		7 X 55 X165	1	
14	000 786 570 0	Shock absorber			1	
15	000 238 470 0	Starlock washer		10	2	
16	000 786 647 0	Lever			1	
17	000 786 566 1	Lever			1	
18	000 786 559 0	Seat carrier top			1	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	12	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
20	000 601 260 0	Bracket			2	
21	000 601 262 0	Bracket		3x190x378	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
23	000 673 126 1	Bushing		14 X 17 X14	8	
24	000 237 795 1	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 26-N Ers.	4	
25	000 786 590 1	Seat carrier			1	
26	000 786 565 1	Seat carrier			1	
27	000 674 536 0	Seat cushion			1	
28	000 790 238 0	Basic plate			1	
29	000 242 043 0	Socket head screw	Din84	m 5x10	1	
29	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	1	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
30	000 791 271 0	Lever		D10x273 St52-3k	1	
31	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
32	000 235 631 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 16	1	
33	000 790 243 0	Tension spring			1	
34	000 791 272 0	Stop pawl			1	
35	000 238 469 1	Star knob	D6336	W.Ers.D.2384692	1	
36	000 236 838 0	Washer		11 X 40 X3	1	
37	000 786 569 0	Screw		D10x120	1	
38	000 790 246 0	Fuse		75 Lg	1	
39	000 790 237 0	Seat carrier top			1	
40	000 673 139 0	Buffer bolt		30 X 40	1	


1
2
3
6
7
4
5
8
9
10
12
14
15
16
17
18
19
13
19
18
20
25
21
22
23
24
35
36
37
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
33
34
26
27

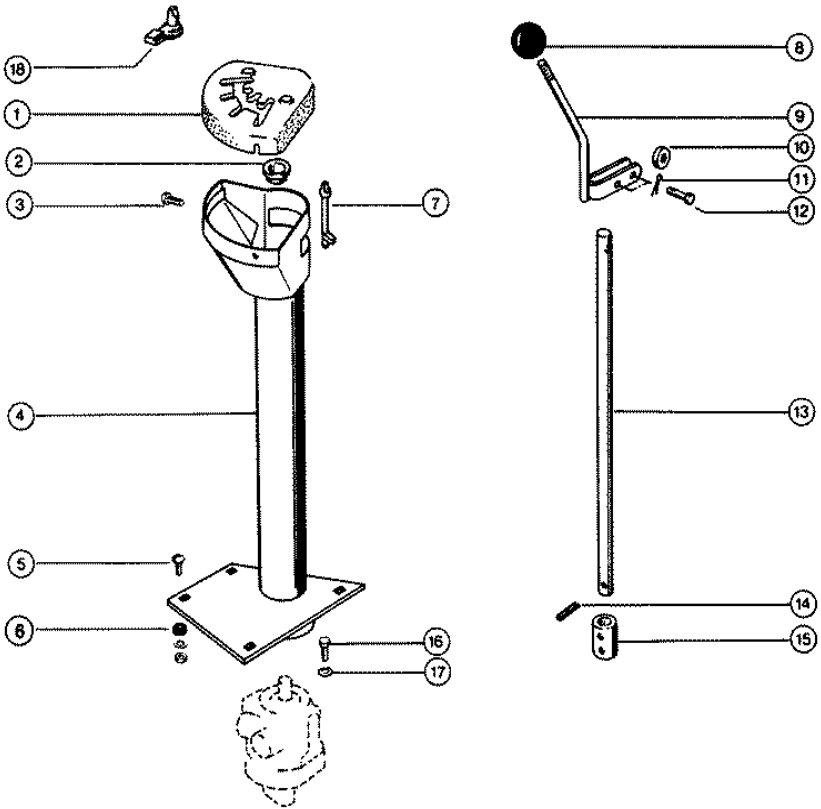
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **064**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
4	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
5	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
8	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	from No. 09000189
9	000 679 672 0	Steering column			1	to No. 09000188
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
12	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
13	000 602 026 0	Steer.tube ass.			1	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
17	000 679 676 0	Clamp spindle			1	
18	000 236 855 0	Washer		31 X 52 X1,5	4	
19	000 679 837 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X19	2	
20	000 602 029 0	Washer		D42x10	1	
21	000 655 106 2	Tilt lever			1	
22	000 659 278 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X 74	1	
23	000 679 674 0	Strip		3x20x43	1	
24	000 679 662 1	Support jack			1	
25	000 238 924 0	Bellows			1	
26	000 685 004 0	Shim			1	to No. 09000188
27	000 177 295 0	Coupling piece		Danf.150-4200	1	to No. 09000188
28	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
29	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	from No. 09000189
30	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
31	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
32	000 685 388 0	Steer.unit preass		Ospb 80	1	with Item 36
						from No. 09000189
32	000 683 310 0	Steering unit			1	to No. 09000188
-	000 178 896 0	Seal set	D	für Lenkeinhei	N.B	from No. 09000189
-	000 178 755 0	Seal set		F.ospa 80-160	N.B	to No. 09000188
33	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
34	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
35	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
36	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		N.B	
37	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso21269	M10x1x 45	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
18
19
20
21
22

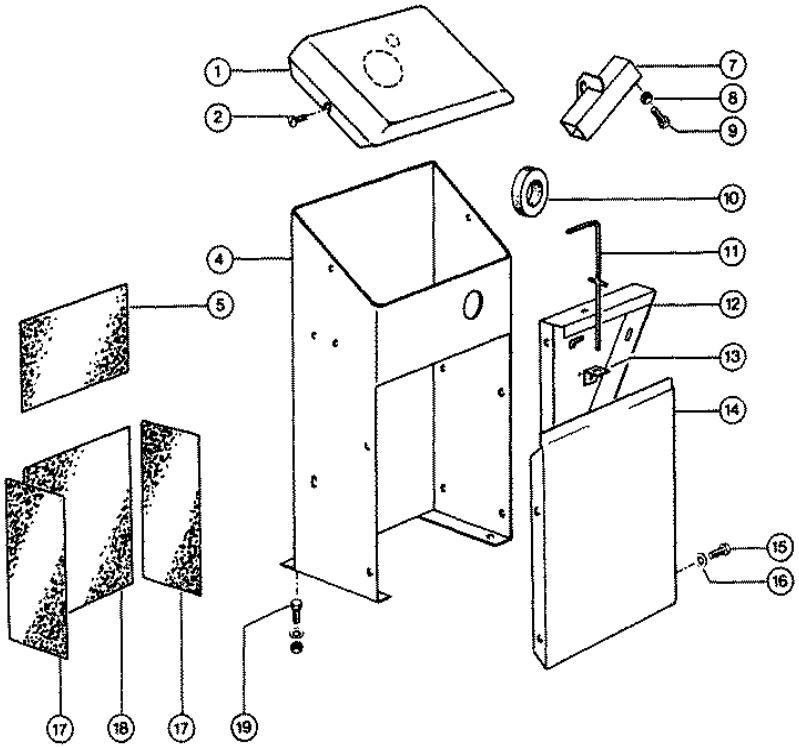
Characteristic: **STEERING COLUMN**
Illustration: **064A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 673 848 1	Cover cap			1	
2	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
3	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
4	000 602 024 0	Steering wheel			1	
5	000 631 113 0	Parallel key		A 5x 8x 30	1	
6	000 602 019 0	Steering knob			1	
7	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
8	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
9	000 685 385 2	Steering column			1	
10	000 237 803 0	Starlock washer		20	1	
11	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
12	000 723 765 0	Jacket tube			1	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
14	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
16	000 685 503 0	Flanged tube			1	
17	000 685 388 0	Steer.unit preass		Ospb 80	1	with Item 21
-	000 178 896 0	Seal set	D	für Lenkeinhei	N.B	
18	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434	1ds-L10xg3/8a-T	4	
19	000 656 285 0	Reducing adapter		Ri 1/2 X3/8	2	
20	000 233 654 2	O-ring	Din3771	23,47x2,62-N	4	
21	000 683 343 0	Valve block		Ovp15	1	
-	000 178 895 0	Seal set	D		N.B	
22	000 215 543 0	Socket head screw	Iso2126	M10x1x 45	2	


18
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

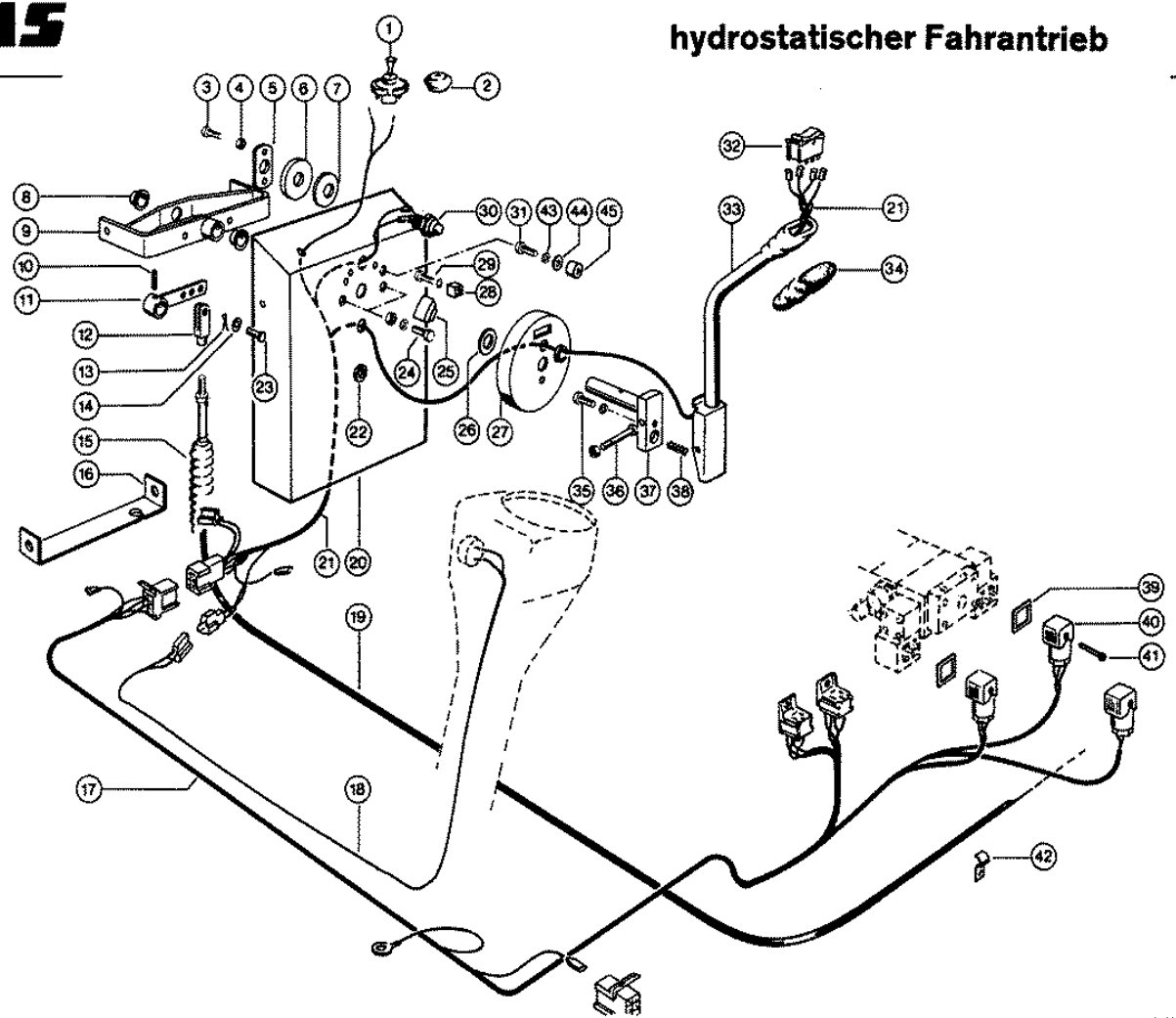
Characteristic: **CONSOLE**
Illustration: **065**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 527 3	Guide slot			1	
2	000 673 126 1	Bushing		14 X 17 X14	1	
3	000 235 024 1	Socket head screw	D84	m 6x10	3	
4	000 602 510 0	Column+Bush		S	1	
5	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	4	
5	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
7	000 602 529 1	Lock			1	
8	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			1	
9	000 602 522 0	Operation lever			1	
10	000 602 528 0	Roller		D 25	1	
11	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
12	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	2	
13	000 602 521 0	Rod		D14x480	1	
14	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	2	
15	000 602 520 0	Sleeve		D20x40	1	
16	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
18	000 602 538 0	Lock			1	from No. 09000439


1
2
7
8
9
10
4
11
5
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19

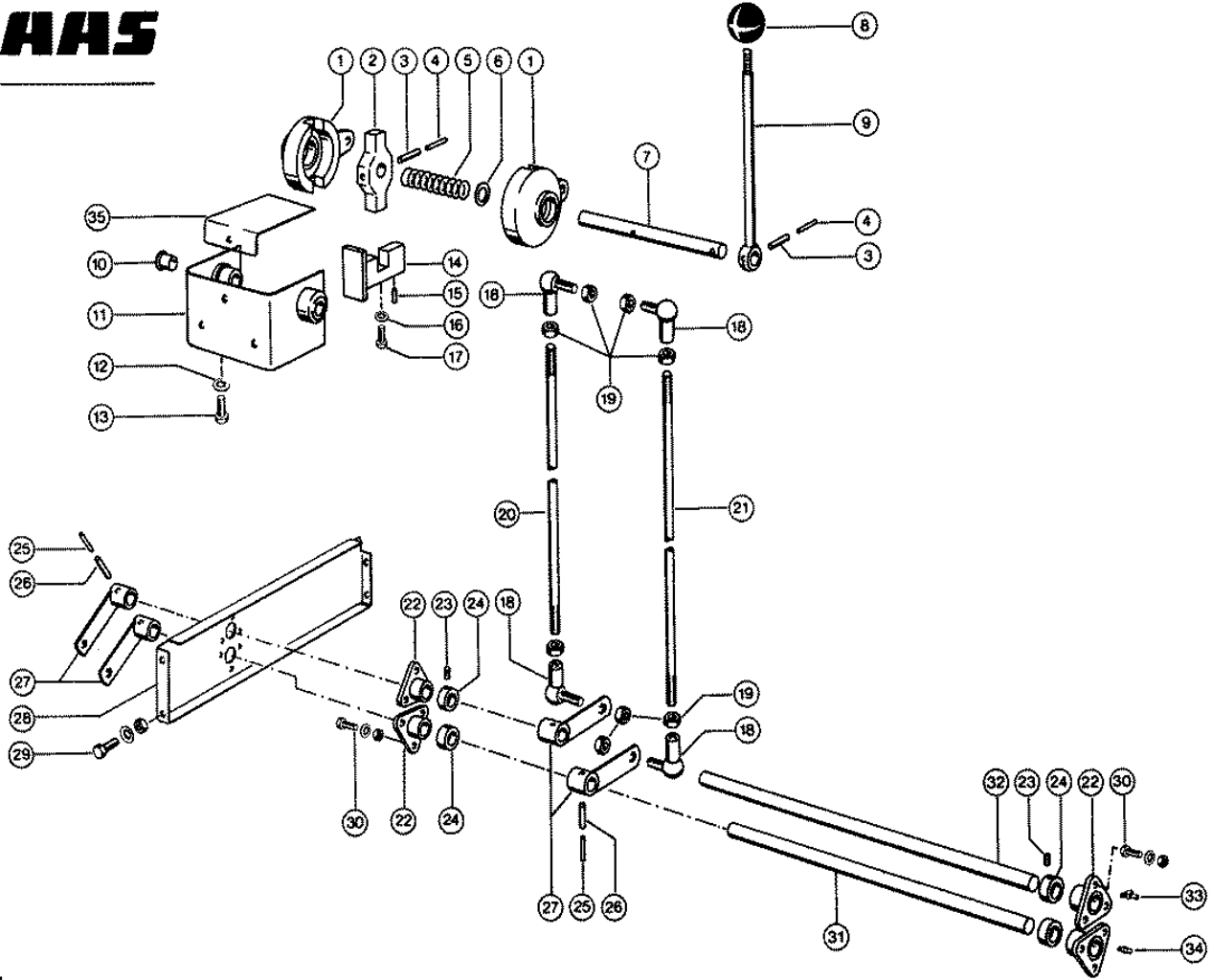
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENT PANEL**
Illustration: **066**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 310 2	Dash board cover			1	
2	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
4	000 601 309 0	Instruments case			1	
5	000 601 078 1	Insulating slab		2x170x220	1	
7	000 601 610 0	Adapter			1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
10	000 601 308 0	Seal ring		55x 80x25	1	
11	000 605 575 0	Pull rod			1	
12	000 601 455 2	Panel		1x314x424	1	
13	000 551 379 0	Angular piece			1	
14	000 601 055 0	Front cover			1	at mech. ground drive
15	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
17	000 601 079 0	Insulating slab		2x110x300	2	
18	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	1	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45

Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL**
Illustration: **067**

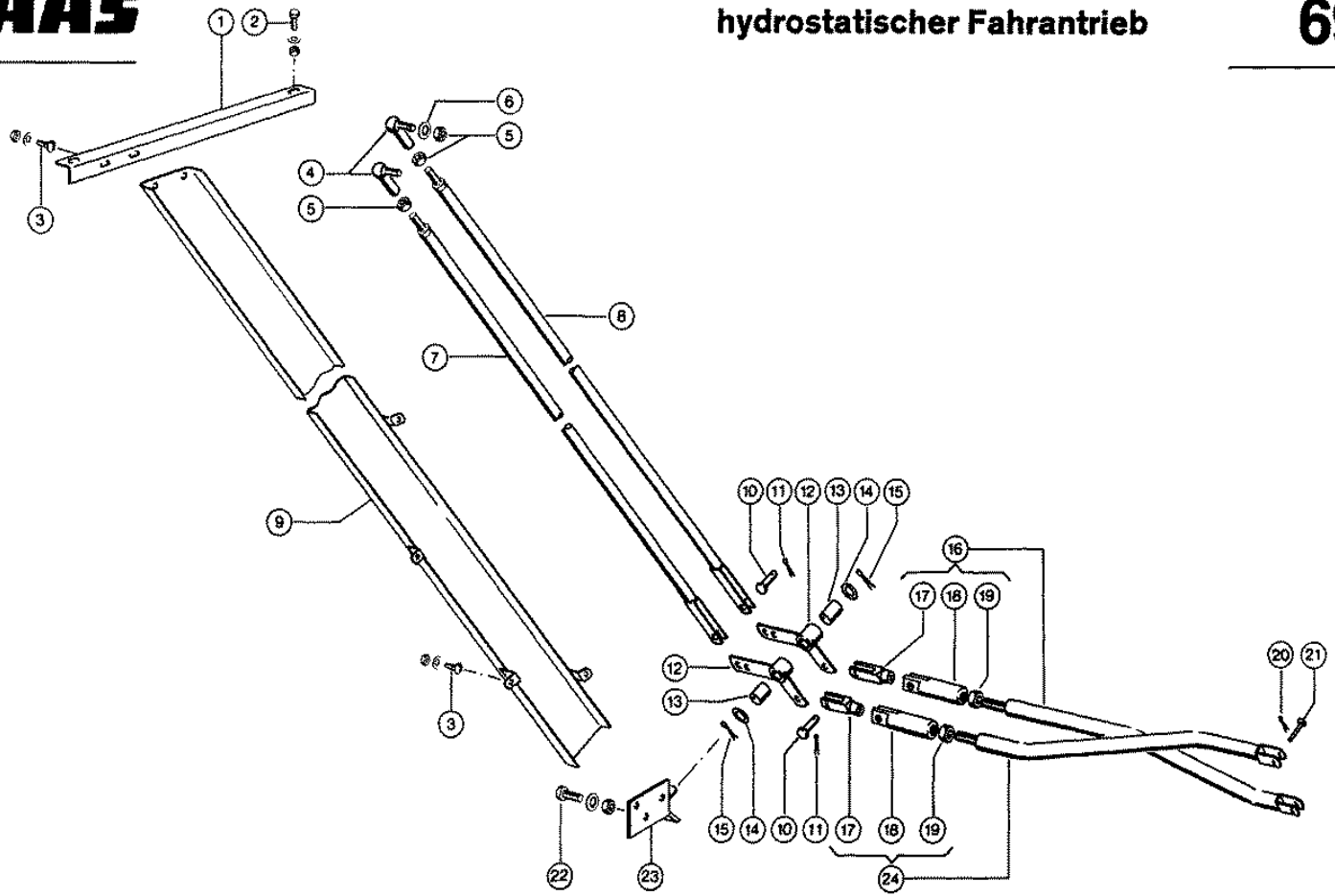
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
2	000 744 125 0	Water Spray Guard			1	
3	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	2	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 602 718 0	Strip			1	
6	000 576 266 0	Washer		60x22x5	1	
7	000 633 586 0	Plate spring		50 X 20,4x2,5	1	
8	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	2	
9	000 602 713 0	Bracket w/bush			1	
10	000 215 013 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	6 X 35	1	
11	000 602 717 3	Lever			1	
12	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
13	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
14	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	
15	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
16	000 602 723 2	Support			1	
17	000 604 028 1	Wiring loom			1	
17	000 010 458 0	Cable harness			1	at automatic ground pressure control
18	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	
19	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	1	
20	000 602 711 0	Front cover			1	
21	000 604 027 1	Wiring loom			1	
22	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
23	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
25	000 602 719 0	Stop			1	
26	000 234 234 0	Washer		21 X 34 X1	1	
27	000 602 721 0	Cover			1	
28	000 602 720 0	Stop			1	
29	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	
29	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
30	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
31	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	from No. 09000845
31	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	to No. 09000844
32	000 604 026 0	Tilting switch			1	
33	000 602 702 0	Control lever			1	
34	000 602 707 0	Rubber bellows			1	
35	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
35	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
36	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	1	
36	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
37	000 602 708 0	Lever			1	
38	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	1	
39	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			3	
40	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			3	
41	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	3	
42	000 744 607 0	Attaching Clamp		Bsn 15x20x2	1	
43	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	1	
44	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	2	from No. 09000845
45	000 652 375 0	Threaded piece			1	from No. 09000845
45	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	to No. 09000844


1
2
3
4
5
6
1
8
9
7
4
3
35
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
18
19
20
21
25
26
27
28
29
22
23
24
18
19
18
30
22
24
27
25
26
32
23
24
22
30
33
34
31

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

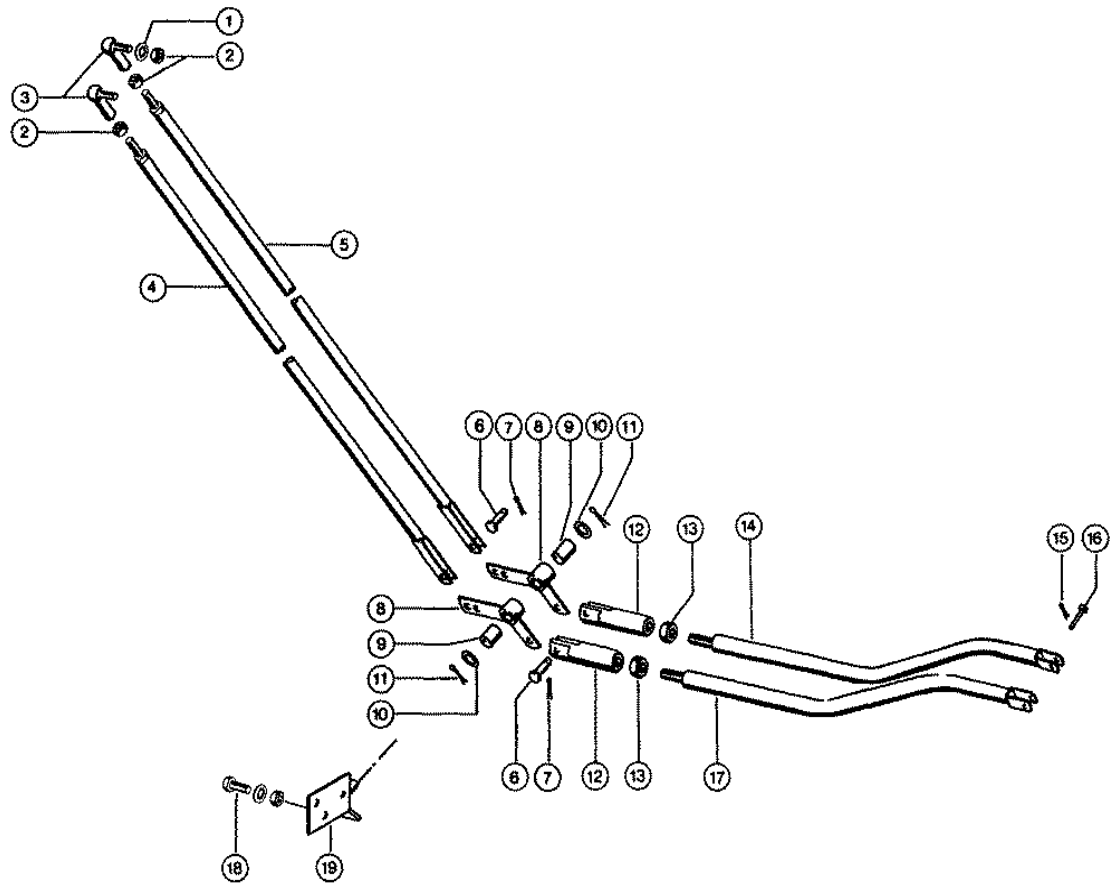
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT ASSEMBLY**
Illustration: **068**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 058 1	Switch segment			2	
2	000 602 059 1	Coupler			1	
3	000 235 665 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356652	2	
4	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
5	000 602 064 0	Compress.spring		1,4 X 20 X 90	1	
6	000 234 381 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 19x 26	1	
7	000 602 060 0	Control shaft		D 18x198	1	
8	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			1	
9	000 602 063 0	Lever			1	
10	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	2	
11	000 602 052 0	Gearbox case			1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
13	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
14	000 602 061 0	Stop			1	
15	000 235 641 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	5 X 12	2	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
17	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
18	000 410 207 0	Angular joint	D71802	CS 16	4	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
20	000 703 388 0	Pull rod		D9,75x470	1	
21	000 602 076 0	Pull rod		D10h11x520	1	
22	000 800 431 2	Plastic bearing		D 20	4	
23	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
24	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	4	
25	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	4	
26	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	4	
27	000 602 163 2	Lever		B 20 mm	4	
28	000 602 203 1	Support			1	
29	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	4	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
30	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
31	000 602 201 0	Control shaft		D20h9x639	1	
32	000 602 202 0	Control shaft		D20h9x679	1	
33	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	2	
34	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
35	000 727 764 0	Cover plate		3x80x133,5	1	from No. 09002365


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

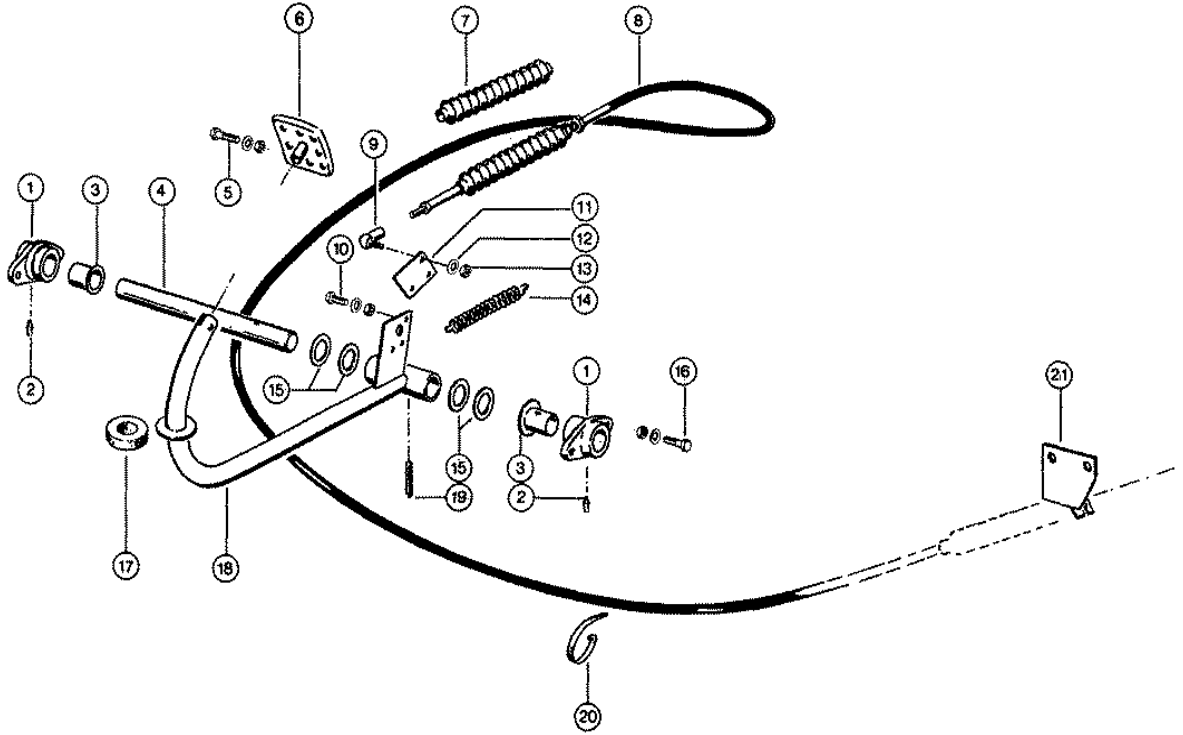
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **069**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 219 0	Brace			1	
2	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
3	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	5	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
4	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
7	000 602 205 0	Shift rod			1	
8	000 602 207 0	Shift rod			1	
9	000 602 217 0	Guard			1	
10	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
11	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
12	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
13	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
14	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
15	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
16	000 606 975 0	Shift tube preass			1	
17	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	to No. 09003003
18	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	from No. 09003004
18	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	to No. 09003003
19	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
20	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
21	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
23	000 602 209 0	Bearing plate			1	
24	000 606 974 0	Shift tube preass			1	


1
2
3
2
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
9
11
10
6
7
12
13
17
18
19

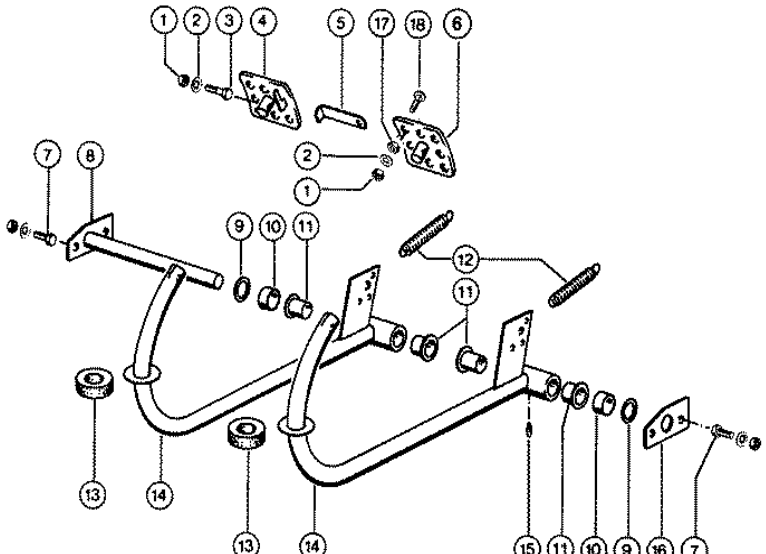
Characteristic: **GEAR SHIFT LINKAGE**
Illustration: **069A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
3	000 602 065 0	Angular joint		As 16	2	
4	000 602 207 0	Shift rod			1	
5	000 602 205 0	Shift rod			1	
6	000 244 519 0	Pin	D1444	B10h11x 30x24	4	
7	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	4	
8	000 602 183 0	Angle lever assy.			2	
9	000 632 172 0	Bushing		16x 19 X32	2	
10	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	2	
11	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
12	000 606 968 1	Fork head		D25x115	2	
13	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	2	
14	000 643 638 0	Shifter tube		1.+R.Gang	1	
15	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	2	
16	000 239 005 0	Pin	I2341	W.Ers.D.2390051	2	
17	000 643 640 0	Shifter tube		2.U 3.Gang	1	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
19	000 602 209 0	Bearing plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

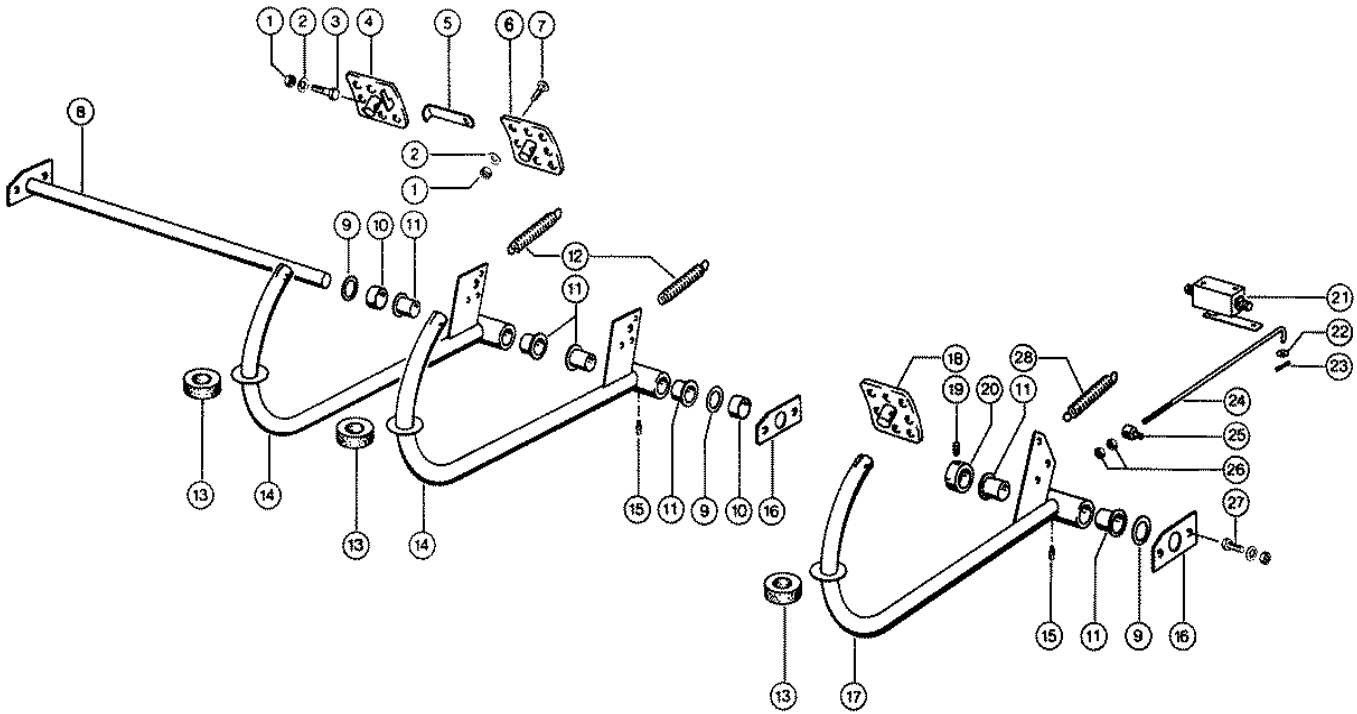
Characteristic: **GROUND SPEED CONTROL PEDAL, WITH -REXROTH- DRIVE**
Illustration: **070**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 200 0	Bearing housing			2	
2	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
3	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
4	000 607 497 0	Shaft		D26x355	1	
5	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
5	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
6	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
7	000 177 121 0	Bellows			2	
8	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	1	
9	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	1	
10	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	2	
10	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
11	000 607 498 0	Plate		6x45x60	1	
12	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
13	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	
15	000 236 850 0	Washer		27 X 43 X3	N.B	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	1	
18	000 601 025 0	Pedal			1	
19	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	1	
20	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	5	
21	000 643 068 1	Plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
17
18
6
7
8
2
1
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
13
14
15
11
10
9
16
7

Characteristic: **PEDAL CONTROLS**
Illustration: **071**

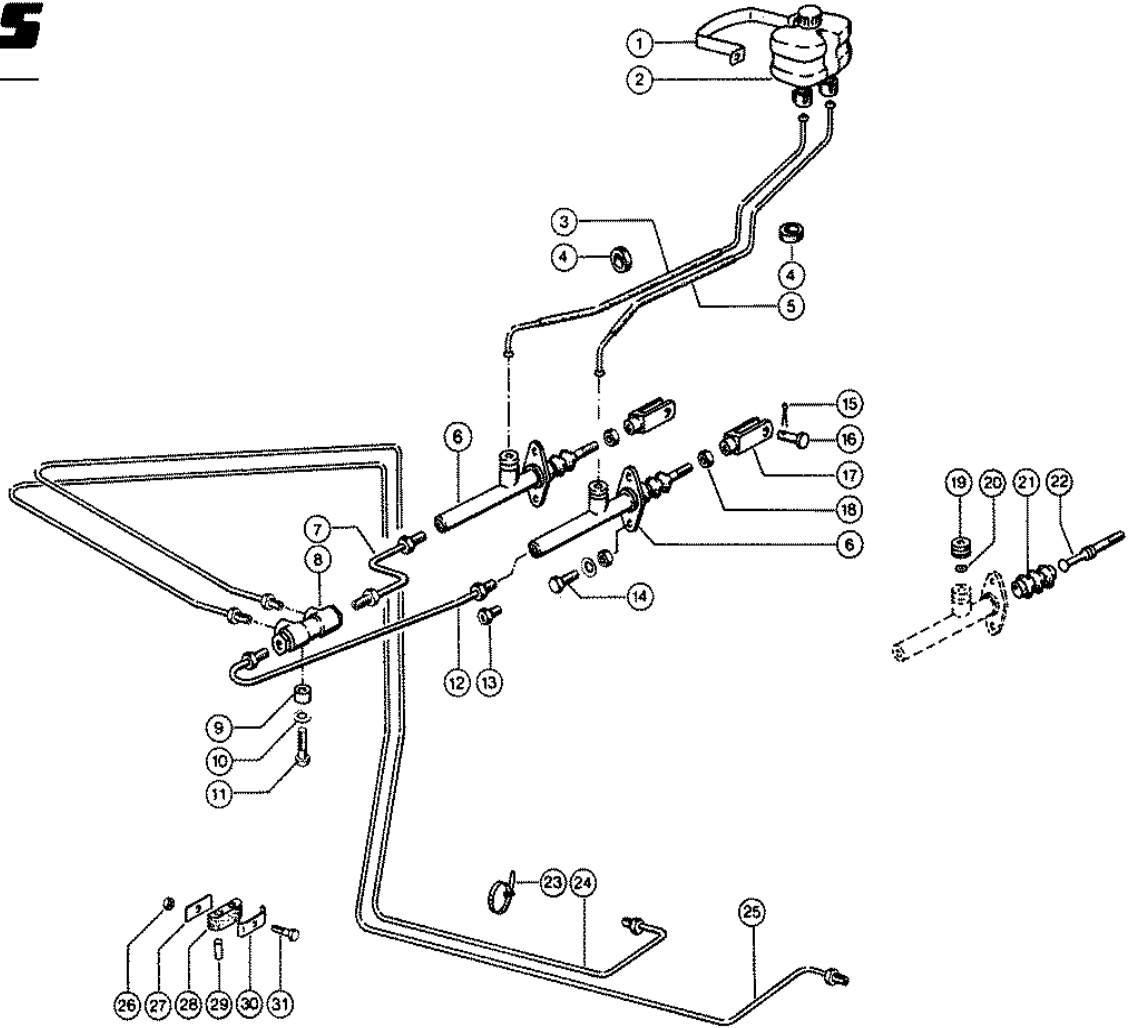
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	from No. 09001705
6	000 601 059 0	Pedal plate l.h.			1	to No. 09001704
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
8	000 602 221 0	Brake shaft		D 26, 278 lang	1	
9	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	2	
10	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
11	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	4	
12	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
13	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	2	
14	000 601 311 1	Pedal preass.			2	
15	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
16	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09001705
18	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	from No. 09001705


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

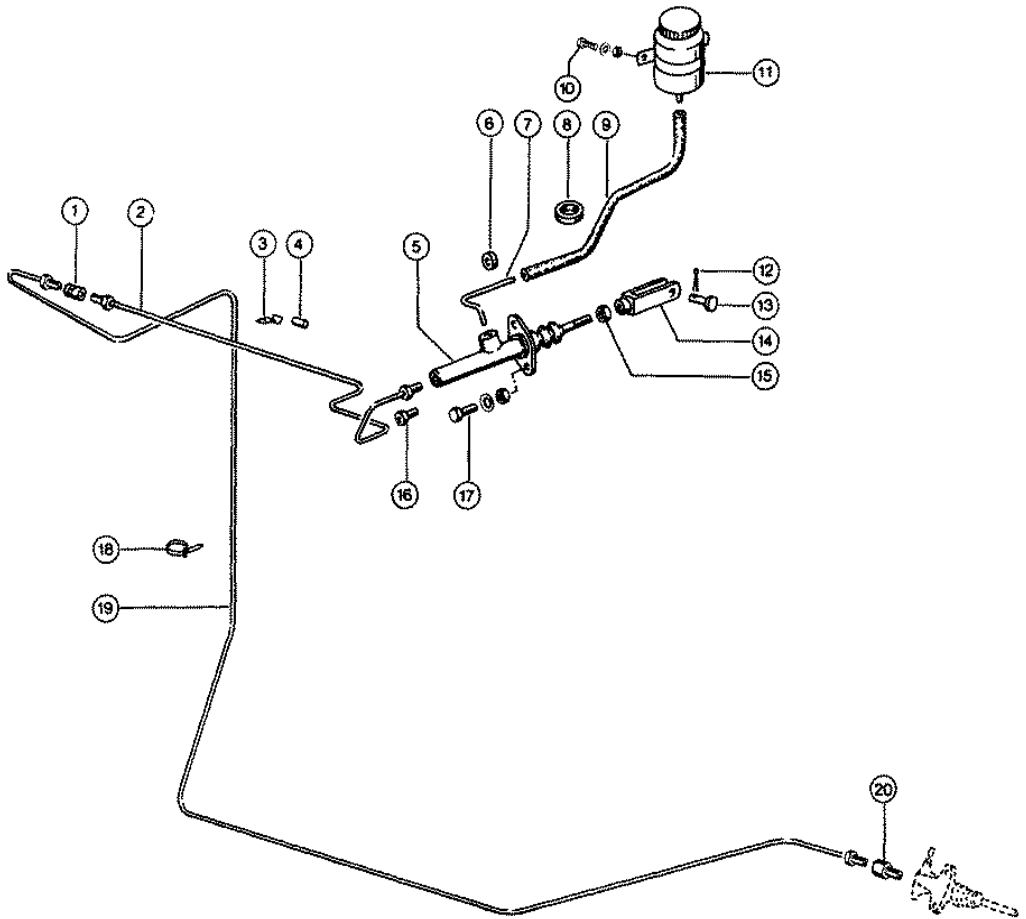
Characteristic: **FOOT-OPERATEDS**
Illustration: **071A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
2	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
3	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	2	
4	000 601 060 0	Pedal Plate R.H.			1	
5	000 632 170 1	Connect. iron		20x 6,5x 94	1	
6	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
7	000 801 883 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 30	1	
8	000 609 444 0	Operating shaft		D 26, 635 lang	1	
9	000 234 298 0	Washer		26 X 37 X2	N.B	
10	000 602 224 0	Spacer tube		D34x20	2	
11	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	6	
12	000 631 056 0	Tension spring		2,6 X 15 X110	2	
13	000 601 029 0	Seal ring		32x 65x25	3	
14	000 647 387 0	Pedal			2	
15	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
16	000 602 223 0	Bearing plate		45x8x90	2	
17	000 609 441 0	Clutch pedal			1	
18	000 601 058 0	Pedal plate			1	
19	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
20	000 500 310 2	Adjusting ring		A26e8x40x15m10	1	
21	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 163A
22	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	2	
23	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
24	000 602 789 0	Linkage			1	
25	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	1	
26	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
27	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
28	000 922 200 0	Tension spring		3 X 17 X111	1	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

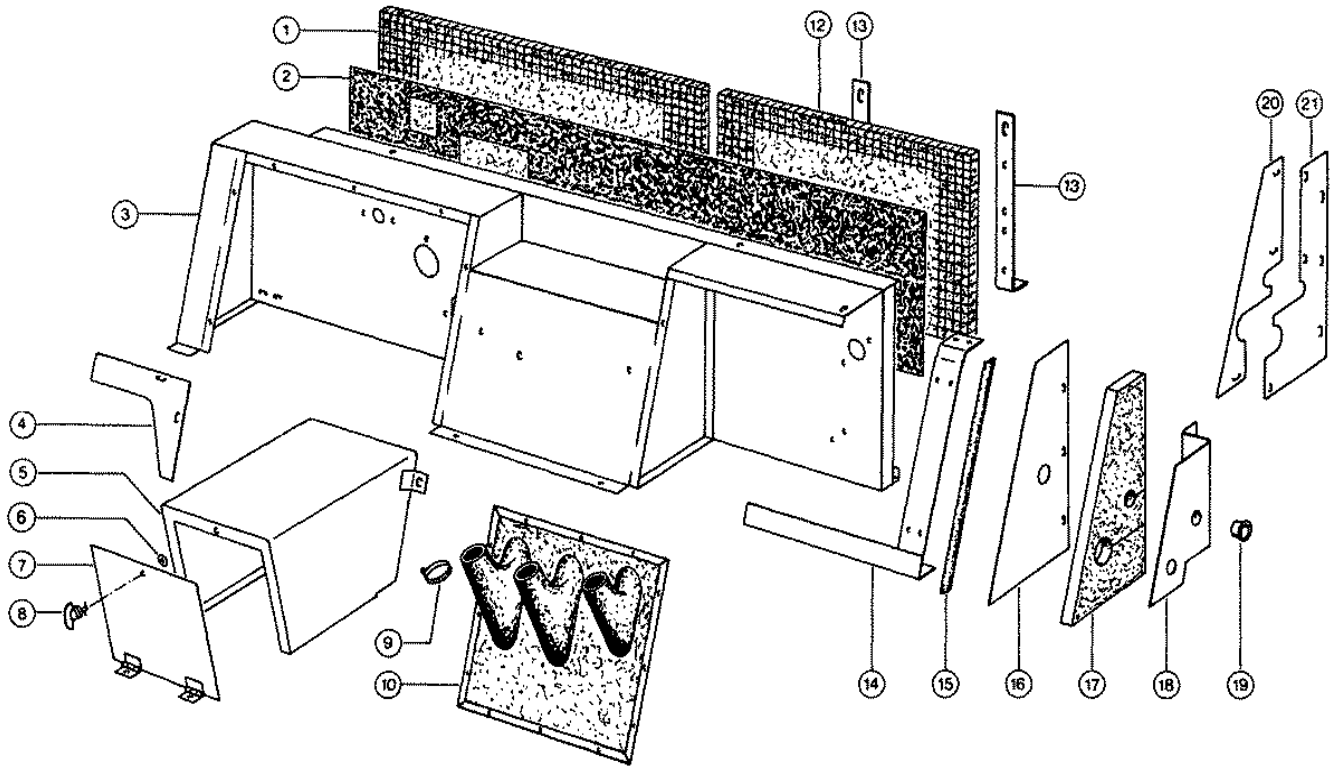
Characteristic: **FOOT BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **072**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 664 0	Bandage		12x1,5x232	1	
2	000 655 323 0	Container		100141.0	1	
3	000 602 668 0	Hydr. pipe ass.			1	
4	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
5	000 602 665 0	Hydr. pipe ass.			1	
6	000 655 340 0	Master cylinder		D15,87x36hub	2	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 299 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
7	000 602 672 0	Hydr. Pipe R.H.			1	
8	000 905 775 0	Balance valve			1	
9	000 655 160 0	Spacer bush		17,5mm	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
11	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
12	000 602 674 0	Hydr. pipe l.h.			1	
13	000 237 813 0	Overthrow screw	Din74233	sm10x1	N.B	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
16	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
17	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
18	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
19	000 655 322 0	Sealing plug		für 655340.0	2	
20	000 655 325 0	Washer			2	
21	000 655 342 0	Guard cap			2	
22	000 655 341 0	Piston rod			2	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	
24	000 602 876 2	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at hydr. ground drive
24	000 689 700 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at mech. ground drive
25	000 602 878 2	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at hydr. ground drive
25	000 689 702 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at mech. ground drive
26	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
27	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
28	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
29	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	4	
30	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
31	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

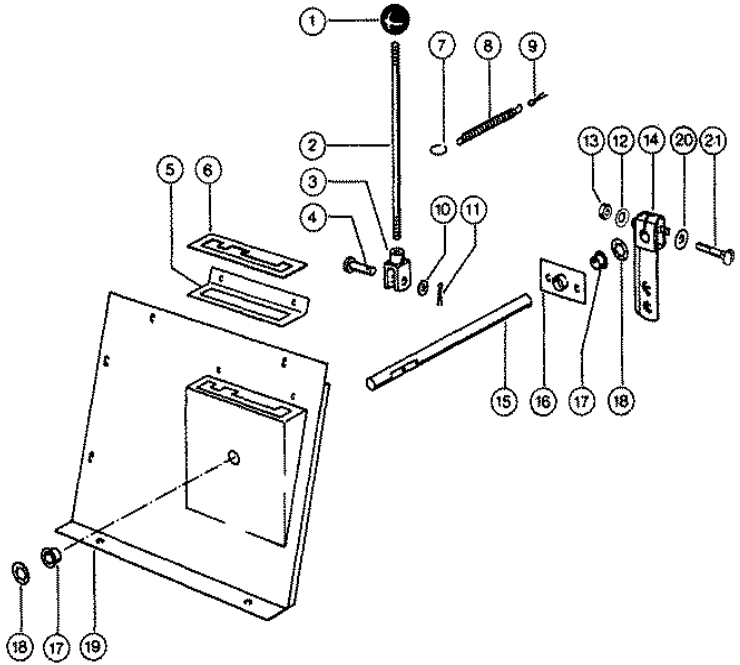
Characteristic: **CLUTCH CONTROL**
Illustration: **072A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 987 0	Prepress valve		0,8-1,5bar	1	
2	000 607 194 1	Hydr. pipe			1	
3	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	3	
4	000 628 488 0	Plastic pipe		A5x9x30	4	
5	000 607 188 0	Master cylinder			1	
-	000 175 260 0	Repair kit		F. 607188.0 Ate	N.B	
6	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
7	000 607 191 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 105	1	
8	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
9	000 607 192 0	Hose pipe		7x13 400lg	1	
10	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
11	000 064 671 0	Compensat. Box			1	
12	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
13	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
14	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
16	000 237 813 0	Overthrow screw	Din7423-3	sm10x1	N.B	
17	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
18	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	7	
19	000 689 698 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
20	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

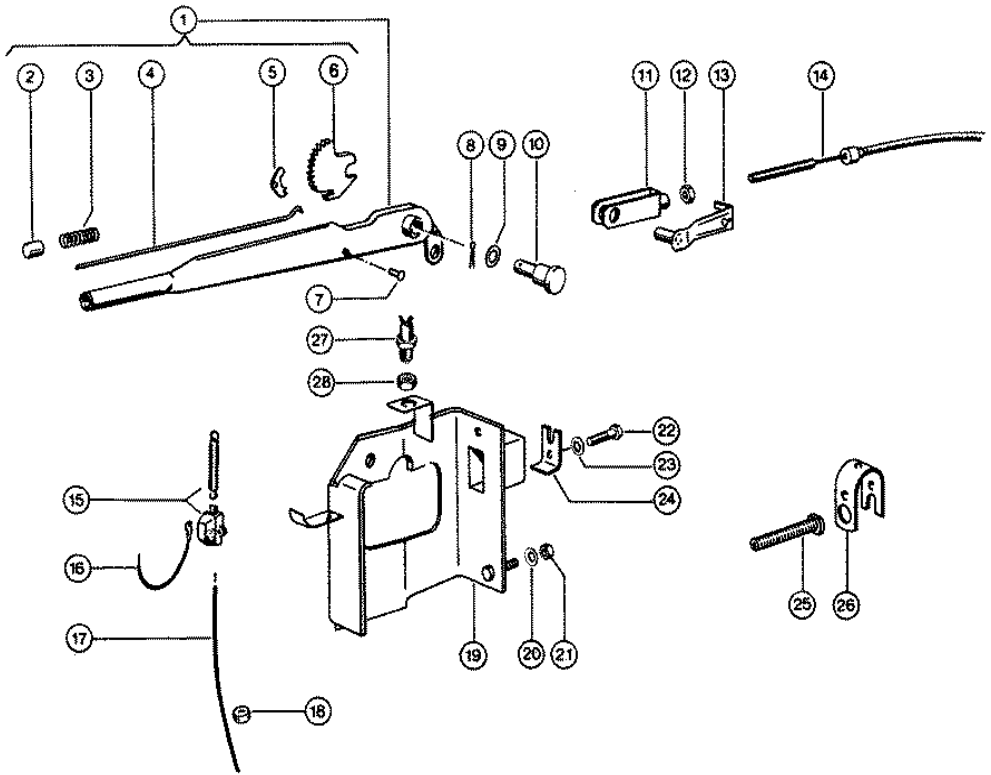
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER CONSOLE**
Illustration: **073**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 263 2	Isolat.pack.cpl.			1	
2	000 601 266 3	Isolating plate			1	
3	000 601 226 2	Service shaft			1	
4	000 601 496 1	Panel			1	
5	000 601 021 1	Console			1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 601 304 0	Cover			1	
8	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
9	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	3	
10	000 601 255 0	Collar cpl			1	
12	000 607 599 1	Isolat.pack.cpl.			1	
13	000 607 587 0	Support			2	
14	000 601 155 0	Reinforcement			1	
15	000 608 791 0	Sealing			1	from No. 09000189
16	000 608 782 0	Intermed. plate			1	from No. 09000189
17	000 608 783 0	Isolation			1	from No. 09000189
18	000 608 785 0	Bearing plate ass			1	from No. 09000189
18	000 647 101 0	Bearing plate			1	at "st"-design
19	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
20	000 608 781 0	Intermed. plate			1	at "st"-design
21	000 608 780 0	Intermed. plate			1	at "st"-design


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
18
17
19
20
21

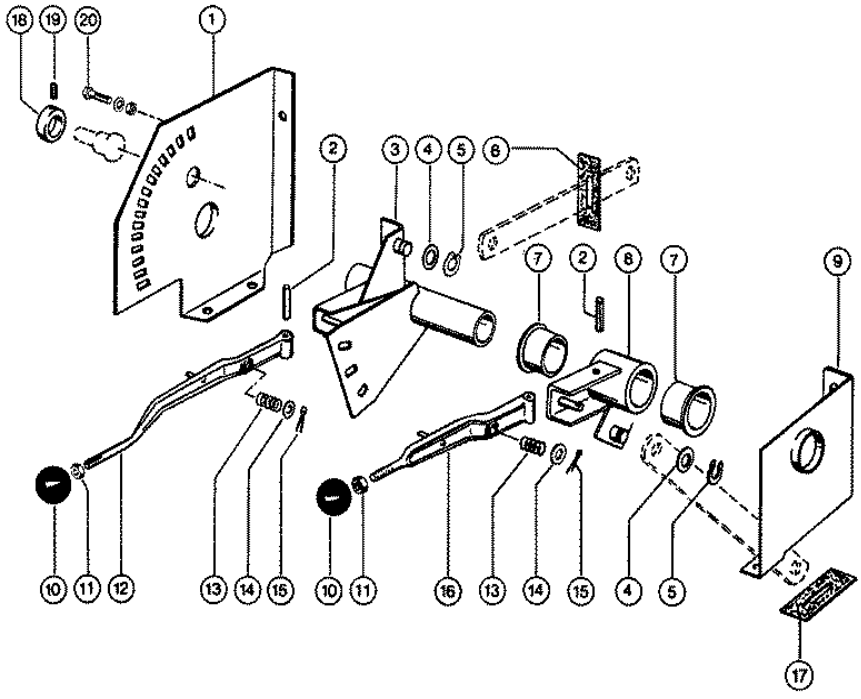
Characteristic: **ACCELERATOR PEDAL AND LINKAGE**
Illustration: **074**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	1	
2	000 601 186 0	Control rod		230lg	1	
3	000 628 169 0	Fork head		G 8x16x39lang	1	
4	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
5	000 601 145 0	Clamping plate		1,5x55x138	1	
6	000 601 144 4	Strip bar		34x6x144	1	
7	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	1	
8	000 502 119 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 33	1	from No. 09002155
8	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	to No. 09002154
9	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
11	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 660 029 0	Adjusting lever		3x30x159	1	from No. 09001705
14	000 660 025 3	Hook-in strap			1	to No. 09001704
15	000 601 184 2	Control rod			1	
16	000 601 148 0	Receiving plate		37x1,5x60	1	
17	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
18	000 239 334 0	Starlock washer		13	2	
19	000 601 135 1	Cover plate ass.			1	
20	000 233 005 0	Washer		8,4x 17 X3	1	from No. 09001705
21	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	from No. 09001705


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

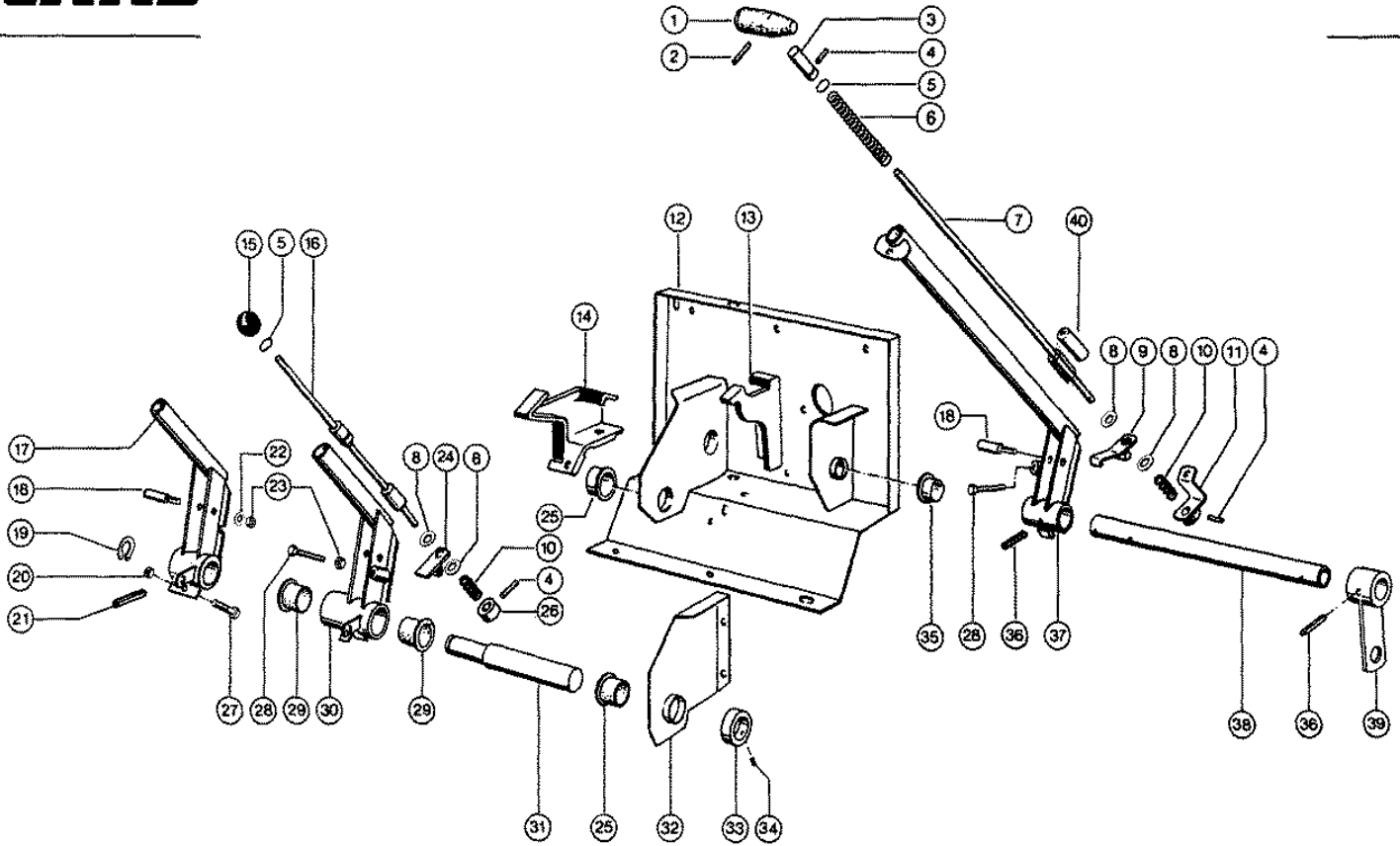
Characteristic: **HAND BRAKE CONTROL**
Illustration: **075**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 196 1	Hand lever ass.		S	1	
2	000 655 364 0	Guard cap			1	
3	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
4	000 753 074 2	Thrust rod			1	
5	000 753 072 3	Stop pawl			1	
6	000 685 200 3	Toothed segment			1	
7	000 235 460 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X13	1	
8	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
9	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	
10	000 608 790 1	Pin			1	from No. 09000189
11	000 238 308 0	Fork head		10x40 Defo	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 238 309 0	Pin		10x40	1	
14	000 646 895 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	from No. 09002765
14	000 646 066 0	Cable			1	No. 09001505-09002764
14	000 651 005 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	No. 09000189-09001504
14	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	to No. 09000188
15	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	to No. 09002764
16	000 682 019 0	Wire		1 qmm 100lg	1	to No. 09002764
17	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09000845
17	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09000844
18	000 712 388 0	Cable ring		B12x21x2	1	
19	000 601 139 3	Console			1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
22	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	from No. 09001505
22	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	No. 09000189-09001504
23	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	from No. 09001505
23	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	No. 09000189-09001504
24	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	from No. 09001505
24	000 608 796 0	Support		25x4x62	1	No. 09000189-09001504
25	000 601 159 1	Adjusting screw			1	to No. 09000188
26	000 601 154 0	Tensioner			1	to No. 09000188
27	000 215 357 0	Switch/brake Line			1	from No. 09002765
28	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	from No. 09002765


18
19
20
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
10
11
16
13
14
15
4
5
3
17

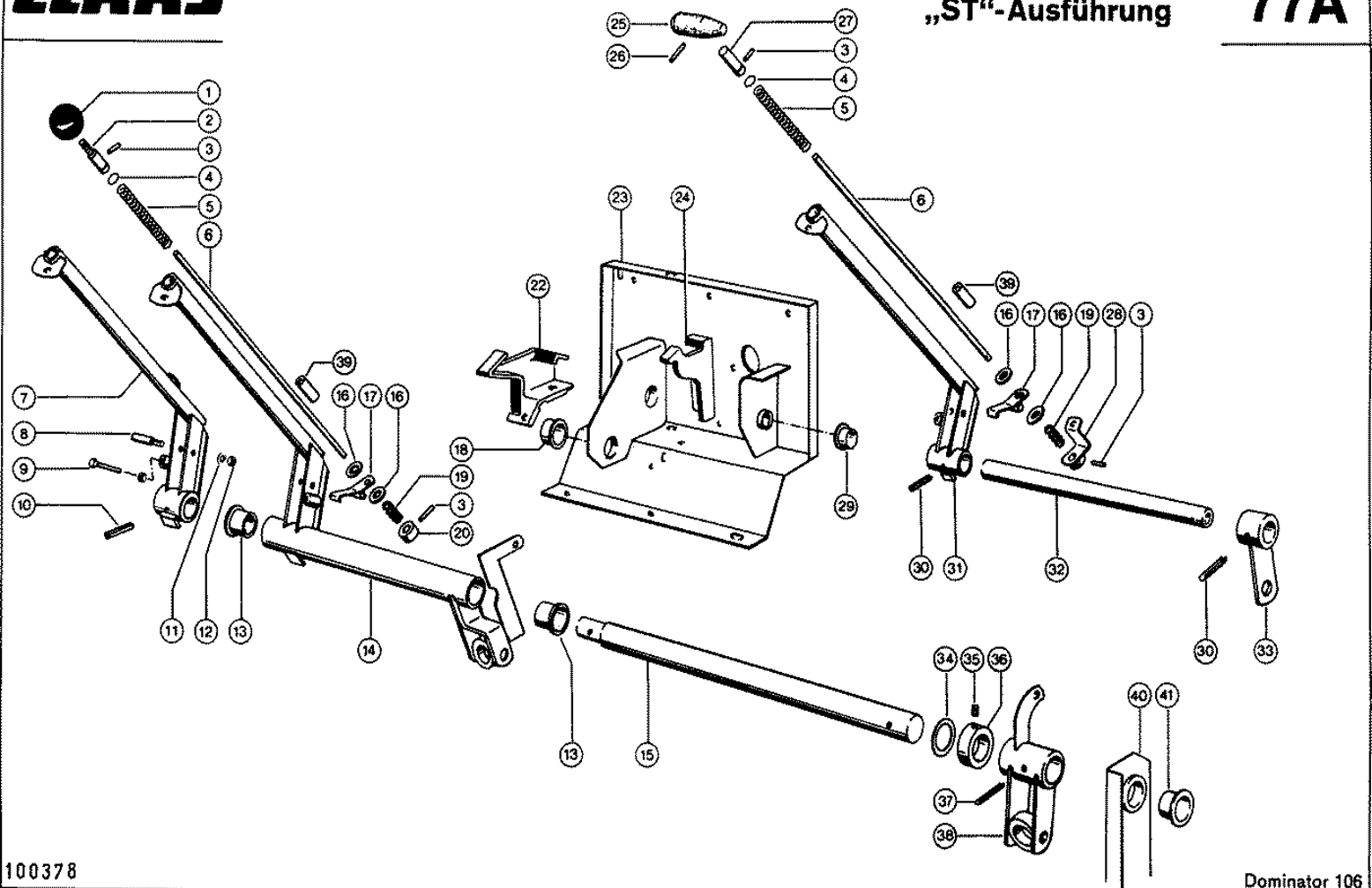
Characteristic: **CONCAVE ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **076**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 848 1	Plate			1	from No. 09000189
1	000 605 849 0	Plate			1	to No. 09000188
2	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	2	
3	000 605 874 0	Adjusting segment			1	
4	000 233 130 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X3	2	
5	000 235 154 0	Circlip	D471	18x1,2	2	
6	000 601 128 1	Sealing plate			1	
7	000 008 560 0	Bushing		35 X 39 X22	2	
8	000 605 878 0	Adjusting segment			1	
9	000 601 152 0	Bearing plate			1	
10	000 755 064 1	Ball knob	D319	W Ers D 2390760	2	
11	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	2	
12	000 605 845 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	
13	000 006 582 0	Compress.spring		1,75x12,75x 32	2	
14	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
15	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
16	000 605 846 0	Conc.adjust.lever			1	
17	000 601 023 0	Sealing plate		40x3x100	1	
18	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	1	from No. 09002365
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	from No. 09002365
20	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	from No. 09000925
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09000925
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09000925


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
40
12
13
14
15
5
16
8
9
8
10
11
4
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
8
24
8
10
4
26
25
18
35
28
36
37
27
28
29
30
29
31
25
32
33
34
38
36
39

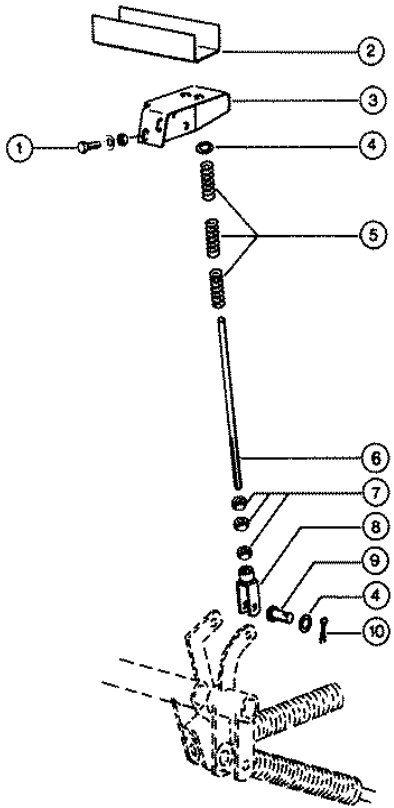
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **077**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 254 0	Handle			1	
2	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	1	
3	000 601 192 1	Intermed.piece			1	
4	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	4	
5	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	3	
6	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	1	
7	000 601 191 1	Control rod		D 8x387	1	from No. 09002265
7	000 601 189 0	Control rod			1	to No. 09002264
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 601 176 1	Locking hook			1	
10	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
11	000 601 179 1	Control strap			1	
12	000 601 113 3	Ratchet			1	
13	000 607 670 3	Guide slot			1	
14	000 607 671 2	Guide slot			2	
15	000 633 109 0	Ball knob	D319	C 32	2	
16	000 607 855 2	Control rod			2	
17	000 603 831 1	Lever			1	from No. 09000635
17	000 607 858 0	Lever			1	to No. 09000634
18	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
19	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	from No. 09000635
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09000945
21	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	2	to No. 09000634
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
23	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
24	000 601 504 0	Locking strap			2	
25	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
26	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	2	
27	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	from No. 09000945
28	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	2	
29	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
30	000 607 859 2	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
31	000 601 505 1	Control shaft		D 30x 180 lang	1	
32	000 601 498 0	Bearing plate			1	
33	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	to No. 09000634
34	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	to No. 09000634
35	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
36	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	2	
37	000 607 864 2	Lever			1	for grain tank
38	000 601 111 2	Shifter tube		25x3x323	1	
39	000 603 032 3	Lever			1	
40	000 601 190 0	Guide part			1	from No. 09002265


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

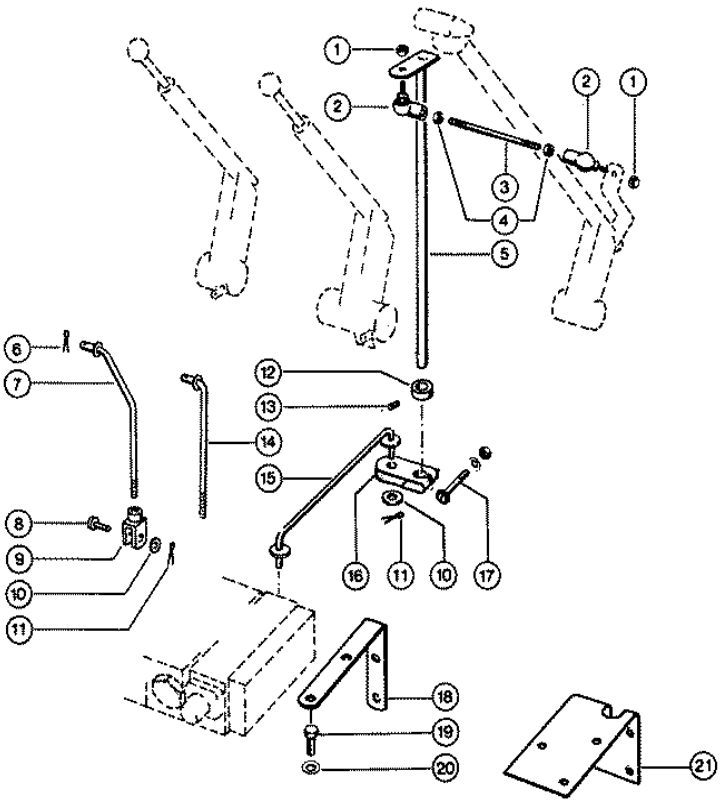
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER**
Illustration: **077A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	2	
2	000 601 193 1	Intermed.piece		Rd15,1x50	2	
3	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	6	
4	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	3	
5	000 753 079 0	Compress.spring		1,2 X 11 X120	3	
6	000 601 191 1	Control rod		D 8x387	3	
7	000 601 161 3	Lever			1	for cutterbar
8	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			3	
9	000 242 069 0	Socket head screw	D84	am 6x60	3	
9	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
10	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	1	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
13	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
14	000 647 105 1	Lever			1	for threshing mechanism
15	000 647 099 0	Control shaft		D 30, 645 lang	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 601 176 1	Locking hook			3	
18	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	1	
19	000 000 877 0	Compress.spring		1,25x11,55x 30	3	
20	000 601 181 1	Bushing		Rd16,7x7	2	
22	000 607 671 2	Guide slot			2	
23	000 601 113 3	Ratchet			1	
24	000 607 670 3	Guide slot			1	
25	000 601 254 0	Handle			1	
26	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	1	
27	000 601 192 1	Intermed.piece			1	
28	000 601 179 1	Control strap			1	
29	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	1	
30	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	2	
31	000 607 864 2	Lever			1	for grain tank
32	000 601 111 2	Shifter tube		25x3x323	1	
33	000 603 032 3	Lever			1	
34	000 234 306 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X2	N.B	
35	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
36	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
37	000 237 575 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2375751	1	
38	000 603 056 1	Turn.joint			1	
39	000 601 190 0	Guide part			3	
40	000 647 096 0	Bearing plate			1	
41	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	1	


2
3
1
4
5
6
7
8
9
4
10

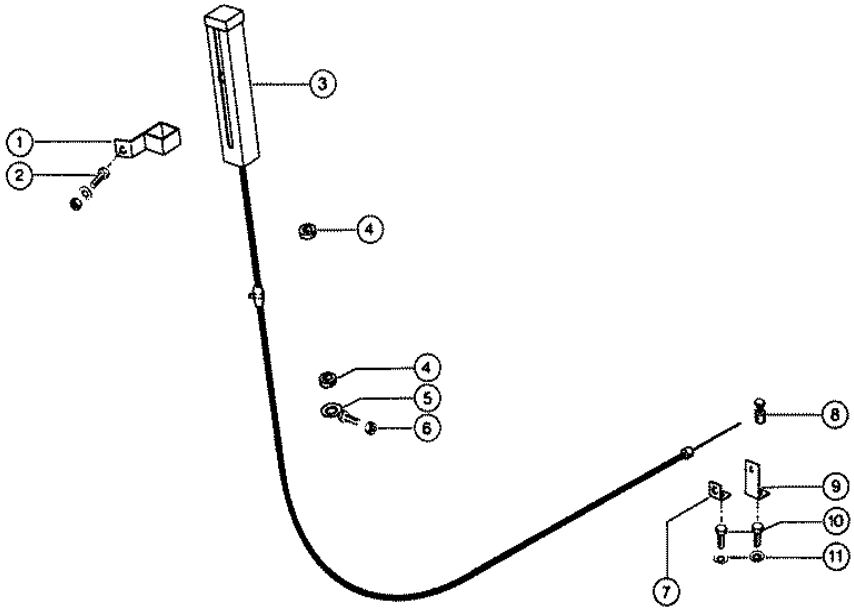
Characteristic: **CONTROL LEVER, POSITION 0**
Illustration: **077B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
2	000 647 106 0	Bridge			1	
3	000 727 765 1	Bowden cable reta			1	
4	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	4	
5	000 653 793 1	Compress.spring		2,8 X 15 X 75	6	
6	000 727 766 0	Pull rod		M10x290	2	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
8	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	2	
9	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
10	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	


1
2
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
8
9
10
11
16
11
10
17
18
19
20
21

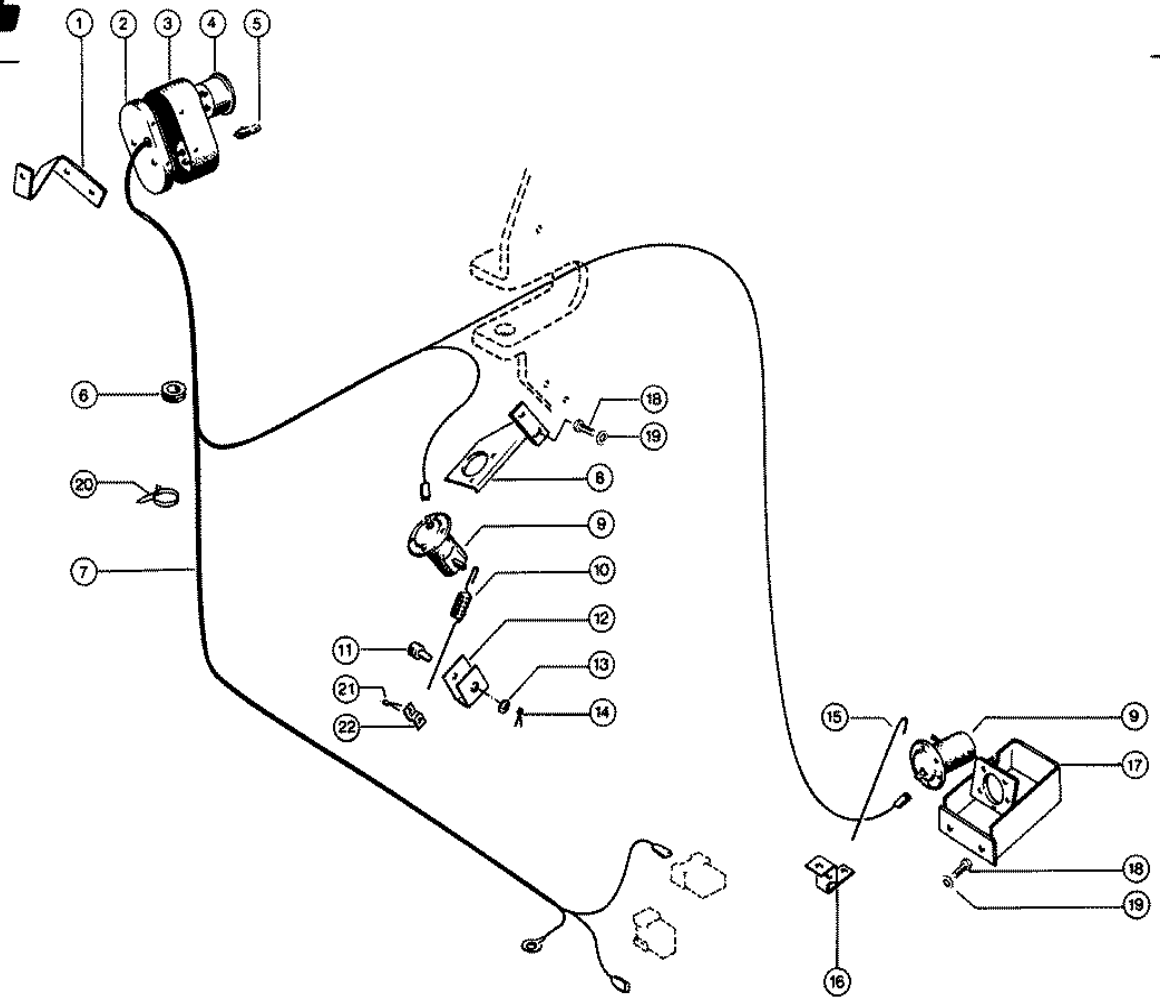
Characteristic: **VALE CONTROL**
Illustration: **078**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
2	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	2	
3	000 601 502 0	Steering rod			1	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
5	000 601 500 0	Control shaft			1	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
7	000 602 647 0	Threaded rod			1	
8	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	2	
9	000 239 079 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x32	2	
10	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	6	
11	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
12	000 238 221 0	Adjusting ring		14h8	1	
13	000 236 549 0	Threaded pin	I7434	m 6x 8	1	
14	000 602 645 0	Threaded rod			1	
15	000 602 643 0	Rod		Ers.d.6026442	1	
16	000 602 642 1	Clamping piece			1	
17	000 236 449 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 45	1	from No. 09001505
17	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	to No. 09001504
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
18	000 602 641 2	Angle			2	
19	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
21	000 607 172 0	Angle			1	at "st"-design


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
8
9
10
11
7

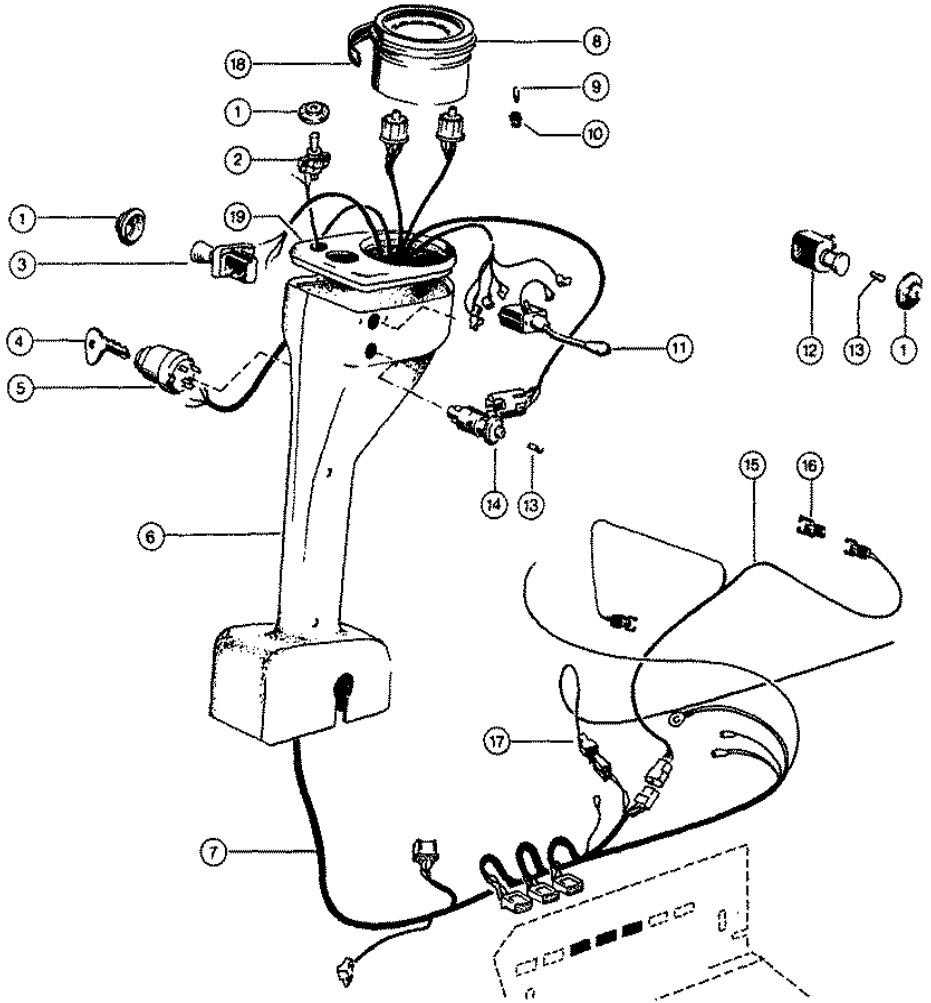
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **079**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 378 1	Support			1	
2	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
3	000 683 381 2	Discharge indic.			1	
4	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	2	
5	000 685 078 1	Eyebolt			1	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
7	000 685 077 0	Angle		3x25x25	1	
8	000 651 246 1	Screw nipple			1	
9	000 605 944 0	Angle			1	
10	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
20
7
18
19
8
9
10
12
11
13
21
14
22
15
9
17
18
19
16

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR SPRING PRESSURE INDICATOR**
Illustration: **079A**

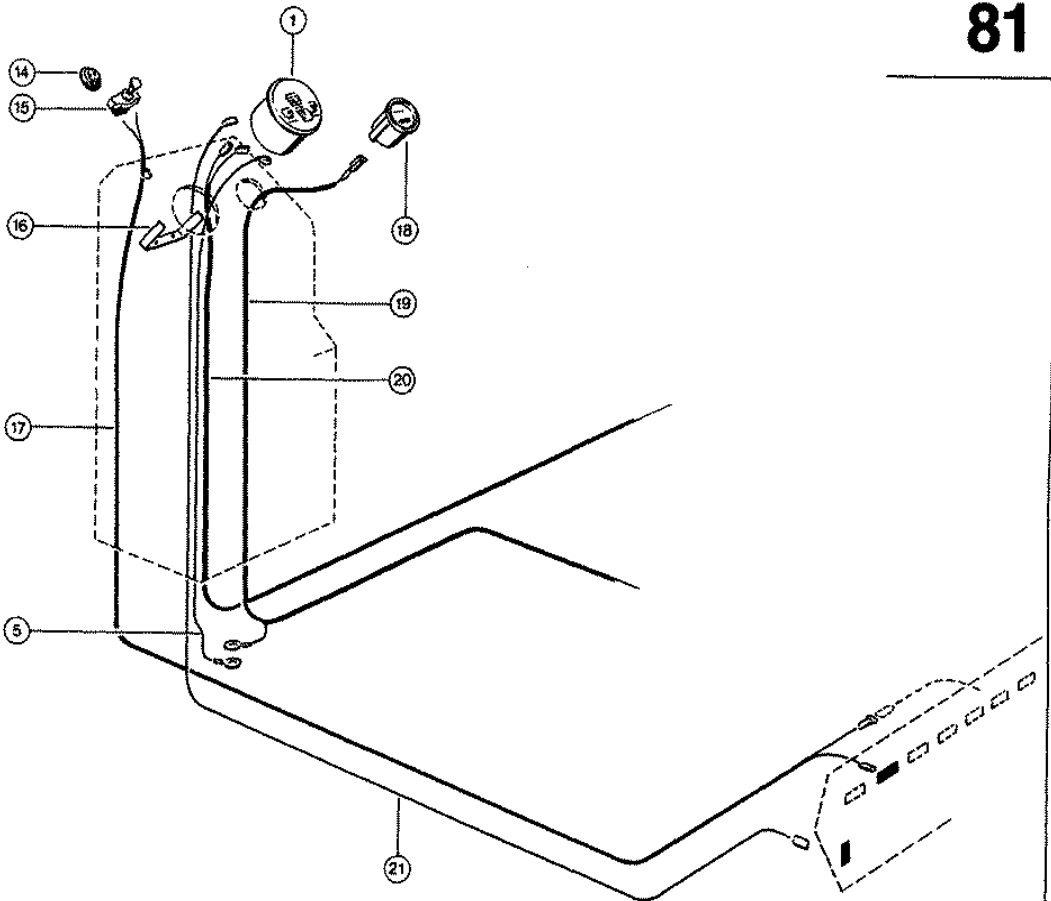
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 741 0	Angle		3x25x150	1	
2	000 608 738 0	Floor			1	
3	000 608 737 0	Housing			1	
4	000 608 739 1	Gauge			2	
5	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	2	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
7	000 604 091 1	Wire			1	
8	000 608 732 0	Support			1	
9	000 608 728 0	Adjusting sender			2	
10	000 608 734 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x175	1	
11	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	1	to No. 09000924
12	000 608 735 0	Support			1	to No. 09000924
13	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	1	to No. 09000924
14	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	to No. 09000924
15	000 608 729 1	Hook		D2,5x135	1	
16	000 608 730 0	Angle		3x30x80	1	
17	000 608 725 1	Support			1	
18	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
20	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
21	000 235 112 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 12	1	from No. 09000925
22	000 608 735 1	Support		3x20x54	1	from No. 09000925

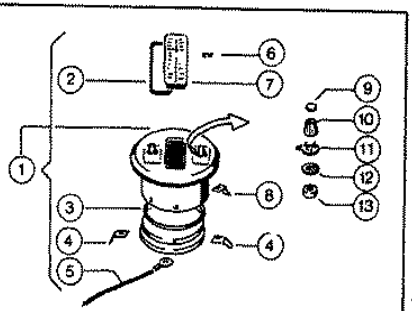

18
8
1
9
10
2
19
1
3
4
11
5
12
13
1
14
13
15
16
6
17
7

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **080**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 744 122 0	Water Spray Guard			1	(3)
2	000 714 706 0	Switch			1	
3	000 062 498 0	Light switch			1	
-	000 132 667 0	Draw knob	D	für 062498.0	1	
4	000 211 036 0	Switch key			1	
5	000 238 746 1	Ignition switch		m. Schlüssel	1	
6	000 601 000 4	Instrum.column			1	
7	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09000845
7	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09000844
8	000 604 011 1	Central informat.			1	
9	000 211 415 0	Bulb cpl.		W.Ers.D.6040670	15	from No. 09001555
9	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	15	to No. 09001554
9	000 211 306 0	Bulb cpl.		12v 2w	1	for loading indicator
9	000 215 094 0	Lamp	D72601	12v/3w W2,1x9,5	1	for grain tank full indicator
10	000 215 093 0	Bulb socket			1	for grain tank full indicator
10	000 604 067 0	Bulb socket			16	to No. 09001554
11	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
12	000 744 121 0	Hazzard ligth			1	to No. 09000844
13	000 177 864 0	Lamp	D72601	J 12v 2w	1	
14	000 604 138 0	Hazzard ligth			1	from No. 09000845
15	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	2	
17	000 604 172 0	Link-wire		1 qmm 6800lg	1	from No. 09000189
18	000 177 492 0	Seal ring			1	
19	000 724 939 0	Cover			1	

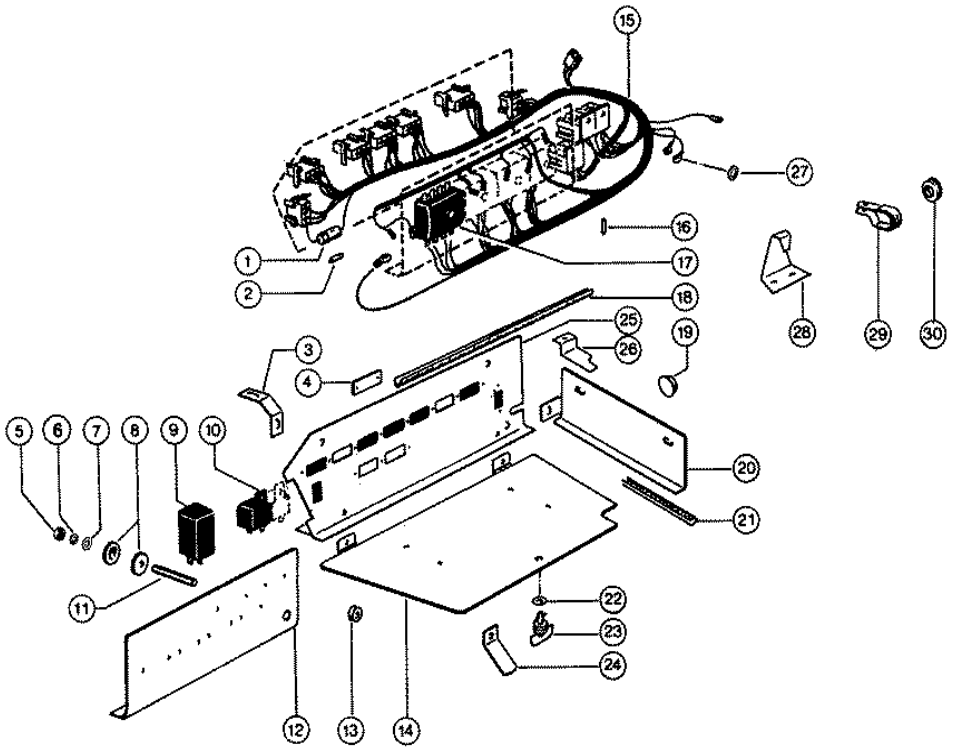




100384

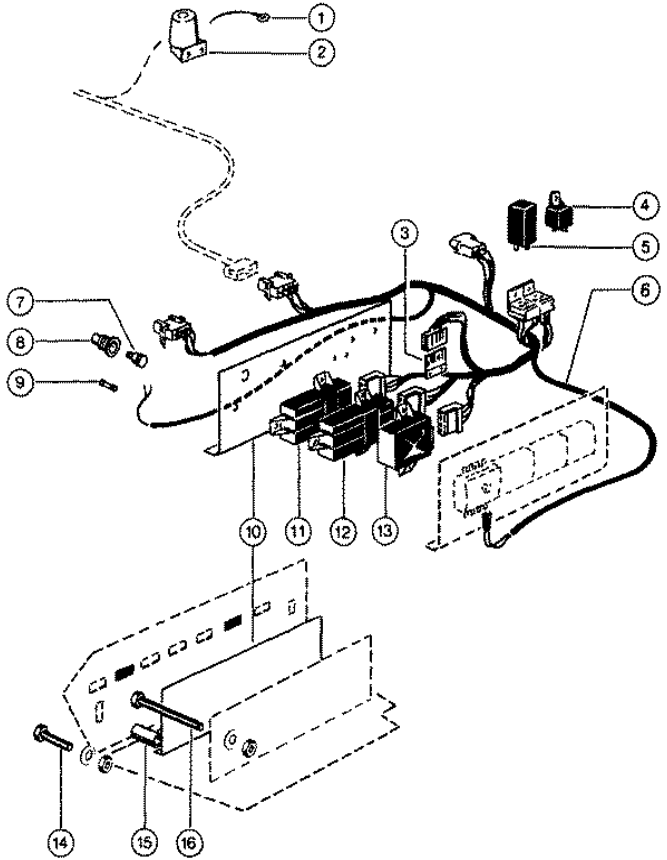
Characteristic: **INSTRUMENTS**
Illustration: **081**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 608 205 1	Indicator		S	1	
2	000 215 024 0	O-ring	3771	62 x1 -n	1	
3	000 215 025 0	O-ring	3771	88 x1 -n	1	
4	000 215 027 0	Flat plug		6,3	2	
5	000 608 231 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1150lg	1	
6	000 239 215 0	Lamp	D72601	W5/1,2-12v 1,2w	20	
7	000 608 209 1	Window			1	
8	000 215 026 0	Flat plug		4,8	1	
9	000 608 225 1	Cover			2	
10	000 608 223 1	Rotary button			2	
11	000 608 224 0	Pointer plate			2	
12	000 608 226 0	Felt disk	5419	4 x 16 x1	2	
13	000 215 023 0	Shaft seal ring		Ba 4x 12x 6	2	
14	000 744 125 0	Water Spray Guard			1	at straw chopper
15	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	at straw chopper
16	000 608 235 1	Bracket		3x20x215	1	
17	000 604 073 0	Wiring loom			1	at straw chopper
18	000 658 296 1	Hour meter			1	
19	000 604 021 1	Wiring loom			1	
20	000 608 270 0	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09000188
21	000 608 271 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 3400lg	1	


15
27
16
1
17
2
18
25
26
19
28
29
30
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
20
21
11
22
23
24
12
13
14

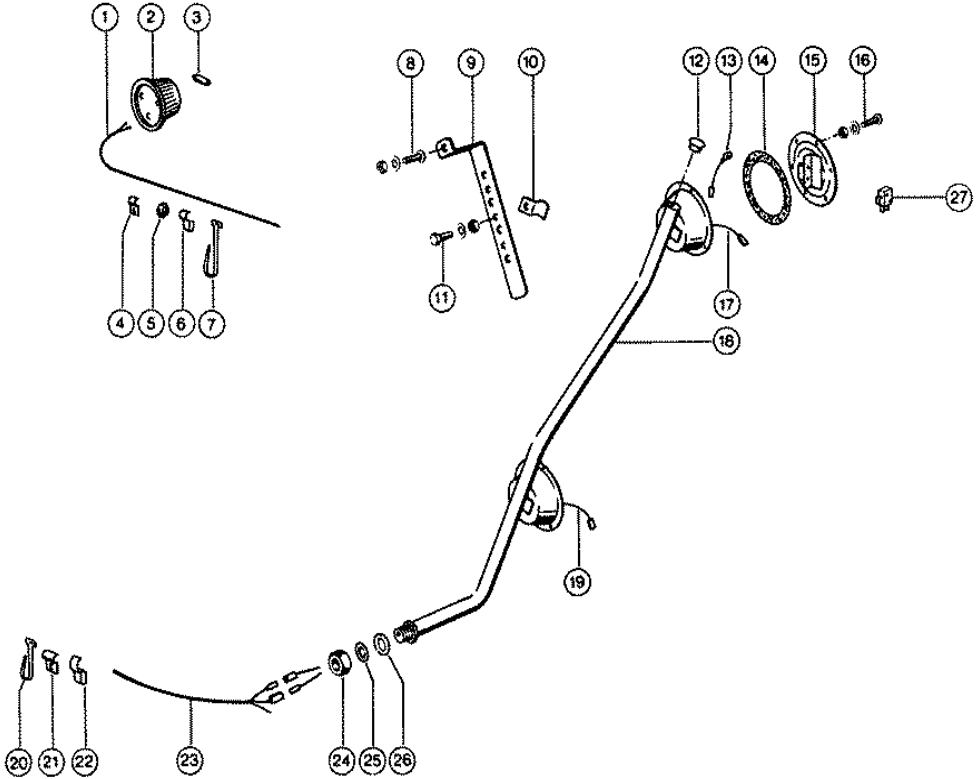
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS**
Illustration: **082**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 906 0	Fuse holder		25a	1	
2	000 233 900 0	Fuse			1	
3	000 604 005 0	Strip		80x3x20	2	
4	000 604 014 0	Cover		60x22x1	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
7	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	
8	000 604 007 0	Isolating washer			2	
9	000 604 029 0	Flasher relay			1	
10	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	(2)
11	000 239 376 0	Threaded pin	I4766	m 6x45	1	
12	000 604 006 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
13	000 215 160 0	Cable ring		A10x13,5x4	1	
14	000 604 196 0	Basic plate			1	from No. 09002915
14	000 604 001 1	Main distr.box			1	to No. 09002914
15	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 178 701 0	Fuse			16	
17	000 658 207 0	Fuse box			4	
18	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	560 long
19	000 211 076 0	Plug		D31,8-F	1	from No. 09000925
19	000 238 886 2	Plug		D30,5-F	1	to No. 09000924
20	000 604 004 4	Sealing		1,5x94x 301,5	1	
21	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	200 long
22	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
23	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
24	000 635 590 0	Locking piece			1	to No. 09002365
25	000 604 195 0	Pin plate			1	from No. 09002915
25	000 604 001 1	Main distr.box			1	to No. 09002914
26	000 604 197 0	Support		3x50x145	1	from No. 09002915
27	000 234 888 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 8,4	1	
28	000 604 198 0	Cable holder		1x110x165	1	from No. 09002915
29	000 238 247 0	Pipe clamp		Rsgu 1.2x23/15	1	from No. 09002915
30	000 211 505 0	Cable ring		A24x30x6	3	from No. 09002915


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

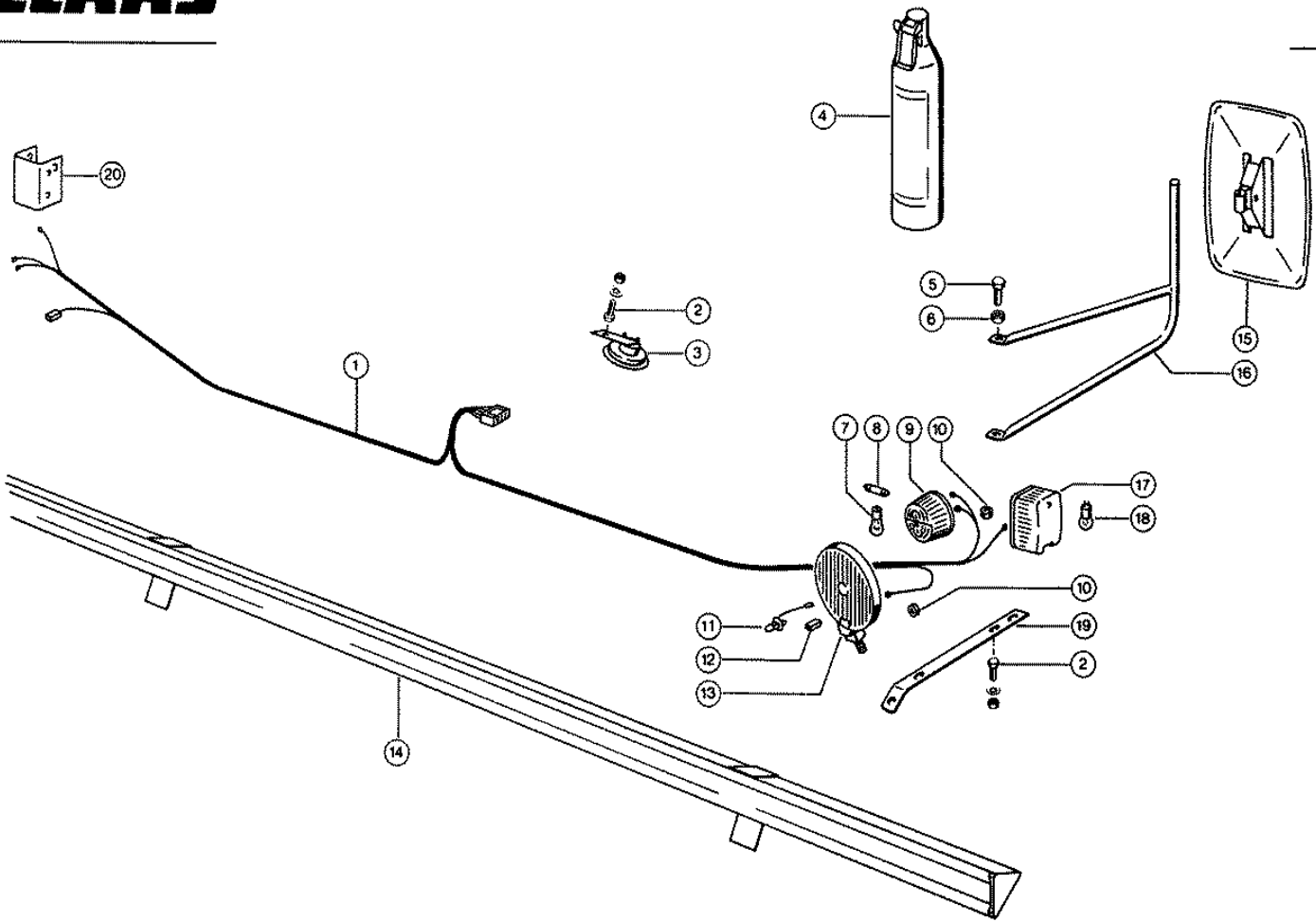
Characteristic: **CENTRAL ELECTRICS - OPERATIONS DISPLAY SCREEN**
Illustration: **083**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	
2	000 604 024 1	Buzzer			1	
3	000 604 018 0	Printed circuit			1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
5	000 604 025 0	Pulser		12 V, 50 W	1	
6	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 674 446 0	Threaded cap	D41676	A	1	
8	000 674 440 0	Fuse holder	D41672	B 20	1	
9	000 674 441 0	Fine fuse		2 A Flink 5x20	1	
10	000 604 068 1	Intermed.plate		1,5x142x310	1	
11	000 676 781 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	grain elev./feeder housing
12	000 676 780 1	Nr.revolt.switch			1	shaker /returns
13	000 676 833 0	Nr.revolt.switch			1	straw chopper
14	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
15	000 688 256 0	Tube		10x1,8x26	5	
16	000 239 106 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x85	2	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
16	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK FILL INDICATOR**
Illustration: **084**

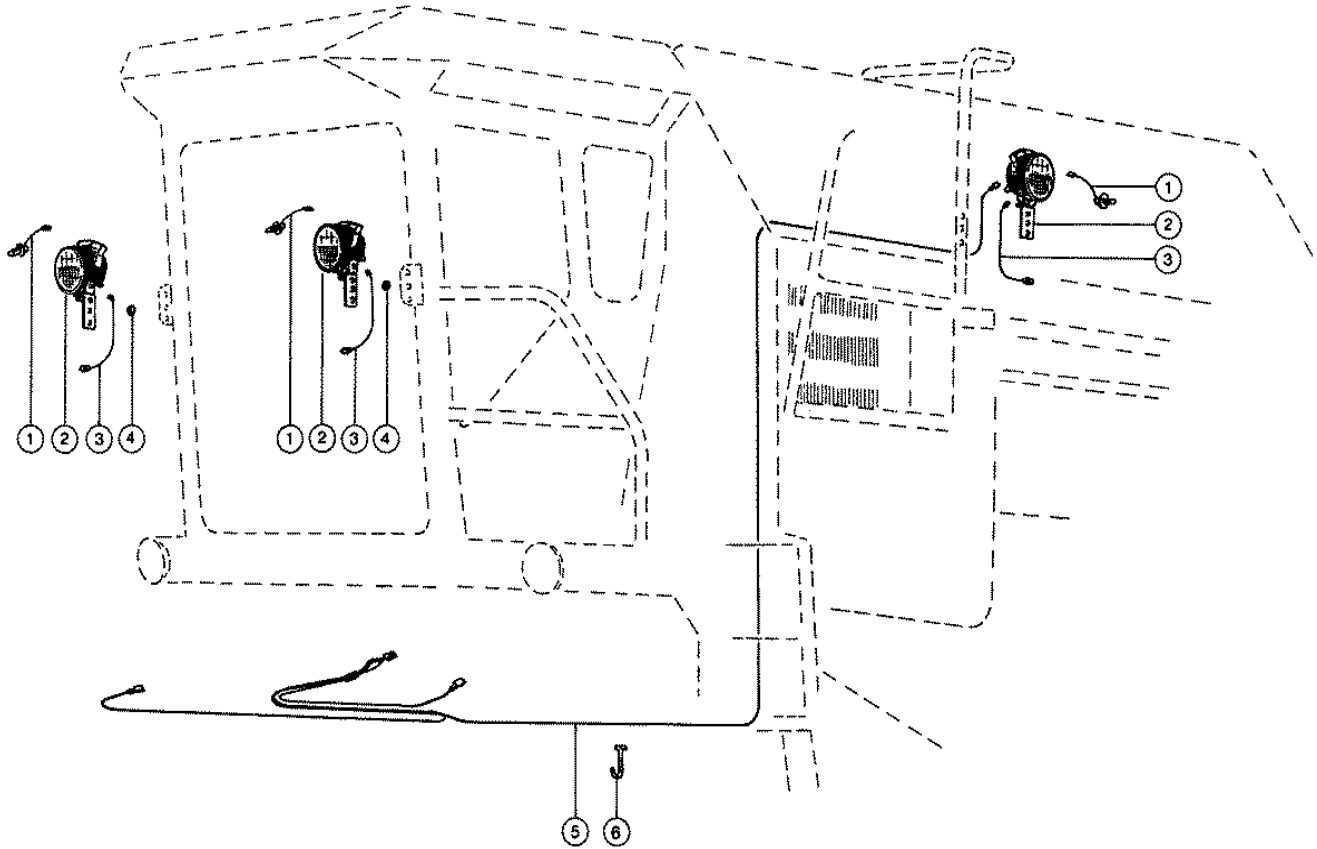
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 429 1	Wire		1 qmm 6010lg	1	
2	000 238 752 0	Position light			1	
3	000 178 712 0	Lamp	D72601	K 12v 10w	1	
4	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	7	
5	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	1	
6	000 234 701 0	Chassis-clamp		28x12	9	
7	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	7	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 604 166 0	Support			1	
10	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 238 270 0	Plug		D12,3-F	1	from No. 09001555
12	000 215 086 0	Cone plug			1	to No. 09001554
13	000 604 168 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 80lg	2	
14	000 604 165 0	Seal ring		D100xd132	2	
15	000 604 156 0	Diaphragm cpl.			2	
16	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
16	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	6	
17	000 604 171 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 1070lg	1	
18	000 604 167 1	Supp.Tube W.Cable			1	from No. 09001555
18	000 604 154 0	Support tube			1	to No. 09001554
19	000 604 170 0	Wire		1,5 qmm 550lg	1	
20	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	14	
21	000 238 660 0	Attaching clamp			2	
22	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			2	
23	000 604 172 0	Link-wire		1 qmm 6800lg	1	
24	000 233 381 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5	1	
25	000 233 033 0	Washer		18,5x 28 X1,5	1	
26	000 239 142 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I19	1	
27	000 604 164 0	Micro switch			2	


20
4
5
6
15
16
2
3
1
7
8
9
10
17
18
10
11
12
13
19
2
14

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

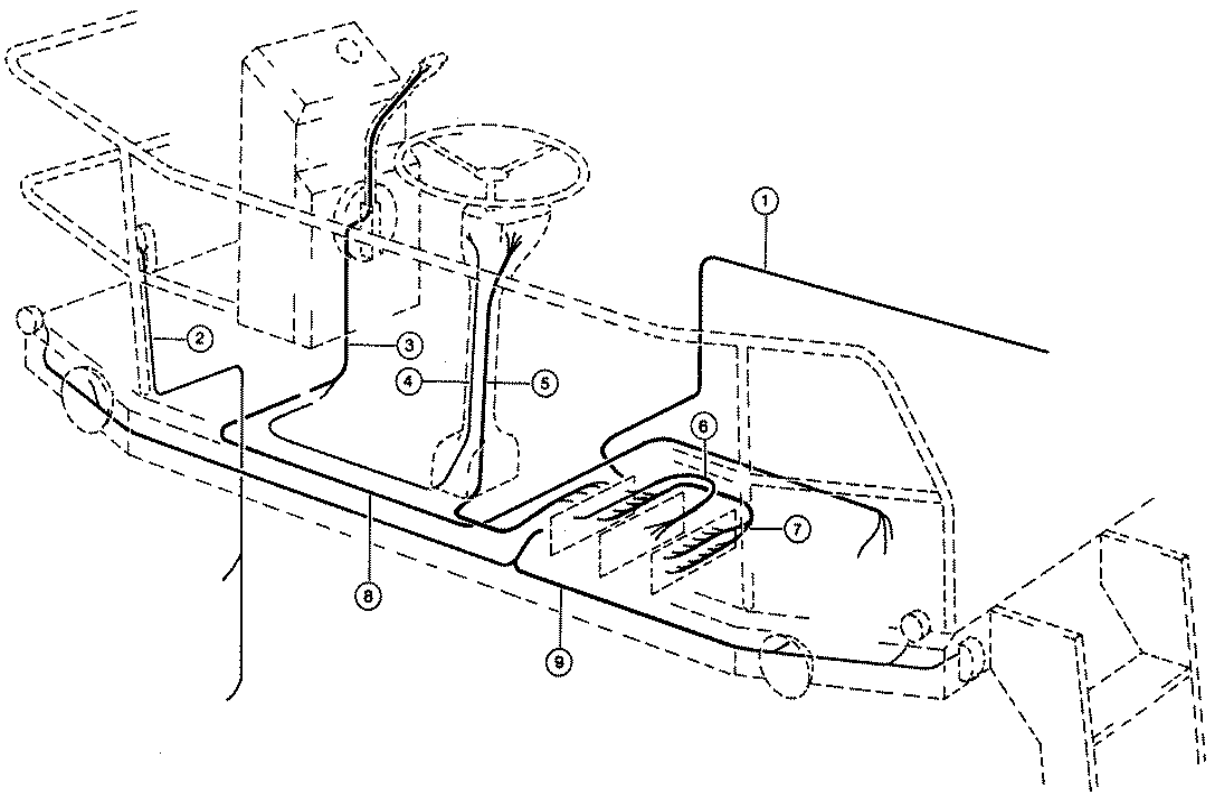
Characteristic: **SAFETY EQUIPMENT**
Illustration: **085**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
3	000 682 292 0	Horn			1	
4	000 678 630 1	Fire extinguisher		6 Kg	1	optional
4	000 572 291 0	Fire extinguisher	En3	P2g mit Halter	1	optional
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
6	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	4	
7	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
8	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
9	000 658 176 0	Position light			2	
-	000 178 021 0	Light housing		9el 119 397 001	2	
10	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	4	
11	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D72601	12v/55w Pk22s	2	
12	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	2	
13	000 604 012 1	Headlights			2	
13	000 604 017 1	Headlights		1t4 003 680 097	2	for France
-	000 178 035 1	Headlight			2	
14	000 672 988 1	Safety bar			1	
15	000 682 146 0	Mirror		Glas-Nr.1787380	2	
-	000 178 738 0	Glass, mirror			2	
16	000 604 030 0	Mirror support			2	
17	000 604 053 0	Aux.-Blinker			2	
18	000 244 981 0	Lamp	D72601	G 12v 5w	2	
19	000 604 033 1	Lamp holder			2	to No. 09000634
20	000 604 132 1	Support			1	from No. 09000469
-	000 514 046 1	Sticker		Federeinstell S	1	
-	000 514 200 1	Sticker		Drehzahl 220	1	
-	000 514 209 1	Sticker		Vorsicht Versto	1	
-	000 514 217 2	Sticker		Entgrannerklap.	1	
-	000 514 229 1	Sticker		Start-Full	1	
-	000 514 234 0	Sticker		Schrauben Nachz	4	
-	000 514 243 0	Sticker		Einzugskanal	1	
-	000 514 246 0	Sticker		Gangwahl - Quer	1	at mech. ground drive
-	000 514 247 0	Sticker			1	at hydr. ground drive
-	000 514 231 0	Sticker		Unterlegkeil	1	
-	000 514 191 1	Sticker		Fahrhebel Null	1	
-	000 514 249 2	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 250 1	Sticker		Wartungshinweis	1	
-	000 514 251 0	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 257 2	Sticker		Hebelsymbol	1	
-	000 514 263 0	Sticker		Schnitthöhe	1	
-	000 514 253 0	Sticker		Claas	1	
-	000 514 260 5	Sticker		Luftdrücke	1	
-	000 514 265 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
-	000 514 288 0	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 289 0	Sticker			1	
-	000 514 324 0	Sticker		Schmiersymbol	3	


1
2
3
4
1
2
3
4
1
2
3
5
6

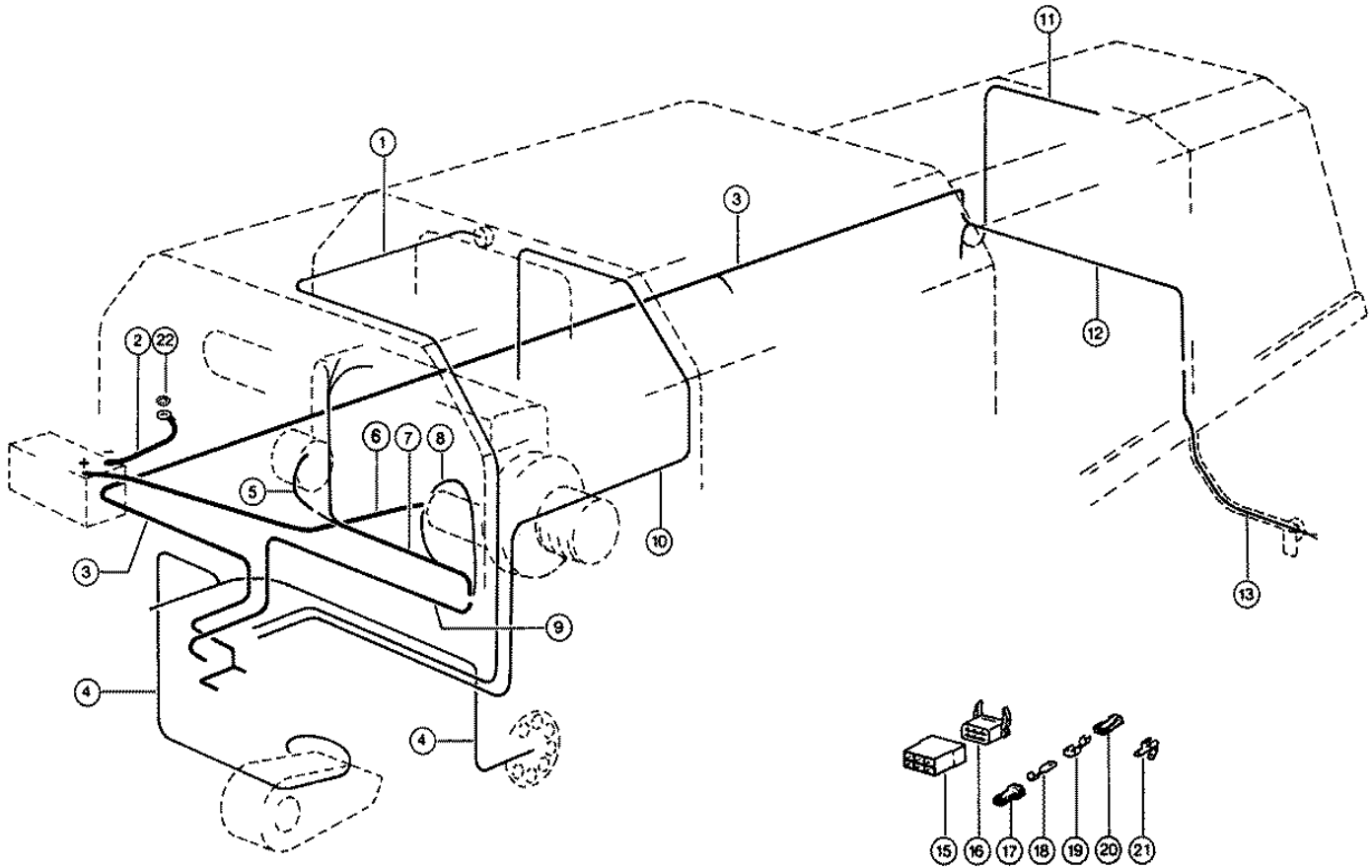
Characteristic: **WORK LIGHTS, VAR. 2766**
Illustration: **086**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 091 0	Bulb halogene	D7260	12v/55w Pk22s	3	
2	000 658 295 0	Headlights			3	
3	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	3	
4	000 755 648 0	Cable ring		A 8x11x1	2	
5	000 682 142 0	Wiring loom			1	
6	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

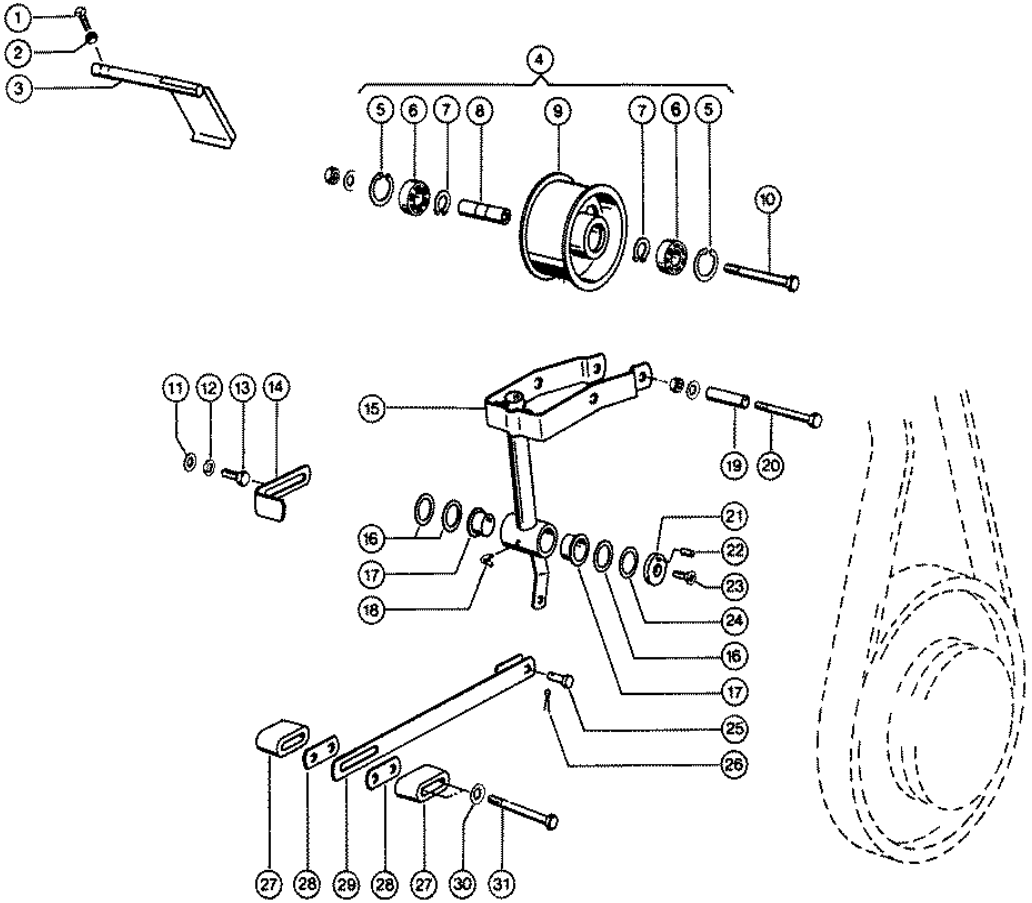
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **087**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 021 1	Wiring loom			1	for motor
2	000 604 091 1	Wire			1	cutterbar display
3	000 604 027 1	Wiring loom			1	in the ground speed control lever
4	000 604 071 0	Wiring loom			1	start block
5	000 604 137 1	Wiring loom			1	from No. 09000845
5	000 604 008 1	Wiring loom			1	to No. 09000844
6	000 604 010 0	Wiring loom			1	speed-log monitor
7	000 604 009 3	Wiring loom			1	Main distr.box
8	000 604 028 1	Wiring loom			1	cutterbar raise
8	000 010 458 0	Cable harness			1	at automatic ground pressure control
9	000 604 020 1	Wiring loom			1	to the lighting


1
2
22
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

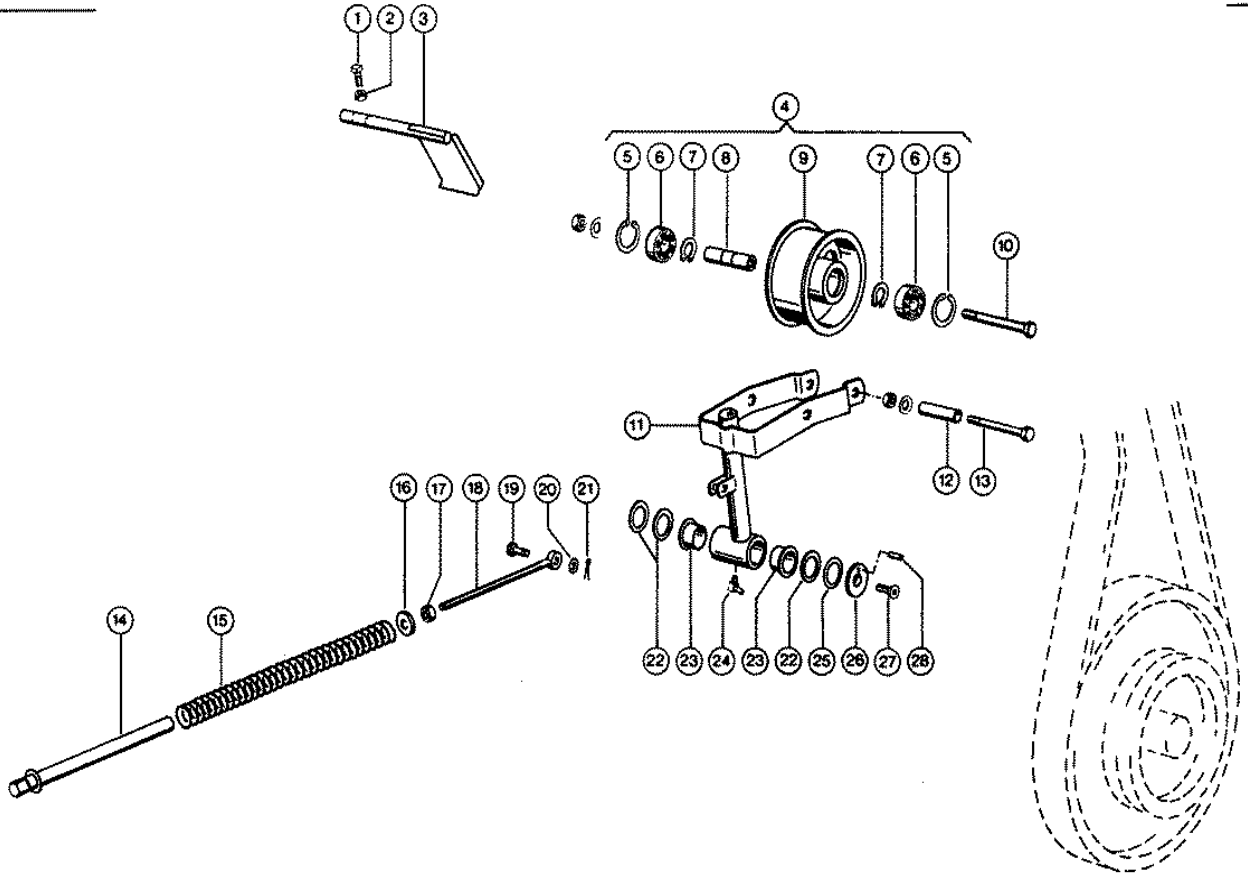
Characteristic: **WIRING SCHEMATIC**
Illustration: **088**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 429 1	Wire		1 qmm 6010lg	1	grain tank lighting
2	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
3	000 604 022 1	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	drive, threshing drum
5	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	at Mercedes-motor
5	000 604 192 0	Wiring loom			1	at Perkins V8.540
5	000 570 993 0	Wiring loom			1	at Raba-motor
6	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
7	000 606 110 2	Wiring loom			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
7	000 682 437 1	Wiring loom			1	at Mercedes Om 360
7	000 604 191 0	Wiring loom		Perkins v8-540	1	at Perkins V8.540
7	000 685 860 0	Wiring loom			1	at Raba-motor
8	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	for starter
9	000 604 021 1	Wiring loom			1	for motor
10	000 604 172 0	Link-wire		1 qmm 6800lg	1	grain tank full indicator
11	000 604 036 1	Wire		1 qmm 2600lg	1	to the warning horn
12	000 604 065 0	Wiring loom			1	
13	000 604 034 1	Wiring loom			2	side lights
15	000 233 795 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 2-Polig	N.B	
15	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
15	000 178 769 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
15	000 178 771 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
16	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	N.B	
16	000 178 766 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 4-Polig	N.B	
16	000 178 768 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 6-Polig	N.B	
16	000 178 770 0	Plug-in sleeve		6,3 8-Polig	N.B	
17	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	N.B	
18	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	N.B	
19	000 178 763 0	Plug-in sleeve	D46340	B6,3-6	N.B	
20	000 239 447 0	Isolating sleeve		6,3	N.B	
21	000 755 647 0	Distributor		6,3x0,8	N.B	
22	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
12
13
14
15
19
20
16
17
18
21
22
23
24
16
17
25
26
27
28
29
28
27
30
31

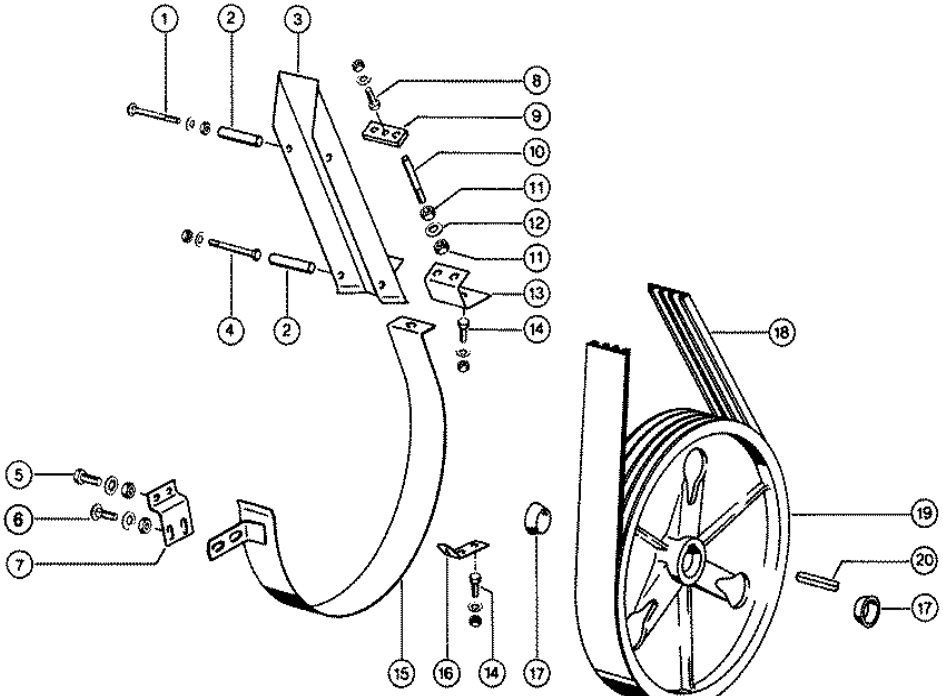
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHER DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **089**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 629 013 1	Support plate			1	
4	000 629 005 0	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	
8	000 629 007 0	Pin		D 25x106	1	
9	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	
10	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
14	000 629 721 1	Stop		8x30x157	1	
15	000 603 345 1	Couplin.lever ass		S	1	at Merc. Om 421/401
15	000 629 008 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	at Mercedes Om 360
15	000 629 008 0	Couplin.lever ass			1	at Perkins V8.540
15	000 629 711 1	Couplin.lever ass		Typ094 Raba S	1	at Raba-motor
16	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
17	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
18	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	1	
19	000 629 012 0	Spacer tube			1	
20	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
21	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
22	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	
23	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
24	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	2	
25	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
26	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
27	000 629 295 1	Intermed.piece			2	
28	000 629 407 0	Clamping piece			2	
29	000 603 200 0	Pull rod			1	
30	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
31	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
14
15
22
23
24
23
22
25
26
27
28

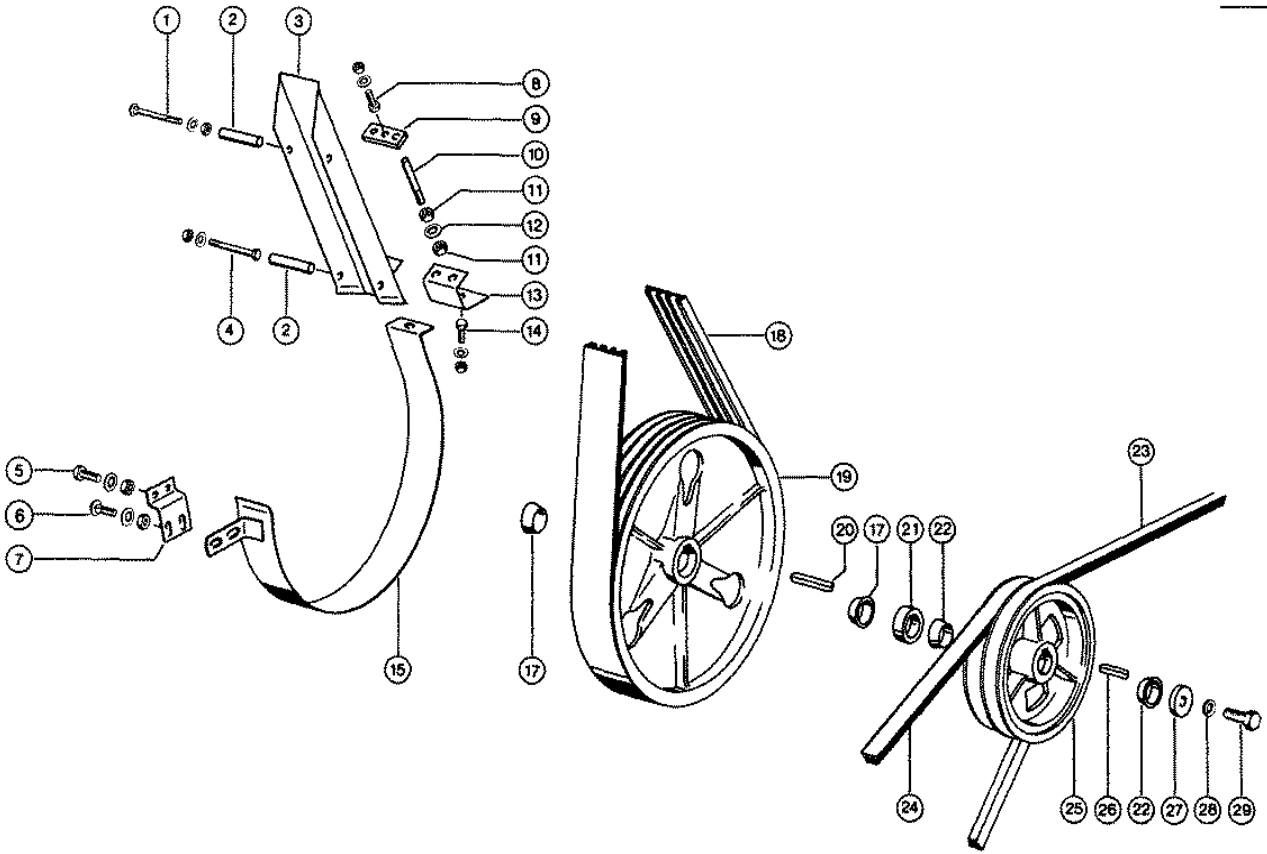
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR THRESHER DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **089A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 629 013 1	Support plate			1	
4	000 629 005 0	Tension roll		D 175 mm	1	
5	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
7	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	1	
8	000 629 007 0	Pin		D 25x106	1	
9	000 629 006 2	Tension roll		52x178	1	
10	000 242 912 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x140	1	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 629 964 1	Coupling lever			1	
12	000 629 012 0	Spacer tube			1	
13	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 603 101 0	Spring guide			1	
15	000 629 962 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 29 X475	1	
16	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
19	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
20	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
21	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
22	000 238 948 0	Washer		43 X 58 X3	3	
23	000 008 575 0	Bushing		42 X 46 X22	2	
24	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2S 6x1	1	
25	000 238 947 0	Washer		43 X 58 X1	1	
26	000 629 082 0	Washer		60x5	1	
27	000 237 828 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M10x 30	1	
28	000 237 793 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4x14	1	


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
4
2
18
5
6
7
19
20
17
15
16
14
17

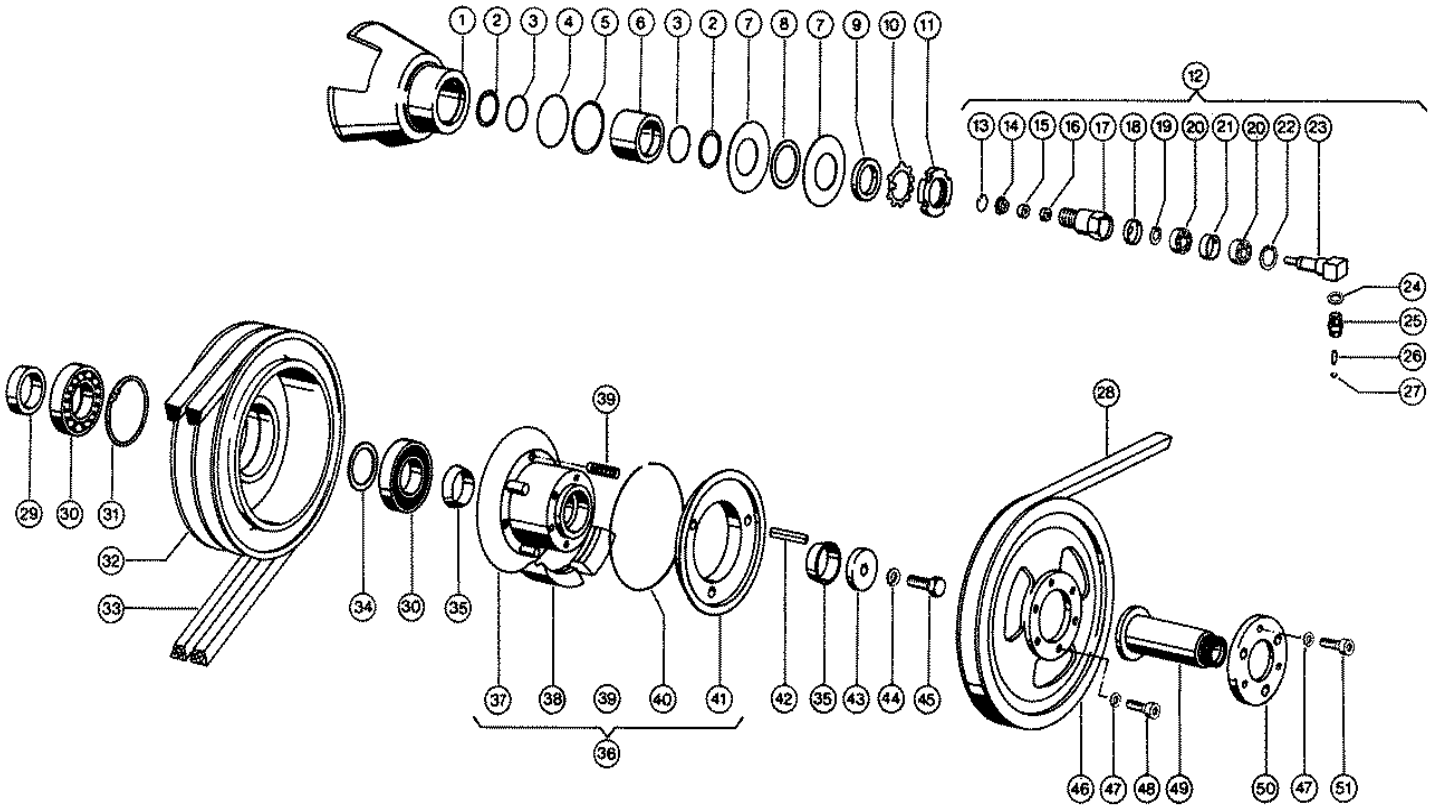
Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **090**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 451 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x110	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	2	
3	000 629 870 0	Belt guide		S	1	from No. 09001105
3	000 629 017 0	Guide			1	to No. 09001104
4	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	(2)
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	(2)
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	(2)
7	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	from No. 09001105
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09001105
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09001105
9	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	from No. 09001105
10	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	from No. 09001105
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	from No. 09001105
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09001105
13	000 644 104 0	Support assy.			1	from No. 09001105
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	(4)
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	(4)
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	(4)
15	000 609 825 0	Bandage			1	from No. 09002765
15	000 629 016 1	Bandage			1	to No. 09002764
16	000 603 205 0	Support		30x5x100	1	to No. 09002764
17	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
18	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	
19	000 629 053 4	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
20	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
4
2
5
6
7
15
18
19
17
20
17
21
22
23
24
25
26
22
27
28
29

Characteristic: **THRESHING MECHANISM DRIVE**
Illustration: **090A**

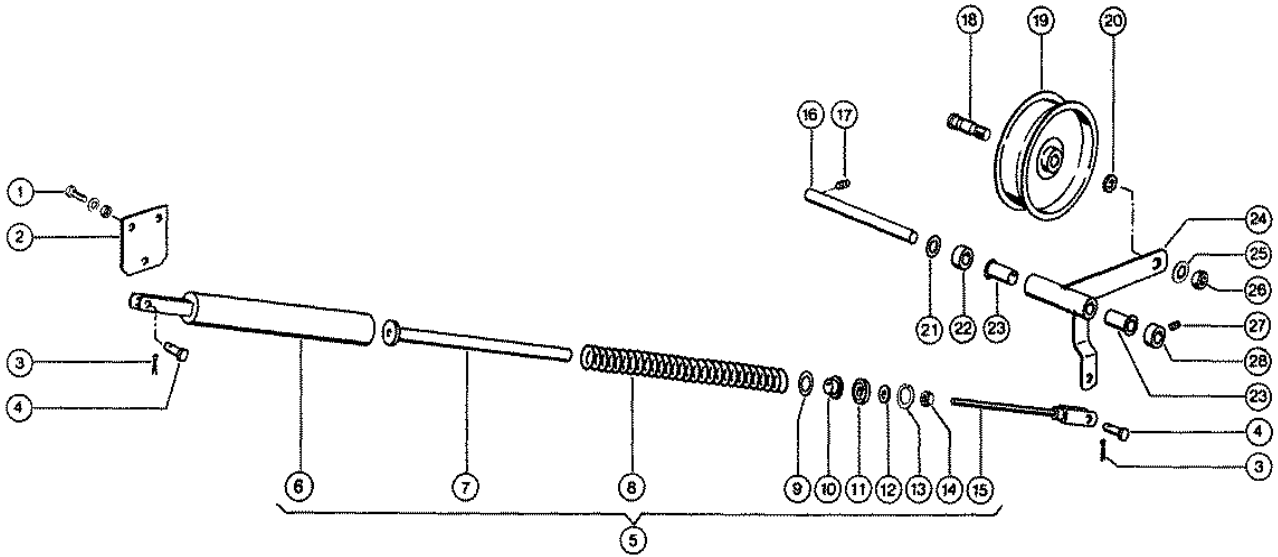
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 451 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x110	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
2	000 629 018 0	Spacer tube		D12x84	2	
3	000 629 870 0	Belt guide		S	1	
4	000 235 526 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x100	1	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
5	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	4	
7	000 600 153 1	Angle		5x50x105	1	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
9	000 653 528 0	Guide plate			1	
10	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	2	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 644 104 0	Support assy.			1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 629 909 0	Bandage			1	
17	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
18	000 629 000 1	Power band belt			1	
19	000 629 053 4	V-belt pulley		D 500 mm	1	
20	000 671 007 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 80	1	
21	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	
22	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
23	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
24	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
25	000 673 694 2	V-belt pulley		D 307/274 mm	1	
26	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
27	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
28	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
29	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
-	000 205 097 0	Spray can		W.Ers.D.2050971	N.B	for belt pred ection


1
2
3
4
5
6
3
2
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
29
30
31
32
33
34
30
35
39
37
38
39
40
41
36
42
35
43
44
45
28
46
47
48
49
50
47
51

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

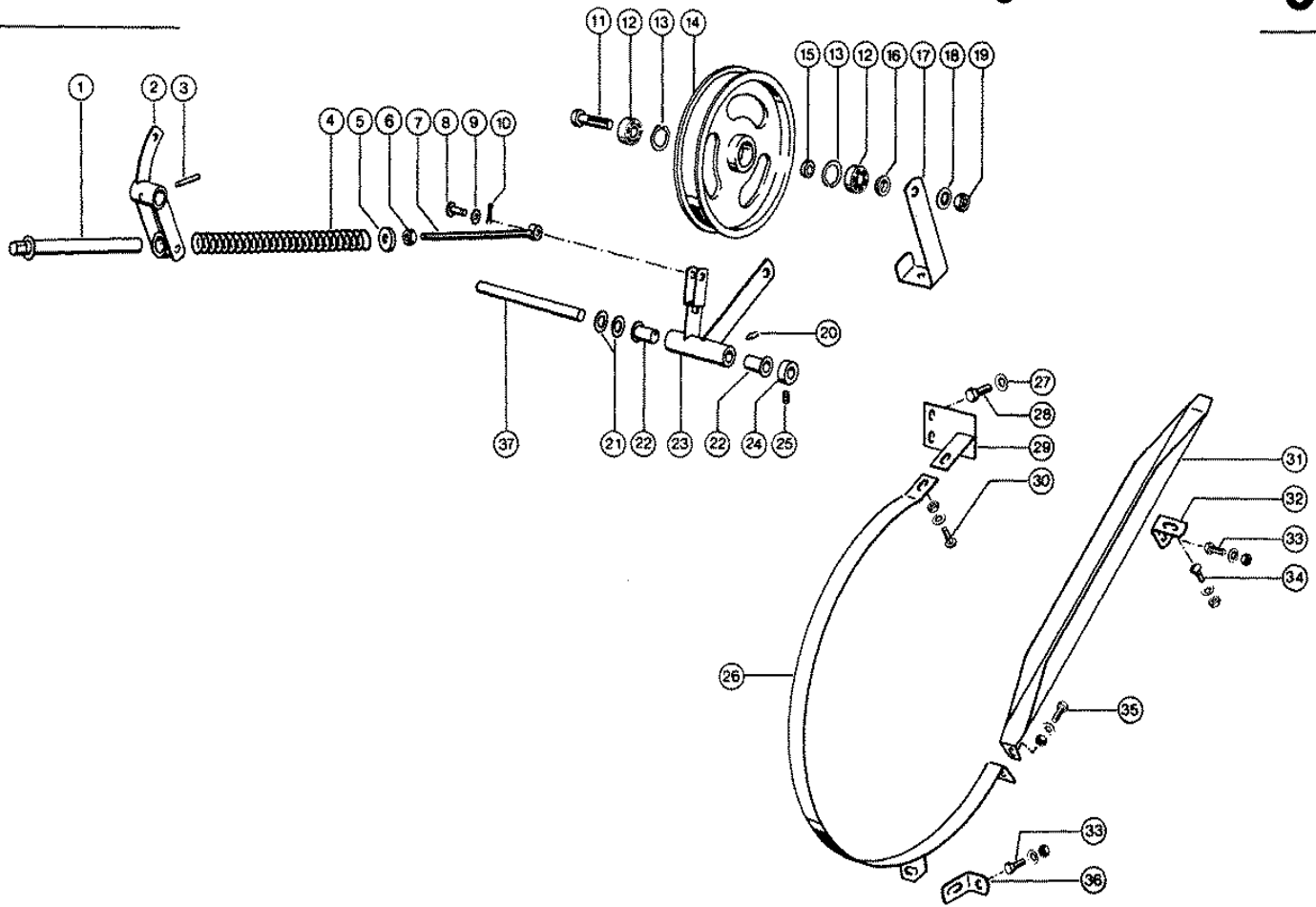
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CLUTCH**
Illustration: **091**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 231 0	Hollow cylinder			1	
2	000 712 348 0	Back-up ring		40 X45,5x1,5	2	
3	000 712 326 1	O-ring	D3771	40,2 X3 -N	2	
4	000 239 377 0	O-ring	3771	54,2 x5,7 -n	1	
5	000 239 378 0	Back-up ring			1	
6	000 675 907 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
7	000 675 908 0	Plate spring			2	
8	000 236 860 0	Washer		40,3x 51 X1	1	
9	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
10	000 631 693 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 35	1	
11	000 631 694 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M35x1,5	1	
12	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
13	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
14	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
15	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
16	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
17	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
18	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
19	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
20	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
21	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
22	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
23	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
24	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
25	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	from No. 09000439
25	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 09000438
26	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	from No. 09000439
27	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	from No. 09000439
28	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
29	000 629 072 0	Spacer ring		D40,2xd55x14	1	
30	000 952 004 7	Grvd.ball bearing		6208-Rs*	2	
31	000 236 318 0	Circlip	Din472	80x2,5	1	
32	000 603 069 1	Pulley		D 256 mm	1	
33	000 629 441 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
33	000 603 017 3	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
34	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	1	
35	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
36	000 629 074 1	Clutch ass.			1	
37	000 629 287 0	Hub			1	
38	000 720 778 0	Friction ring			1	
39	000 720 777 0	Compress.spring		14x2x50	3	
40	000 720 779 0	Inner spring			1	
41	000 629 288 0	Plate glass			1	
42	000 105 235 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 45	1	
43	000 629 071 1	Washer		D 48x10	1	
44	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
45	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	1	
46	000 675 909 0	V-belt pulley		D 274 mm	1	
47	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	6	
48	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
49	000 629 691 0	Hydr.piston			1	
50	000 675 904 2	Screw-on ring		D100x15	1	
51	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
23
4
3

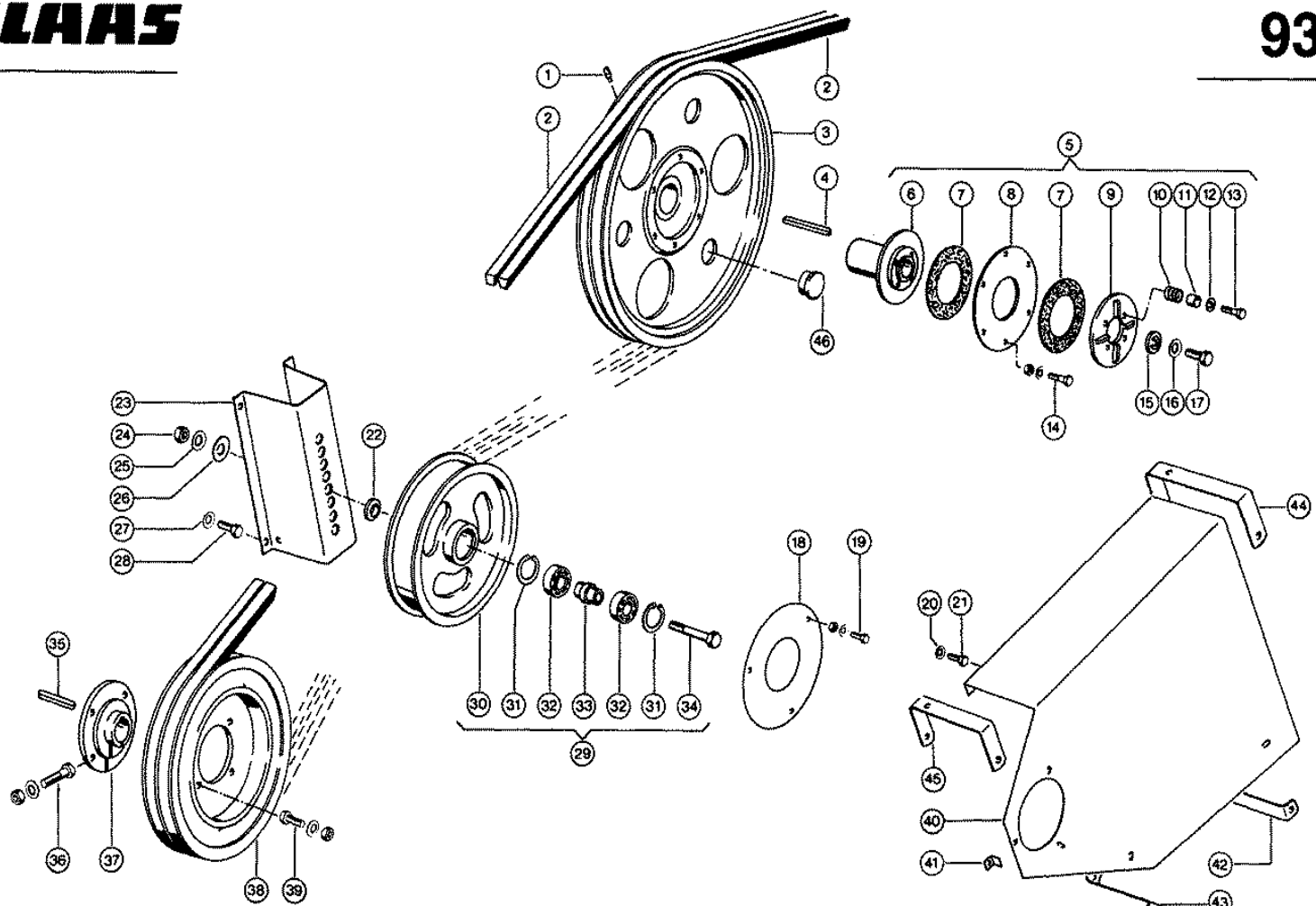
Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **092**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
2	000 603 215 0	Support plate			1	
3	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
4	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	2	
5	000 671 345 1	Pull cylinder cpl			1	
6	000 671 346 0	Pull cylinder			1	
7	000 653 552 0	Pull plunger			1	
8	000 653 738 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 34,5x545	1	
9	000 236 958 0	Washer		26 X 40 X1	1	
10	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	1	
11	000 653 561 0	Washer			1	
12	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	1	
13	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	1	
14	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
15	000 653 553 2	Threaded fork			1	
16	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	
17	000 238 978 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M12x20	1	
18	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
19	000 629 143 1	Tens.roll preass.		D 220 mm	1	
20	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
21	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	1	
22	000 789 228 1	Guide ring		D42h9x 12	1	
23	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
24	000 629 150 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
27	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
28	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
13
12
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
22
24
25
37
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
33
36

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR CUTTERBAR DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **092A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 095 0	Spring guide			1	
2	000 603 056 1	Turn.joint			1	
3	000 237 575 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2375751	1	
4	000 603 105 0	Compress.spring		5 X 34 X363	1	
5	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 603 098 0	Eye bolt		Lbm12x240	1	
8	000 233 582 0	Pin	I2341	B12h11x 35x4	1	
9	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	1	
10	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
11	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	1	
12	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
13	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
14	000 653 590 1	Tension roll		D 275	1	
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
17	000 653 589 1	Belt hook		40x4x161	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
21	000 236 957 0	Washer		23 X 40 X3	2	
22	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
23	000 603 099 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
24	000 500 126 1	Adjusting ring		A22e8x40x15/M10	1	
25	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
26	000 629 838 1	Bandage			1	
27	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
28	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
29	000 603 173 0	Plate			1	
30	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	1	
30	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
30	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	1	
31	000 671 365 2	Belt guide		1,5x107x770	1	
32	000 629 837 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x94	1	
33	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
33	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
33	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
34	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	1	
34	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
34	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	1	
35	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
35	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
35	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
36	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	1	
37	000 603 321 0	Pin		22h9 X240	1	


1
2
2
3
4
46
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
23
24
25
26
27
28
22
30
31
32
33
32
31
34
29
18
19
35
36
37
38
39
44
20
21
45
40
41
42
43

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

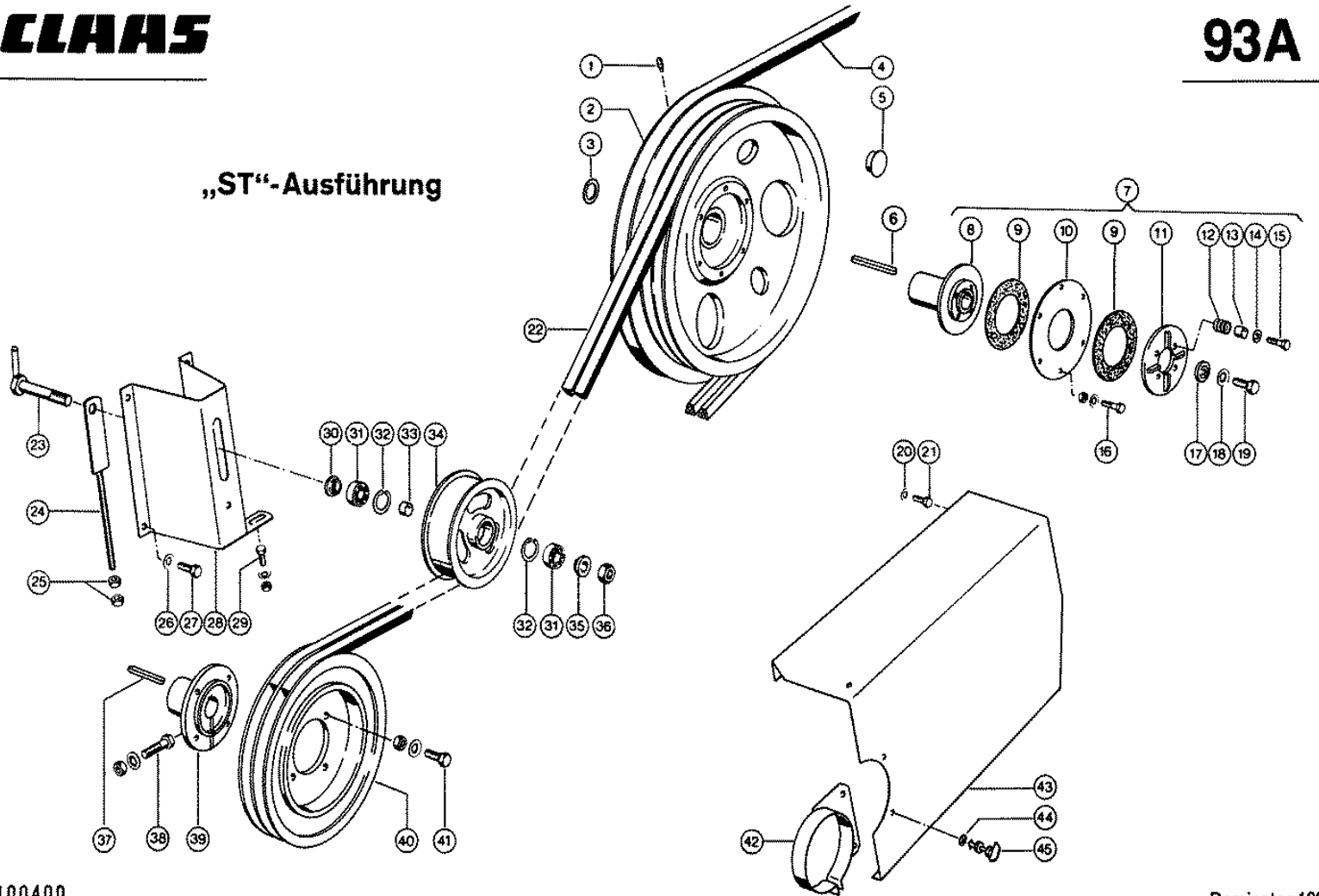
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 629 441 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
2	000 603 017 3	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
3	000 629 827 2	V-belt pulley		D 554 mm	1	from No. 09000845
3	000 603 072 0	V-belt pulley		D 678 mm	1	to No. 09000844
4	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
5	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	
6	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	
7	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
8	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
9	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	
10	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	4	
11	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	
12	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
13	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	
14	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
15	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
17	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
18	000 629 363 0	Shutter disk			1	to No. 09000924
19	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	3	to No. 09000924
19	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	to No. 09000924
19	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	to No. 09000924
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
22	000 629 289 1	Washer			1	
23	000 603 044 1	Tens.roll holder		Geschw	1	
24	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
26	000 233 325 0	Washer		17 X 50 X4	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
28	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
29	000 675 941 2	Guide roller ass			1	
30	000 629 607 2	Return guide roll		D 300	1	
31	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
32	000 238 373 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6305-2rs*	2	
33	000 629 640 0	Hollow bolt		33 X 56	1	
34	000 235 593 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x90	1	
35	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	from No. 09000845
35	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	to No. 09000844
36	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	from No. 09000845
36	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 09000845
36	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	from No. 09000845
37	000 644 091 0	Clamping hub			1	from No. 09000845
38	000 644 090 0	V-belt pulley		D 384 mm	1	from No. 09000845
38	000 608 041 1	V-belt pulley		D 384/35 mm	1	to No. 09000844
39	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	from No. 09000845
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	from No. 09000845
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	from No. 09000845
40	000 603 767 4	Guard			1	shafts distance 1177 mm
40	000 645 107 0	Guard			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
41	000 603 781 0	Angle		3x35x15	3	

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **093**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
42	000 603 768 0	Support			1	shafts distance 1177 mm
42	000 645 105 0	Support rear			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
43	000 608 051 1	Support		30x4x305	1	shafts distance 1177 mm
43	000 645 097 0	Support front			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
44	000 645 147 0	Support			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
45	000 645 109 0	Support			1	shafts distance 1463 mm
46	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	3	

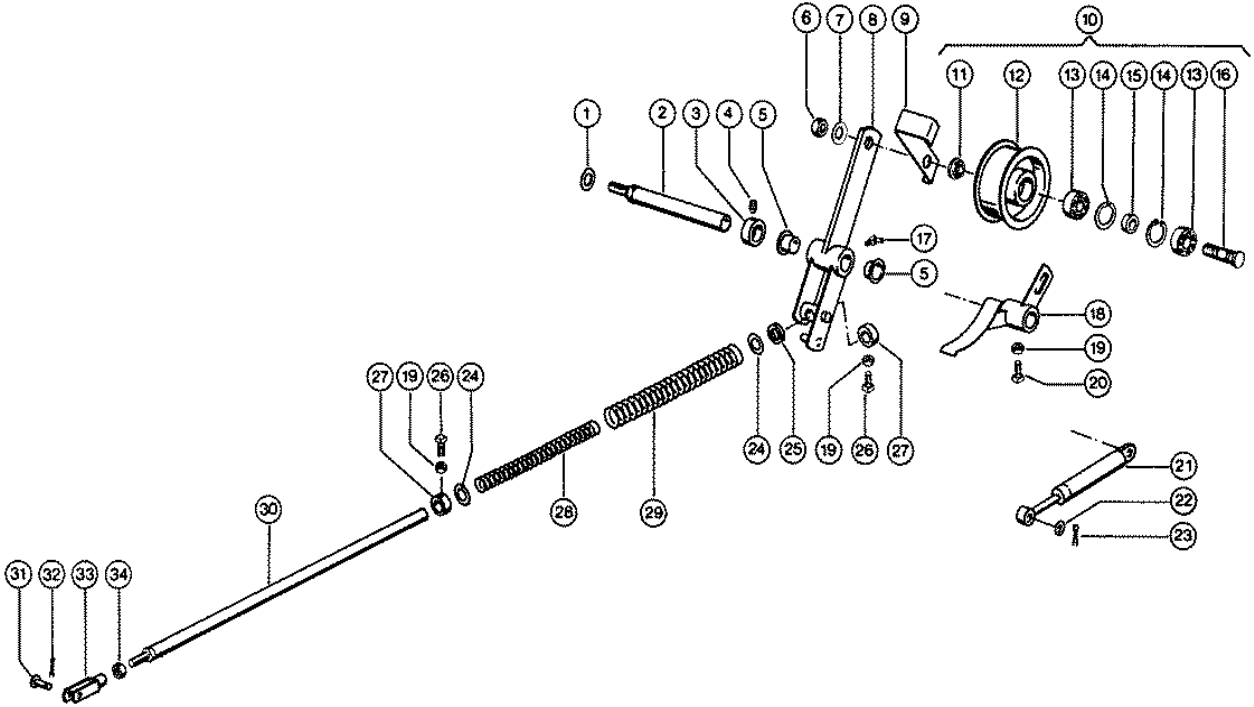
„ST“-Ausführung



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR DRIVE**
Illustration: **093A**

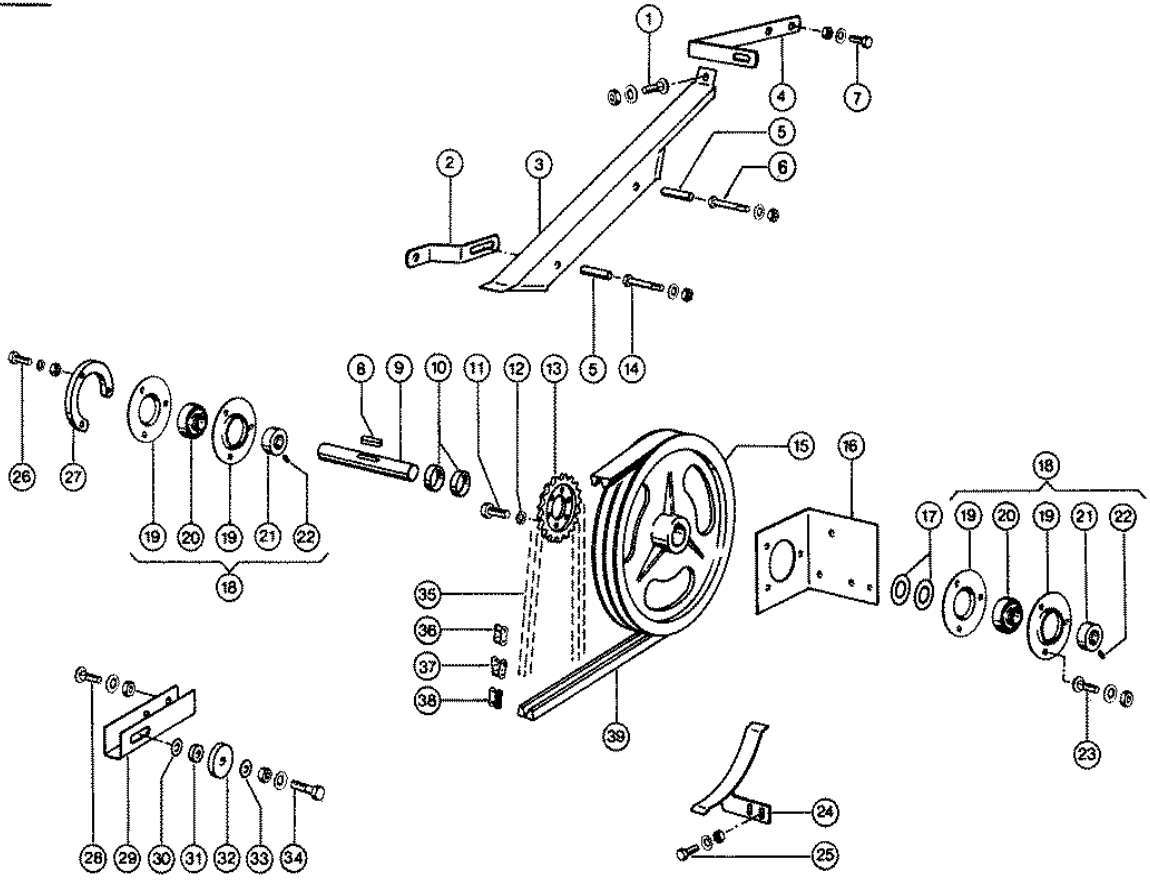
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 629 817 0	Is substituted			1	
3	000 603 147 0	Spacer ring		D 48x35,2x3	1	
4	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	
5	000 560 135 0	Plug		D51,5-F	3	
6	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	
7	000 670 598 4	Slip clutch			1	
8	000 670 584 0	Clutch hub			1	
9	000 619 510 1	Brake lining			2	
10	000 651 068 0	Clutch plate		D190x6	1	
11	000 629 217 0	Cover			1	
12	000 705 242 1	Compress.spring		5 X 20 X 19	4	
13	000 705 241 0	Spacer bush		D8,5xd14x14,5	4	
14	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	4	
15	000 238 128 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x45-Sk	4	
16	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	6	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
17	000 671 079 0	Washer		D40x8	1	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
19	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
22	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	
23	000 629 189 1	Screw			1	
24	000 670 629 1	Pull bolt			1	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
27	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
28	000 603 052 4	Tens.roll holder			1	
29	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
30	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	
31	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
32	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
33	000 629 825 0	Spacer ring		Rd26,15x11	1	
34	000 675 931 2	Tension roll		D 200	1	
35	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	
36	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
37	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
38	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
38	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
38	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
39	000 629 960 0	Clamping hub		D170x88	1	
40	000 644 090 0	V-belt pulley		D 384 mm	1	
41	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
41	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
41	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
42	000 603 944 0	Clamp			1	
43	000 603 948 0	Guard			1	
44	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
45	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
5
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
19
26
27
24
27
19
26
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **TENSIONER FOR GRAIN TANK DRIVE BELT**
Illustration: **094**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	1	
2	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
2	000 644 007 0	Bearing bolt		D30h9x190	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09001501
2	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09001500
2	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Perkins V8.540
2	000 671 873 0	Bearing tube			1	at Raba-motor
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	1	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	1	
5	000 008 553 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X14	2	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
7	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
8	000 629 902 0	Coupling lever			1	from No. 09000945
8	000 603 035 1	Coupling lever			1	to No. 09000944
9	000 603 419 0	Belt hook		4x40x183	1	
10	000 603 334 1	Tension roll ass			1	
11	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
12	000 603 335 1	Tension roll		D 125	1	
13	000 239 463 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*-C3	2	
14	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
15	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
17	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
18	000 603 325 0	Belt guide			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
18	000 629 067 0	Belt guide			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09001501
18	000 603 325 0	Belt guide			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09001500
18	000 629 067 0	Belt guide			1	at Perkins V8.540
18	000 629 698 0	Belt guide			1	at Raba-motor
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
20	000 236 980 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 16 Rs	1	
21	000 693 237 0	Shock absorber			1	
22	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	2	
23	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
24	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	2	
25	000 060 384 1	Bushing		D30,2x6x 26	1	from No. 09000945
25	000 672 657 0	Bushing			1	to No. 09000944
26	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	2	
27	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
28	000 769 868 0	Compress.spring		3,2 X 24,2x270	1	
29	000 712 337 0	Compress.spring		3,4 X31,65x285	1	
30	000 629 119 3	Shift rod			1	
31	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
32	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
33	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	


1
4
7
2
3
5
6
5
14
8
9
10
11
12
13
15
16
18
17
19
20
19
21
22
26
27
19
20
19
21
22
18
35
36
37
38
39
23
24
25
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

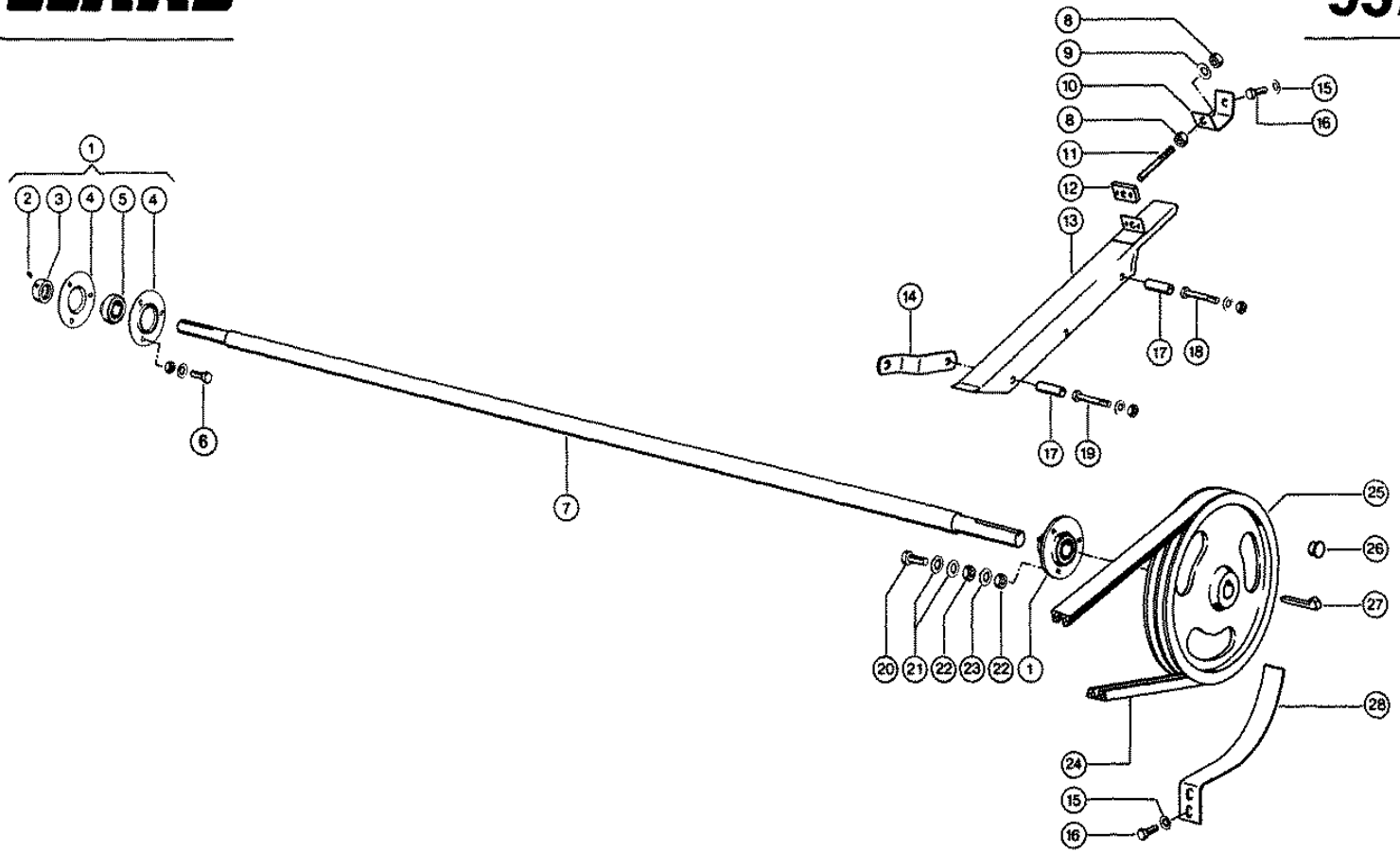
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **095**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
2	000 629 113 2	Support			1	
3	000 672 866 0	Belt guide		1,5x142x486,5	1	
4	000 672 864 0	Angle support		30x6,0x335	1	
5	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			2	
6	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 633 019 0	Insert key		A 8x 7x 26	1	
9	000 672 088 1	Axle		D30 x 180	1	
10	000 624 329 1	Spacer tube			2	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
12	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	6	
13	000 503 996 1	Sprocket		19,05 tlg 18z	1	
14	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
15	000 672 087 0	V-belt pulley		D 352/30 mm	1	
16	000 672 103 1	Angle bear.plate			1	
17	000 234 240 0	Washer		30,5x 42 X1	N.B	
18	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
19	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
20	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
21	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
22	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
23	000 236 510 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 20x12	3	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 672 861 0	Bandage			1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
26	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
27	000 619 265 1	Spacer ring		70 X120x11,5	1	
28	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 672 091 1	Tension.bracket			1	
30	000 176 820 0	Washer		10,5x 30 X1,5	N.B	
31	000 672 057 0	Spacer ring		D30x8,5	1	
32	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
33	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	1	
34	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	
34	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
34	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
35	000 781 191 0	Roller chain		19,05 t 50ro	1	
36	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	1	

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **095**

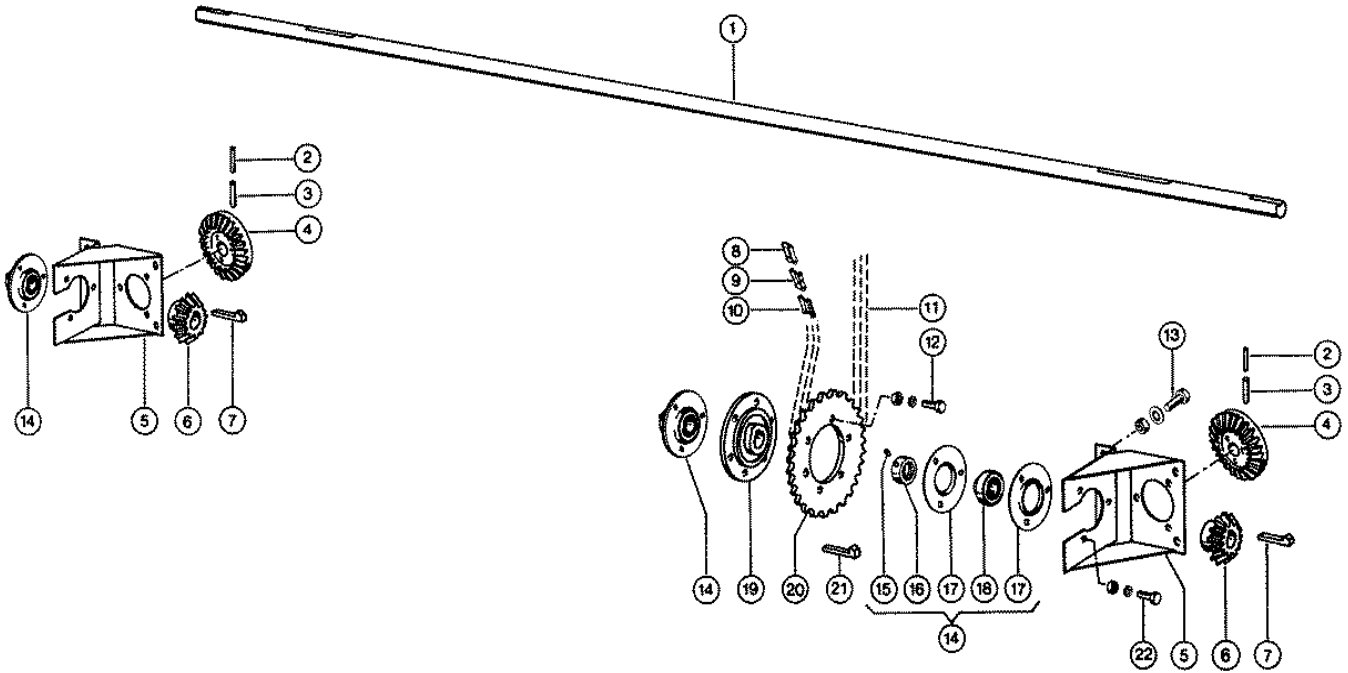
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	1	
38	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	1	
39	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 401
39	000 673 614 0	Power band belt		2x17x1950lw	1	at Mercedes Om 360
39	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	at Raba-motor


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
8
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
19
20
21
22
23
22
1
25
26
27
28
24
15
16

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

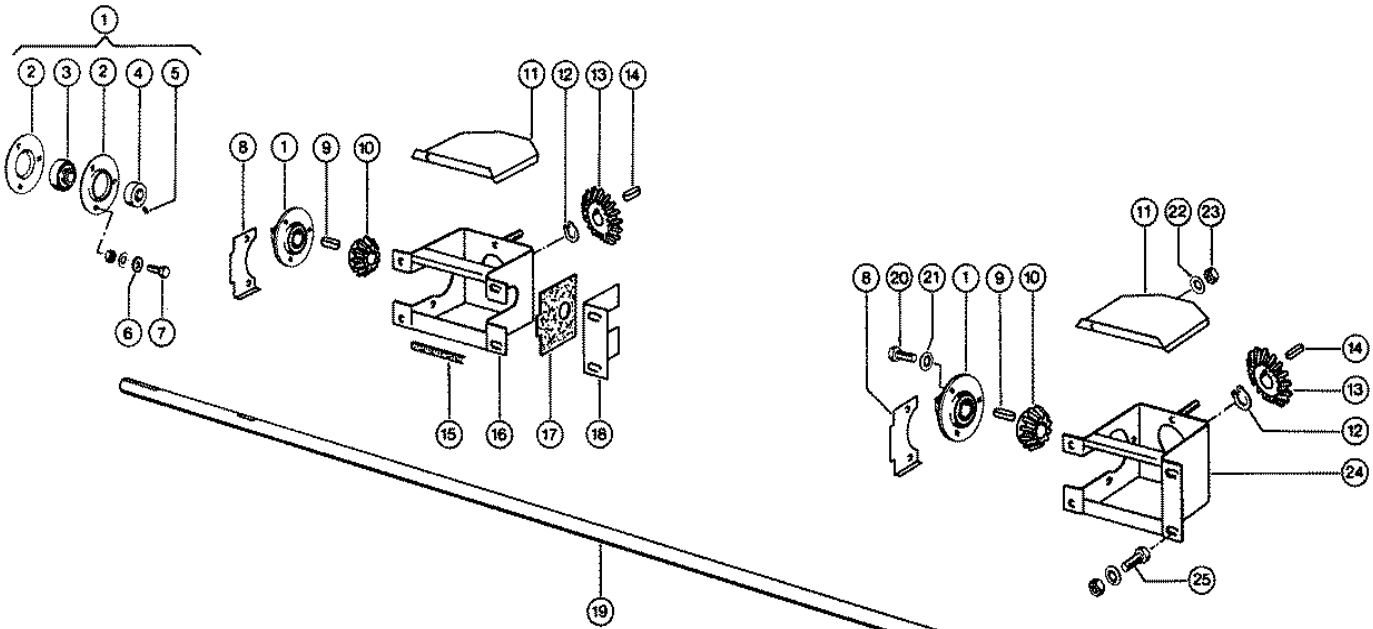
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK INTERMEDIATE DRIVE**
Illustration: **095A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	2	
2	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
3	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	2	
4	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	4	
5	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	2	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
7	000 693 222 0	Shaft			1	
8	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	from No. 09001105
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	from No. 09001105
10	000 629 851 0	Support assy.			1	from No. 09001105
11	000 653 530 0	Pin		D 10x 80mm	1	from No. 09001105
12	000 603 441 0	Guide plate			1	from No. 09001105
-	000 239 255 0	Rivet	D7338	C5x18	2	from No. 09001105
13	000 629 849 0	Belt guide			1	from No. 09001105
13	000 629 761 0	Belt guide			1	No. 09000945-09001105
14	000 629 804 0	Support		30x8x142	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
17	000 672 860 0	Spacer tube			3	
18	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	2	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
19	000 235 523 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x70	1	
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
20	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
21	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	6	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
24	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
24	000 629 769 0	Power band belt		2x17x2200lw	1	at Mercedes Om 360
24	000 629 769 0	Power band belt		2x17x2200lw	1	at Perkins V8.540
24	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Raba-motor
25	000 629 311 1	V-belt pulley			1	
26	000 238 669 0	Plug		D26,5-F	1	
27	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
28	000 629 762 1	Bandage		4x40x379	1	


1
2
3
4
14
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
14
19
20
21
15
16
17
18
17
14
13
2
3
4
22
5
6
7

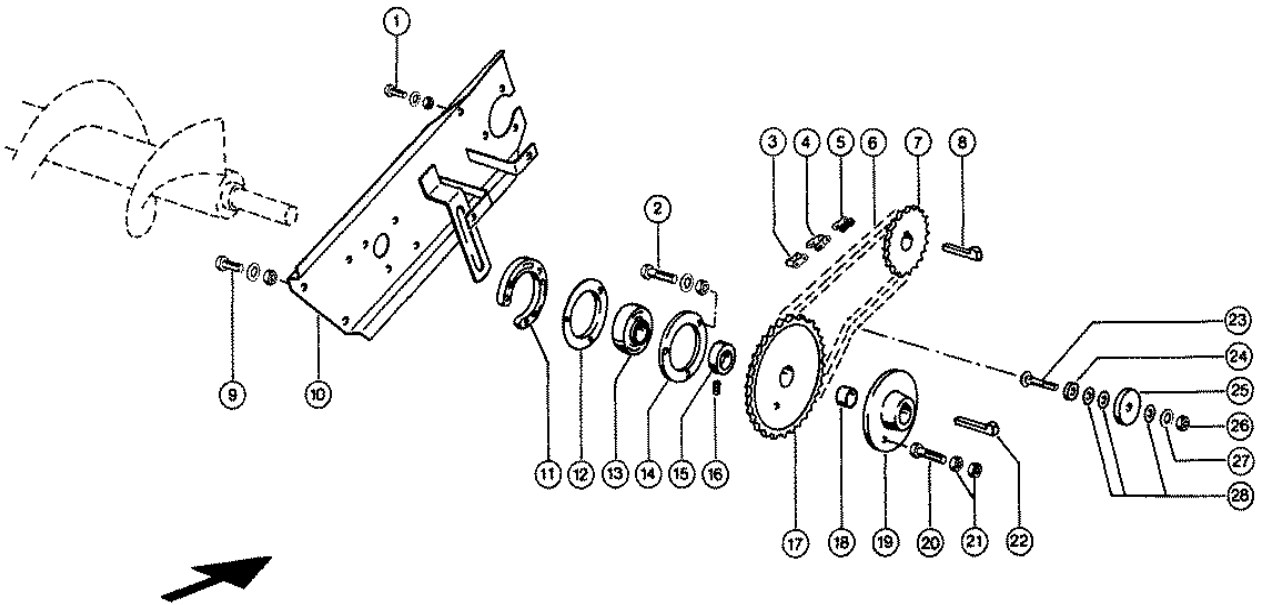
Characteristic: **LATERAL AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **096**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 620 0	Countershaft		D30x2381	1	
2	000 235 651 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356512	2	
3	000 235 680 2	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356803	2	
4	000 684 840 0	Bevel gear		24 z. d 26 mm	2	
5	000 672 049 0	Gearbox support			2	
6	000 673 974 0	Bevel gear		15z	2	
7	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	2	
8	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
9	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
10	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
11	000 781 191 0	Roller chain		19,05 t 50ro	1	
12	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	6	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
15	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
16	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	3	
17	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
18	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
19	000 563 636 0	Hub			1	
20	000 629 694 0	Sprocket		19,05 tlg 35z	1	
21	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
22	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
22	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
22	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	6	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
1
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
8
20
21
1
9
10
11
22
23
14
13
12
24
25

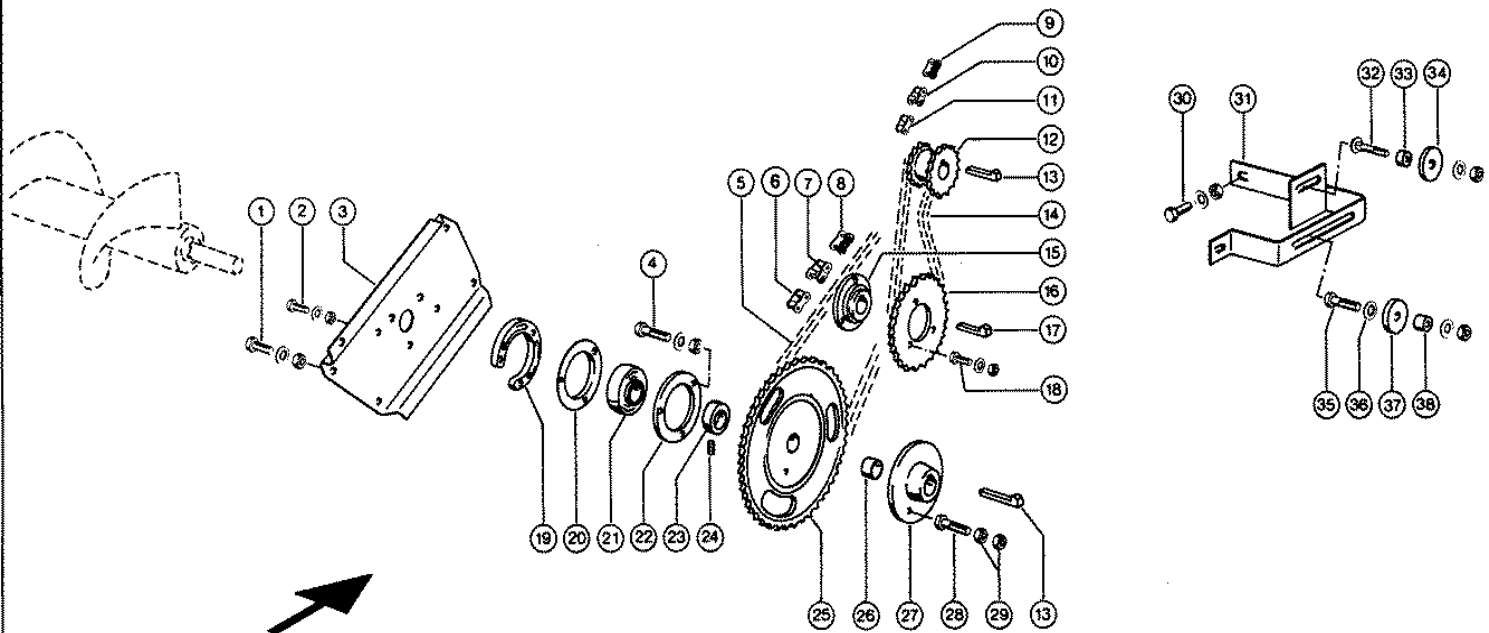
Characteristic: **LATERAL AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **096A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 610 449 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 30	3	
2	000 610 446 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 206	6	
3	000 610 448 0	Lock collar bear.		Rä30nppbfa140/	3	
4	000 610 447 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6104471	3	
5	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	3	
6	000 523 397 0	Washer		10,5x30/26x3	2	
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 642 180 0	Sealed plate		1x54x117	2	
9	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	2	
10	000 605 588 1	Bevel gear		16z	2	
11	000 642 179 1	Cover			2	
12	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	2	
13	000 605 587 1	Bevel gear		23z	2	
14	000 234 900 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 28	2	
15	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	
16	000 642 170 1	Gearbox supp. r.h			1	
17	000 642 182 0	Gasket		3x110x92,5	1	
18	000 642 181 0	Sealed plate		2x120x129	1	
19	000 642 183 1	Shaft		D30x2380	1	
20	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	6	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 642 171 1	Gearbox supp. l.h			1	
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
25	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
25	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
25	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
25	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK DRIVE**
Illustration: **097**

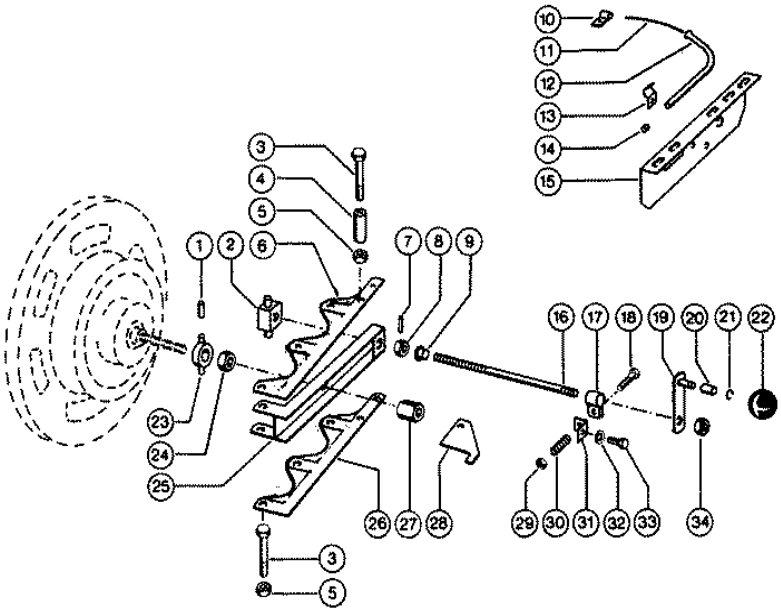
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
3	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
4	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
5	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
6	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	
7	000 503 819 1	Sprocket		19,05 tlg 19z	1	
8	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 600 621 2	Bearing plate			1	
11	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
12	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	1	
13	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
14	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
15	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.616067	1	
16	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
17	000 608 986 0	Sprocket assy.		35 z.	1	from No. 09000189
17	000 678 781 1	Sprocket assy.		35 z. d 35 mm	1	to No. 09000188
18	000 678 783 1	Bushing	D1494	35x40x26	1	
19	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	from No. 09000189
19	000 678 784 2	Flange			1	to No. 09000188
20	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	from No. 09000189
20	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	to No. 09000188
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09000189
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	to No. 09000188
22	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	1	
23	000 236 460 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 50	1	
24	000 672 057 0	Spacer ring		D30x8,5	1	
25	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
26	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
28	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
13
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

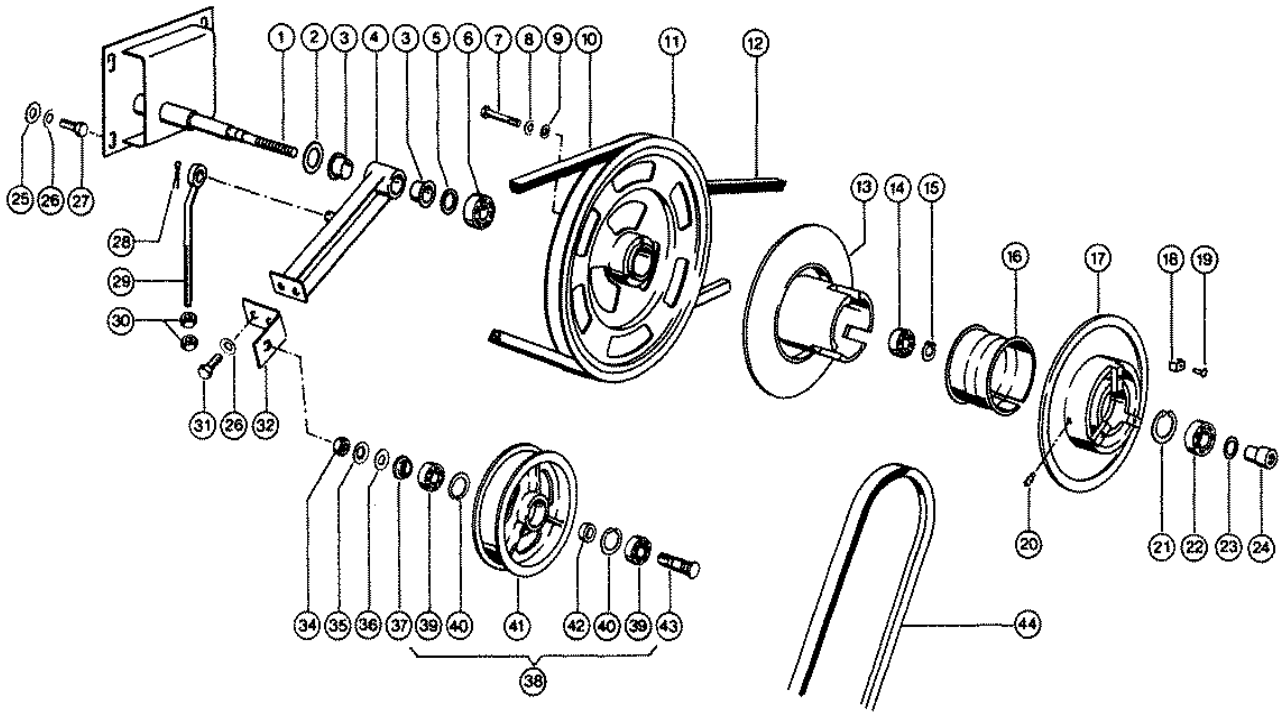
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK DRIVE**
Illustration: **097A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 693 225 1	Bearing plate		5x243x406	1	
4	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	3	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
5	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	
6	000 002 864 0	Chain inner link		19,05x13,5	N.B	
7	000 002 859 0	Chain Lock Bend.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
8	000 002 858 0	Chain Lock Str.		19,05x13,5	N.B	
9	000 924 518 0	Chain Lock Str.	D8187	E-10b-1	N.B	
10	000 924 520 0	Chain Lock Bend.	D8187	L-10b-1	N.B	
11	000 920 206 6	Chain inner link	D8187	B-10b-1	N.B	
12	000 642 485 0	Sprocket		14/14 Z.	1	
13	000 007 612 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 40	2	
14	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	
15	000 642 491 0	Sprocket			1	
16	000 677 205 0	Sprocket		15,875tlg 32z	1	
17	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	1	
18	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	3	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
19	000 684 806 0	Spacer ring			1	
20	000 616 068 0	Metal flange		W.Ers.D.616068.	1	
21	000 616 066 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 207	1	
22	000 672 089 0	Flange ring		D122 X 11	1	
23	000 616 067 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.616067	1	
24	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
25	000 608 985 0	Sprocket		50 Z.	1	
26	000 678 783 1	Bushing	D1494	35x40x26	1	
27	000 608 982 1	Flange			1	
28	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	from No. 09003079
28	000 235 533 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x45	1	to No. 09003078
29	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	from No. 09003079
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to No. 09003078
30	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
30	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
31	000 642 487 0	Support			1	
32	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	1	
32	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
32	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
33	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	
34	000 642 489 0	Tensioning block		11x61,3x8,5	1	
35	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	
35	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
35	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
36	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
37	000 684 336 1	Tensioning block		11x61,3x12	1	
38	000 619 433 0	Spacer tube		D11xd22x19	1	


10
11
12
13
14
15
3
4
5
1
2
6
7
8
9
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
3
5

Characteristic: **FAN ADJUSTMENT**
Illustration: **098**

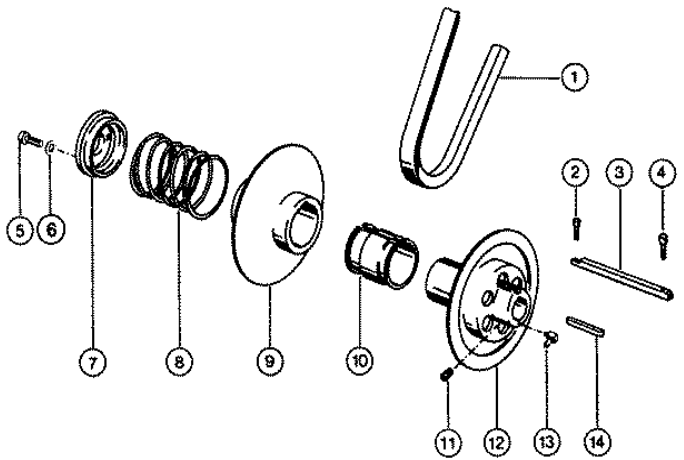
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 087 0	Spiral tens.ring	I8748	10 X 20	2	
2	000 603 463 0	Thrust piece			1	
3	000 237 844 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x65	2	
4	000 609 789 0	Sleeve		D20x36	1	from No. 09000439
4	000 603 462 1	Sleeve		R18x3x42	1	to No. 09000438
5	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
6	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	1	
7	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
8	000 238 440 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12-Lh	1	
9	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	1	
10	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
11	000 603 473 0	Indicator rod		D6x300	1	
12	000 603 459 1	Guide tube		10x1x170	1	
13	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	2	(1)
14	000 603 478 0	Indicator ring		5x8x5	1	
15	000 603 454 1	Panel		2x101x280	1	
-	000 514 265 0	Sticker		Gebläsdrehzahl	1	
16	000 603 466 0	Threaded bolt		M12	1	
17	000 603 475 0	Clamp		D 12	1	
18	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
19	000 603 469 0	Crank preass.			1	
20	000 244 592 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	16 X 20	1	
21	000 239 309 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 10	1	
22	000 688 226 0	Ball knob		D 40	1	
23	000 603 460 0	Press.ring preass			1	
24	000 238 928 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8673	M16x1	1	
25	000 603 455 0	Support			1	
26	000 603 465 1	Fan support		5x76x307	1	from No. 09002265
26	000 603 464 0	Support			1	to No. 09002264
27	000 603 467 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt-24x30	1	
28	000 609 788 0	Lock		6,0x0070x0075	1	from No. 09000439
29	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
30	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	1	
31	000 628 364 0	Angle			1	
32	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
33	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from No. 09000439
34	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	to No. 09000438


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
26
32
34
35
36
37
39
40
41
42
40
39
43
38
44

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

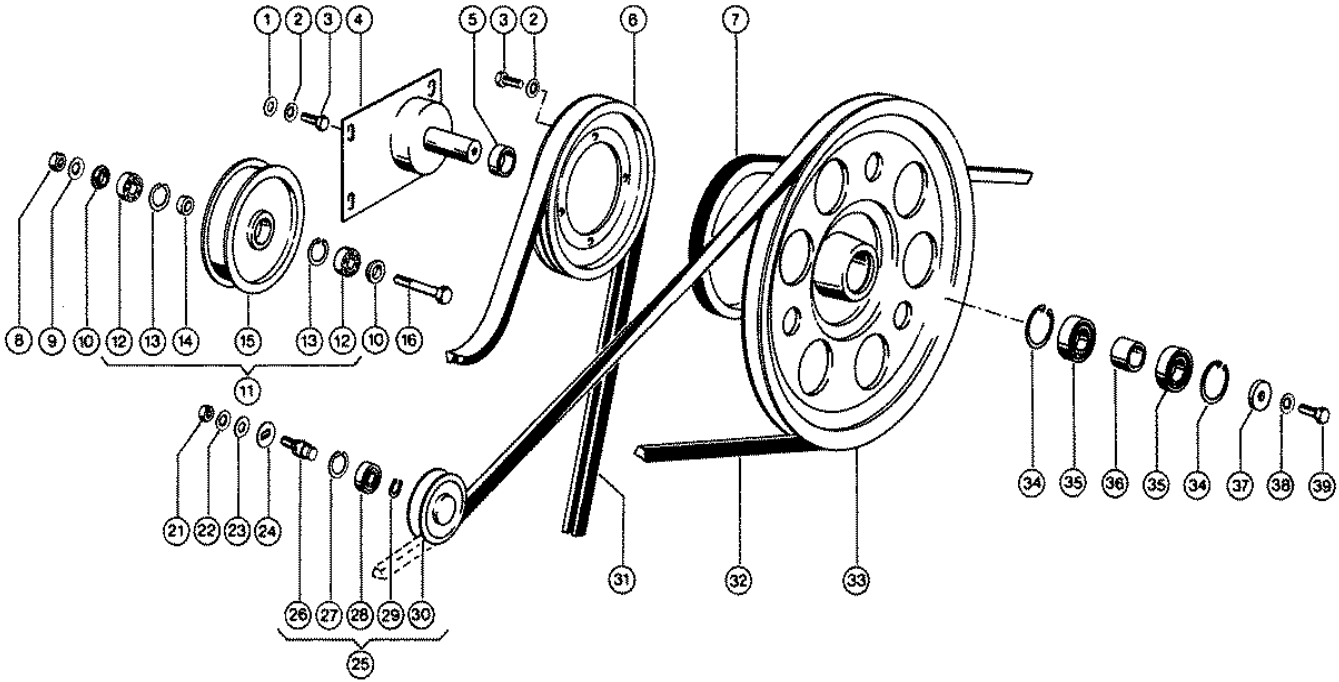
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **099**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 126 1	Bearing			1	
2	000 233 664 0	Shims		30,5x 52 X2	1	
3	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
4	000 629 623 0	Tension roll arm			1	
5	000 238 386 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 25x35	1	
6	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	1	
7	000 235 521 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x60	3	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
10	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
11	000 671 178 1	V-belt pulley			1	
12	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
13	000 603 402 0	Variator pulley			1	
14	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
15	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
16	000 630 149 0	Sliding bushing		125 X129 X75	1	
17	000 603 403 0	Variator pulley			1	
18	000 629 265 0	Guide clamp			3	
19	000 244 828 0	Rivet	D7338	C4x15	3	
20	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
21	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	1	
22	000 244 284 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6304-2rs*	1	
23	000 704 127 0	Shims	Din988	20x28x0,5	N.B	
23	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	N.B	
24	000 603 468 0	Pressure sleeve		30,15x41	1	
25	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
26	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
27	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
28	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
29	000 772 415 0	Eye bolt		M12x270	1	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
31	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
32	000 603 332 0	Angle		50x5x152	1	
34	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
35	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
36	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	1	
37	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
38	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
39	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
40	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
41	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
42	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
43	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
44	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

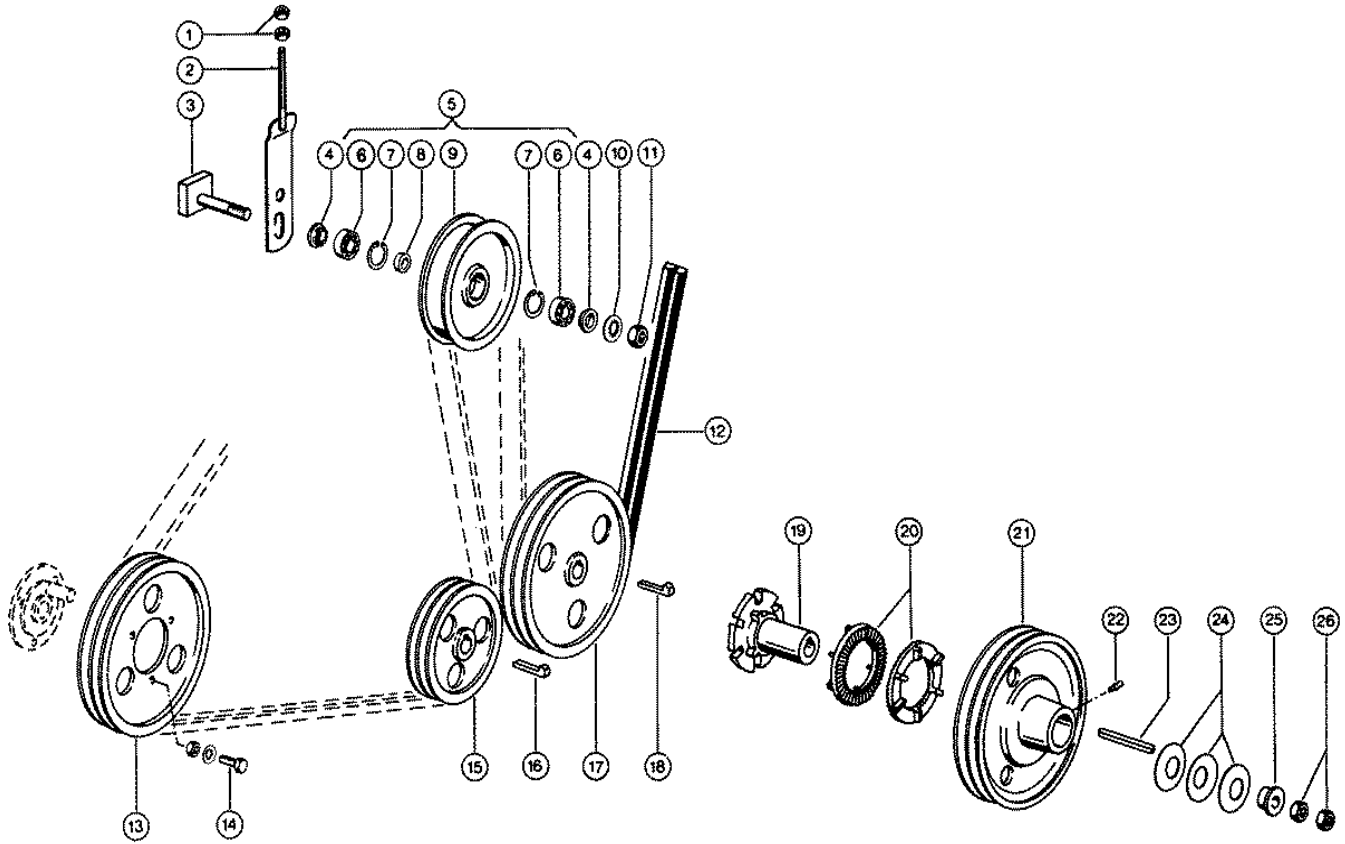
Characteristic: **FAN - VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE**
Illustration: **100**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
2	000 239 050 0	Socket head screw		m 8x 12	1	
3	000 629 656 0	Parallel key		12x10x157	1	
4	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
5	000 235 488 1	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 25	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
7	000 629 655 0	Pressure plate			1	
8	000 788 804 0	Compress.spring		9 X114 X198	1	
9	000 603 408 0	Variator pulley			1	
10	000 617 323 0	Bushing		62 X 66 X100	1	
11	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
12	000 603 407 1	Control disc			1	
13	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	12S 6x1	1	
14	000 631 115 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 5x 75	1	


1
2
3
4
5
3
2
6
7
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
13
12
10
16
11
21
22
23
24
26
27
28
29
30
25
31
32
33
34
35
36
35
34
37
38
39

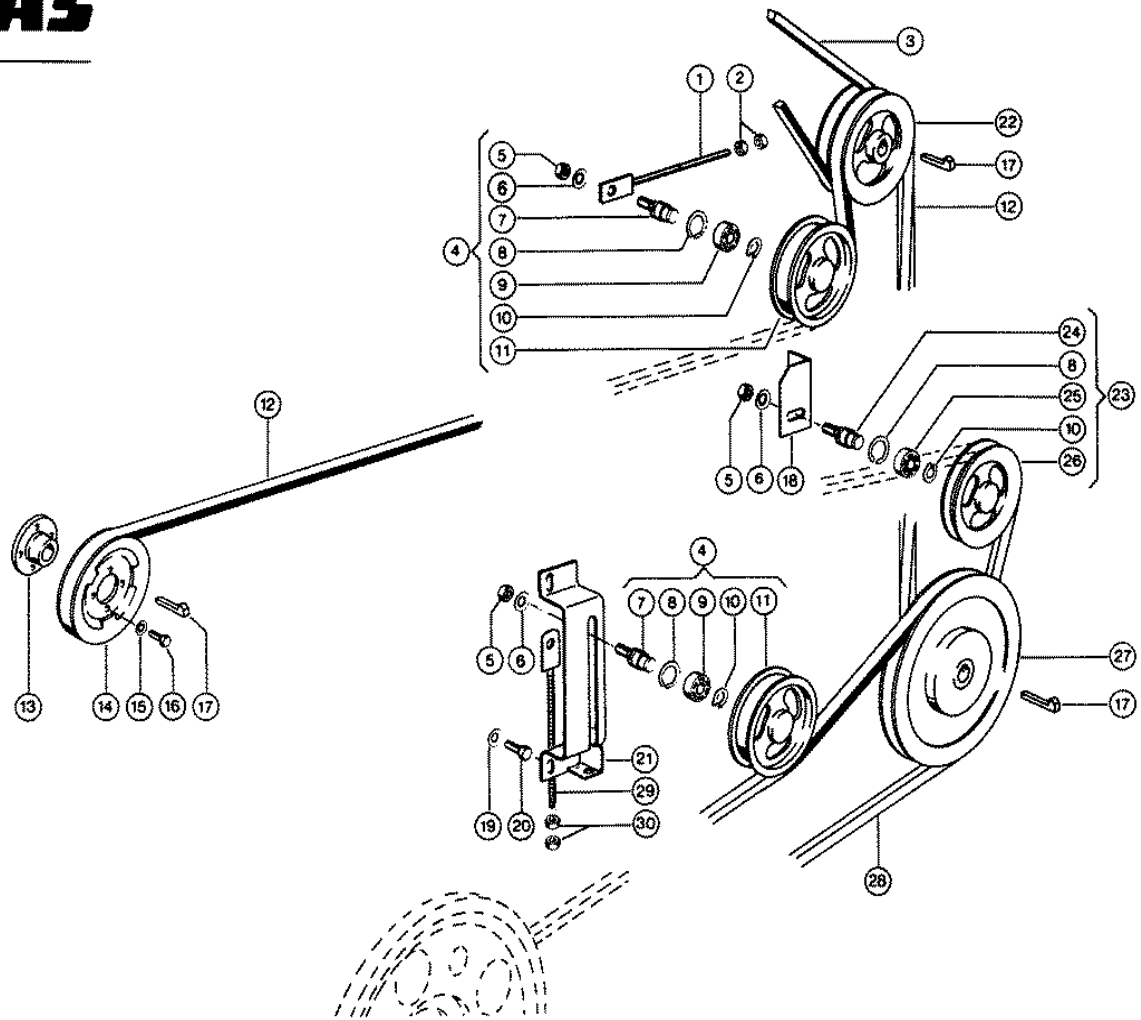
Characteristic: **INTERMEDATE DRIVE ASSMBLY**
Illustration: **101**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	4	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
4	000 603 153 0	Supporting plate			1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 603 190 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	
7	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
8	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
9	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
10	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
11	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
12	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
14	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
15	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
16	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
23	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	1	
24	000 775 631 0	Clamp disc		D44x1,5	1	
25	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	1	
26	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
27	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
28	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
29	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
30	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	1	
31	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	from No. 09000439
31	000 603 033 0	Power band belt			1	to No. 09000438
32	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
33	000 603 145 3	V-belt pulley			1	
34	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
35	000 233 117 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*-C4	2	from No. 09001105
35	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	to No. 09001104
36	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
37	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
38	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
39	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
2
3
5
4
6
7
8
9
7
6
4
10
11
12
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
13
14
15
16
17
18

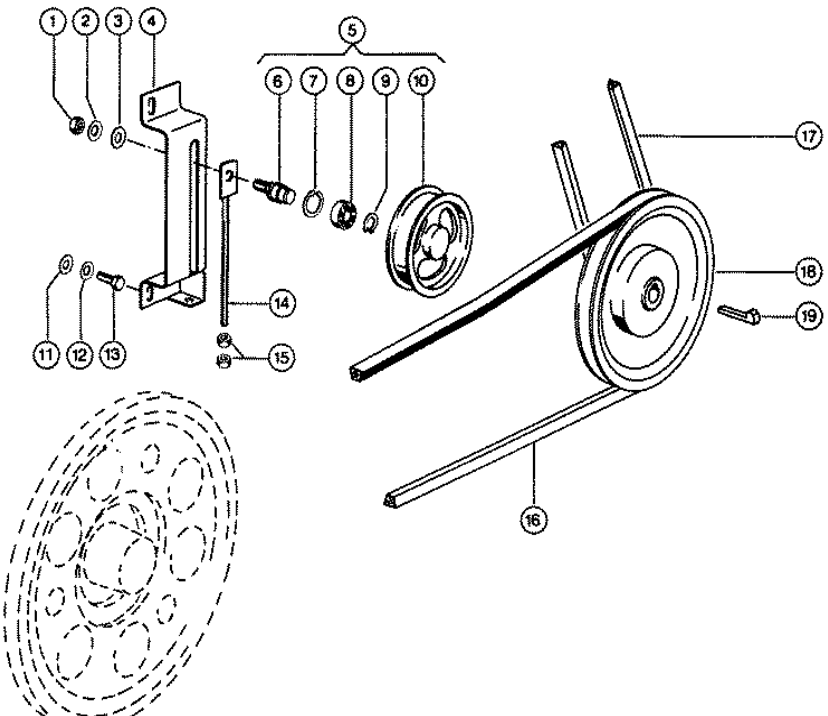
Characteristic: **SIEVE PAN AND AUGER DRIVE**
Illustration: **102**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 603 451 0	Tension screw			1	
3	000 603 323 0	Clamping piece			1	
4	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	2	
5	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
6	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
8	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
9	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
10	000 234 366 0	Washer		17 X 34 X4	1	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
12	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	from No. 09000439
12	000 603 033 0	Power band belt			1	to No. 09000438
13	000 603 189 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	
14	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 609 761 0	V-belt pulley		D 210/30 mm	1	from No. 09000439
15	000 603 188 0	V-belt pulley		D 266/2x17	1	to No. 09000438
16	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	
17	000 629 805 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/30 mm	1	from No. 09000925
18	000 007 615 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 50	1	from No. 09000925
19	000 603 075 0	Hub			1	to No. 09000924
20	000 603 074 0	Toothed ring			2	to No. 09000924
21	000 603 191 0	V-belt pulley		D 306/2x17	1	to No. 09000924
22	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	to No. 09000924
23	000 779 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x100	1	to No. 09000924
24	000 630 176 0	Plate spring			3	to No. 09000924
25	000 603 077 0	Shoulder bushing			1	to No. 09000924
26	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	to No. 09000924


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

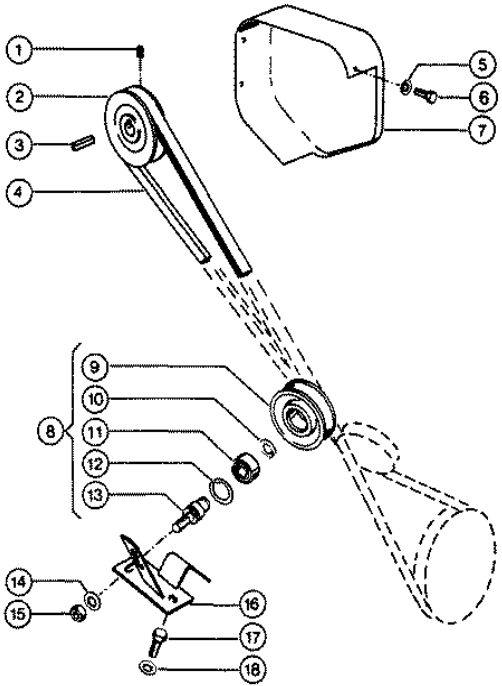
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **103**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 327 0	Tension screw			1	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
3	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	
4	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	2	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	3	
6	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	3	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	3	
9	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	2	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	3	
11	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	2	
12	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	
13	000 629 724 0	Hub			1	
14	000 629 723 0	V-belt pulley		Gg-20	1	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
17	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	3	
18	000 629 731 2	Angle		65x50x5x120	1	
19	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
21	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	from No. 09001555
21	000 603 058 2	Bracket			1	to No. 09001554
22	000 605 756 1	Db.Belt-Pulley		D 200	1	
23	000 746 548 2	Tension roll ass		D 189,5 mm	1	
24	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
25	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	1	
26	000 746 543 2	Tension roll		16x189,5	1	
27	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
27	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
28	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
29	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	from No. 09001555
30	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09001555


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

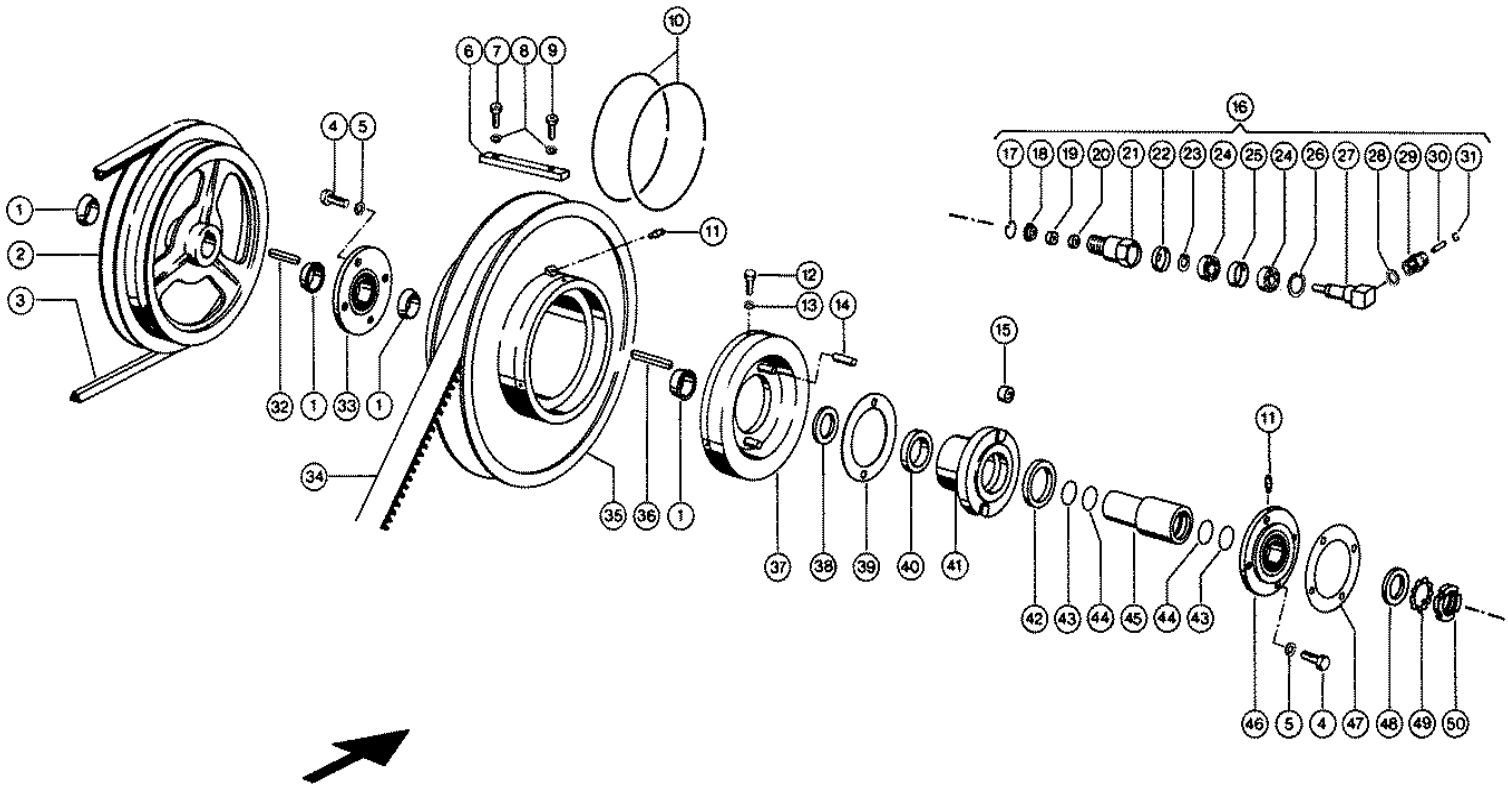
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER DRIVE**
Illustration: **103A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	1	
4	000 629 912 0	Bracket			1	
5	000 772 170 2	Tension roll ass		D 174 mm	1	
6	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
8	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
10	000 772 169 1	Tension roll		D 160	1	
11	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
14	000 629 913 0	Tension screw			1	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
16	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
17	000 060 162 0	V-belt, narrow			1	
18	000 629 720 1	V-belt pulley		2-Rillig	1	
18	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	at straw spreader
19	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **LEVELLING AUGER - DRIVE**
Illustration: **104**

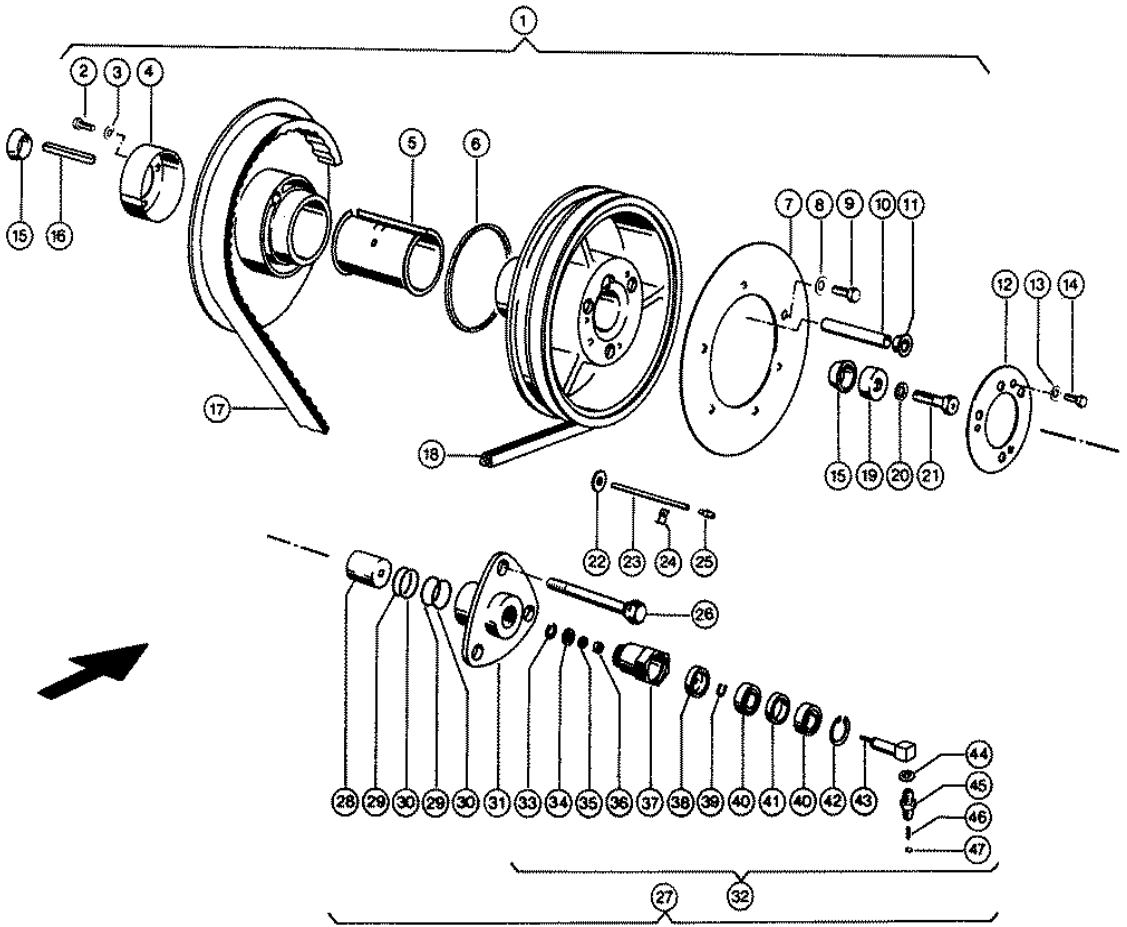
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
2	000 785 162 1	V-belt pulley		D 125	1	
3	000 238 210 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 8x 7x 36	1	
4	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	
4	000 060 162 0	V-belt, narrow			1	at "st"-design
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
7	000 605 745 0	Guard		235x 240x80	1	
8	000 773 232 0	Tension roll cpl.		D 112 mm	2	
9	000 773 231 1	Tension roll		D 112 mm	2	
10	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
11	000 235 911 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6204 Z	2	
12	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
13	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	2	
14	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
16	000 605 752 0	Support			1	
16	000 693 241 0	Support			1	at "st"-design
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
18	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	

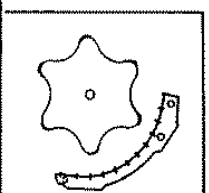

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
24
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
1
33
1
34
35
36
1
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
44
43
11
46
5
4
47
48
49
50

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3254**
Illustration: **105**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	4	
2	000 629 231 0	V-belt pulley			1	
3	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	for straw chopper
4	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	8	
5	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	8	
6	000 629 509 1	Parallel key		12x10x185	1	
7	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
8	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	2	
9	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	1	
10	000 629 523 0	O-ring		3x688	2	
11	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
12	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	3	
13	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	3	
14	000 242 867 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	12x 36	2	
15	000 629 650 0	Bushing		13 X 24 X14	2	
16	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
17	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
18	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
19	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
20	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
21	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
22	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
23	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
24	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
25	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
26	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
27	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
28	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
29	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	from No. 09000439
29	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	to No. 09000438
30	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	from No. 09000439
31	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	from No. 09000439
32	000 238 925 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 70	1	
33	000 629 220 0	Bearing unit		D 45	1	
34	000 629 035 0	V-belt		60x25x 2420la	1	
35	000 629 657 0	Control pack		D 520 mm	1	
36	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
37	000 629 658 0	Pot w. pins			1	
38	000 629 234 0	Washer			1	
39	000 629 638 0	Shim		108 X156 X3	N.B	
39	000 629 639 0	Shim		108 X156 X4,5	N.B	
40	000 670 988 0	Lip seal		50x65x10 Ni250	1	
41	000 629 637 1	Cylinder			1	
42	000 670 989 0	Lip seal		63x78x12	1	
43	000 239 109 0	Back-up ring		39,5x44,5x1,5	2	
44	000 712 326 1	O-ring	D3771	40,2 X3 -N	2	
45	000 670 987 3	Hollow piston		63 X 139	1	
46	000 629 193 2	Bearing unit		Spezial	1	
47	000 629 182 0	Balance ring		92x147x0,75	N.B	
48	000 712 327 0	Back-up ring		D55x6,5x6	1	
49	000 631 693 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 35	1	
50	000 631 694 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M35x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
28
29
30
29
30
31
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
40
42
43
44
45
46
47
27
32

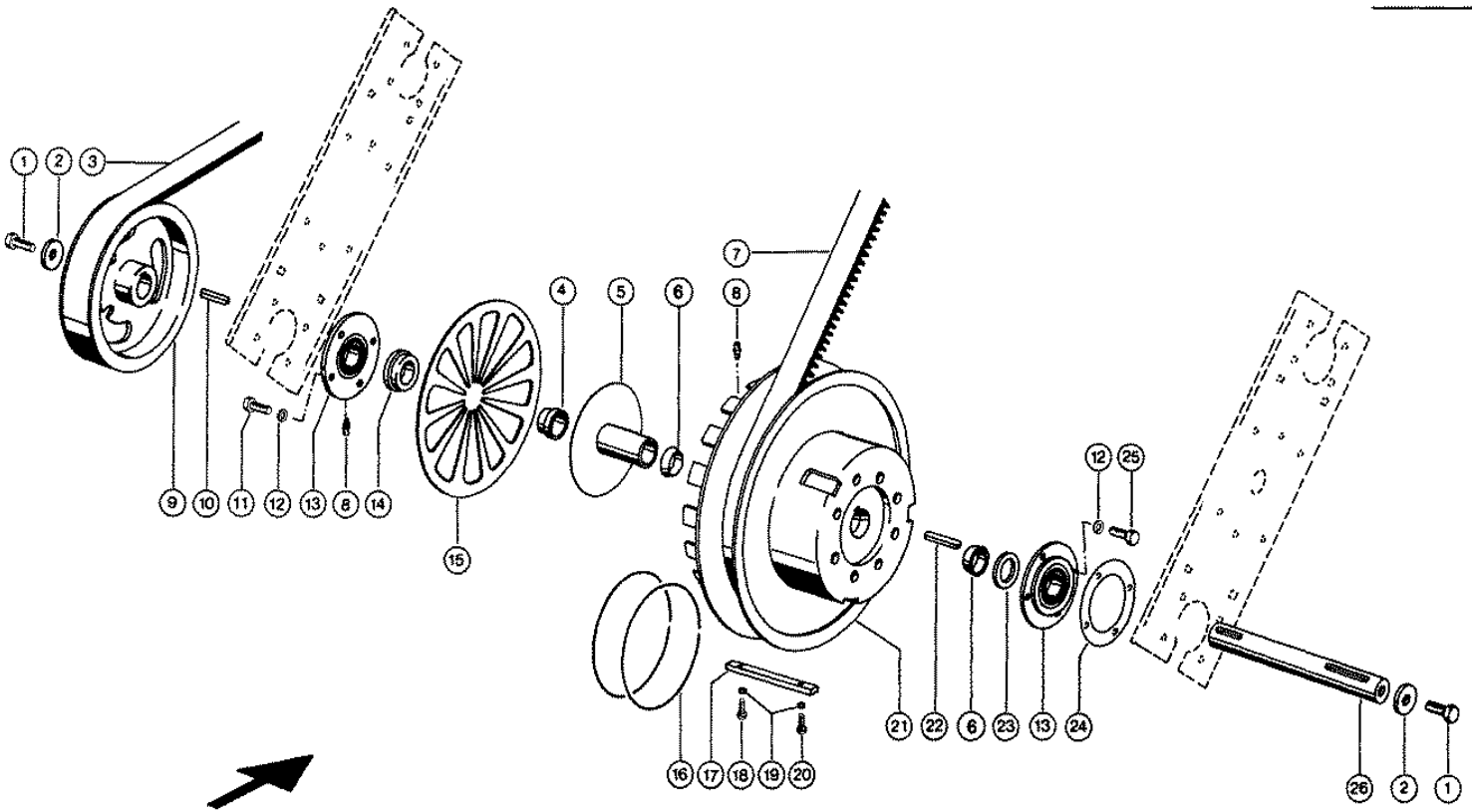


100417

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 4418**
Illustration: **105A**

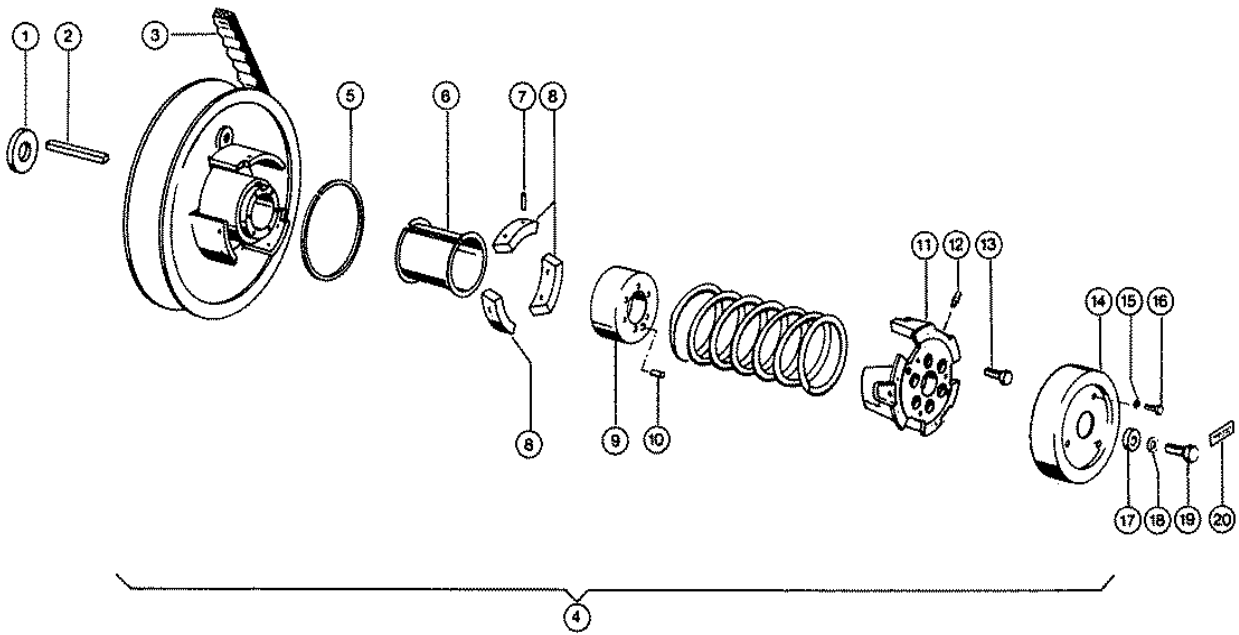
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 628 613 0	Drive package D 3		94mm	1	
2	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
3	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	3	
4	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
5	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
6	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	578 long
7	000 629 891 0	Cover disc		1,5xd 366	1	
8	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	3	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
10	000 628 606 0	Spacer bolt			3	
11	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
12	000 628 604 1	Cover		D 190x3	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
15	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
16	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
17	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
18	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	for straw chopper
19	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
20	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
21	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
22	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
23	000 603 289 0	Grease pipe		D 6x1x144	1	
24	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
25	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
26	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
27	000 602 560 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
28	000 655 417 0	Hydr.piston		D 35x 79	1	
29	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	
30	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
31	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
32	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	
33	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
34	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
35	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
36	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
37	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
38	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
39	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
40	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
41	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
42	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
43	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
44	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
45	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
46	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
47	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	

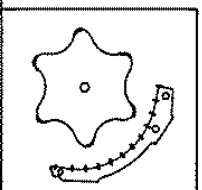

1
2
3
9
10
11
12
13
8
14
15
4
5
6
7
8
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
6
23
13
24
12
25
26
2
1

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRUM VARABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 3254**
Illustration: **106**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 233 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30-Mkl	2	
2	000 630 175 0	Washer		11 mm	2	
3	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	
4	000 629 175 0	Centering ring		48 X 28	1	
5	000 629 507 0	Shutter disk			1	
6	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
7	000 629 035 0	V-belt		60x25x 2420la	1	
8	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
9	000 629 501 0	V-belt pulley		D 354/40 mm	1	
10	000 671 005 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 65	1	
11	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
12	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	8	
13	000 629 193 2	Bearing unit		Spezial	2	
14	000 629 297 1	Pressure ring		40 X 75x17,75	1	
15	000 629 529 0	Plate spring		390,5x 44,7x6,1	1	
16	000 629 523 0	O-ring		3x688	2	
17	000 629 509 1	Parallel key		12x10x185	1	
18	000 241 084 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 16	1	
19	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	2	
20	000 236 937 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	m 8x 20	1	
21	000 629 526 0	Pulley Package		S	1	
22	000 670 991 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 98	1	
23	000 629 076 0	Spacer ring			1	
24	000 629 182 0	Balance ring		92x147x0,75	N.B	
25	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
26	000 629 512 0	Driven shaft		D 40, 368 lang	1	

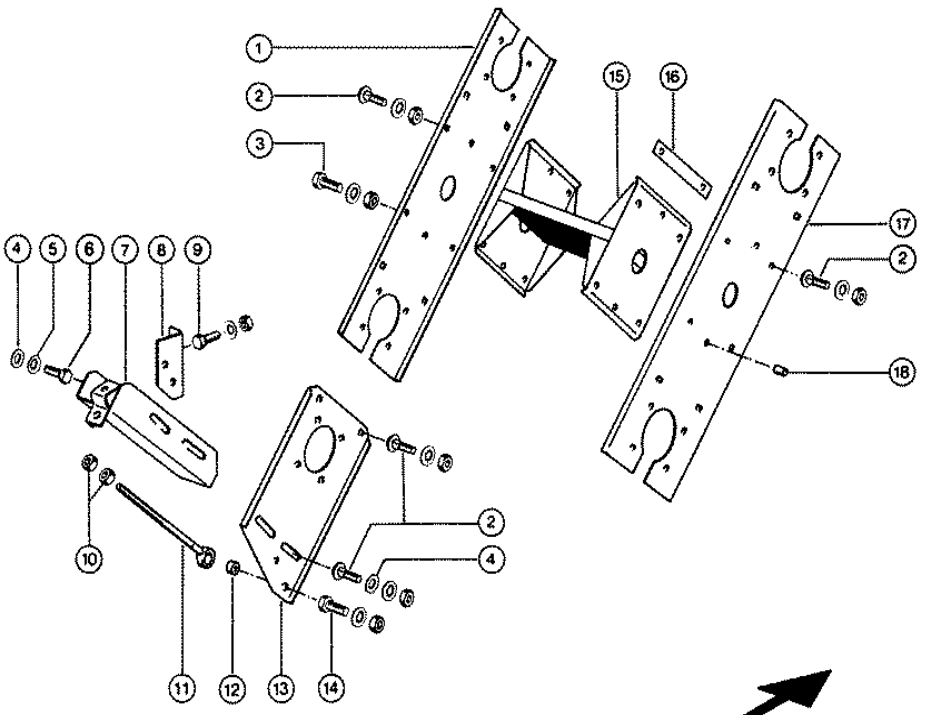




100419

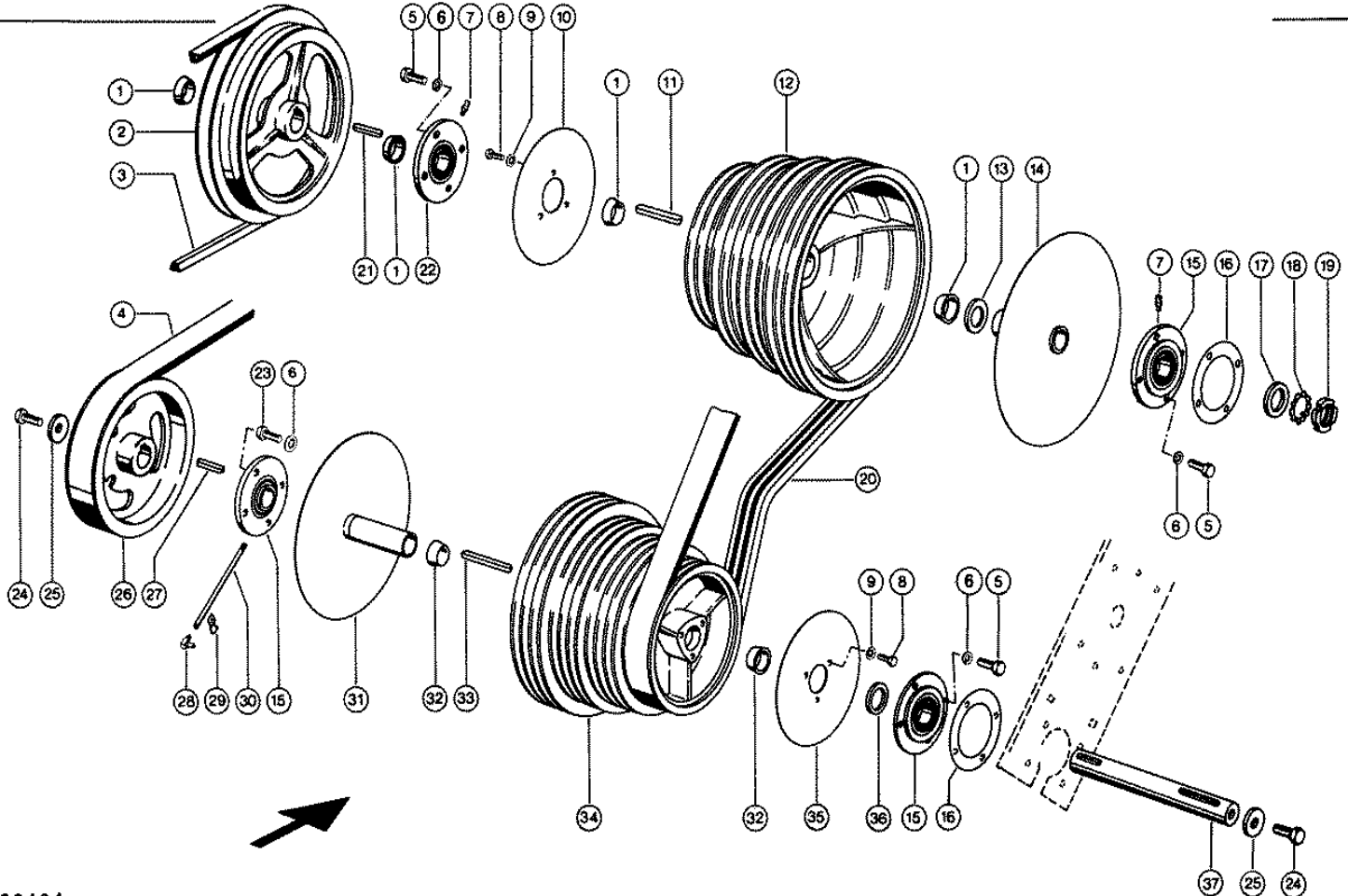
Characteristic: **DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE, VAR. 4418**
Illustration: **106A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 061 0	Pressure ring		D73x7	1	
2	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
3	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	
4	000 628 617 2	Driven pulley			1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 602 0	Sliding bushing			1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 628 600 0	Slanting thrust			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
13	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
14	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
15	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	3	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	


1
2
3
15
16
17
2
18
4
5
6
7
8
9
2
4
10
11
12
13
14

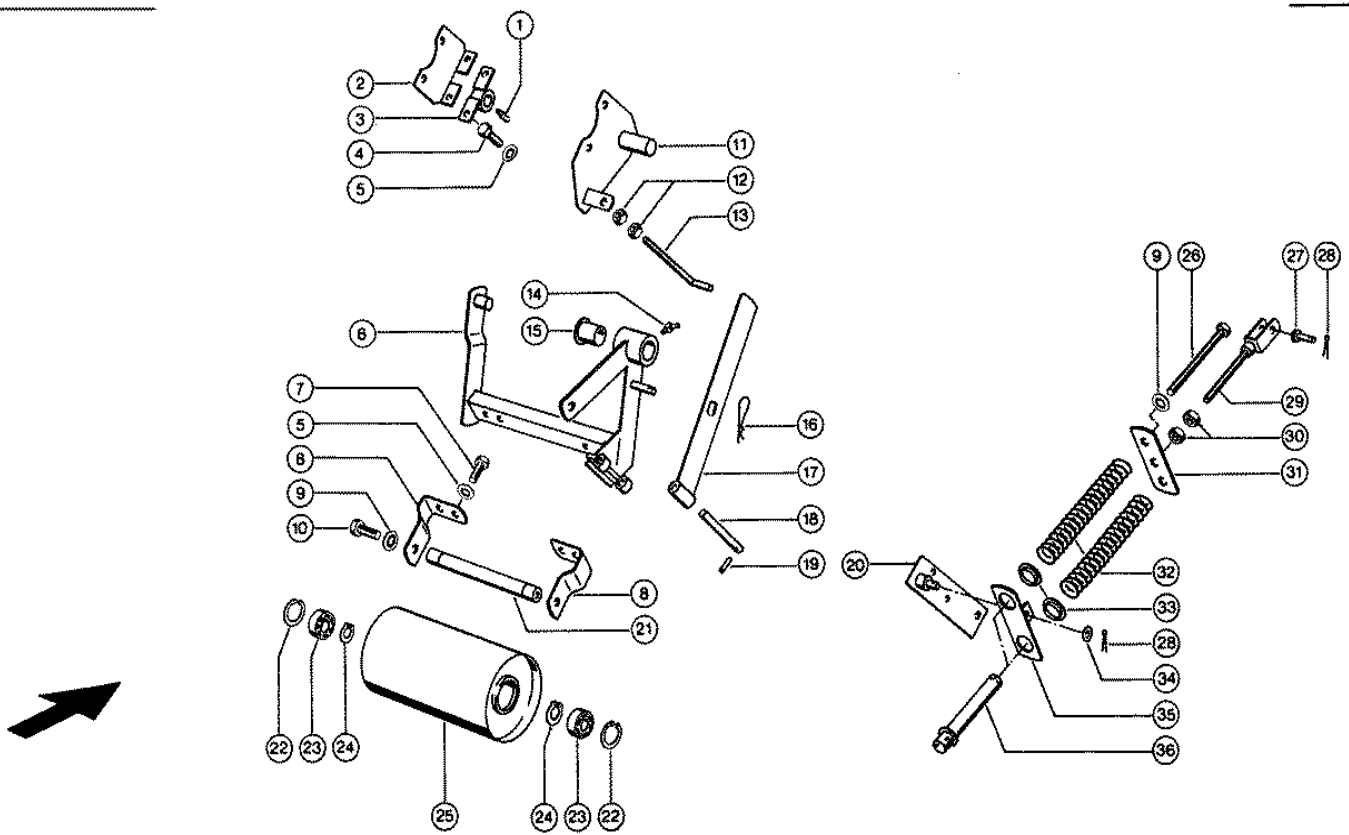
Characteristic: **DRUM DRIVE FRAME, VAR. 3254 / 3255**
Illustration: **107**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 502 0	Side panel		5x200x700	1	
2	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	10	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	10	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	10	
3	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
3	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 234 326 0	Washer		11 X 26 X3	6	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	4	
7	000 603 352 0	Tension.trestle			1	
8	000 603 347 0	Screw angle		4x82x113	1	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
10	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 673 651 1	Adjusting screw		M12x270	1	
12	000 673 652 0	Tube			1	
13	000 629 504 1	Screw-on plate		5x220x400	1	
14	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 629 505 1	Frame			1	at drum variable speed drive
15	000 629 333 2	Frame			1	at drum stepped drive
16	000 629 183 0	Balance stripe		75x28x150	N.B	
17	000 629 503 1	Side panel		5x200x700	1	
18	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	4	



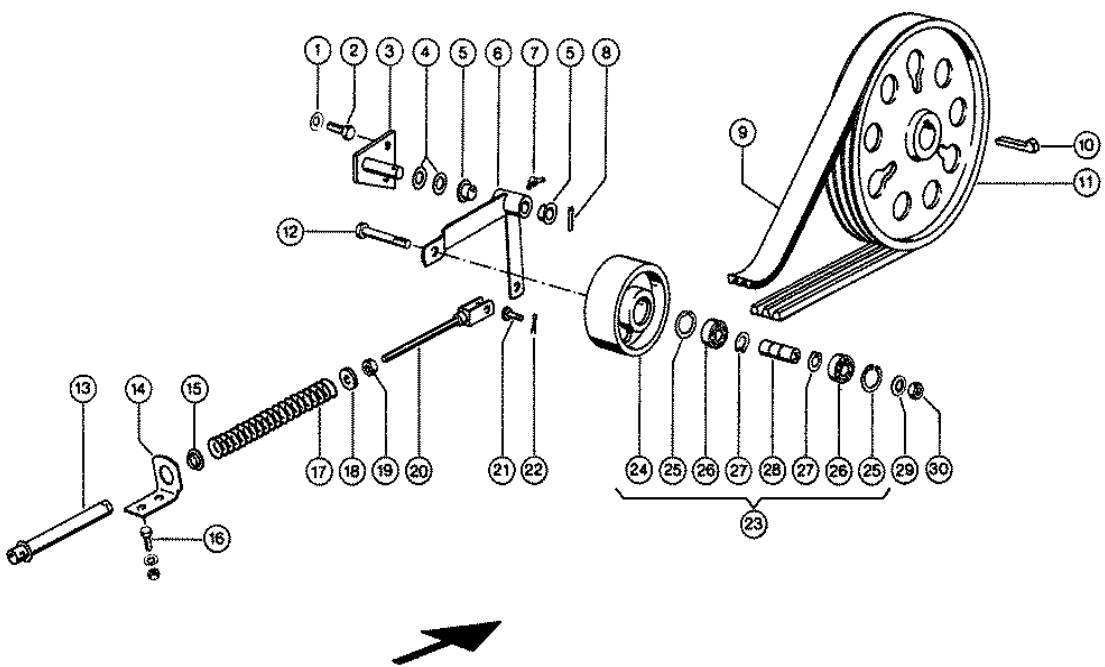
Characteristic: **DRUM STEP PULLEY DRIVE, VAR. 3255**
Illustration: **108**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	4	
2	000 629 231 0	V-belt pulley			1	
3	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	for straw chopper
4	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	
5	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	12	
6	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	16	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	
9	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
10	000 629 326 0	Cover disc			1	
11	000 963 003 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 80	1	
12	000 629 323 0	Step drive pulley		D 428	1	
13	000 629 234 0	Washer			1	
14	000 629 332 1	Washer			1	
15	000 629 193 2	Bearing unit		Spezial	3	
16	000 629 182 0	Balance ring		92x147x0,75	N.B	
17	000 712 327 0	Back-up ring		D55x6,5x6	1	
18	000 631 693 0	Locking plate	D70952	A 35	1	
19	000 631 694 0	Slotted nut	D70852	M35x1,5	1	
20	000 629 366 1	Power band belt			1	
21	000 238 925 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 70	1	
22	000 629 220 0	Bearing unit		D 45	1	
23	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	4	
24	000 233 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30-Mkl	2	
25	000 630 175 0	Washer		11 mm	2	
26	000 629 501 0	V-belt pulley		D 354/40 mm	1	
27	000 671 005 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 65	1	
28	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	2S 6x1	1	
29	000 750 760 0	Pipe clamp	D1592	7	1	
30	000 629 376 0	Grease pipe			1	
31	000 629 331 1	Washer			1	
32	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
33	000 670 991 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x 98	1	
34	000 629 324 0	Step drive pulley		25	1	
35	000 629 325 0	Cover disc			1	
36	000 629 076 0	Spacer ring			1	
37	000 629 512 0	Driven shaft		D 40, 368 lang	1	


1
2
3
4
5
11
12
13
14
15
6
7
5
8
9
10
16
17
18
19
20
8
21
9
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
28
34
35
36
22
23
24
25
24
23
22

Characteristic: **DRUM STEP PULLEY DRIVE, VAR. 3255**
Illustration: **109**

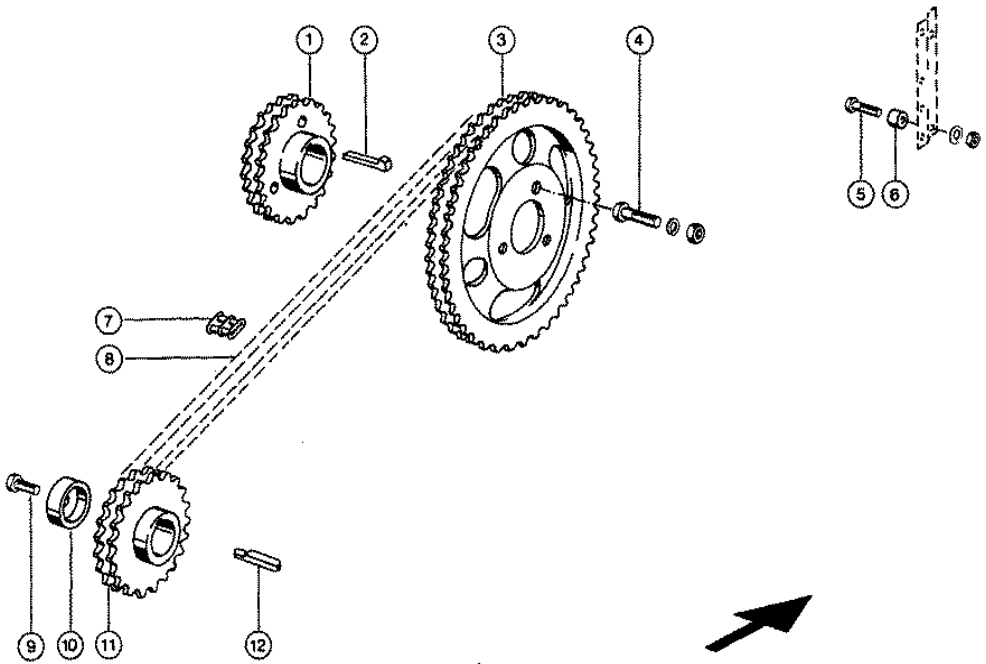
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
2	000 629 342 0	Console			1	
3	000 629 345 1	Bearing ass.			1	
-	000 629 373 0	Bushing			1	
4	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
6	000 629 924 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 09001705
6	000 603 371 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 09001704
7	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
8	000 629 341 0	Bracket			2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
10	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
11	000 603 374 0	Bearing plate			1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 629 457 0	Hook bolt			1	
14	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	1	
15	000 008 552 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X42	1	
16	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	1	
17	000 603 366 0	Hand lever			1	
18	000 629 351 0	Pin			1	
19	000 235 648 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356482	1	
20	000 603 357 0	Bearing plate			1	
21	000 629 340 0	Axle			1	
22	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
23	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
24	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
25	000 629 337 1	Tension roll			1	
26	000 233 011 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x140	2	
27	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
28	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
29	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
31	000 603 358 0	Support plate			1	
32	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	2	
33	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	2	
34	000 236 839 0	Washer		12,5x 25 X1,5	1	
35	000 603 361 0	Supporting plate			1	
36	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
25
29
30
23

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

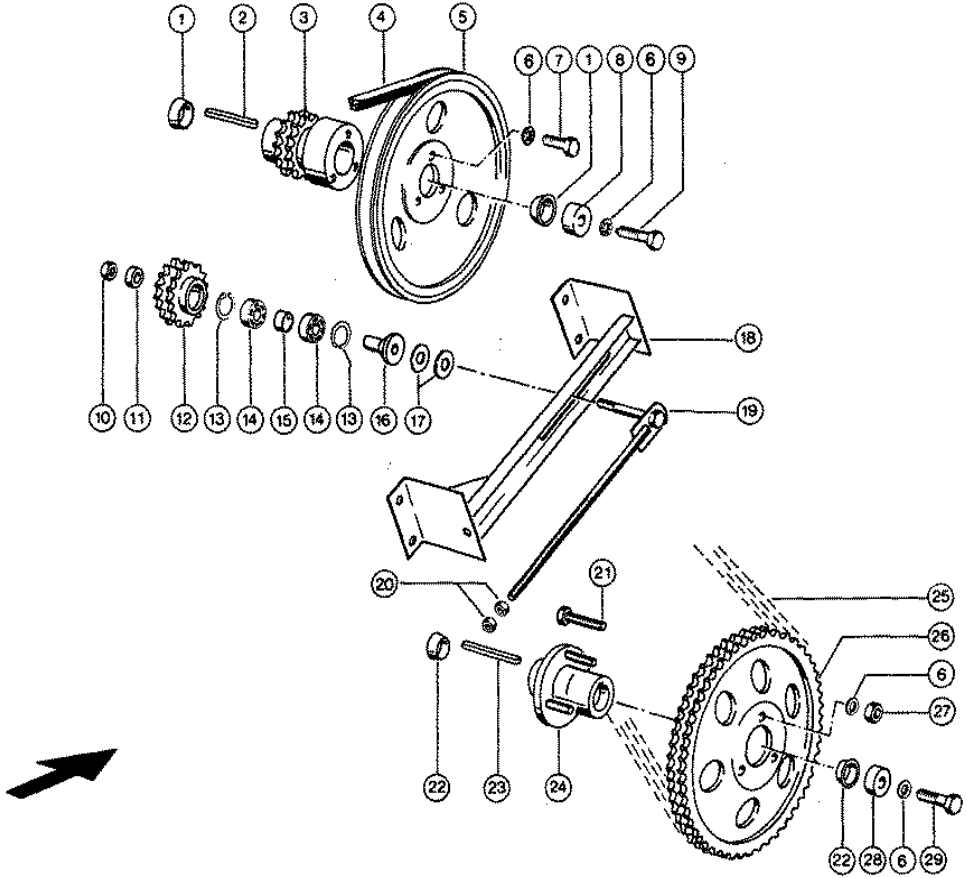
Characteristic: **DRUM DRIVE, VAR. 3254 / 3255**
Illustration: **110**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 603 197 1	Bearing support			1	
4	000 234 297 0	Washer		23 X 34 X2	2	
5	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
6	000 629 564 0	Supporting arm			1	
7	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	A2S 6x1	1	
8	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	1	
9	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	
10	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	
11	000 629 511 1	V-belt pulley		D 400/45 mm	1	
12	000 235 561 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x85	1	
13	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
14	000 629 578 2	Support angle		8x50x131	1	
15	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 629 579 0	Compress.spring		5,6 X 36 X272	1	
18	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 672 357 1	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
24	000 672 366 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
25	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
26	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
28	000 672 367 0	Pin		D 25x62	1	
29	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	1	
30	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

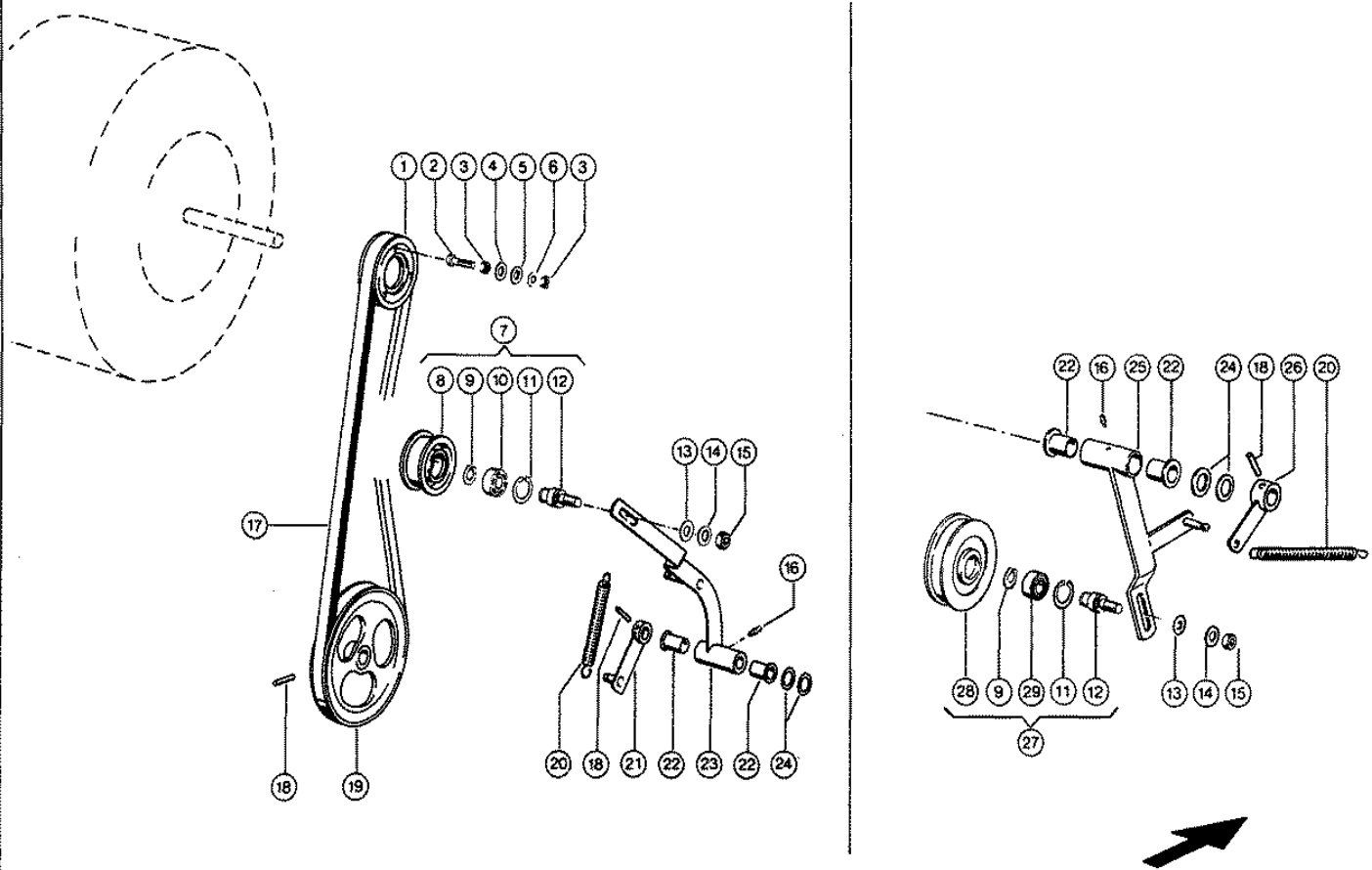
Characteristic: **SLOW SPEED THRESH.CYLINDER DRIVE KIT,VAR.3498/4099**
Illustration: **111**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 038 1	Sprocket		21z	1	
2	000 007 633 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 56	1	
3	000 671 039 0	Sprocket		45z	1	
4	000 235 590 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x70	3	
4	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
4	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	3	
5	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	2	
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
6	000 720 726 0	Spacer piece			2	
7	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
8	000 603 348 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x104 E	1	
8	000 718 093 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 12 E	1	
9	000 233 441 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30-Mkl	1	
10	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
11	000 673 048 0	Pinion		18z	1	
12	000 673 049 0	Parallel key		12x 8x 65	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
1
8
6
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
14
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
6
27
22
28
6
29

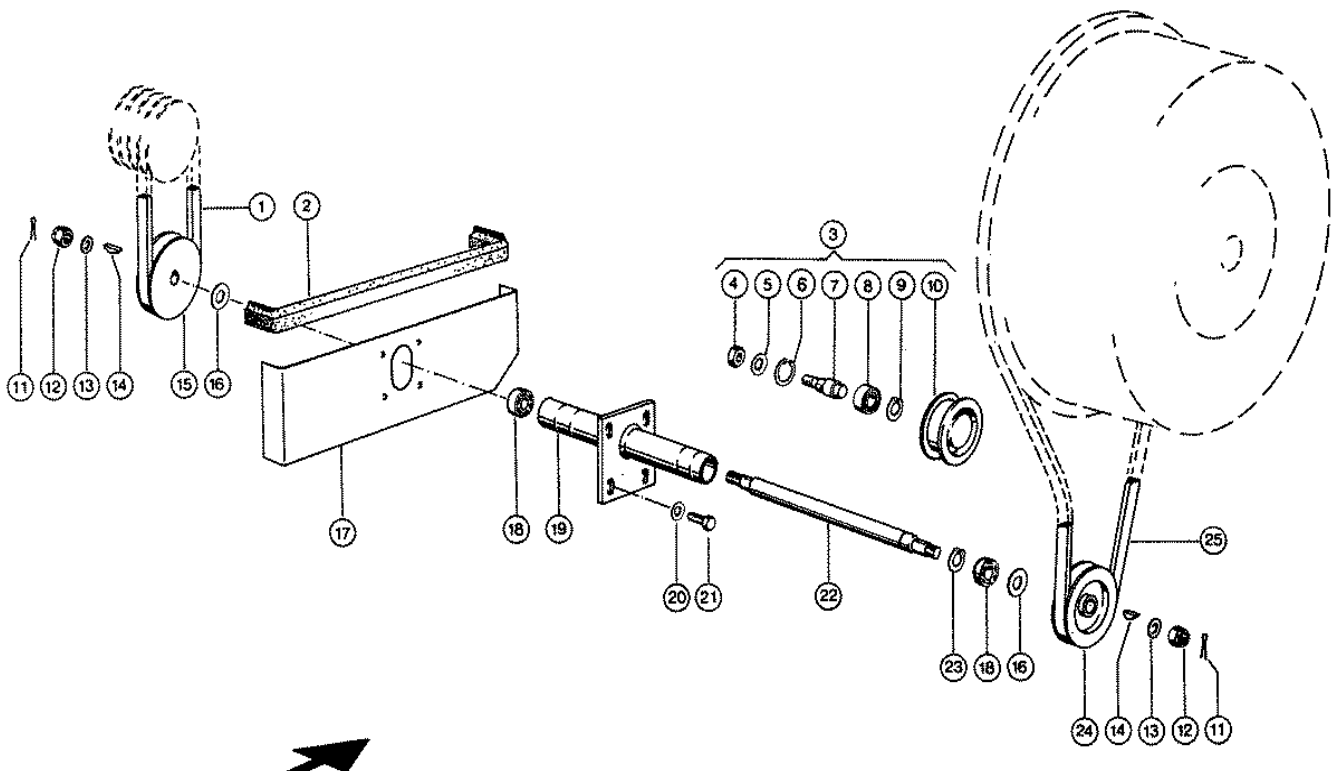
Characteristic: **SLOW SPEED THRESHING CYLINDER DRIVE KIT, VAR. 4416**
Illustration: **111A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 047 2	Tapered ring		D 45 X13	2	
2	000 239 338 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 14x 9x 90	1	
3	000 603 106 1	Sprocket		2x19,05 17z	1	
3	000 609 793 0	Sprocket		15 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	optional
4	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	for straw chopper
5	000 603 134 3	V-belt pulley			1	
6	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
7	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
8	000 629 077 0	Attachment pot		D 55x24	1	
9	000 603 038 0	Head Center.Screw		M16x60	1	
10	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	
11	000 051 854 0	Bearing eye		D16xd30x10	1	
12	000 630 295 0	Tension pinion		18 Z. 19,05 Tlg	1	
13	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
14	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
15	000 630 298 0	Spacer ring			1	
16	000 571 434 2	Bushing		,55x53,5	1	
17	000 234 233 0	Washer		17x42 X1	N.B	
18	000 629 946 0	Tension.trestle			1	
19	000 629 947 0	Pull rod			1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
21	000 242 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x70	3	
22	000 629 046 1	Tapered ring		D 40 X13	2	
23	000 239 337 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x110	1	
24	000 603 242 0	Hub preass.			1	
25	000 603 132 1	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 88 E	1	
25	000 609 790 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 6 E	1	
-	000 671 173 0	Locking link	D8188	E-12a-2	N.B	
26	000 603 108 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 64z	1	
26	000 603 208 0	Sprocket		2x19,05 45z	1	
26	000 609 791 1	Sprocket		2x19,05x35z	1	
27	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
28	000 636 678 0	Washer		D50x15	1	
29	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
3
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
18
21
22
23
22
24
22
16
25
22
24
18
26
20
28
9
29
11
12
13
14
15
27

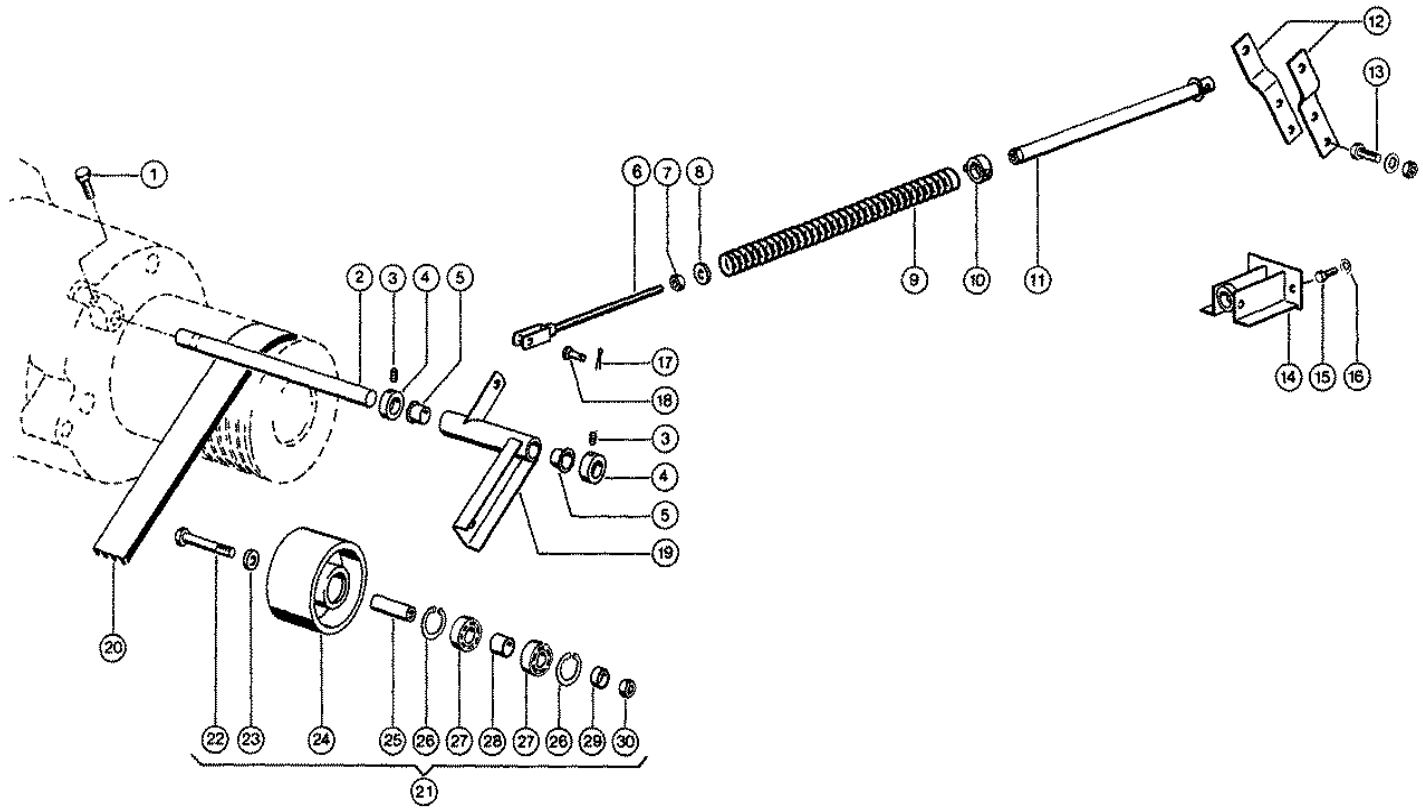
Characteristic: **ROTOR DRIVE WITH MERCEDES- AND PERKINS ENGINE**
Illustration: **112**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 603 340 0	V-belt pulley		D 127 mm	1	
2	000 244 415 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x55	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
4	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	3	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	12	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
7	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	1	No. 09000439-09001504
7	000 733 362 0	Tension roll cpl.			1	to No. 09000438
8	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	1	No. 09000439-09001504
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	from No. 09000439
10	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	No. 09000439-09001504
11	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	from No. 09000439
12	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	from No. 09000439
13	000 236 839 0	Washer		12,5x 25 X1,5	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
16	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
17	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	
18	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	2	
19	000 603 339 1	V-belt pulley		D 235	1	
20	000 500 298 1	Tension spring		3,5 X 19,5x135	1	
21	000 603 342 0	Lever			1	to No. 09001504
22	000 008 524 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X37	2	
23	000 603 320 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to No. 09001504
24	000 234 263 0	Washer		23 X 37 X1,5	4	
25	000 644 114 0	Tens.roll holder			1	from No. 09001505
26	000 644 111 0	Lever			1	from No. 09001505
27	000 724 031 1	Tension roll ass		D 150 mm	1	from No. 09001505
28	000 724 032 1	Tension roll		D 150	1	from No. 09001505
29	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	from No. 09001505


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
18
16
25
24
14
13
12
11

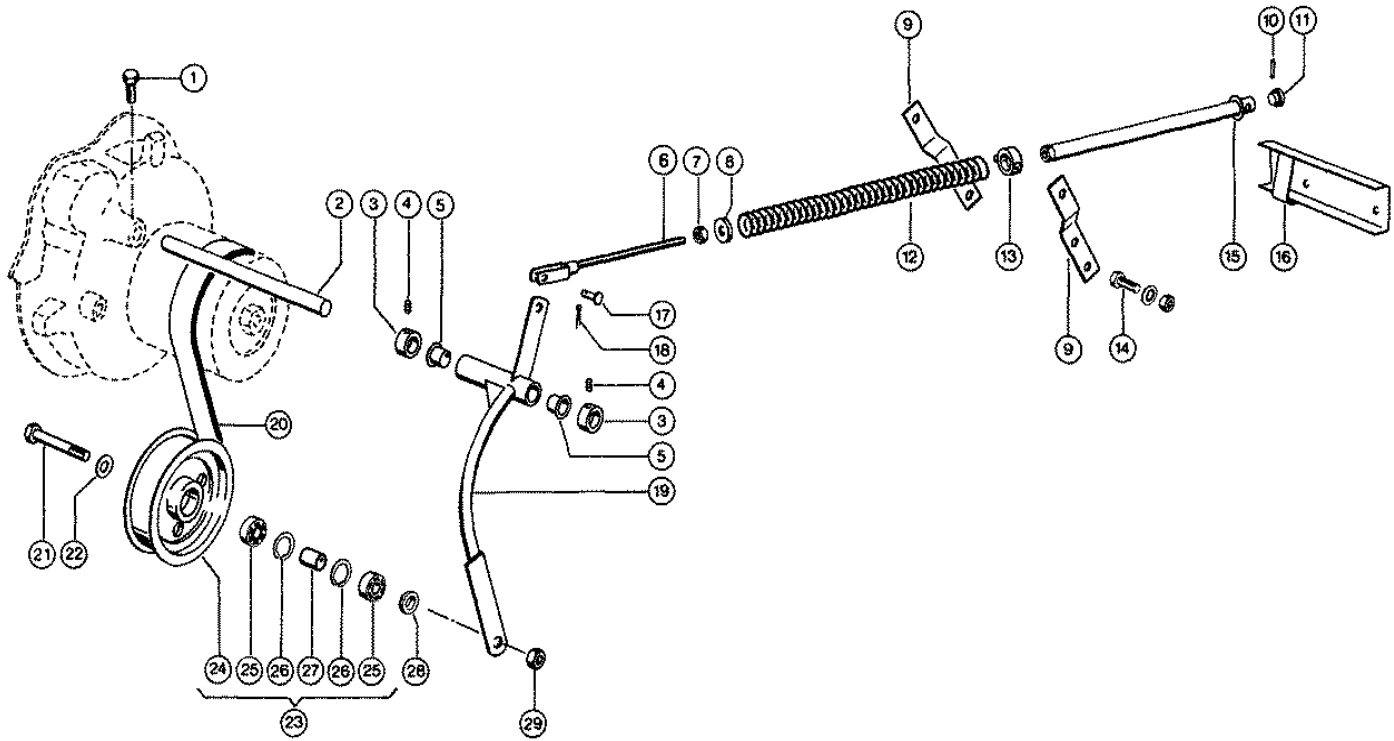
Characteristic: **ROTOR DRIVE WITH RABA-ENGINE**
Illustration: **113**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 764 0	V-belt			1	
2	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	810 long
3	000 772 616 1	Tension roll ass		S	1	
4	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
5	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
6	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	1	
7	000 772 620 0	Pin		M12x20j6x 56	1	
8	000 235 872 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-Rs*	1	
9	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
10	000 772 617 0	Tension roll		D100x36	1	
11	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
12	000 244 455 0	Castellated nut	Din979	M16x1,5	2	
13	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
14	000 244 816 0	Woodruff key	Din6885	5 X 7,5 X 19	2	
15	000 685 830 1	V-belt pulley		D 152 mm	1	
16	000 766 591 0	Washer		17 X 35 X1,5	2	
17	000 609 064 3	Cover plate		1,5x211x810	1	
18	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	
19	000 609 013 0	Bearing tube			1	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
22	000 685 835 0	Shaft		D 20,15x4 436	1	
23	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	
24	000 685 831 1	V-belt pulley		D 136 mm	1	
25	000 783 876 0	V-belt, narrow			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
3
4
5
19
20
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
29
30
21

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **114**

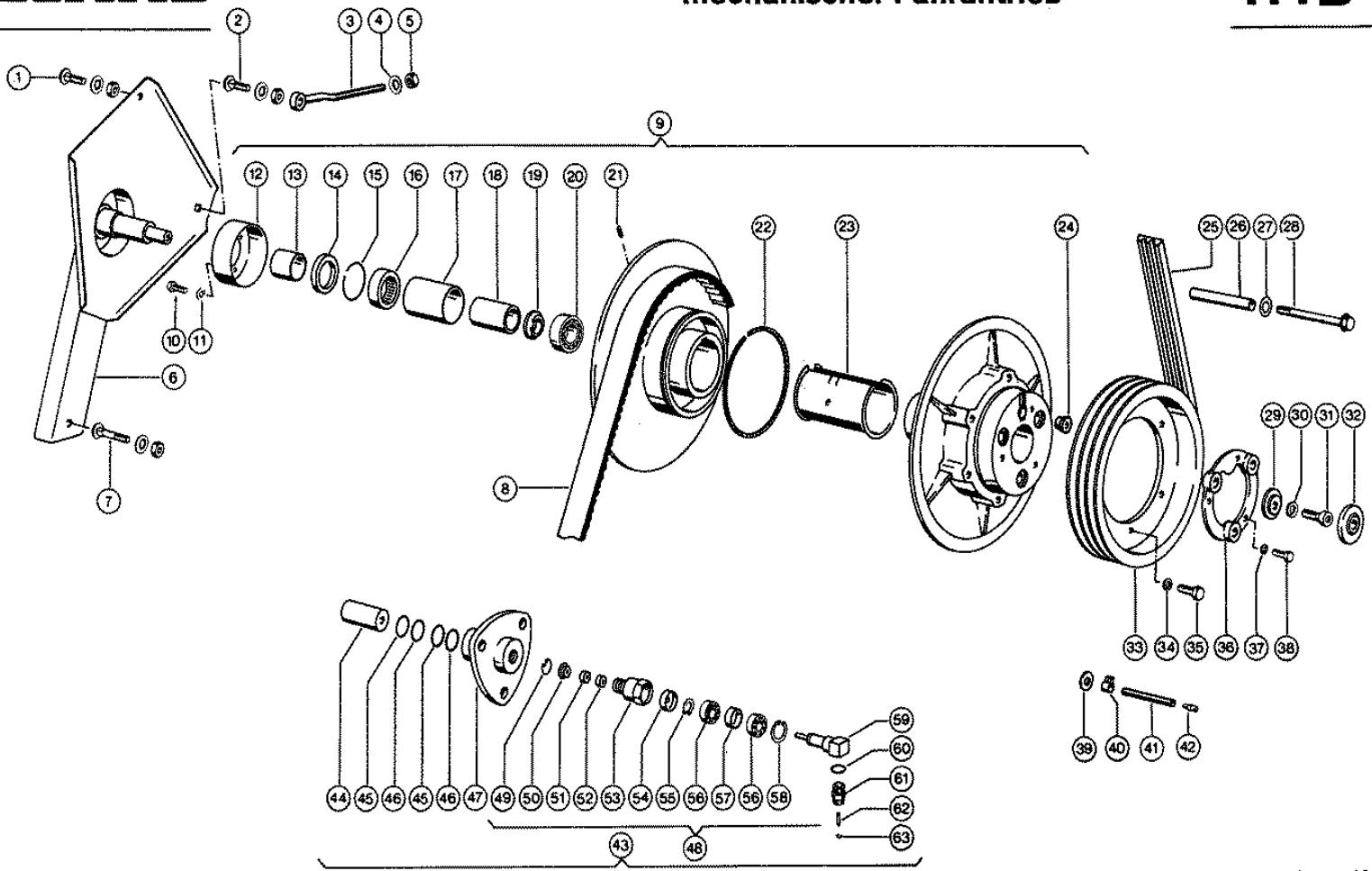
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 629 031 2	Shaft		D30x410	1	
3	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
4	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 673 745 0	Washer		12,5x40x5	1	
9	000 673 039 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X584	1	
10	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	from No. 09000945
11	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
12	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	from No. 09000945
13	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	from No. 09000945
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	from No. 09000945
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 09000945
14	000 629 612 0	Support			1	to No. 09000944
15	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	to No. 09000944
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	to No. 09000944
17	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
18	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
19	000 629 708 0	Tension roll arm			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
19	000 629 621 0	Tension roll arm			1	at Mercedes Om 360
19	000 629 708 0	Tension roll arm			1	at Raba-motor
20	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Merc. Om 421/401
20	000 629 001 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
20	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Raba-motor
21	000 629 021 2	Tension roll ass		D 163 mm	1	
22	000 242 394 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x100	1	
23	000 629 026 1	Spacer window		16,5x32,15x6	1	
24	000 629 022 2	Tension roll		D 163 mm	1	
25	000 629 023 0	Hollow bolt			1	
26	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
27	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
28	000 629 024 1	Spacer tube		1zx25	1	
29	000 629 025 1	Spacer ring		1zx14	1	
30	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
26
25
28
29

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DRIVE TENSIONER**
Illustration: **114A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
2	000 629 031 2	Shaft		D30x410	1	
3	000 500 309 2	Adjusting ring		A30e8x45x15/M10	2	
4	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
5	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
6	000 629 609 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
8	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
9	000 629 766 0	Support		40x8x190	2	
10	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
11	000 628 475 1	Thrust piece		28 X 11	1	
12	000 720 809 0	Compress.spring		5 X 35 X498	1	
13	000 672 342 0	Pressure ring			1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	2	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
15	000 629 611 1	Spring guide			1	
16	000 629 936 0	Reinforcement			1	
17	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
18	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
19	000 629 933 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
20	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
21	000 215 007 0	Fitting screw	Din7968	M16x95	1	
22	000 234 230 0	Washer		17 X 26 X1	1	
23	000 609 801 1	Tens.roll preass.		S	1	
24	000 609 799 1	Tension roll		D 220 mm	1	
25	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
26	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
27	000 609 798 0	Spacer bush		17,5x25,15x27,8	1	
28	000 603 047 1	Clamping ring		D 45x8	1	
29	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	1	

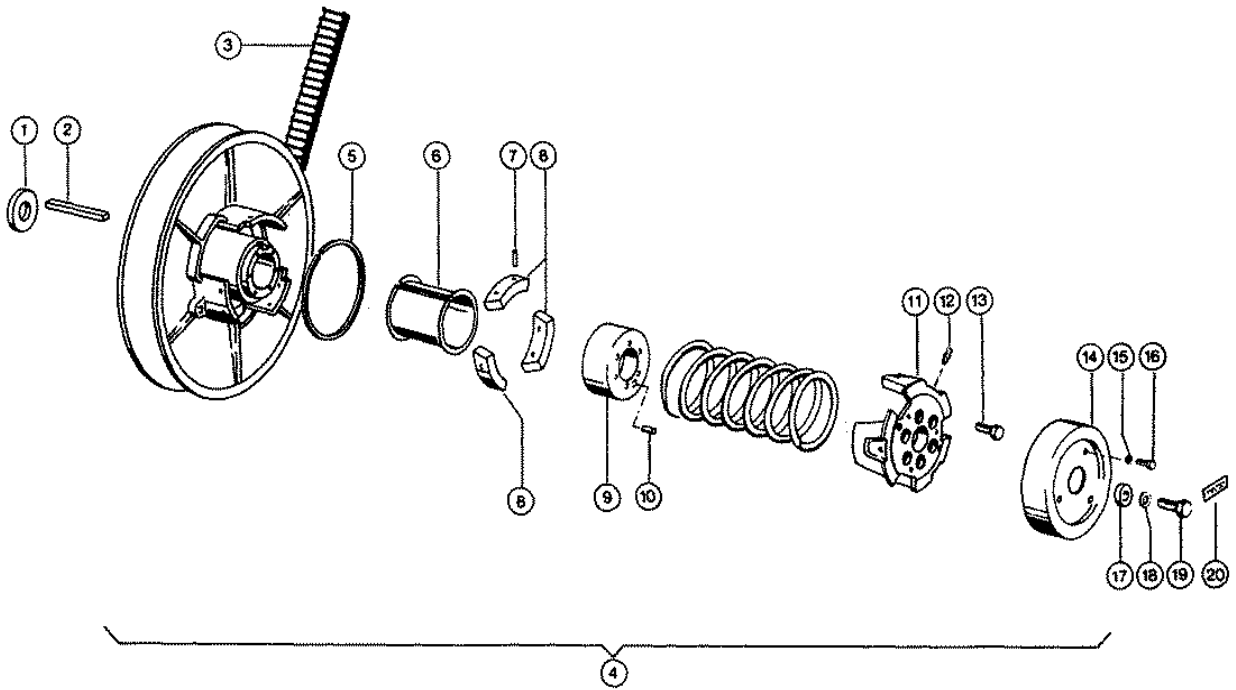

1
2
3
4
5
9
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
10
11
6
7
8
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
44
45
46
45
46
47
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
56
58
59
60
61
62
63
43
48

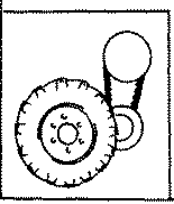
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **114B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 653 269 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 28-F=3	1	
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
2	000 238 461 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x35	1	
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
3	000 671 689 0	Adjusting screw		M12x190	1	
4	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 609 686 0	Bearing support			1	
7	000 211 020 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 70	1	
7	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
7	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
8	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
9	000 628 629 2	Drive assembly		Et-Umfang S	1	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
11	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	3	
12	000 603 397 1	Cover		D120x46,5	1	
13	000 215 136 0	Inner ring		Ir 50x58x40	1	
14	000 244 737 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 58x 72x 8	1	
15	000 233 948 0	Snap ring		Sb 72	1	
16	000 215 135 0	Needle bearing		Rna 4910	1	
17	000 609 779 0	Ext.spacer sleeve			1	
18	000 609 778 0	Int.spacer sleeve			1	
19	000 629 773 0	Intermediate ring			1	
20	000 215 134 1	Ang. ball bearing	D628	3306 Rs/C3	1	
21	000 237 848 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	m 8x12	1	
22	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	6x 7x1400	1	620 long
23	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
24	000 008 543 0	Bushing		25,1x 30 X15	3	
25	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	
26	000 628 606 0	Spacer bolt			3	
27	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	N.B	
28	000 655 407 2	Countersunk bolt		M12x165	3	
29	000 629 775 0	Thrust washer		D60x10	1	
30	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
31	000 237 761 0	Socket head screw	I4762	W.Ers.D.2376111	1	
32	000 629 601 1	Piston holder		D70x17	1	
33	000 609 806 0	V-belt pulley		D 344 mm	1	
34	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	6	
35	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
36	000 628 628 1	Distance plate			1	
37	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	3	
38	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
39	000 629 847 0	Sealing washer		6 X 25 X3	1	
40	000 779 243 0	Pipe clamp		A1 6x9	1	
41	000 629 846 0	Grease pipe		R6x160	1	
42	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
43	000 602 562 1	Control cylin.cpl		S	1	
44	000 671 082 0	Hydr.piston		D35x 77	1	
45	000 239 110 0	Back-up ring		34,5x40 X1,5	2	
46	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	2	
47	000 629 690 0	Pressure flange			1	
48	000 602 561 1	Oil intake cpl			1	

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **114B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
49	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
50	000 629 413 1	Step drive pulley		D11,9x8,5	1	
51	000 630 211 1	Lip seal		4x10x 4,5	1	
52	000 712 361 2	Back-up ring		D10x6	1	
53	000 629 687 1	Screw-in piece		6kt 32x 55	1	
54	000 630 207 0	Thrust washer		D25,9x6	1	
55	000 235 150 0	Circlip	D471	10x1	1	
56	000 235 895 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6000 Z	2	
57	000 630 206 0	Spacer ring			1	
58	000 235 843 0	Circlip	D472	26x1,2	1	
59	000 630 203 0	Trunnion			1	
60	000 683 994 0	Sealing ring		14 X 19 X4,5	1	
61	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	
62	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
63	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	

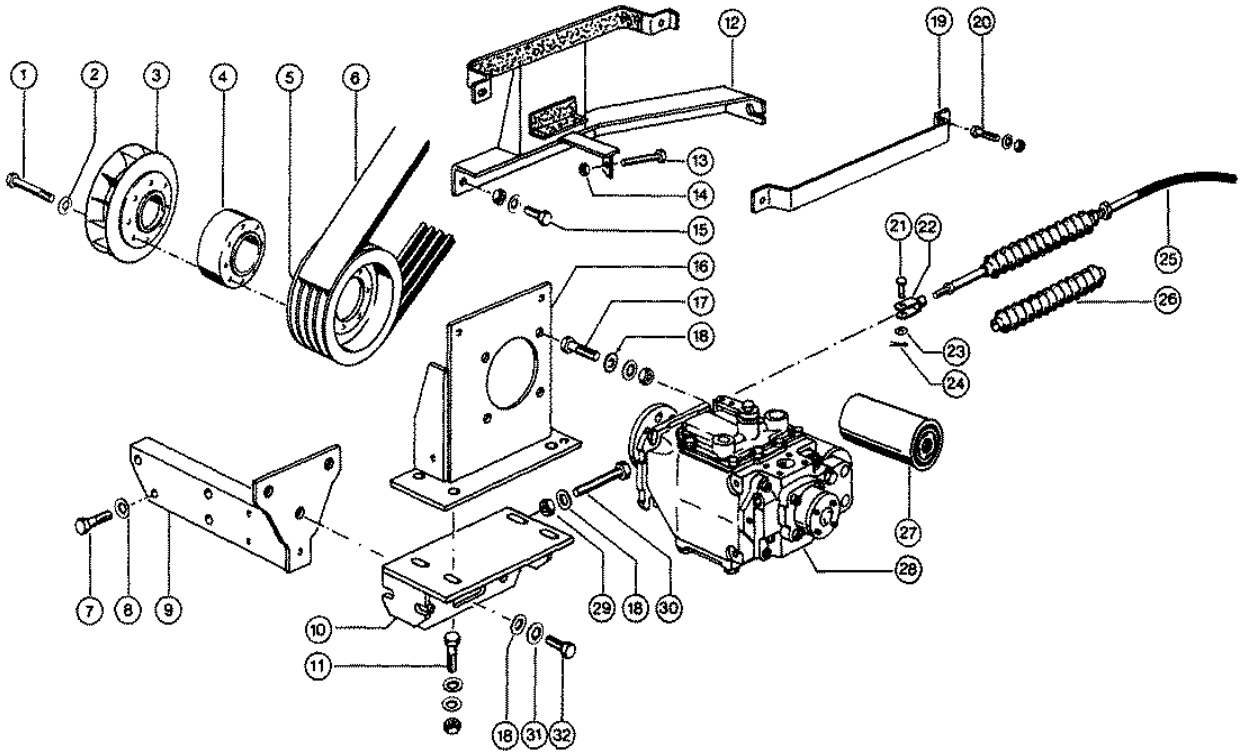




100431

Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE VARIABLE SPEED PULLEYS**
Illustration: **114C**

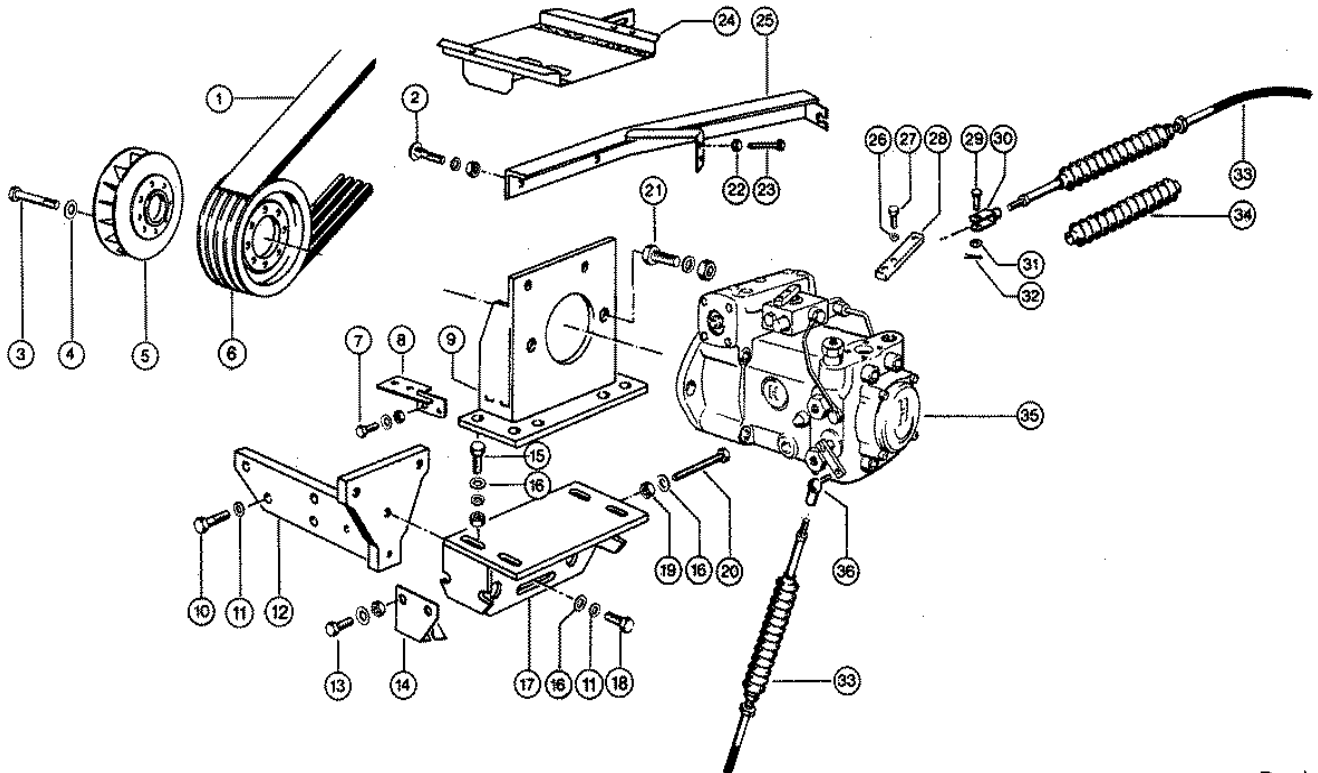
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 821 0	Pressure ring			1	
2	000 951 000 2	Parallel key	D6885	A 12x 8x125	1	
3	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	
4	000 628 620 1	Driven pulley			1	
5	000 177 309 0	Felt strip	Din6120	35x 7x1400	1	544 long
6	000 628 601 0	Sliding bushing		151 lang	1	
7	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	6	
8	000 603 309 0	Gliding shoe			3	
9	000 628 616 0	Cover		D122,5x51x1,5	1	
10	000 237 879 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	10 X 14	1	
11	000 628 600 0	Slanting thrust			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
13	000 233 396 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30-Mkl	6	
14	000 628 605 0	Guard cap		D202x40x2	1	
15	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	3	
16	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	3	
17	000 673 046 0	Thrust washer		D45x 15	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	
20	000 514 064 0	Sticker			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
18
30
7
8
9
10
11
18
31
32

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

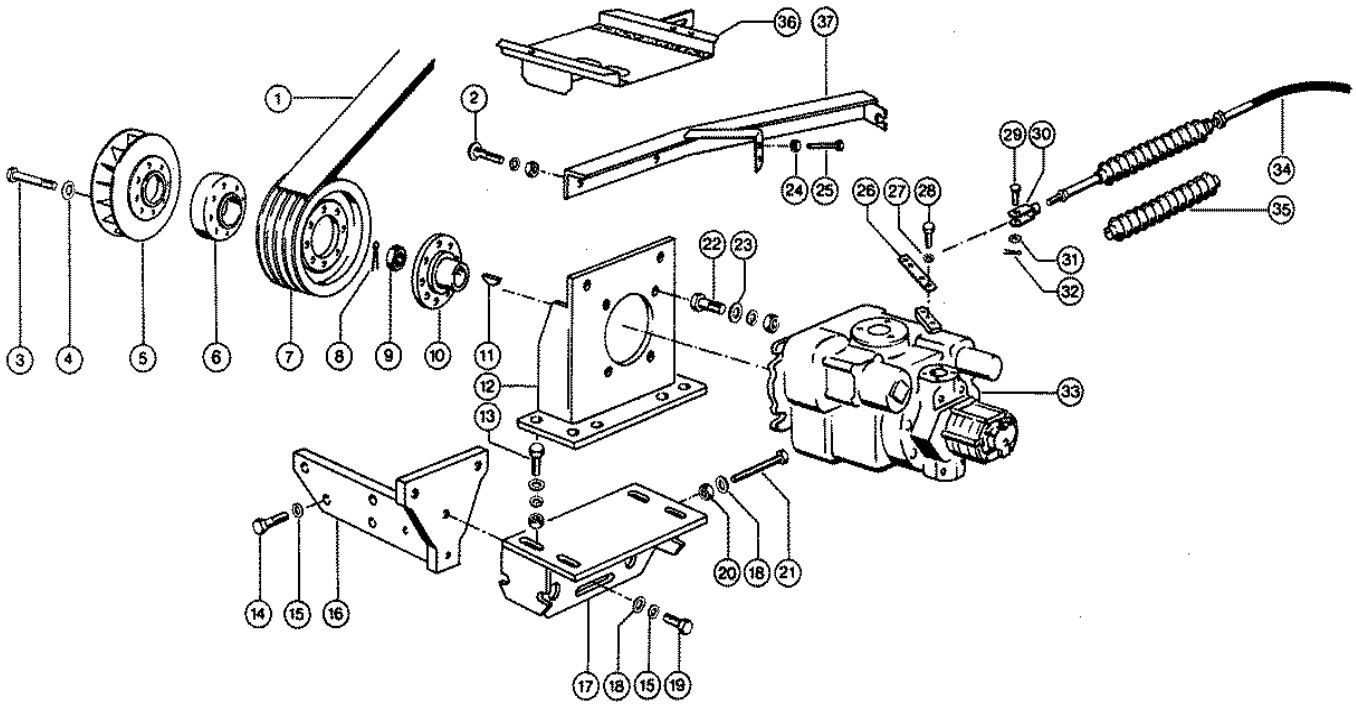
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **115**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	8	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
3	000 607 078 0	Fan wheel			1	
4	000 607 076 0	Ring			1	
5	000 602 624 0	V-belt pulley		D220 4rillig	1	
6	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Merc. Om 421/401
6	000 629 001 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
6	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Raba-motor
7	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	4	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
9	000 602 635 0	Console			1	
10	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
11	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
11	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	8	
12	000 602 650 1	Tank support			1	
13	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
15	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
16	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
17	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	4	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
17	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	4	
18	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	8	
19	000 683 411 0	Tension clip		25x3x449	1	
20	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
21	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
22	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
23	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
24	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
25	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	1	
26	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
27	000 131 420 1	Hydraulic filter			1	Linde-No. 000 983 0615
28	000 683 690 0	Disk-Hydropump		Bpv 100 Sr	1	
29	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
30	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
31	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	3	
32	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

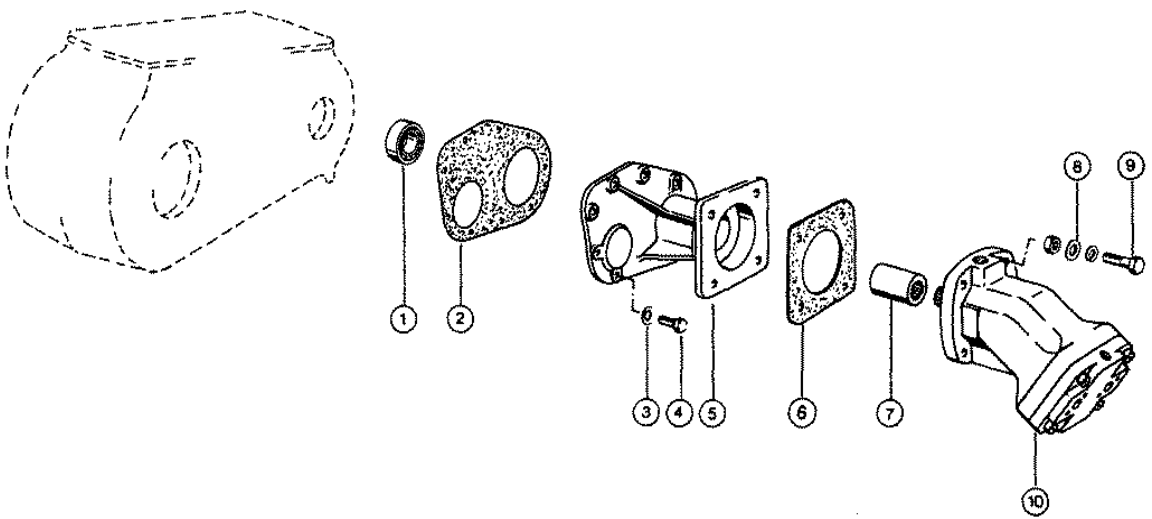
Characteristic: **HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE - REXROTH -**
Illustration: **116**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	
2	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	8	
4	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	8	
5	000 607 078 0	Fan wheel			1	
6	000 643 056 0	V-belt pulley			1	
7	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 643 078 0	Strip			1	
9	000 643 061 0	Pump flange			1	
10	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	4	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	7	
12	000 602 635 0	Console			1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
14	000 643 068 1	Plate			1	
15	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
15	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	4	
16	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	9	
17	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
18	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
19	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
21	000 238 009 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x65	2	
21	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
21	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
23	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
24	000 607 045 1	Console glued			1	
25	000 643 064 0	Angle			1	
26	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	2	
27	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
28	000 643 063 0	Lever extension		20x5x203	1	
29	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
30	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
31	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
32	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
33	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	2	
34	000 177 121 0	Bellows			4	
35	000 643 054 1	Hydraulic pump			1	
36	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
15
19
20
18
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37

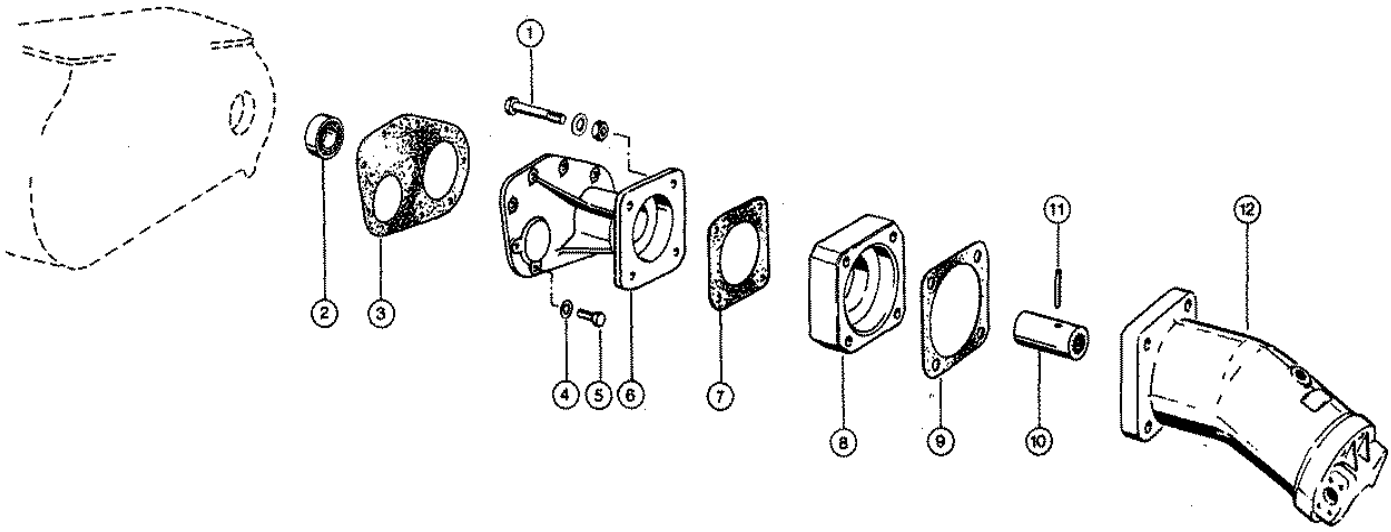
Characteristic: **HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **117**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	
2	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	
3	000 235 540 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x80	8	
4	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	8	
5	000 607 078 0	Fan wheel			1	
6	000 607 076 0	Ring			1	
7	000 602 624 0	V-belt pulley		D220 4rillig	1	
8	000 235 118 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 45	1	
9	000 211 333 0	Castellated nut	Ansib18	1220 Unef 3b	1	
10	000 607 152 0	Cone flange			1	from construction year 1982
10	000 607 148 0	Cone flange			1	to construction year 1981
11	000 607 153 0	Parallel key		9,5x9,5x31,75	1	from construction year 1982
11	000 211 334 0	Woodruff key			1	to construction year 1981
12	000 602 628 3	Pump flange			1	
13	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
13	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	4	
13	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	4	
14	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	4	
15	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	4	
16	000 602 635 0	Console			1	
17	000 602 631 2	Adjust.support			1	
18	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	5	
19	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	3	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
21	000 236 228 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x110	1	
22	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
22	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
22	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
23	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
25	000 238 131 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x50-Sk	1	
26	000 607 044 1	Lever extension		20x5x104	1	
27	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	2	
28	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
29	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
30	000 602 657 0	Fork head		G 8x24/M6	1	
31	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
32	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
33	000 607 097 0	Adjusting pump			1	
34	000 672 397 3	Control cable		3830 lg	1	
35	000 177 121 0	Bellows			1	
36	000 607 045 1	Console glued			1	
37	000 643 726 0	Angle			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

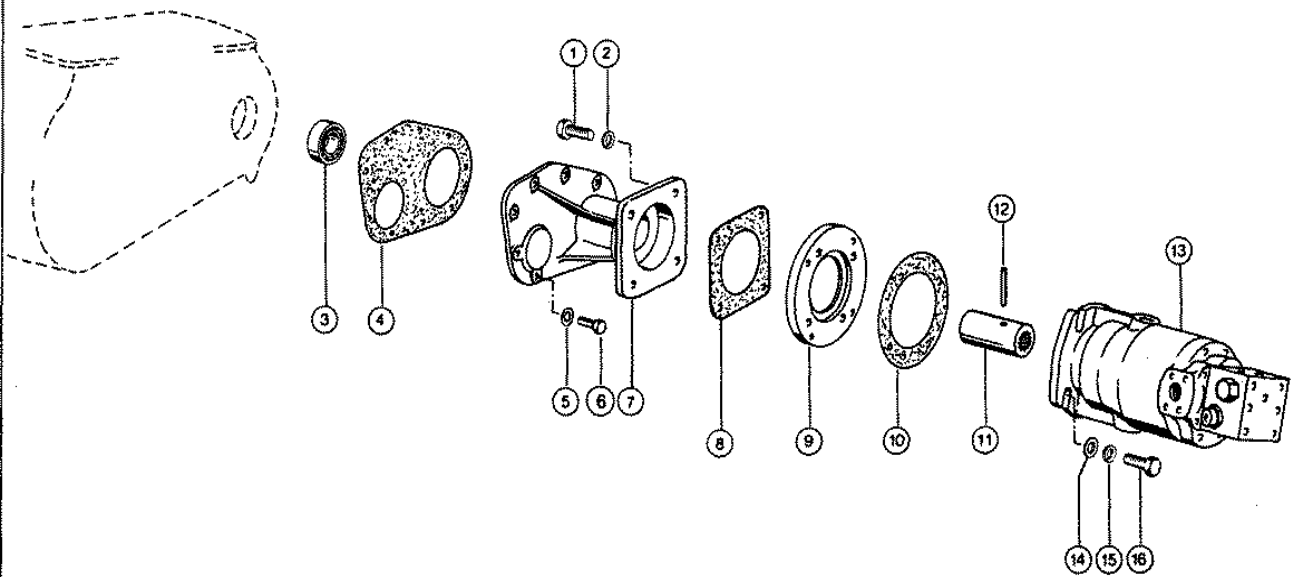
Characteristic: **GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **118**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
2	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
3	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	9	
4	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
5	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
6	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
7	000 679 009 2	Profile bushing		D60x98,5	1	
8	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	4	
9	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
9	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
9	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
10	000 683 691 0	Hydraulic motor		Bmf 105 Tfc	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

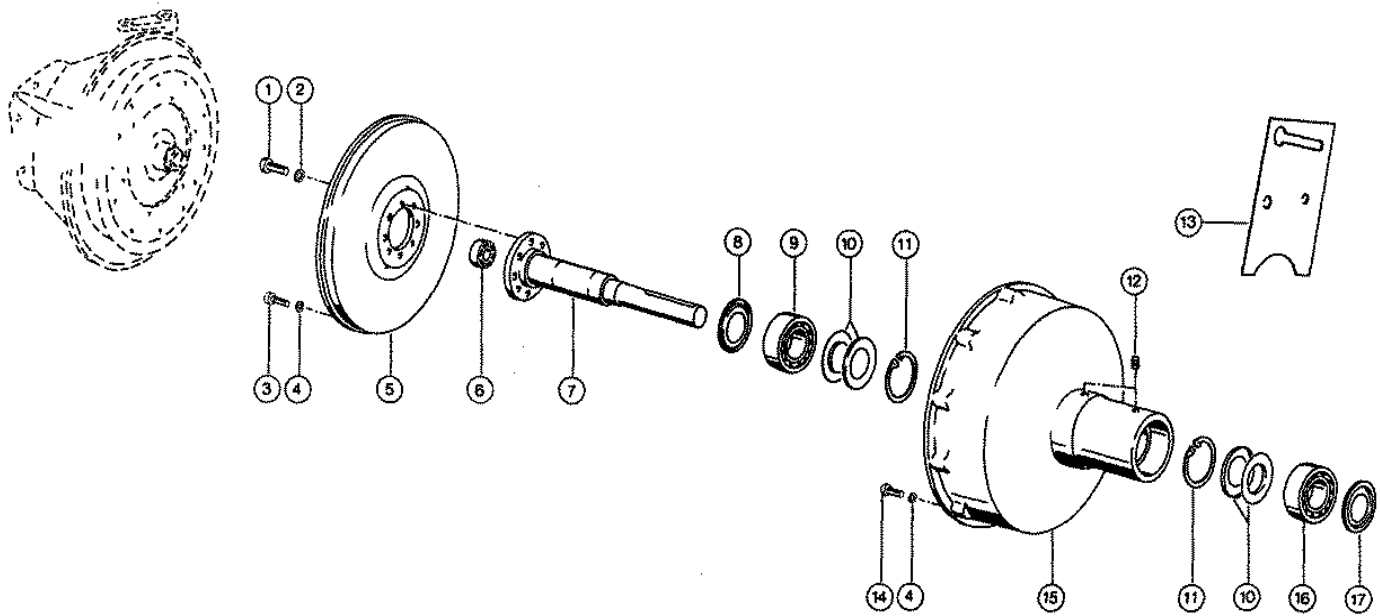
Characteristic: **HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE - REXROTH -**
Illustration: **119**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 579 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x110	4	
1	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
1	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
2	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
3	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
4	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	9	
5	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
6	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
7	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
8	000 643 059 0	Intermed.piece			1	
9	000 643 072 0	Gasket			1	
10	000 643 060 1	Profile bushing			1	
11	000 940 003 5	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2136871	1	
12	000 643 057 0	Hydr. motor		A2f 107	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Characteristic: **HYDROSTATIC GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **120**

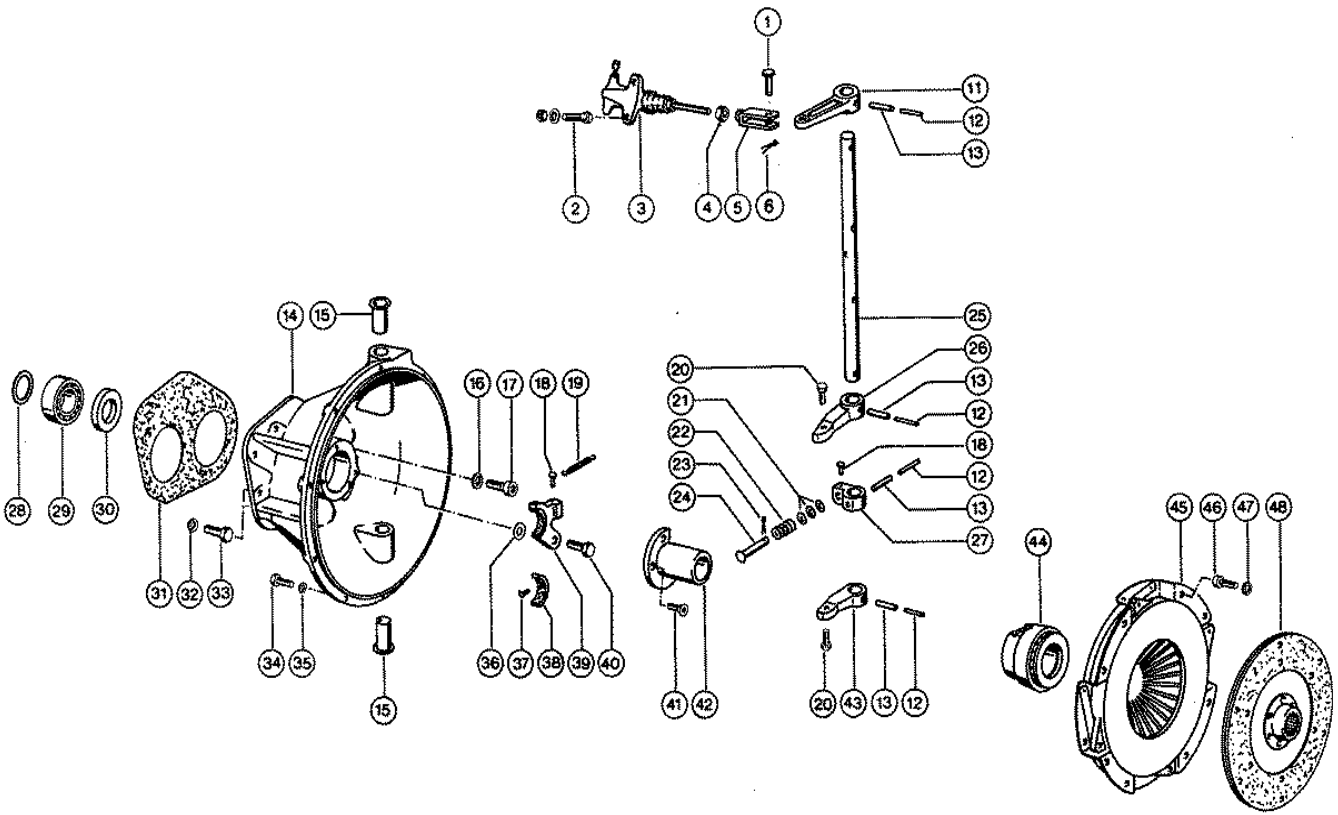
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	4	
2	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
3	000 238 963 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 208 E.Tvp2	1	
4	000 602 124 0	Gasket		224x271x0,3	1	
5	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	9	
6	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	9	
7	000 602 122 1	Flange housing			1	
8	000 679 011 0	Gasket			1	
9	000 602 118 0	Intermed. flange		27xd270	1	
10	000 685 402 0	Gasket		212x212x0,3	1	
11	000 602 119 1	Profile bushing		D65x123,5	1	
12	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	1	
13	000 607 099 0	hydr. motor			1	
14	000 238 060 0	Washer		21 X 35 X4	4	
15	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	
16	000 211 111 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x55	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
4
15
11
10
16
17

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **120A**

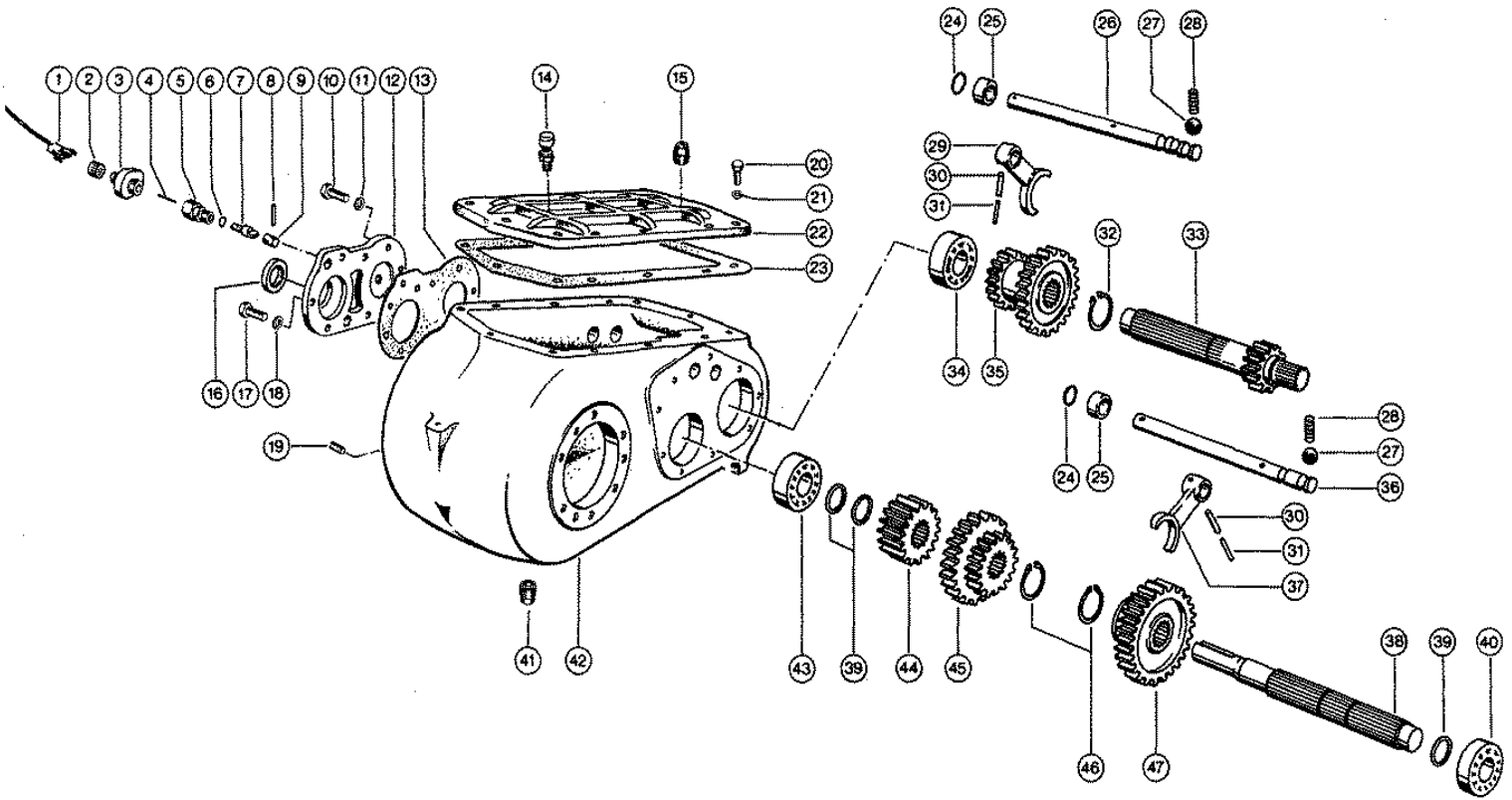
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
2	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	8	
3	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
4	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	18	
5	000 609 424 1	Flywheel disc			1	
6	000 238 999 1	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*-C3	1	
7	000 609 428 1	Shaft		D115x407,5	1	
8	000 215 128 0	Bearing seal ring		6211 Zav	1	
9	000 234 821 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6211-Rs*-C3	1	
10	000 215 129 0	Compound seal		Z 011	2	
11	000 235 190 0	Circlip	Din472	90x3	2	
12	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
13	000 609 409 1	Supporting plate		4x150x276	1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
15	000 609 423 1	Clutch housing			1	
16	000 215 130 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6309-Rs*-C3	1	
17	000 215 127 0	Bearing seal ring		6309 Zav	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CLUTCH**
Illustration: **120B**

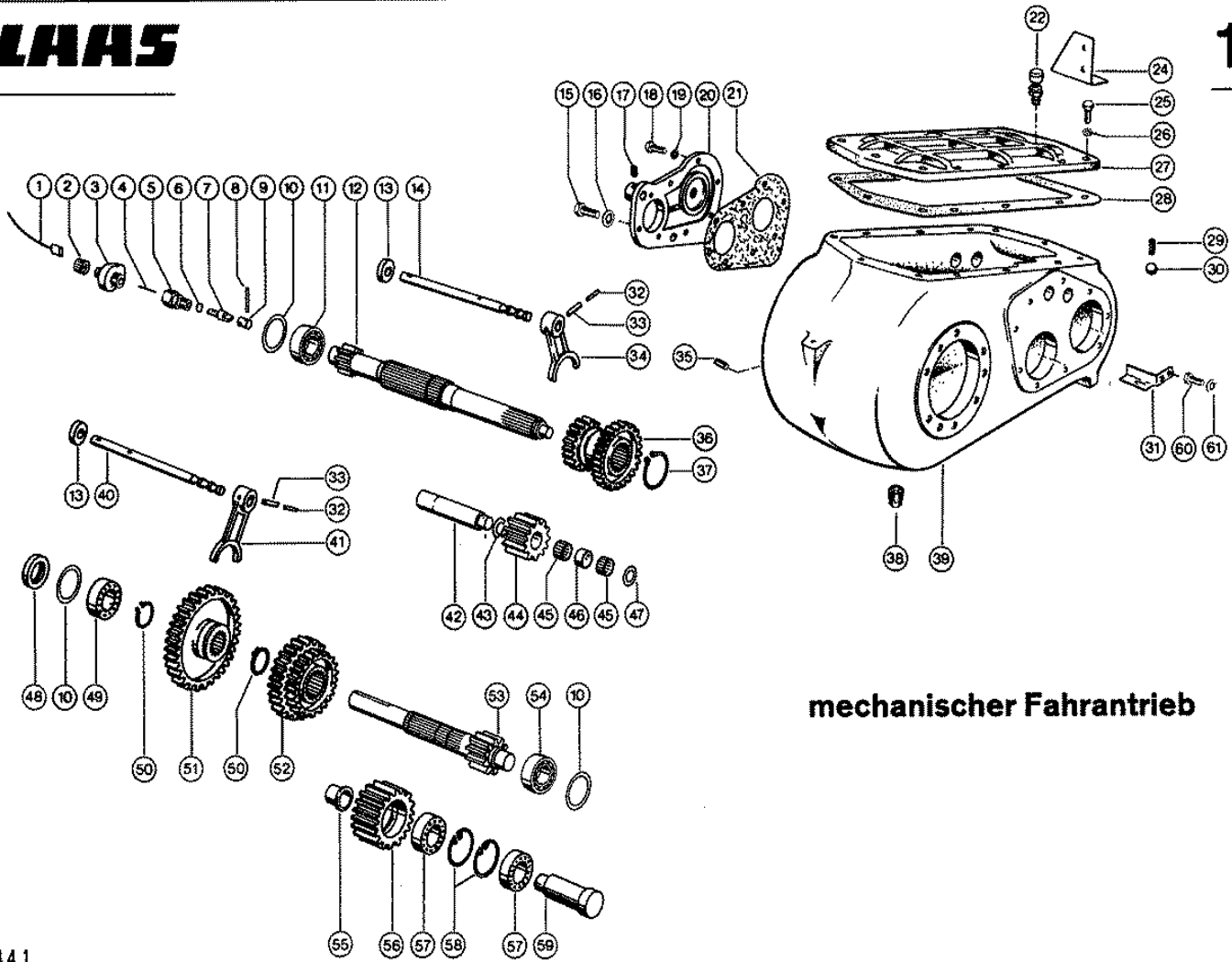
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
2	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 643 506 0	Slave cylinder			1	
-	000 177 143 0	Repair kit			N.B	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
5	000 632 127 0	Fork head	D71752	G10x40	1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
11	000 609 420 0	Clutch lever			1	
12	000 235 652 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 235652	5	
13	000 237 575 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 237575	15	
14	000 643 573 0	Clutch housing			1	
15	000 631 182 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X47	2	
16	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.235133	16	
17	000 236 227 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 30	6	
18	000 236 602 0	Notched nail	I8746	4 X12	2	
19	000 631 770 0	Tension spring		0,4 X 4,6x 27	1	
20	000 238 422 0	Hexagonal screw	Din561	M06x16-Ri	2	
21	000 237 990 0	Washer	Iso7092	10	5	
22	000 643 510 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 11 X 30	1	
23	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
24	000 631 768 1	Pin		D16x 54	1	
25	000 609 416 1	Clutch Shaft		D26x438	1	
26	000 609 418 0	Lever			1	
27	000 609 417 1	Brake lever			1	
28	000 238 387 0	Back-up washer	Din988	45x55x3,0	1	
29	000 235 919 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6209 cm	1	
30	000 238 929 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	A 42x 72x 8	1	
31	000 643 477 0	Gasket			1	
32	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.235133	13	
33	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
34	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	10	
35	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	10	
36	000 610 473 1	Spacer ring		D16x10x3	1	
37	000 236 975 0	Notched pin	I8747	2,5x 10	2	
38	000 631 764 0	Brake lining			1	
39	000 643 652 0	Clutch brake shoe			1	
40	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
41	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	3	
42	000 609 415 0	Guide bushing			1	
43	000 609 419 0	Lever			1	
44	000 609 421 0	Thrust bearing			1	
45	000 609 426 0	Pressure Plate			1	
46	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	8	
47	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	8	
48	000 609 425 1	Driving disc			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **121**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 602 120 1	Gearbox		S	1	
1	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
-	000 233 785 0	Connector		2 Polig	N.B	
2	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
3	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
4	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 602 136 0	Union			1	
6	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	
7	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	
8	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	1	
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	
10	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	1	
11	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
12	000 602 134 1	Gearbox cover r.h			1	
13	000 602 135 0	Gasket		160x266x0,3	1	
14	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
15	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
16	000 238 842 0	Shaft seal ring		40x58x9x7	1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	3	
18	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	7	
19	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
20	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	12	
21	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	12	
22	000 602 123 0	Gearbox			1	
23	000 602 125 0	Gasket		294x 410x 0,3	1	
24	000 239 361 0	O-ring	D3771	20 X4 -N	2	
25	000 602 147 0	Bushing		D33x18	2	
26	000 602 143 1	Shift rod		3 Arretierungen	1	
27	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
28	000 685 626 0	Compress.spring		1,7 X 11,5x 40	2	
29	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
30	000 235 665 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356652	2	
31	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
32	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
33	000 602 126 0	Drive shaft		D82,4x351	1	
34	000 235 931 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6308	1	
35	000 602 127 0	Db.sliding gear		D148x91	1	
36	000 602 142 1	Shift rod		2 Arretierungen	1	
37	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
38	000 602 129 0	Main shaft		D44,5x414,2	1	
39	000 238 281 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 40x50	3	
40	000 243 538 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 308 E.Tvp2 (	1	
41	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
42	000 602 121 3	Gearbox housing			1	
43	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
44	000 602 132 0	Pinion		D103x48 18z	1	
45	000 602 131 0	Double gear wheel		D152x48	1	
46	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	
47	000 602 130 0	Sliding wheel		D169,6x59 Z=41	1	



mechanischer Fahrantrieb

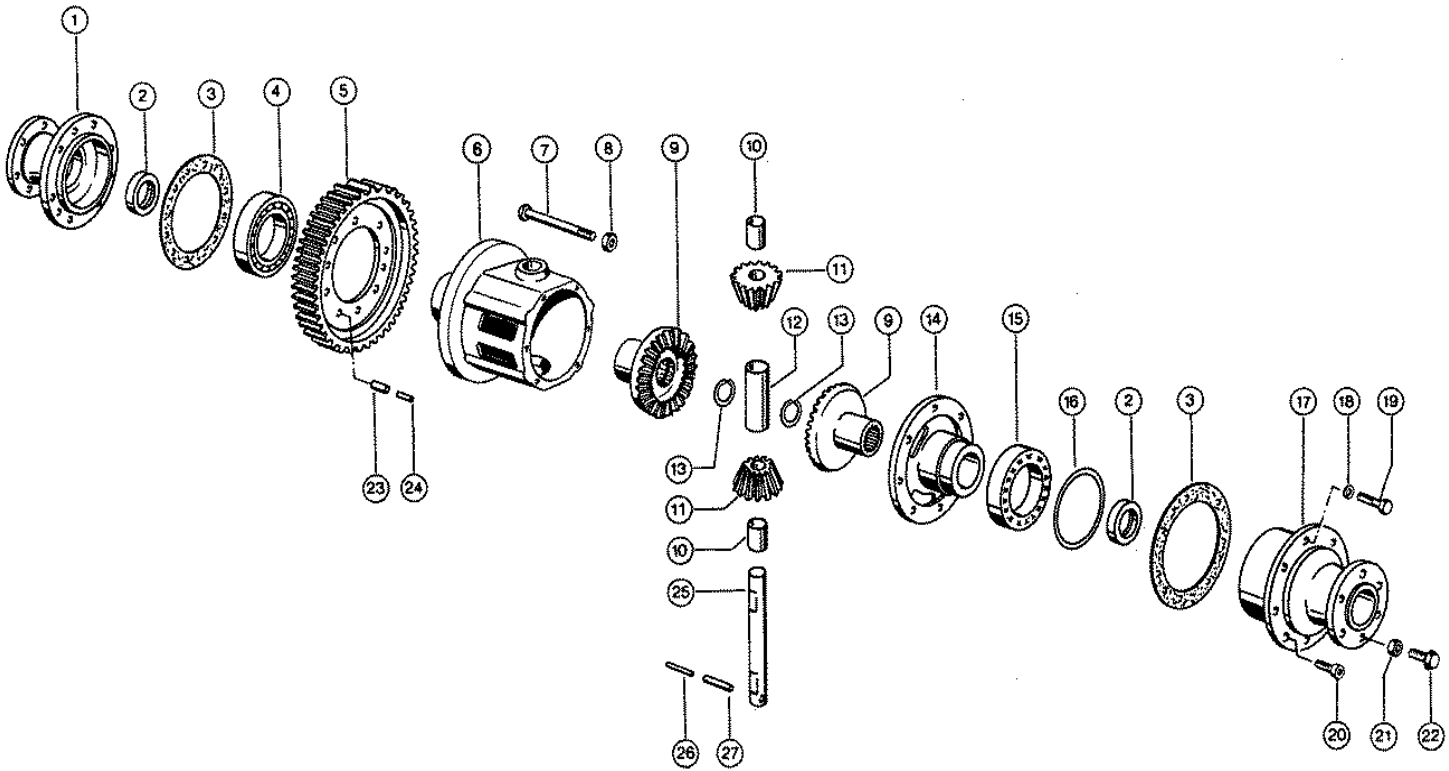
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **121A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 643 689 1	Gearbox		S	1	
1	000 604 023 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 241 269 2	Threaded cap		M18x1,5 (11.128	1	
3	000 604 015 0	Frequency generat			1	
4	000 600 738 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 602 136 0	Union			1	
6	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	1	
7	000 602 128 0	Coupling piece			1	
8	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	1	
9	000 632 184 0	Coupler			1	
10	000 238 101 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,1	N.B	
10	000 238 102 0	Shim		60 x 72 x0,2	N.B	
10	000 238 103 0	Shim		60 X 72 X0,5	N.B	
11	000 243 535 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 307 E.Tvp2	1	
12	000 643 467 0	Drive shaft		D59x532,5	1	
13	000 237 120 1	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 20x 30x 7	2	
14	000 643 474 1	Shift rod		D20x340,5	1	
15	000 235 614 1	Bolt		12h11x11x25	2	
16	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	
17	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	4	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
19	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	22	
20	000 685 695 0	Gearbox cover			1	
21	000 671 672 0	Gasket		256x186x0,3	1	
22	000 712 660 0	Screw plug		m 24 X 1,5	1	
24	000 643 500 0	Support		141x125x8	1	
25	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	7	
25	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
25	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	1	
26	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	9	
27	000 643 442 0	Gearbox cover			1	
28	000 643 603 0	Gasket			1	
29	000 685 626 0	Compress.spring		1,7 X 11,5x 40	2	
30	000 631 698 0	Ball	D5401	14 G28	2	
31	000 643 604 0	Oil wiper plate		125x41,5x1,5	1	
32	000 235 625 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 36-N	2	
33	000 235 665 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356652	2	
34	000 662 009 2	Shift fork		2.+3.Gang	1	
35	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
36	000 643 562 0	Db.sliding gear		D128x85	1	
37	000 237 862 0	Circlip	Din471	50x2	1	
38	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	1	
39	000 643 545 1	Gearbox housing			1	
40	000 643 473 0	Shift rod		D20x328	1	
41	000 685 679 1	Shift fork		1.Gang	1	
42	000 643 471 0	Revers.gear shaft		D36x149,5	1	
43	000 643 479 0	Thrust washer		30h7x 45x 3	1	
44	000 631 634 2	Reverse idler		17 Z.	1	
45	000 631 637 2	Needle bearing		K 30x35x16,8	2	
46	000 631 635 0	Spacer bush		19,2 mm	1	
47	000 643 478 0	Thrust washer		20h7x 45x 3	1	
48	000 237 127 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 35x 62x10	1	
49	000 243 436 0	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 207 E.Tvp2	1	
50	000 235 168 0	Circlip	D471	45x1,75	2	

Characteristic: **GEARBOX**
Illustration: **121A**

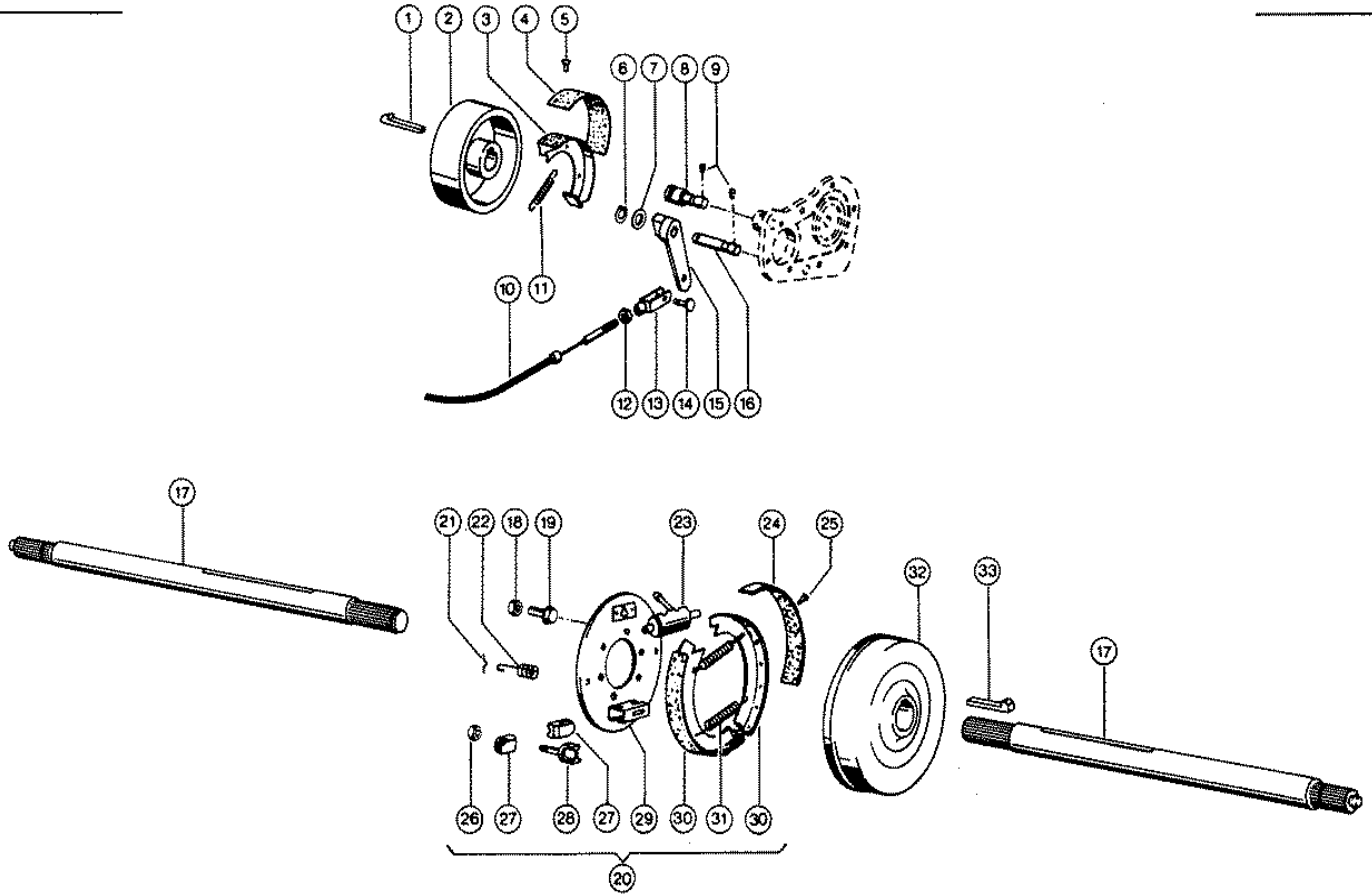
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
51	000 643 567 0	Sliding wheel		D193x47 Z=47	1	
52	000 643 563 0	Double gear wheel		D160x46	1	
53	000 643 556 0	Main shaft		D75x420	1	
54	000 239 360 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	5412	Nj 2308 E.Tvp2	1	
55	000 643 559 0	Bushing		D45,15x22	1	
56	000 643 557 0	Interm.gear wheel		D136,5x64	1	
57	000 239 120 1	Cy.Roller Bearing	D5412	Nj 2207 E.Tvp2	2	
58	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
59	000 643 561 0	Intermediate axle		D48x115,5	1	
60	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
61	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
14
15
16
2
3
17
18
19
23
24
13
11
10
25
26
27
20
21
22

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **DIFFERENTIAL**
Illustration: **122**

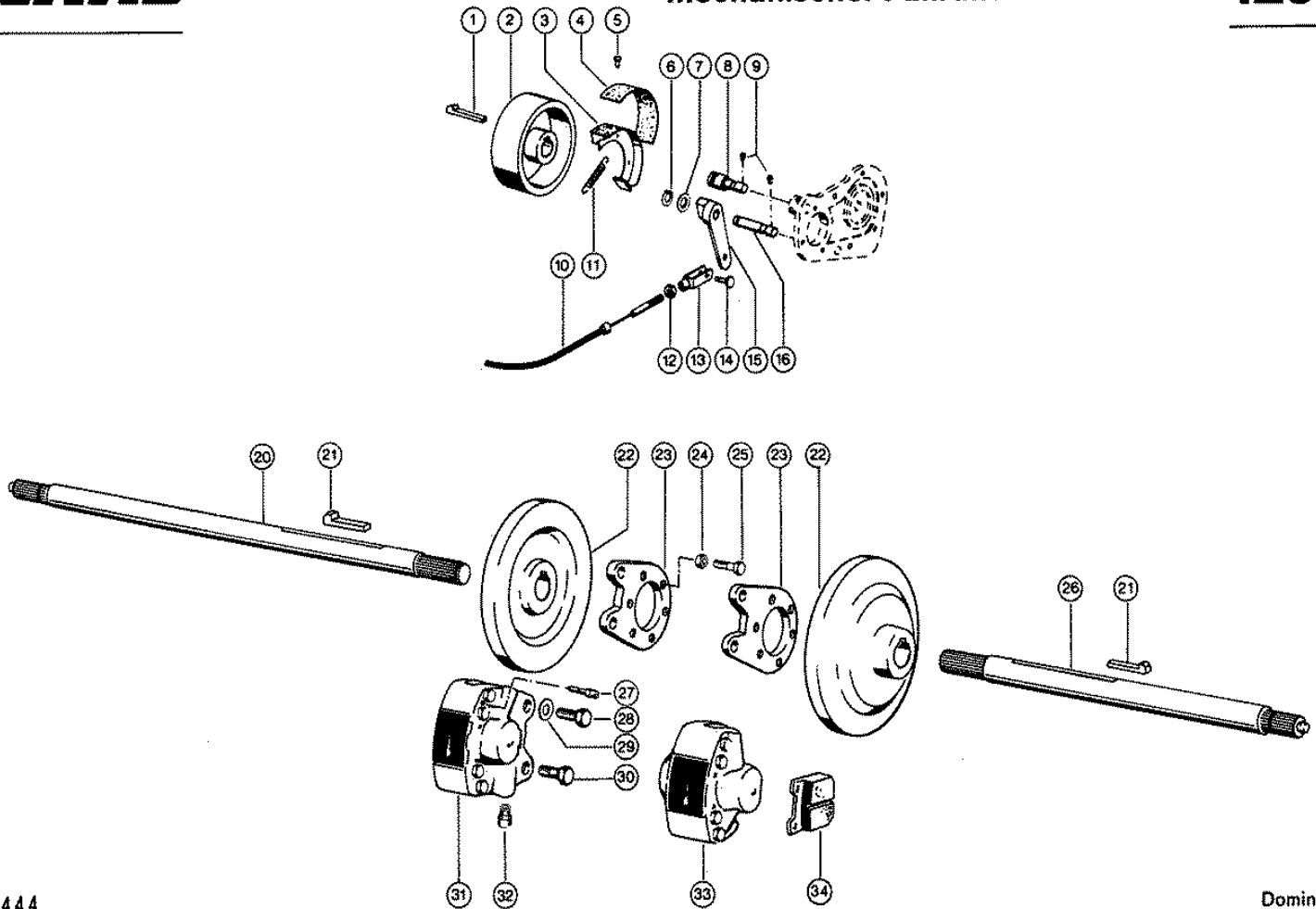
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 140 0	Brake Flange		rechts	1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 643 651 3	Brake Flange R.H.		235 lang	1	at mech. ground drive
2	000 237 121 2	Shaft seal ring		Basl 48x72x12	2	
3	000 602 141 0	Gasket		D 216x0,3	2	
4	000 243 134 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6217	1	
5	000 609 408 0	Toothed rim		62 Z.	1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09000439
5	000 602 146 0	Toothed rim		D317x48	1	at hydr. ground drive
						to No. 09000438
5	000 643 558 0	Toothed rim		D297x62	1	at mech. ground drive
6	000 609 406 2	Balance housing			1	from No. 09000439
6	000 602 145 0	Balance housing			1	to No. 09000438
7	000 239 145 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x160	8	from No. 09000439
7	000 239 420 0	Hexagonal screw	Din4014	M10x160	8	to No. 09000438
8	000 233 323 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	from No. 09000439
8	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	8	to No. 09000438
9	000 677 489 1	Wheel plate		30 Z.	2	
10	000 635 883 0	Bearing bush		30 X 33 X32	2	
11	000 635 881 0	Bevel gear			2	
12	000 635 884 0	Spacer tube		D38x3,6x100	1	
13	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	2	
14	000 609 407 1	Claw with flange			1	from No. 09000439
14	000 631 649 2	Claw with flange			1	to No. 09000438
15	000 235 906 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6018	1	
16	000 238 117 0	Shims		128 X139,9x0,1	N.B	
16	000 238 118 0	Shims		128x139,9x0,2	N.B	
16	000 631 648 0	Shims		128 X139 X1	N.B	
17	000 602 139 0	Brake Flange		links	1	at hydr. ground drive
17	000 643 554 1	Brake Flange L.H.		links	1	at mech. ground drive
18	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	12	
19	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	12	
20	000 244 820 0	Socket head screw	Din7984	M10x 20	6	
21	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	at hydr. ground drive
21	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	at mech. ground drive
22	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	at hydr. ground drive
22	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	at mech. ground drive
23	000 235 693 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	13 X 28	2	
24	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	2	
25	000 631 630 2	Different.shaft		D 30, 232 lang	1	
26	000 235 668 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 50	1	
27	000 237 612 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376122	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
21
22
18
19
23
24
25
32
33
17
26
27
28
27
29
30
31
30
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **123**

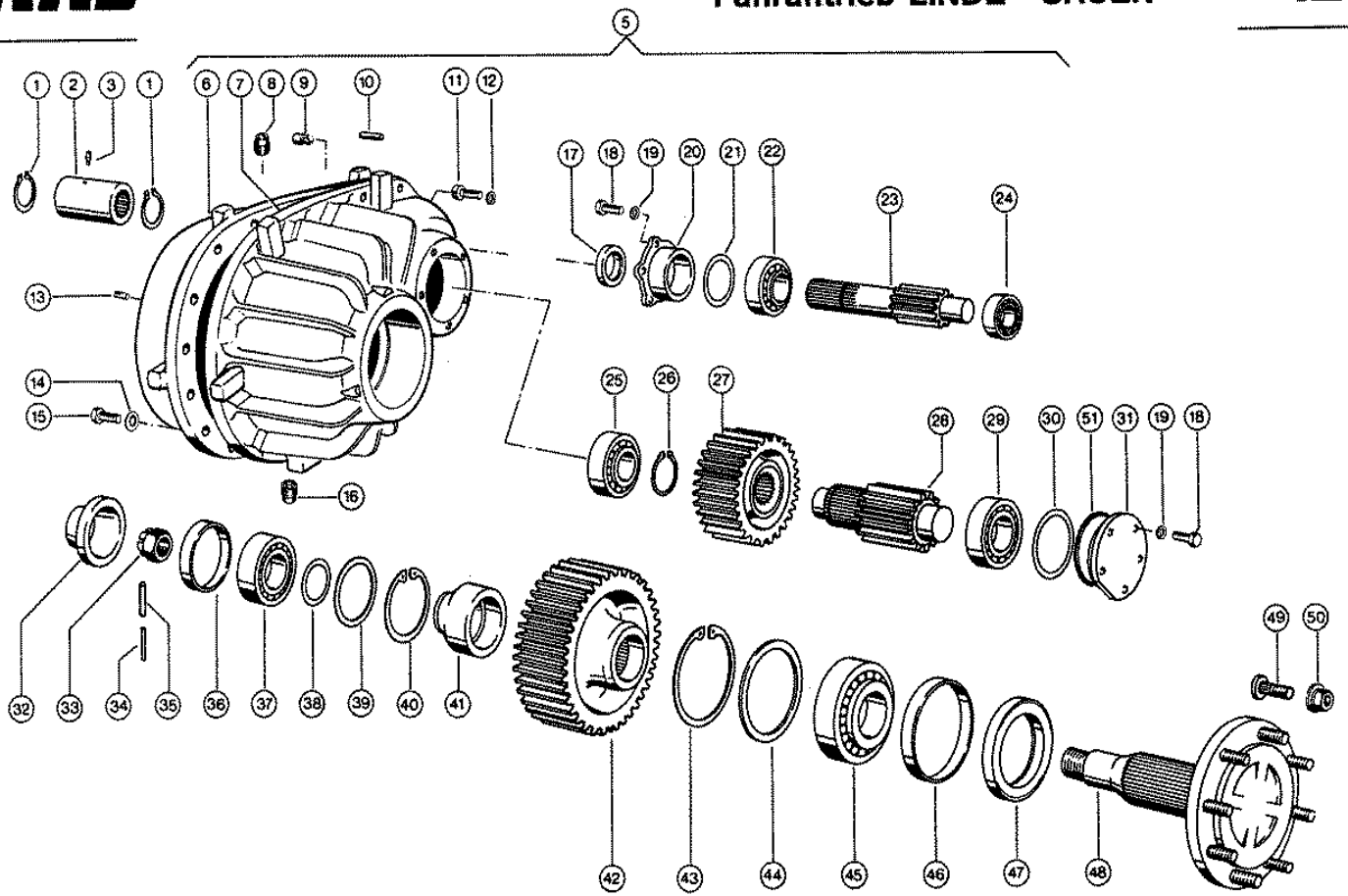
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 646 895 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	from No. 09002765
10	000 646 066 0	Cable			1	No. 09001505-09002764
10	000 651 005 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	No. 09000189-09001504
10	000 601 195 0	Cable		3290 Lg	1	to No. 09000188
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
17	000 602 148 3	Countershaft		D 50, 841 lang	2	
18	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	12	
19	000 239 306 0	Self Lock. Screw		M12x35	12	
20	000 685 459 4	Hydr. Brake		250x60	2	
21	000 655 333 0	Spring bracket		.	4	
22	000 685 189 0	Compress.spring		56,5 -1 lang	4	
23	000 655 339 1	Brake cylinder		37438	2	
-	000 175 261 0	Repair kit			N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
-	000 177 298 0	Seal set	D	F. 655339.0 Fag	N.B	pay attention to manufacturer
24	000 685 188 0	Brake shoe	Asbest		4	
25	000 237 818 0	Hollow rivet	D7338	B4x10	40	
26	000 244 021 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M12x1,5	2	
27	000 655 315 0	Readjusting bolt			4	
28	000 685 186 0	Readjusting key			2	
29	000 685 460 0	Brake plate			2	
30	000 685 187 0	Brake shoe compl.			4	
31	000 631 867 0	Tension spring		2,8 X 13 X106	4	
32	000 606 888 0	Brake drum			2	
33	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
20
21
22
23
24
25
23
22
26
21
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **BRAKE**
Illustration: **123A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 802 0	Gib-head key	D6887	10x 8x 56	1	
2	000 685 261 1	Brake drum			1	
3	000 685 360 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
4	000 685 361 0	Brake shoe compl.			2	
5	000 233 846 0	Rivet	D7338	B3x 6	14	
6	000 238 113 0	Circlip	D471	14x1	1	
7	000 233 847 0	Washer		14 X 30 X2	1	
8	000 685 264 0	Anchor pin		20 X 72	1	
9	000 242 590 0	Threaded pin	Iso4028	m 8x16	2	
10	000 646 895 0	Cable		3705 lg	1	
11	000 685 362 0	Tension spring			2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 632 119 0	Fork head		G10x60	1	
14	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
15	000 685 363 1	Brake cam			1	
16	000 685 265 0	Pin		14 X 81	1	
20	000 643 633 0	Countershaft r.h.		D50x1203	1	
21	000 007 634 0	Gib-head key	D6887	14x 9x 75	2	
22	000 643 591 0	Brake disc			2	
23	000 643 592 0	Flange			2	
24	000 244 144 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
25	000 211 058 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40-Mkl	12	
26	000 609 436 1	Countershaft l.h.		D50x789	1	
27	000 643 648 0	Breather valve			2	
28	000 215 352 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 45-Mkl	2	
29	000 643 594 0	Safety ring			2	
30	000 643 593 0	Fitting screw		M16x1,5x42	2	
31	000 643 596 1	Brake pads holder		12555.02 Rv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
32	000 064 480 0	Intermed.piece			2	
33	000 643 597 1	Brake pads holder		12555.01 Lv	1	
-	000 176 034 0	Seal-Repair-Set	D	für 643596/7.1	N.B	
34	000 643 692 2	Lining			N.B	

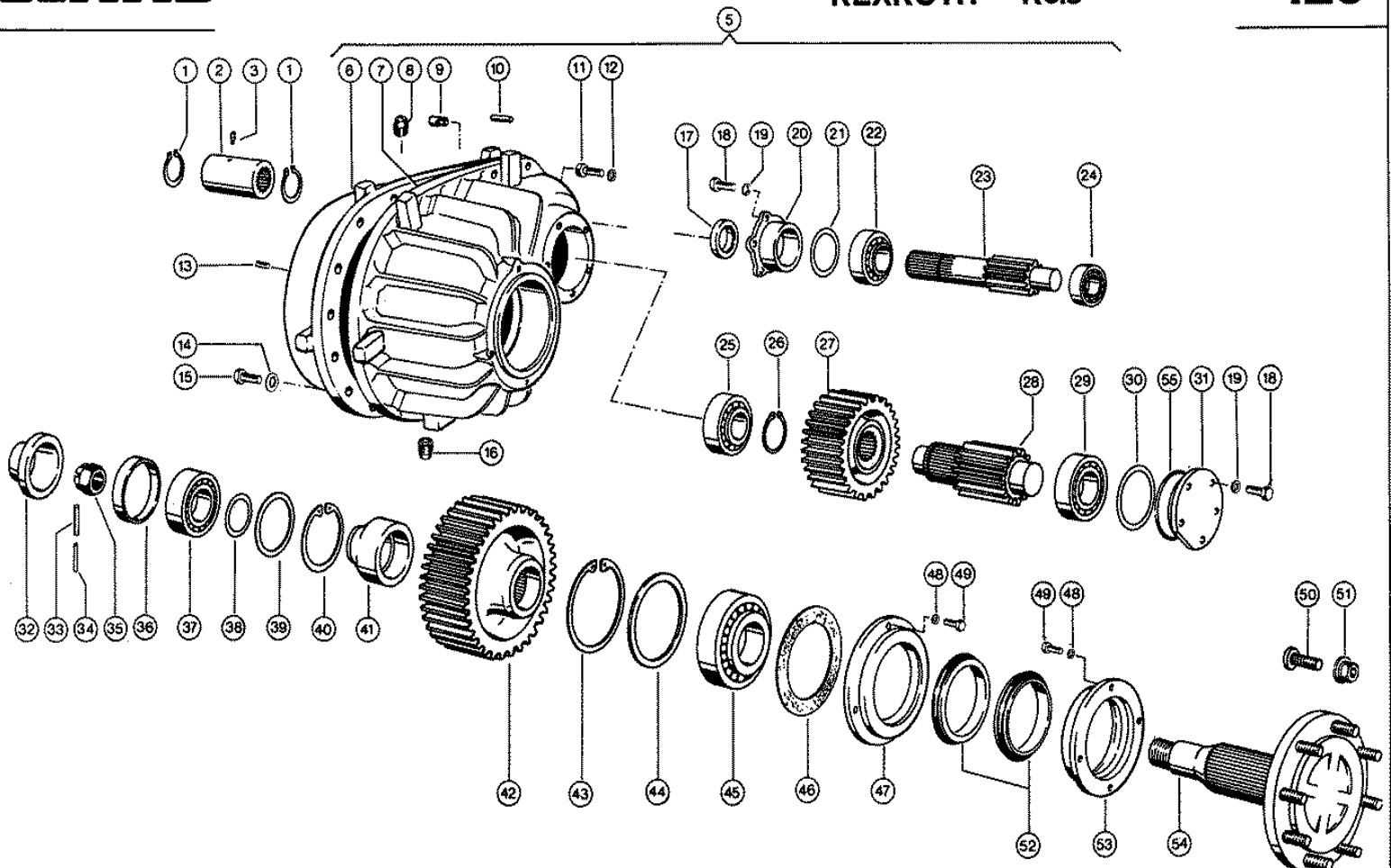

5
1
2
3
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
51
31
19
18
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE WITH - LINDE - AND - SAUER -**
Illustration: **124**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
2	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
3	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B2s 6x1	2	
5	000 643 415 1	Final Drive L.H.		S	1	from No. 09001105
5	000 602 099 1	Final drive l.h.			1	to No. 09001104
5	000 643 416 1	Final Drive R.H.		S	1	from No. 09001105
5	000 602 100 1	Final drive r.h.			1	to No. 09001104
6	000 643 458 0	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	from No. 09001904
6	000 602 101 4	Axle housing l.h.			1	to No. 09001903
6	000 643 459 0	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	from No. 09001904
6	000 602 102 4	Axle housing r.h.			1	to No. 09001903
7	000 643 460 0	Axle Housing L.H.			1	from No. 09001904
7	000 643 411 1	Axle housing l.h.			1	No. 09001105-09001903
7	000 602 103 5	Axle housing l.h.			1	to No. 09001104
7	000 643 461 0	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	from No. 09001904
7	000 643 412 1	Axle housing r.h.			1	No. 09001105-09001903
7	000 602 104 5	Axle housing r.h.			1	to No. 09001104
8	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
9	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
10	000 233 318 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 55	4	
11	000 233 213 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	from No. 09000189
11	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	to No. 09000188
12	000 242 824 0	Spring washer	D7980	W.Ers.D.2428241	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
14	000 215 291 0	Spring washer	D7980	Ers.D.215291.1	30	from No. 09001904
14	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	30	to No. 09001903
15	000 242 299 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 50	24	from No. 09001904
15	000 242 182 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 60	6	from No. 09001904
15	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	24	to No. 09001903
15	000 215 144 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	6	to No. 09001903
16	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
17	000 239 365 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 45x72x8	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
19	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	20	
20	000 602 106 0	Cover			2	
21	000 233 202 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,1	N.B	
21	000 233 203 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,3	N.B	
21	000 233 204 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,5	N.B	
22	000 239 369 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 09	2	
23	000 602 109 0	Pinion shaft			2	
24	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
25	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
26	000 239 363 0	Circlip	D471	67x2,5	2	
27	000 602 111 0	Spur gear		37 Z.	2	
28	000 602 110 0	Intermed.shaft			2	
29	000 243 686 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 11a	2	
30	000 233 009 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,1	N.B	
30	000 239 174 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,3	N.B	
30	000 233 010 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,5	N.B	
31	000 602 455 2	Cover			2	from No. 09000189
31	000 602 105 1	Cover			2	to No. 09000188
32	000 602 115 1	Cover cap		D120	2	
33	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
34	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE WITH - LINDE - AND - SAUER -**
Illustration: **124**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
35	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
36	000 602 113 0	Spacer ring		12x4x351	2	
37	000 243 704 1	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32311 Bj2/Qcl7c	2	
38	000 239 370 0	Shims	Din988	55x 68x1	N.B	
39	000 239 172 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S100x120	2	
40	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	2	
41	000 602 112 0	Spacer ring			2	
42	000 643 414 0	Spur gear		47 Z.	2	from No. 09001105
42	000 602 108 1	Spur gear		47 z.	2	to No. 09001104
43	000 215 203 0	Circlip	Din472	180x4	2	from No. 09001105
43	000 239 362 0	Circlip	D472	190x4	2	to No. 09001104
44	000 215 204 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S150x180	2	from No. 09001105
44	000 239 364 0	Back-up washer	988	S160x190	2	to No. 09001104
45	000 215 205 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32220 J2	2	from No. 09001105
45	000 239 368 0	Ta.roller bearing	720	303 18a	2	to No. 09001104
46	000 643 413 0	Spacer ring		14x4x540	2	from No. 09001105
46	000 602 114 0	Spacer ring			2	to No. 09001104
47	000 215 206 0	Shaft seal ring		B2 140x180x15	2	from No. 09001105
47	000 239 366 0	Shaft seal ring		B2 140x190x15	2	to No. 09001104
48	000 643 417 1	Wheelshaft preass			2	from No. 09001105
48	000 602 117 0	Wheelshaft preass			2	to No. 09001104
49	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
50	000 239 367 0	Press. plate nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.239367	16	
51	000 215 350 2	O-ring	D3771	110x3,5 -N	2	from No. 09003055

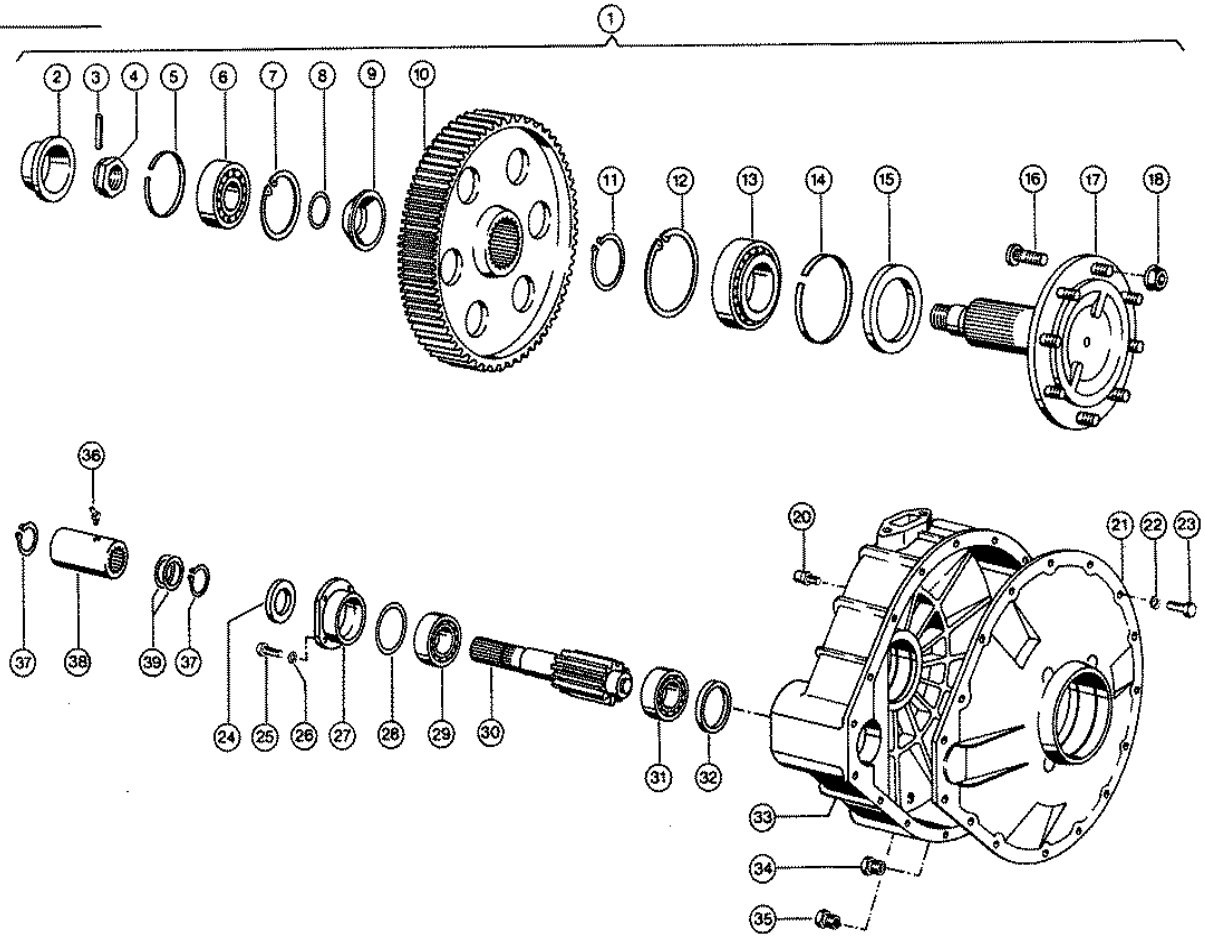

5
1
2
3
1
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
55
31
19
18
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
49
48
50
51
52
53
54

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE WITH - REXROTH - AND RICE CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
2	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
3	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	2	
5	000 643 419 2	Final Drive L.H.		S	1	from No. 09001105
5	000 606 930 1	Final drive l.h.			1	to No. 09001104
5	000 643 420 2	Final Drive R.H.		S	1	from No. 09001105
5	000 606 931 1	Final drive r.h.			1	to No. 09001104
6	000 643 458 0	Axle Housing L.H.		links	1	from No. 09001904
6	000 602 101 4	Axle housing l.h.			1	to No. 09001903
6	000 643 459 0	Axle Housing R.H.		rechts	1	from No. 09001904
6	000 602 102 4	Axle housing r.h.			1	to No. 09001903
7	000 643 462 0	Axle Housing L.H.			1	from No. 09001904
7	000 643 421 1	Axle housing l.h.			1	No. 09001105-09001903
7	000 606 187 0	Axle housing l.h.			1	to No. 09001104
7	000 643 463 0	Axle Housing R.H.			1	from No. 09001904
7	000 643 422 1	Axle housing r.h.			1	No. 09001105-09001903
7	000 606 188 0	Axle housing r.h.			1	to No. 09001104
8	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
9	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
10	000 233 318 0	Cylindrical pin	I8734	16x 55	4	
11	000 233 213 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	2	
12	000 242 824 0	Spring washer	D7980	W.Ers.D.2428241	2	
13	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	2	
14	000 215 291 0	Spring washer	D7980	Ers.D.215291.1	30	from No. 09001904
14	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	30	to No. 09001903
15	000 242 299 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 50	24	from No. 09001904
15	000 242 182 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M16x 60	6	from No. 09001904
15	000 233 419 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	24	to No. 09001903
15	000 215 144 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x50	6	to No. 09001903
16	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
17	000 239 365 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 45x72x8	2	
18	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	20	
19	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	20	
20	000 602 106 0	Cover			2	
21	000 233 202 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,1	N.B	
21	000 233 203 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,3	N.B	
21	000 233 204 0	Shims		75 X 85 X0,5	N.B	
22	000 239 369 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	332 09	2	
23	000 602 109 0	Pinion shaft			2	
24	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
25	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
26	000 239 363 0	Circlip	D471	67x2,5	2	
27	000 602 111 0	Spur gear		37 Z.	2	
28	000 602 110 0	Intermed.shaft			2	
29	000 243 686 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 11a	2	
30	000 233 009 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,1	N.B	
30	000 239 174 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,3	N.B	
30	000 233 010 0	Shims	Din988	100x120x0,5	N.B	
31	000 602 455 2	Cover			2	
32	000 602 115 1	Cover cap		D120	2	
33	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
34	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
35	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
36	000 602 113 0	Spacer ring		12x4x351	2	

Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE WITH - REXROTH - AND RICE CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **125**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
37	000 243 704 1	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32311 Bj2/Qcl7c	2	
38	000 239 370 0	Shims	Din988	55x 68x1	N.B	
39	000 239 172 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S100x120	2	
40	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	2	
41	000 602 112 0	Spacer ring			2	
42	000 643 414 0	Spur gear		47 Z.	2	from No. 09001105
42	000 602 108 1	Spur gear		47 z.	2	to No. 09001104
43	000 215 203 0	Circlip	Din472	180x4	2	from No. 09001105
43	000 239 362 0	Circlip	D472	190x4	2	to No. 09001104
44	000 215 204 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S150x180	2	from No. 09001105
44	000 239 364 0	Back-up washer	988	S160x190	2	to No. 09001104
45	000 215 205 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32220 J2	2	from No. 09001105
45	000 239 368 0	Ta.roller bearing	720	303 18a	2	to No. 09001104
46	000 609 468 0	Washer		152 X198 X1	2	
47	000 609 469 0	Bearing ring			2	
48	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	16	
49	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	16	
50	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
51	000 239 367 0	Press. plate nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.239367	16	
52	000 606 934 0	Gliding seal ring		160x143x27	2	
53	000 606 936 0	Bearing ring out.			2	
54	000 643 418 0	Wheelshaft preass			2	from No. 09001105
54	000 606 937 0	Wheelshaft preass			2	to No. 09001104
55	000 215 350 2	O-ring	D3771	110x3,5 -N	2	from No. 09003055


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
37

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

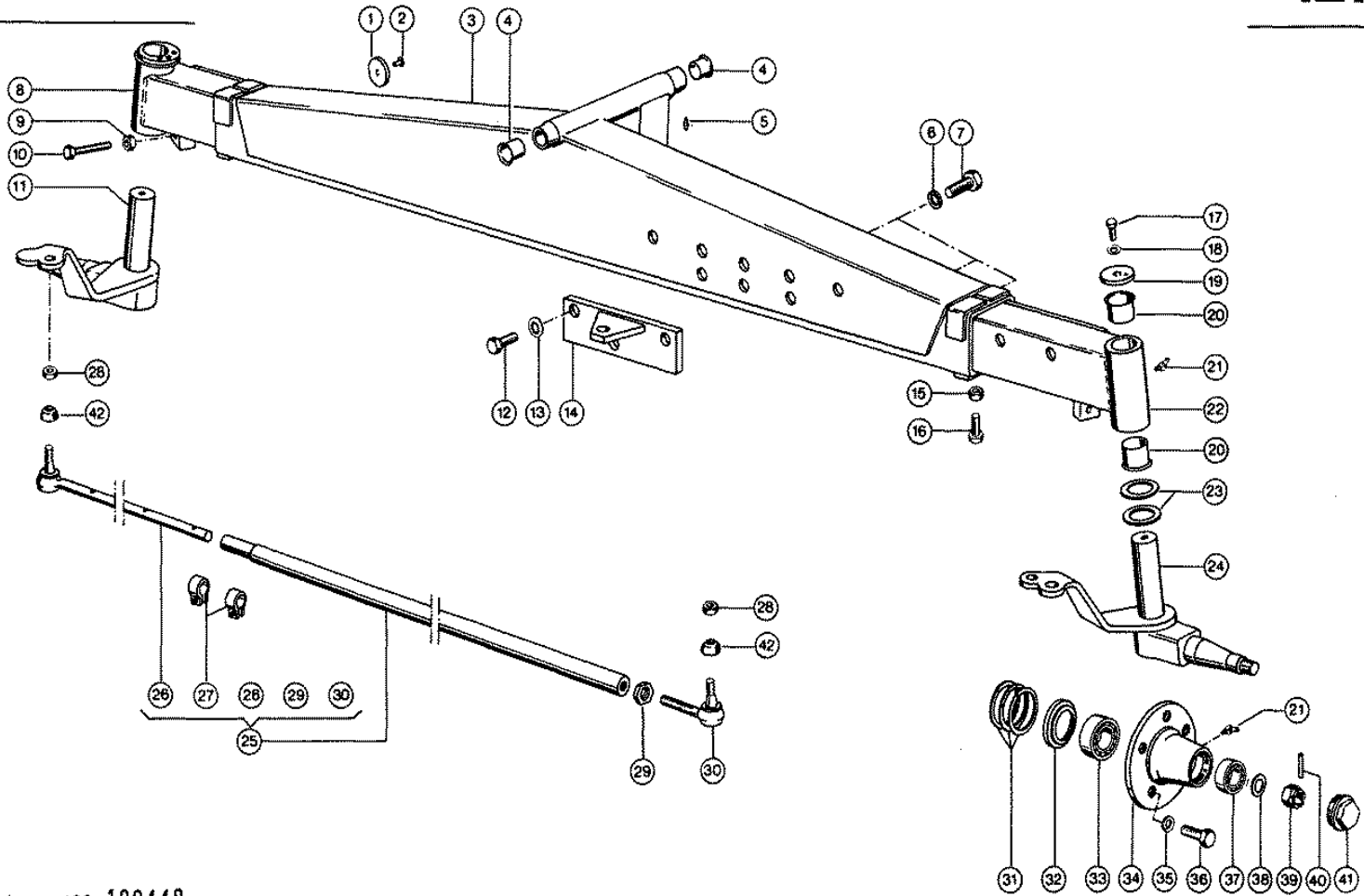
Characteristic: **FINAL DRIVE**
Illustration: **125A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 688 0	Final drive			2	
2	000 635 426 2	Cover cap			2	
3	000 235 682 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2356822	2	
3	000 235 654 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356541	2	
4	000 685 364 1	Castellated nut		M42x1,5-10 Schl	2	
5	000 606 948 0	Intermediate ring		4x8x318	2	
6	000 243 685 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	303 10	2	
7	000 235 194 0	Circlip	Din472	110x4	2	
8	000 234 432 0	Shims	Din988	50x62x1	N.B	
9	000 606 947 0	Tapered ring			2	
10	000 643 544 0	Spur gear		85 Z.	2	
11	000 215 043 0	Circlip	D471	80x4	2	
12	000 235 196 0	Circlip	D472	150x4	2	
13	000 215 141 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	330 20	2	
14	000 609 463 0	Intermediate ring		10x3x444	2	
15	000 237 124 1	Shaft seal ring		B1 110x150x15	2	
16	000 602 116 1	Wheel bolt		M22x1,5x 65	16	
17	000 609 461 2	Wheel Shaft+Bolt			2	
18	000 239 367 0	Press. plate nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2393671	16	
20	000 179 842 0	Breather		M10 X1	2	
21	000 606 943 0	Cover			2	
22	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	34	
23	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	34	
24	000 215 319 0	Shaft seal ring		Basl45x65x10/12	2	
25	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	10	
26	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	10	
27	000 606 895 0	Cover			2	
28	000 233 072 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,1	N.B	
28	000 233 174 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,3	N.B	
28	000 233 074 0	Shims		68 X 79,5x0,5	N.B	
29	000 215 318 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	331 09	2	
30	000 643 543 0	Pinion shaft		D66x291	2	
31	000 233 199 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	33208/Q	2	
32	000 643 546 0	Spacer ring			2	
33	000 606 956 0	Axle housing			2	
34	000 635 424 0	Screw plug		M24x1,5	2	
35	000 635 423 0	Magnetic Plug		M24x1,5	2	
36	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B2s 6x1	2	
37	000 234 452 0	Circlip	Din471	45x2,5	4	
38	000 679 550 2	Profile bushing			2	
39	000 679 020 0	Washer		45x65x0,75	N.B	

1
2
3
4
5

Characteristic: **TIRES AND WHEELS**
Illustration: **126**

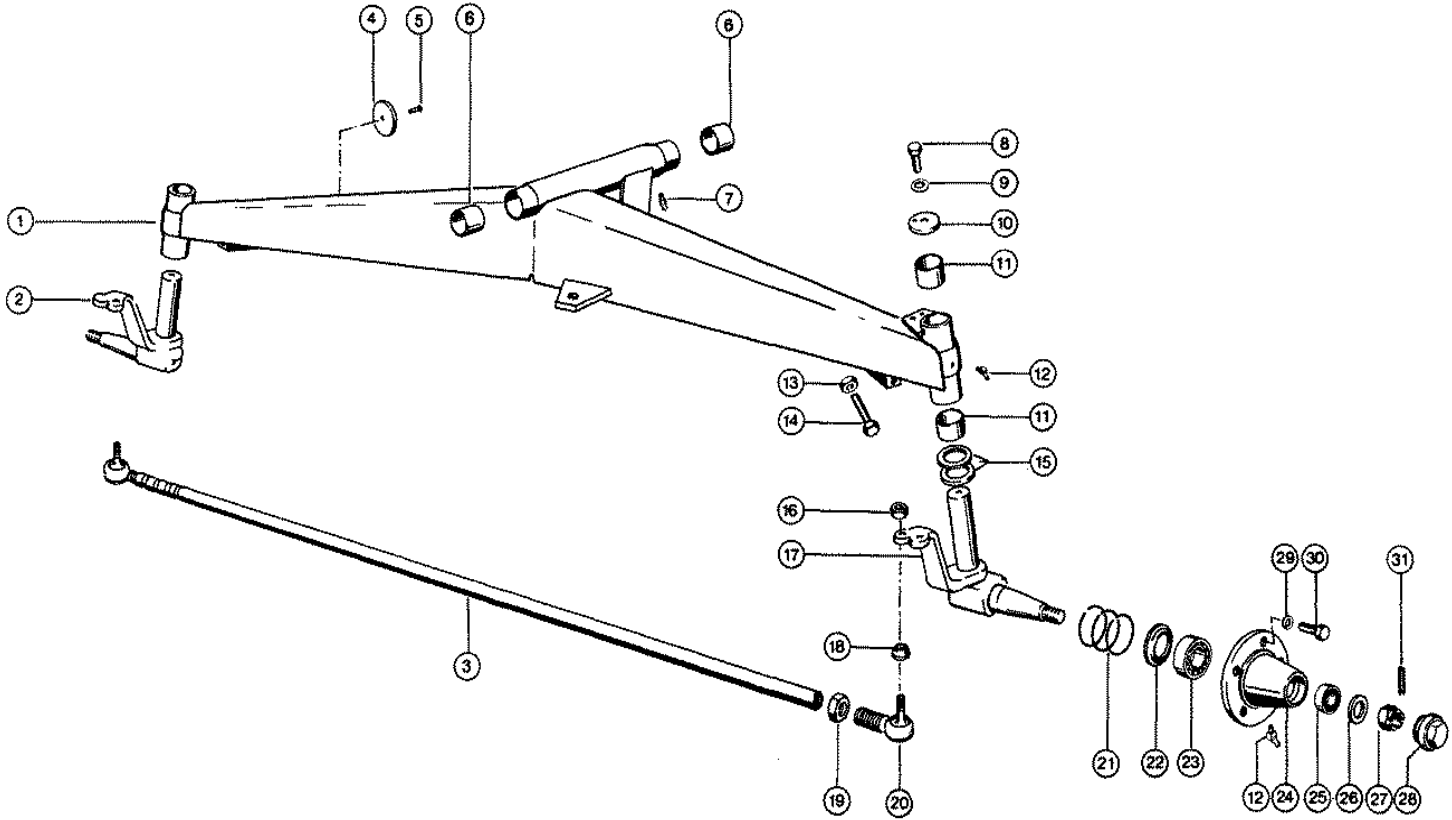
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 851 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x34	2	at tires 18.4-34
1	000 605 851 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x34	2	at tires 18.4 R34
1	000 678 983 0	Wheel rim		Dw 20x26	2	at tires 23.1-26
1	000 682 384 1	Wheel rim		Dw 16x30	2	at tires 23.1-30
1	000 678 165 3	Wheel rim		Dw 20ax32	2	at tires 24.5-32
1	000 678 984 1	Wheel rim		Dw 25x26	2	at tires 28,1-26
1	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5-32
1	000 678 985 1	Wheel rim		Dw 27a X32	2	at tires 30.5 R32
1	000 678 988 0	Wheel rim		W 20lx38	2	at tires 650/60-38
2	000 605 852 0	Tyre with tube		18,4-34 14pr R1	2	
2	000 682 395 0	Tyre		18,4 R34 157a8	2	
2	000 682 340 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R1	2	
2	000 682 458 0	Tyre With Tube		23,1-26 14pr R2	2	
2	000 682 383 0	Tyre with tube		23,1-30 14pr	2	
2	000 678 235 0	Tyre With Tube		24,5-32 16pr R1	2	
2	000 678 995 1	Tyre with tube		28,1-26 16pr	2	
2	000 682 335 1	Tyre With Tube		28,1-26 12pr R1	2	
2	000 601 784 0	Tyre With Tube		30,5-32 12pr R1	2	
2	000 682 379 0	Tyre with tube		30,5r32 167 A8	2	
2	000 678 990 1	Tyre with tube		Lp650-38 16pr	2	
-	000 682 027 0	Tube		18,4-34	2	at tires 18.4-34
-	000 682 027 0	Tube		18,4-34	2	at tires 18.4 R34
-	000 631 087 0	Tube		23,1-26	2	at tires 23.1-26
-	000 682 385 0	Tube		23,1-30	2	at tires 23.1-30
-	000 678 236 0	Tube		650/75r32	2	at tires 24.5-32
-	000 682 028 0	Tube		28,1-26	2	at tires 28,1-26
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5-32
-	000 601 788 0	Tube		30,5-32	2	at tires 30.5 R32
-	000 678 991 0	Tube		Lp650-38	2	at tires 650/60-38
3	000 682 050 1	Wheel rim		11x20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
3	000 682 374 0	Wheel rim		13x20	2	at tires 16.5/75-20
3	000 603 822 0	Wheel rim		W 12x24	2	at tires 14,9-24
3	000 680 159 0	Wheel rim		16x22,5 9loch	2	at hydrostatic driven rear axle
						at tires Lp 500-22.5
3	000 576 011 0	Wheel rim		F. 14,5-20	2	at hydrostatic driven rear axle
						at tires 14.5/75-20
4	000 682 096 0	Tyre With Tube		14,5/75-20	2	
4	000 682 373 0	Tyre With Tube		425/75 R20	2	
4	000 603 821 1	Tyre with tube		14,9/80-24 12pr	2	
4	000 682 319 1	Tyre With Tube		500/60-22,5 8pr	2	at hydrostatic driven rear axle
-	000 682 029 0	Tube		14,5/75-20	2	at tires 14.5/75-20
-	000 682 375 0	Tube		425/75 R20	2	at tires 16.5/75-20
-	000 603 824 0	Tube		14,9-26	2	at tires 14,9-24
-	000 682 322 0	Tube		500/60-22,5	2	at tires Lp 500-22.5
5	000 682 083 0	Wheel rim valve		50msw Tr 618a	2	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
17
18
19
20
21
22
20
23
24
12
13
14
15
16
28
42
26
27
28
29
30
25
28
42
29
30
21
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

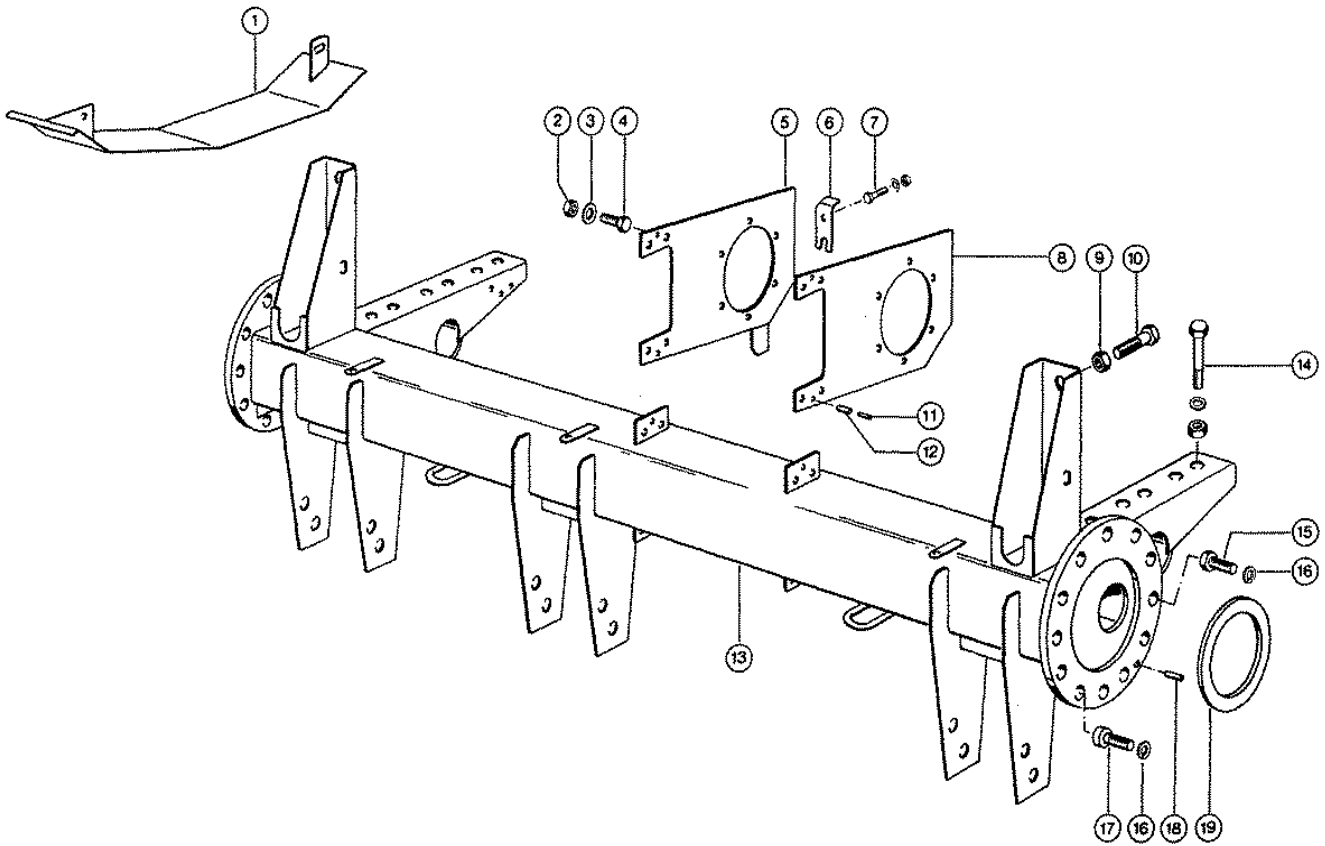
Characteristic: **ADJUSTABLE REAR AXLE, VAR. 3262**
Illustration: **127**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country
2	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	for in country
3	000 602 251 2	Steer.axle body			1	
4	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
5	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
6	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	6	
7	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	6	
8	000 643 691 1	Adjust.Element Rh			1	from No. 09003004
8	000 602 258 2	Adjust.Element Rh			1	to No. 09003003
9	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
10	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
11	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
12	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	3	
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	3	
14	000 602 280 1	Cylinder support			1	
15	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	4	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	4	
17	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
18	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	
19	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
20	000 602 278 0	Bearing bush		50x 52x 40	4	
21	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din71412	As 6x1	4	
22	000 602 257 1	Adjust.Element Lh			2	
23	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
24	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
25	000 602 282 2	Track rod cpl.			1	
26	000 602 284 0	Ball head		600 lang	1	
27	000 602 285 0	Clamp housing			2	
28	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
29	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
30	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	2	
31	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
32	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
33	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
34	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	from No. 09000189
34	000 602 277 1	Wheel hub			2	to No. 09000188
35	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	
36	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	
37	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	from No. 09000189
37	000 235 986 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	302 06	2	to No. 09000188
38	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	from No. 09000189
38	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	to No. 09000188
39	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
40	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	
41	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	
42	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
29
30
31
12
24
25
26
27
28

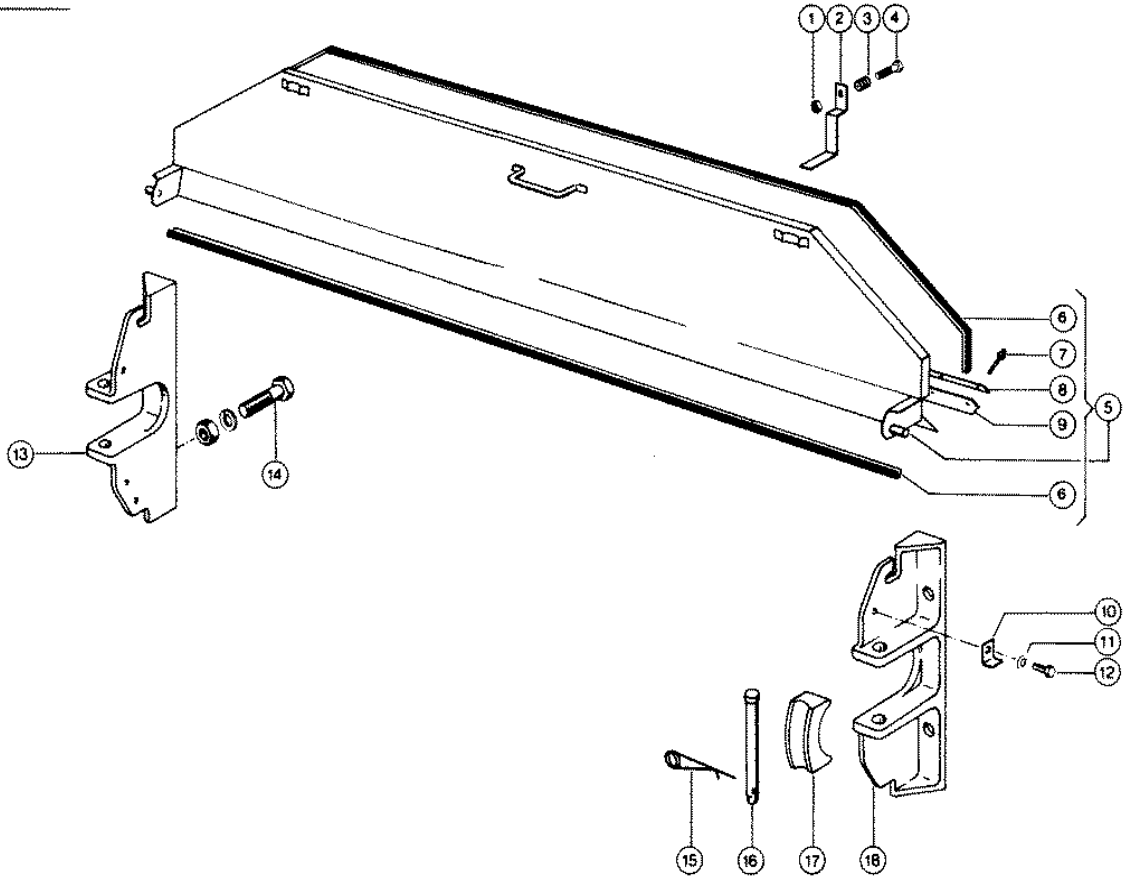
Characteristic: **2,40 M REAR AXLE, VAR. 4522**
Illustration: **127A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 680 3	Steer.axle body		S	1	
2	000 602 270 1	Axle Spindle R.H.			1	
3	000 643 654 0	Track rod			1	
4	000 682 295 0	Reflector red			2	for in country
5	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	2	for in country
6	000 655 143 1	Bearing bush		40 X 42 X 40	2	
7	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
8	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	2	
9	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
10	000 673 420 1	Cover disk		D 63x6	2	
11	000 602 278 0	Bearing bush		50x 52x 40	4	
12	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B As 6x1	4	
13	000 236 456 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M12	2	
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
15	000 602 279 0	Thrust washer		50x 70x 3	4	
16	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	2	
17	000 602 269 1	Axle Spindle L.H.			1	
18	000 631 184 0	Sealing cap			2	
19	000 633 587 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M28x1,5	1	
20	000 633 584 1	Ball joint		18/M28x1,5	1	
21	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
22	000 602 268 0	Thrust washer		D89x6	2	
23	000 238 640 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	32011 X	2	
24	000 602 066 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
25	000 236 320 0	Ta.roller bearing	D720	322 06	2	
26	000 215 105 0	Washer		24,5x 42 X2	2	
27	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
28	000 635 638 0	Threaded cap			2	
29	000 236 447 0	Spring washer	D74361	C 18,5	10	
30	000 238 302 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M18x1,5x 30	10	
31	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
18
19

Characteristic: **DRIVE AXLE**
Illustration: **128**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 996 0	Rope guard			1	for corn thresher
2	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	8	
3	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	16	
4	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	
5	000 606 877 0	Support plate r.h			1	at hydr. ground drive
5	000 643 533 1	Supporting plate			1	at mech. ground drive
6	000 670 304 0	Support		4x25x75	1	from No. 09002765
6	000 670 303 0	Clamping piece			1	No. 09001505-09002764
6	000 655 048 0	Clamping piece		26 X 5 X 108	1	to No. 09001504
7	000 235 509 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x50	1	from No. 09001505
7	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	1	to No. 09001504
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
8	000 606 878 0	Supporting plate		10x282x440	1	at hydr. ground drive
8	000 643 534 0	Supporting plate		415x270x8	1	at mech. ground drive
9	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
10	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	4	(8)
10	000 244 498 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x100	4	from No. 0901705
11	000 239 148 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	7x 20	4	
12	000 244 019 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	12 X 20	4	
13	000 606 875 2	Drive axle		S	1	at hydr. ground drive
13	000 643 631 0	Drive axle			1	at mech. ground drive
14	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	12	
14	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	12	
14	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	12	
15	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	18	
16	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	22	
17	000 242 328 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M20x 50	4	
18	000 631 687 0	Cylindrical pin		8,5 X 32	2	
19	000 679 022 0	Centering ring		D190x11,8 Dick	2	

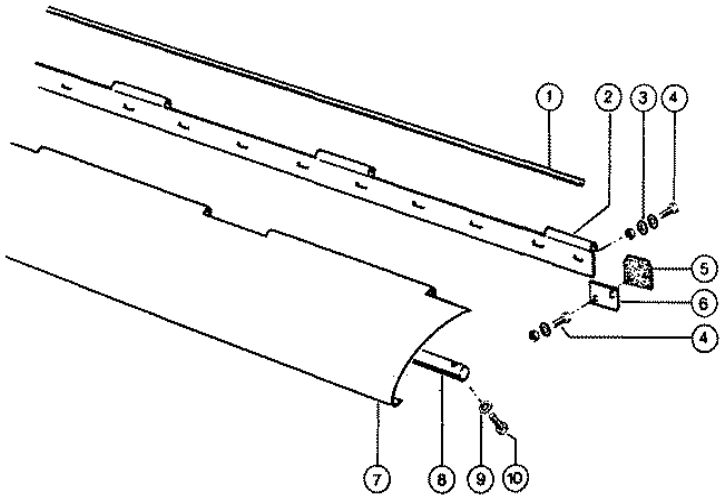

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
6
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

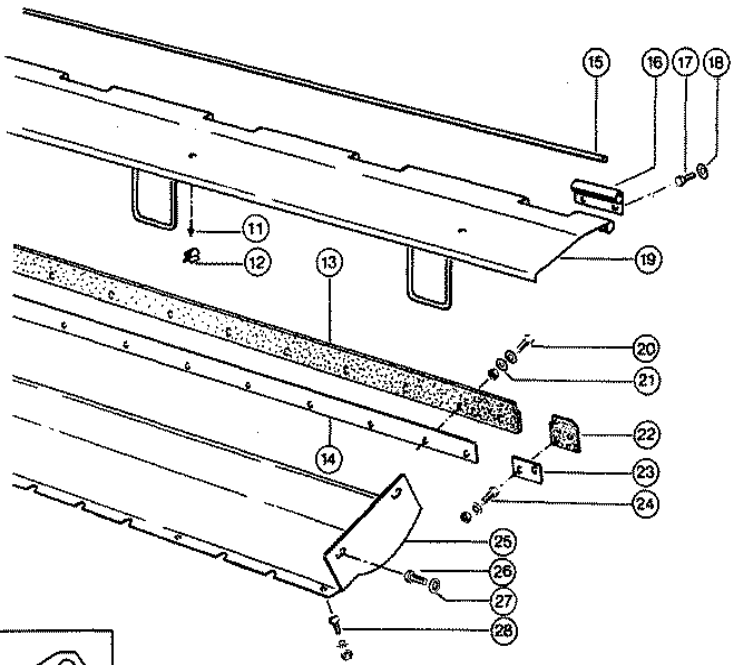
Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **129**

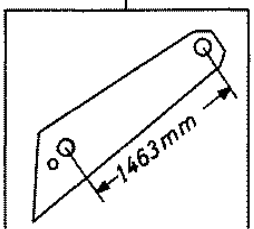
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
2	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
3	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	2	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	2	
5	000 605 202 1	Drum cover			1	
6	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	1820 and 1565 long
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	13	
8	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	
9	000 609 637 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x1576	1	from No. 09000189
9	000 605 206 0	Sealing tape			1	to No. 09000188
10	000 722 116 0	Support piece			2	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
13	000 605 691 3	Cutterbar Inlet			1	from No. 09000189
13	000 600 094 2	Cutterbar inlet			1	to No. 09000188
14	000 215 132 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M22x1,5x110	4	from No. 09000439
14	000 233 339 2	Wheel nut	D74361	W.Ers.D.2333393	4	from No. 09000439
14	000 236 501 1	Safety ring		22	4	from No. 09000439
14	000 239 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x110	4	to No. 09000438
14	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	to No. 09000438
14	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	4	to No. 09000438
15	000 522 165 0	Att.clip spring		5 X130	2	
16	000 670 750 2	Pin		D 25x175	2	
17	000 670 466 1	Bearing piece		GGG-50	2	
18	000 605 690 2	Cutterbar Inlet			1	from No. 09000189
18	000 600 094 2	Cutterbar inlet			1	to No. 09000188

GETREIDE

MAIS

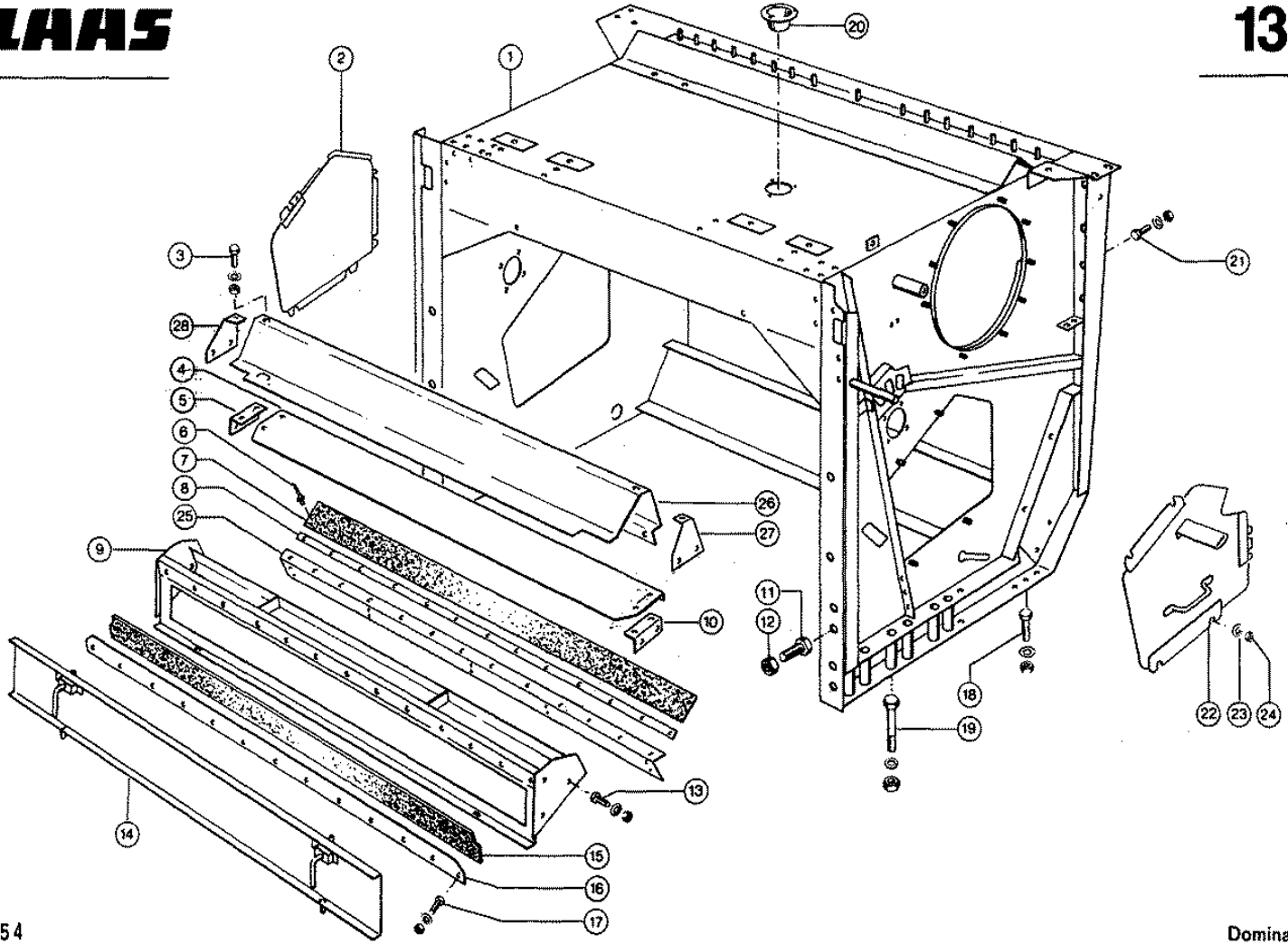






Characteristic: **FEED PLATE WITH LONG FEEDER HOUSING**
Illustration: **129A**

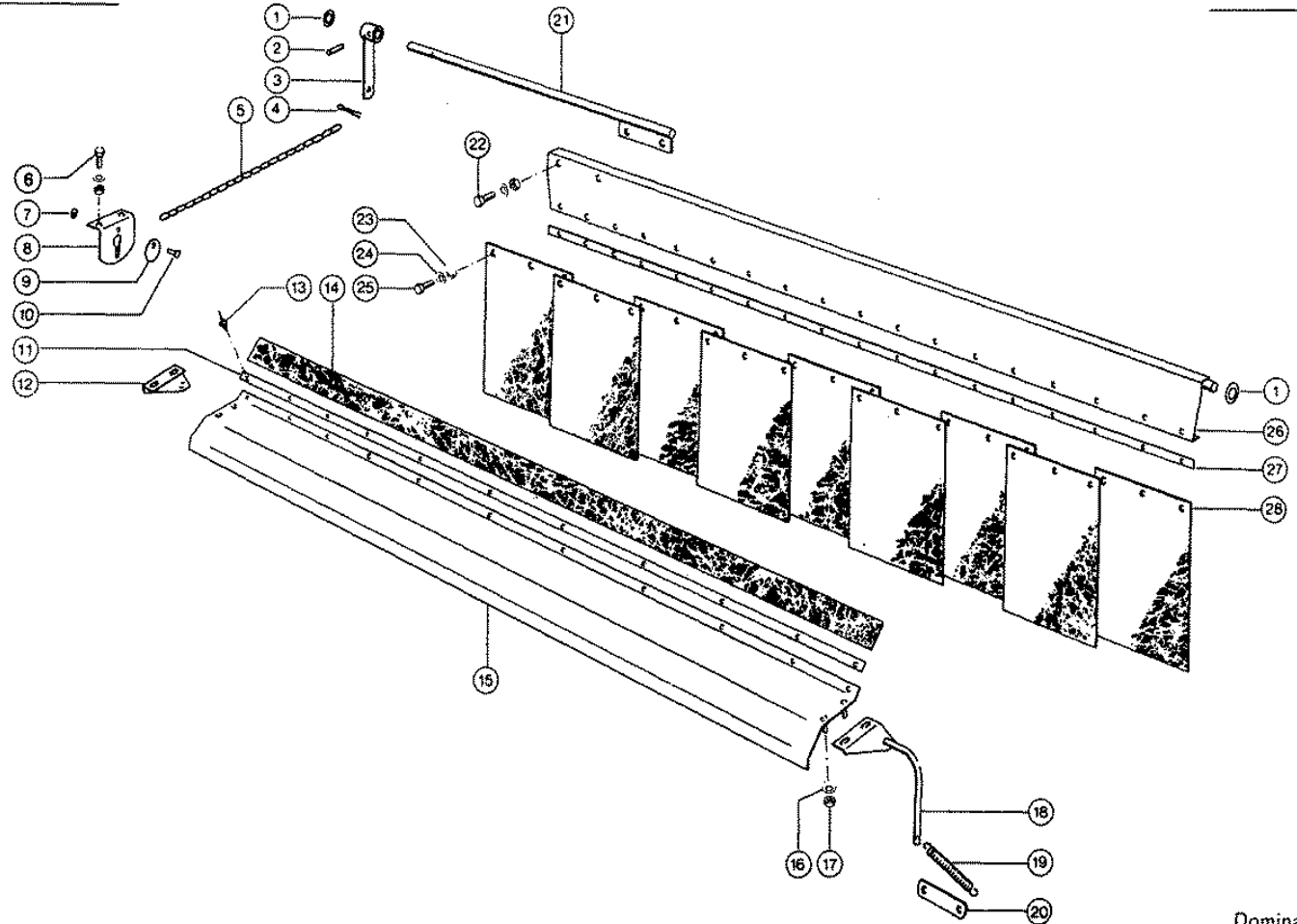
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 645 263 0	Rod		D10x1425	1	
2	000 645 260 0	Ledge			1	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
4	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	17	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	17	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	17	
5	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
6	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
7	000 645 262 0	Feed plate		2,5x312x1467	1	
8	000 645 221 0	Tube		21,3x3,25x1550	1	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	2	
11	000 237 812 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x 8	3	
12	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			3	
13	000 645 235 0	Sealing		10x45x1466	1	
14	000 645 236 0	Clamp strip		4x40x1450	1	
15	000 646 854 0	Rod		D10x1548	1	
16	000 646 835 0	Bearing			5	
17	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	10	
18	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
19	000 646 856 2	Guide plate			1	
20	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	13	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	11	
22	000 645 243 1	Sealing tape		3x52x52 Vulkoll	2	
23	000 645 244 0	Plate		3x35x48	2	
24	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
25	000 645 209 0	Floor extension			1	
26	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
28	000 233 689 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 20x15	5	
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	5	
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	5	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

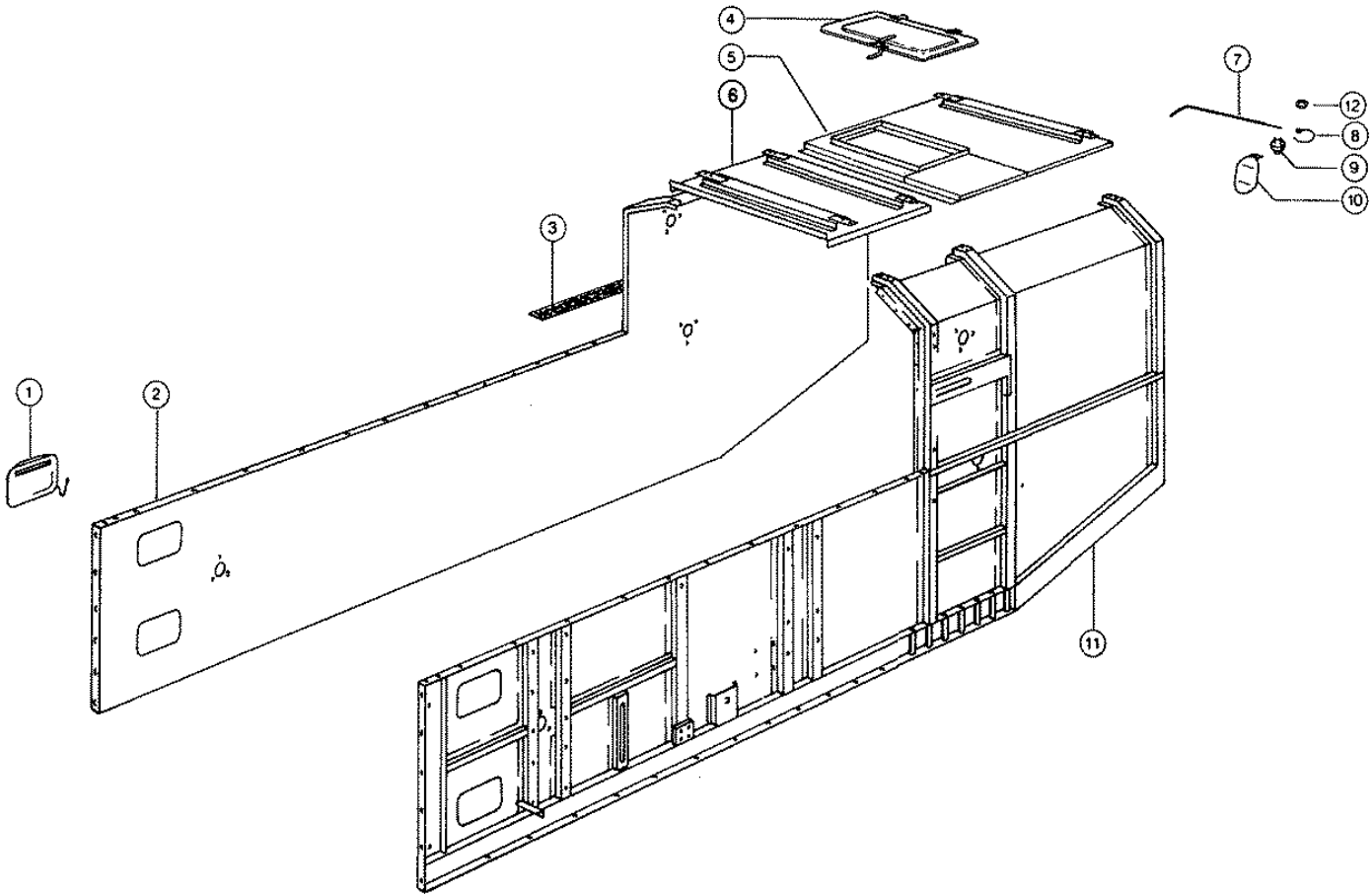
Characteristic: **DRUM HOUSE**
Illustration: **130**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 600 710 2	Drum housing			1	
2	000 605 830 1	Cover r.h.			1	from No. 09000189
2	000 605 217 1	Cover r.h.			1	to No. 09000188
3	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
4	000 608 552 0	Cover plate			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09002154
5	000 608 551 0	Angle r.h.			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09002154
6	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	13	
7	000 600 681 2	Sealing tape		3x 80x1544	1	
8	000 600 682 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1544	1	
9	000 646 570 0	Stone trough			1	from No. 09002155
9	000 600 664 0	Stone trough			1	to No. 09002154
10	000 608 550 0	Angle l.h.			1	for corn thresher
						to No. 09002154
11	000 238 304 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M20x1,5x 50	4	(8)
11	000 244 498 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M20x1,5x100	4	from No. 09001705
12	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	8	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	8	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
14	000 600 691 3	Cover			1	
15	000 600 679 2	Sealing rubber		10x45x1580	1	
16	000 600 680 1	Clamp strip		4x40x1560	1	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	13	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	13	from No. 09003179
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	to No. 09003178
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	to No. 09003178
18	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	6	
18	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	6	
18	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	6	
19	000 239 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x130	12	
19	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	12	
19	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	12	
20	000 678 458 0	Bearing cover		D132x1	1	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	
21	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
21	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
22	000 605 212 2	Cover l.h.			1	at hydr. ground drive
22	000 608 810 1	Cover l.h.			1	at mech. ground drive
23	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
25	000 646 577 0	Angle			1	from No. 09002155
26	000 646 582 0	Cover panel			1	for corn thresher
						from No. 09002155
27	000 646 579 0	Support l.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						from No. 09002155
28	000 646 580 0	Support r.h.		4x145x105	1	for corn thresher
						from No. 09002155


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

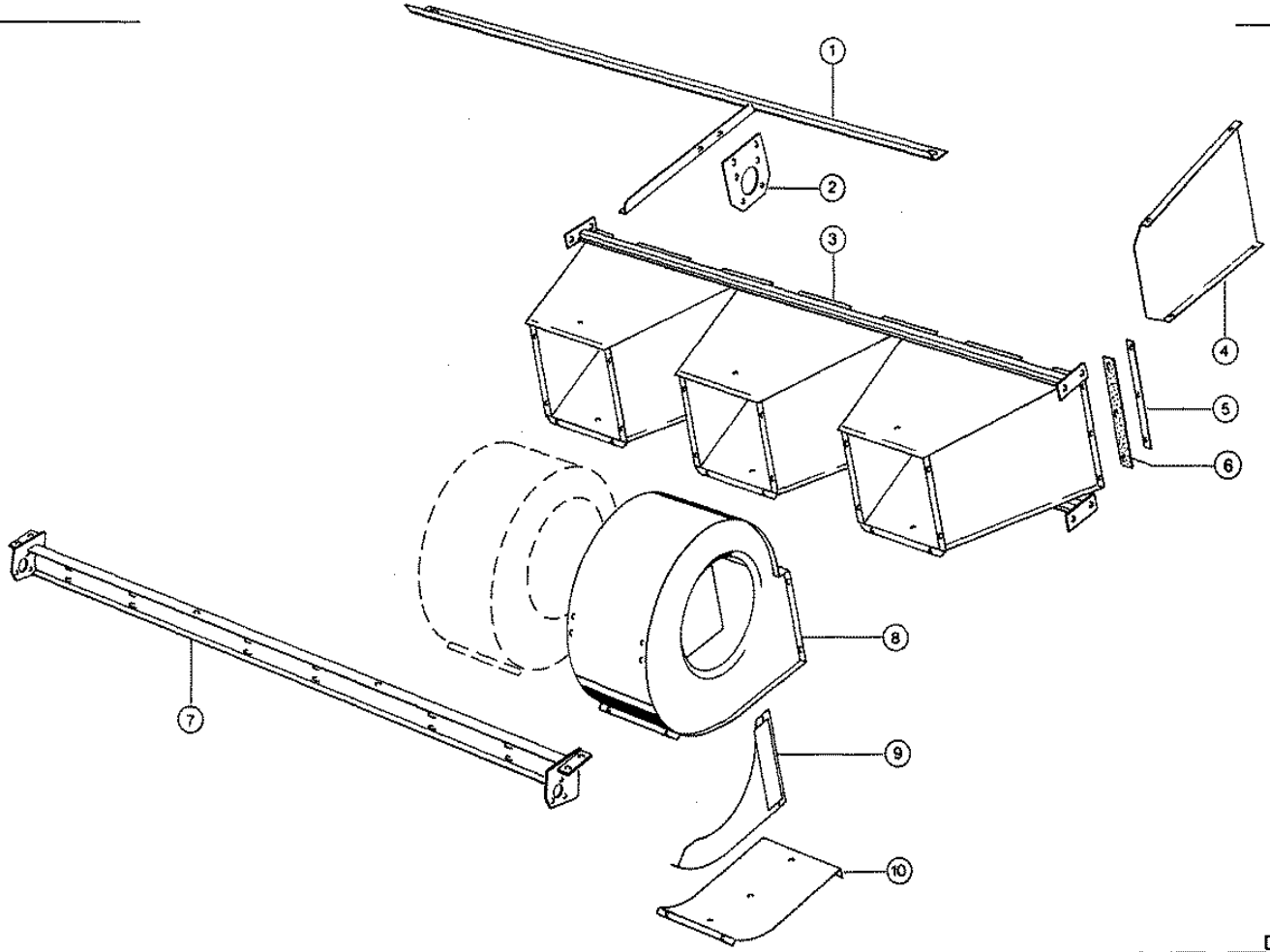
Characteristic: **ASSEMBLY COMPONENTS**
Illustration: **131**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
2	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	1	
3	000 684 898 1	Lever			1	
4	000 237 687 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 18	1	
5	000 670 747 0	Chain	D5685	G 3x 16x 26gl	1	
6	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
6	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
7	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	2	
8	000 605 027 1	Support		3x77x95	2	
9	000 684 072 0	Safety glas		1,5xd41	2	
10	000 235 458 0	1/2 round rivet	D660	6 X10	2	
11	000 681 524 0	Ledge			1	
12	000 686 414 0	Angle r.h.			1	
13	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	14	
14	000 681 523 1	Gasket		3x45x1575 14l	1	
15	000 686 410 0	Wind guide plate			1	
16	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
18	000 686 413 1	Angle			1	
19	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
20	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	from No. 09003479
20	000 625 077 0	Supporting brack.			1	to No. 09003478
21	000 605 528 1	Torsion bar			1	
22	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
24	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	18	
25	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	18	
26	000 605 525 0	Deflector plate			1	
27	000 684 956 1	Ledge		2x16x1550	1	
28	000 684 205 2	Deflector canvas		2 X210x 300	9	


4
5
6
7
12
8
9
10
3
1
2
11

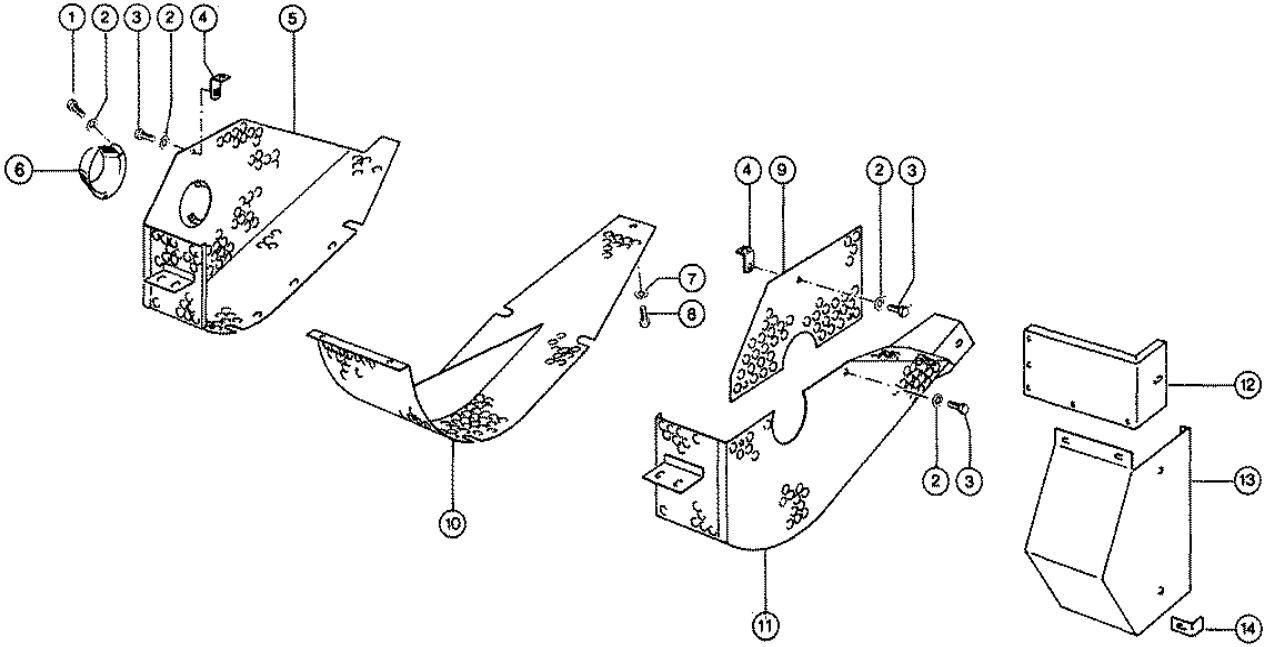
Characteristic: **STRAW WALKER HOUSING**
Illustration: **132**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			4	
2	000 600 832 2	Side wall r.h.			1	
3	000 605 547 0	Clamping strip			1	
3	000 605 549 0	Clamping strip			1	
4	000 608 920 1	Cover			1	from No. 09000189
4	000 605 336 0	Cover ass.			1	to No. 09000188
5	000 600 840 1	Roof plate rear			1	
6	000 600 839 1	Roof plate front			1	
7	000 604 036 1	Wire		1 qmm 2600lg	1	
8	000 755 689 0	Wire			1	
9	000 624 273 0	Button			1	
10	000 623 120 2	Plate		Gesch	1	
11	000 600 831 7	Side wall l.h.		S	1	
12	000 239 262 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 4,3	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

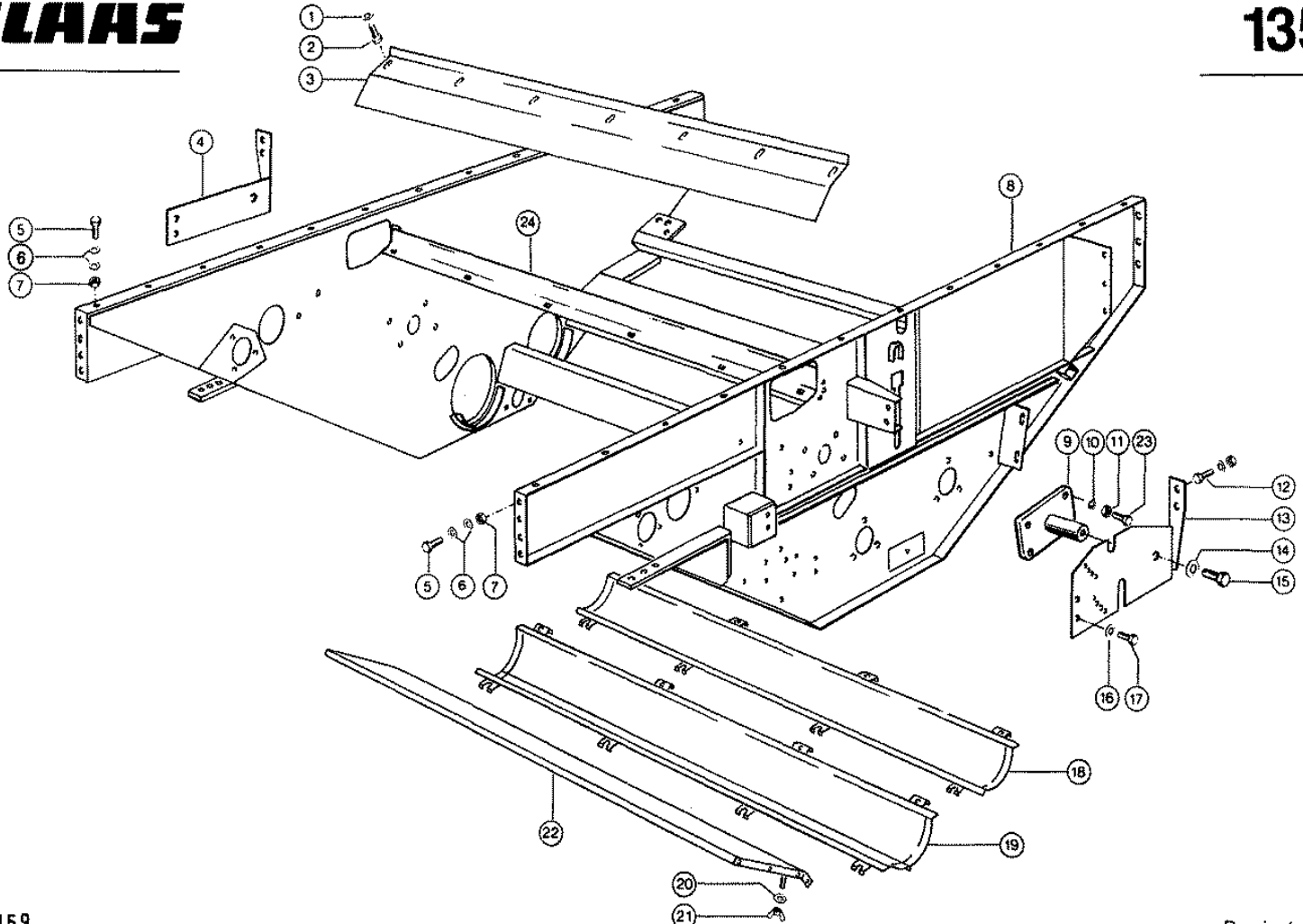
Characteristic: **FAN HOUSING**
Illustration: **133**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 055 2	Connection			1	
2	000 605 054 2	Bearing plate		3x148x168	1	(2)
3	000 607 950 0	Blast channel			1	
4	000 607 987 0	Side plate			3	
5	000 605 045 0	Rail		0,8x280	2	
6	000 605 044 1	Sealing tape		3 X 30 X 320	2	
7	000 607 961 2	Cross profile			1	
8	000 600 522 1	Fan housing			3	
9	000 607 984 0	Dividing wall			3	
10	000 600 526 3	Cover		1,5x280x501	3	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
10
4
9
2
3
2
3
11
12
13
14

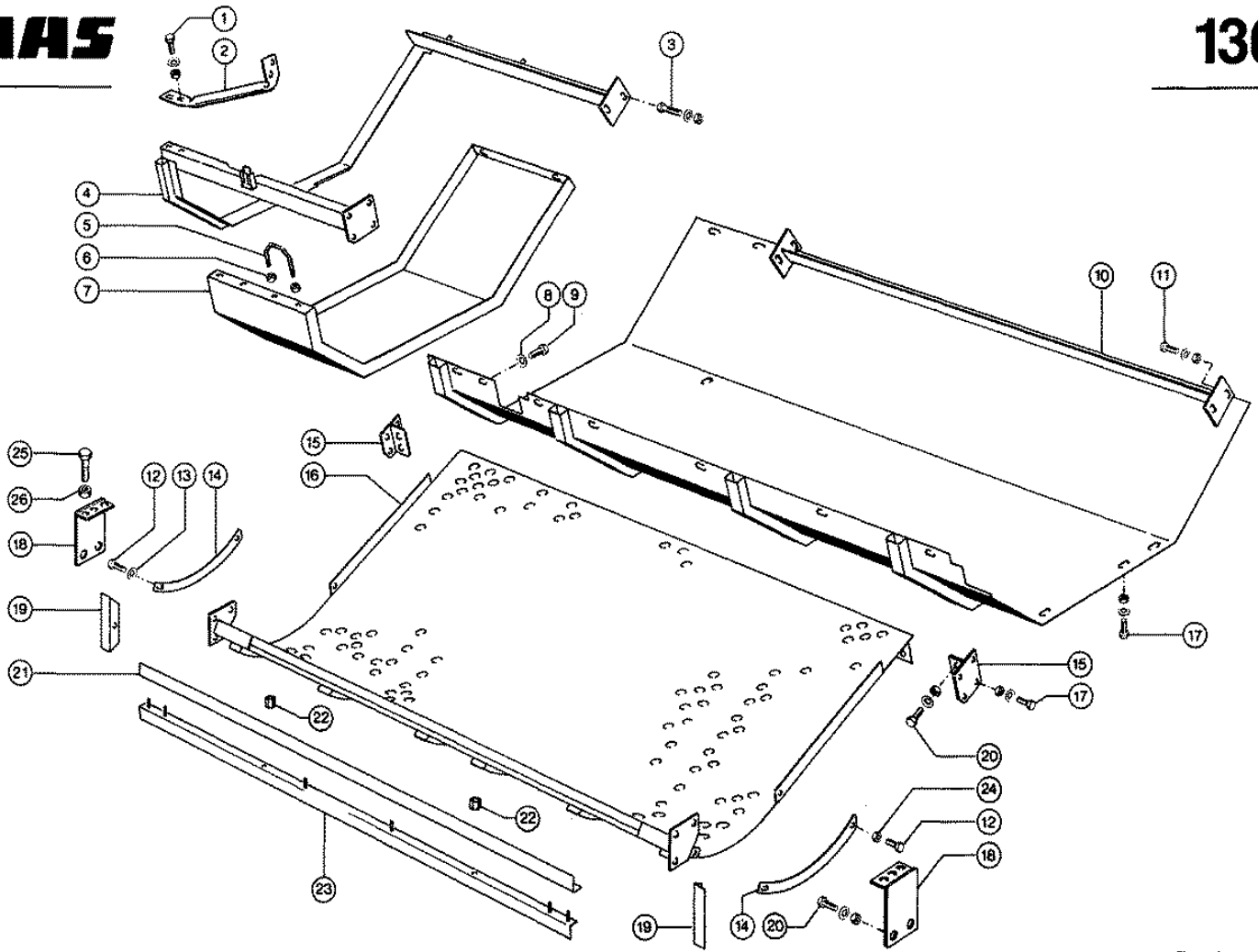
Characteristic: **FAN HOUSING**
Illustration: **134**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 234 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x20-Sc	3	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
3	000 242 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x30	4	
4	000 693 336 0	Angle			2	from No. 09001105
5	000 608 613 2	Fan guard			1	
6	000 603 797 0	Protective hood			1	from No. 09000695
6	000 630 141 2	Protective hood			1	to No. 09000694
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 239 237 0	Hexagonal screw	O 40	M08x25-sc	2	
9	000 608 620 2	Guard l.h.			1	from No. 09000189
9	000 608 619 0	Guard l.h.			1	to No. 09000188
10	000 608 632 2	Fan guard			2	
11	000 608 612 2	Fan guard			1	
12	000 608 635 2	Support			1	
13	000 608 575 1	Guard cap			1	
14	000 602 352 0	Support angle			1	from No. 09002155


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
24
8
9
10
11
23
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
22
20
21

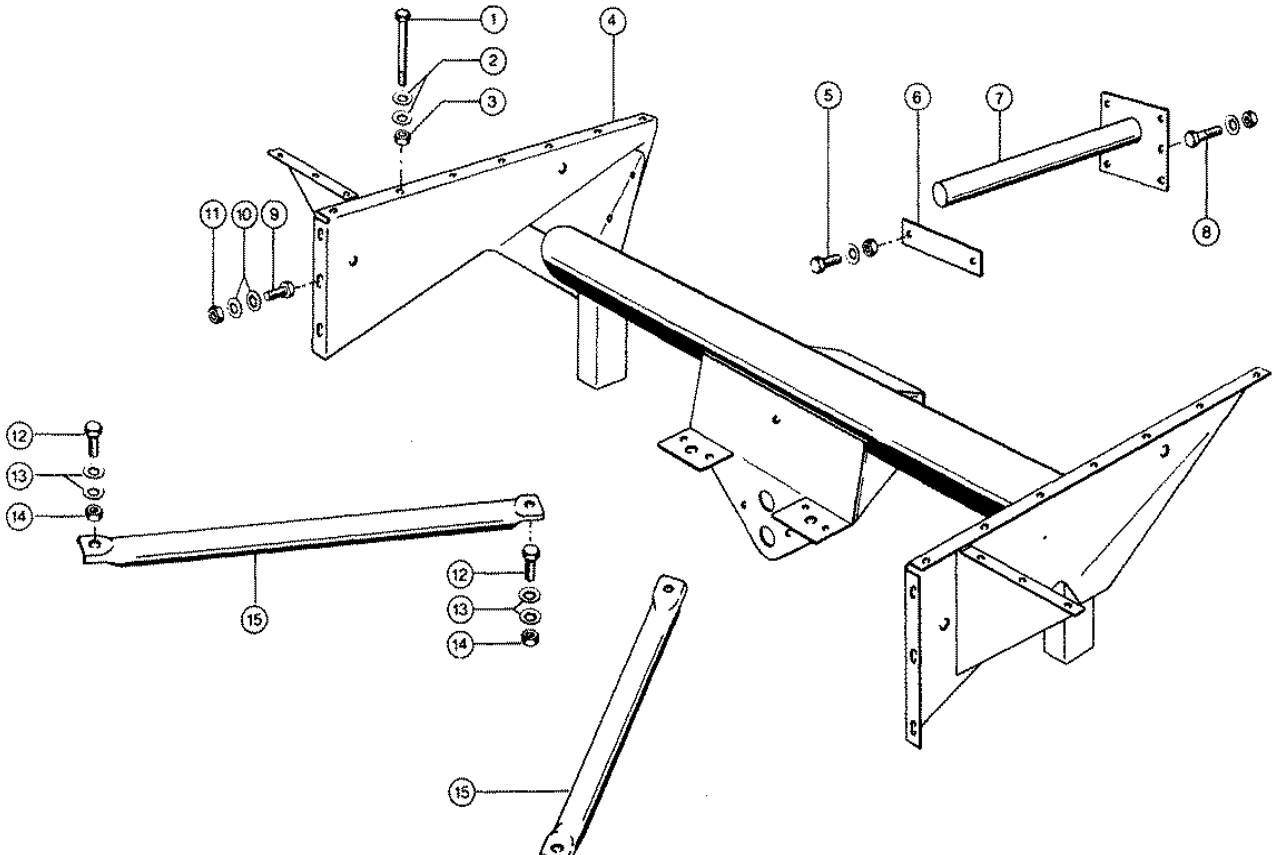
Characteristic: **THROUG**
Illustration: **135**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	7	
3	000 605 497 3	Nozzle sheet			1	
4	000 600 783 2	Support			1	
5	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	32	
6	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	64	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	32	
8	000 600 210 5	Trough			1	
9	000 647 451 1	Bearing			2	from No. 09003079
9	000 600 559 2	Support			2	to No. 09003078
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	to No. 09003078
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
13	000 605 954 1	Support			1	
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
15	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
18	000 681 215 0	Grain trough			1	
18	000 693 079 1	Return trough			1	optional
19	000 600 761 0	Grain trough			1	
19	000 693 089 1	Grain trough			1	optional
20	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	16	
21	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	16	
22	000 600 390 1	Cross plate			1	
23	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	8	from No. 09003075
24	000 647 123 0	Cross plate			1	from No. 09002765


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
25
26
18
12
13
14
15
16
17
19
21
22
23
20
24

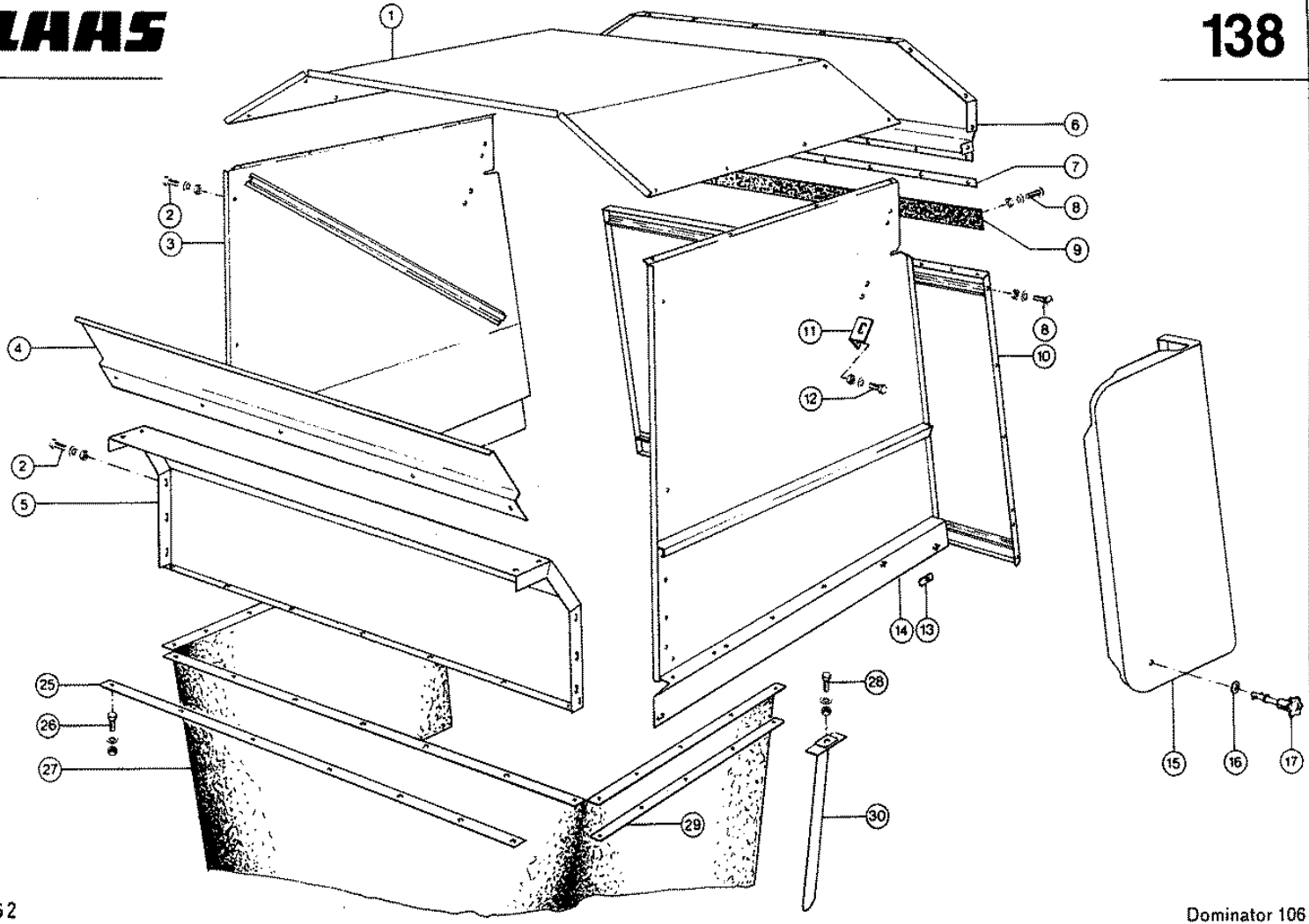
Characteristic: **FAN GUARDS, VAR. 3500, OPTION**
Illustration: **136**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 608 801 0	Brace			1	
3	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
3	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
4	000 607 894 2	Elevator guard			1	
5	000 684 194 1	Locking yoke		D 8x 196	2	
6	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	(4)
7	000 607 887 0	Cover			1	
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	7	
9	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	7	
10	000 607 875 1	Tub			1	
11	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
12	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 642 889 0	Segment			2	
15	000 642 885 0	Console			2	
16	000 605 997 3	Fan guard			1	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	14	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	14	
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
18	000 642 886 0	Support			2	
19	000 642 890 0	Panel			2	
20	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	8	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	8	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	8	
21	000 642 888 0	Angle			1	
22	000 642 891 0	Hexagonal nut		6kt 19x25	2	
23	000 642 887 0	Angle			1	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
25	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	6	
26	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	6	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **REAR AXLE SUSPENSION**
Illustration: **137**

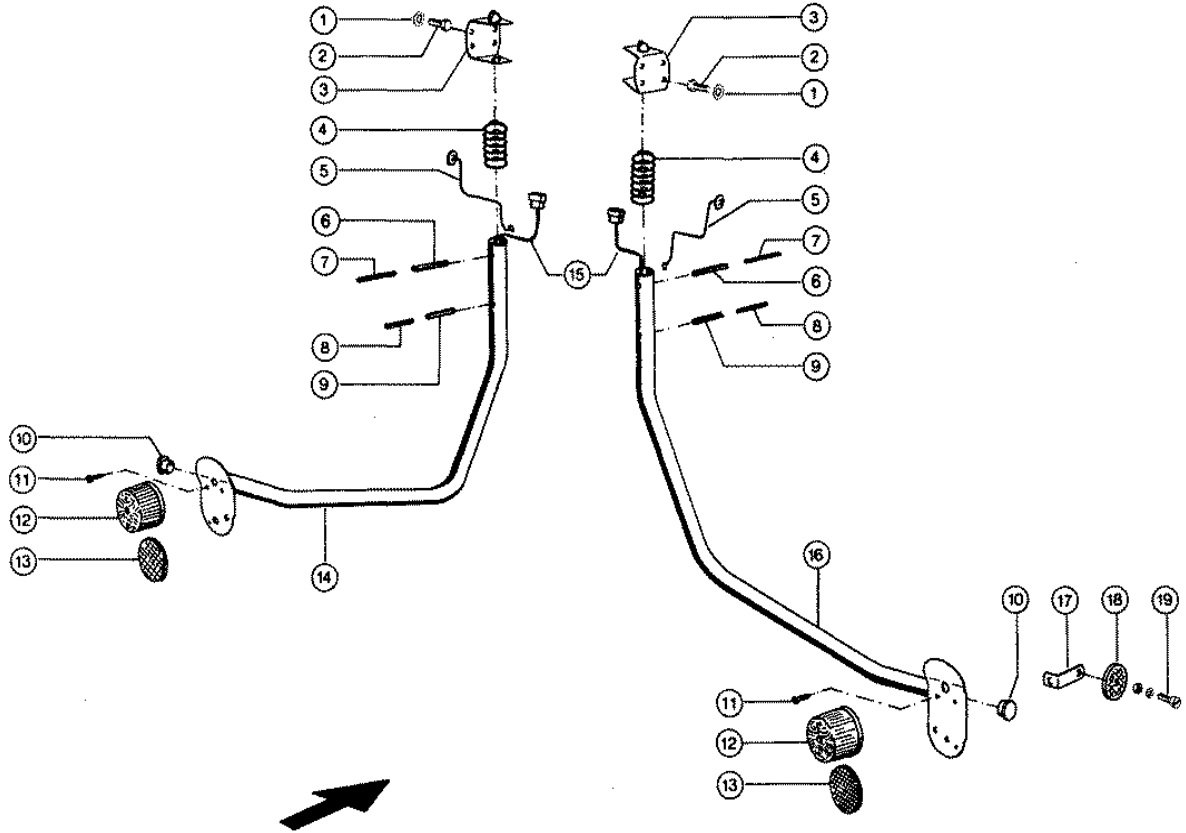
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 244 397 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x130	14	
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	28	
3	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	14	
4	000 600 657 6	St.axle suspens.			1	
5	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	2	
5	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	2	
5	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	
6	000 600 469 0	Support		40x6x160	1	
7	000 601 760 2	Pin			1	
8	000 238 068 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M14x50	4	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	4	
8	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	4	
9	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	6	
10	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	12	
11	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	6	
12	000 211 089 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 65	4	from No. 09001505
12	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	4	to No. 09001504
13	000 571 122 0	Washer		16,5 X 30 X 6	8	from No. 09001505
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	to No. 09001504
14	000 211 045 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M16x1,5	4	from No. 09001505
14	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	4	to No. 09001504
15	000 607 924 1	Support		Dn 40x886	2	


1
2
3
4
2
5
6
7
8
9
8
10
11
12
14
13
25
26
27
28
29
30
15
16
17

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

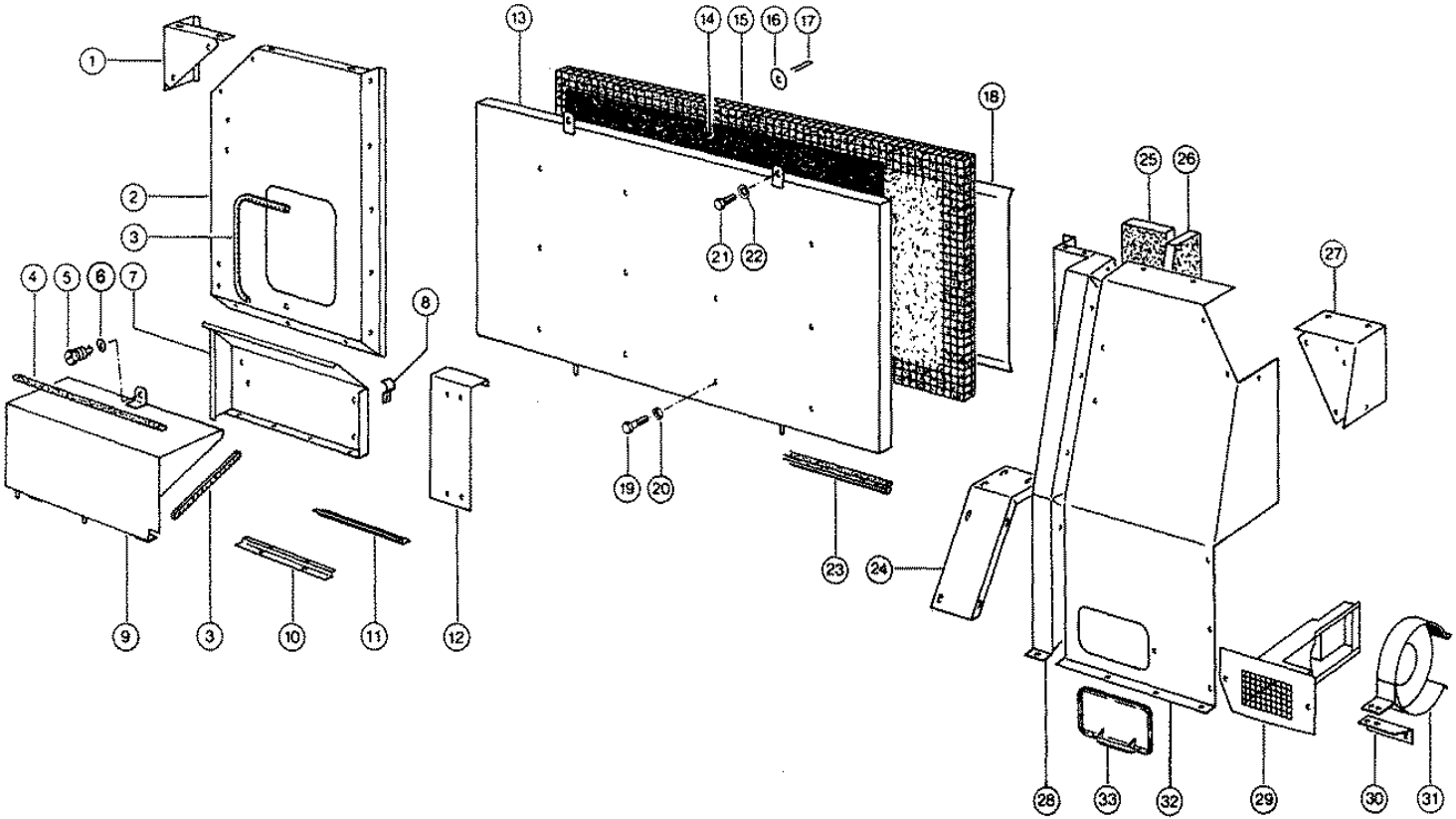
Characteristic: **REAR HOOD**
Illustration: **138**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 592 3	Roof plate			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	15	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	15	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	15	
3	000 604 585 4	Side part r.h.			1	
4	000 605 268 0	Extension			1	
5	000 605 282 1	Guide plate			1	
6	000 604 598 4	Cross plate		1,5x316x1632	1	
7	000 604 965 1	Clamp strip		2x20x1566	2	
8	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	42	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	42	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	42	
9	000 604 968 1	Rubber strip		3x55x1580	1	
10	000 604 988 2	Cover			1	
11	000 604 767 0	Angle		60 Lg	2	
12	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
12	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
13	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	4	
14	000 604 584 3	Side wall l.h.			1	
15	000 604 614 2	Side part l.h.			1	
15	000 604 615 2	Side Part R.H.			1	
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
17	000 604 768 0	Turn lock			2	
25	000 607 841 0	Clamp strip		3x30x1530	1	
26	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	17	
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	17	
26	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	17	
27	000 607 840 0	Curtain		1,5x1050x2700	1	
28	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
28	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
28	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
29	000 605 904 1	Clamp strip		3x30x700	2	
30	000 605 905 0	Spring tines			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

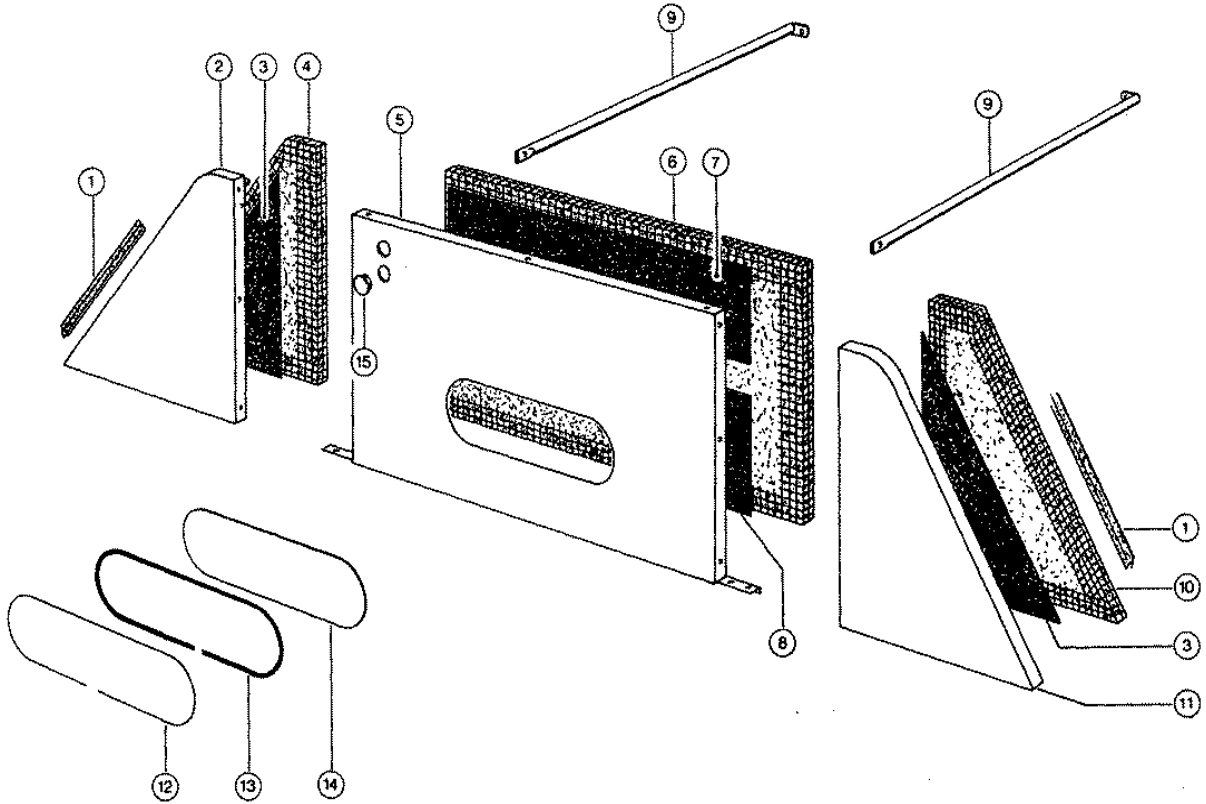
Characteristic: **REAR LIGHTING**
Illustration: **139**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
3	000 604 042 0	Bracket			2	
4	000 604 049 0	Compress.spring		5 X 40 X 81	2	
5	000 755 671 0	Wire		220 Lg	2	
6	000 235 684 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356842	2	
7	000 235 655 1	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356552	2	
8	000 235 653 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D.2356531	2	
9	000 235 681 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D.2356812	2	
10	000 710 469 0	Plug			2	from No. 09000189
10	000 239 444 0	Plug			2	to No. 09000188
11	000 242 499 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St4,8x 9,5-C	6	
12	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
13	000 671 440 0	Reflector red			2	
14	000 604 047 0	Light Bracket			1	
15	000 604 034 1	Wiring loom			2	
16	000 604 048 0	Light Bracket			1	
17	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	2	from No. 09000439
18	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			2	from No. 09000439
19	000 242 045 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x20	2	from No. 09000439
19	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	2	from No. 09000439
19	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	2	from No. 09000439


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
3
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
6
18
21
22
19
20
23
24
25
26
27
28
33
32
29
30
31

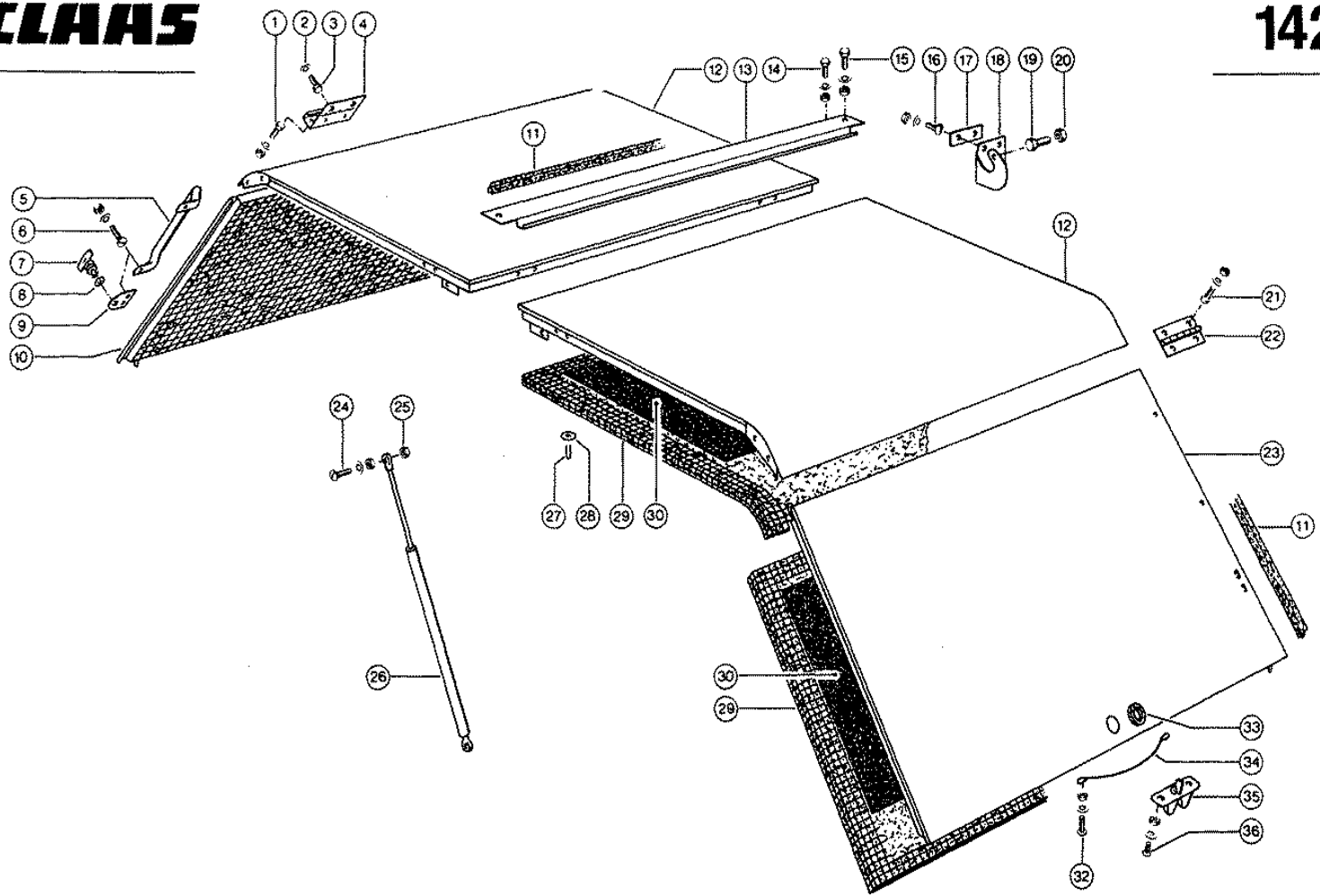
Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **140**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 601 577 3	Corner right			1	from No. 09000439
1	000 607 727 0	Angle plate r.h.			1	to No. 09000438
2	000 601 575 0	Engine wall r.h.			1	
3	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	230 and 1085 long
4	000 791 209 0	Floor covering		19x610	3	
5	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
6	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
7	000 601 437 8	Battery wall			1	
8	000 507 734 0	Cable clamp		20x20x2	1	
9	000 601 460 3	Battery case			1	
10	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
11	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
12	000 601 348 1	Connection r.h.			1	
13	000 601 516 1	Flap ass.			1	
14	000 601 408 0	Insulating slab		2x1000x530	1	
15	000 601 512 0	Isolation			1	
16	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	2	
17	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	2	
18	000 608 987 0	Protector plate			1	from No. 09000189
18	000 606 168 1	Protector plate			1	to No. 09000188
19	000 236 442 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 30	12	
20	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	12	
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
23	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	1310 long
24	000 601 346 4	Joining plate			1	
25	000 601 562 1	Isolation		25/2x142x620	1	
26	000 601 563 1	Isolation			1	
27	000 601 558 2	Corner left			1	
28	000 647 081 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	from No. 09003055
28	000 601 561 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09003054
29	000 609 048 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at hydr. ground drive
30	000 685 212 0	Support angle		L354x141	1	at Linde / Sauer
30	000 643 078 0	Strip			1	at Rexroth h
31	000 685 207 1	Fan housing			1	at hydr. ground drive
32	000 647 085 0	Engine wall l.h.			1	from No. 09003055
32	000 601 561 0	Is substituted			1	to No. 09003054
33	000 701 740 3	Inspec.hole door			1	at mech. ground drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **141**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
2	000 601 549 1	Engine wall r.h.			1	
3	000 601 539 0	Insulating slab		2x500x500	2	
4	000 601 548 0	Isolation preass.			1	
5	000 601 529 2	Engine wall top			1	
6	000 601 527 0	Isolation preass.			1	
7	000 601 528 0	Insulating slab		2x250x1000	1	
8	000 601 077 0	Insulating slab		2x220x300	2	
9	000 601 384 2	Support		1/2z X985,5	2	
10	000 601 543 0	Isolation preass.			1	
11	000 601 544 1	Engine wall l.h.			1	
12	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	1300 long
13	000 201 419 0	Clamp profile			N.B	1300 long
14	000 606 212 0	Rear panel glass		6 X 160x 540	1	
15	000 238 457 0	Plug		D38,4-F	2	

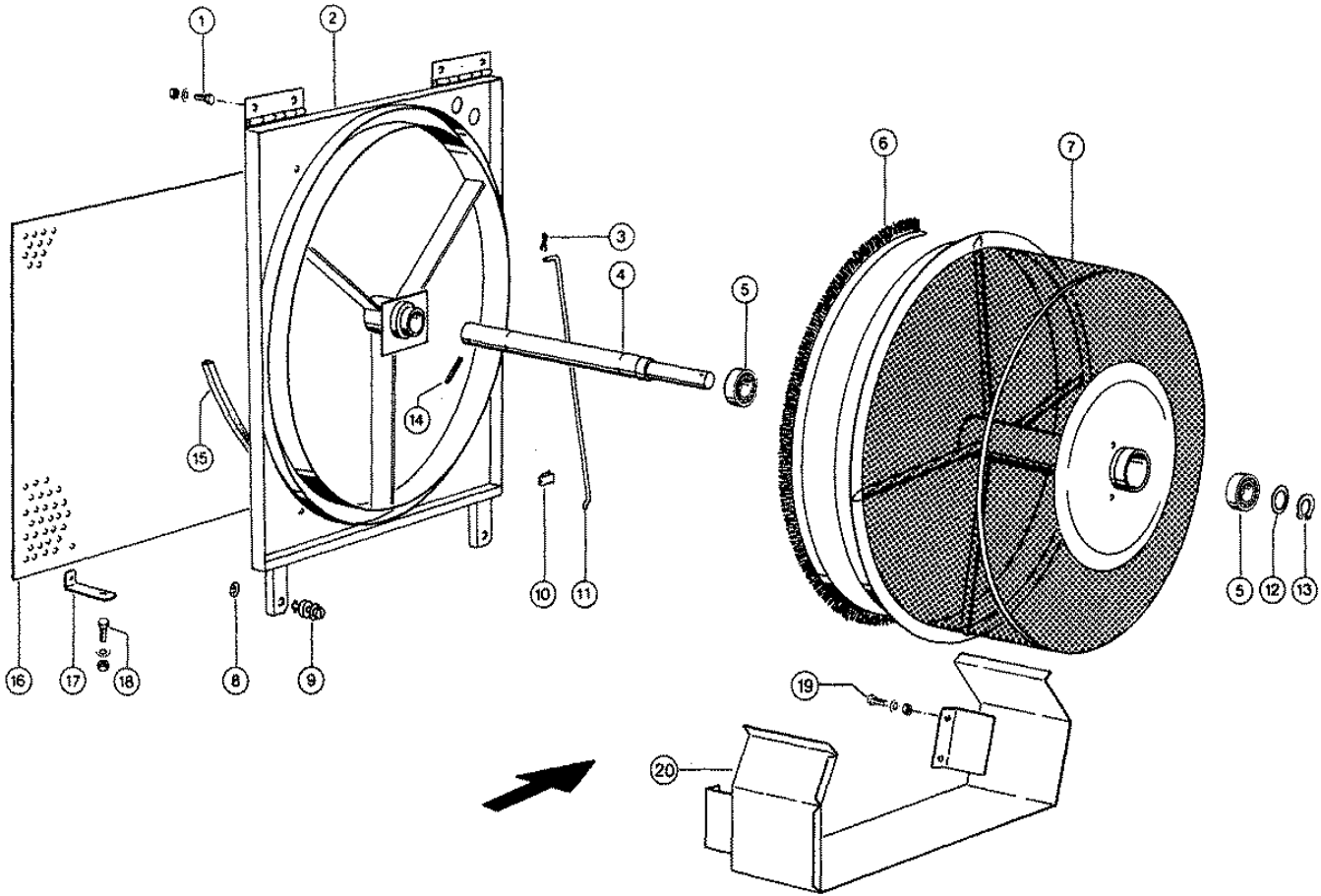

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **142**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	4	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
3	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
4	000 601 602 1	Hinge		101 Lg	2	
5	000 969 334 0	Handle			1	from No. 09003079
5	000 652 419 2	Handle		R26,9x405	1	to No. 09003078
6	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	4	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
7	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	from No. 09000439
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	from No. 09000439
9	000 609 634 1	Locking plate		3x60x73	1	from No. 09000439
10	000 601 595 3	Engine Hood R.H.			1	
11	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	7700 long
12	000 601 589 2	Engine cover top			2	
13	000 607 724 0	Hinge bridge			1	
14	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	8	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
17	000 601 381 0	Adjusting strap		30x4x95	4	
18	000 601 362 0	Hinge		5x99x164	4	
19	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	4	
20	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
21	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	8	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
22	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	2	from No. 09001505
22	000 601 603 0	Hinge			2	to No. 09001504
23	000 601 594 3	Engine cover l.h.			1	
24	000 610 099 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 25	6	(4) from No. 09000439
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	(4) from No. 09000439
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	(4) from No. 09000439
25	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	(2) from No. 09000439
26	000 609 635 0	Gas spring			3	(2) from No. 09000439
27	000 686 135 0	Clamp		1,8x 130	8	from No. 09000189
28	000 239 071 0	Washer		10,5x 60 X1	8	from No. 09000189
29	000 601 590 1	Isolation preass.		685x 820	4	
30	000 601 418 0	Insulating slab		2x550x800	4	
32	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	from No. 09000189
32	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09000189
32	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09000189
33	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	from No. 09000439
34	000 607 721 0	Wire rope cpl		3 X 240	1	from No. 09000189
35	000 609 636 1	Cover lock			1	from No. 09000439
36	000 237 061 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 6x 16	2	from No. 09000439
36	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	from No. 09000439

Characteristic: **ENGINE COVER**
Illustration: **142**

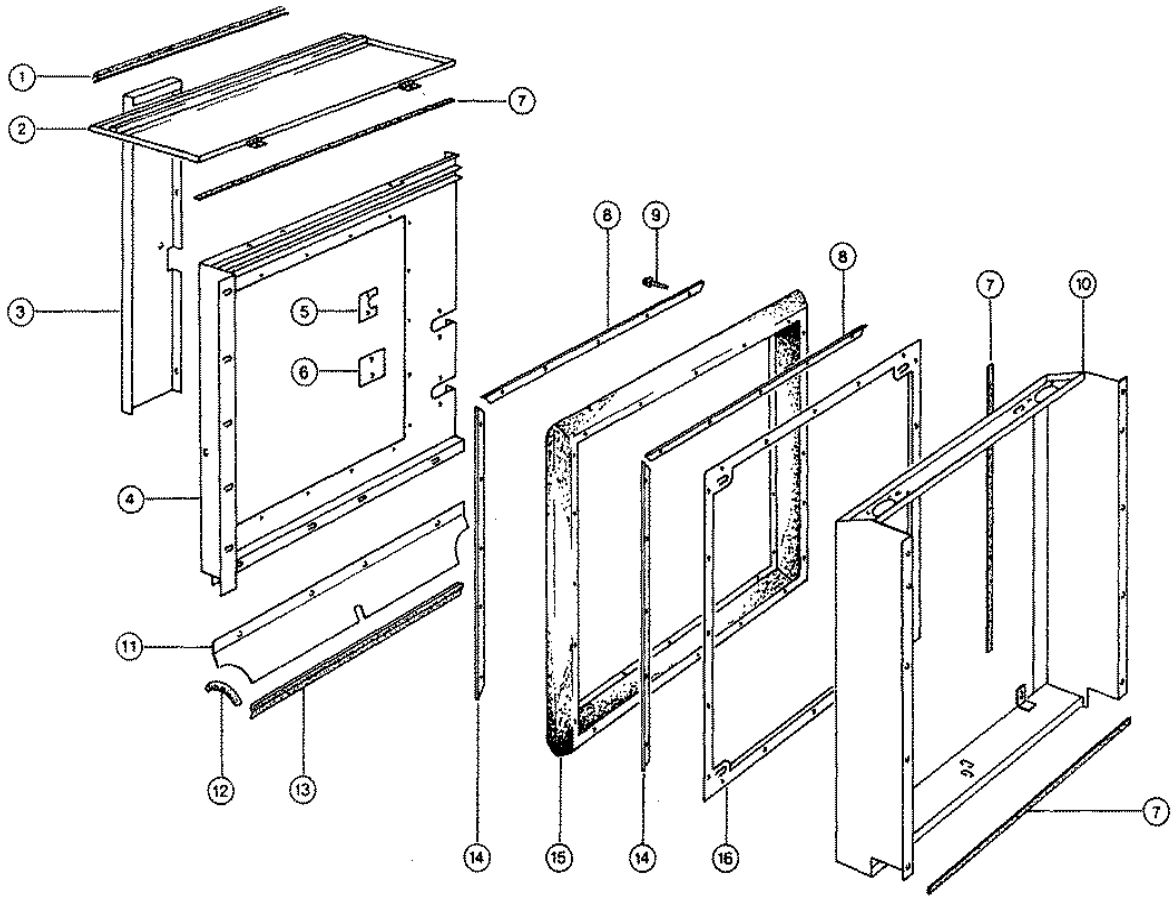
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
36	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	from No. 09000439


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

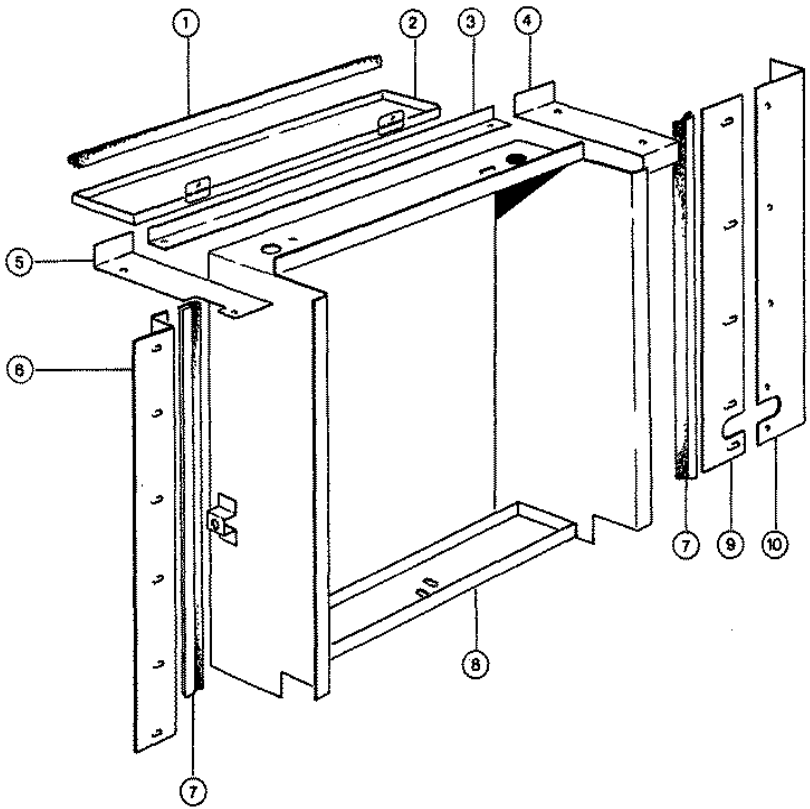
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CHAFF SCREEN**
Illustration: **143**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	4	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	
2	000 609 143 1	Rear panel			1	at Mercedes-motor
						from No. 09000189
2	000 602 316 4	Rear panel			1	at Mercedes-motor
						to No. 09000188
2	000 602 316 4	Rear panel			1	at Perkins-motor
2	000 609 002 2	Rear panel			1	at Raba-motor
3	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	1	from No. 09000189
3	000 235 088 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 18	1	to No. 09000188
4	000 643 196 0	Shaft		D30x446	1	at Mercedes-motor
						from No. 09001505
4	000 602 310 0	Shaft			1	at Mercedes-motor
						to No. 09001504
4	000 643 196 0	Shaft		D30x446	1	at Perkins-motor
4	000 674 472 0	Shaft		D 25x333	1	at Raba-motor
5	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	at Mercedes-motor
5	000 237 832 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6006-2rs*	2	at Perkins-motor
5	000 237 708 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6004-2rs*	2	at Raba-motor
6	000 673 473 1	Sealing brush		1045 Lg	2	
7	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	at Mercedes-motor
7	000 602 322 0	Rotor		D 640 mm	1	at Perkins-motor
7	000 673 469 0	Rotor		640 mm	1	at Raba-motor
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
9	000 602 485 0	Locking pin		22,22-22,97kl-L	2	
10	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
11	000 609 146 0	Support bar		D10x506	1	from No. 09000189
11	000 654 751 0	Cover support			1	to No. 09000188
12	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	at Mercedes-motor
12	000 234 383 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 30x42x2,5	1	at Perkins-motor
12	000 238 312 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 20x28	1	at Raba-motor
13	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	at Mercedes-motor
13	000 235 163 0	Circlip	D471	30x1,5	1	at Perkins-motor
13	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	1	at Raba-motor
14	000 235 666 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356662	1	
15	000 205 246 0	Molding		12x6 Selbstkleb	N.B	2740 long
16	000 606 179 0	Throttle plate			1	at Perkins-motor
17	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	at Perkins-motor
18	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	6	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
18	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	6	
19	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	optional
19	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	optional
19	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	optional
20	000 176 564 0	Protector plate		S	1	optional


1
2
7
3
5
6
8
9
8
7
10
4
11
12
13
14
15
14
16
7

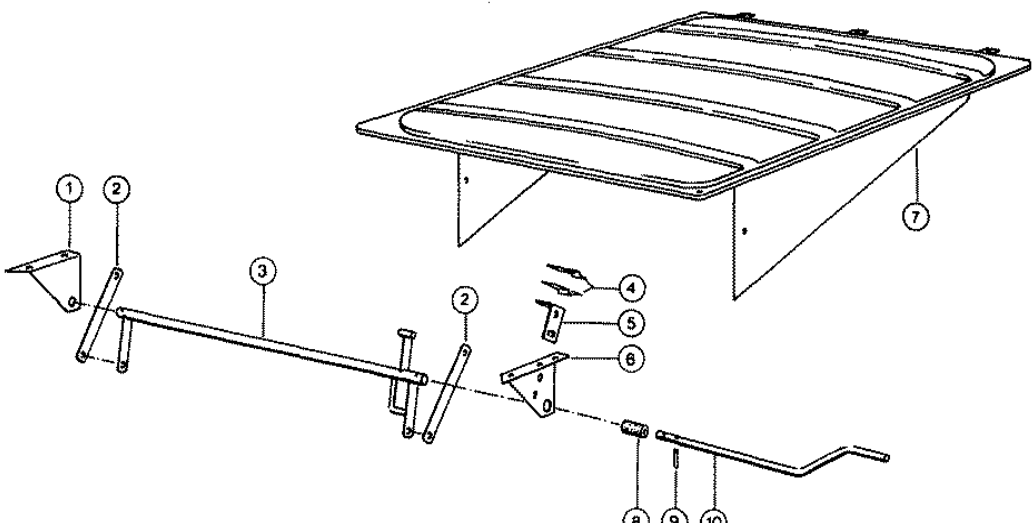
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONNECTING PARTS - MERCEDES AND PERKINS -**
Illustration: **144**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	870 long
2	000 601 580 3	Radiator cover			1	
3	000 693 310 0	Support			1	from No. 09000945
3	000 604 847 2	Panel			1	to No. 09000944
4	000 606 196 0	Panel			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
4	000 606 196 0	Panel			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09001501
4	000 601 550 1	Panel			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09001500
4	000 606 196 0	Panel			1	at Perkins V8.540
5	000 601 623 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x70	1	to No. 09002264
6	000 601 622 0	Locking plate		1,5x70x90	1	
7	000 201 480 0	Wood pulp strip		12x4 Selbstkleb	N.B	1450 + 2725 long
8	000 602 345 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x678	4	
9	000 238 018 1	Rivet	D7337	A 4,0x10	44	
10	000 606 128 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
10	000 606 128 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09001501
10	000 602 471 0	Air intake hsg.			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09001500
10	000 606 128 1	Air intake hsg.			1	at Perkins V8.540
11	000 601 635 1	Intermed.plate			1	
12	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
13	000 200 909 0	Seal strip			N.B	840 long
14	000 606 192 0	Attaching Rail		L15x4x0,9x729	4	from No. 09000189
15	000 606 190 0	Bellows			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
15	000 606 190 0	Bellows			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09001501
15	000 602 340 0	Bellows			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09001500
15	000 606 190 0	Bellows			1	at Perkins V 8.540
16	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
16	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09001501
16	000 602 342 0	Frame			1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09001500
16	000 606 193 1	Frame			1	at Perkins V8.540


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
7

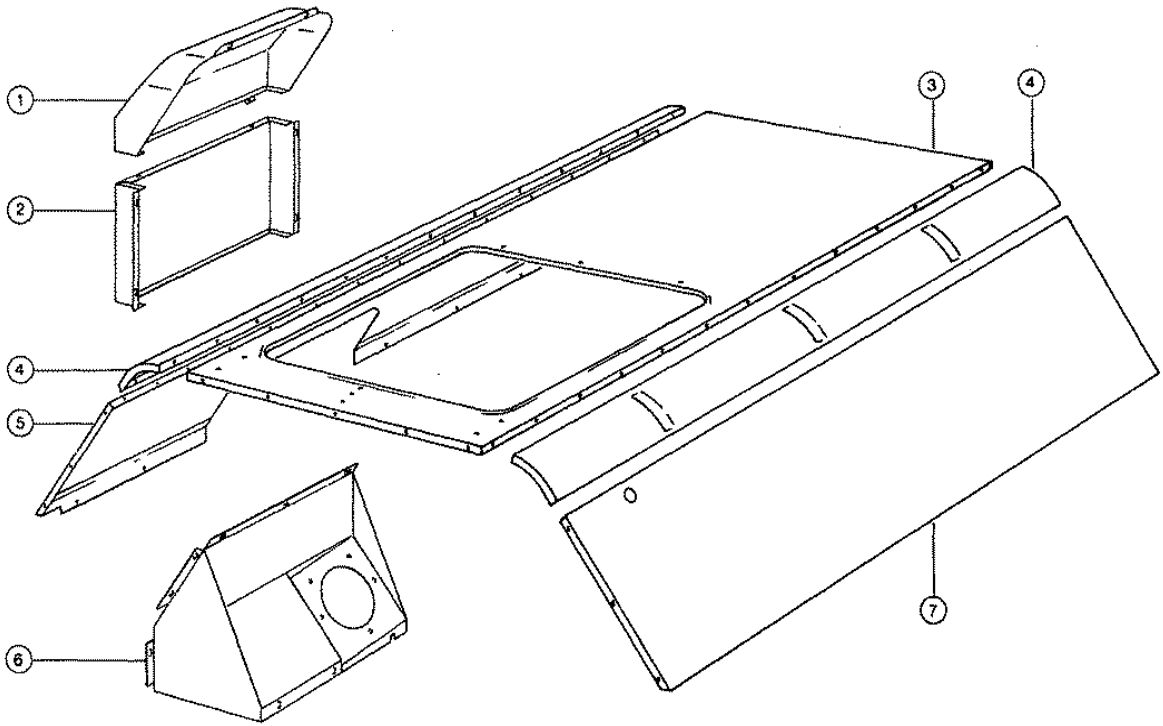
Characteristic: **RADIATOR CONNECTING PARTS WITH RABA ENGINE**
Illustration: **145**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	870 + 750 long
2	000 608 752 0	Radiator cover			1	
3	000 608 754 0	Bridge		2x75x844	1	
4	000 608 756 0	Connection rear		1,5x120x242	1	
5	000 608 755 0	Connection		1,5x62x295	1	
6	000 608 757 0	Seal plate front			1	
7	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	2200 long
8	000 609 016 0	Air intake hsg.			1	
9	000 608 760 2	Sealed plate		1,5x100x990	1	
10	000 608 758 0	Sealed plate rear			1	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
9
10

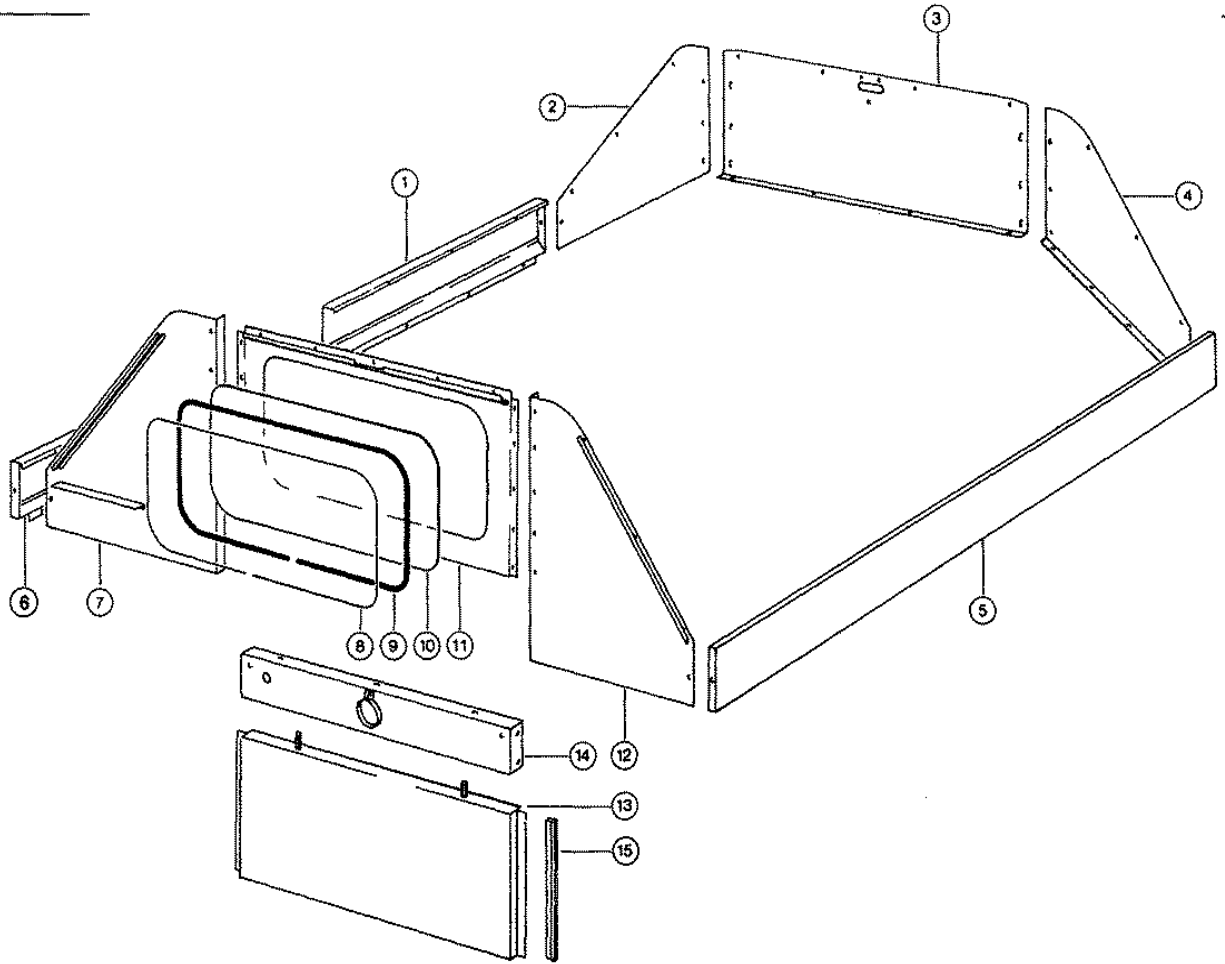
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **146**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 859 0	Bearing plate r.h		3x181x190	1	
2	000 604 861 0	Strip		3x25x290	2	
3	000 604 851 1	Lifting shaft			1	
4	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			2	
5	000 604 860 0	Angle		40x5x120	1	
6	000 604 857 0	Bearing plate l.h			1	
7	000 604 837 2	Grain tank cover			1	
8	000 604 863 0	Seal		16x60	1	
9	000 235 662 0	Tensioning pin	Iso87526	X 26	2	
10	000 604 862 1	Crank		D15,7x669	1	


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7

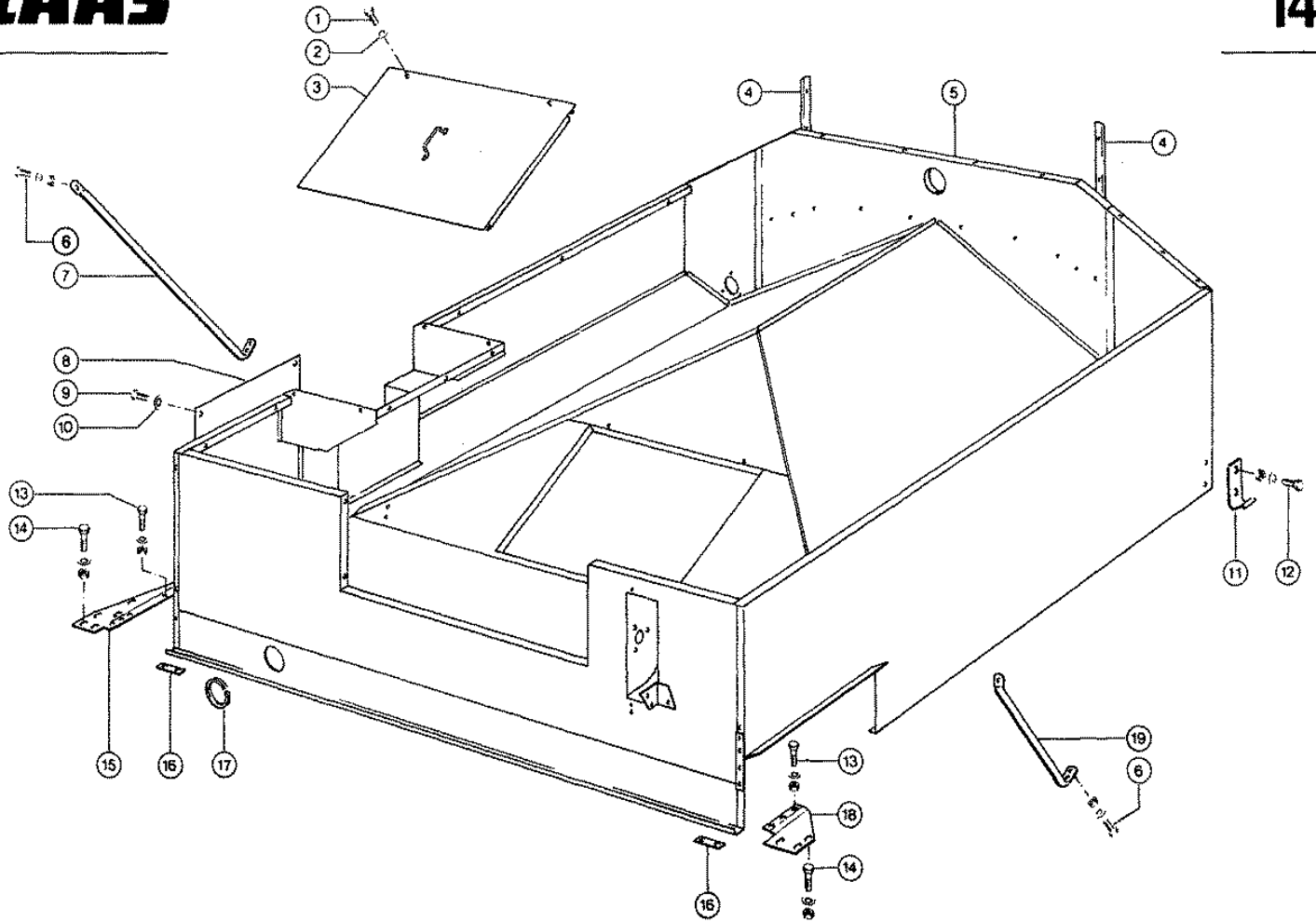
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK ROOF**
Illustration: **147**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 605 764 2	Guard top			1	
2	000 605 765 0	Guard lower			1	
3	000 604 676 2	Roof plate		Ers.D.604726.3	1	
4	000 604 725 5	Roof edge		1,5x294x2350	2	
5	000 604 818 1	Roof plate r.h.			1	
6	000 604 828 2	Cover			1	
7	000 604 791 2	Roof plate l.h.			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

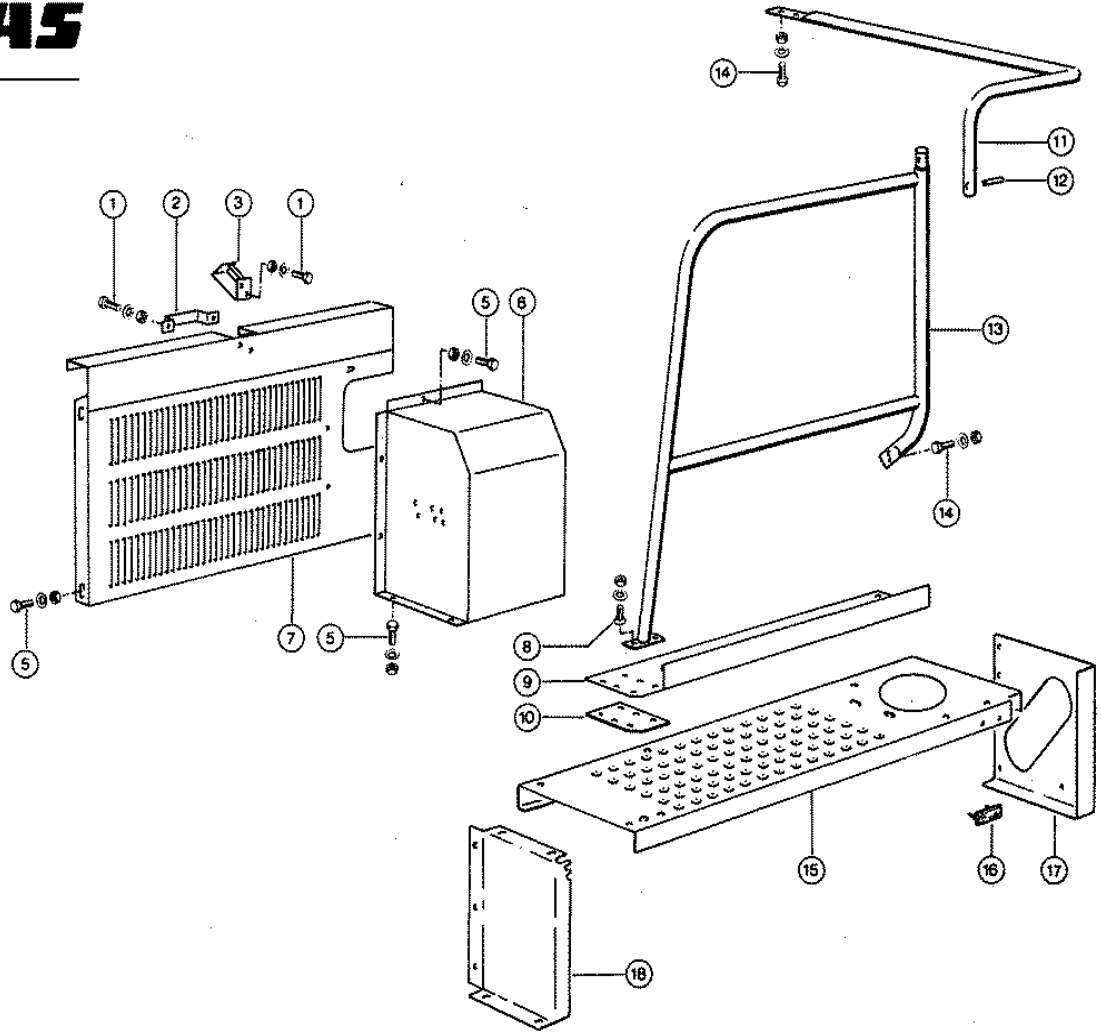
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK EXTENSION**
Illustration: **148**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 825 1	Side part			1	
2	000 604 793 5	Back panel r.h.			1	
3	000 604 794 3	Rear panel		1,5x524,5x1320	1	
4	000 604 792 3	Back panel l.h.			1	
5	000 604 790 1	Side part l.h.			1	
6	000 604 822 1	Side part r.h.			1	
7	000 604 734 5	Front cover r.h.			1	
8	000 201 420 0	Filling profile			N.B	2760 long
9	000 205 093 0	Clamp profile			N.B	2760 long
10	000 604 730 0	Window pane			1	
11	000 604 728 0	Front ext. plate			1	
12	000 604 731 1	Front cover l.h.			1	
13	000 646 812 0	Cover			1	from No. 09002765
13	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	to No. 09002764
14	000 646 814 1	Front plate			1	from No. 09002765
14	000 604 908 0	Front plate cent.			1	to No. 09002764
15	000 201 354 0	Seal strip		1,0-3,5	N.B	from No. 09002765


1
2
3
4
5
4
6
7
8
9
10
13
14
11
12
15
16
17
19
6
13
18
14
16

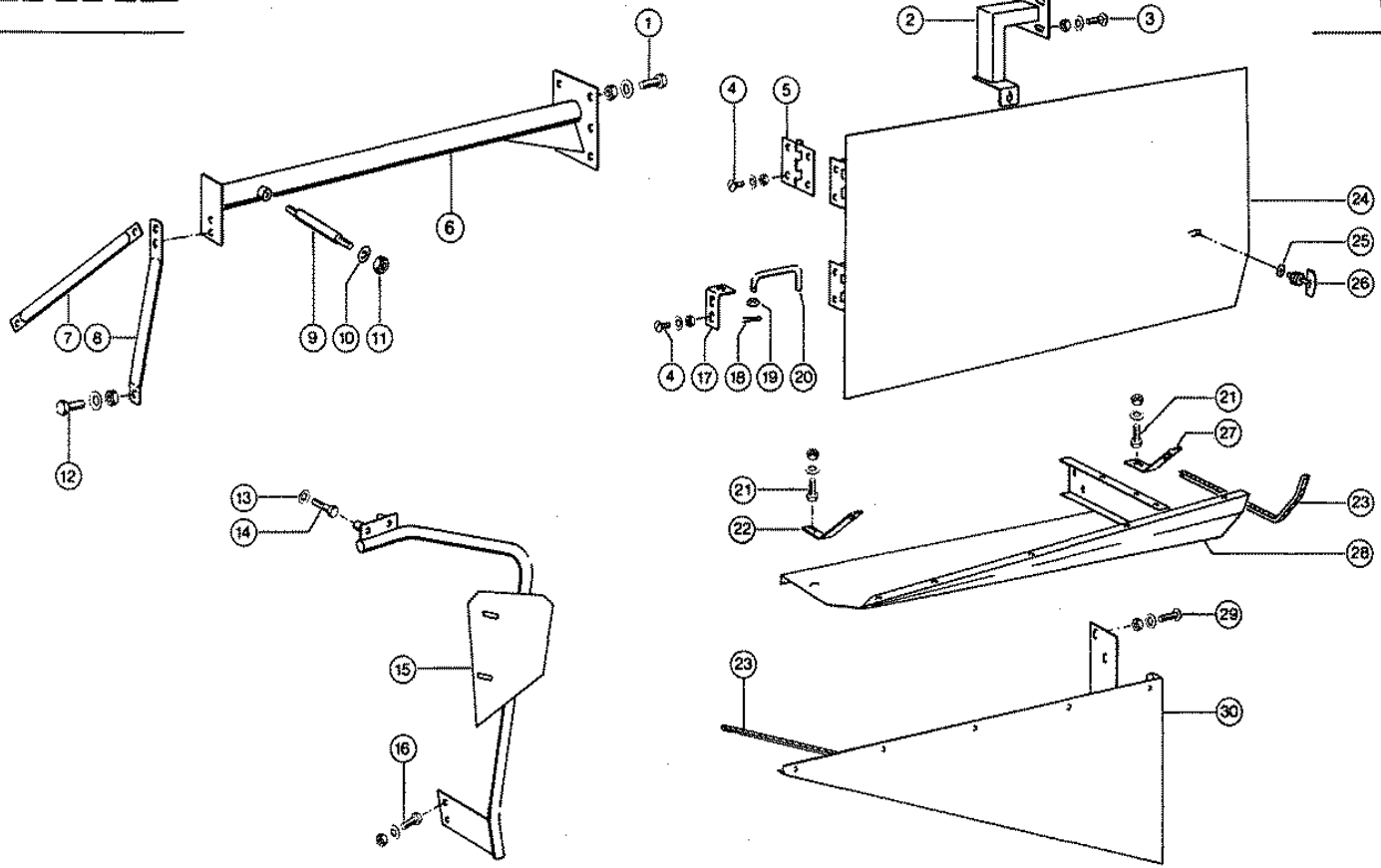
Characteristic: **GRAIN TANK**
Illustration: **149**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	2	
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	
3	000 604 628 3	Cover			1	
4	000 604 627 0	Ledge		3x35x800	2	
5	000 693 300 2	Grain tank lower		S	1	from No. 09000945
5	000 604 752 4	Grain tank lower			1	to No. 09000944
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	7	
7	000 604 898 0	Support		26,9x2x1056	1	
8	000 605 766 1	Panel			1	
9	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	6	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
11	000 605 087 3	Support		60x8x206	1	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	
13	000 237 340 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x40	8	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
13	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	16	
14	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	7	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	7	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	14	
15	000 604 631 1	Gusset plate r.h.		4x165x503	1	
16	000 604 637 0	Shim		2x35x105	2	
17	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	240 long
18	000 604 910 2	Gusset plate		4x165x193	1	
19	000 693 233 0	Support		26,9x2x574	1	from No. 09000945
19	000 604 896 0	Brace			1	to No. 09000944


1
2
3
1
5
6
14
11
12
13
14
5
7
5
8
9
10
15
16
17
18

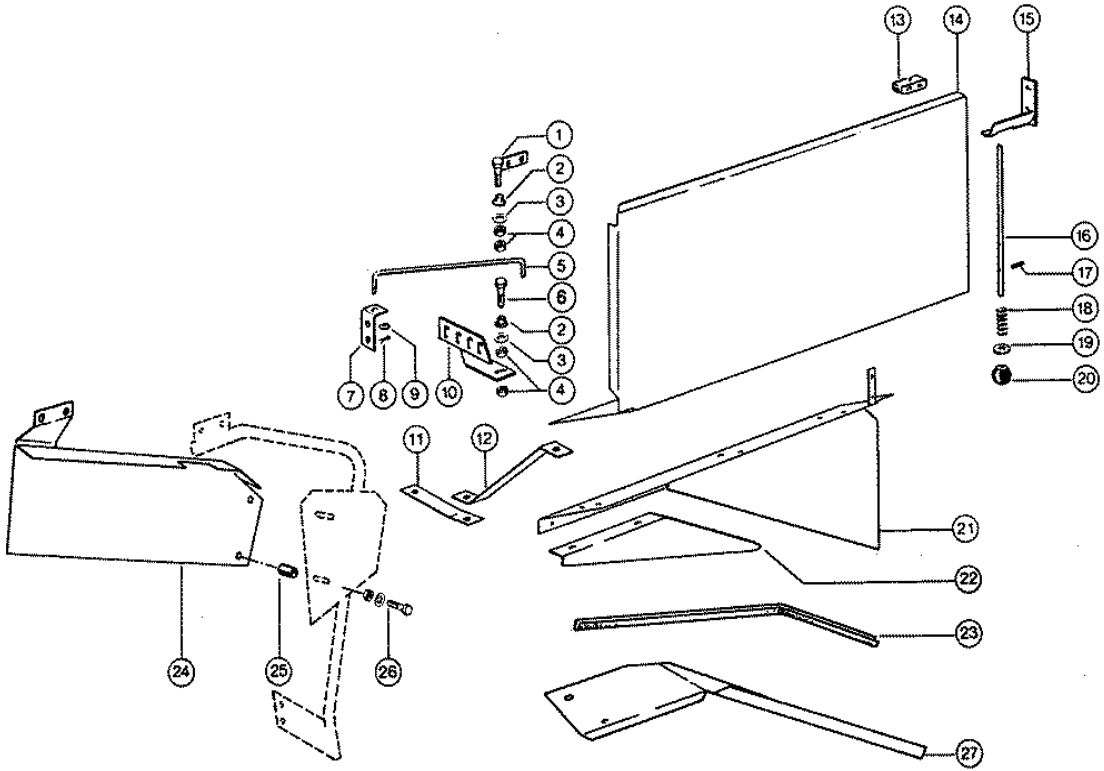
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **150**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	from No. 09000439
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	from No. 09000439
1	000 239 392 0	Contact washer		B 6	4	from No. 09000439
2	000 609 633 0	Bridge		5x20x160	1	from No. 09000439
3	000 609 630 0	Bracket			1	from No. 09000439
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	20	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	20	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	20	
6	000 607 764 2	Footboard			1	
7	000 606 533 3	Plate			1	
8	000 236 330 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	M 8x 25	2	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 608 571 0	Step plate			1	
10	000 608 573 0	Plate			1	
11	000 607 977 1	Hand-rail			1	
12	000 236 901 0	Tensioning pin	D1481	W.Ers.D 2369012	1	
13	000 607 975 1	Railing			1	
14	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 647 311 0	Step plate			1	from No. 09002765
15	000 642 728 2	Step plate			1	No. 09001555-09002764
15	000 607 550 1	Runway			1	to No. 09001554
16	000 606 729 0	Form piece			1	from No. 09001555
17	000 607 552 4	End plate			1	from No. 09001555
18	000 642 729 1	Front plate			1	from No. 09001555


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

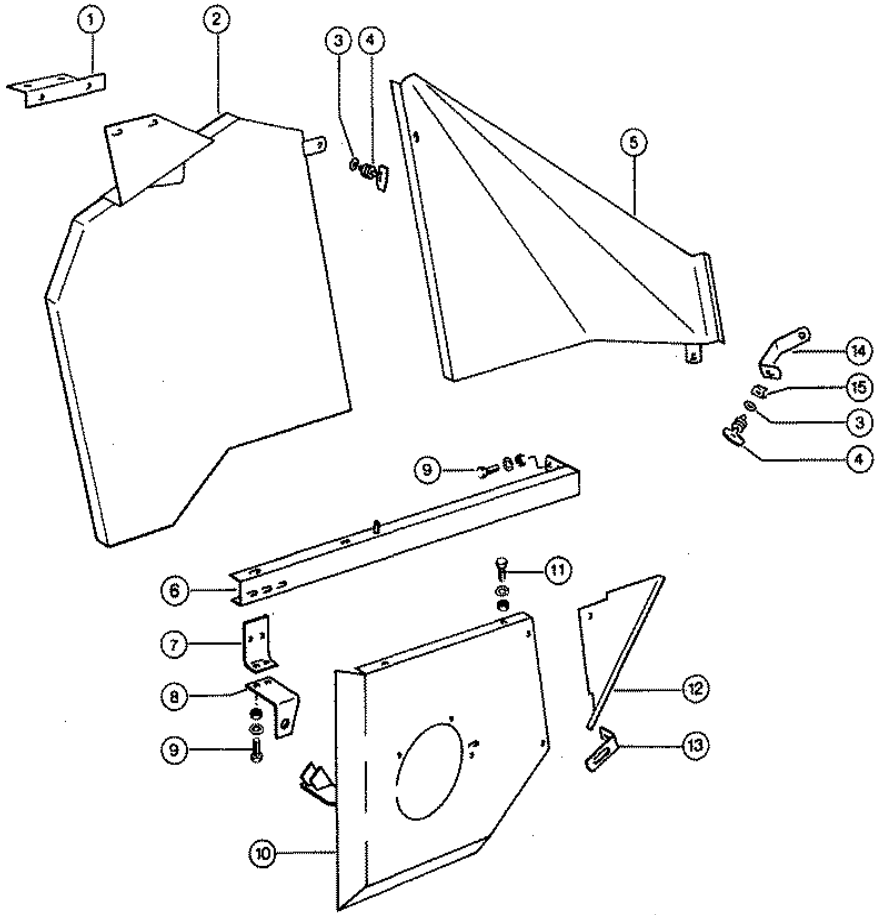
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **151**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	6	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 606 561 1	Support			1	to No. 09001554
3	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	3	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
4	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	6	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
5	000 622 356 0	Hinge			2	to No. 09001554
6	000 605 953 0	Support			1	
7	000 605 949 0	Brace			1	
8	000 605 948 0	Brace			1	
9	000 605 952 0	Pin		D22x163	1	
10	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
11	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09000439
14	000 237 854 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x55	2	from No. 09000439
15	000 609 619 1	Guard			1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09000439
16	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	from No. 09000439
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09000439
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09000439
17	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	
18	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
19	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
20	000 608 805 2	Support rod			1	to No. 09001554
21	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	13	
21	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
21	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
22	000 607 605 0	Pull strap			1	to No. 09001554
23	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	
24	000 607 593 2	Runway flap			1	to No. 09001554
25	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	to No. 09001554
26	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	to No. 09001554
27	000 607 604 0	Pull strap			1	to No. 09001554
28	000 607 601 0	Panel			1	to No. 09001554
29	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
29	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
30	000 607 595 0	Panel			1	to No. 09001554


13
14
15
1
2
3
4
5
6
2
3
4
16
17
18
19
20
7
8
9
10
11
12
21
22
23
24
25
26
27

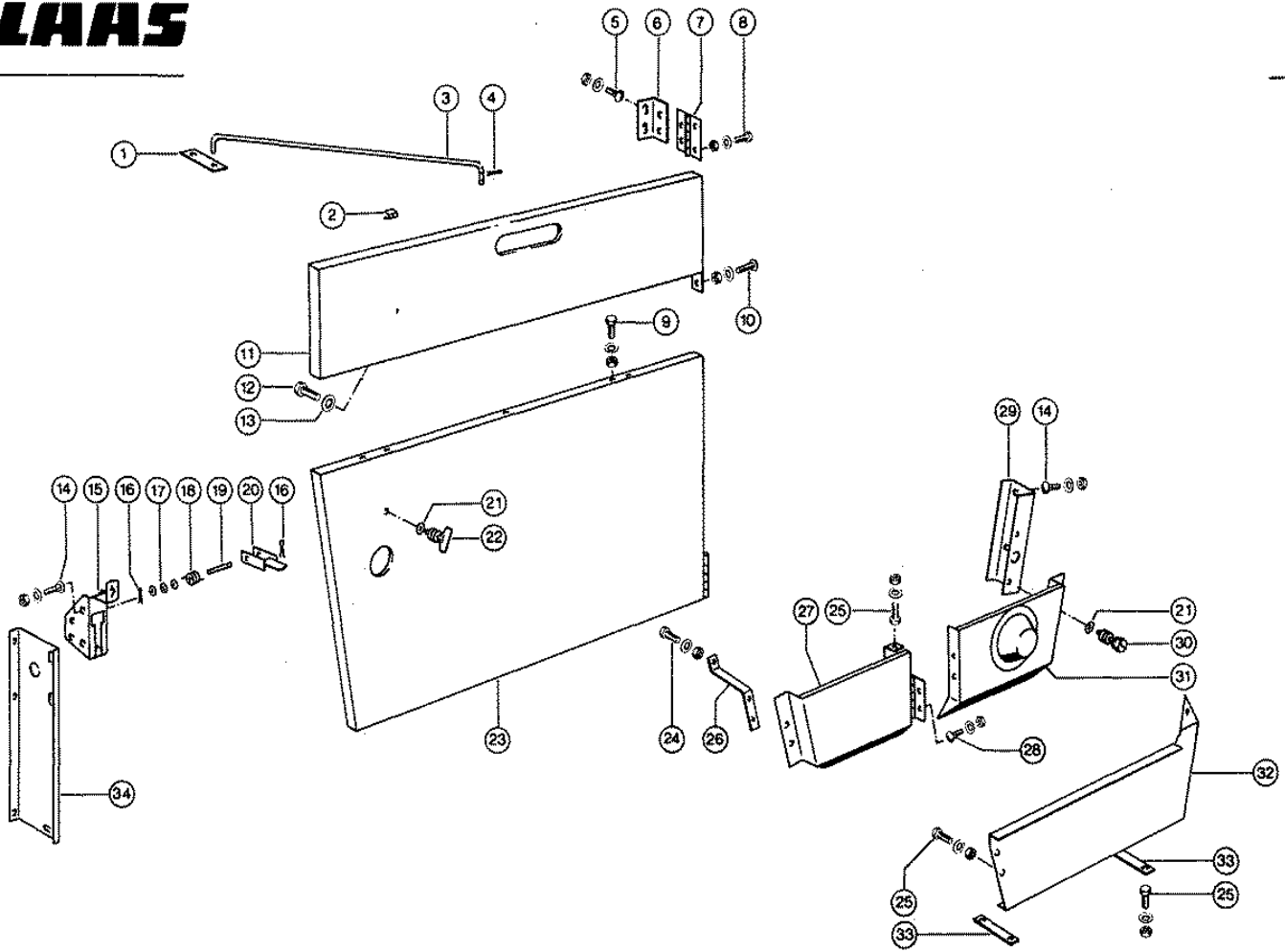
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **151A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 863 0	Strip			1	
2	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
3	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	4	
4	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
5	000 642 857 0	Support rod			1	
6	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
7	000 654 643 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x114	1	
8	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	(2)
9	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
10	000 642 854 0	Support			1	
11	000 646 288 0	Support		3x35x237	1	
12	000 646 115 0	Support			1	
13	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
14	000 642 731 1	Cover			1	
15	000 642 742 1	Support			1	
16	000 646 285 1	Rod			1	
17	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
18	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	2	
19	000 234 224 0	Washer		11 X 21 X1	2	
20	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	
21	000 642 733 2	Panel			1	
22	000 642 786 2	Panel		1x240x693	1	
23	000 201 162 0	Lip profile			N.B	900 long
24	000 646 736 0	Guard			1	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09002765
25	000 660 447 1	Spacer tube			2	at hydr. ground drive
						from No. 09002765
26	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	2	from No. 09002765
26	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	from No. 09002765
26	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	from No. 09002765
27	000 642 029 3	Deflector plate		1x244x1080	1	at mech. ground drive


1
2
3
4
5
14
15
3
4
9
6
11
7
8
9
12
13
10

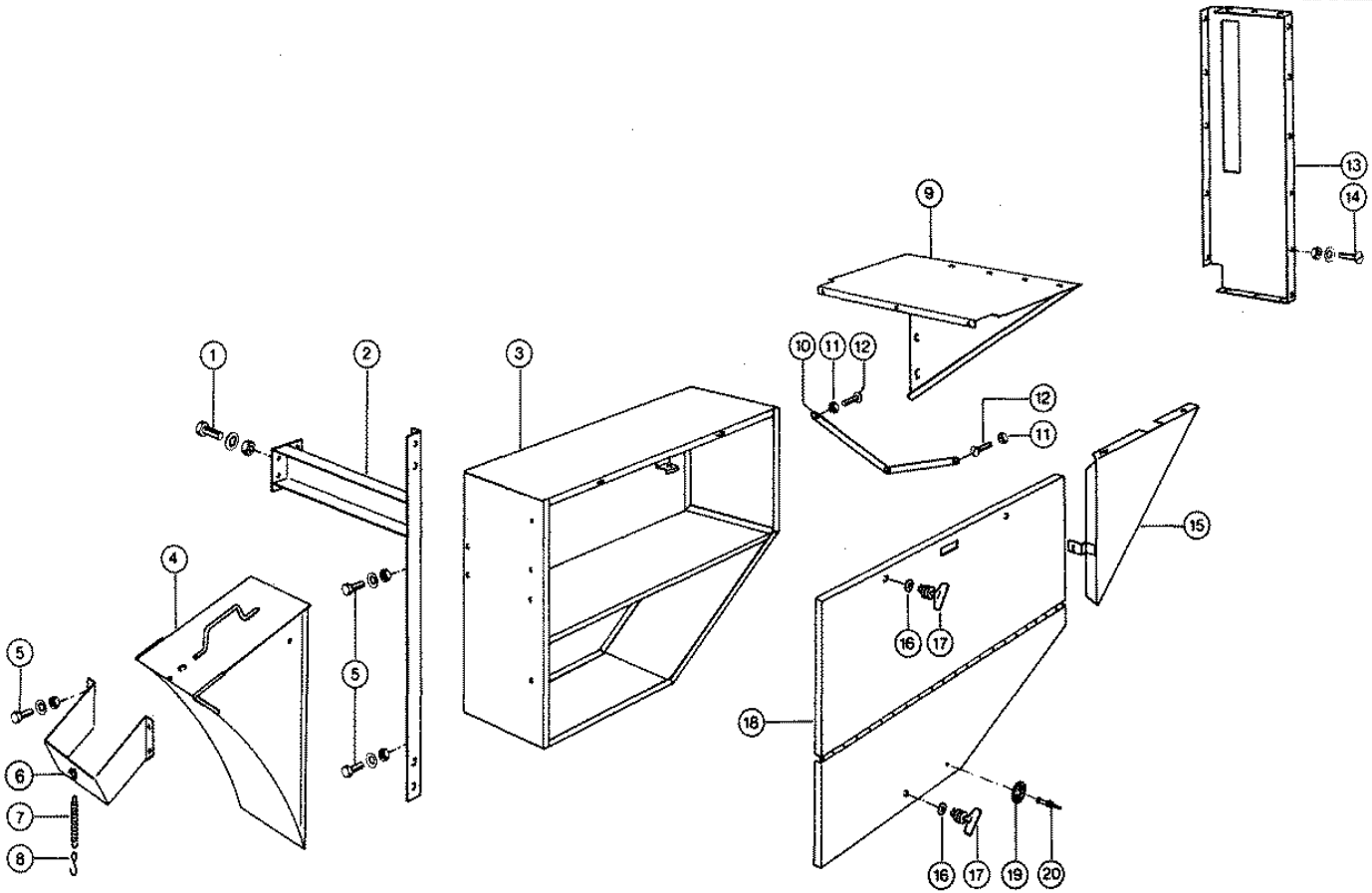
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **151B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 946 0	Angle			1	
2	000 606 587 2	Guard plate			1	
3	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
4	000 601 242 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	2	
5	000 608 665 0	Wheel plate			1	
6	000 609 747 0	Support			1	
7	000 607 908 3	Angle		8x60x170	1	
8	000 607 907 1	Angle		60x8x157	1	
9	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
10	000 608 627 2	Guard			1	
11	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	13	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	13	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	13	
12	000 646 862 0	Locking plate			1	
13	000 671 364 0	Screw-on angle		30x5x79	1	
14	000 607 947 1	Bracket			1	
15	000 601 244 0	Supporting cam		991 R2-2ar	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

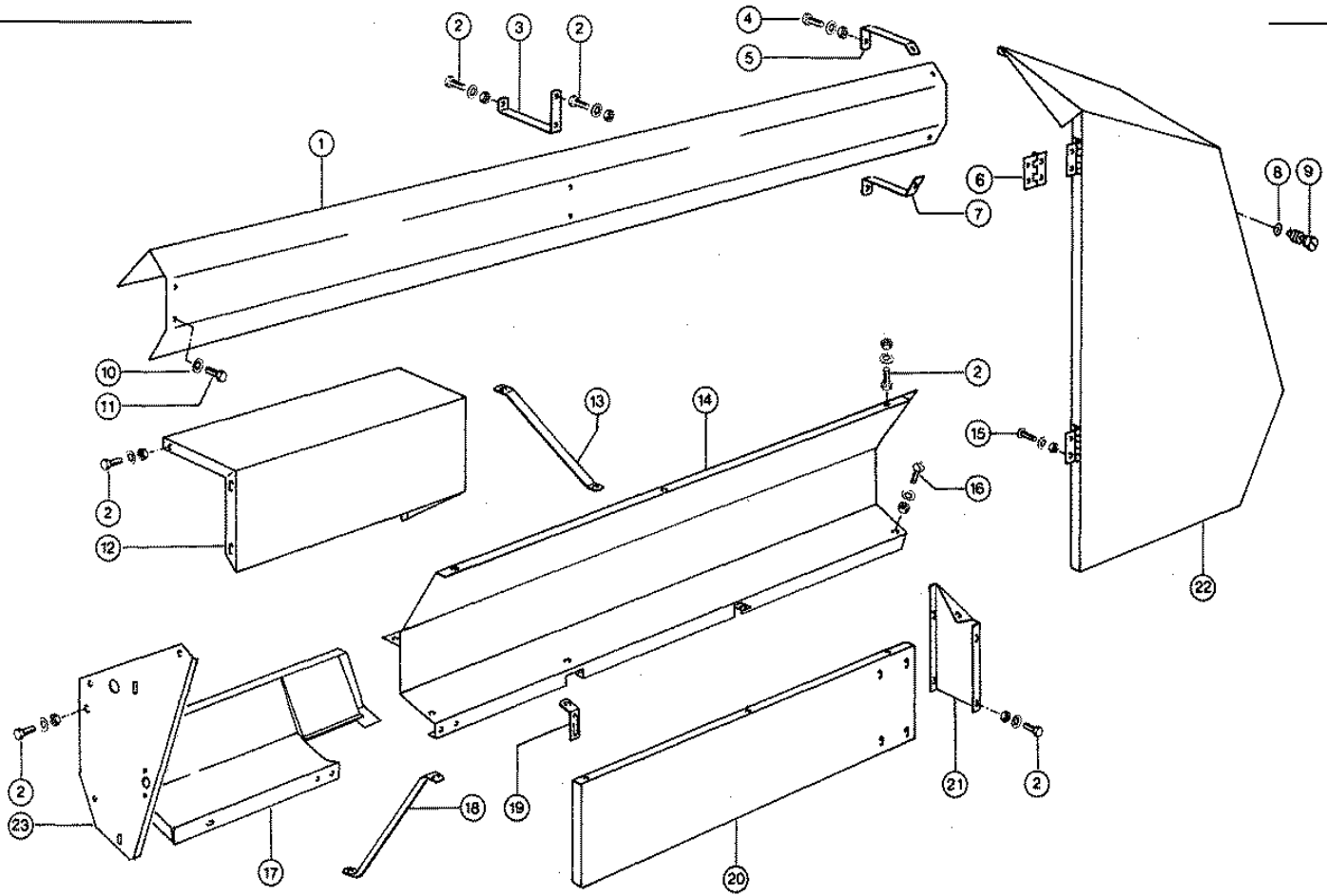
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **152**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 670 437 0	Flange		30x5x100	1	to No. 09002154
2	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
3	000 606 728 3	Support bar		D8x916	1	
4	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
5	000 236 438 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 16x10	4	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 606 616 2	Angle			1	
7	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	1	
8	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
10	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	1	
10	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 646 406 1	Door l.h.			1	from No. 09002155
11	000 606 624 6	Door l.h. top			1	to No. 09002154
12	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	to No. 09002154
13	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	to No. 09002154
14	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
15	000 606 642 0	Locking case			1	
16	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
17	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
18	000 051 617 0	Spring post			1	
19	000 606 649 0	Pin			1	
20	000 606 646 2	Locking flap			1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
22	000 601 609 0	Locking pin		10,03-10,78kl-L	1	
23	000 606 610 4	Door l.h.			1	
24	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
25	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
25	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
25	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
26	000 607 619 0	Support			1	
27	000 607 620 0	Cover r.h.			1	to No. 09000924
28	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	2	to No. 09000924
28	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	to No. 09000924
28	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	to No. 09000924
29	000 607 616 1	U-support			1	No. 09000925-09001604
29	000 607 618 0	U-support			1	to No. 09000924
30	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	to No. 09000924
31	000 607 611 0	Cover l.h.			1	to No. 09000924
32	000 642 476 2	Guard			1	from No. 09000925
33	000 680 219 0	Support		25x5x120	2	from No. 09000925
34	000 608 639 1	Panel			1	


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
16
17
19
20

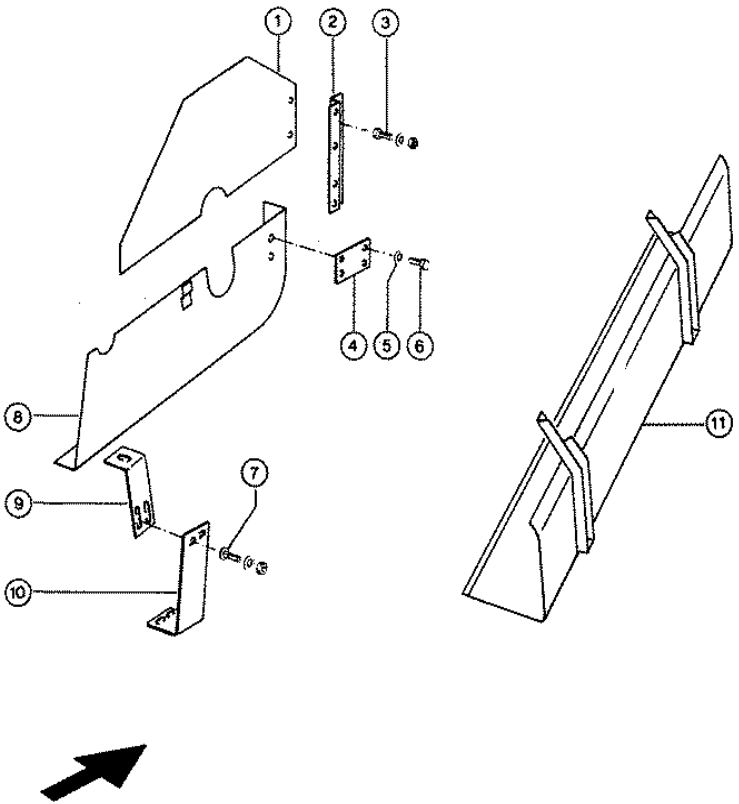
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **153**

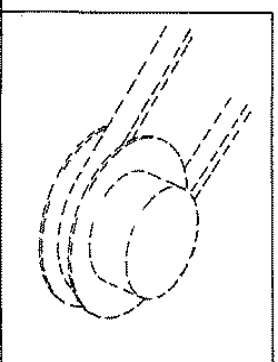
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
2	000 606 589 0	Column			1	
3	000 605 295 1	Tool cabinet			1	
4	000 682 404 0	Wheel chock			1	
5	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
5	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
5	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	8	
6	000 682 402 0	Bracket			1	
7	000 013 004 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 13,5x 67	1	
8	000 710 838 0	Pull hook		3 X 49	1	
9	000 605 323 2	Gusset plate			1	
10	000 605 467 2	Linkage ass.			2	
11	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	4	
12	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
13	000 605 383 3	Support			1	from No. 09000439
14	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	5	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
15	000 604 996 1	Sheeting angle			1	from No. 09000439
15	000 606 605 0	Sheeting angle			1	to No. 09000438
16	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	3	
17	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	3	from No. 09000189
17	000 601 245 0	Locking pin		2,41- 3,16kl-L	3	to No. 09000188
18	000 605 259 4	Lock cover			1	
19	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
20	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	


1
2
3
2
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
2
12
13
14
2
15
16
22
2
23
17
18
19
20
21
2

Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, L.H.**
Illustration: **154**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 772 0	Panel			1	not at "st"-design
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	16	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	16	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	16	
3	000 607 780 0	Support			1	not at "st"-design
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
5	000 607 773 1	Support			1	not at "st"-design
6	000 654 313 0	Hinge		50x101	2	
7	000 607 774 0	Support		25x5x197	1	not at "st"-design
8	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
9	000 601 608 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
10	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
12	000 607 775 1	Guard			1	
13	000 607 668 1	Support			1	
14	000 607 983 0	Screen rear			1	
15	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	4	
15	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
15	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
16	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
17	000 607 982 4	Panel			1	
18	000 607 737 1	Brace		D3/82x556	1	
19	000 607 659 0	Angle			1	
20	000 607 584 3	Sheeting plate			1	
21	000 607 590 0	Intermed.piece			1	
22	000 607 555 3	Cover			1	
23	000 607 635 4	Support			1	from No. 09001705

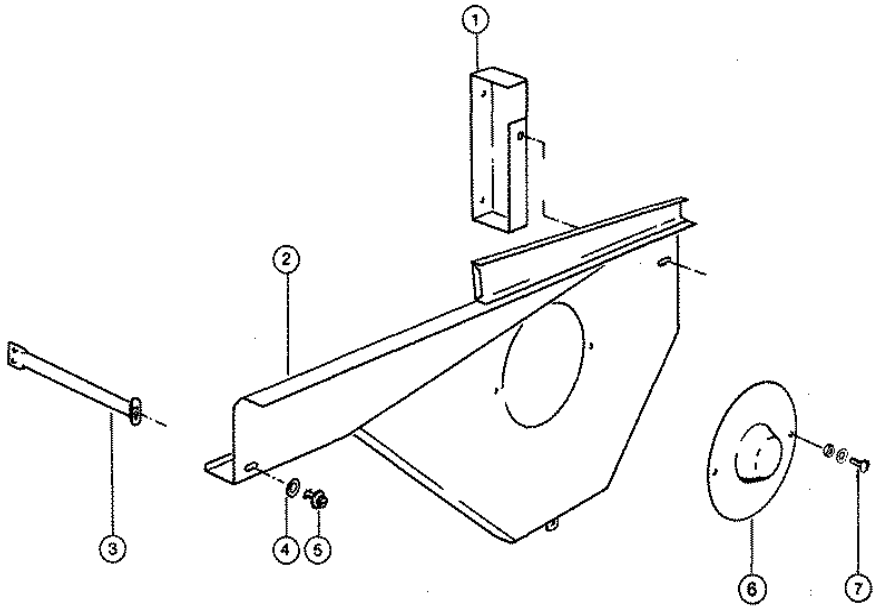




100481

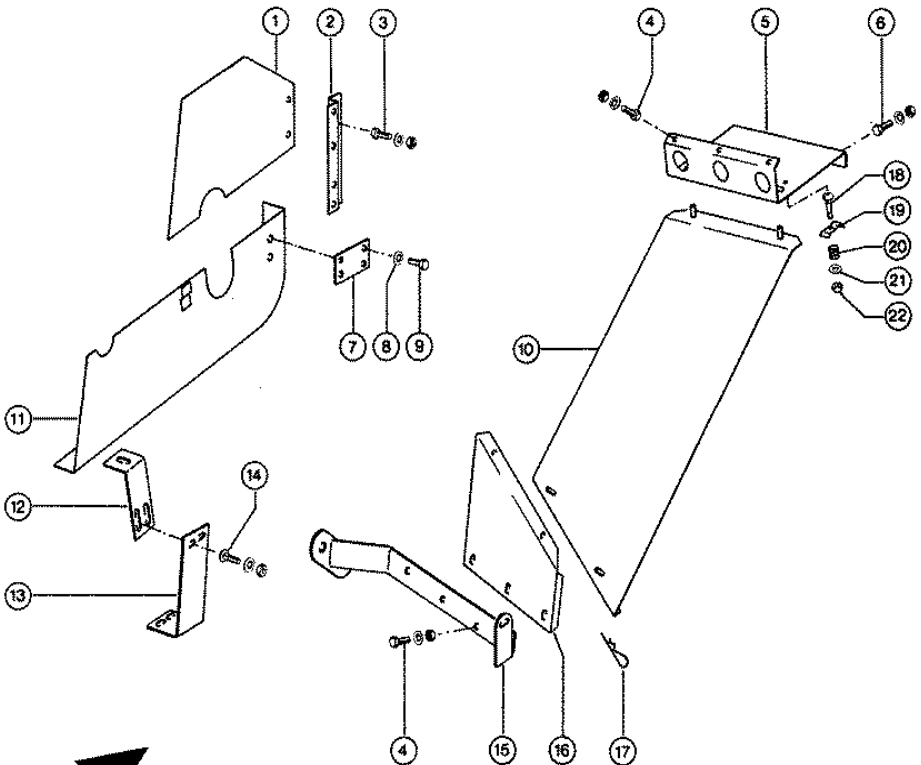
Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H. SIDE, - DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE-**
Illustration: **155**

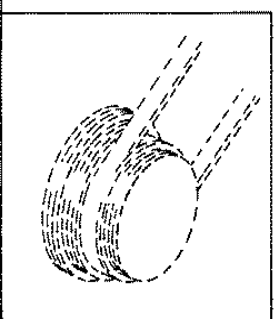
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 713 0	Guard plate		3x250x562	1	
2	000 606 710 0	Support			1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 606 712 0	Plate		3x70x100	1	
5	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
7	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	3	
7	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
8	000 686 519 3	Guard			1	
9	000 686 225 1	Support		100x5x252	1	
10	000 606 715 0	Support			1	
11	000 681 948 2	Guard			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H. SIDE, - DRUM VARIABLE SPEED DRIVE-**
Illustration: **155A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 682 0	Support			1	
2	000 606 676 3	Guard			1	
3	000 646 828 1	Support			1	
4	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	2	
5	000 606 674 0	Locking pin		3,17- 3,92kl-L	2	
6	000 605 730 0	Cap			1	at chain drive
7	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	2	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	

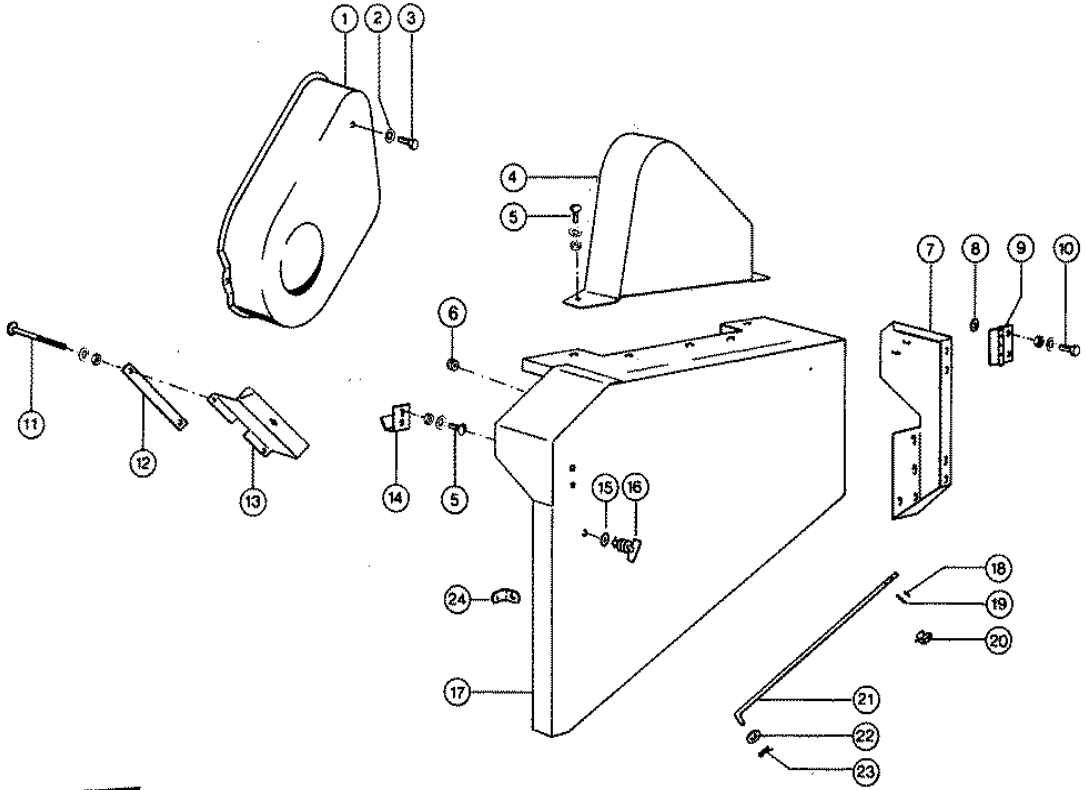




100483

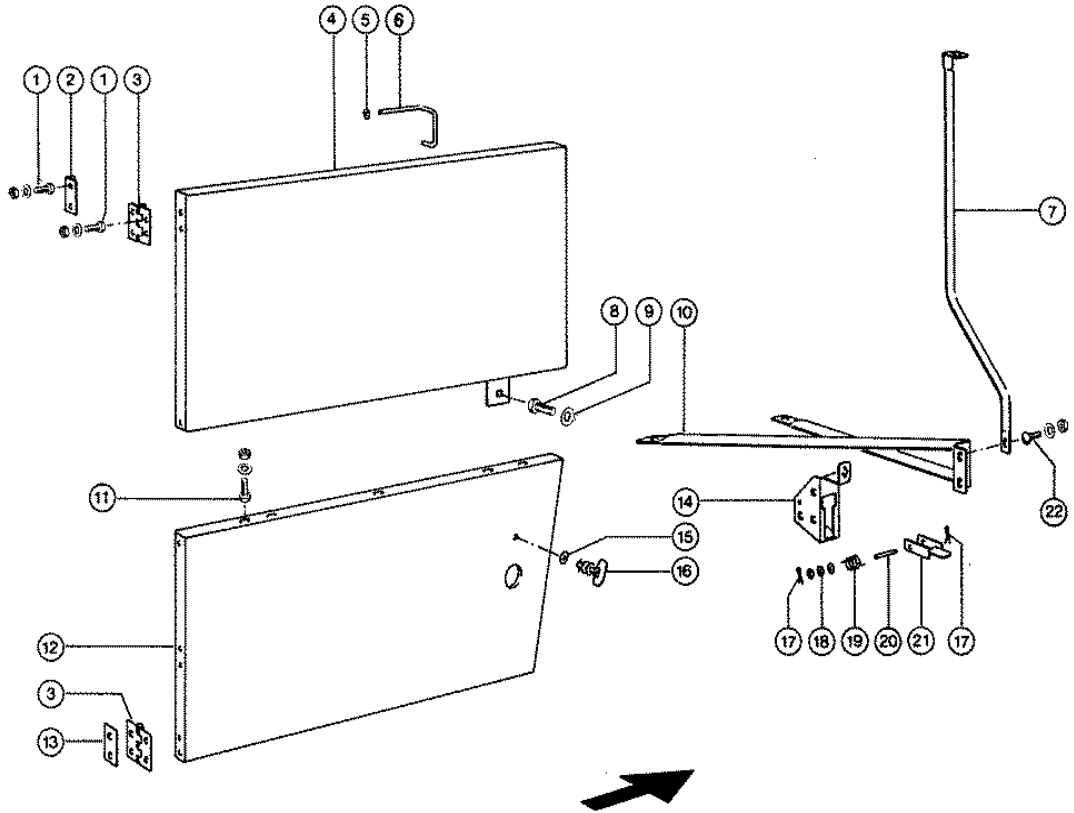
Characteristic: **PANELLING, R.H. SIDE, - DRUM STEP PULLEY DRIVE -**
Illustration: **156**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 714 0	Guard plate			1	
2	000 606 710 0	Support			1	
3	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
4	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
4	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	
5	000 607 915 1	Support			1	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
7	000 606 712 0	Plate		3x70x100	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
9	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
10	000 607 911 1	Guard plate			1	
11	000 686 519 3	Guard			1	
12	000 686 225 1	Support		100x5x252	1	
13	000 606 715 0	Support			1	
14	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	3	
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
15	000 607 988 0	Handle		Rd10x220	1	
16	000 607 916 1	Side plate			1	
17	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	2	
18	000 233 486 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 35	1	from No. 09002105
18	000 235 342 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 35	2	to No. 09002104
19	000 050 782 0	Washer			1	from No. 09002105
19	000 678 816 0	Toggle			2	to No. 09002104
20	000 002 155 0	Compress.spring		2 X 11 X 21	1	(2)
21	000 237 816 0	Washer	D9021	8,4	1	from No. 09002105
21	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	2	to No. 09002104
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	from No. 09002105
22	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	to No. 09002104


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
5
15
16
24
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

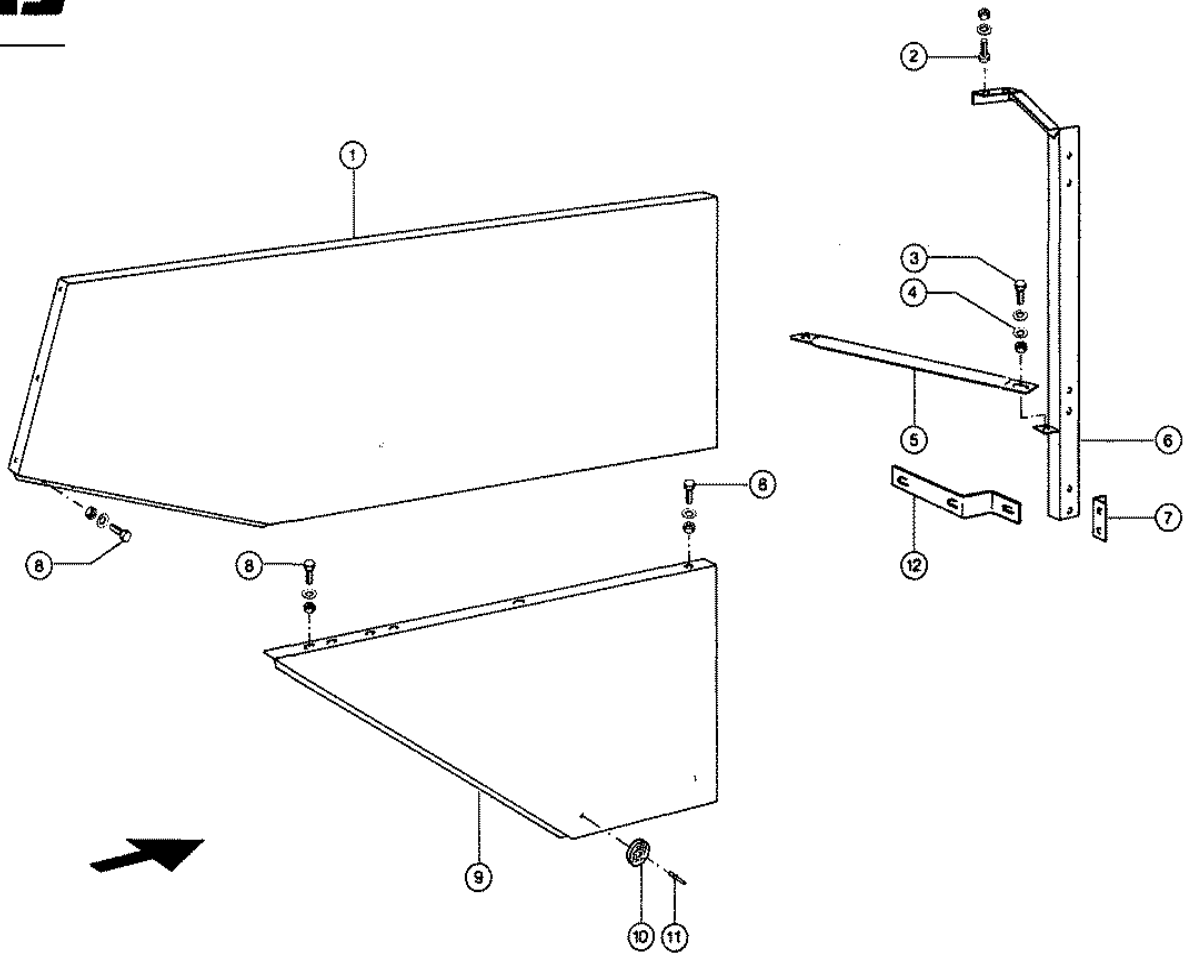
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **157**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 693 311 0	Guard box			1	from No. 09000945
1	000 605 514 1	Guard box			1	to No. 09000944
2	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	2	to No. 09000944
3	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	to No. 09000944
4	000 646 089 1	Guard			1	from No. 09001555
4	000 607 742 0	Guard			1	to No. 09001554
5	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	7	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	7	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	7	
6	000 215 018 0	Hood support			1	
7	000 607 810 3	Front plate			1	
8	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	4	
9	000 622 356 0	Hinge			2	
10	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
10	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
11	000 619 289 1	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x150	2	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
12	000 607 812 0	Bracket			1	
13	000 607 813 0	Support			1	
14	000 607 819 0	Lock			1	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
16	000 601 246 0	Locking pin		4,69- 5,45kl-L	1	
17	000 607 806 2	Cover			1	
18	000 093 021 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 18	1	
19	000 235 618 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3 X 24	1	
20	000 652 433 0	Clamp spring			1	
21	000 607 760 1	Support		D8x	1	
22	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
23	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	1	
24	000 660 288 1	Counter holder			1	from No. 09001705


1
2
1
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
3
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
17
22

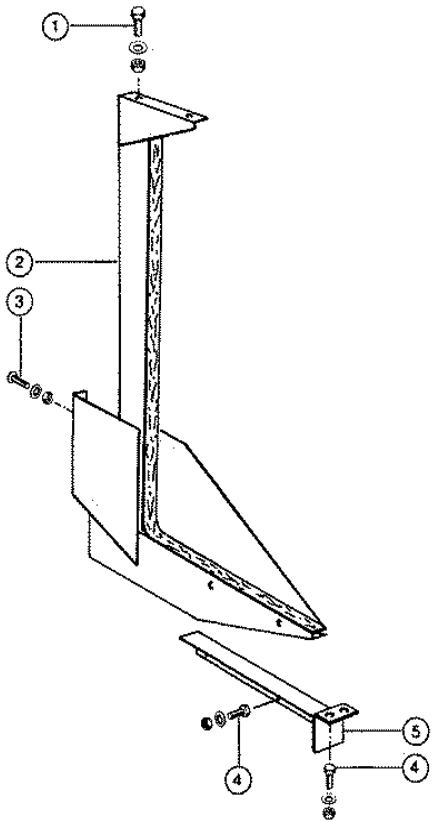
Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **158**

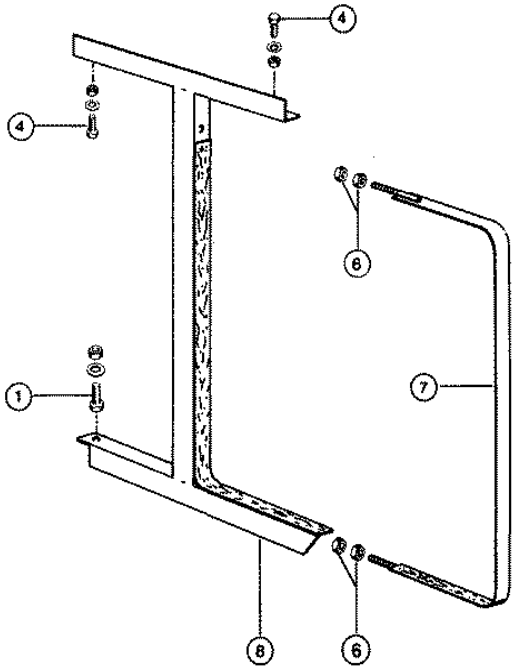
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	12	
1	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
1	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	12	
2	000 606 616 2	Angle			3	
3	000 606 737 1	Hinge		60x101	3	
4	000 606 629 2	Door r.h. top			1	
5	000 785 019 0	Starlock washer		6	1	
6	000 607 579 1	Bracket			1	
7	000 608 717 0	Brace			1	
8	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 608 567 0	Support			1	
11	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 606 621 3	Door r.h. lower			1	
13	000 606 709 0	Shim			1	
14	000 606 642 0	Locking case			1	
15	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
16	000 601 609 0	Locking pin		10,03-10,78kl-L	1	
17	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
18	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
19	000 051 617 0	Spring post			1	
20	000 606 649 0	Pin			1	
21	000 606 646 2	Locking flap			1	
22	000 233 503 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 25	4	
22	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
22	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
8
8
9
10
11
12

Characteristic: **SIDE PANELLING, R.H.**
Illustration: **159**

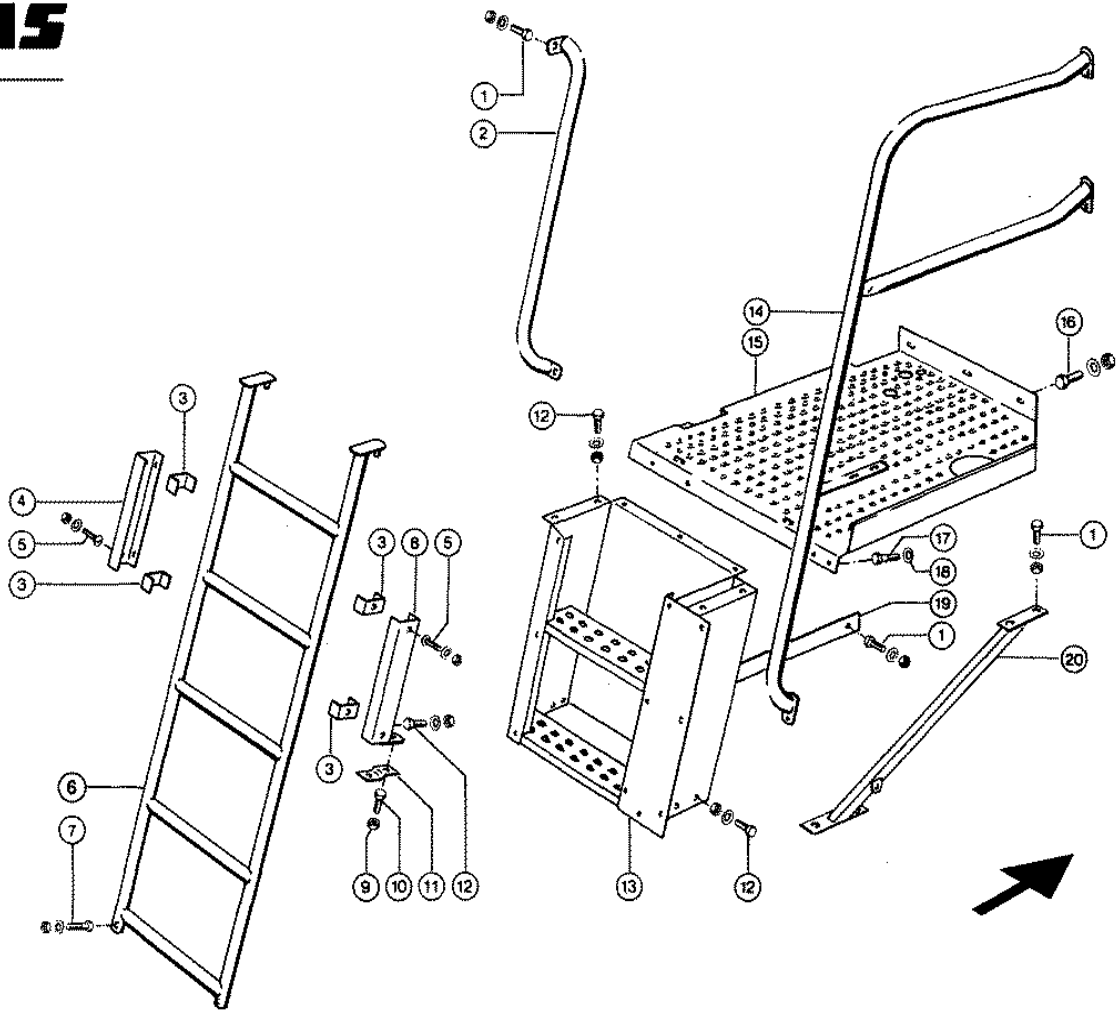
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 769 1	Side wall r.h.			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	1	to No. 09001704
3	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	to No. 09001704
3	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 09001704
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 09001704
5	000 606 745 0	Support			1	to No. 09001704
6	000 606 653 2	Column			1	
7	000 606 616 2	Angle			3	
8	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	5	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
9	000 606 734 3	Side panel			1	
10	000 211 289 0	Rear reflector			1	
11	000 239 153 0	Rivet	D7337	A 4,8x20	1	
12	000 646 538 0	Support			1	from No. 09001705


1
2
3
4
5
4


4
4
8
1
7
8
6

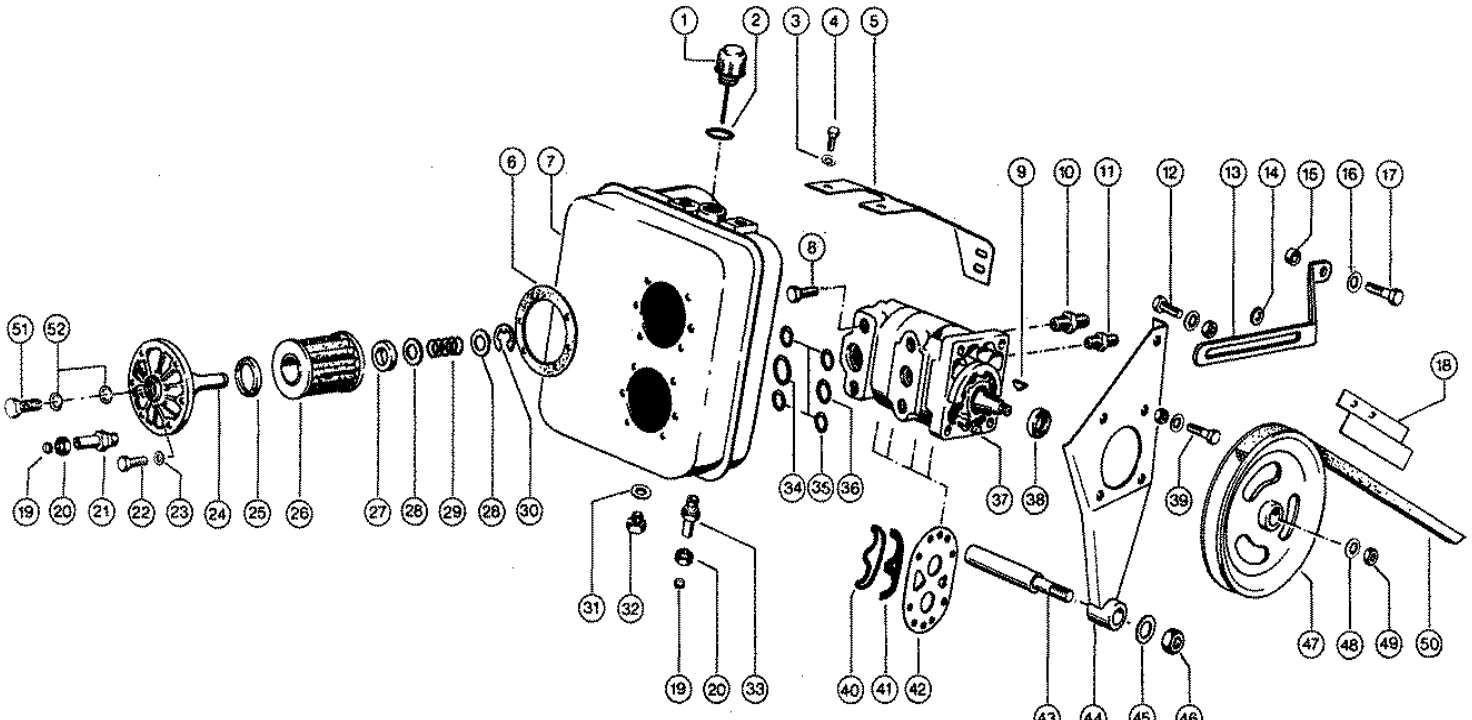
Characteristic: **BRACKET FOR FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **160**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
2	000 693 181 2	Support-glued			1	from No. 09002365
2	000 605 381 0	Support-glued			1	to No. 09002364
3	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	2	
3	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
5	000 607 505 1	Support			1	
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
7	000 672 699 0	Bandage			2	
8	000 693 178 2	Support-glued			1	from No. 09002365
8	000 605 380 0	Support-glued			1	to No. 09002364


1
2
3
4
5
3
6
7
3
8
5
3
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
1
1
20
12

Characteristic: **REAR LADDER AND PLATFORM**
Illustration: **161**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 607 535 0	Hand-rail			1	
3	000 607 530 0	Guide			4	
4	000 607 534 0	Guide		3x111x325	1	
5	000 665 564 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 12	4	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
5	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
6	000 607 539 0	Universal ladder			1	from No. 09000189
6	000 607 531 0	Ladder base			1	to No. 09000188
7	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	2	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
7	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
8	000 607 533 0	Guide			1	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
10	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	1	
11	000 607 537 0	Strip		30x5x78	1	
12	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	12	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	12	
13	000 606 756 1	Ladder			1	
14	000 607 513 0	Hand-rail tube			1	
15	000 607 501 1	Platform		S	1	
16	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	3	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
17	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	2	
18	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	2	
19	000 607 529 1	Angle			1	
20	000 607 527 1	Support			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
28
30
31
32
19
20
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52

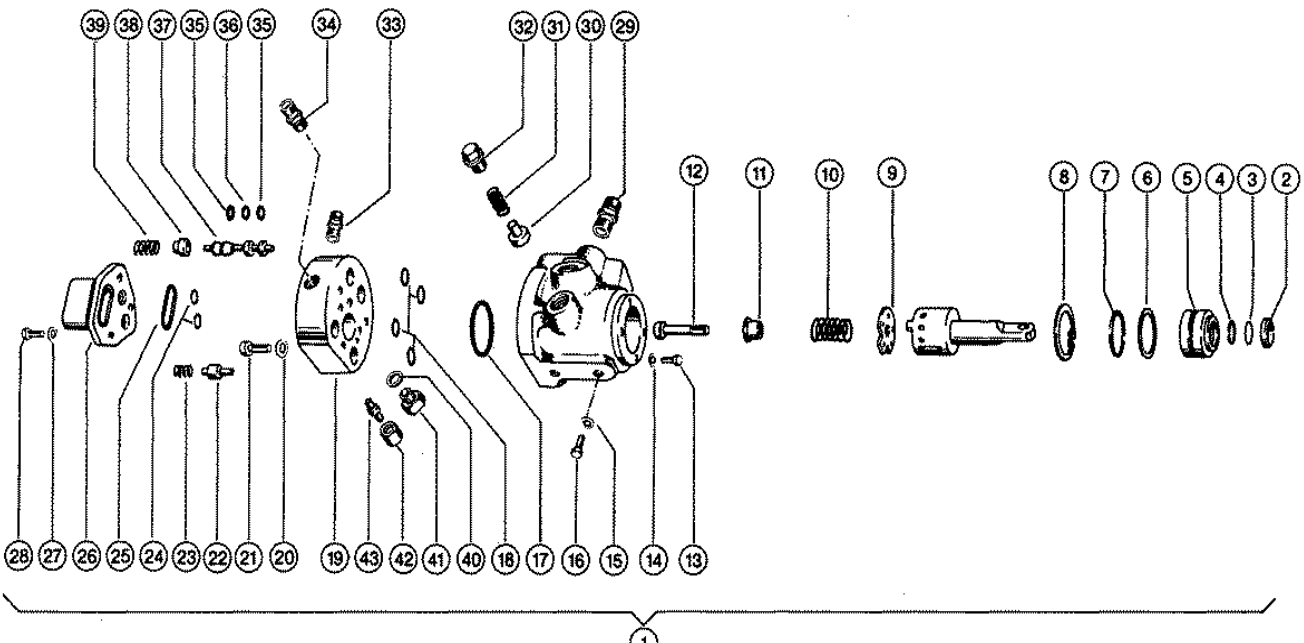
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **162**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
4	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	
5	000 607 098 2	Support		4x190x249	1	from No. 09000189
5	000 683 528 0	Support			1	to No. 09000188
6	000 766 537 3	Gasket		77x113x1,5	2	
7	000 607 071 2	Hydraulic tank			1	from No. 09000189
7	000 602 691 2	Hydraulic tank			1	to No. 09000188
8	000 233 243 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25-Mkl	4	
9	000 244 814 0	Woodruff key	D6888	3x 6,5	1	
10	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
11	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
12	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	1	
13	000 683 589 2	Supporting brack.			1	
14	000 787 352 0	Washer			2	to No. 09000188
15	000 067 173 0	Spacer tube		22x 4,5x 15	1	from No. 09000925
15	000 688 150 0	Spacer		D 22x15	1	No. 09000189-09000924
16	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from No. 09000925
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	to No. 09000924
17	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	from No. 09000925
17	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	to No. 09000924
18	000 689 216 0	Guard plate			1	to No. 09000188
19	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.215481	0 N.B	
20	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.215482	0 N.B	
21	000 689 191 1	Male connection		W.Ers.D.215865	0 1	to No. 09002764
22	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	8	
23	000 094 001 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 8 X14	8	
24	000 679 410 2	Filter head			2	
25	000 766 541 0	Felt ring	D5419	26 X 36 X3	2	
26	000 766 538 0	Filter element			2	
27	000 766 540 0	Felt ring	D5419	12 X 22 X5	2	
28	000 237 043 0	Washer	Iso7092	12	4	
29	000 679 411 0	Compress.spring		2,25x 16 X 24	2	
30	000 238 779 0	Safety glas	D6799	10	2	
31	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.633032	1 1	
32	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
33	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	
34	000 631 147 0	O-ring	D3771	25 X3 -N	1	
35	000 238 189 0	O-ring	D3771	9,3 X2,4 -N	4	
36	000 094 031 0	O-ring	Din3771	19,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
37	000 683 500 0	Double pump ass.			1	
38	000 239 250 0	Shaft seal ring	D3760	As 16x 30x 7	1	
39	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	4	
39	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
39	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
40	000 683 515 0	Seal ring		71,2x 3	4	
41	000 683 514 0	Support plate		71 X 1	4	
42	000 683 513 1	Glide plate		1,12 Dick	4	
43	000 679 479 3	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Merc. Om 421/401
43	000 643 038 1	Pin		D 30x173	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09000189

Characteristic: **FAN PUMP**
Illustration: **162**

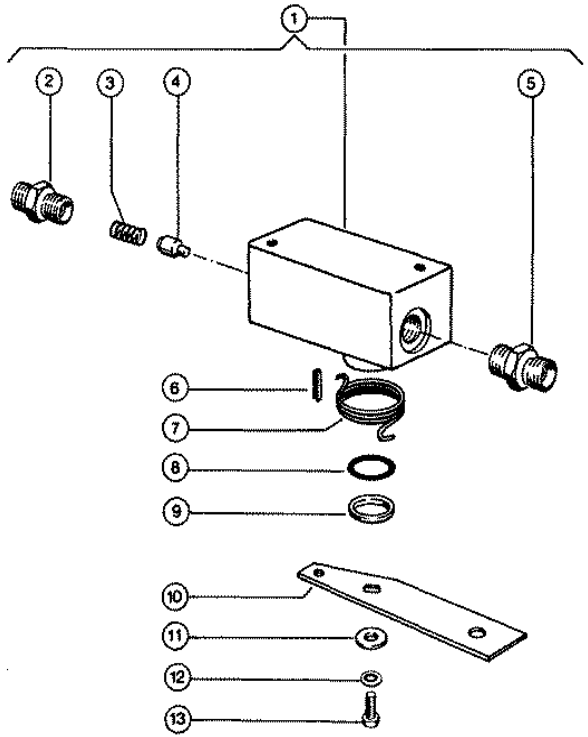
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 679 479 3	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09000188
43	000 679 479 3	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Perkins V8.540
43	000 679 479 3	Pin		D 30x230	1	at Raba-motor
44	000 683 529 2	Support			1	
45	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	1	
46	000 215 008 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M20x1,5	1	from No. 09000189
46	000 236 160 0	Castellated nut	935	M20	1	to No. 09000188
47	000 683 303 2	V-belt pulley		D 210 mm	1	
48	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
49	000 236 455 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M12x1,5	1	
50	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
50	000 603 378 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
50	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	at Perkins V8.540
50	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	at Raba-motor
51	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	from No. 09002765
52	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	from No. 09002765


39
38
37
35
36
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21
20
19
43
42
41
40
18
17
16
15
14
13
1

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

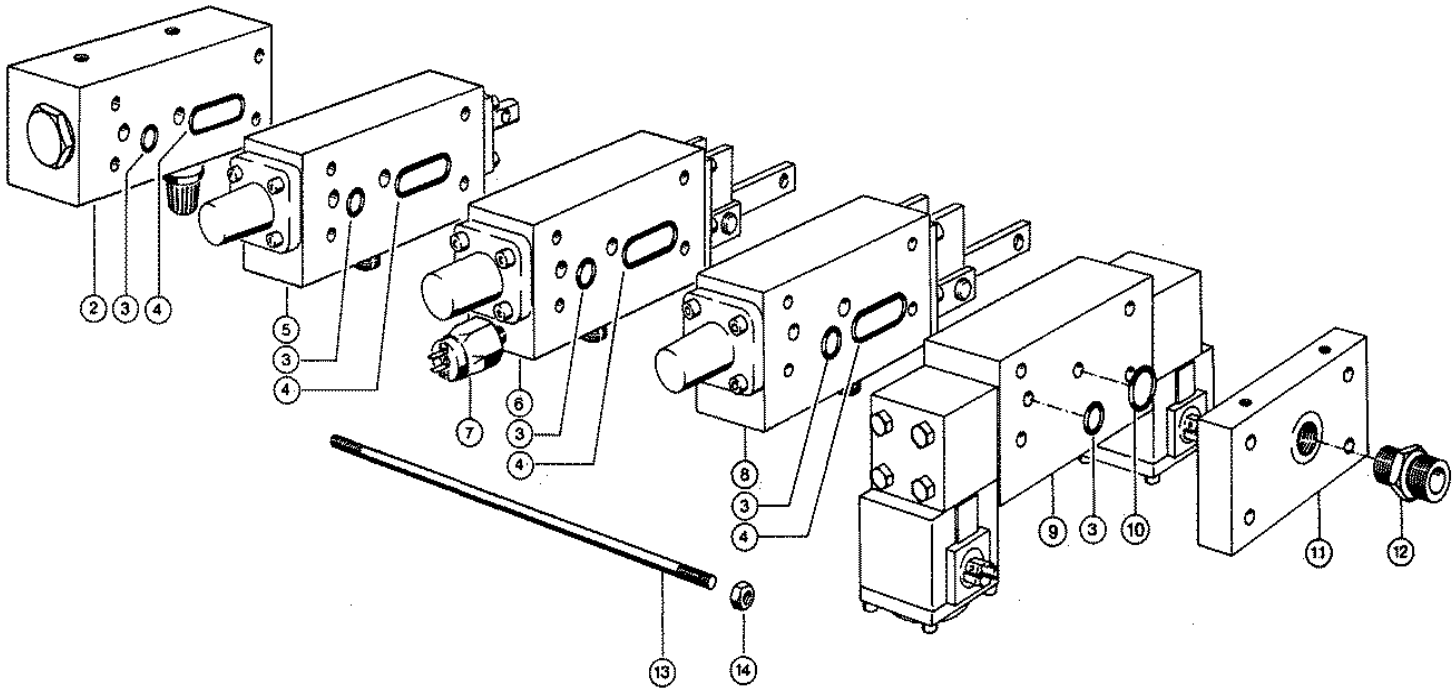
Characteristic: **CONTROL UNIT**
Illustration: **163**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 533 0	5/7-way valve			1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	at mech. ground drive
2	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
3	000 238 633 0	Back-up ring		14 X20 X1,5	1	
4	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
5	000 602 505 1	Guide		D40x22	1	
6	000 239 000 0	Back-up ring		Spr 34,2-3	1	
7	000 630 214 1	O-ring	D3771	34,2 X3 -N	1	
8	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	1	
9	000 672 554 0	Washer		44,3x1,5	1	
10	000 602 525 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 17 X 58	1	
11	000 672 556 0	Pot			1	
12	000 672 557 1	Spring bolt			1	
13	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
14	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	2	
17	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
18	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	4	
19	000 602 504 2	Valve plate		D100x32	1	
20	000 236 431 1	Circlip		8	3	
21	000 236 983 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 35	2	(3)
21	000 233 210 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 55	1	from No. 09000945
22	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	(2)
23	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	(2)
24	000 238 453 0	O-ring	D3771	10 X2 -N	2	
25	000 238 449 0	O-ring	D3771	30 X2 -N	1	
26	000 602 506 2	Cover			1	
27	000 237 804 0	Spring washer	D137	B 6	3	
28	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	3	
29	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
30	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	3	(4)
31	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	3	(4)
32	000 602 507 0	Screw plug			4	
33	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	(3)
34	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
35	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	4	
36	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
37	000 672 587 2	Valve		D 9 X 44,3	2	
38	000 656 085 0	Spring plate		D14x8	2	
39	000 656 081 0	Compress.spring		1,8 X12,8x56,7	2	
40	000 236 687 0	Seal ring	D7603	A12 X18	1	
41	000 244 860 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M12x1,5	1	
42	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	1	at drum stepped drive
43	000 239 475 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2394751	1	at drum stepped drive


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

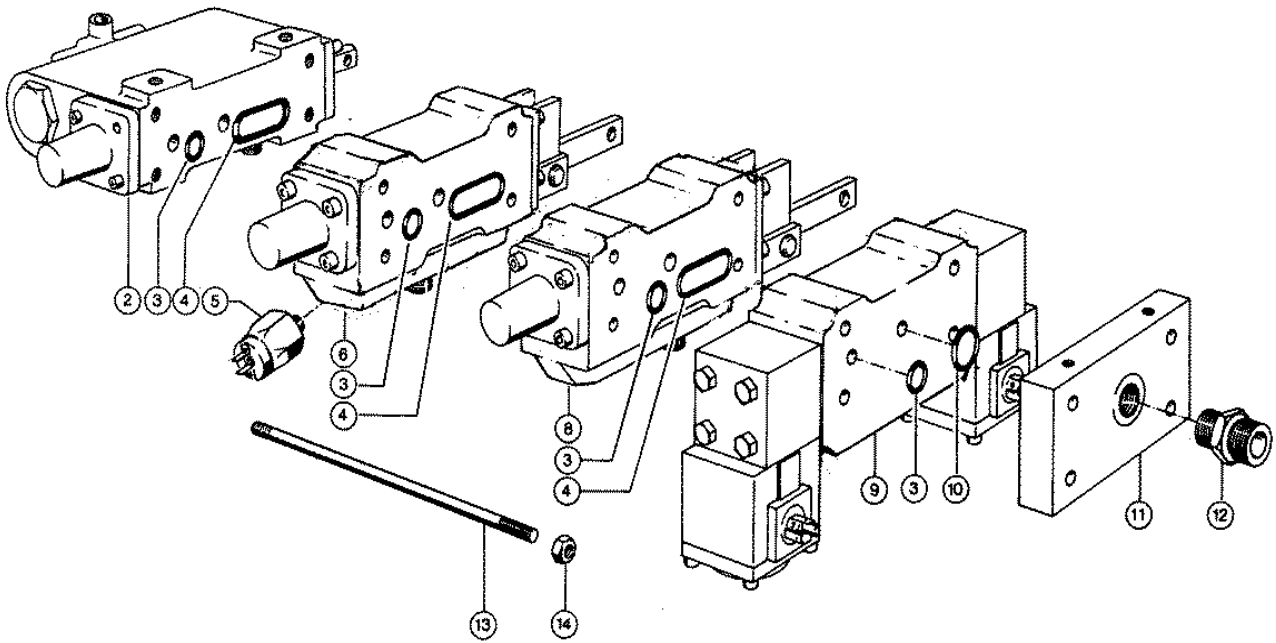
Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **163A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm14x1,5-	1	
3	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
4	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
5	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
6	000 215 106 0	Tensioning pin	I8748	5 X 24	1	
7	000 602 743 0	Torsion spring			1	
8	000 238 634 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X3 -N	1	
9	000 238 455 0	Mud scraper		14x20x5	1	
10	000 063 182 2	Shift lever		20x3x86	1	
11	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
12	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
13	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	1	


2
3
4
5
3
4
6
3
4
7
8
3
4
9
3
10
11
12
13
14

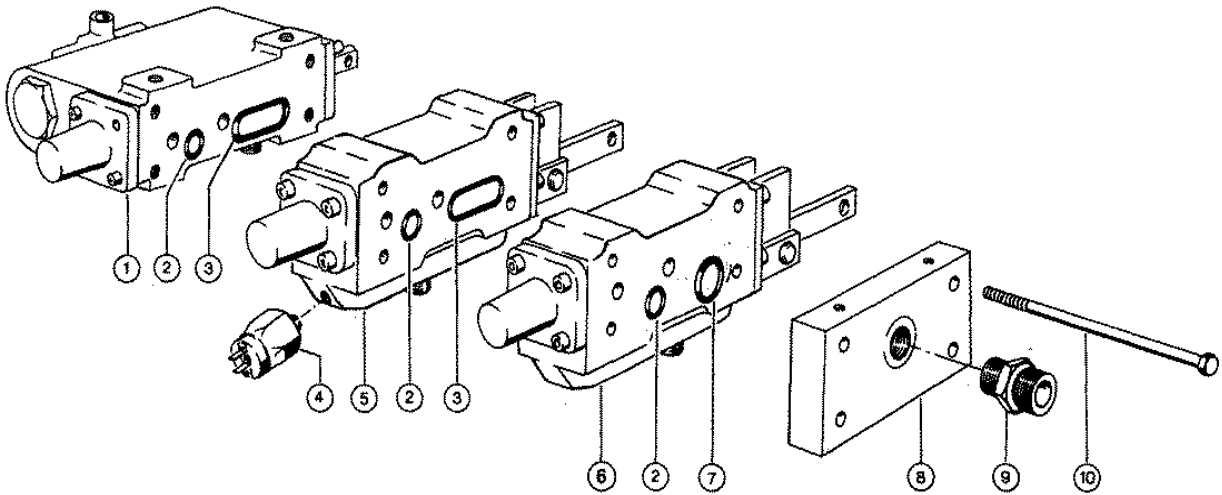
Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **164**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	see illustration plate 165
3	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	5	
4	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	4	
5	000 602 537 0	4/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 166
6	000 602 754 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 167
7	000 239 336 1	Oil press.switch		30 bar Schlies	1	
8	000 602 550 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 168
9	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	S. illustration plate 169+169A
10	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
11	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
12	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
13	000 239 457 0	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x240	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	


2
3
4
5
6
3
4
8
3
4
9
3
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **164A**

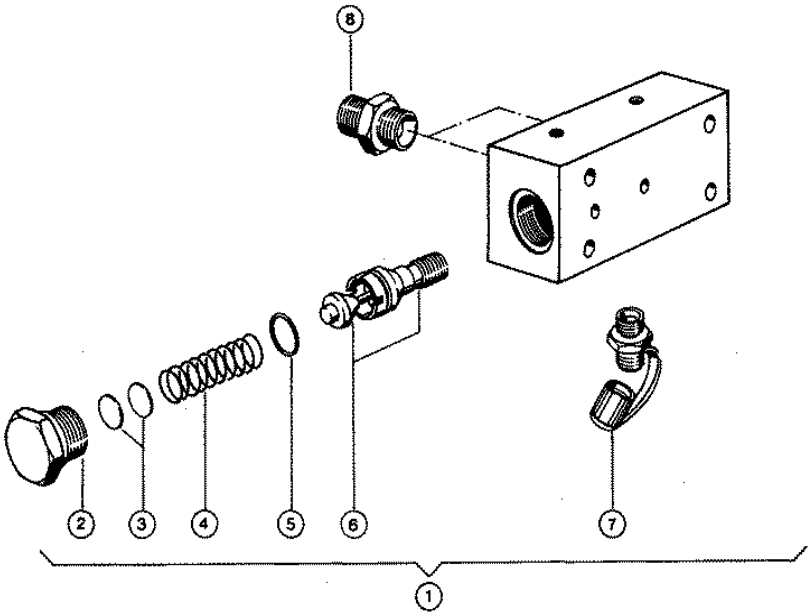
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
2	000 607 174 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 166A
3	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	4	
4	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	3	
5	000 239 336 1	Oil press.switch		30 bar Schlies	1	
6	000 602 754 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 167
8	000 602 550 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 168
9	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 169A
10	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
11	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
12	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
13	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	
14	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	

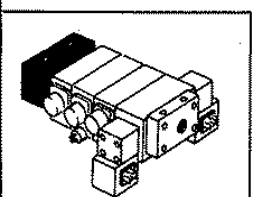

1
2
3
4
5
2
3
6
2
7
8
9
10

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **VALVE BLOCK**
Illustration: **164B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 174 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	see illustration plate 166A
2	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	3	
3	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	2	
4	000 239 336 1	Oil press.switch		30 bar Schlies	1	
5	000 602 754 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 167
6	000 602 755 0	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 168
7	000 238 451 0	O-ring	D3771	19,3 X2,4 -N	1	
8	000 602 544 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
9	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L15xm18x1,5	1	
10	000 238 416 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x110	4	

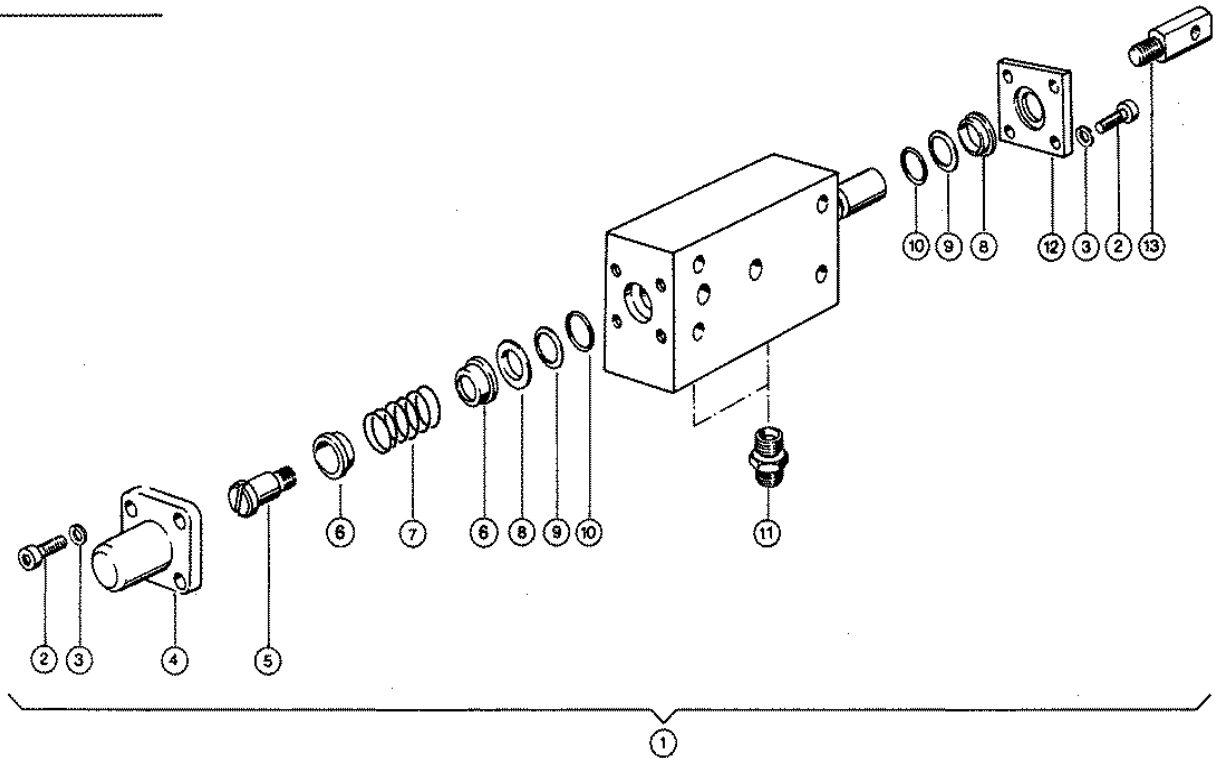


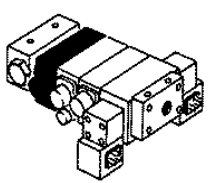


100495

Characteristic: **VALVE GP-PRESS & FLOW COMPENSATOR**
Illustration: **165**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 554 0	Pres.Relief Valve		Et-Umfang S4	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	2	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 672 234 0	Valve cpl.			1	
7	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
8	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	2	

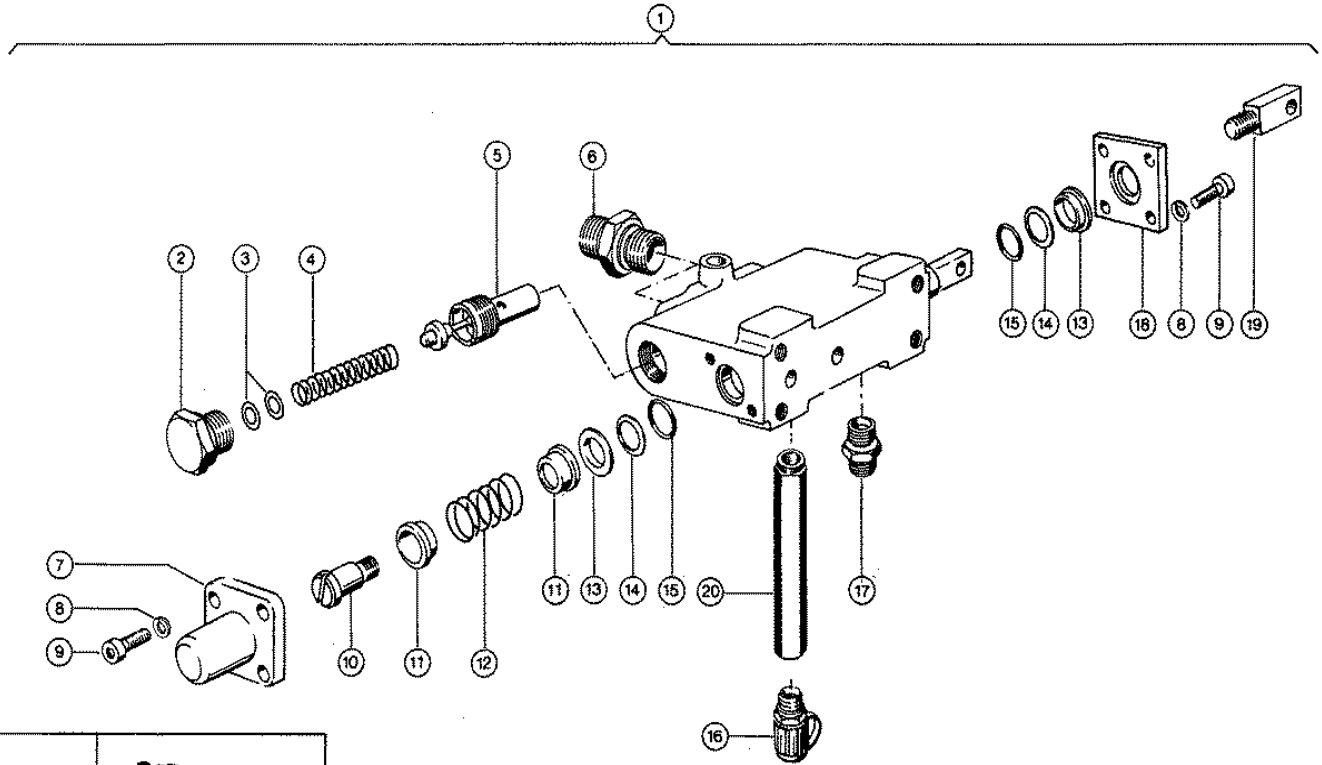


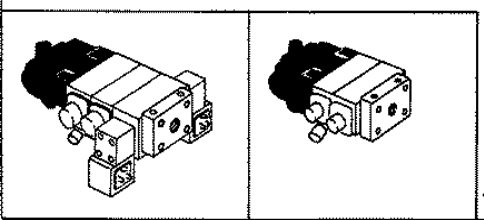


100496

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **166**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 537 0	4/3-way valve			1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
3	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	8	
4	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
5	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
6	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
7	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
8	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
9	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
10	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
11	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
12	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
13	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	

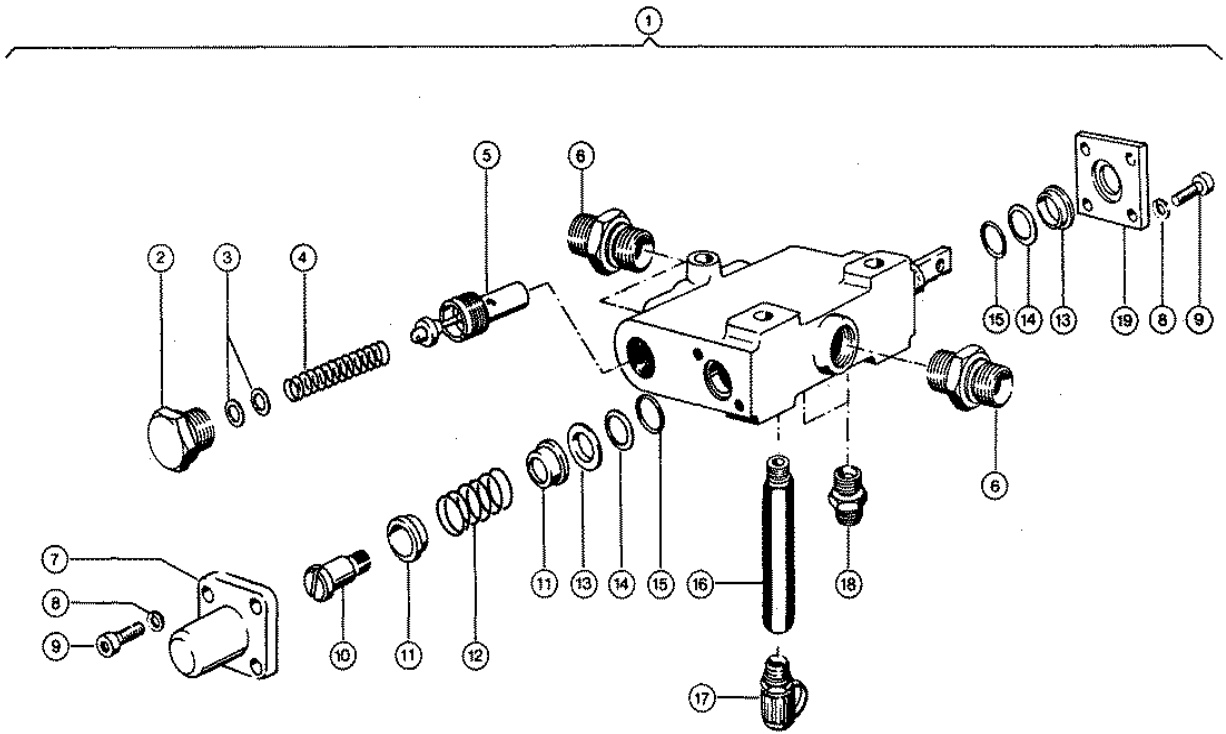


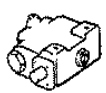


100497

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **166A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 174 0	4/3-way valve		S	1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
3	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 607 176 0	Valve			1	
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	2	
7	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
8	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	4	
9	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
10	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
11	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
12	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
13	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
14	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
15	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
16	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
17	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
18	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	
19	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	to No. 09003054
20	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	from No. 09002765

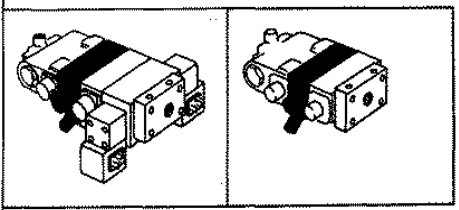




100498

Characteristic: **4/3 DIRECTIONAL CONTROL AND PRESSURE RELIEF VALVE**
Illustration: **166B**

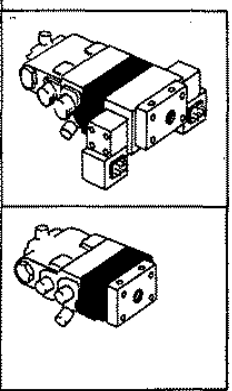
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 541 2	4/3-way valve			1	
2	000 602 558 1	Screw plug		M24x1,5	1	
3	000 237 895 0	Back-up washer	Din988	S 10x16x1,2	2	
3	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	4	
4	000 683 977 0	Compress.spring		3,6 X 12,3x 64	1	
5	000 607 176 0	Valve			1	
6	000 238 360 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L15xm18x1,5	3	
7	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
8	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	4	
9	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	4	
10	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
11	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
12	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
13	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
14	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
15	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
16	000 689 555 0	Screw.union		M12x1,5/M12x1,5	1	
17	000 683 688 0	Mini tester conn.		M12x1,5	1	
18	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
19	000 602 557 0	Support		4x40x40	1	



3
2
20
21
22
23
24
18
10
9
8
19
12
13
14
15
16
17
25
14
26
15
16
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
2
3
4
5
1

Characteristic: **3/3-DIRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE, FOR CUTTERBAR**
Illustration: **167**

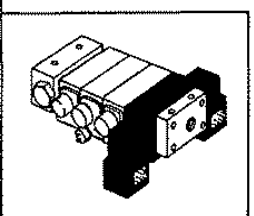
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 754 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
3	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	8	
4	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
5	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	2	
6	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
7	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
8	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
9	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
10	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
11	000 239 336 1	Oil press.switch		30 bar Schlies	1	
12	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
13	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
14	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
15	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
16	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
17	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
18	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	to No. 09002764
19	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	to No. 09003054
20	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
21	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
22	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
23	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
24	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
25	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	from No. 09002765
25	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	to No. 09002764
26	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	from No. 09002765



1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
24
14
25
15
16
11
10
9
8
18
19
3
2
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **3/3 DIRECT.CONTROL VALVE, FOR THRESHING DRUM SPEED**
Illustration: **168**

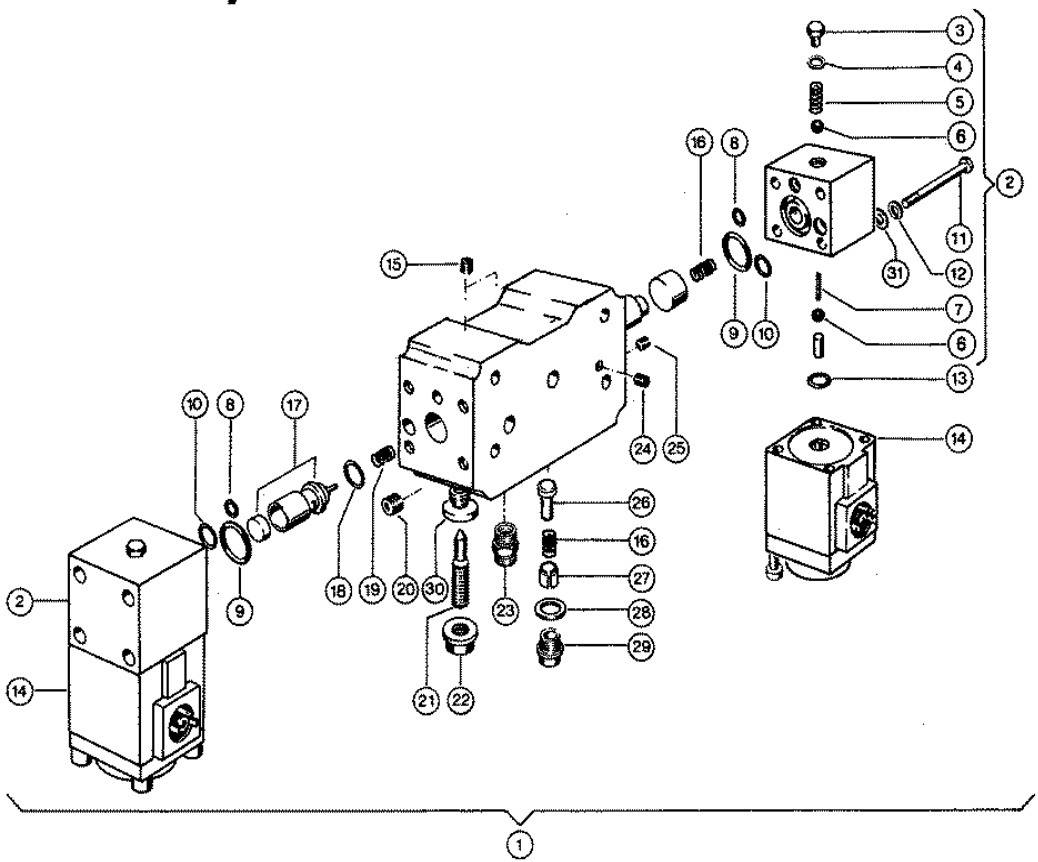
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 550 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
3	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	8	
4	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
5	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	2	
6	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
7	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
8	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
9	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
10	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
11	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	(2)
12	000 242 817 0	Ball	D5401	5,5 G28	1	
13	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
14	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
15	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
16	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	2	
17	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434	1ds-L8xm12x1,5-	1	
18	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	to No. 09002754
19	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
20	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
21	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
22	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
23	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
24	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	from No. 09002755
24	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	to No. 09002754
25	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso1333	7 0x 14	1	from No. 09002755

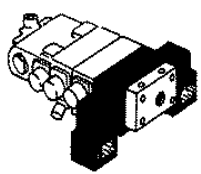


100501

Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **169**

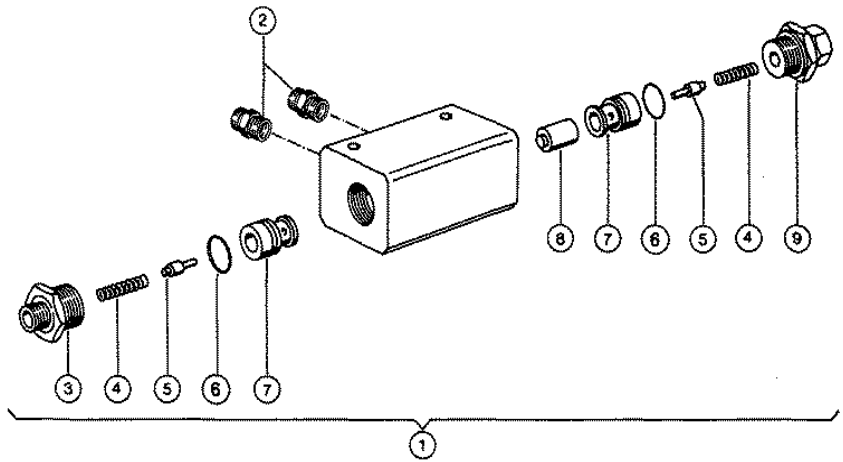
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 740 0	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 602 912 0	Pilot valve assy			2	
3	000 689 211 2	Magn.sleeve ass.			2	
4	000 239 374 0	Seal ring		13,6x18,5x1,5	2	
5	000 689 206 3	Sleeve			2	
6	000 689 207 0	Tube		8x1x5,5	2	
7	000 689 208 1	Plunger		D18x28	2	
8	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	2	
9	000 689 209 0	Plug			2	
10	000 236 969 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 28	2	
11	000 050 521 1	Magnetic switch			2	
12	000 242 220 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 6x 45	8	
13	000 242 754 1	Circlip		6	8	
14	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	4	
15	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
16	000 689 231 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	
17	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
18	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	
19	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	
20	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	
21	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
22	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
23	000 672 591 3	Inlet valve			1	
24	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
25	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
26	000 633 460 0	O-ring	D3771	22,2 X3 -N	2	
27	000 689 210 0	Compress.spring			2	
28	000 602 728 0	Valve tapet			2	
29	000 234 893 0	Safety glas	D6799	4	2	
30	000 607 039 0	Compress.spring			2	
31	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	4	
32	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
33	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31



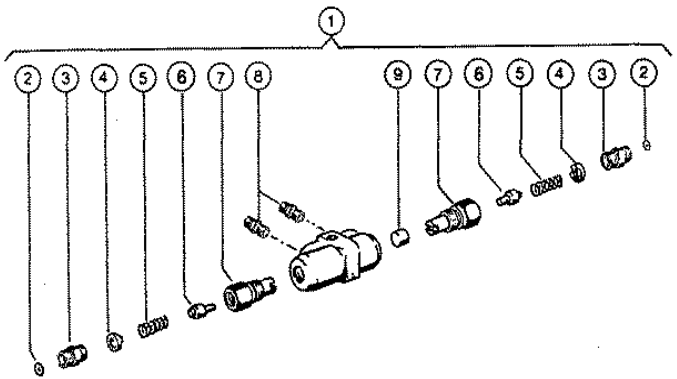
Characteristic: **SOLENOID-OPERATED 3/3 DRECTIONAL CONTROL VALVE**
Illustration: **169A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	
2	000 607 007 0	Magnetic stump		Et-Umfang	2	
3	000 237 358 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x8	2	
4	000 215 119 0	Sealing ring		Dkr R1/4 Manom	2	
5	000 079 304 0	Compress.spring		0,5 X 3,5x 16	2	
6	000 242 813 0	Ball	Din5401	4,5 G10	4	
7	000 602 729 0	Needle			2	
8	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	2	
9	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
10	000 239 028 0	O-ring	D3771	6 X2 -N	2	
11	000 235 243 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x55	8	
12	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	8	
13	000 239 031 0	O-ring	D3771	8 X2 -N	2	
14	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	2	
15	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	2	to No. 09001704
16	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	2	
17	000 689 231 0	Outlet valve cpl.			1	
18	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
19	000 689 230 0	Compress.spring		0,63 X 5 X 12	1	
20	000 090 120 1	Screw plug	Din906	M10x1	1	to No. 09001704
21	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	from No. 09001705
21	000 602 957 0	Throttle screw			1	No. 09000945-09001704
22	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	from No. 09001705
22	000 215 185 0	Nut		M10	1	No. 09000945-09001704
23	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
24	000 215 012 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M_4x5	1	
25	000 607 034 0	Orifice plate		m 4x5x0,6	1	
26	000 672 589 2	Inlet valve		D11x17	1	from No. 09000945
26	000 672 591 3	Inlet valve			1	to No. 09000944
27	000 215 354 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 14	1	from No. 09002765
27	000 211 189 0	Tensioning pin	Iso13337	10x 10	1	No. 09000945-09002764
28	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
29	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
30	000 607 008 0	Threaded inset			1	from No. 09001705
31	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	


2
8
7
6
5
4
9
3
4
5
6
7
1

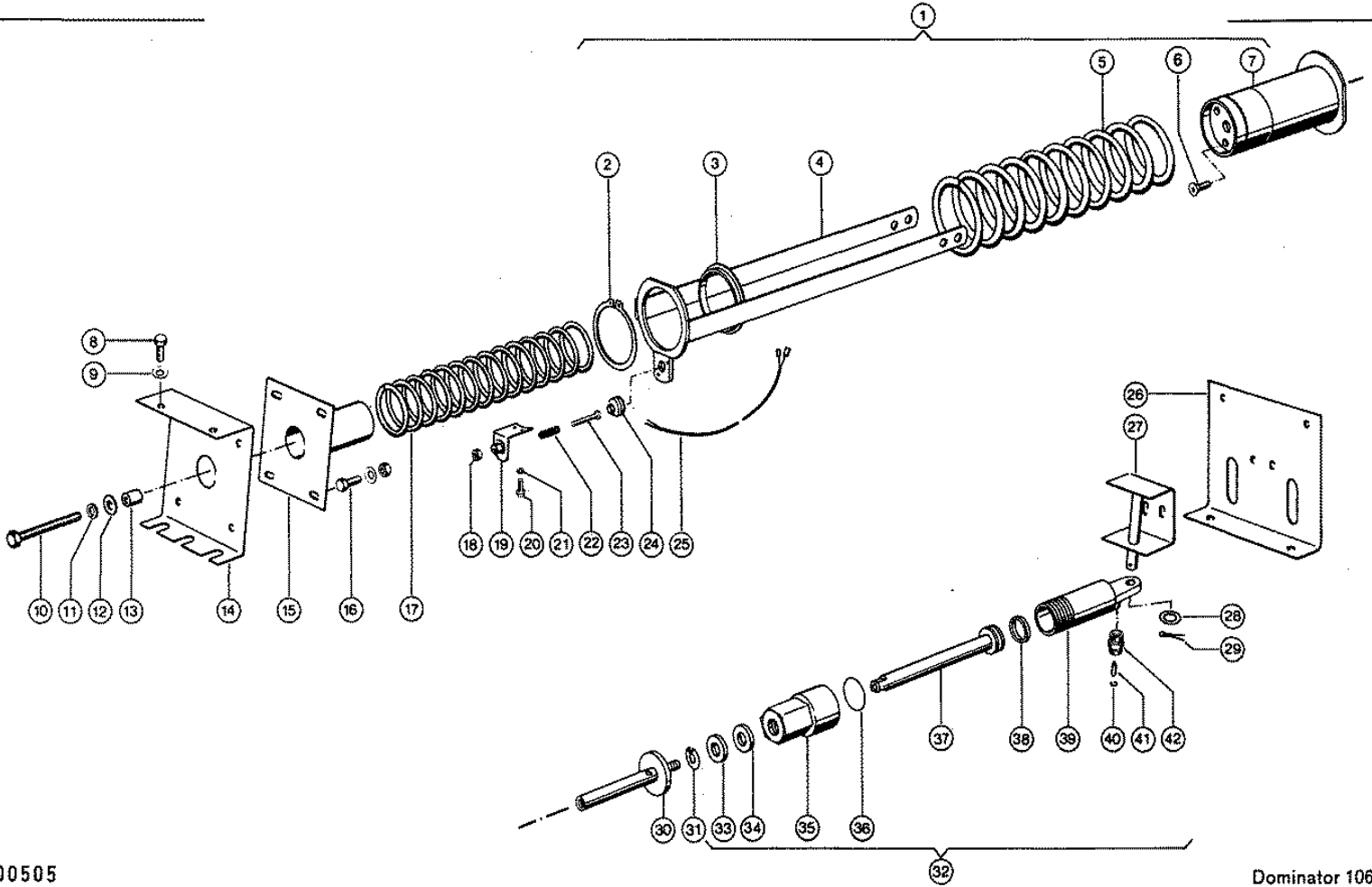
Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **170**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 656 022 0	Is substituted			1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 683 323 0	Blade Frame Plug		W 30	1	
4	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	2	
7	000 683 325 0	Valve seat			2	
8	000 683 326 0	Plunger			1	
9	000 683 327 0	Tube plug		S.W. 30	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
7
6
5
4
3
2

Characteristic: **LOCK - UP VALVE UNIT**
Illustration: **170A**

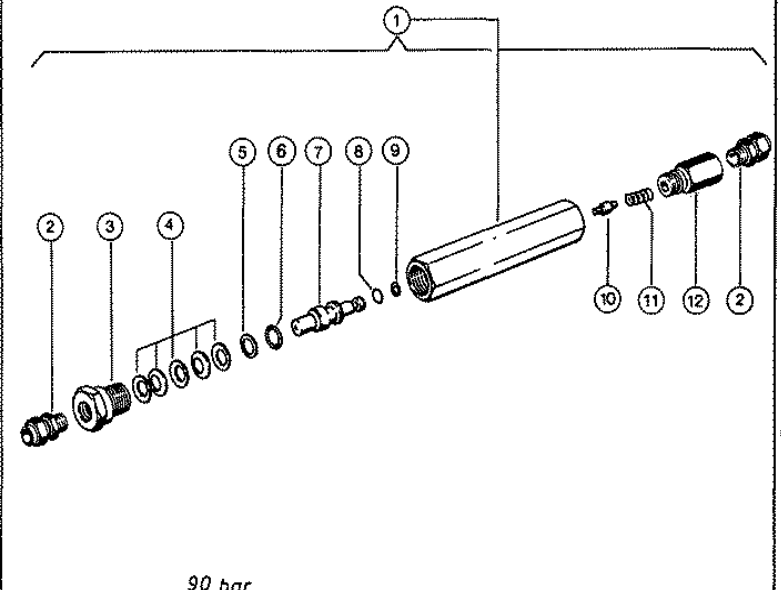
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 727 0	Is substituted			1	
2	000 643 729 1	Panel		D10,1x1,1x1,0	2	
3	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
4	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
5	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
6	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
7	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
8	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
9	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
32

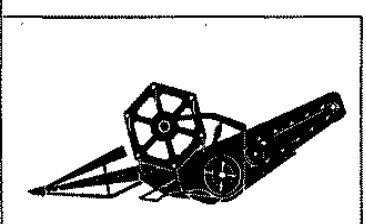
CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **CONTROL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **171**

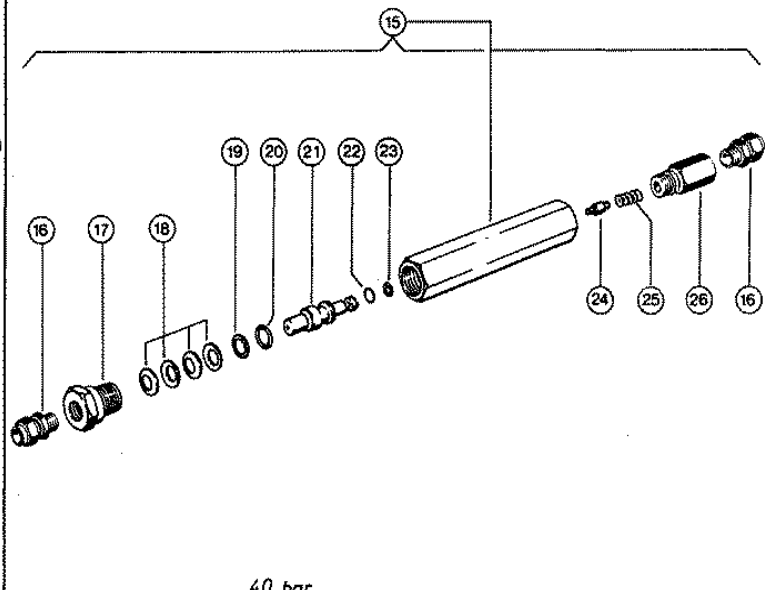
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 629 1	Spring cylind.cpl			1	
2	000 235 173 0	Circlip	D471	75x2,5	1	
3	000 629 093 0	Bushing			1	
4	000 629 630 1	Tension fork ass.			1	
5	000 629 094 0	Compress.spring			1	
6	000 237 068 0	Countersunk bolt	Iso10642	m 8x 20	3	
7	000 629 085 1	Spring cylinder			1	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
10	000 238 672 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x120	1	
11	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	
12	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	1	
13	000 673 146 0	Sleeve			1	
14	000 601 069 0	Receiver plate			1	
15	000 629 099 0	Guide tube			1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 629 103 0	Compress.spring			1	
18	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	1	
19	000 629 403 0	Spring retainer			1	
20	000 233 493 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x 8	2	
21	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	2	
22	000 656 042 0	Compress.spring		0,85x 7 X 41	1	
23	000 237 557 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x65	1	
24	000 624 273 0	Button			1	
25	000 604 072 0	Wiring loom			1	
26	000 601 098 2	Reinforcement			1	
27	000 601 075 0	Support			1	
28	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	3	
29	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
30	000 629 095 1	Guide bolt			1	
31	000 244 169 0	Locking plate	D432	13	1	
32	000 602 598 0	Cylinder assy.			1	
33	000 633 316 0	Wiper seal		24x35x 8	1	
34	000 633 244 0	Lip seal		25x35x 8	1	
35	000 633 247 3	Cylinder head			1	
36	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
37	000 674 731 1	Plunger			1	
38	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
39	000 674 733 0	Cylinder tube			1	
40	000 239 042 0	Snap ring	D7993	B 7	1	
41	000 683 942 1	Panel			1	
42	000 683 587 0	Throttle ass.		M14x1,5-L8	1	



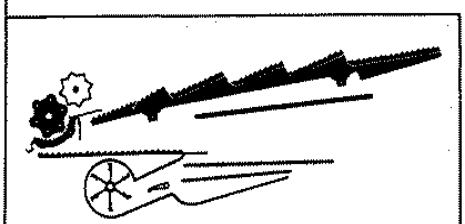
90 bar



100506

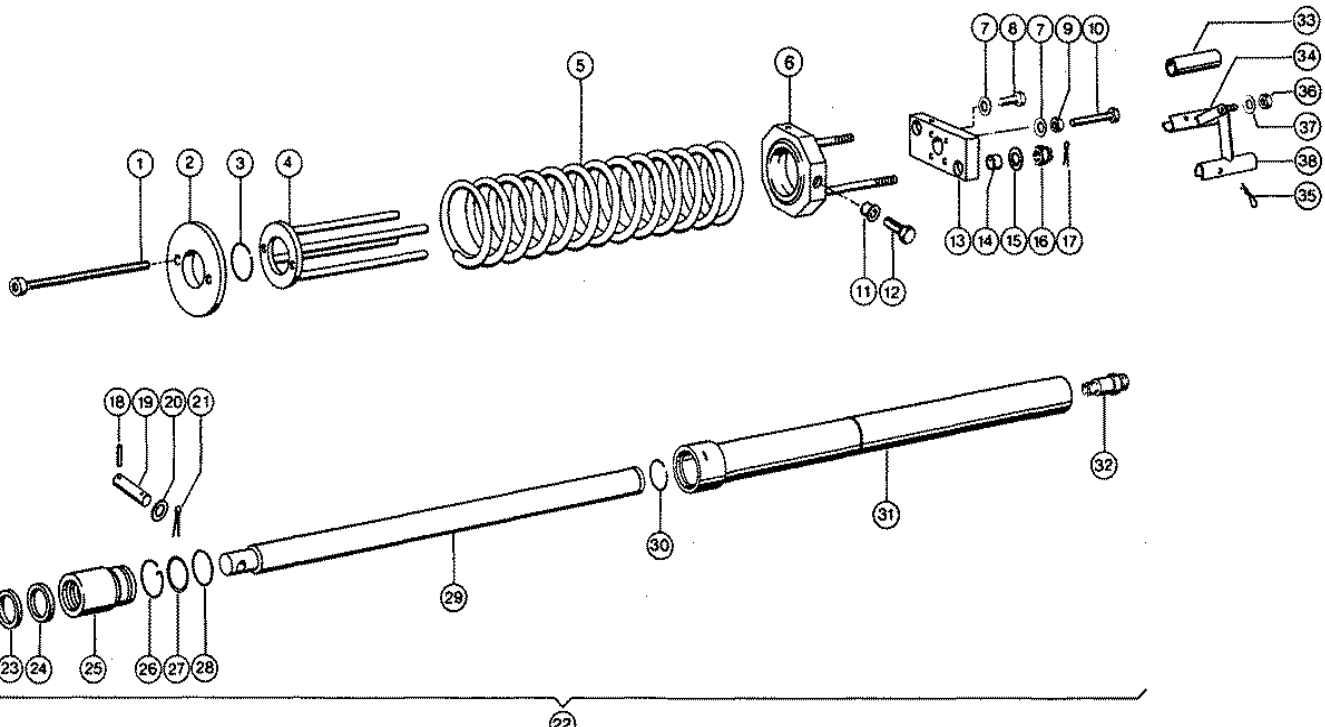


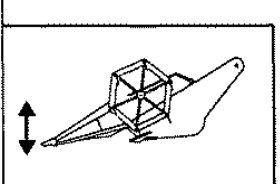
40 bar



Characteristic: **DUMP VALVE**
Illustration: **171A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 723 036 0	Shut off valve			1	cutterbar drive
2	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
3	000 723 039 0	Union			1	
4	000 237 898 0	Plate spring	D2093	A 22,5	8	
5	000 215 331 0	Back-up ring			1	
6	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
7	000 723 040 0	Plunger			1	
8	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	1	
9	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	1	
10	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
11	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	1	
12	000 723 038 0	Union			1	
15	000 723 041 0	Shut off valve			1	threshing mechanism drive
16	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
17	000 723 039 0	Union			1	
18	000 237 898 0	Plate spring	D2093	A 22,5	7	
19	000 215 331 0	Back-up ring			1	
20	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
21	000 723 040 0	Plunger			1	
22	000 238 448 0	O-ring	D3771	3,3 X2,4 -N	1	
23	000 238 454 0	Back-up ring		Spr 3,3-2,4	1	
24	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			1	
25	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	1	
26	000 723 038 0	Union			1	

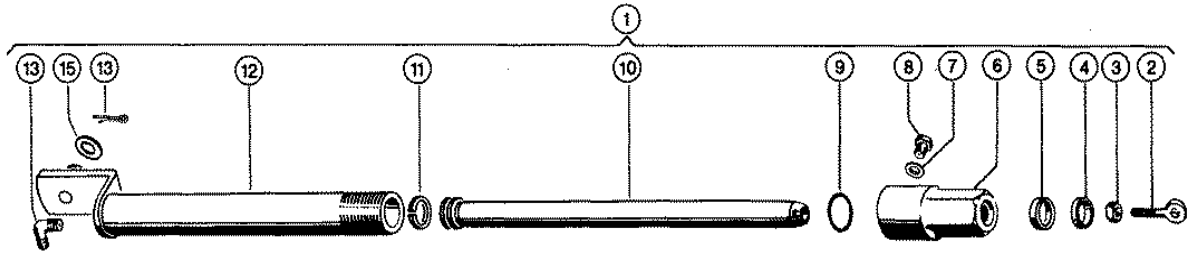

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
7
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
36
37
38
35

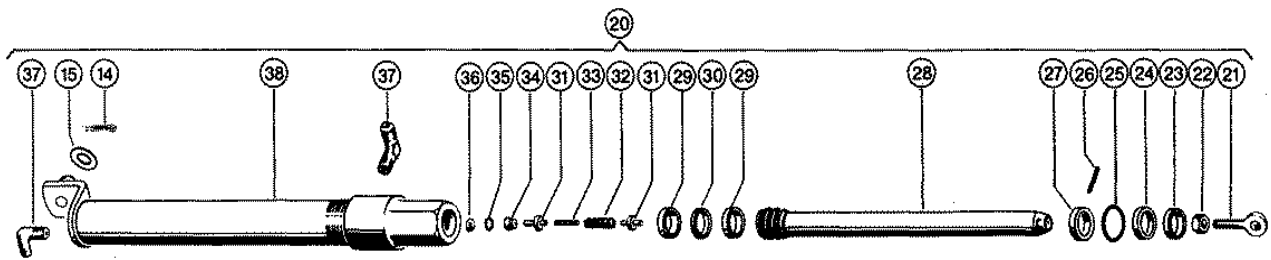


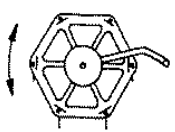
100507

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR CYLINDER**
Illustration: **172**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 375 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x300x280	4	
2	000 602 572 1	Spring plate			2	
3	000 239 273 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 65	2	
4	000 602 573 1	Spring guide			2	
5	000 607 064 0	Compress.spring		19 X126 X680	2	from No. 09000189
5	000 672 227 0	Compress.spring		18 x125 x682	2	to No. 09000188
6	000 607 012 0	Spring plate			2	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
8	000 238 653 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40-Sk	4	
8	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
10	000 235 223 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x100	2	
11	000 683 359 2	Flanged bush			4	
12	000 238 952 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45-Mkl	4	
13	000 607 014 0	Stop plate			1	
14	000 683 371 0	Bushing		18x 24x 18	4	
15	000 238 990 0	Washer		16,5x33,5-1x5	4	
16	000 236 159 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M16-Kk	4	
17	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
18	000 235 663 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356632	2	
19	000 603 511 0	Pin		20h9 X105	2	
20	000 235 128 2	Washer	D125	21	2	
21	000 237 026 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 32	2	
22	000 602 566 1	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 239 275 0	Mud scraper		50x 60,6x 5,3x	2	
24	000 239 274 0	Lip seal		50x60x 7,5	2	
25	000 063 640 0	Cylinder head			2	
26	000 683 390 0	Securing wire		4 X 185	2	
27	000 239 073 0	Back-up ring		59 X64 X1,5	2	
28	000 238 446 0	O-ring	D3771	57,2 X3 -N	2	
29	000 602 571 0	Plunger		D 50x 858	2	
30	000 239 272 0	Snap ring	D7993	A 50	2	
31	000 602 567 0	Cylinder			2	
32	000 674 747 2	Screw.union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm16x1,5	2	
33	000 683 370 0	Locking sleeve		25x4x99	4	at automatic height adjustment
34	000 643 765 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker
35	000 665 666 0	Spring clip		3 X 77	2	at corn picker
36	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	at corn picker
37	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	at corn picker
38	000 643 766 0	Spring stop			2	at corn picker


1
13
15
13
12
11
10
9
8
7
6
5
4
3
2

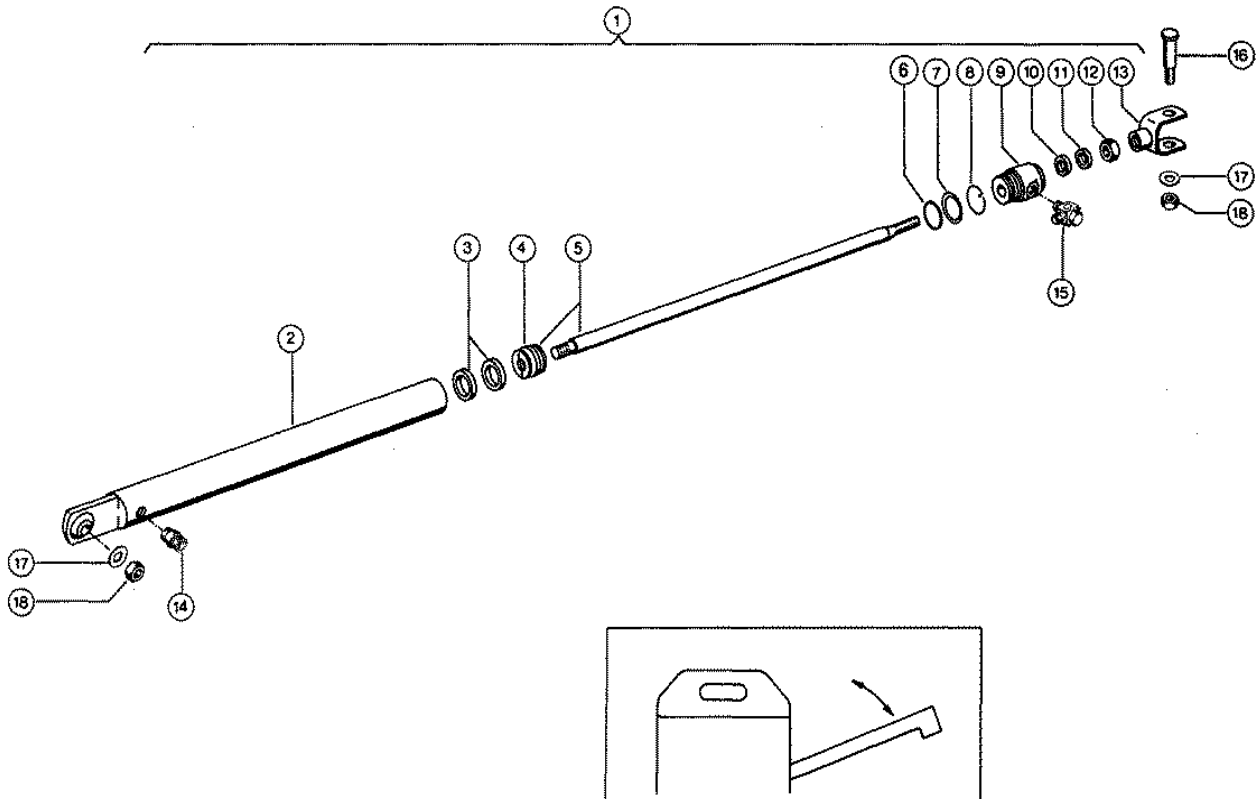

20
37
15
14
38
37
36
35
34
31
33
32
31
29
30
29
28
27
26
25
24
23
22
21



100508

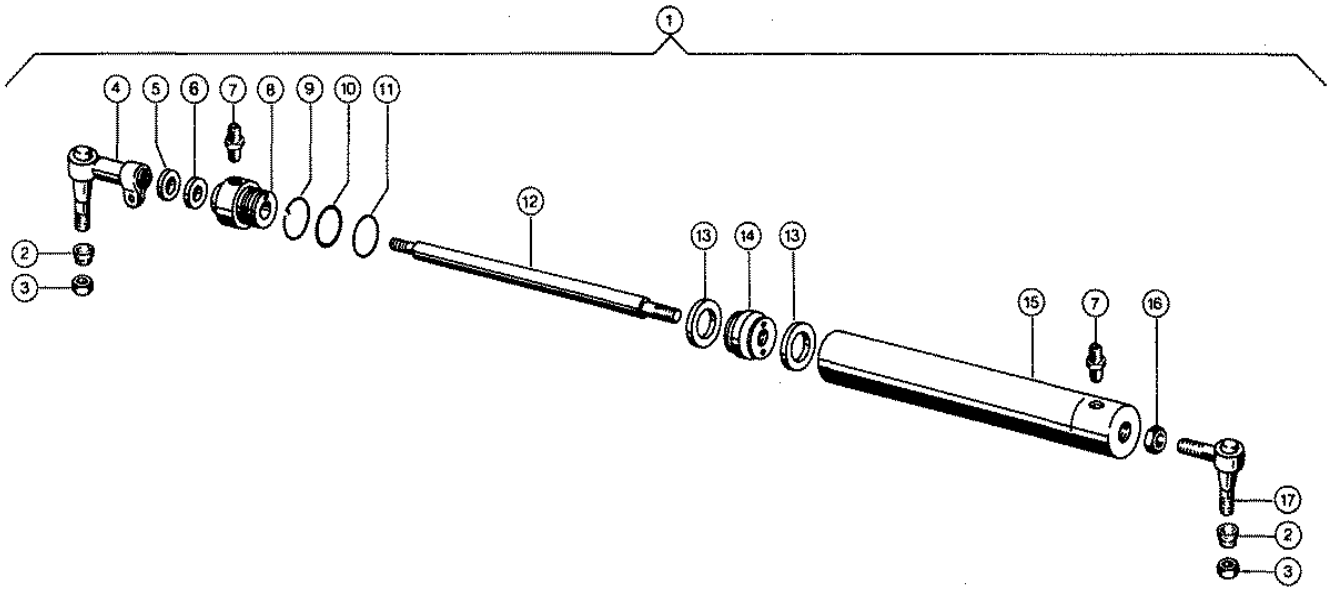
Characteristic: **REEL CYLINDER**
Illustration: **173**

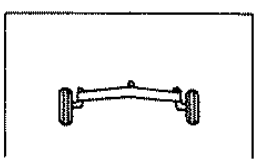
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 550 3	Reel cylinder r.h		S	1	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
4	000 670 454 0	Wiper seal		24x34x 8	1	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
6	000 672 543 3	Cylinder head			1	
7	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
8	000 672 597 0	Breather screw		M14x1,5	1	
9	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
10	000 670 462 2	Piston rod			1	
11	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
12	000 670 457 0	Cylinder			1	
13	000 683 993 0	Angle union		M14x1,5	1	
14	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	2	
15	000 236 950 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X1,5	2	
20	000 672 540 4	Reel cylinder l.h		S	1	
21	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	1	
22	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	1	
23	000 670 454 0	Wiper seal		24x34x 8	1	
24	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	1	
25	000 633 215 0	O-ring	D3771	38 X2,5 -N	1	
26	000 237 606 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376062	1	
26	000 236 961 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2369612	1	
27	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	1	
28	000 672 544 0	Plunger		D33,65x365	1	
29	000 215 309 0	Lip seal			2	
30	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	1	
31	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	2	
32	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
33	000 672 232 0	Spacer tube		D 5x15,5	1	
34	000 670 445 0	Valve sleeve			1	
35	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
36	000 670 446 0	Circlip	D472	15x1	1	
37	000 683 993 0	Angle union		M14x1,5	2	
38	000 672 542 0	Cylinder			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
17
18

Characteristic: **CYLINDER FOR GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE**
Illustration: **174**

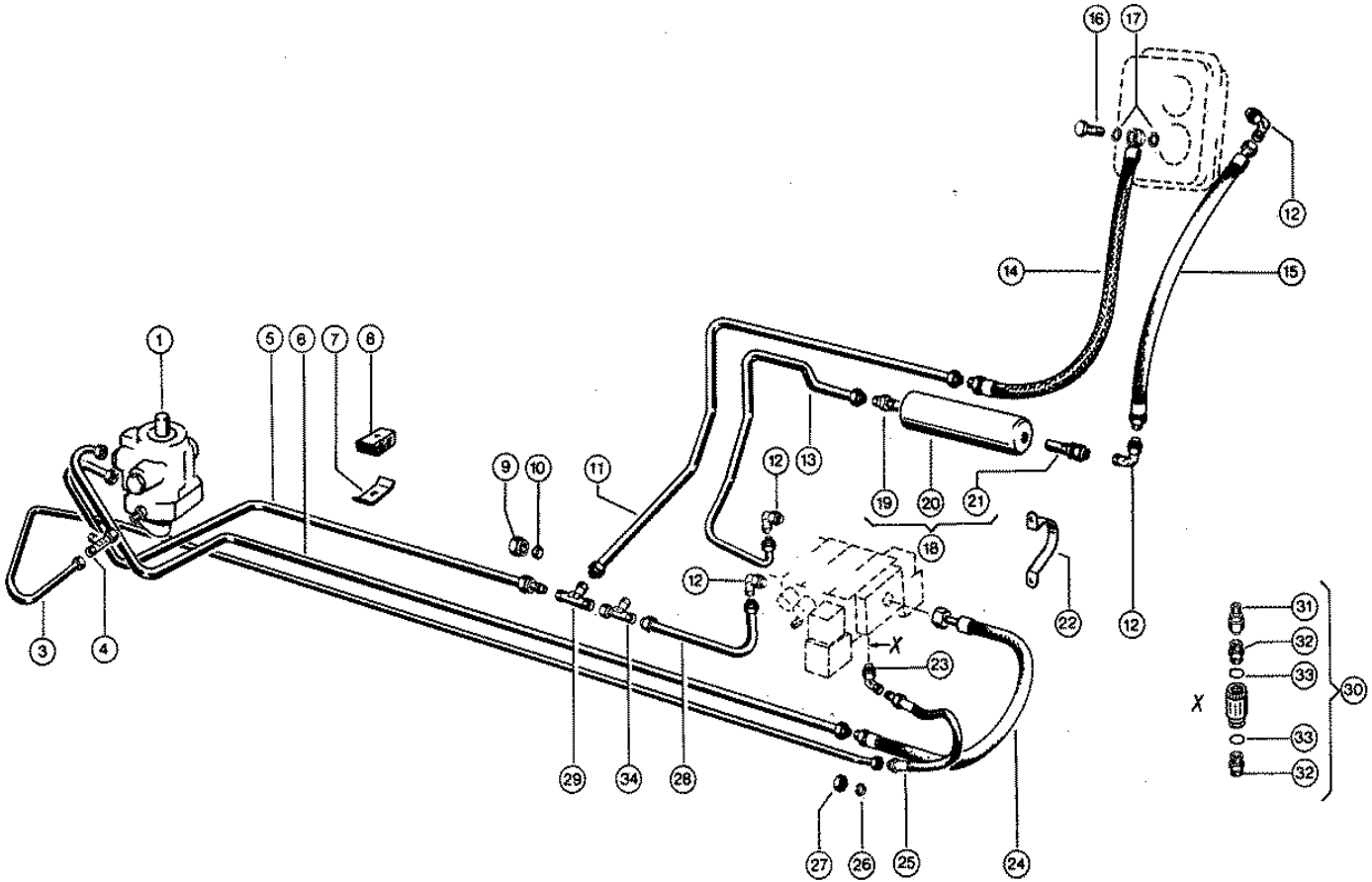
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 035 0	Swing ram assy		S	1	
2	000 602 586 0	Cylinder			1	
3	000 239 422 1	Lip seal		50x35x10 Na300	2	
4	000 683 337 0	Plunger		D50x43	1	
5	000 602 584 0	Piston rod ass.			1	
6	000 712 323 1	O-ring	D3771	46,2 X3 -N	1	
7	000 712 349 0	Back-up ring		46 X51,5x1,5	1	
8	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
9	000 683 335 3	Guide			1	
10	000 239 009 0	Lip seal		25x33x 6	1	
11	000 239 008 0	Mud scraper		25x33,6x 7	1	
12	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	1	
13	000 607 036 0	Fork piece		Ers.D.087820.0	1	
14	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
15	000 238 982 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L10mf	1	
16	000 605 951 0	Pin		D35x81	1	
17	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
18	000 238 047 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M16	2	


1
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
13
15
7
16
17
2
3
2
3



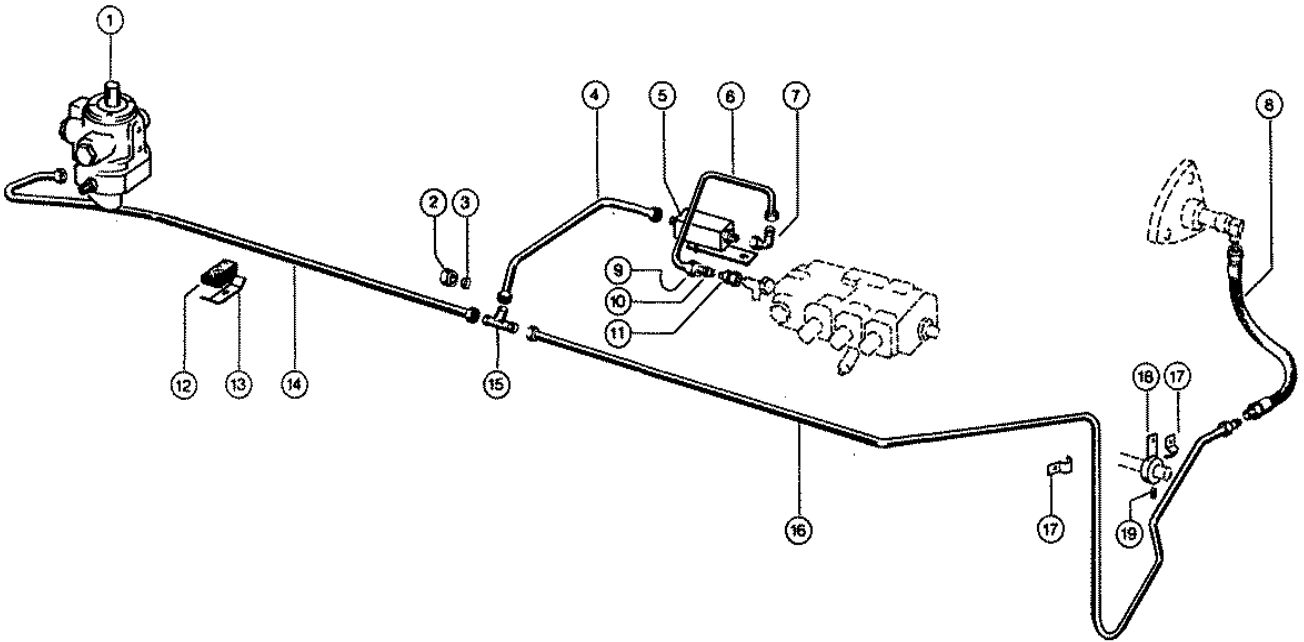
Characteristic: **STEERING CYLINDER, VAR. 3262 AND 4522**
Illustration: **175**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 590 1	Steering cylinder			1	
2	000 177 461 0	Sealing cap		für Spurstange	2	
3	000 234 017 1	Securing nut	Iso10513	M18x1,5	2	
4	000 570 591 5	Ball joint			1	
5	000 239 380 0	Wiper seal		P6-22 22x30x7	1	
6	000 239 379 0	Lip seal		22x30x5,5	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 602 596 1	Cylinder head		D56/22-M14x1.5	1	
9	000 683 259 1	Securing wire		3,20x 156	1	
10	000 215 054 0	Back-up ring		51 X56,5x1,5	1	
11	000 211 085 0	O-ring	D3771	50 X3 -N	1	
12	000 602 595 0	Piston rod		D22x428	1	
13	000 239 397 0	Lip seal		35x55x10	2	
14	000 602 594 0	Plunger		D55x43	1	
15	000 602 591 0	Hydr. cylinder			1	
16	000 236 327 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M22x1,5	1	
17	000 685 576 2	Ball joint			1	


16
17
12
14
15
1
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
19
20
21
18
22
12
12
X
23
31
32
33
30
X
33
32
3
4
29
34
28
27
26
25
24

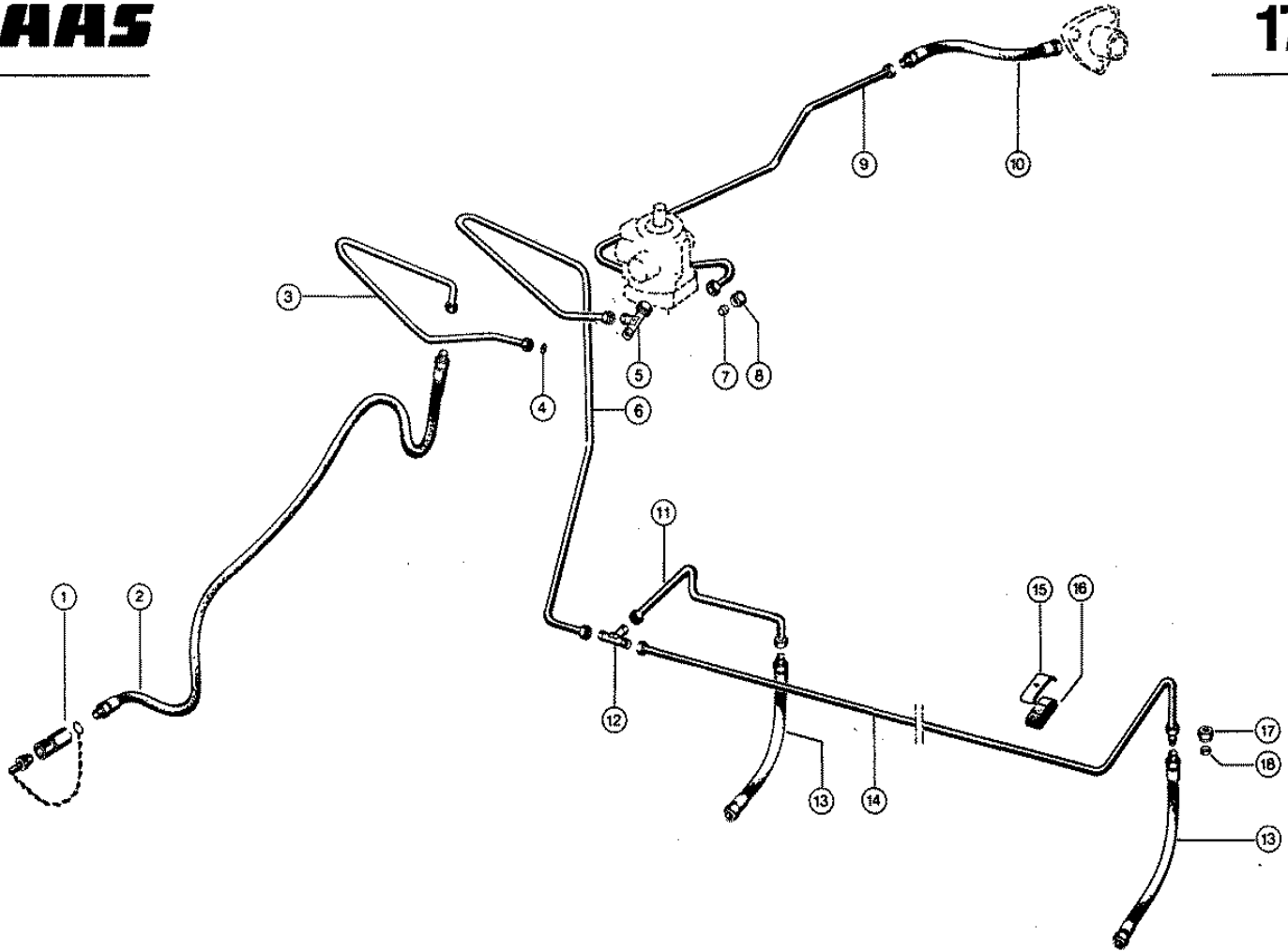
Characteristic: **DIFFERENT.STEER.SYST./g LINES GP-STEERING**
Illustration: **176**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 533 0	5/7-way valve			1	at hydr. ground drive
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	at mech. ground drive
						see illustration plate 163
3	000 602 848 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
4	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
5	000 602 818 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
6	000 602 816 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
7	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
8	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
9	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
10	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	
11	000 607 336 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 09000189
11	000 602 822 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 09000188
12	000 238 354 0	Angle union	Iso8434-1	Lwe-L15	4	
13	000 607 334 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 09000189
13	000 602 814 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 09000188
14	000 689 280 0	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
16	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
17	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
18	000 602 750 0	Damper ass.		Ro-D15 S	1	
19	000 689 184 0	Union		115 lang	1	
20	000 602 751 1	Damper			1	
21	000 689 185 0	Union		65 lang	1	
22	000 602 671 0	Bandage		2x20x195	1	
23	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
24	000 672 577 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 091 2	O-ring		12 X 2 Nbr 80	1	
25	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
26	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
27	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
28	000 602 820 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
28	000 689 678 0	Hydr. pipe			1	for in country
						from No. 09002765
29	000 238 690 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	T-L15	1	
30	000 602 960 0	Non-return valve			1	No. 09000695-09000944
31	000 239 149 0	Union	D3955	L10e/Wd-m	1	No. 09000695-09000944
32	000 238 784 0	Union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L10xg3/8a-T	2	No. 09000695-09000944
33	000 239 313 0	O-ring	D3771	14 X2 Nbr70	2	No. 09000695-09000944
34	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	for in country
						from No. 09002765


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

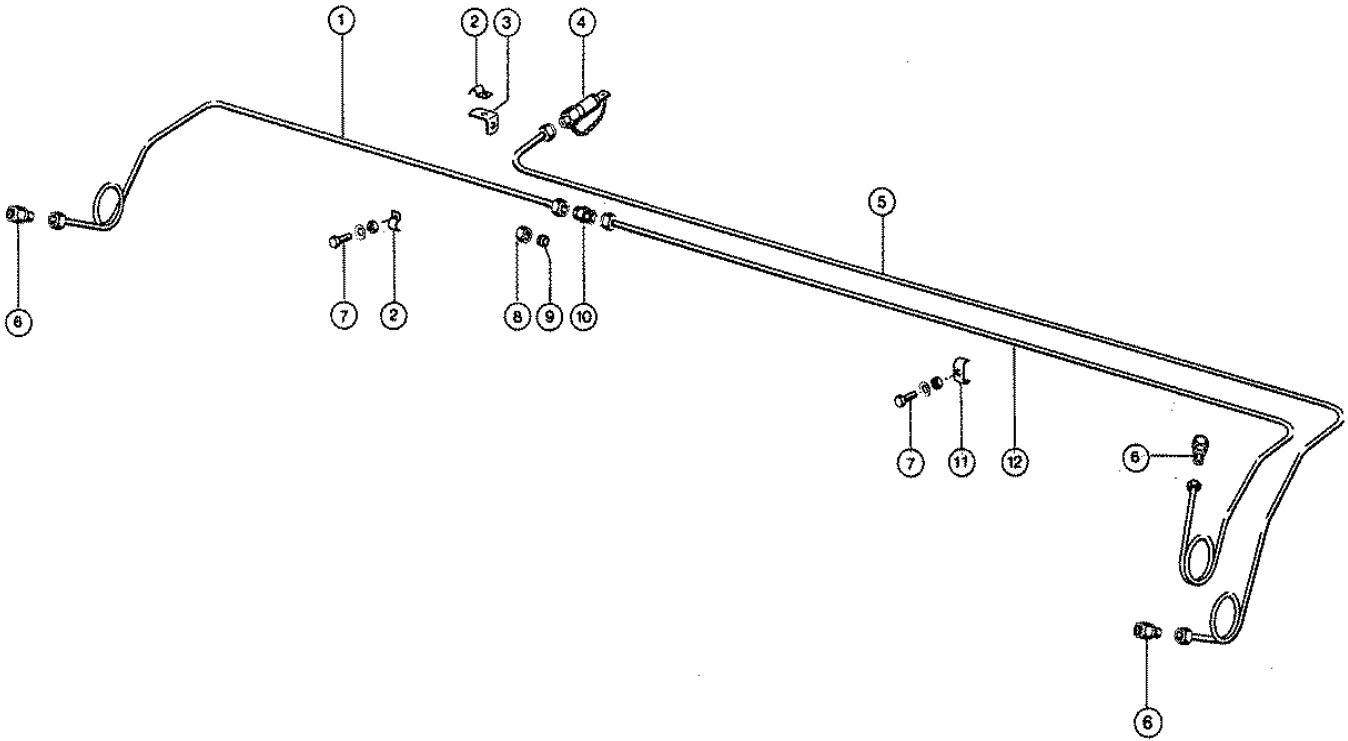
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES (GROUND DRIVE VARIATOR)**
Illustration: **176A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 534 0	6/9-way valve			1	see illustration plate 163
2	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
3	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
4	000 602 852 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 602 752 2	Valve ass.		S	1	see illustration plate 163 A
6	000 602 854 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
8	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
9	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
10	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
11	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
12	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	4	
13	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
14	000 602 850 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
15	000 238 789 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	
16	000 689 496 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
17	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	3	
18	000 689 537 0	Support			1	
19	000 244 372 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x12	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
13

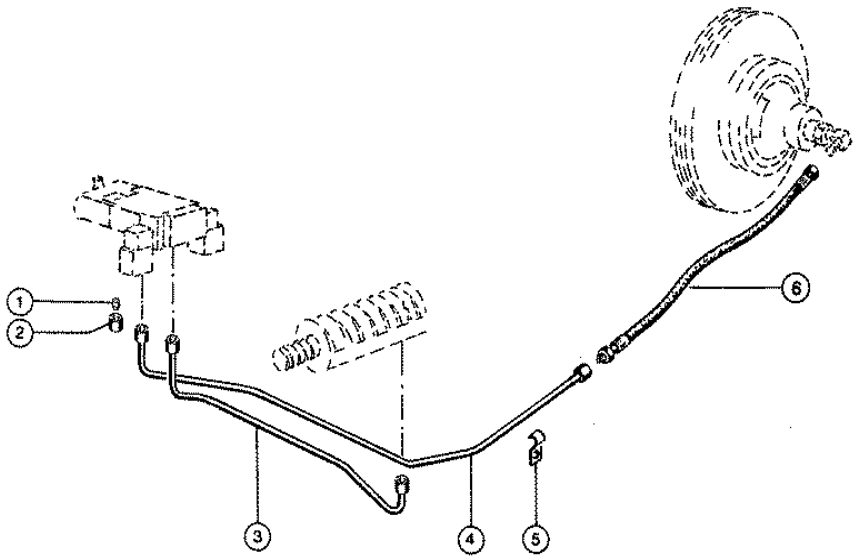
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CUTTERBAR, THRESHING DRUM)**
Illustration: **177**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 672 576 0	Socket Coupler			1	
-	000 656 290 1	O-ring	D3771	17,12x2,62-N	1	
-	000 233 631 0	Supp.ring,teflon		21,6x18,2x0,76	1	
-	000 656 291 0	Dust plug			1	
2	000 683 450 0	Hose pipe			1	
3	000 602 902 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
4	000 607 253 0	Panel		D8,1x0,5x1,2	1	from No. 09000439
5	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
6	000 602 900 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
7	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
8	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
9	000 602 894 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
10	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	
11	000 607 236 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X 590	1	from No. 09000439
11	000 607 346 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X 335	1	No. 09000189-09000438
11	000 683 102 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 09000188
12	000 238 795 0	T-Union Support	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
13	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	2	
14	000 607 348 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 09000189
14	000 683 100 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 09000188
15	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	7	
16	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	7	
17	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
18	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
8
9
10
7
11
12
8
6

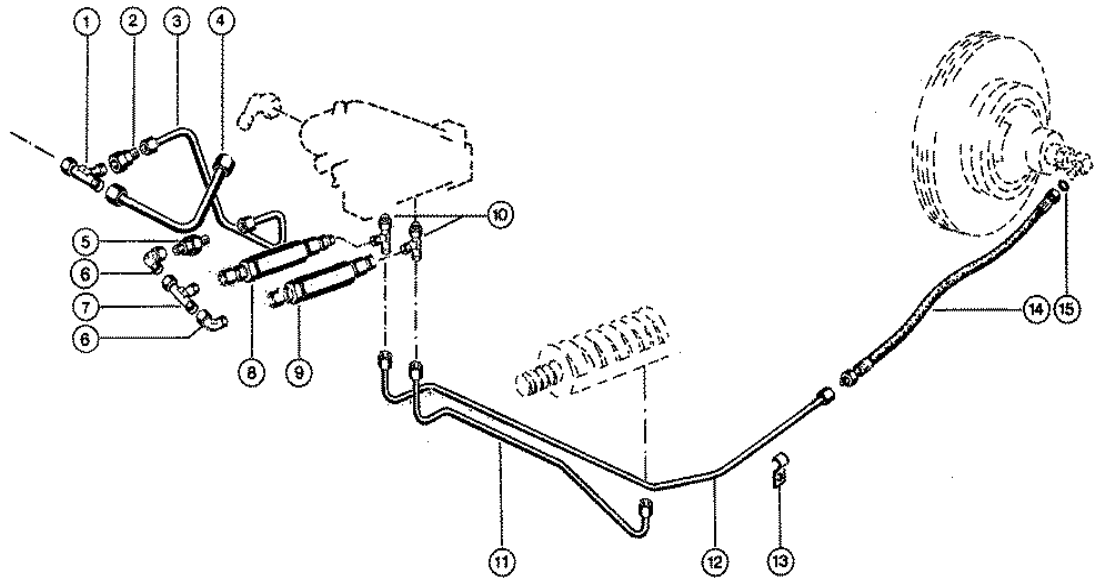
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (CUTTERBAR)**
Illustration: **178**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 144 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2070	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
1	000 607 182 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		8x1 x2375	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
1	000 683 148 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x2680	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
1	000 683 152 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3290	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 683 156 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
2	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	3	
3	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
4	000 672 575 0	Coupler plug		5602-6-6m5657-6	1	
4	000 602 993 0	Coupler plug		5602 L8	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
-	000 656 292 0	Dust cap cpl			1	
5	000 683 142 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x4090	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
5	000 607 180 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		14 ' 8x1x4255	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
5	000 683 146 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 x4410	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
5	000 683 150 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x4710	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
5	000 683 154 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
6	000 239 479 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L10/ 8-Oms	3	at 4.2 m cutterbar
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
8	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
8	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	at 4.2 m cutterbar
9	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
9	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	at 4.2 m cutterbar
10	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
10	000 238 718 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L 8	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
11	000 656 253 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x10x25x3	2	
12	000 683 136 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1 x3905	1	
12	000 607 184 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		14 ' 8x1x3905	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar


1
2
3
4
5
6

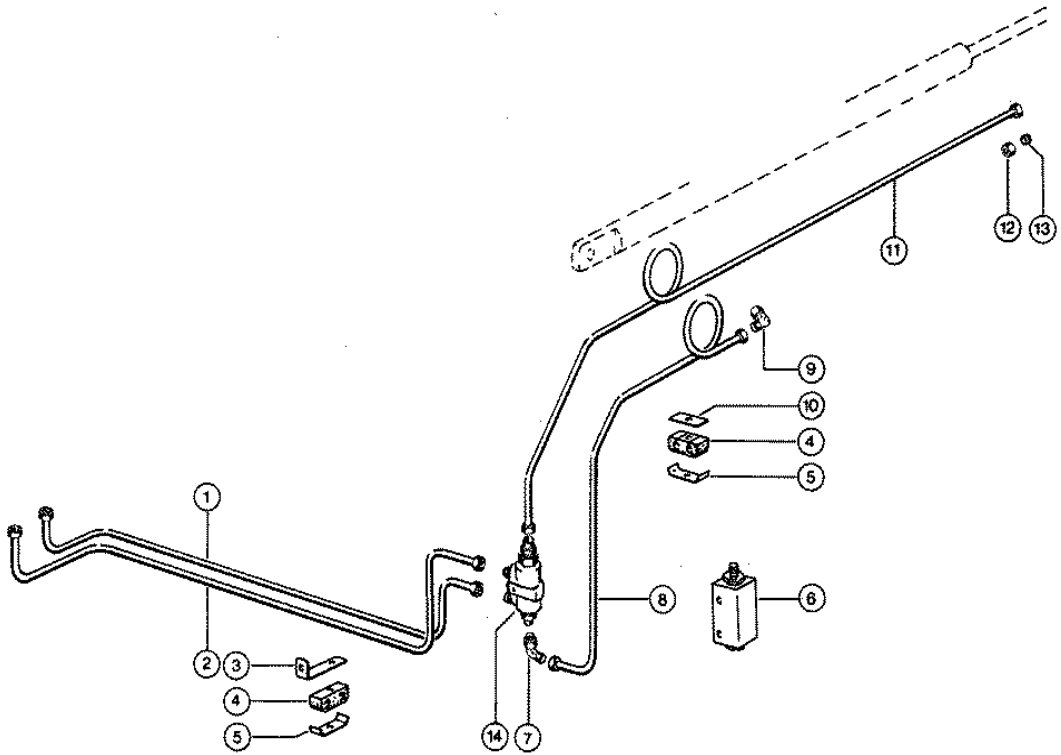
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (HYDAULIC CONTROLS)**
Illustration: **179**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
2	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
3	000 602 896 2	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
4	000 602 898 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	1	
6	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
6
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

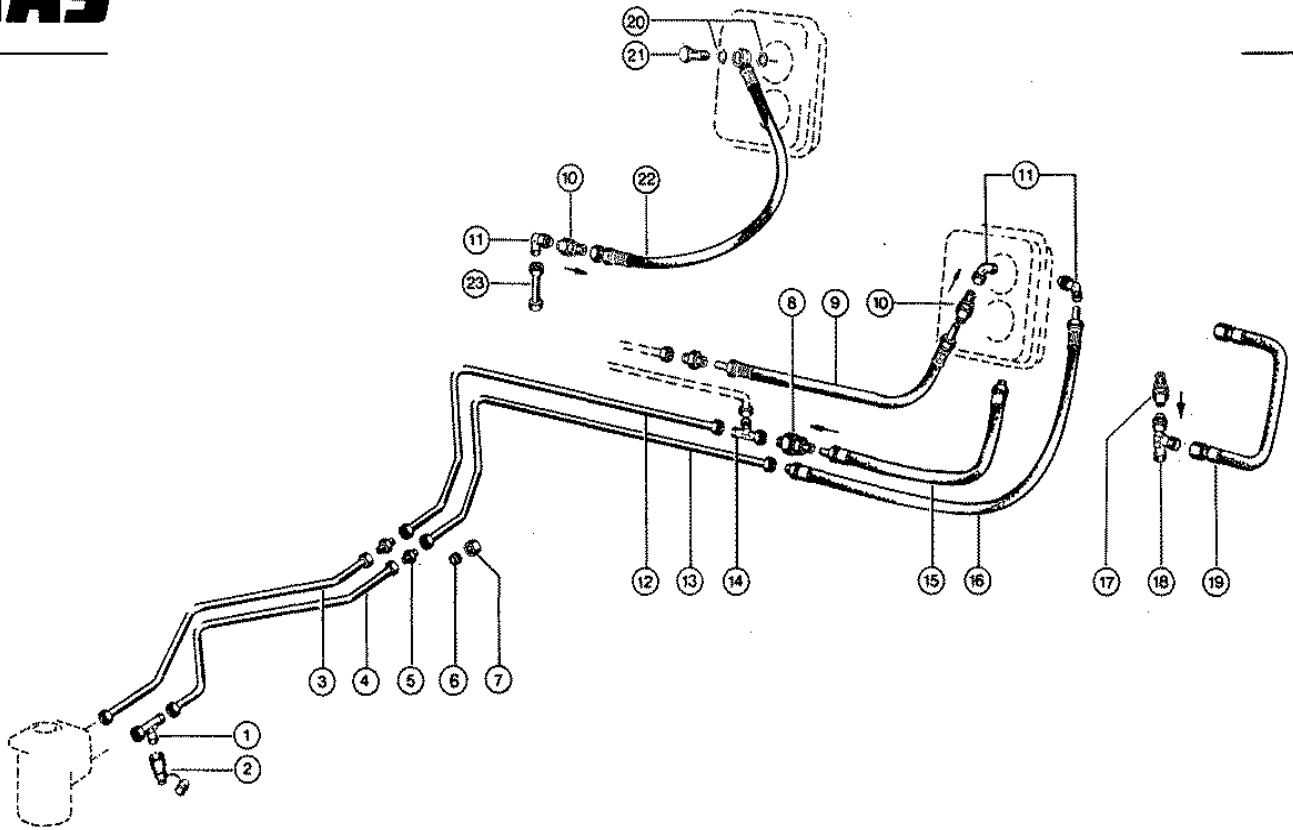
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (DUMP VALVE)**
Illustration: **179A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	
2	000 239 279 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/ 8-Oms	1	
3	000 689 680 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
4	000 689 678 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
5	000 215 346 0	Non-return valve		Rhd 8-L0,2b/Oms	1	
6	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
7	000 239 280 0	L union	Din3944	L 8	1	
8	000 723 036 0	Shut off valve			1	see illustration plate 171 A
9	000 723 041 0	Shut off valve			1	see illustration plate 171 A
10	000 239 280 0	L union	Din3944	L 8	2	
11	000 689 684 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
12	000 689 688 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
13	000 239 264 0	Attaching Clamp		8x20x2-9	1	
14	000 683 451 1	Hose pipe			1	
15	000 211 489 0	O-ring		6 X1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

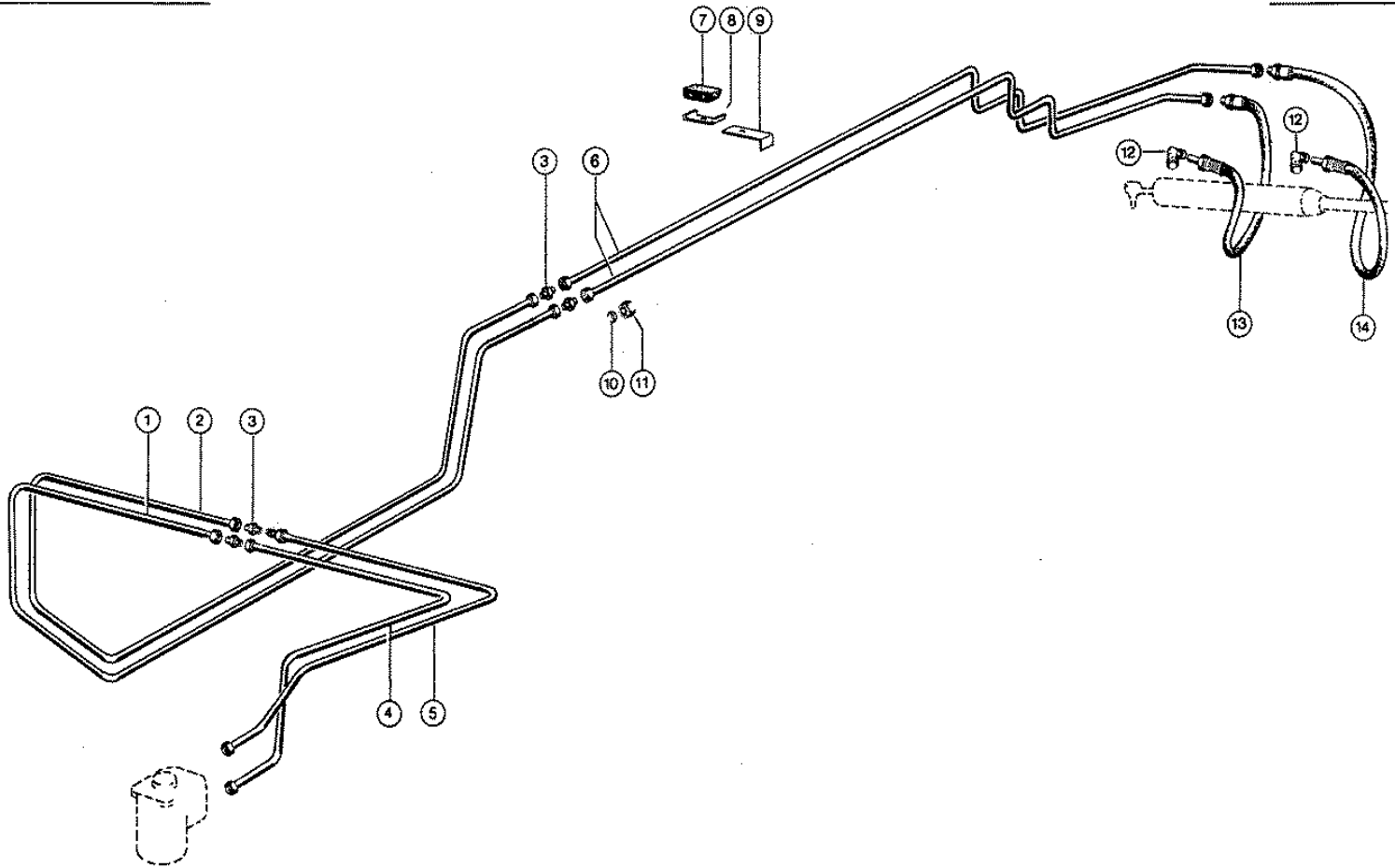
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (GRAIN TANK UNLOADING TUBE)**
Illustration: **180**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 964 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 602 962 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
3	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
4	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	
5	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
6	000 656 022 0	Is substituted			1	see illustration plate 170
						to No. 09002364
7	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	from No. 09002365
7	000 238 794 0	Angle Support	Din3905	L10	1	to No. 09002364
8	000 602 968 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1065	1	
9	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
10	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	1	
11	000 602 966 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		10x1 X1570	1	
12	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
13	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
14	000 643 727 0	Is substituted			1	see illustration plate 170 A
						from No. 09002365


20
21
10
22
11
23
11
8
9
10
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
3
4
5
6
7
1
2

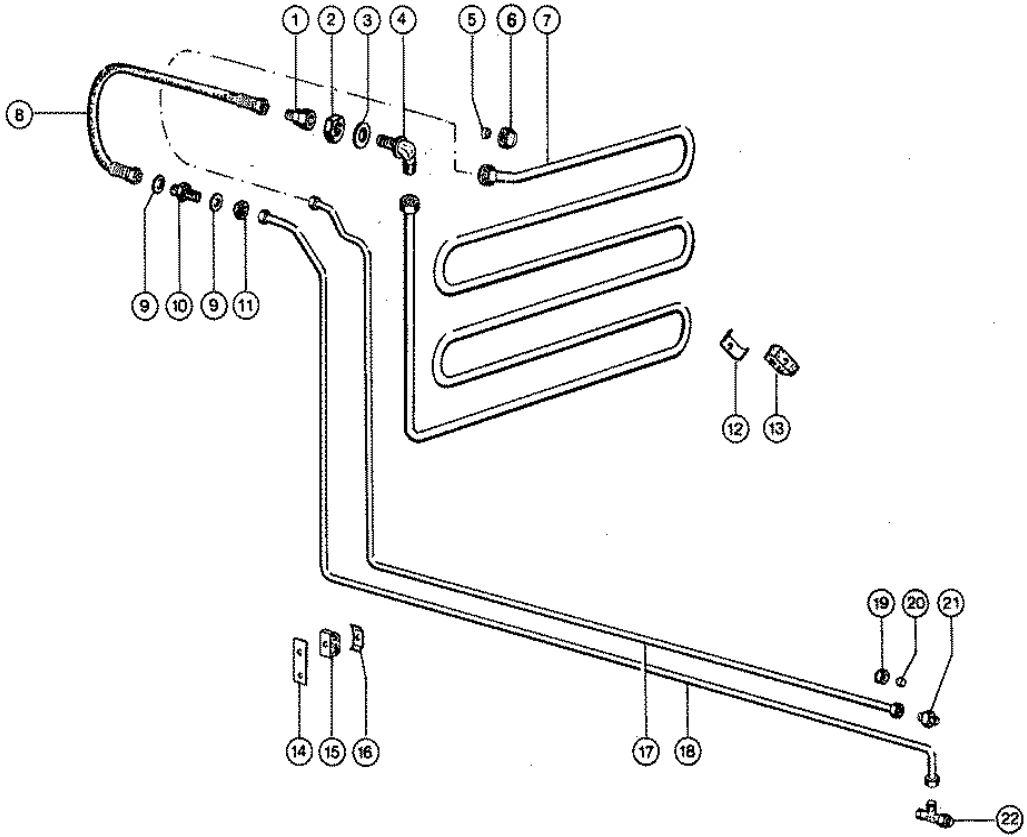
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **181**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
2	000 683 656 0	Mini tester conn.		Ers.D. 683656.1	1	
3	000 602 828 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
4	000 602 826 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	2	
6	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
7	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
8	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	from No. 09000189
9	000 607 136 0	Hose pipe			1	No. 09000189-09002764
10	000 239 128 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L1bar/Oms	1	
11	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
12	000 607 340 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 09000189
12	000 602 830 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 09000188
13	000 607 338 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	from No. 09000189
13	000 602 824 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	to No. 09000188
14	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	from No. 09000189
15	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
16	000 683 453 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
17	000 239 112 0	Non-return valve		Rhd10-L0,2b/Oms	1	to No. 09000188
18	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	to No. 09000188
19	000 671 794 0	Hose pipe			1	to No. 09000188
20	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	from No. 09002765
21	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	from No. 09002765
22	000 689 545 0	Hose pipe			1	from No. 09002765
23	000 689 692 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 09002765


7
8
9
3
6
12
12
13
14
10
11
1
2
3
4
5

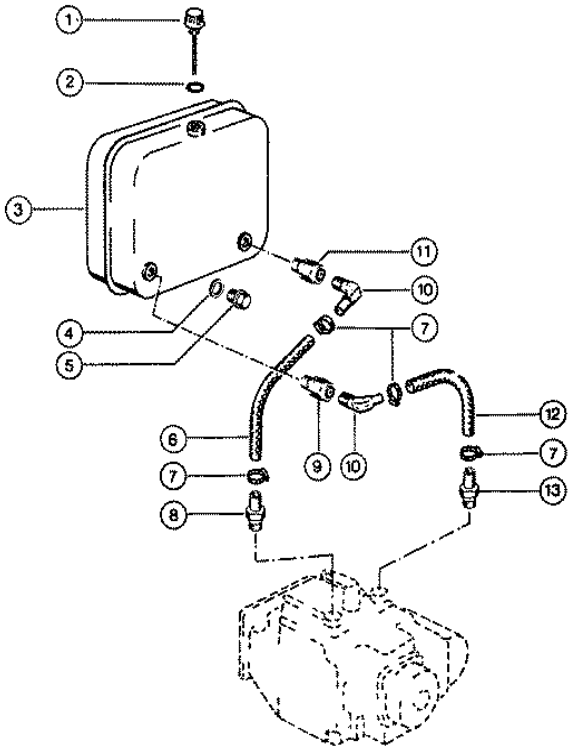
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, (STEERING)**
Illustration: **182**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 904 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 602 906 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
3	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434S1	L10	4	
4	000 602 832 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
5	000 602 836 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
6	000 689 742 0	Hydr. pipe			2	from No. 09003479
6	000 602 908 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			2	to No. 09003478
7	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	11	
8	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	11	
9	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	5	
10	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
11	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
12	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	2	
13	000 679 476 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
14	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

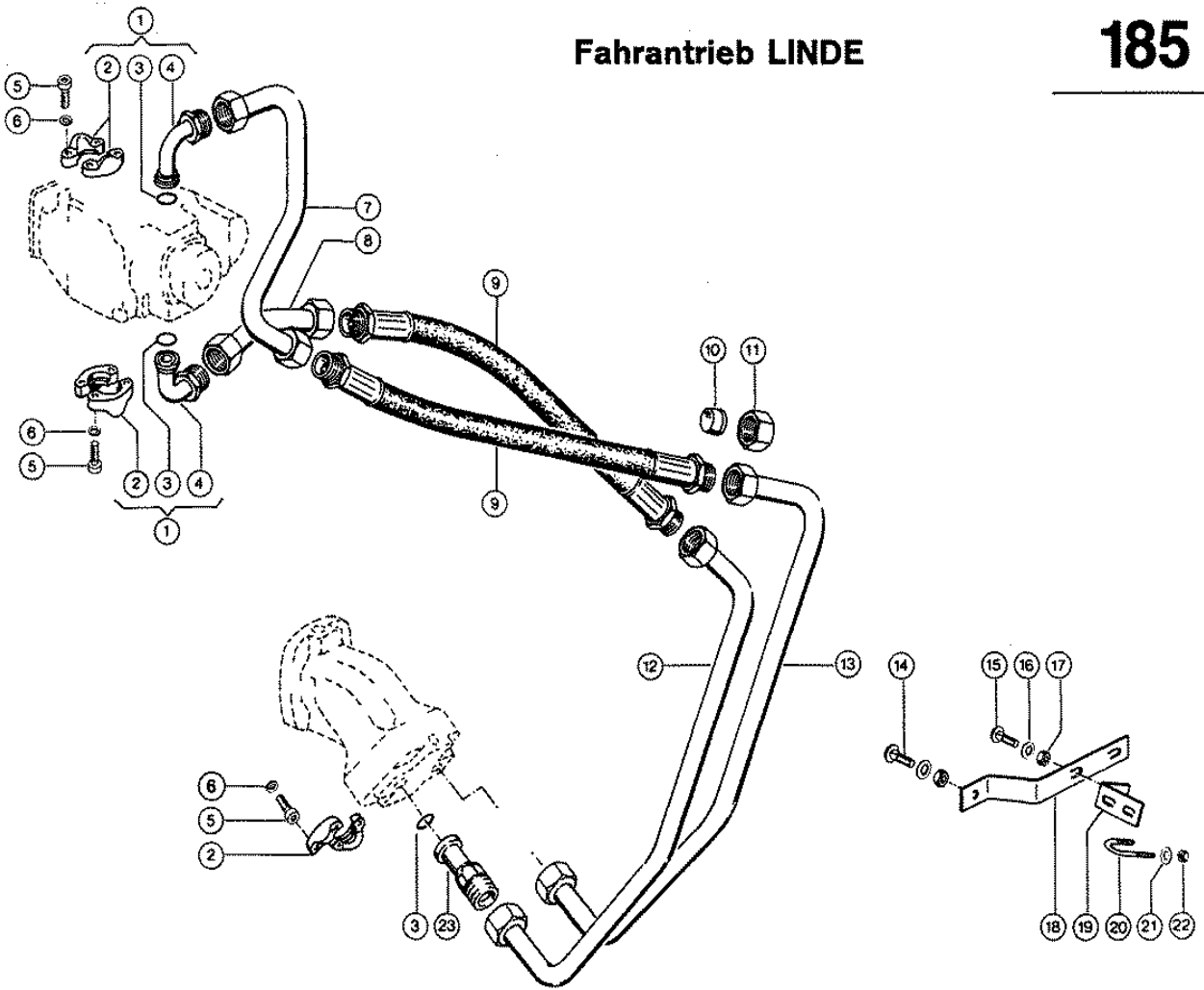
Characteristic: **OIL COOLER FOR LIFT HYDRAULIC**
Illustration: **183**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	2	
2	000 215 103 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M22x1,5	2	
3	000 234 344 0	Washer		23 X 37 X3	2	
4	000 215 102 0	Two-way connector	D3911	L15	2	
5	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	
6	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
7	000 607 254 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
8	000 607 251 1	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	4	
9	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	4	
10	000 239 082 0	Straight Union	D3910	L10	2	
11	000 239 083 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M16x1,5	2	
12	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	3	
13	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	3	
14	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	2	
15	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	2	
16	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
17	000 607 258 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
18	000 689 694 0	Hydr. pipe			1	from No. 09002365
18	000 607 256 0	Hydr. pipe			1	to No. 09002364
19	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
20	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
21	000 238 707 0	Connect.Union	Iso8434-1	L10	1	
22	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	


1
2
3
11
10
4
7
5
12
6
9
10
7
7
8
13

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **184**

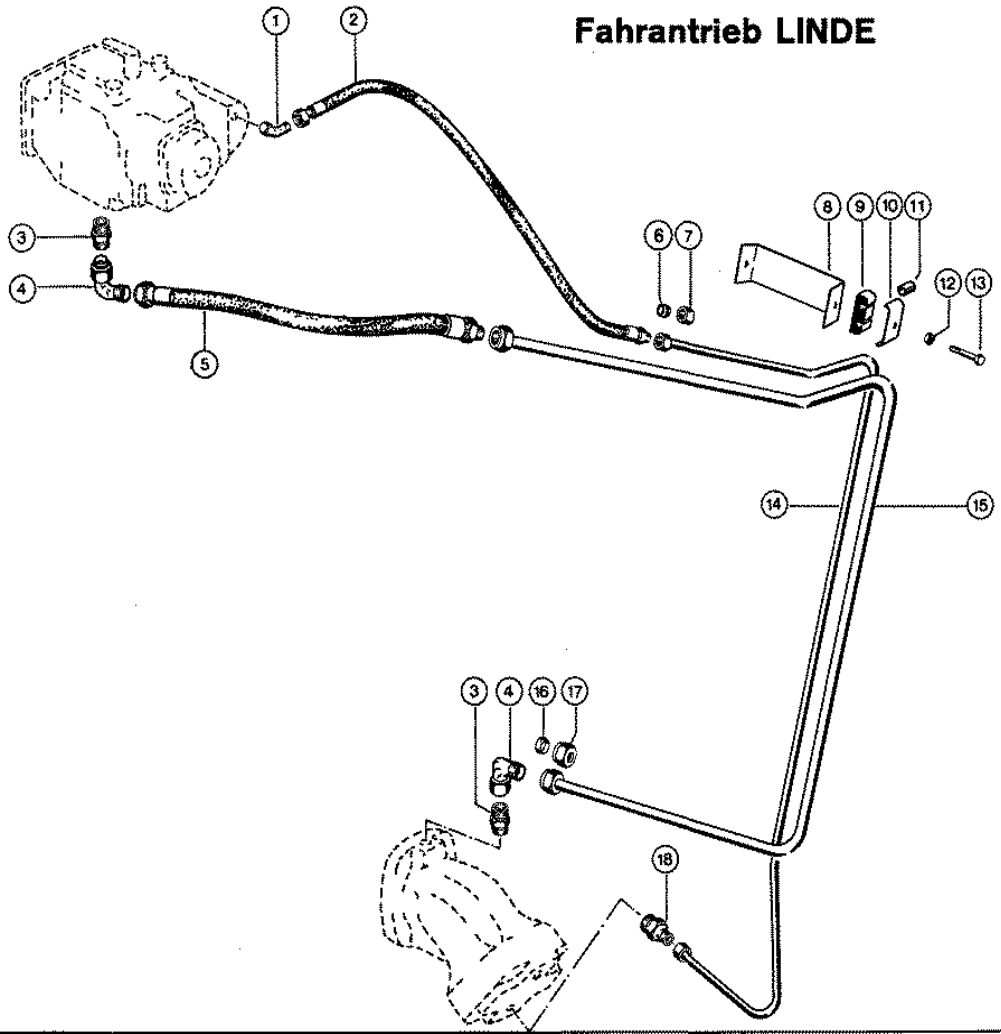
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	
2	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
3	000 694 033 0	Hydraulic tank			1	from No. 09000925
3	000 683 401 2	Hydraulic tank			1	to No. 09000924
4	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	to No. 09000924
5	000 656 015 0	Screw plug			1	to No. 09000924
6	000 607 138 1	Tube		B21x21x260	1	from No. 09000189
6	000 574 268 0	Fiber hose			1	to No. 09000188
7	000 408 554 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085542	4	
8	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	1	from No. 09000189
8	000 602 659 0	Union			1	to No. 09000188
9	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	from No. 09000189
9	000 238 956 0	Extension support	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	to No. 09000188
10	000 239 417 0	Angle union	D3952	L15oms A Schaft	2	
11	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	
12	000 607 137 1	Tube		B12x21x220	1	from No. 09000189
12	000 574 268 0	Fiber hose			1	to No. 09000188
13	000 602 660 0	Union		6kt- 27x46	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **185**

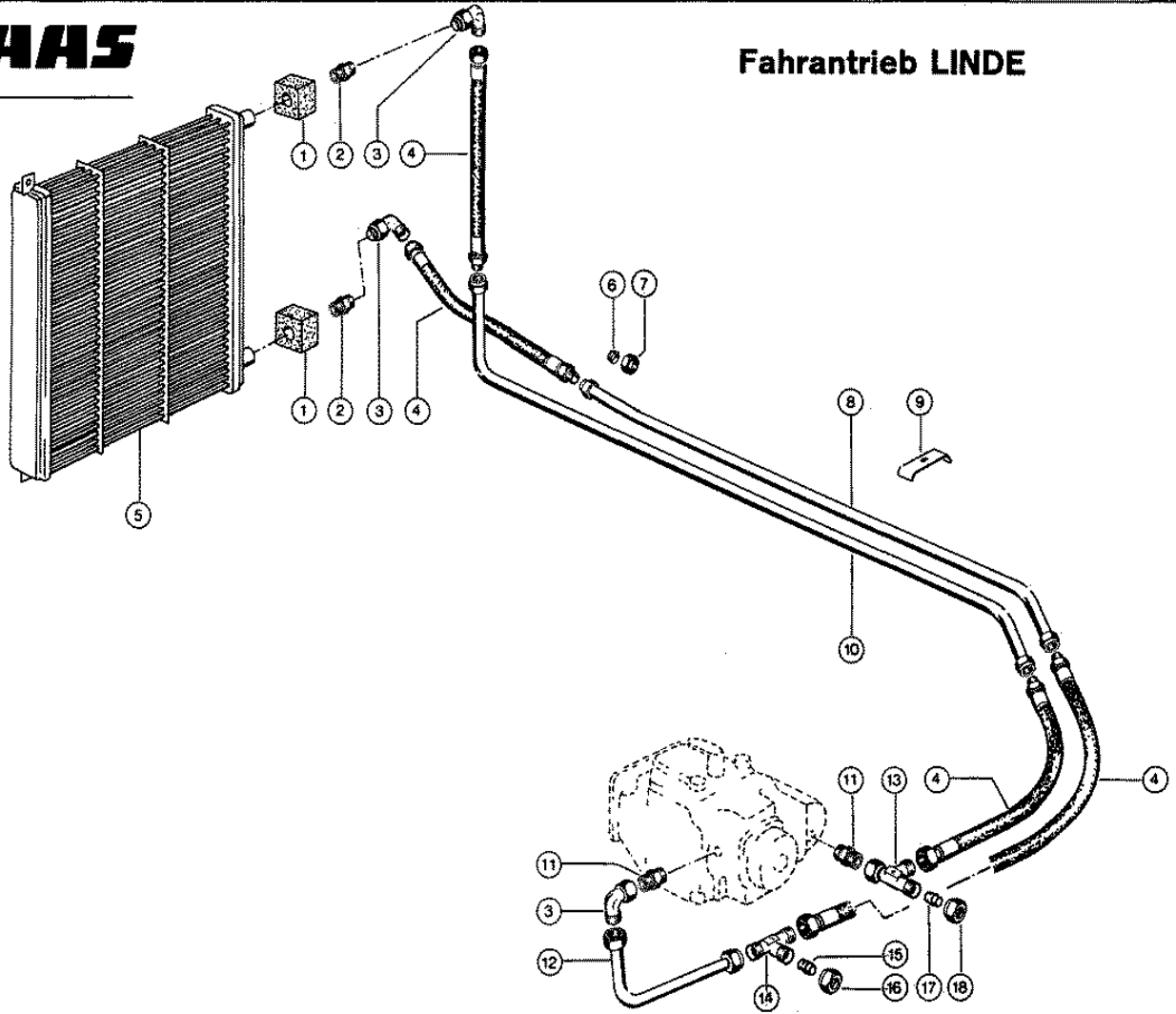
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 001 1	Flange mounting			2	
2	000 683 903 0	Flange-half		Sä 1z 6000psi	8	
3	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
4	000 689 002 0	Tube elbow			2	
5	000 238 317 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M12x 40	16	
6	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	16	
7	000 602 602 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
8	000 607 300 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
9	000 570 683 0	High press.hose			2	
10	000 238 812 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.2388121	N.B	
11	000 238 811 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 S38	N.B	
12	000 602 606 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
13	000 602 604 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
14	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	1	
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	2	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
18	000 607 198 0	Support		X 05	1	
19	000 607 199 1	Angle			2	
20	000 683 247 1	Clamp bracket		m 8x 38	2	
21	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
22	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
23	000 689 004 3	Union, flange			2	

Fahrantrieb LINDE



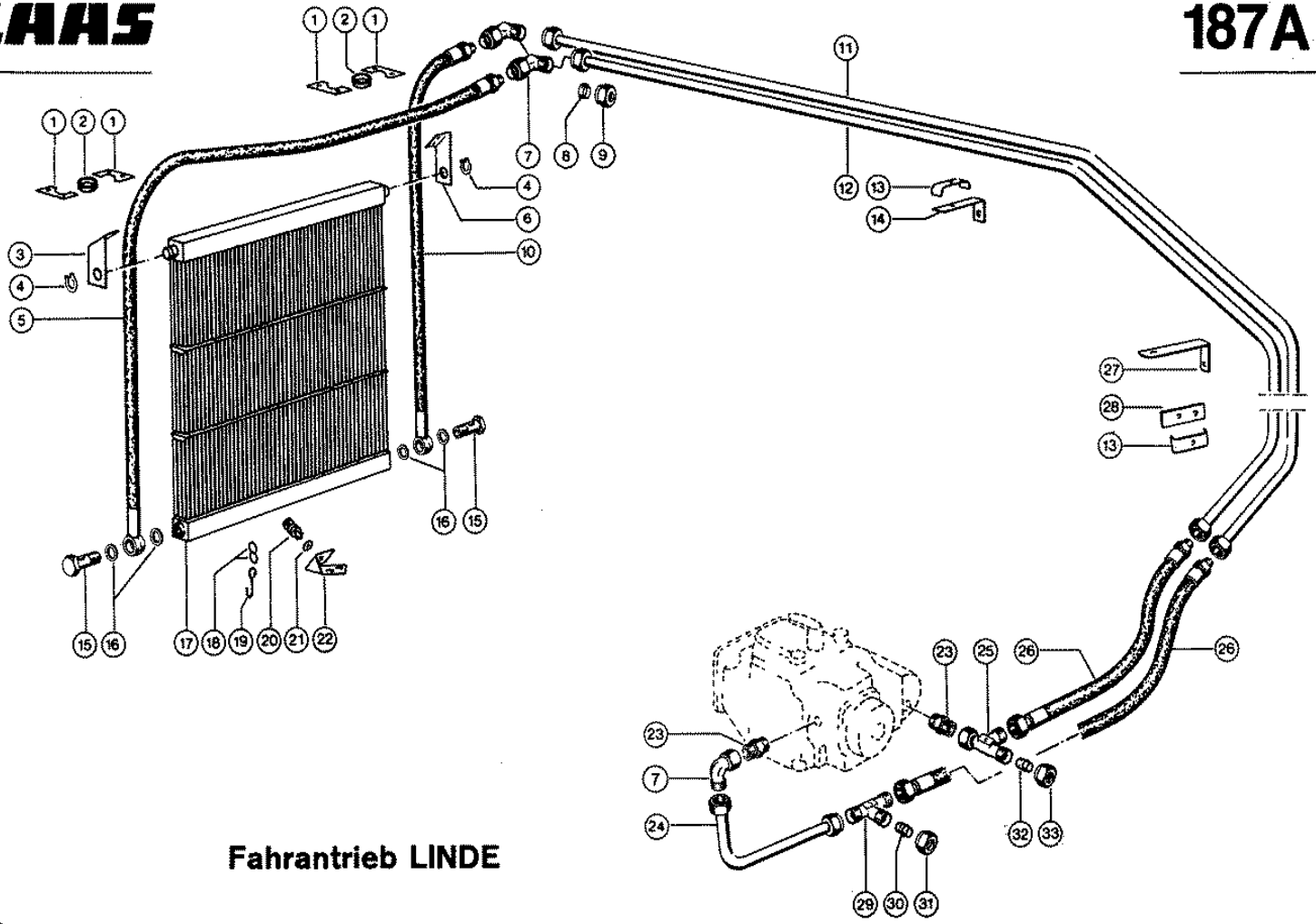
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **186**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
2	000 679 462 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
3	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
4	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	2	
5	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	
6	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
7	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
8	000 602 620 2	Support			1	
9	000 607 111 0	Rubber bearing		18/10	1	from No. 09001555
9	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	to No. 09001554
10	000 689 237 0	Attaching Clamp		2x25x25x3	1	from No. 09001555
10	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	to No. 09001554
11	000 621 876 0	Clamping piece			1	to No. 09001554
12	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
13	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
14	000 602 610 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
15	000 602 608 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
16	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	
17	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
18	000 239 416 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm22x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **187**

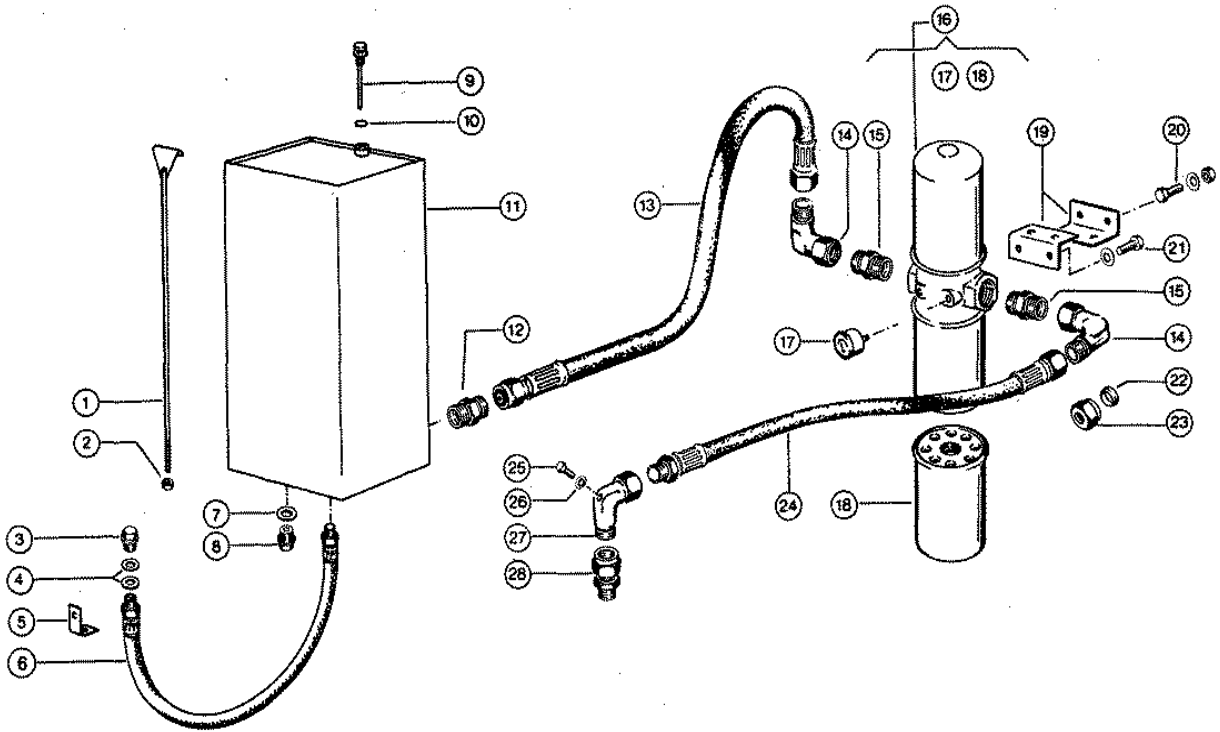
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 457 1	Sealing plate			2	
2	000 233 924 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-ds-L18xm26x1,5	2	
3	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	3	
4	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			4	
5	000 570 529 1	Oil cooler			1	
6	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	
7	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
8	000 602 614 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
9	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	2	
10	000 602 616 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
11	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	S-ds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
12	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
13	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	S-wrt-L18	1	
14	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	
15	000 215 089 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150891	1	
16	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	1	
17	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
18	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	1	



Fahrantrieb LINDE

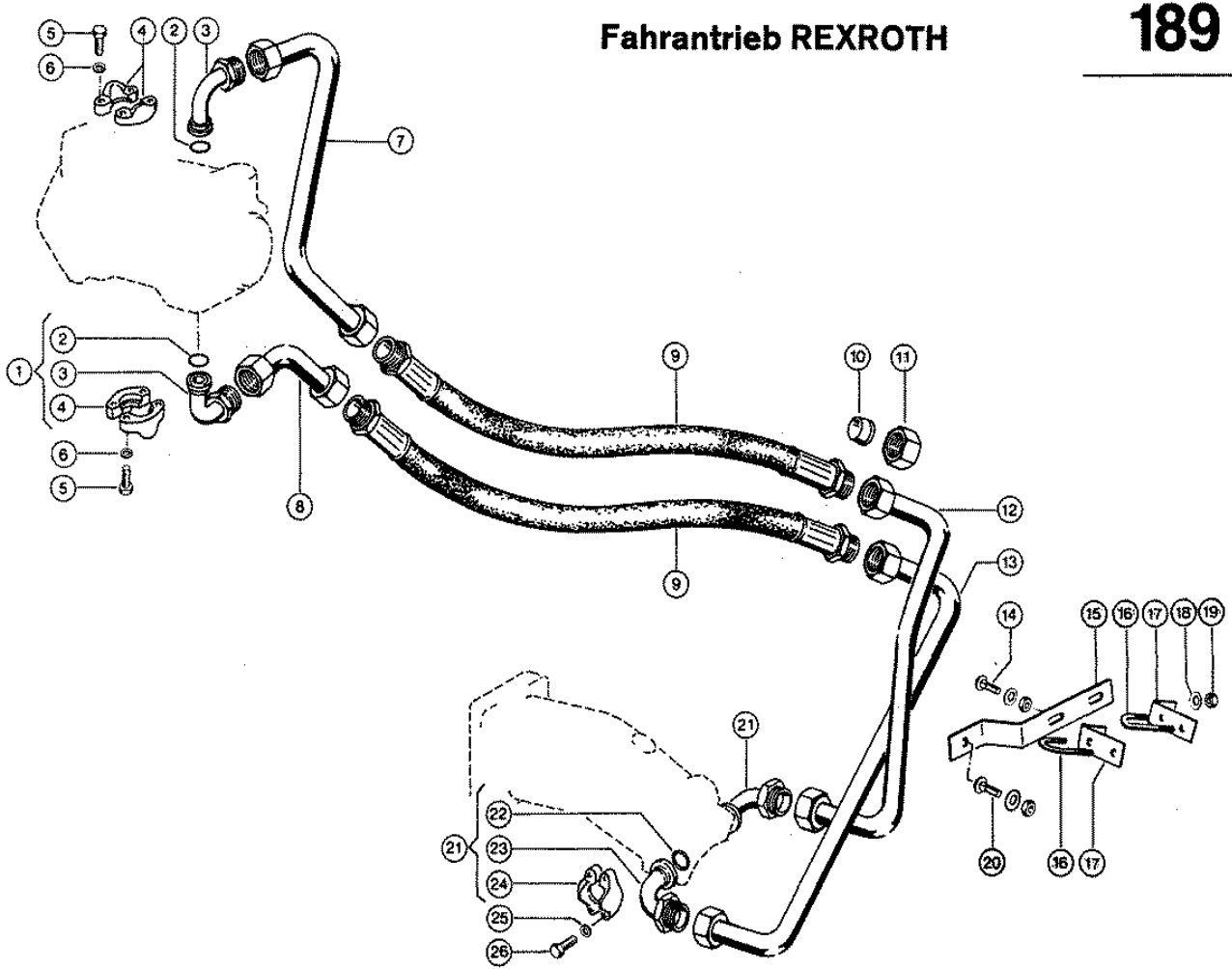
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -LINDE-**
Illustration: **187A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes-motor
3	000 609 033 0	Support		40x4x154	1	at Raba-motor
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 607 114 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	at Mercedes-motor
6	000 609 033 0	Support		40x4x154	1	at Raba-motor
7	000 238 802 0	Angle union	D3952	L18	3	
8	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	
9	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
10	000 607 113 0	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 607 310 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Mercedes-motor
11	000 607 316 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Raba-motor
12	000 607 312 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Mercedes-motor
12	000 607 318 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	at Raba-motor
13	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	4	
14	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	3	
15	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
16	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
17	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
18	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
19	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
20	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
22	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
23	000 238 799 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L18-M22x1,5	2	
24	000 602 612 0	Hydr.pipe preass.		18x1,5x 340	1	
25	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L18	1	
26	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	2	
27	000 063 324 0	Angle		30x6x223	1	from No. 09000945
28	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	to No. 09000944
29	000 238 804 0	T-reducer		Xtr18/15/18-L	1	
30	000 215 089 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150891	1	
31	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	1	
32	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
33	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	1	


16
17
18
9
10
11
14
15
19
20
13
21
15
12
17
14
22
23
1
2
25
26
27
28
24
18
7
8
3
4
5
6

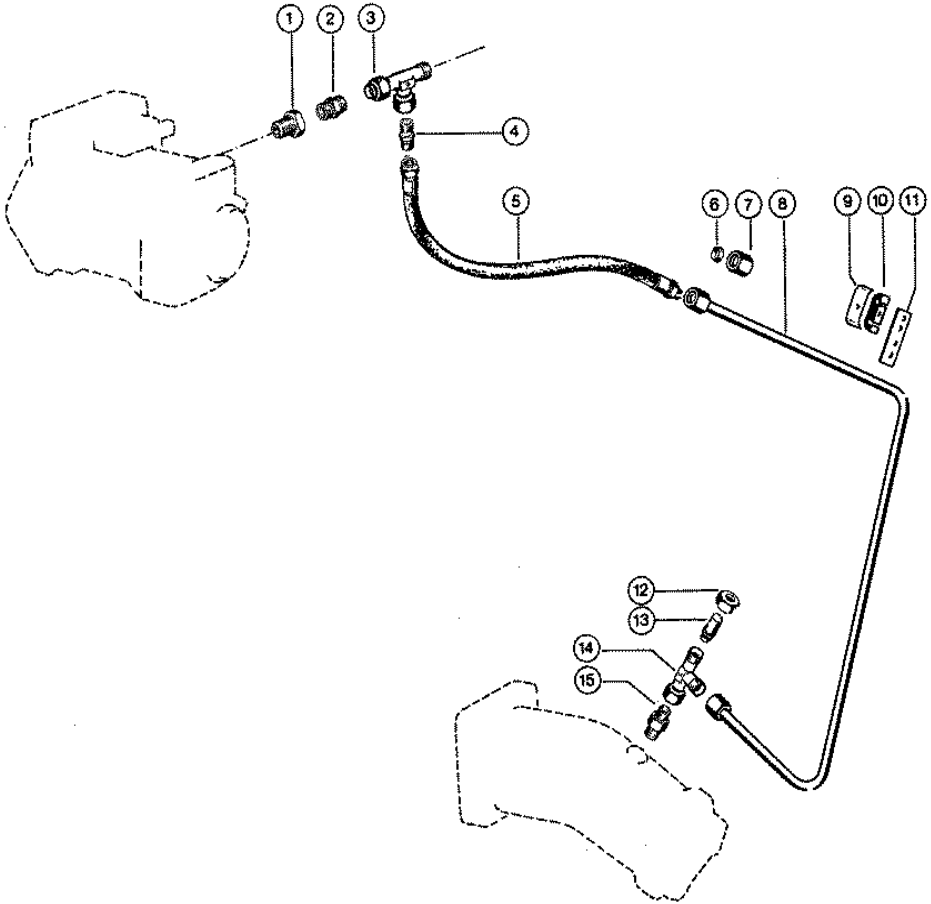
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **188**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 055 0	Tensioner			2	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
4	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
5	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	
6	000 624 695 0	Fuel pipe		680 Lg	1	
7	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
8	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
9	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	from No. 09001705
9	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	to No. 09001704
10	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
11	000 607 050 1	Hydraulic tank			1	
12	000 238 814 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L35xm42x2-T	1	
13	000 607 102 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 492 0	O-ring	Din3771	32x2,5	2	
14	000 238 857 0	Angle union	D3952	L35	2	
15	000 215 183 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L35xg1 1/2a	2	
16	000 602 768 0	Double filter			1	
17	000 674 770 0	Pressure gauge			1	
18	000 679 433 0	Changeable filter			2	
19	000 643 067 1	U-plate		5x90x168	2	
20	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
20	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	4	
21	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
22	000 408 621 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086211	N.B	
23	000 238 813 0	Union nut	3870	W.ers.d.2388131	N.B	
24	000 574 273 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 492 0	O-ring	Din3771	32x2,5	1	
25	000 683 652 0	Breather screw			1	
26	000 235 781 0	Seal ring	D7603	A 6 X10	1	
27	000 683 653 0	Union			1	
28	000 215 189 0	Screw-in union	D3955	L35e/Wd-m	1	


5
6
4
2
3
7
1
2
3
4
6
5
8
9
10
11
12
13
9
14
15
16
17
18
19
21
22
21
23
24
25
26
20
16
17

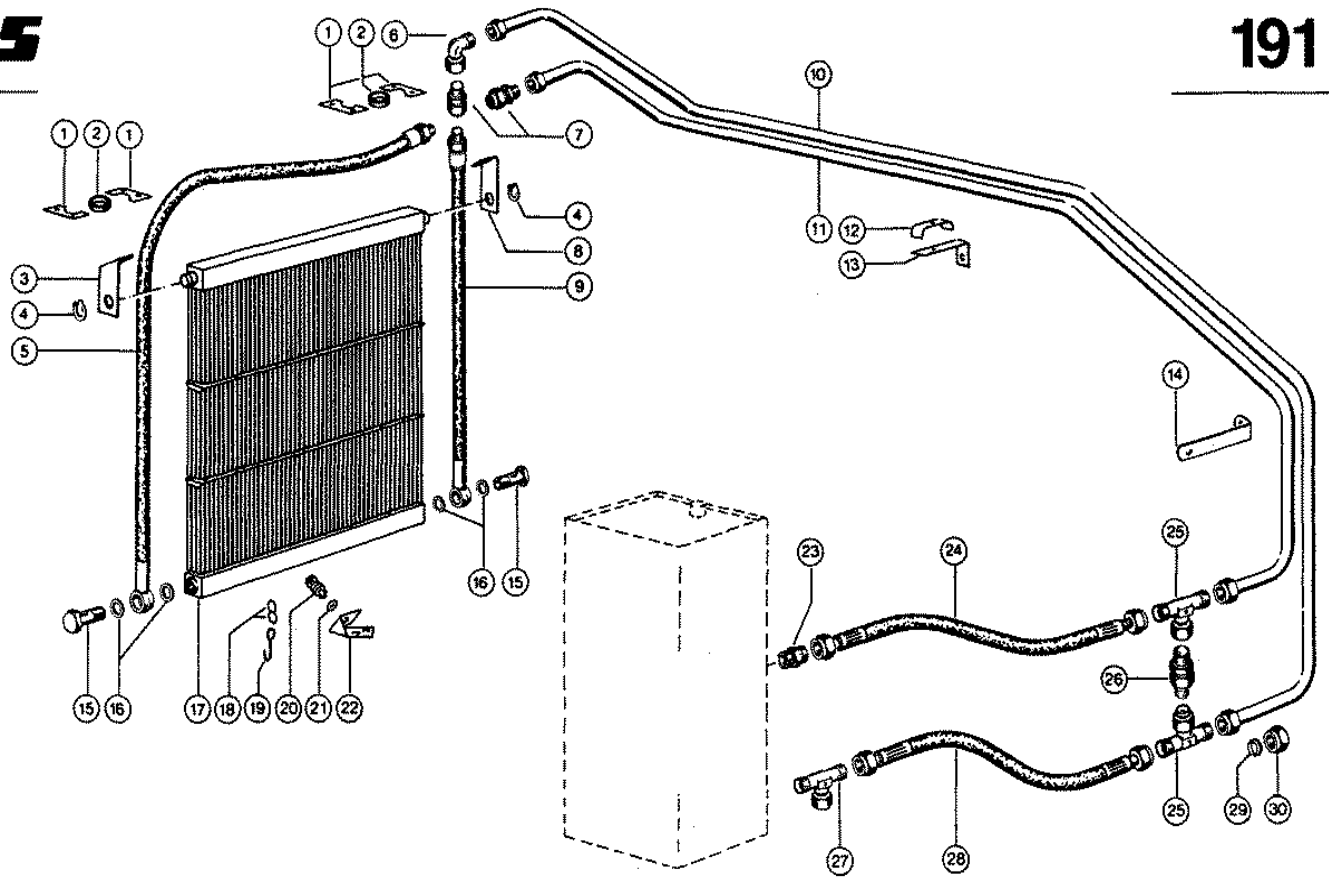
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **189**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 422 2	Flange mounting		Nw32	2	
2	000 238 866 0	O-ring	D3771	36,09x3,53-N	2	
3	000 679 423 1	Flange mounting			2	
4	000 679 424 0	Flange mounting			4	
5	000 236 328 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x45	8	
6	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
7	000 689 428 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
8	000 607 300 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
9	000 570 683 0	High press.hose			2	
10	000 238 812 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.2388121	N.B	
11	000 238 811 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 S38	N.B	
12	000 689 430 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
13	000 689 432 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
14	000 236 514 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 30	2	
14	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 607 198 0	Support		X 05	1	
16	000 683 247 1	Clamp bracket		m 8x 38	2	
17	000 607 199 1	Angle			2	
18	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	4	
19	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
20	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	1	
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
20	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
21	000 689 001 1	Flange mounting			2	
22	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	2	
23	000 689 002 0	Tube elbow			2	
24	000 683 903 0	Flange-half		Sä 1z 6000psi	4	
25	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	8	
26	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	8	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15

Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **190**

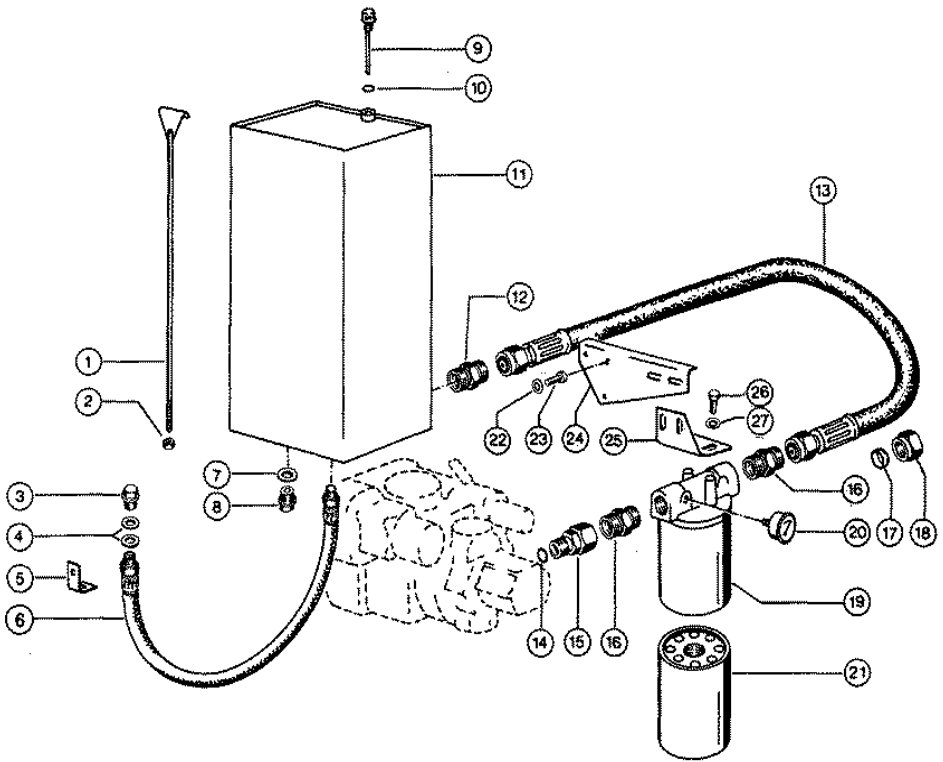
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 294 0	Threaded socket		6kt41x42	1	
2	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
3	000 239 134 0	L union	D3954	L22	1	
4	000 215 187 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L22/18-Oms	1	
5	000 683 221 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 180 098 0	O-ring	D3771	15x2 -N	1	
6	000 408 619 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086191	N.B	
7	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	N.B	
8	000 689 434 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
9	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	1	
10	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	1	
11	000 656 244 2	Attaching Strip		25x3x110	1	
12	000 234 515 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2345151	1	
13	000 215 090 0	Plug		W.Ers.D.2150901	1	
14	000 238 899 0	L union	Iso8434-1	wrt-L18	1	
15	000 238 891 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L18xm18x1,5	1	



Fahrantrieb REXROTH

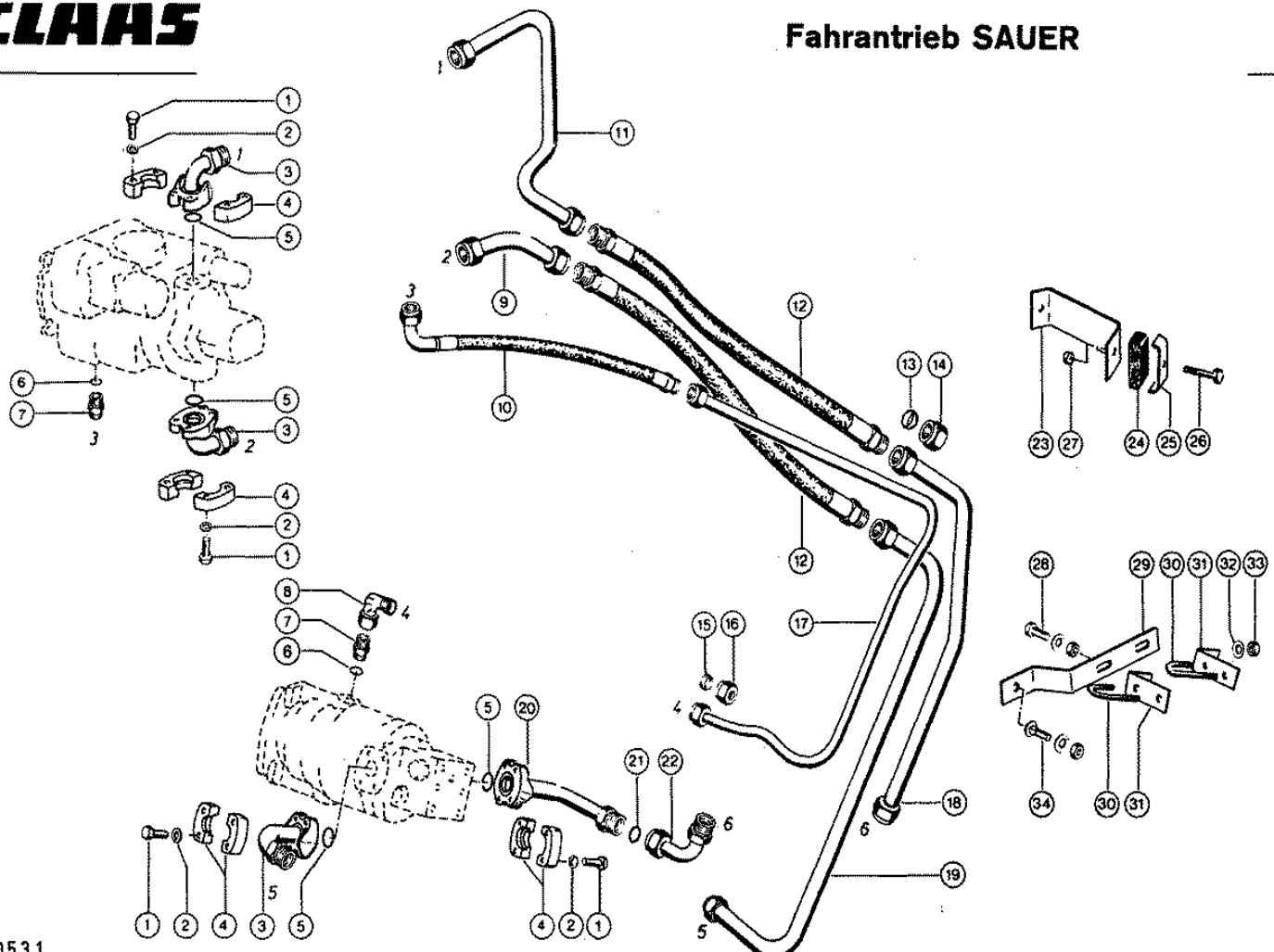
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -REXROTH-**
Illustration: **191**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 607 114 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
7	000 607 163 0	Union			2	
8	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	
9	000 607 113 0	Hose pipe			1	
10	000 607 484 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
11	000 607 486 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
13	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
14	000 063 324 0	Angle		30x6x223	1	
15	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
16	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
17	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
18	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
19	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
20	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
22	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
23	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
24	000 679 464 2	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 490 0	O-ring		20 X2	2	
25	000 238 969 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Swbt-L22	2	
26	000 215 082 0	Non-return valve		Rhd22-L3bar/Oms	1	
27	000 239 134 0	L union	D3954	L22	1	
28	000 672 582 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 490 0	O-ring		20 X2	1	
29	000 408 620 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4086201	N.B	
30	000 238 369 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2383691	N.B	


9
10
11
13
12
1
2
22
23
24
25
26
27
7
8
3
4
5
6
16
17
18
20
19
14
15
16
21

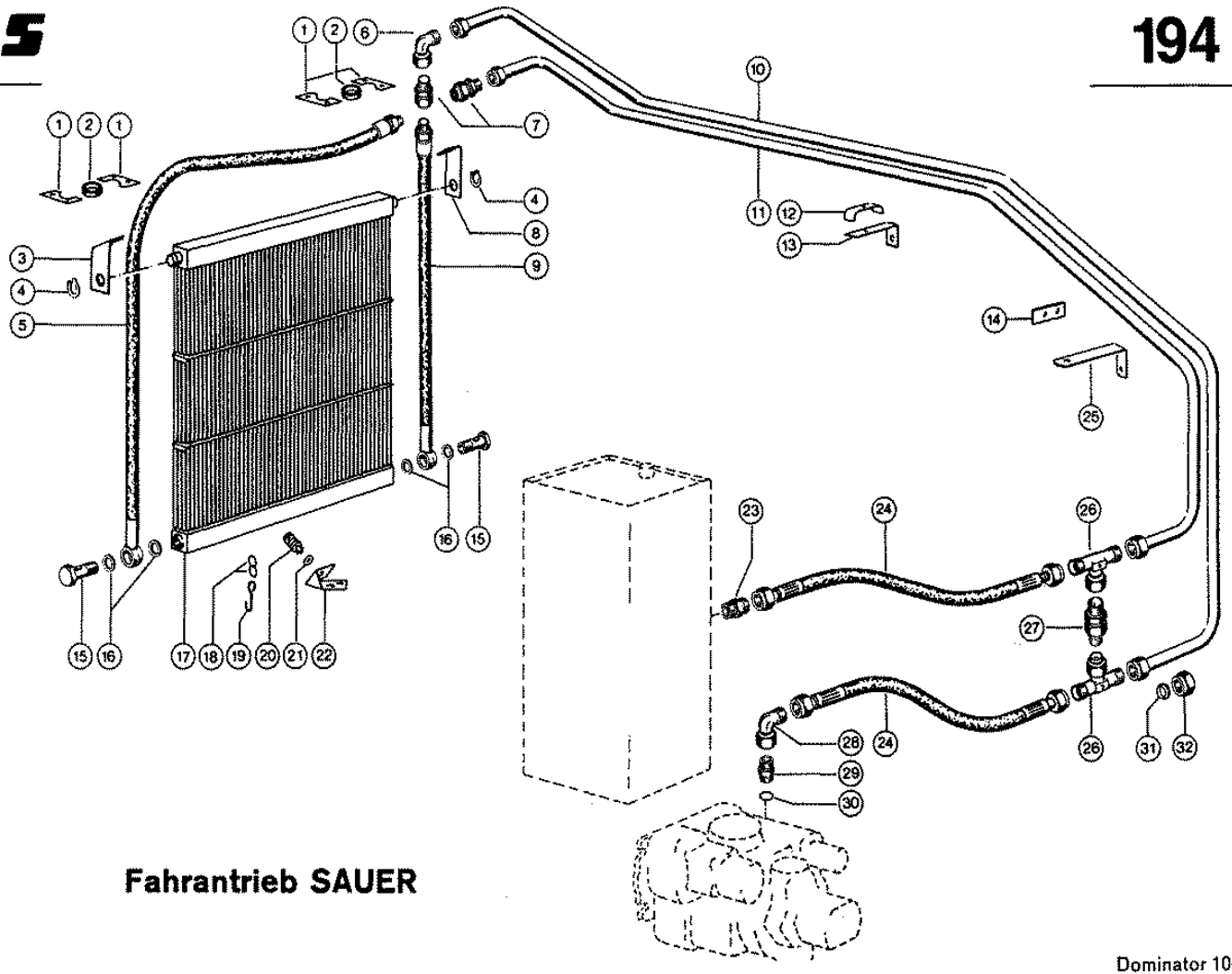
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **192**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 055 0	Tensioner			2	
2	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
3	000 656 014 1	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
4	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
5	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	
6	000 624 695 0	Fuel pipe		680 Lg	1	
7	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
8	000 683 995 0	Magnetic plug		M22x1,5	1	
9	000 683 413 1	Aeration filter		Peilst. 100-125	1	from No. 09001705
9	000 808 733 2	Aeration filter		Peilst. 55- 80	1	to No. 09001704
10	000 766 610 0	O-ring	D3771	19 X3,5 -N	1	
11	000 607 050 1	Hydraulic tank			1	
12	000 238 814 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L35xm42x2-T	1	
13	000 607 102 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 492 0	O-ring	Din3771	32x2,5	2	
14	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	
15	000 607 042 0	Union assy.			1	
16	000 239 269 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L35xg1 1/4a	2	
17	000 408 621 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.4086211	N.B	
18	000 238 813 0	Union nut	3870	W.ers.d.2388131	N.B	
19	000 679 432 0	Oil filter			1	
20	000 674 770 0	Pressure gauge			1	
21	000 679 433 0	Changeable filter			1	
22	000 736 556 0	Spacer window		8,5x 16x 4	3	from No. 09001505
23	000 238 397 0	Hexagonal screw		1/4-20x2 1/2	3	from No. 09001505
24	000 689 245 0	Angle plate		4x112x185	1	from No. 09001505
25	000 689 246 2	Angle plate		4x98x98	1	from No. 09001505
26	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	from No. 09001505
27	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from No. 09001505



Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **193**

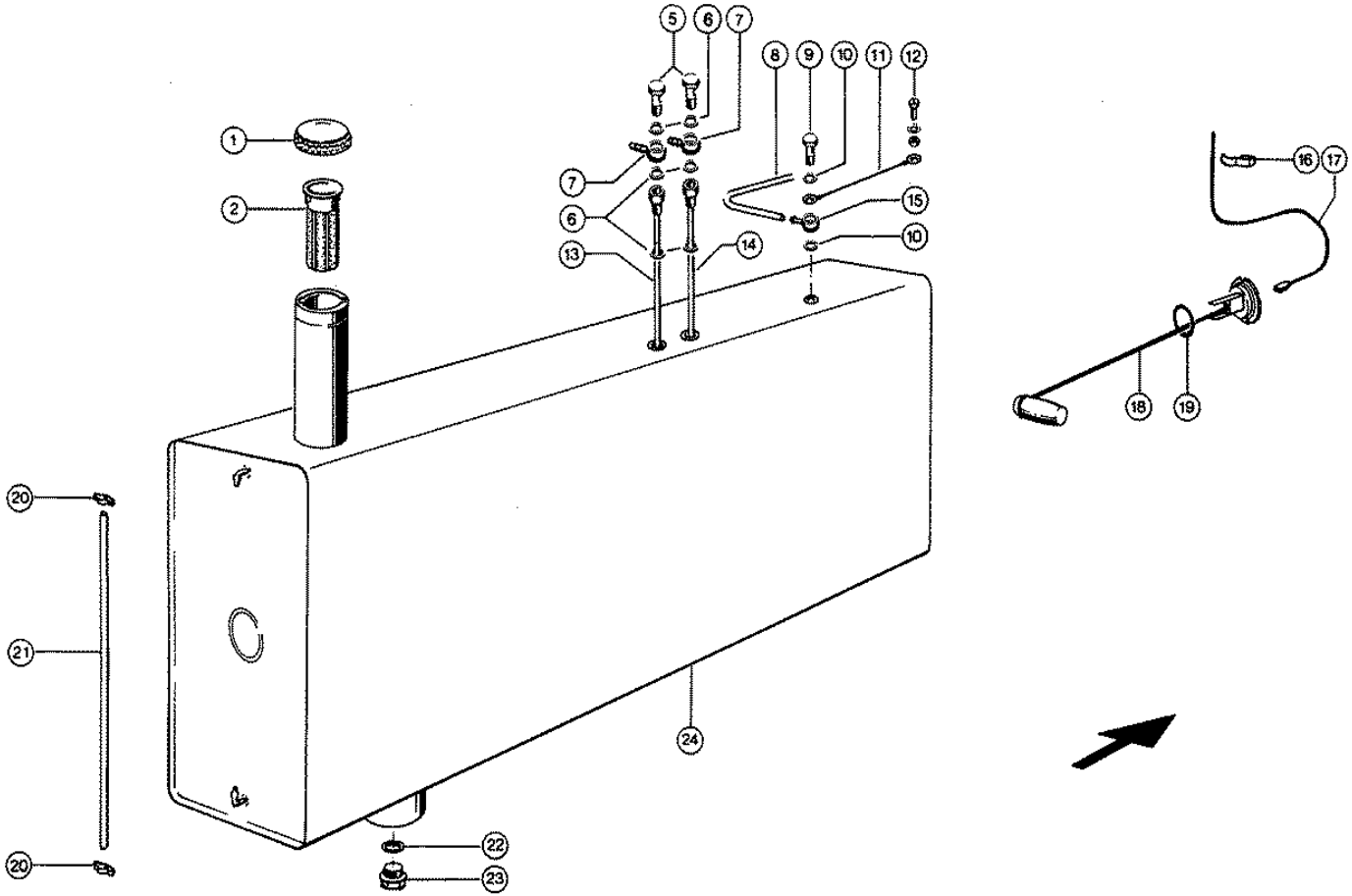
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 238 017 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8-16x1 1/4	16	from No. 09001505
1	000 239 333 0	Hexagonal screw		3/8 -16x1 3/4	16	to No. 09001504
2	000 238 646 1	Spring washer		3/8 =10,2x17,5x	16	
3	000 607 100 1	Tube elbow		Dn25 90grad	3	
4	000 683 557 0	Flange			8	to No. 09001504
5	000 238 408 0	O-ring	D3771	32,9 X3,5 -N	4	
6	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	2	
7	000 672 150 0	Union		L22x7/8-14un-Ty	2	
8	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
9	000 607 300 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
10	000 672 135 0	Hose pipe			1	
11	000 602 602 1	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
12	000 570 683 0	High press.hose			2	
13	000 238 812 0	Olive	3861	W.ers.d.2388121	N.B	
14	000 238 811 1	Union nut	D3870	A3 S38	N.B	
15	000 408 620 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4086201	N.B	
16	000 238 369 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2383691	N.B	
17	000 607 478 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
18	000 607 476 1	Hydr. pipe			1	
19	000 607 474 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
20	000 689 360 1	Tube elbow			1	
21	000 233 922 1	O-ring	D3771	35x2,5 -N	1	
22	000 689 361 0	Tube elbow		Dn32 90grad	1	
23	000 602 620 2	Support			1	
24	000 683 660 0	Rubber bearing		22/15	1	
25	000 683 661 0	Attaching Clamp		2x24x25x3	1	
26	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
27	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
28	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	2	
28	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	2	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 607 198 0	Support		X 05	1	
30	000 683 247 1	Clamp bracket		m 8x 38	2	
31	000 607 199 1	Angle			2	
32	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
33	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	4	
34	000 233 454 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M12x 25x14	1	
34	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
34	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	



Fahrantrieb SAUER

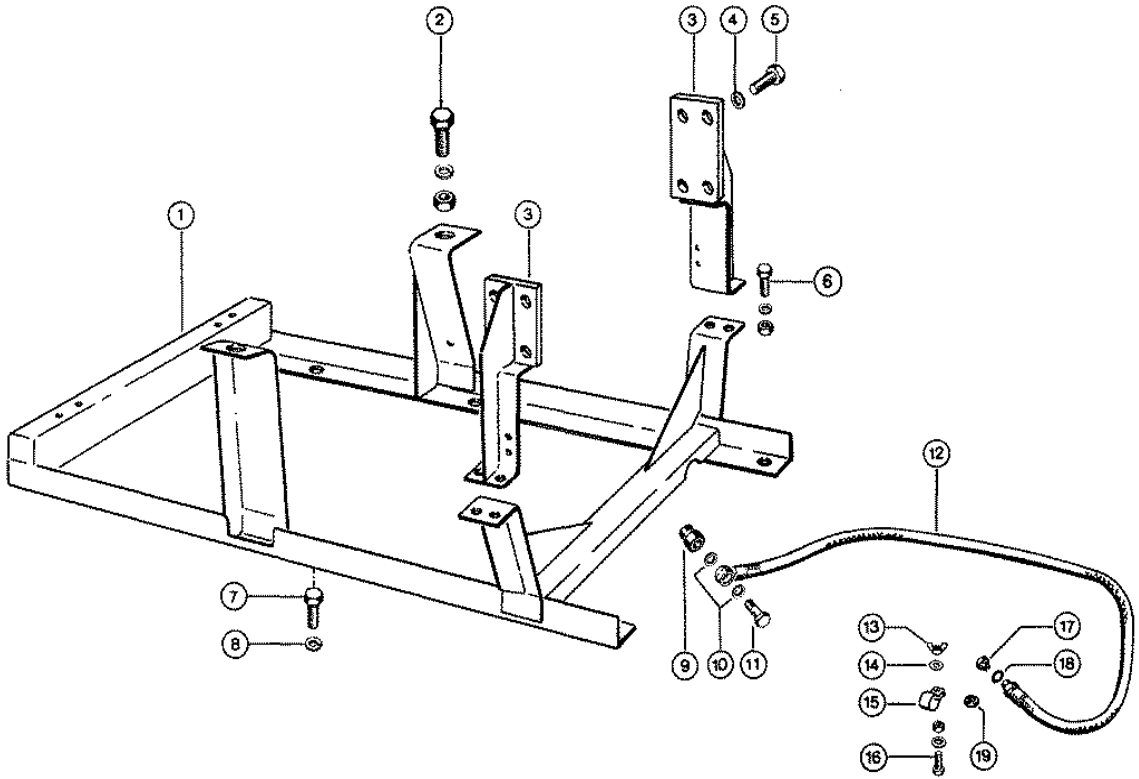
Characteristic: **HYDRAULIC LINES, GROUND DRIVE -SAUER-**
Illustration: **194**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 133 0	Sealing plate		1,5x60x30	4	
2	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	2	
3	000 606 118 0	Support		40x4x128	1	
4	000 235 155 0	Circlip	D471	20x1,2	2	
5	000 607 114 0	Hose pipe			1	
6	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
7	000 607 163 0	Union			2	
8	000 606 117 0	Support		40x4x128	1	
9	000 607 113 0	Hose pipe			1	
10	000 607 484 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at Raba-motor
10	000 607 480 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at Mercedes-motor
11	000 607 486 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at Raba-motor
11	000 607 482 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at Mercedes-motor
12	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	
13	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
14	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	to No. 09000944
15	000 215 035 0	Hollow screw	D7643	18	2	
16	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	4	
17	000 606 135 1	Oil cooler			1	
18	000 002 846 0	Ring		Id 15x4	2	
19	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
20	000 606 163 0	Locking pin		7,74- 8,49kl-L	1	
21	000 601 243 0	Support washer		10,8x25x0,6	1	
22	000 606 122 0	Counter holder			1	
23	000 238 402 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Ds-L22b-M30x1,	1	
24	000 679 464 2	Hose pipe			2	
-	000 211 490 0	O-ring		20 X2	4	
25	000 063 324 0	Angle		30x6x223	1	from No. 09000945
26	000 238 969 0	T-union	Iso8434-1	Lwbt-L22	2	
27	000 215 082 0	Non-return valve		Rhd22-L3bar/Oms	1	
28	000 238 398 0	Angle union	D3952	L22	1	
29	000 672 150 0	Union		L22x7/8-14un-Ty	1	
30	000 633 420 0	O-ring	D3771	17,3 X2,4 -N	1	
31	000 408 620 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4086201	N.B	
32	000 238 369 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2383691	N.B	


1
2
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
7
6
13
14
15
10
16
17
18
19
20
21
20
22
23
24

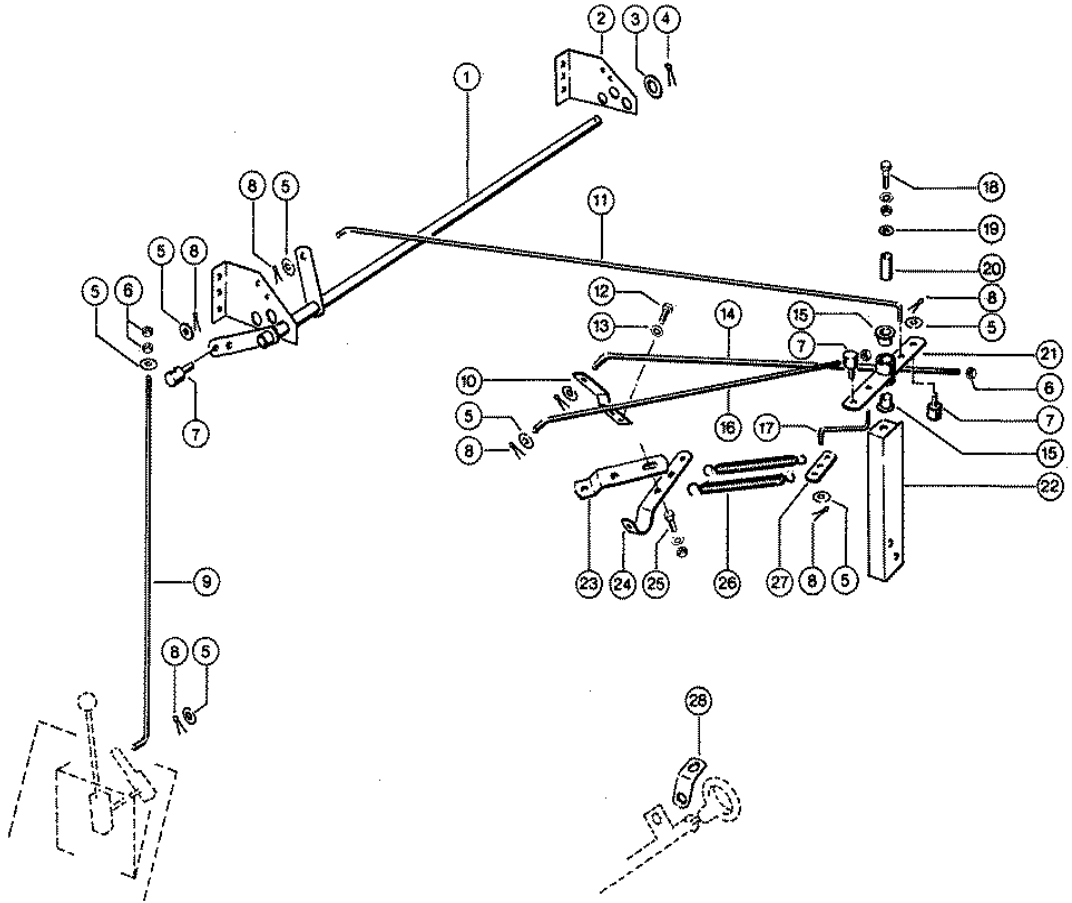
Characteristic: **FUEL TANK**
Illustration: **195**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 624 003 1	Cap		Dv 80 Gl	1	
1	000 177 621 0	Cap		D80 Belüftet,	1	optional
-	000 177 622 0	Spare key		C5	1	optional
2	000 659 565 2	Tank filter			1	
5	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
6	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	6	
7	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
8	000 606 043 0	Plastic pipe			1	at Mercedes Om 360
9	000 096 027 0	Hollow screw	D7643	6	1	
9	000 237 046 0	Screw plug	D908	M10x1	1	at Perkins V8.540
10	000 236 688 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A10x16x1	2	
11	000 062 488 1	Wire			1	
12	000 236 994 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x16	1	
12	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	1	
12	000 236 489 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364891	1	
13	000 671 823 0	Suction tube		685 lang	1	
14	000 685 197 0	Suction tube		Gelötet	1	
15	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	at Mercedes Om 360
16	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			1	
17	000 682 164 1	Wire		1 qmm 1400lg	1	
18	000 681 855 0	Fuel sender unit			1	
19	000 672 996 0	Gasket			1	
20	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
21	000 671 822 0	Plastic pipe			1	
22	000 238 407 2	Seal ring	D7603	C33 X39	1	
23	000 238 406 0	Screw plug	D910	M33x2	1	
24	000 674 574 5	Fuel tank		300 Ltr.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

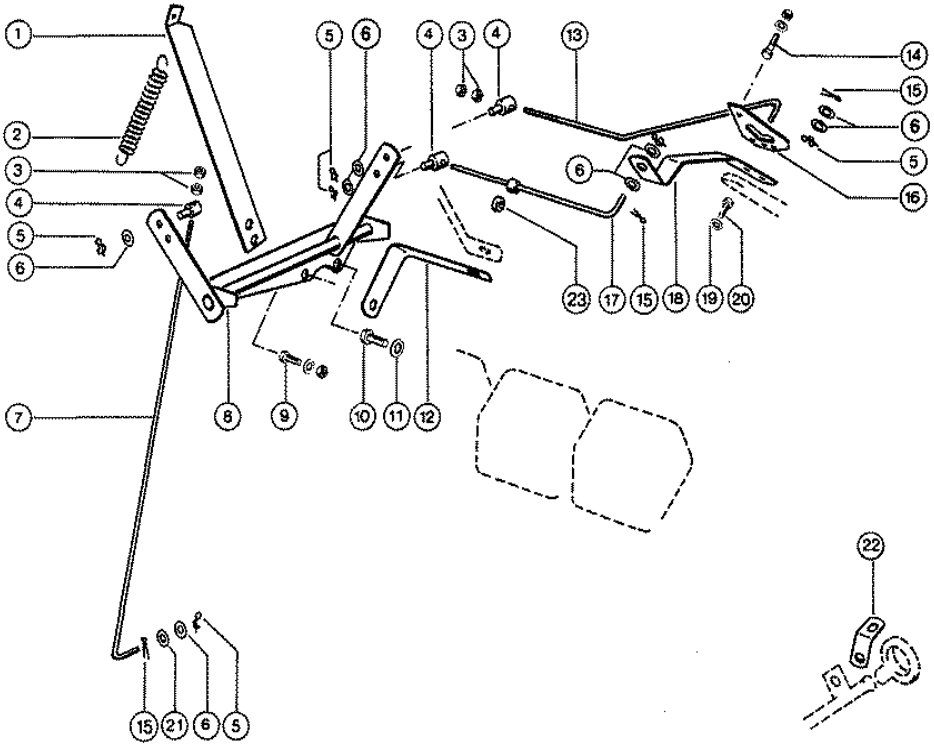
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **196**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 084 5	Engine mounting		S	1	
2	000 242 478 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x50	2	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	2	
2	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
3	000 606 081 0	Support			2	
4	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
5	000 235 821 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x40	8	
6	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	4	
6	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
6	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	4	
7	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
7	000 235 588 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x60	2	
8	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
9	000 656 076 0	Screwed reducer			1	
10	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	2	
11	000 096 031 0	Hollow screw	D7643	15	1	
12	000 606 174 0	Drain hose			1	
13	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
14	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	1	
15	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	D1-21x20	1	from No. 09001105
15	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	1	to No. 09001104
16	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
18	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
19	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09001105


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 401**
Illustration: **197**

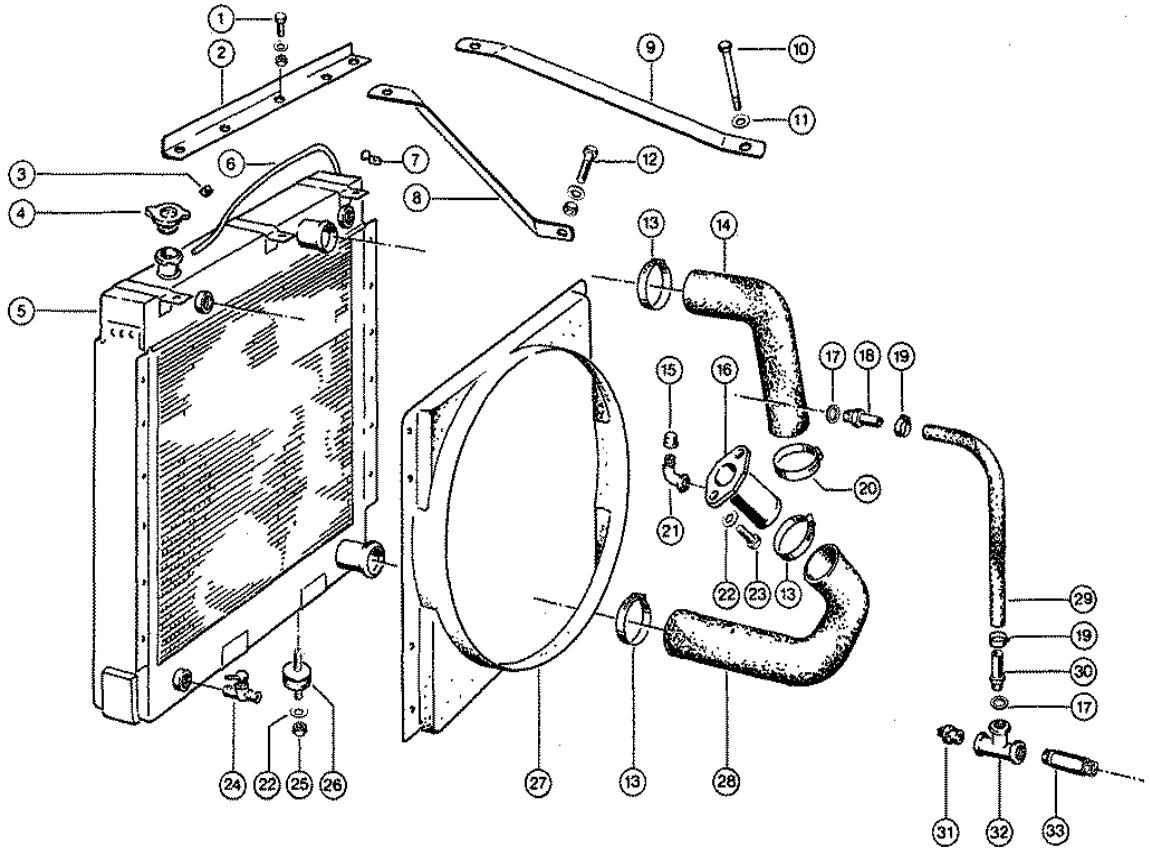
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 108 0	Tube			1	
2	000 660 013 2	Bearing plate			1	
3	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	1	
4	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
5	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	12	
6	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	3	
7	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	3	
8	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	10	
9	000 606 165 0	Pull rod			1	
10	000 722 119 0	Extension			1	
11	000 606 164 0	Pull rod			1	
12	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
13	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
14	000 671 927 0	Linkage			1	
15	000 008 504 0	Bushing		13,1x 15,1x14	2	
16	000 685 948 1	Pull rod		D6x560	1	
17	000 685 799 0	Linkage			1	
18	000 235 508 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x45	1	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
19	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	1	
20	000 572 682 0	Spacer tube		13,1x30,8	1	
21	000 609 136 0	Lever cpl.			1	
22	000 606 100 0	Support			1	
23	000 685 943 2	Brace			1	
24	000 685 946 0	Support			1	
25	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
25	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
25	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
26	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
27	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
28	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	from No. 09000439


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
5
6
4
3
4
13
6
23
17
15
18
19
20
14
15
6
5
16
15
21
6
5
22

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **197A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 643 387 2	Support		4x40x348	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
4	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
5	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
6	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	3	
7	000 643 398 0	Pull rod		D6x655	1	from No. 09003479
7	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	to No. 09003478
8	000 643 384 1	Control shaft			1	
9	000 244 138 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x18	3	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
10	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
12	000 643 388 0	Support		5x35x208	1	
13	000 643 393 0	Pull rod		D6x318	1	
14	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
14	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
15	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	3	
16	000 643 390 1	Lever		4,0x0058x0088	1	
17	000 643 391 0	Thrust rod			1	
18	000 643 389 1	Lever		4x25x162	1	
19	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	2	
20	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
21	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	1	
22	000 609 147 0	Support		3x20x70	1	
23	000 660 252 0	Spacer bush		D12x8	N.B	from No. 09003479

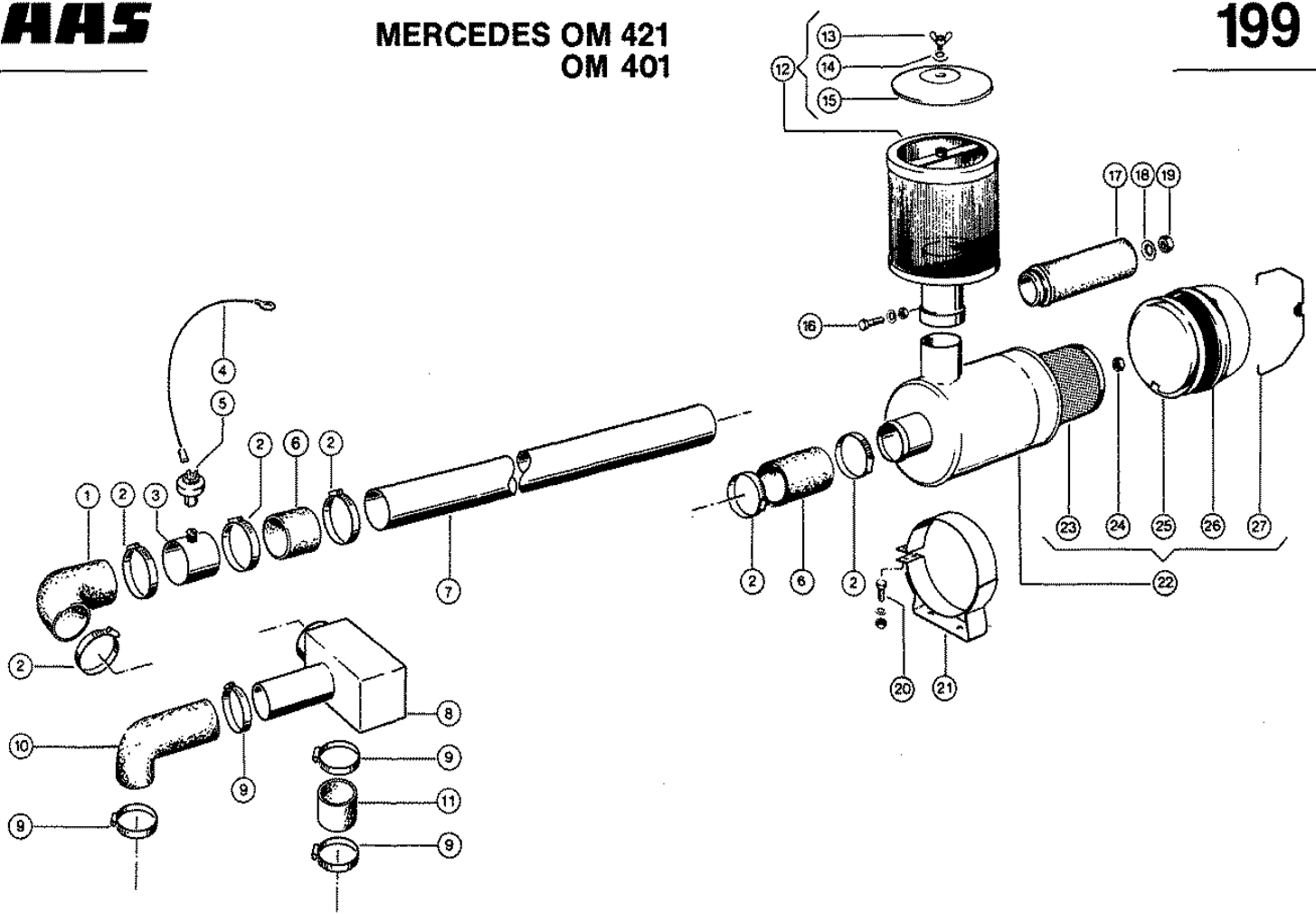
MERCEDES OM 421
OM 401



Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **198**

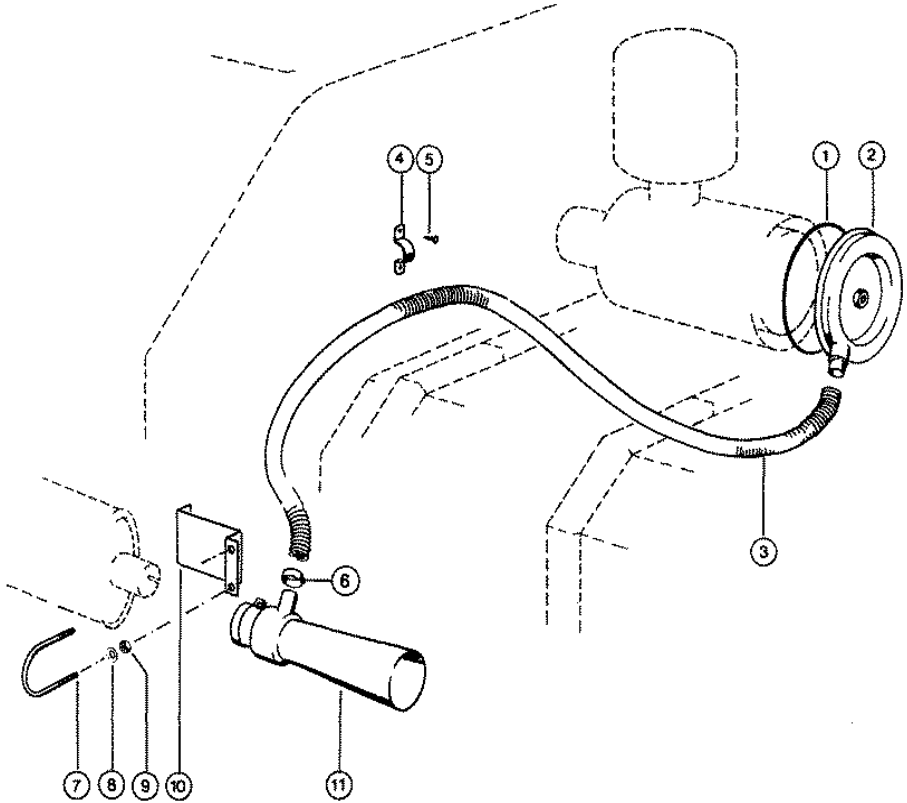
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	from No. 09000945
3	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
4	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
5	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	at Mercedes Om 421
5	000 606 134 3	Radiator			1	at Mercedes Om 401
6	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
7	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
8	000 606 103 1	Radiator stray		25x5x493	1	
9	000 606 102 1	Radiator stray			1	
10	000 239 027 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x115	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	1	from No. 09003079
12	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	to No. 09003078
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
12	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
13	000 408 561 0	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085611	3	
14	000 606 114 0	Rubber elbow		D 60 90grad	1	
15	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
16	000 606 115 0	Pipe fitting			1	
17	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
18	000 606 105 0	Screw union		6kt24x54	1	
19	000 238 267 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2382672	2	
20	000 238 908 0	Hose clamp		W.Ers.D.2389081	1	
21	000 405 126 0	Angular piece	D2950	3/8z A4	1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
23	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
24	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
27	000 606 080 1	Wind guide hood			1	
28	000 606 113 0	Rubber elbow		D 60	1	
29	000 606 161 1	Rubber hose		16x3,5x520	1	
30	000 606 172 0	Screw union			1	
31	000 750 463 0	Plug	D2950	Z3/8-T9	1	
32	000 405 137 0	T-piece	D2950	Z3/8 B1	1	
33	000 606 104 0	Screw union		6kt24x76	1	

MERCEDES OM 421
OM 401



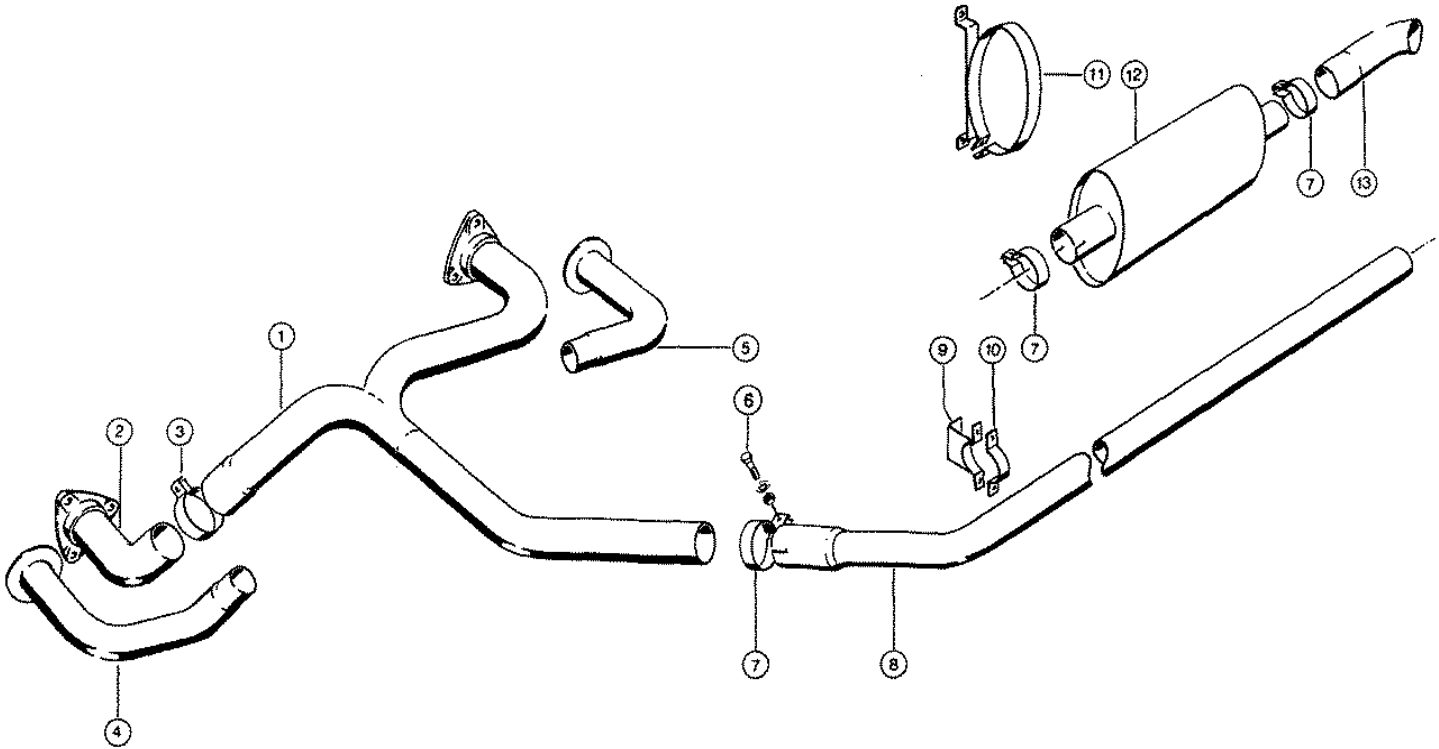
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **199**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	
2	000 238 894 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2388941	6	
3	000 606 154 0	Pipe fitting			1	
4	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	2	
7	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
8	000 606 150 0	Distributor box			1	
9	000 238 909 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2389091	4	
10	000 609 283 0	Rubber elbow			1	from No. 09001105
10	000 679 940 0	Rubber elbow		80 x 92	1	to No. 09001104
11	000 685 987 0	Rubber hose		80x6x65lg	1	
12	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
13	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	from No. 09002915
13	000 235 139 0	Wing nut	315	M10-c	1	to No. 09002914
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
15	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
16	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	optional
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
19	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
20	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	4	
20	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
20	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
21	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
22	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
23	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
24	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
25	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
26	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
27	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

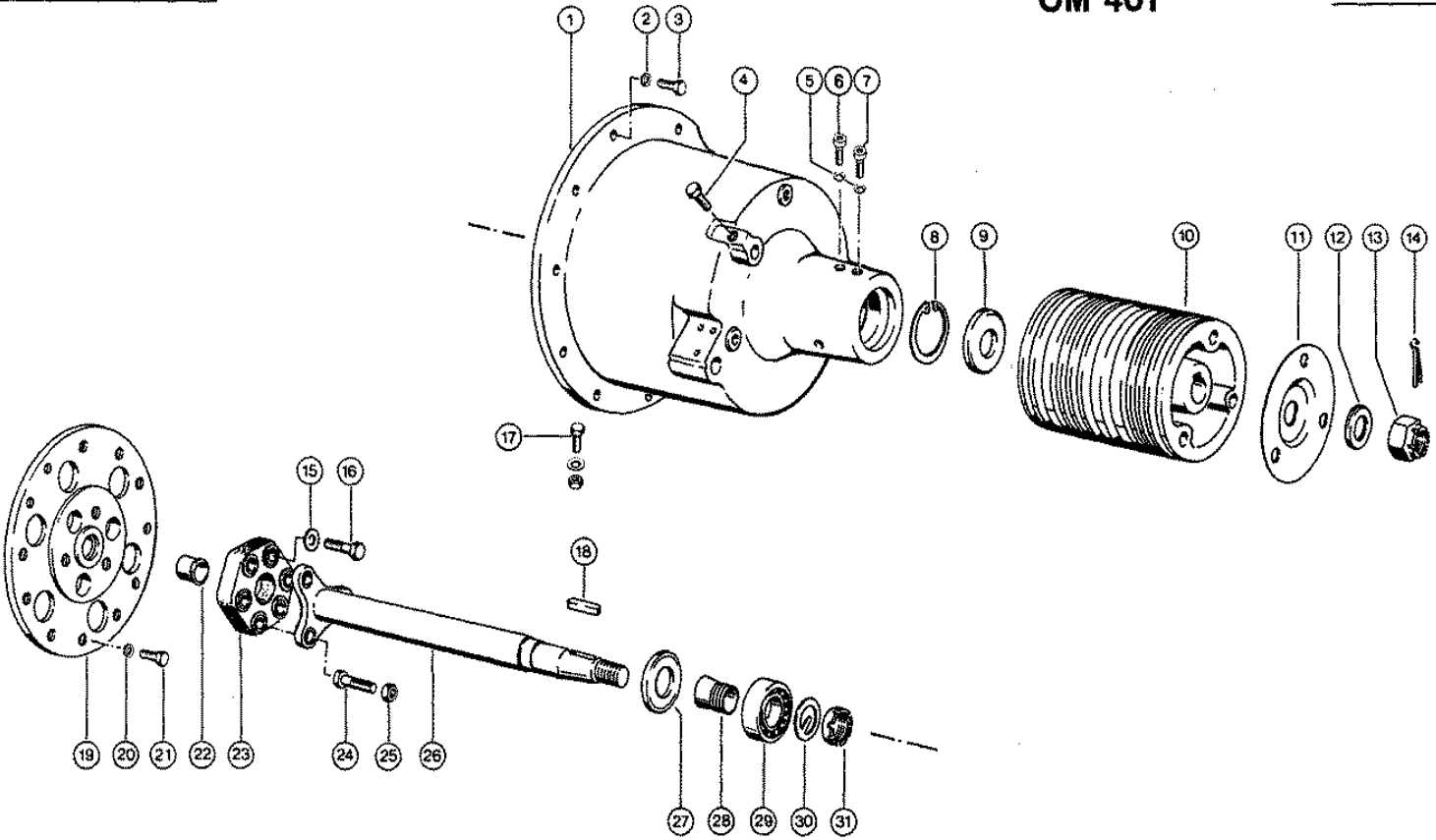
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **199A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
3	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	
4	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
5	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
6	000 239 046 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390461	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

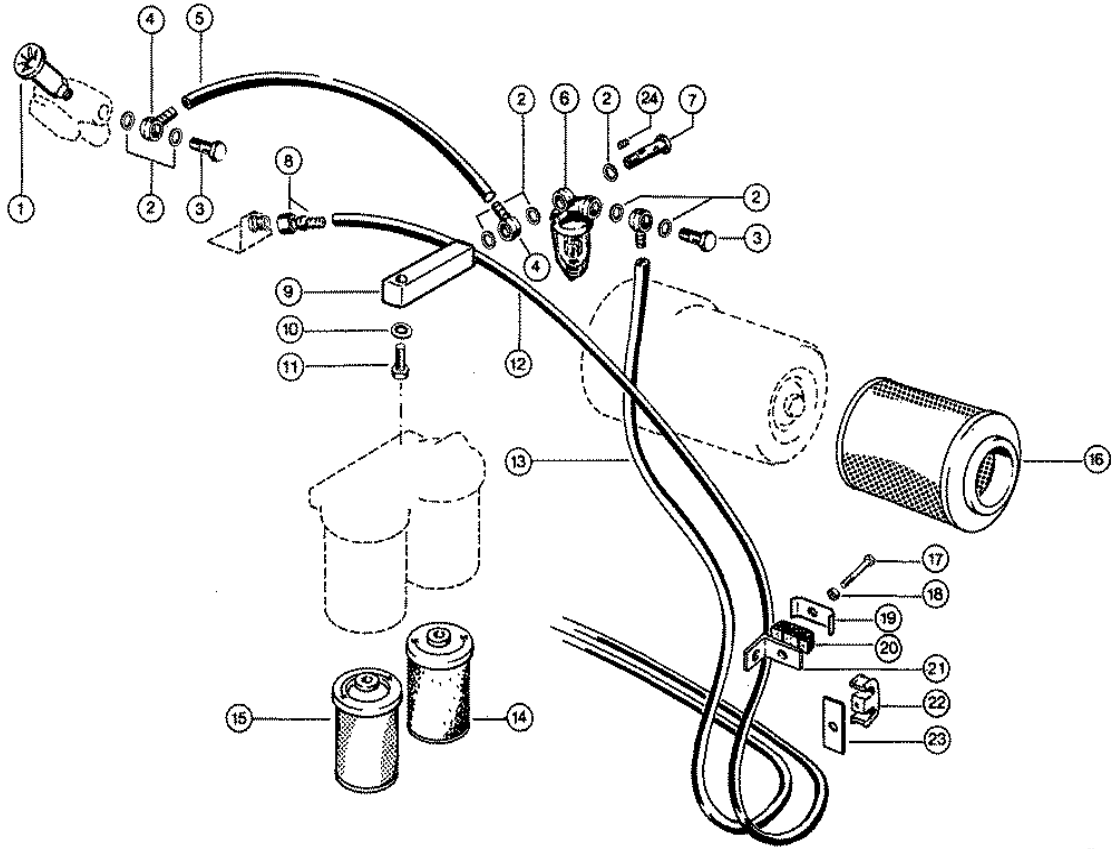
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **200**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 148 0	Exhaust manifold			1	from No. 09000439
1	000 606 120 0	Exhaust manifold			1	to No. 09000438
2	000 609 152 0	Exhaust pipe			1	from No. 09000439
3	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	1	from No. 09000439
3	000 659 346 1	Pipe clamp		D 58	2	to No. 09000438
4	000 606 125 0	Exhaust pipe			1	to No. 09000438
5	000 606 126 0	Exhaust pipe			1	to No. 09000438
6	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	5	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
7	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
8	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
9	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
10	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
11	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
12	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
13	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

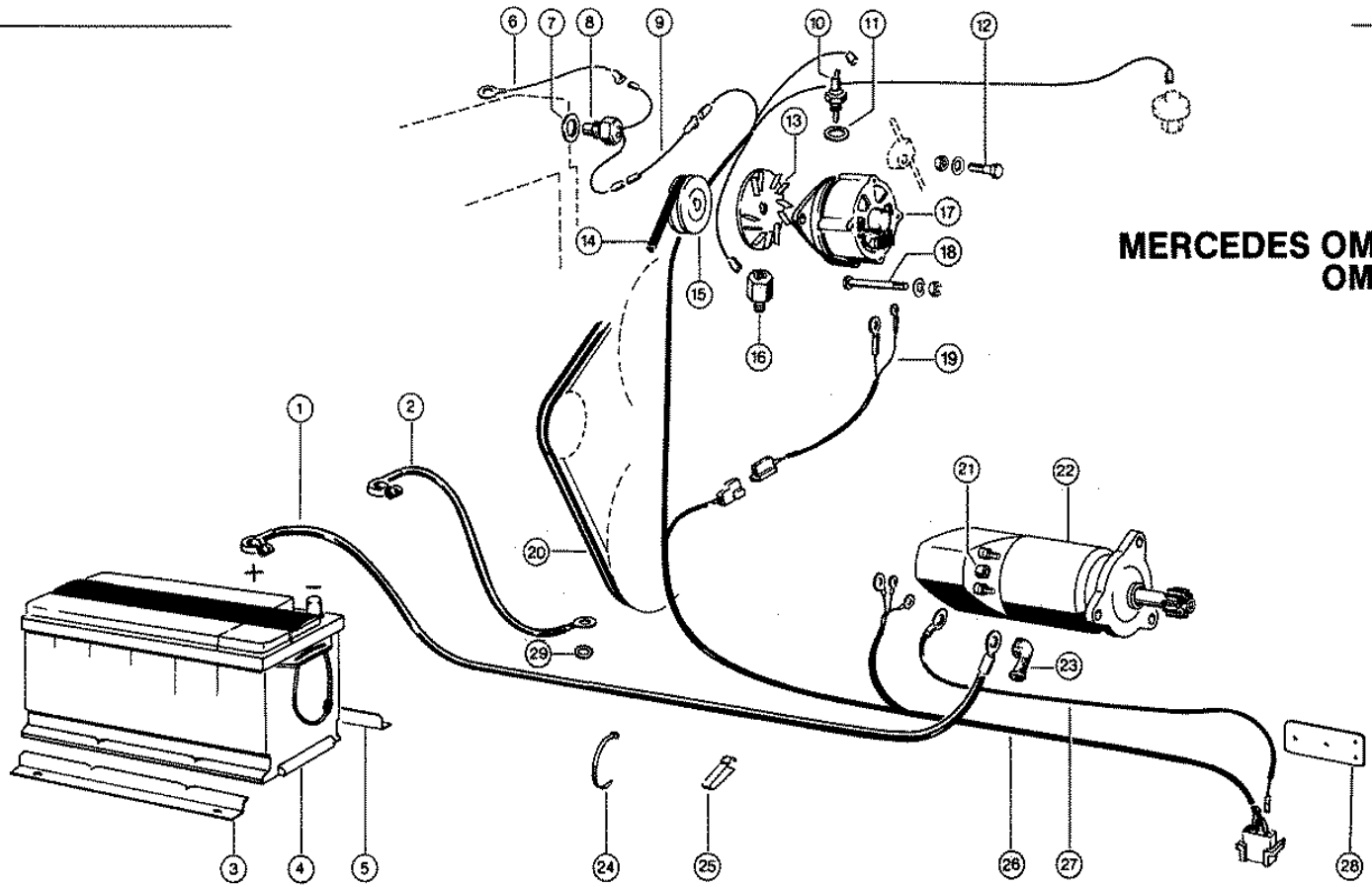
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **201**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 642 217 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	from No. 09001085
1	000 685 975 2	Eng.outp.housing			1	to No. 09001084
2	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	12	
3	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
4	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	
5	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	4	from No. 09001085
6	000 236 987 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 8x 20	3	from No. 09001085
7	000 242 227 0	Socket head screw	912	W.ers.d 2422271	1	from No. 09001085
8	000 235 193 0	Circlip	Din472	100x3	1	from No. 09001085
8	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	to No. 09001084
9	000 211 210 0	Compound seal		Z 310	1	from No. 09001085
10	000 606 099 1	Pulley			1	
11	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
12	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
13	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
14	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
15	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	
16	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
17	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	1	from No. 09001085
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09001085
17	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09001085
18	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
19	000 685 917 0	Clutch support			1	
20	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	12	
21	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	
22	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
23	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	
24	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
25	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	
26	000 643 261 1	Driven shaft			1	from No. 09001085
26	000 685 918 0	Driven shaft			1	to No. 09001084
27	000 215 172 0	Compound seal		Z 211	1	from No. 09001085
28	000 215 171 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	Ms-H311/Vz425	1	from No. 09001085
29	000 215 170 0	Roller bearing	D635	222 11ek/C3	1	from No. 09001085
29	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	to No. 09001084
30	000 642 367 1	Locking plate		55	1	from No. 09001085
31	000 642 366 0	Slotted nut		m 55x2	1	from No. 09001085


1
4
5
2
3
8
2
6
2
24
7
2
3
4
9
10
11
12
13
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
15
14

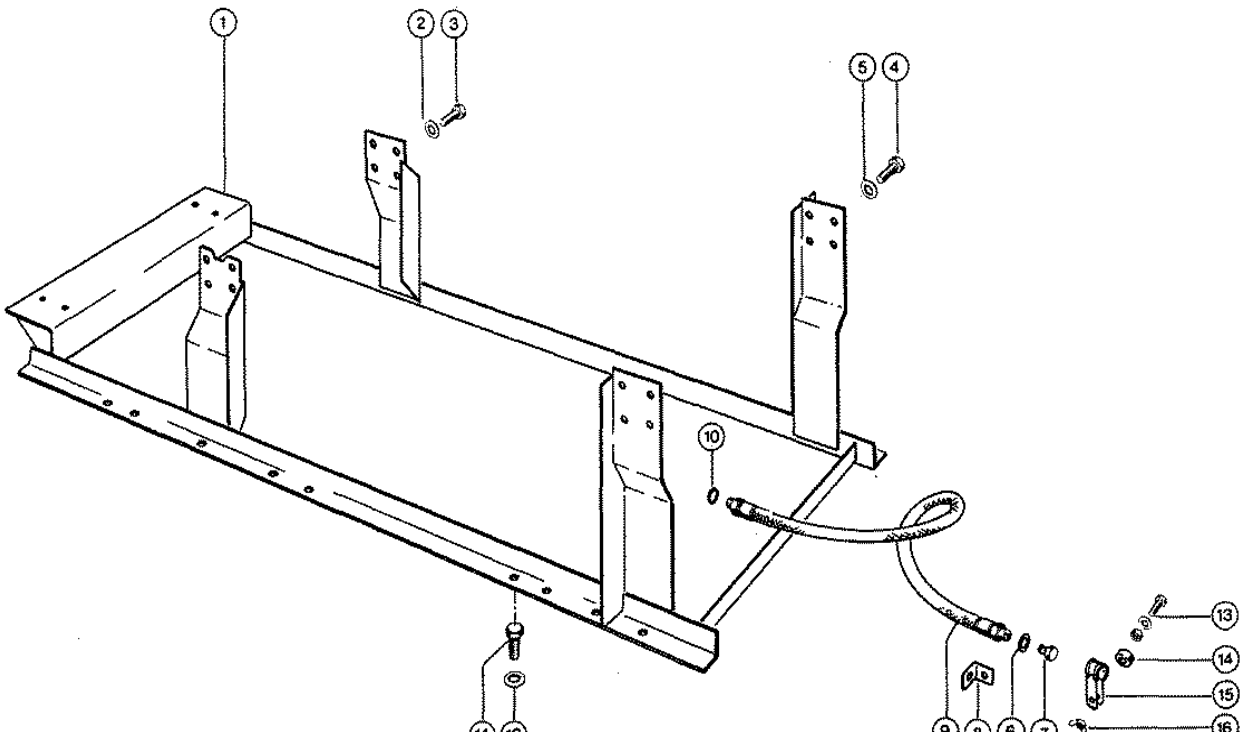
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **202**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
2	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	7	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	2	
4	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	3	
5	000 671 779 1	Fuel pipe		330 lang	1	
6	000 099 057 0	Pre cleaner			1	
7	000 643 142 0	Dbl. Hollow Screw		A8	1	from No. 09001505
7	000 750 782 0	Hollow screw		Nw 8 M14x1,5	1	to No. 09001504
8	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
9	000 606 111 0	Support			1	to No. 09001504
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
11	000 238 300 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M12x1,5x 30	1	
12	000 606 166 1	Fuel pipe		4700 lang	1	
13	000 606 167 2	Fuel pipe		4430 lang	1	
14	000 133 602 0	Fuel filter			1	at Mercedes Om 421
14	000 133 602 0	Fuel filter			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						from motor -No. 257802
14	000 133 035 0	Fuel filter			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						to motor -No. 257801
15	000 133 602 0	Fuel filter			1	at Mercedes Om 421
15	000 133 602 0	Fuel filter			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						from motor -No. 257802
15	000 133 038 0	Fuel filter			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						to motor -No. 257801
16	000 133 529 0	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 4011840025
17	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	to No. 09001504
18	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	to No. 09001504
19	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	to No. 09001504
20	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	to No. 09001504
21	000 750 438 0	Angle		45x30x5x30	2	
22	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	2	from No. 09001505
23	000 656 255 0	Counter plate		25x3x46	2	
24	000 215 001 0	Threaded pin	Iso4026	M10x1x10	1	from No. 09001505


MERCEDES OM 421
OM 401
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
+
−

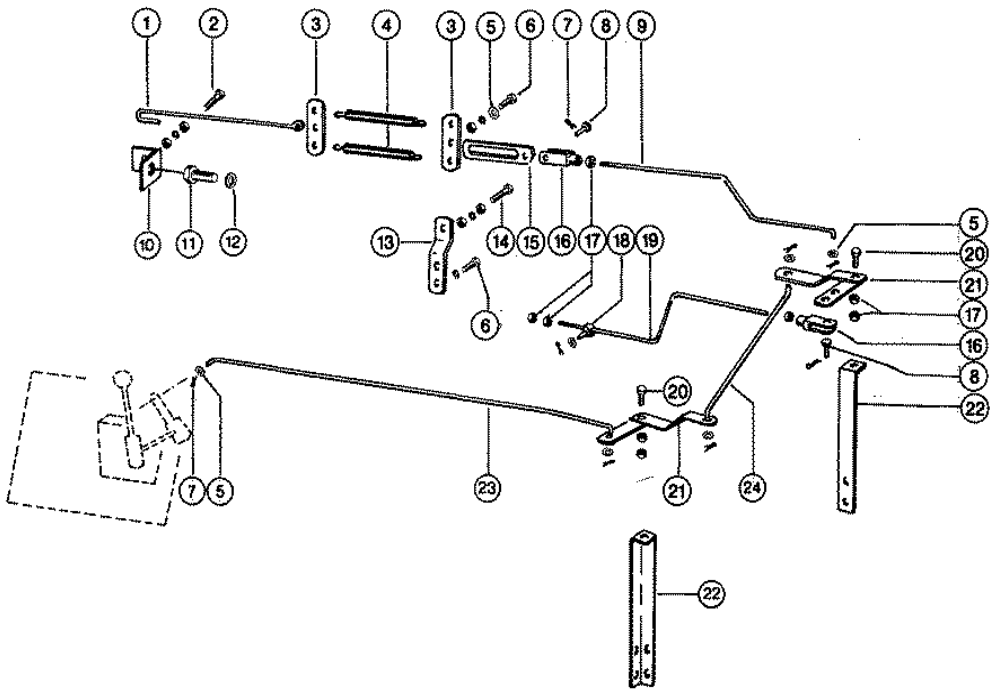
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, MERCEDES OM 421 / OM 401**
Illustration: **203**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
2	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
3	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
4	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
5	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
6	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	from No. 09000945
7	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
8	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	from No. 09000945
8	000 671 744 0	Temp.switch			1	to No. 09000944
-	000 239 133 0	Ring tongue			1	to No. 09000944
-	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	1	to No. 09000944
-	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	1	to No. 09000944
9	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	from No. 09000945
10	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
11	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
12	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
12	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
12	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
13	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
14	000 133 528 0	V-belt			1	Merc.-No. 0039970392
15	000 606 171 0	V-belt pulley			1	
16	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
17	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469526
18	000 237 426 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x140	1	
18	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
19	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	
20	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			1	at Mercedes Om 421
20	000 133 630 1	V-belt set			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						from motor -No. 257048
20	000 133 549 0	V-belt set			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						to motor -No. 257047
21	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
22	000 180 944 0	Starter	D	0 001 418 014	1	Bosch-No. 0001413017
23	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
24	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
25	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			5	
26	000 606 110 2	Wiring loom			1	
27	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
28	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
29	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

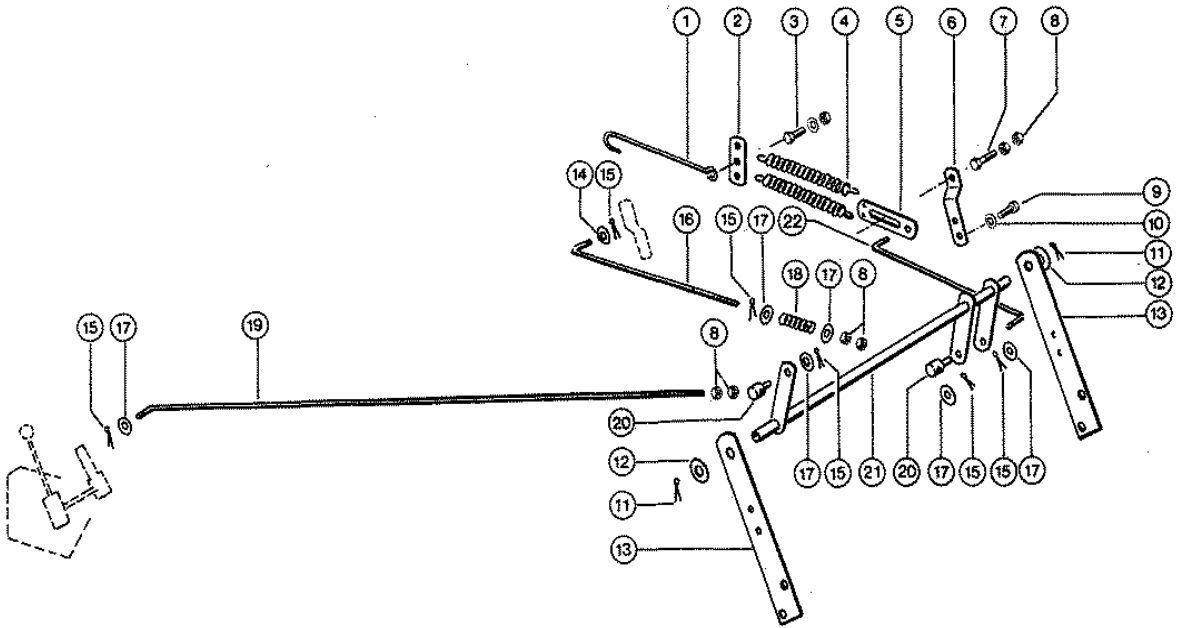
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **204**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 285 2	Engine mounting		S	1	from No. 09001501
1	000 685 796 1	Engine mounting			1	to No. 09001500
2	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	8	
3	000 090 040 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x25	8	from No. 09001501
3	000 235 566 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x35	8	to No. 09001500
4	000 238 300 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M12x1,5x 30	8	
5	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	8	
6	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	(2)
7	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
8	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	to No. 09001500
9	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
10	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
11	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	8	
12	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
13	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	from No. 09001501
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09001501
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09001501
14	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09001501
15	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	D1-21x20	1	from No. 09001501
16	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	from No. 09001501


1
2
3
4
3
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
5
20
21
17
16
8
22
20
7
5
23
21
24
22

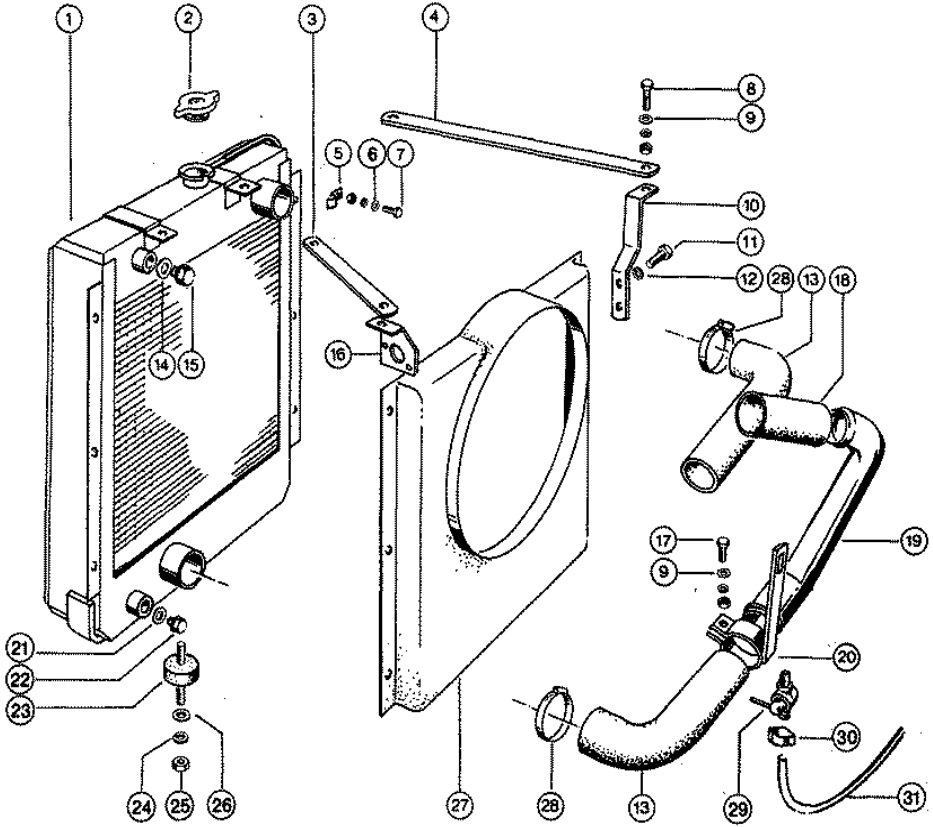
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **205**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 736 2	Hook in eyelet			1	
2	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	1	
3	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	2	
4	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
5	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	8	
6	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	2	
7	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	8	
8	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	2	
9	000 679 179 0	Linkage			1	
10	000 750 438 0	Angle		45x30x5x30	1	
11	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	
12	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	
13	000 722 119 0	Extension			1	
14	000 237 333 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x35	1	
14	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
14	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	1	
15	000 721 877 0	Strip			1	
16	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
18	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	1	
19	000 679 178 0	Linkage			1	
20	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	2	
21	000 721 870 0	Angle lever			2	
22	000 572 057 0	Support			2	
23	000 606 058 0	Linkage			1	
24	000 679 145 0	Linkage			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

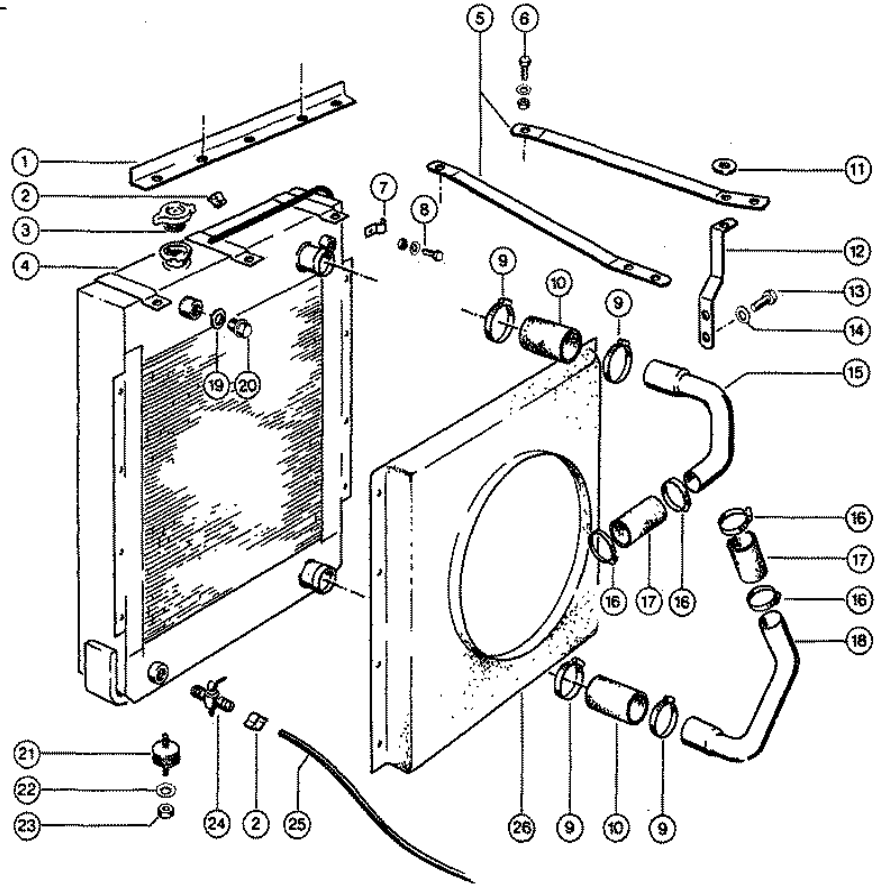
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **205A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 736 2	Hook in eyelet			1	
2	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
3	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	1	
3	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	
4	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
5	000 660 327 0	Strip			1	
6	000 722 119 0	Extension			1	
7	000 237 467 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x22	1	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
9	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
10	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
11	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	2	
12	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
13	000 609 297 0	Support		5x40x347	2	
14	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	3	
15	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	4	
16	000 723 540 3	Pull rod		D5x348	1	
17	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	3	
18	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	1	
19	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
20	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	
21	000 723 546 1	Tube			1	
22	000 723 538 1	Pull rod		D6x315	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
28
13
18
14
15
16
17
9
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
13
29
30
31

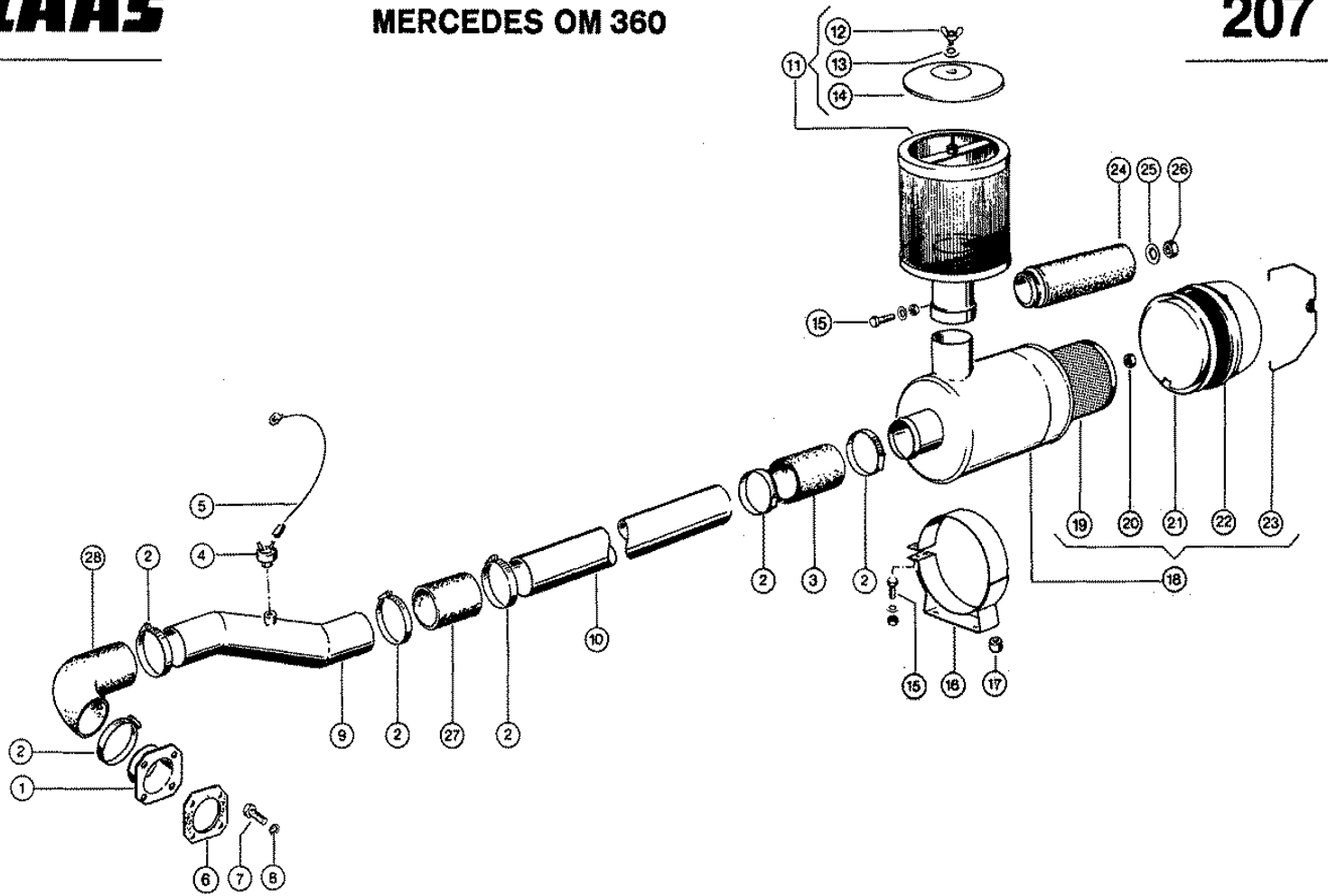
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **206**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 741 1	Radiator			1	
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 685 789 0	Radiator stray			1	
4	000 685 788 0	Radiator stray			1	
5	000 236 398 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x18-7	3	
6	000 236 180 0	Washer	D9021	6,4	6	
7	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	6	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
7	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	6	
8	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	5	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
8	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	5	
9	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	6	
10	000 572 038 1	Radiator stray		25x5x233	1	
11	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
12	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	
13	000 788 732 1	Rubber elbow			2	
14	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
15	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
16	000 685 692 0	Bracket			1	
17	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	1	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
17	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	1	
18	000 624 017 0	Rubber socket			1	
19	000 679 196 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
20	000 685 124 0	Support			1	
21	000 244 023 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A12 X15,5	1	
22	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	
23	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
24	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	
25	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
26	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	2	
27	000 685 786 0	Wind guide hood			1	
28	000 239 101 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391012	6	
29	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
30	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
31	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
9
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
16
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
2
25
26
9
10
9

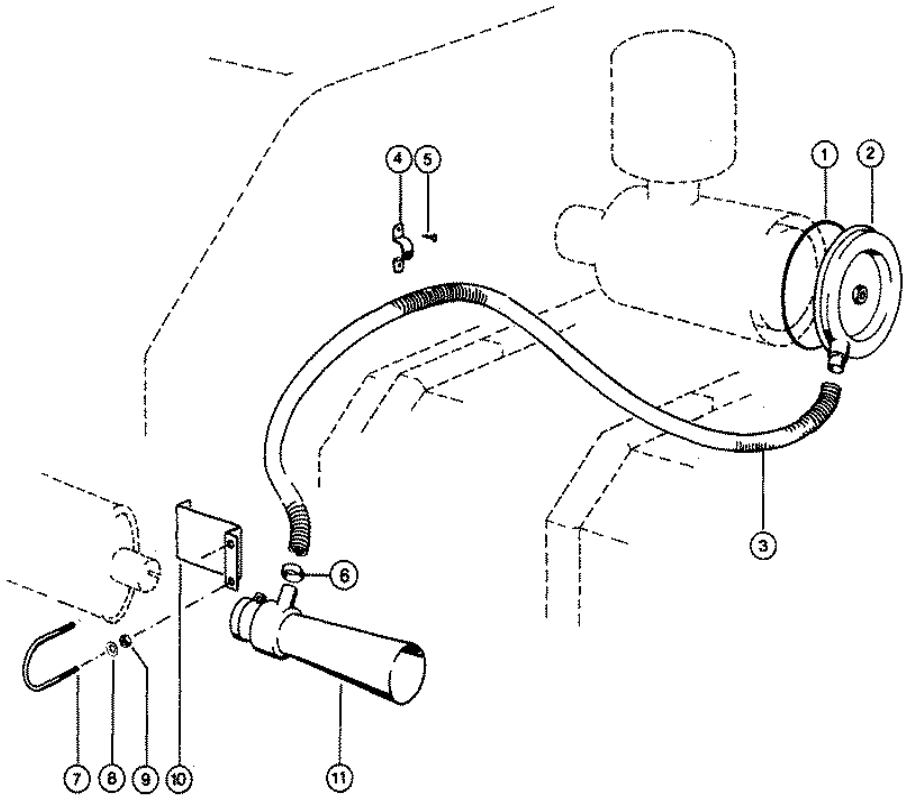
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **206A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
2	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
3	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
4	000 606 134 3	Radiator			1	
5	000 609 326 0	Radiator stray			2	
6	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	6	
6	000 238 253 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x130	1	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
7	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
8	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	8	
8	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	8	
8	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	8	
9	000 408 561 0	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085611	4	
10	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	2	
11	000 233 577 0	Washer		8,5x30x5	1	
12	000 572 038 1	Radiator stray		25x5x233	1	
13	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 609 302 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
16	000 239 101 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391012	4	
17	000 659 519 0	Hose rubber			2	
18	000 609 305 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
19	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
20	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
21	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
23	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
24	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
25	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	1	
26	000 609 325 0	Wind guide hood			1	


12
13
11
14
24
25
26
15
5
4
28
2
2
3
2
19
20
21
22
23
18
10
9
2
27
2
15
16
17
2
1
6
7
8

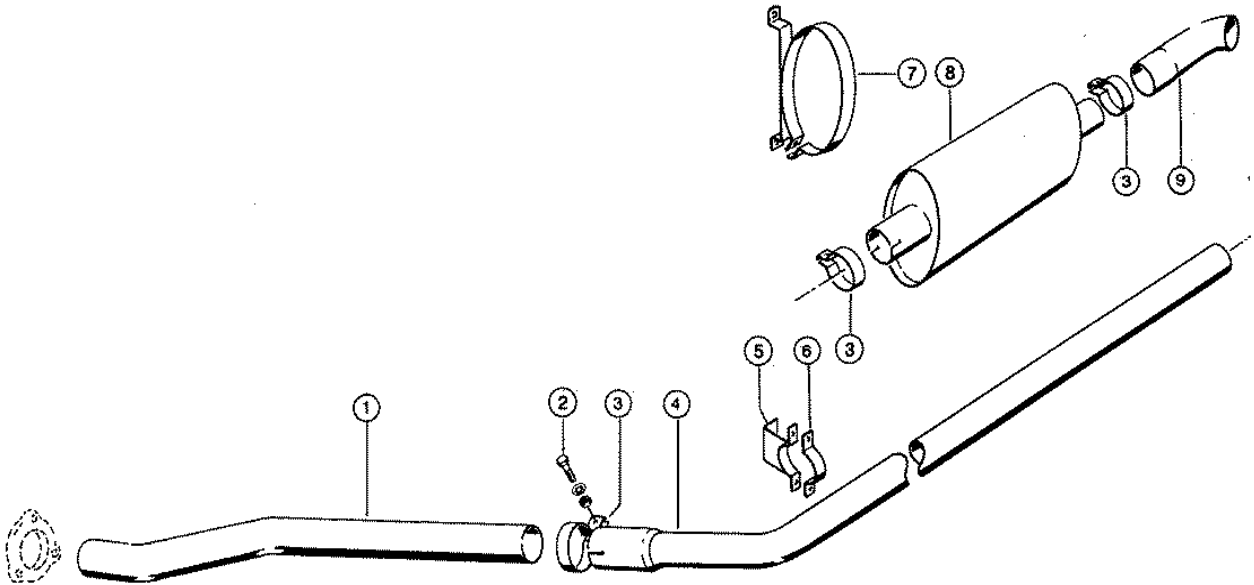
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **207**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 330 0	Pipe fitting			1	from No. 09001501
1	000 685 122 2	Air pipe bend			1	to No. 09001500
2	000 238 894 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2388941	6	
3	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	(2)
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
6	000 679 258 1	Gasket		130x120x2,5	1	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
8	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	4	
9	000 606 028 1	Air intake pipe			1	
10	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
11	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
12	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	from No. 09002915
12	000 235 139 0	Wing nut	315	M10-c	1	to No. 09002914
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
15	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	5	
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	5	
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	5	
16	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
17	000 680 891 1	Spacer bush			4	
18	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
19	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
20	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
21	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
22	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
23	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	
24	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	optional
25	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
26	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
27	000 609 331 0	Rubber hose		D100x6x160	1	from No. 09001501
27	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	to No. 09001500
28	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	1	from No. 09001501
28	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	to No. 09001500


4
5
1
2
3
6
7
8
9
10
11

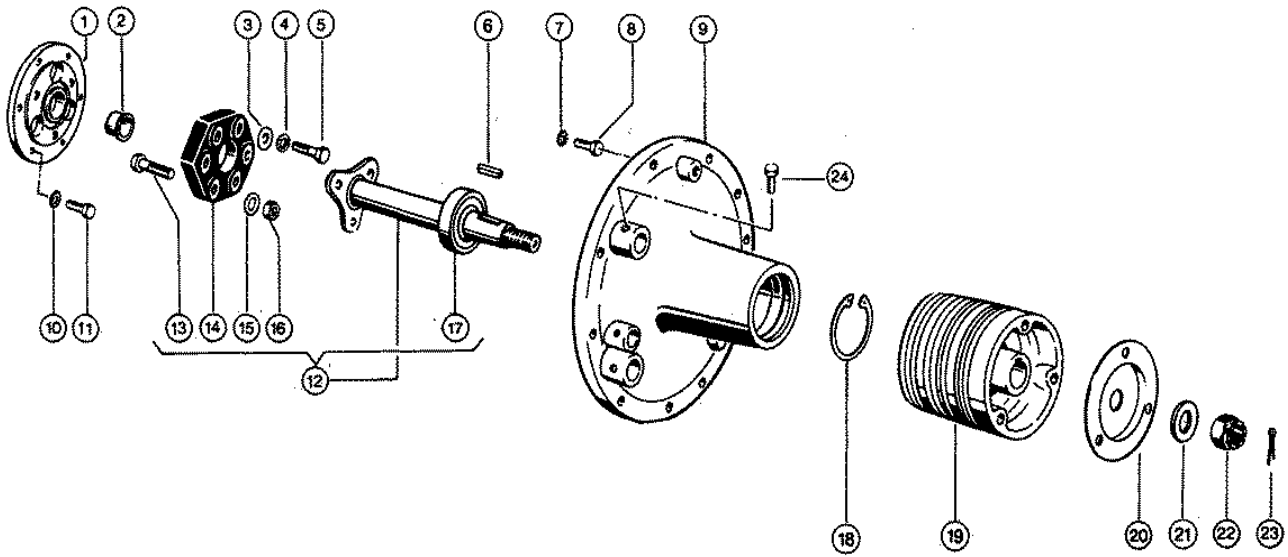
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **207A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
3	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	
4	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
5	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
6	000 239 046 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390461	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	


7
8
3
9
3
5
6
1
2
3
4

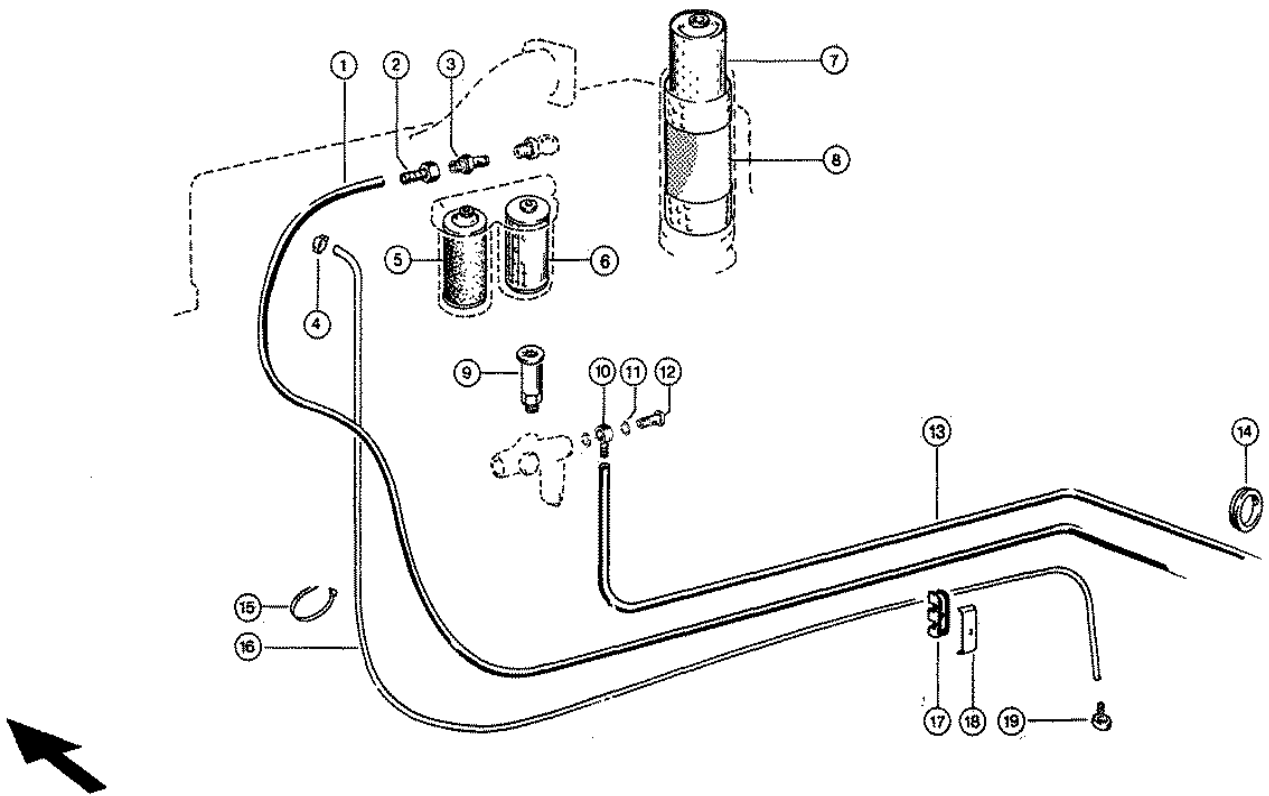
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **208**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 328 0	Exhaust pipe			1	from No. 09001501
1	000 606 026 0	Exhaust pipe			1	to No. 09001500
2	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	3	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
3	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
4	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
5	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
6	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
7	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
8	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
9	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
24
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
12
18
19
20
21
22
23

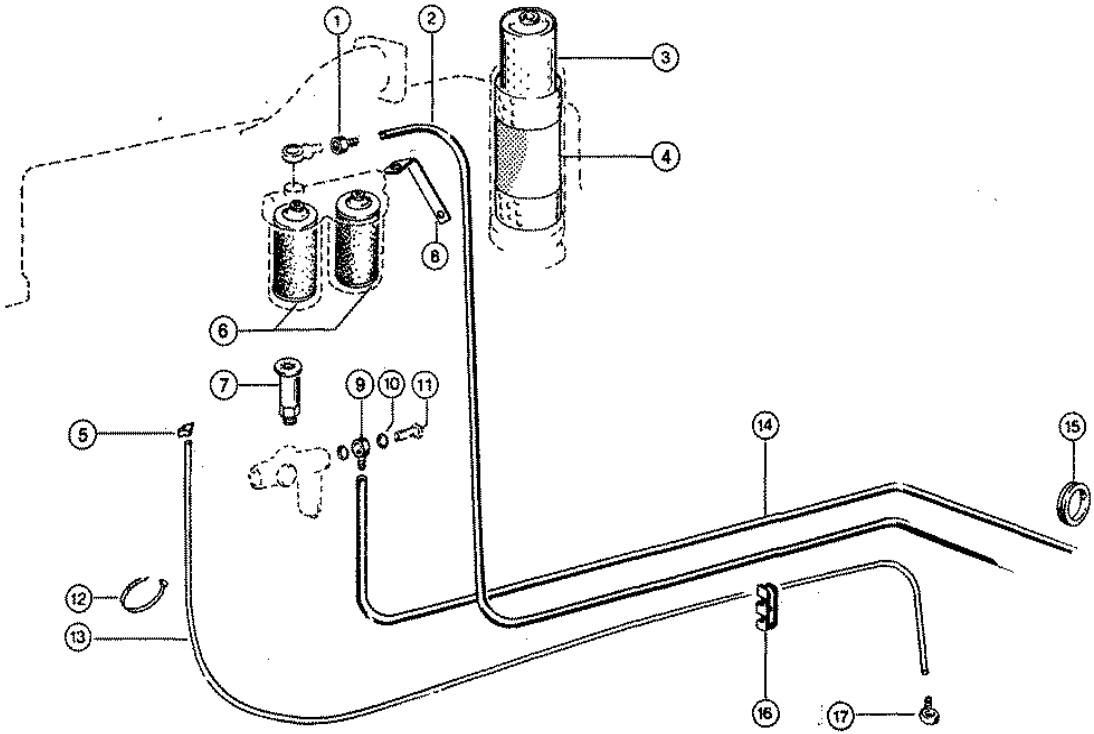
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **209**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 163 0	Support			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
4	000 236 951 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X3	3	from No. 09001501
4	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	3	to No. 09001500
5	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	from No. 09001501
5	000 237 415 0	Hexagonal screw	931	M16x 55 sk	3	to No. 09001500
6	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
7	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	12	from No. 09001501
7	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	14	to No. 09001500
8	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	(14)
9	000 609 279 2	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	from No. 09001501
9	000 679 021 1	Eng.outp.housing			1	to No. 09001500
10	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	6	from No. 09001501
10	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	6	to No. 09001500
11	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	6	
12	000 609 294 0	Driven shaft cpl.			1	from No. 09001501
12	000 679 199 0	Driven shaft cpl.			1	to No. 09001500
13	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	3	from No. 09001501
13	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	3	to No. 09001500
14	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
15	000 236 444 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	I16,5	3	to No. 09001500
16	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
17	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
18	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
19	000 629 003 1	Pulley		D 220x265	1	
20	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
21	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
22	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
23	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
24	000 772 254 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25-Cp	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19

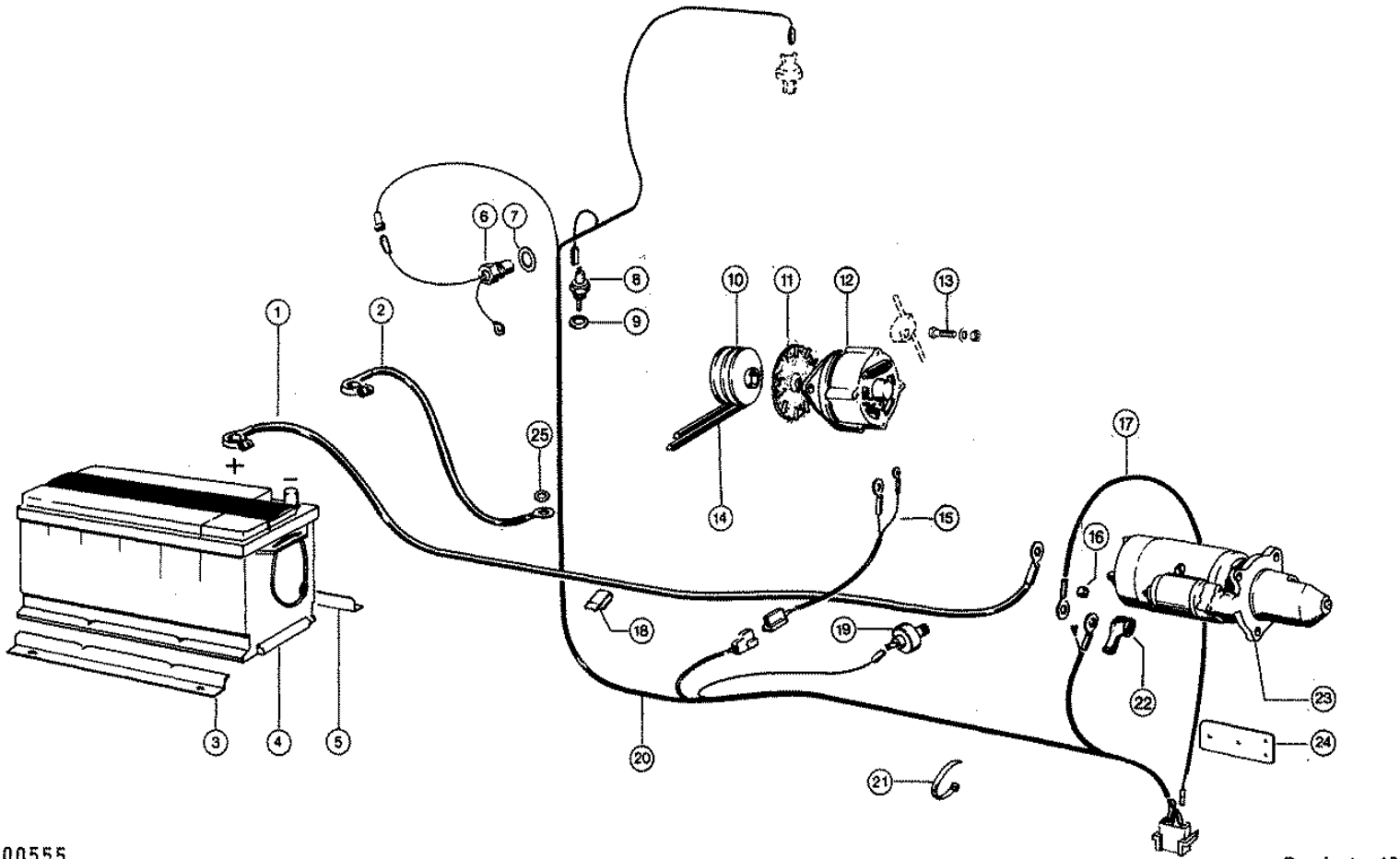
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **210**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 606 042 0	Fuel pipe			1	
2	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
3	000 789 913 0	Hollow screw			1	
4	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	2	
5	000 133 035 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457431159
6	000 133 038 0	Fuel filter			1	Bosch-No. 1457429144
7	000 133 031 1	Engine oil filter			1	Merc.-No. 0001846725
8	000 133 032 0	Sieve insert			1	Merc.-No. 0001848625
9	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
10	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
11	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	2	
12	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
13	000 606 041 1	Fuel pipe		3470 lang	1	
14	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	3	
16	000 606 043 0	Plastic pipe			1	
17	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
18	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
19	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17

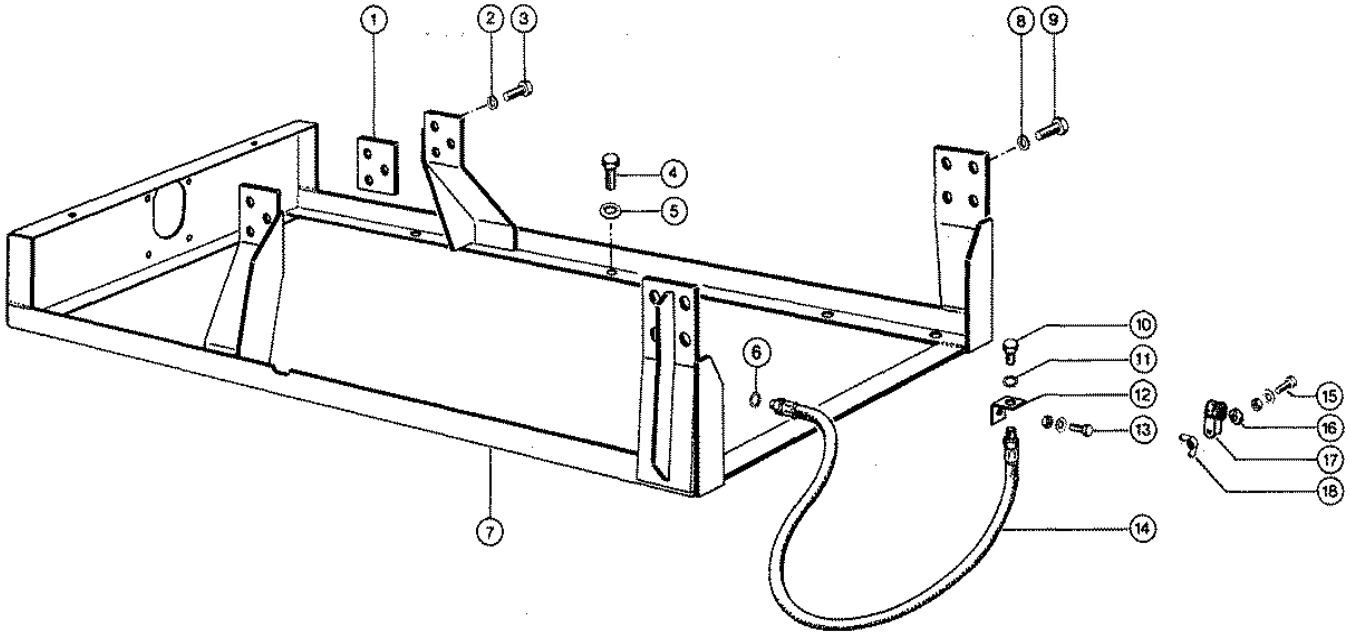
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **210A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 304 0	Connection		D16x1,5-8	1	
2	000 602 498 3	Fuel pipe		4050lg	1	
3	000 133 031 1	Engine oil filter			1	
4	000 133 032 0	Sieve insert			1	
5	000 094 059 0	2-ear-clamp		9-11	1	
6	000 133 602 0	Fuel filter			2	
7	000 099 061 0	Hand pump			1	
-	000 133 505 0	Valve			2	
-	000 132 215 0	Screw spring	D	2 444 615 006	2	
8	000 609 299 0	Support		3x25x170	1	
9	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	2	
10	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	12	
11	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	6	
12	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	3	
13	000 606 043 0	Plastic pipe			1	
14	000 606 041 1	Fuel pipe		3470 lang	1	
15	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
16	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	
17	000 238 900 0	Ring hose		Nw 4	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
+
–

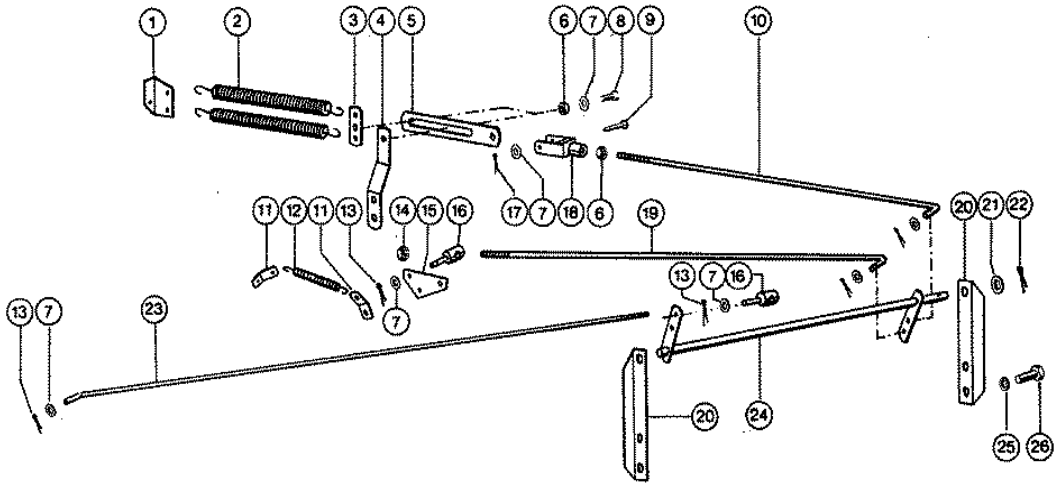
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSOIRES, MERCEDES OM 360**
Illustration: **211**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
2	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
3	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
4	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
5	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
6	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	from No. 09001501
6	000 671 744 0	Temp.switch			1	to No. 09001500
-	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	from No. 09001501
-	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	from No. 09001501
-	000 239 133 0	Ring tongue			1	
-	000 233 784 0	Flat plug housing		1polig	1	
-	000 178 762 0	Flat plug	D46343	B6,3-2,5	1	
7	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	1	
8	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
9	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	1	
10	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
11	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
12	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	Bosch-No. 0120469506
13	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	1	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
14	000 685 693 0	V-belt, narrow			2	Merc.-No. 0049971792
15	000 790 180 0	Wiring loom			1	
16	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
17	000 604 035 0	Wire		6 qmm 1130lg	1	
18	000 755 629 0	Chassis-clip			6	
19	000 133 320 0	Oil press.switch			1	Merc.-No. 0001533232
20	000 682 437 1	Wiring loom			1	
21	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	4	
22	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
23	000 132 615 0	Starter			1	Bosch-No. 0001413006
24	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
25	000 234 892 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A12,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

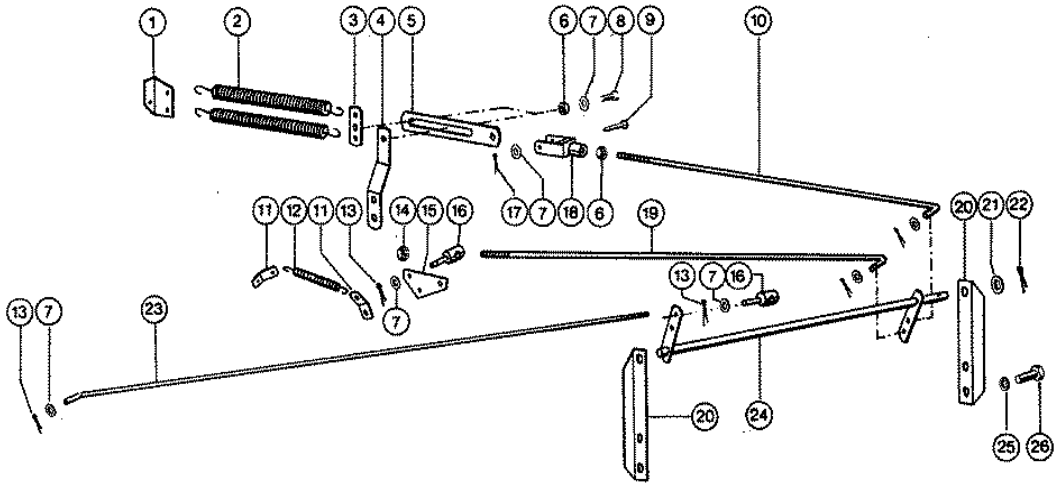
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **212**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 823 0	Intermed.plate		10x75x100	2	
2	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	6	
3	000 237 907 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 40	6	
4	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	8	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	8	
6	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
7	000 609 006 2	Engine mounting		S	1	
8	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	8	
9	000 920 094 3	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M16x1,5x 35	8	
10	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	
11	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
12	000 659 235 0	Support angle			1	to No. 09001504
13	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
13	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
14	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
15	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	from No. 09001505
15	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	from No. 09001505
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	from No. 09001505
16	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	from No. 09001505
17	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	1	from No. 09001505
18	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	from No. 09001505


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
7
18
6
19
20
21
22
13
7
16
13
7
23
20
24
25
26
7

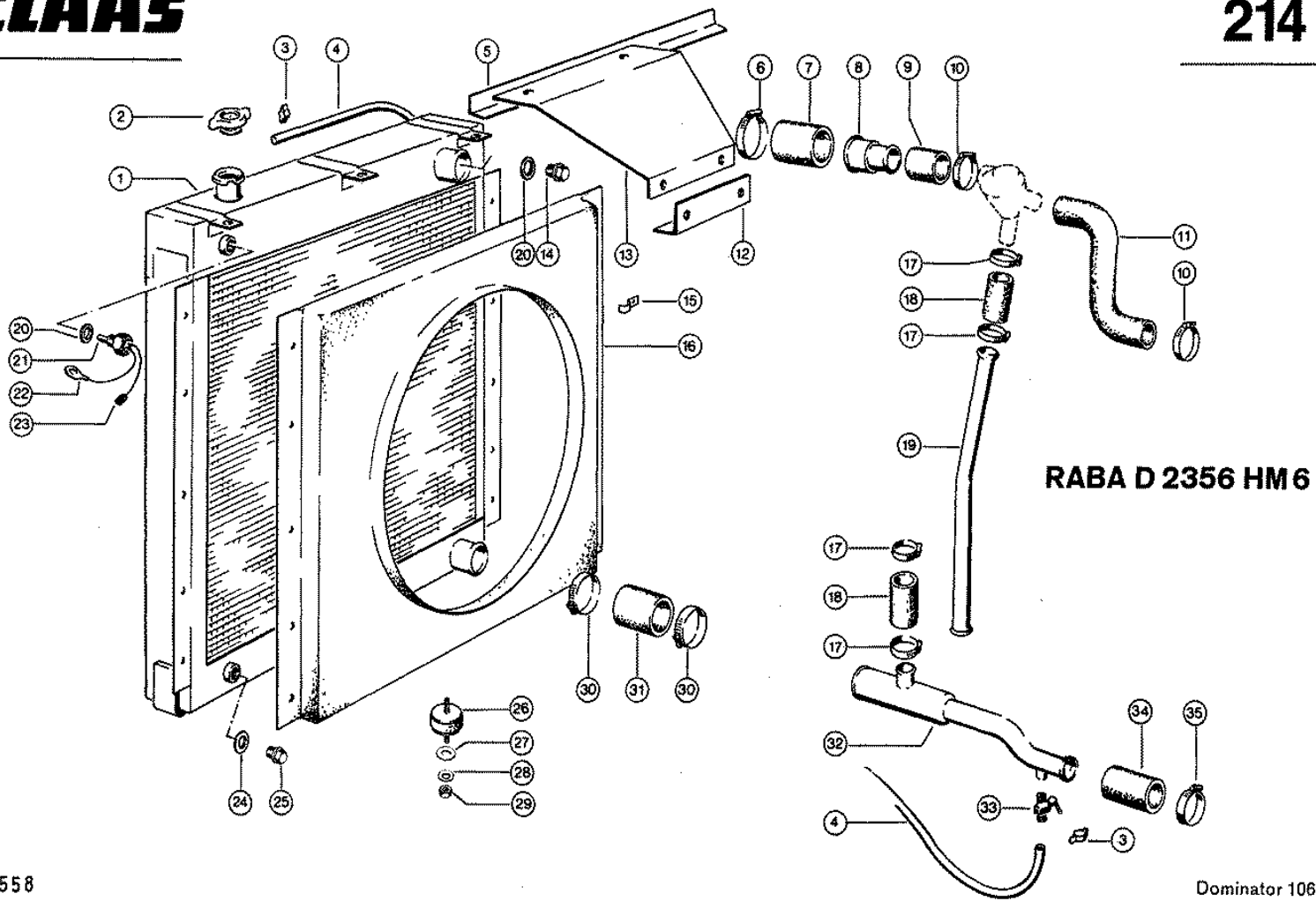
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **213**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 858 0	Support			1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
3	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
4	000 685 859 0	Lever		20x5x135	1	
5	000 721 877 0	Strip			1	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	5	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
9	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
10	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	
11	000 659 740 1	Hook-in strap		10x1,5x 29	2	
12	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
13	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
15	000 685 857 0	Lever		3x35x84	1	
16	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	from No. 09002765
16	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	2	to No. 09002764
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
18	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
19	000 659 755 0	Linkage			1	
20	000 685 856 0	Bearing support			2	
21	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
22	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
23	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
24	000 685 854 1	Shaft			1	
25	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
26	000 237 951 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 25	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16
17
7
18
6
19
20
21
22
13
7
16
13
7
23
20
24
25
26
7

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **213**

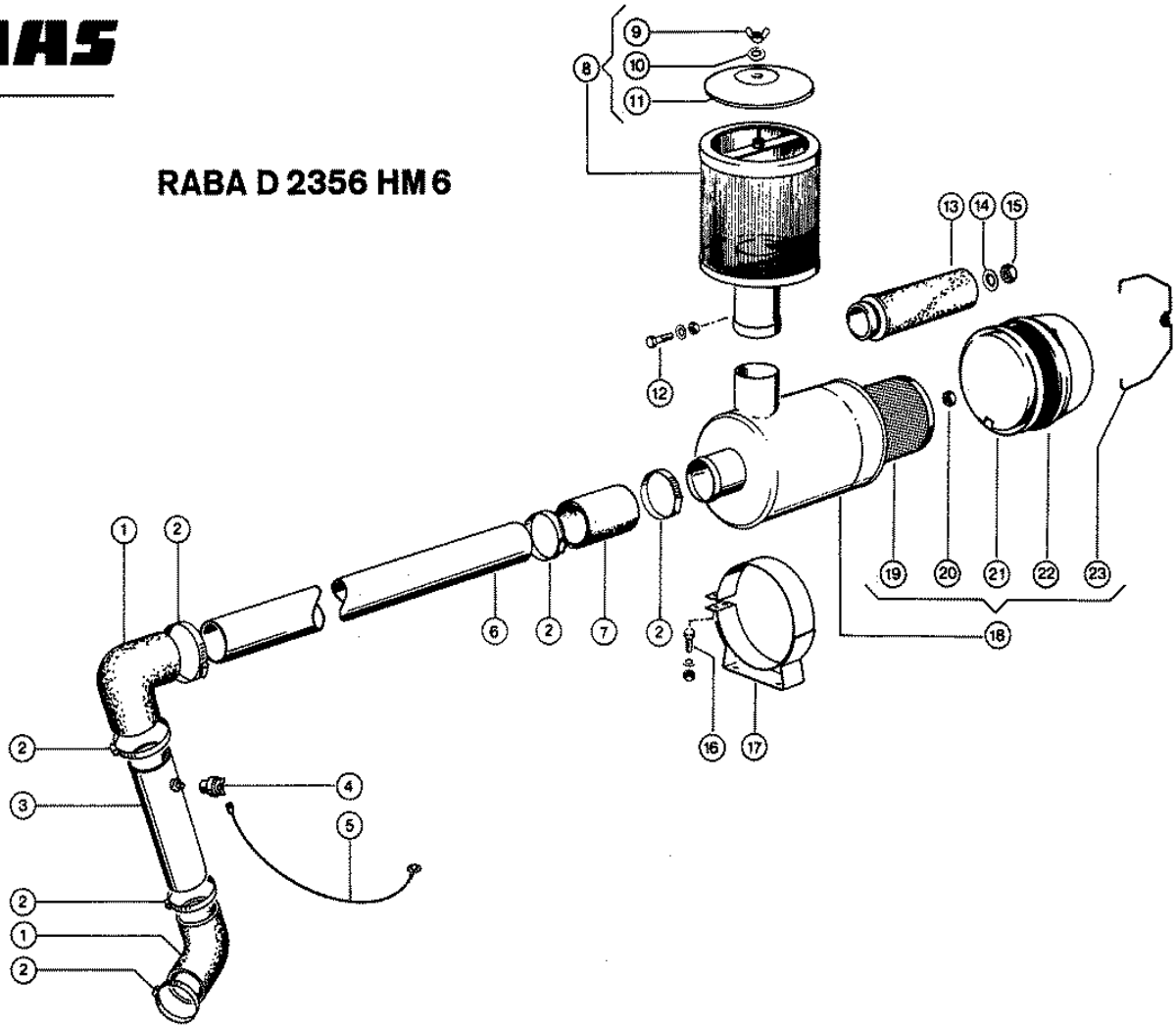
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 858 0	Support			1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	2	
3	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	1	
4	000 685 859 0	Lever		20x5x135	1	
5	000 721 877 0	Strip			1	
6	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
7	000 236 911 2	Washer	D125	6,4	5	
8	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	2	
9	000 238 174 0	Pin	Iso2341	B 6f8 X 18	1	
10	000 606 005 3	Pull rod		D6x655	1	
11	000 659 740 1	Hook-in strap		10x1,5x 29	2	
12	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
13	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	5	
14	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	2	
15	000 685 857 0	Lever		3x35x84	1	
16	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	2	from No. 09002765
16	000 624 028 1	Fixing Bolt		D13x24	2	to No. 09002764
17	000 237 807 0	Split pin	I1234	1,6x 12	1	
18	000 238 173 0	Fork head	D71752	G 6x24	1	
19	000 659 755 0	Linkage			1	
20	000 685 856 0	Bearing support			2	
21	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
22	000 235 083 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 18	2	
23	000 659 627 3	Pull rod		D6x1136	1	
24	000 685 854 1	Shaft			1	
25	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	4	
26	000 237 951 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso8676	M14x1,5x 25	4	


RABA D 2356 HM 6

Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **214**

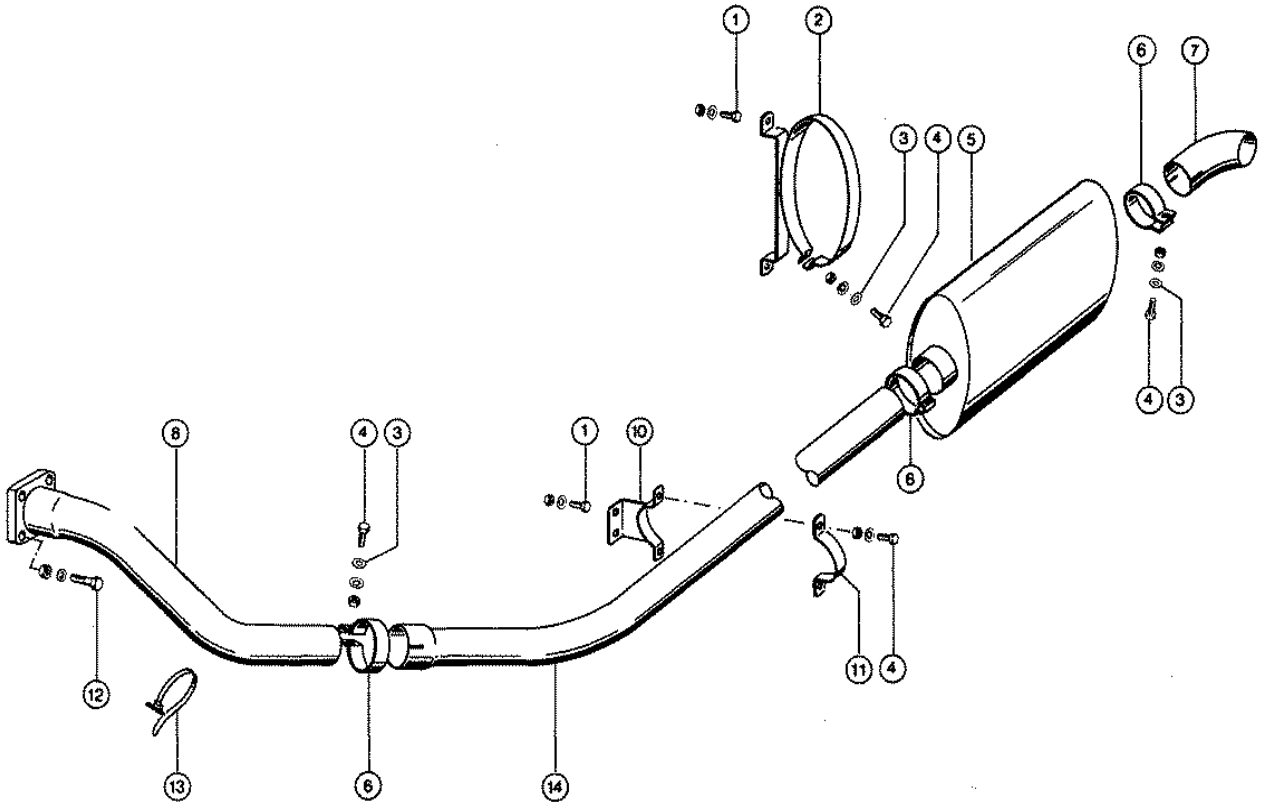
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
2	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
3	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	2	
4	000 659 242 0	Hose pipe		10x15x1504	2	
5	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	from No. 09000945
6	000 239 241 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392412	2	
7	000 674 767 0	Rubber hose		60x6x70	1	
8	000 609 029 0	Reducing adapter		D62x41	1	
9	000 609 030 0	Rubber hose		D45x45	1	
10	000 239 101 1	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2391012	4	
11	000 609 031 0	Rubber elbow		45x 50	1	
12	000 609 024 0	Support		65x50x5x190	1	
13	000 609 025 2	Support		3x318x373	1	
14	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	1	
15	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x10-6,2	2	
16	000 609 023 0	Wind guide hood			1	
17	000 239 046 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390461	4	
18	000 685 852 0	Rubber hose		30x5x80	2	
19	000 609 028 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
20	000 633 031 0	Seal ring	D7603	A18 X24	2	
21	000 679 740 1	Temp.Switch			1	from No. 09000945
21	000 671 744 0	Temp.switch			1	to No. 09000944
22	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	from No. 09000945
-	000 239 133 0	Ring tongue			1	to No. 09000944
23	000 604 139 0	Wire		1 qmm 250lg	1	from No. 09000945
-	000 178 773 0	Flat plug housing			1	to No. 09000944
-	000 178 765 0	Flat plug			1	to No. 09000944
24	000 244 023 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A12 X15,5	1	
25	000 238 093 0	Screw plug	D910	M12x1,5	1	
26	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
27	000 237 592 0	Washer	Din9021	10,5	2	
28	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
30	000 408 561 0	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.4085611	2	
31	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	1	
32	000 609 026 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
33	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
34	000 624 723 0	Rubber socket		D50x5x 90	1	
35	000 239 241 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392412	2	

RABA D 2356 HM 6



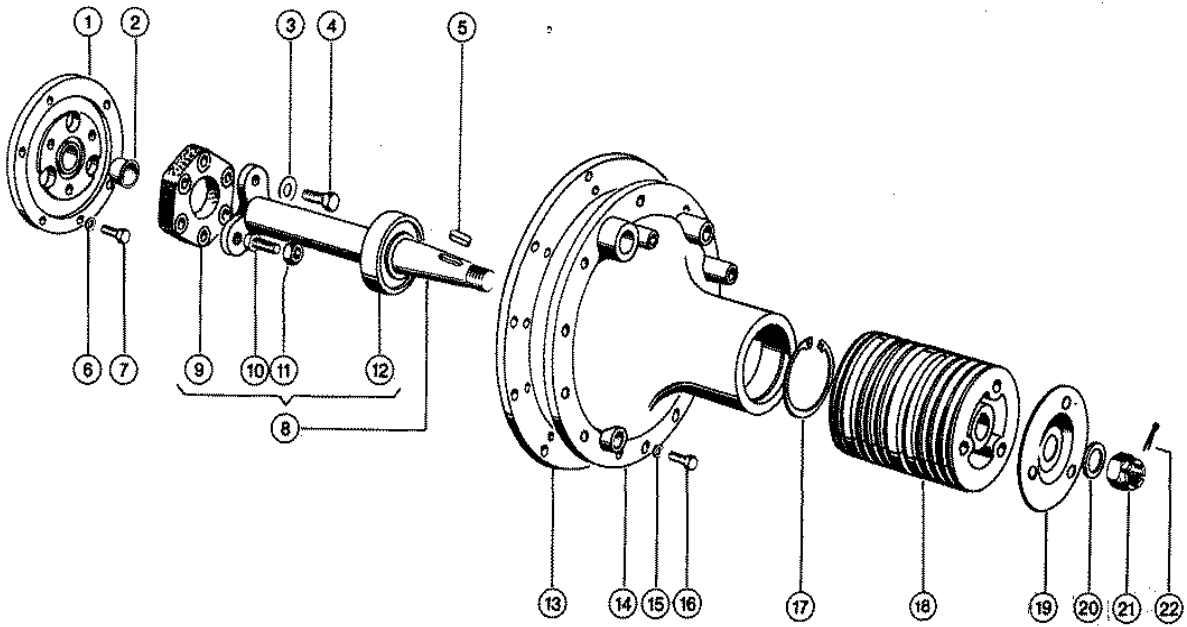
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **215**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	2	
2	000 238 894 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2388941	6	
3	000 609 059 0	Suction tube			1	
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
6	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
7	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
8	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
9	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	from No. 09002915
9	000 235 139 0	Wing nut	315	M10-c	1	to No. 09002914
10	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
11	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
12	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	optional
14	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
15	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
16	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	8	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
17	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
18	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
19	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
20	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
21	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
22	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
23	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
6
7
3
4
5
4
3
8
4
3
1
10
6
12
13
6
14
11
4

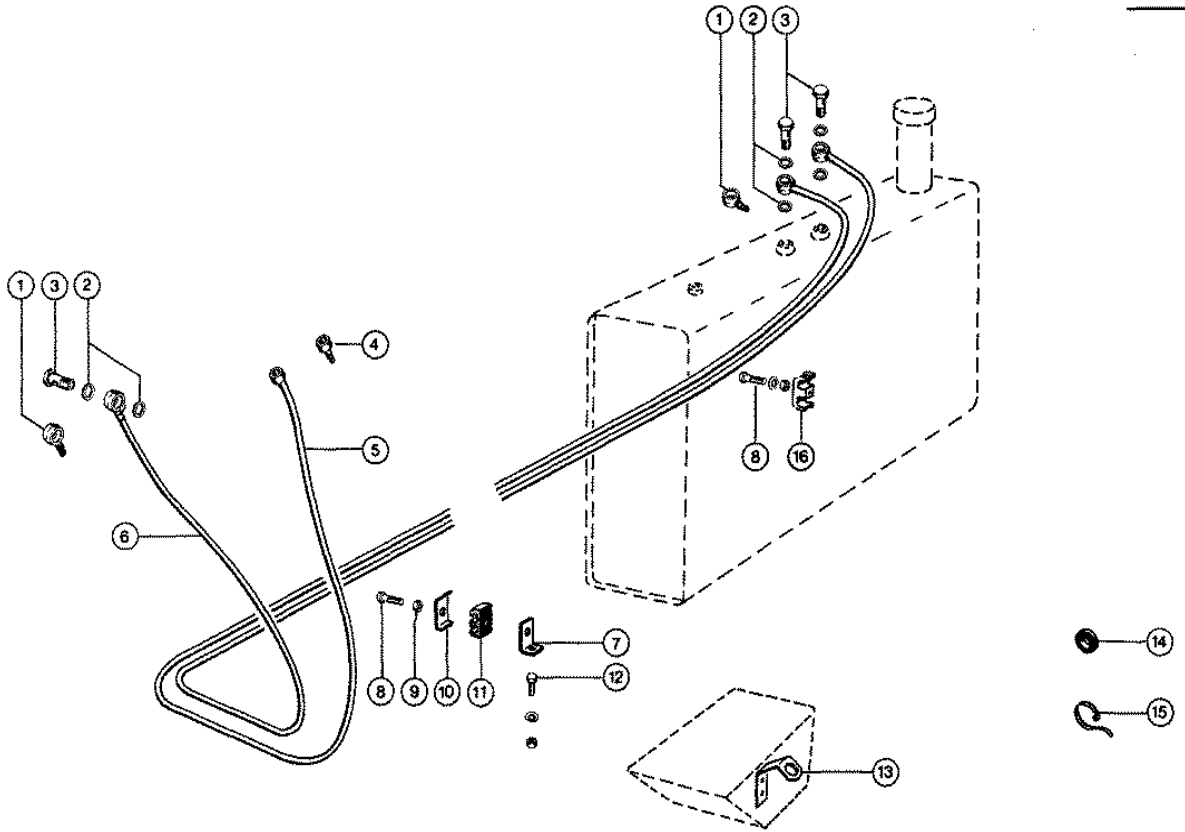
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **216**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
2	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
3	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	3	
4	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	8	
4	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
4	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
5	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
6	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	3	
7	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	
8	000 609 060 0	Exhaust pipe		Raba	1	
10	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
11	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
12	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	4	
12	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
12	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	4	
13	000 178 907 0	Hose binder		Wsn 9x600	2	
14	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

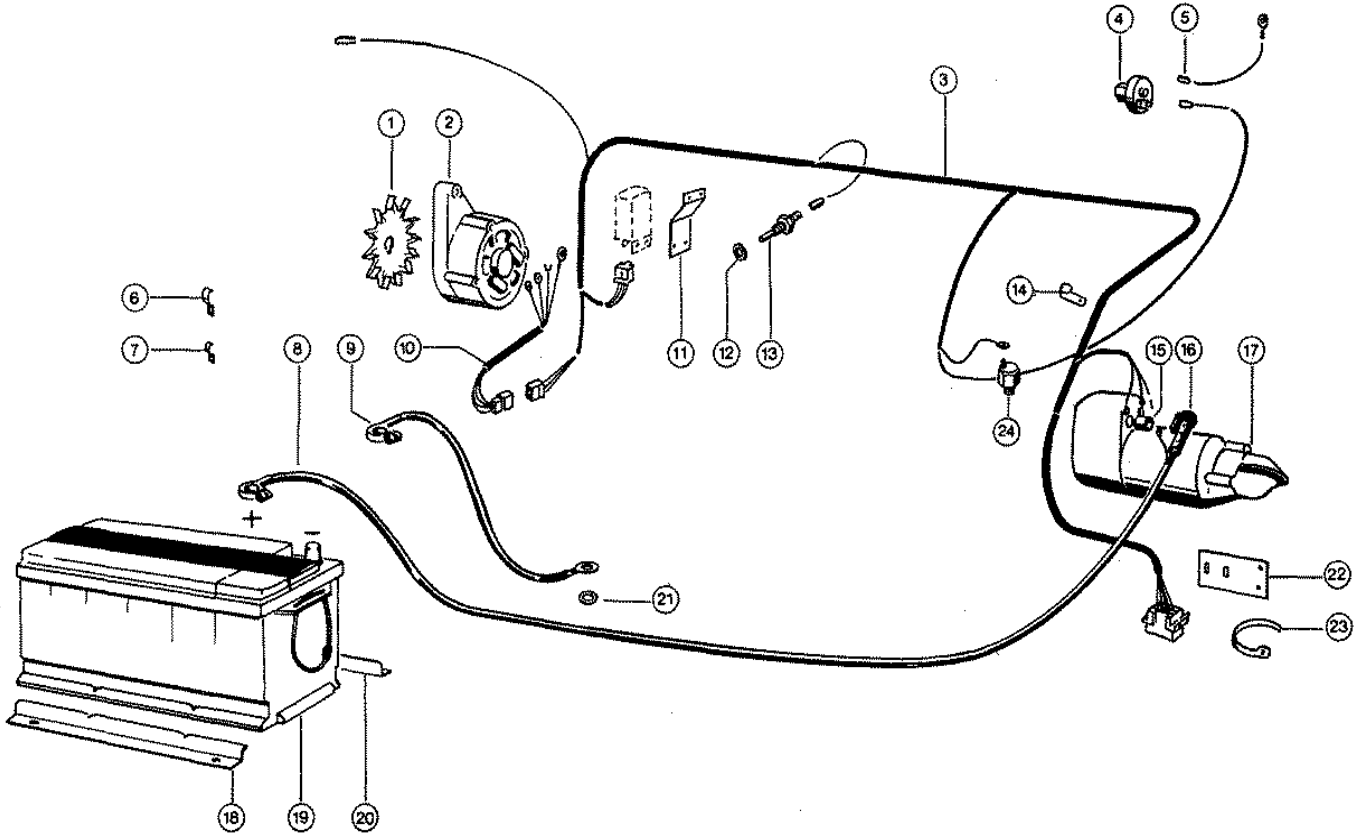
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **217**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 890 0	Clutch support			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 237 930 0	Washer		18,5x 37 X4	3	
4	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
5	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
6	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	6	
7	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	6	
8	000 685 827 0	Driven shaft cpl.			1	
9	000 679 892 0	Coupling disk		Id70 Td140 Id18	1	
10	000 238 981 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M18x65-Mkl	3	
11	000 242 848 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M18	3	
12	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
13	000 685 810 0	Intermed.plate			1	to No. 09003478
14	000 643 265 1	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	from No. 09003479
14	000 679 021 1	Eng.outp.housing			1	to No. 09003478
15	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	12	(24)
16	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	12	(24)
17	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
18	000 685 822 1	Pulley			1	
19	000 629 033 2	Cover plate		D216x1,5	1	
20	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
21	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
22	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

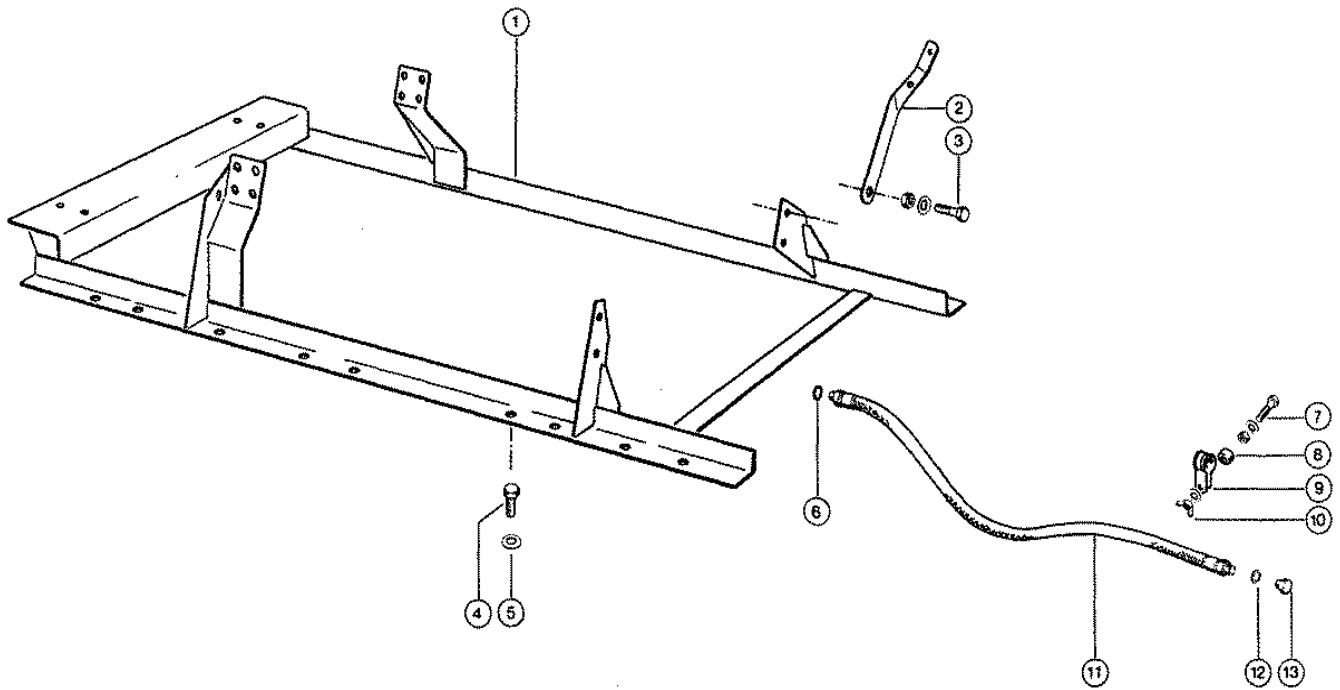
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **218**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	3	
2	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	6	
3	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	3	
4	000 215 058 0	Connection		D14x1,5-8	1	
5	000 609 040 0	Fuel pipe			1	
6	000 602 461 1	Fuel pipe		3250 lang	1	
7	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	2	
8	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	3	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
10	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	3	to No. 09001504
11	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	3	to No. 09001504
12	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
13	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	
14	000 238 456 0	Cable ring		A30x38x1,6	1	
15	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	3	
16	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	3	from No. 09001505


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
+
−

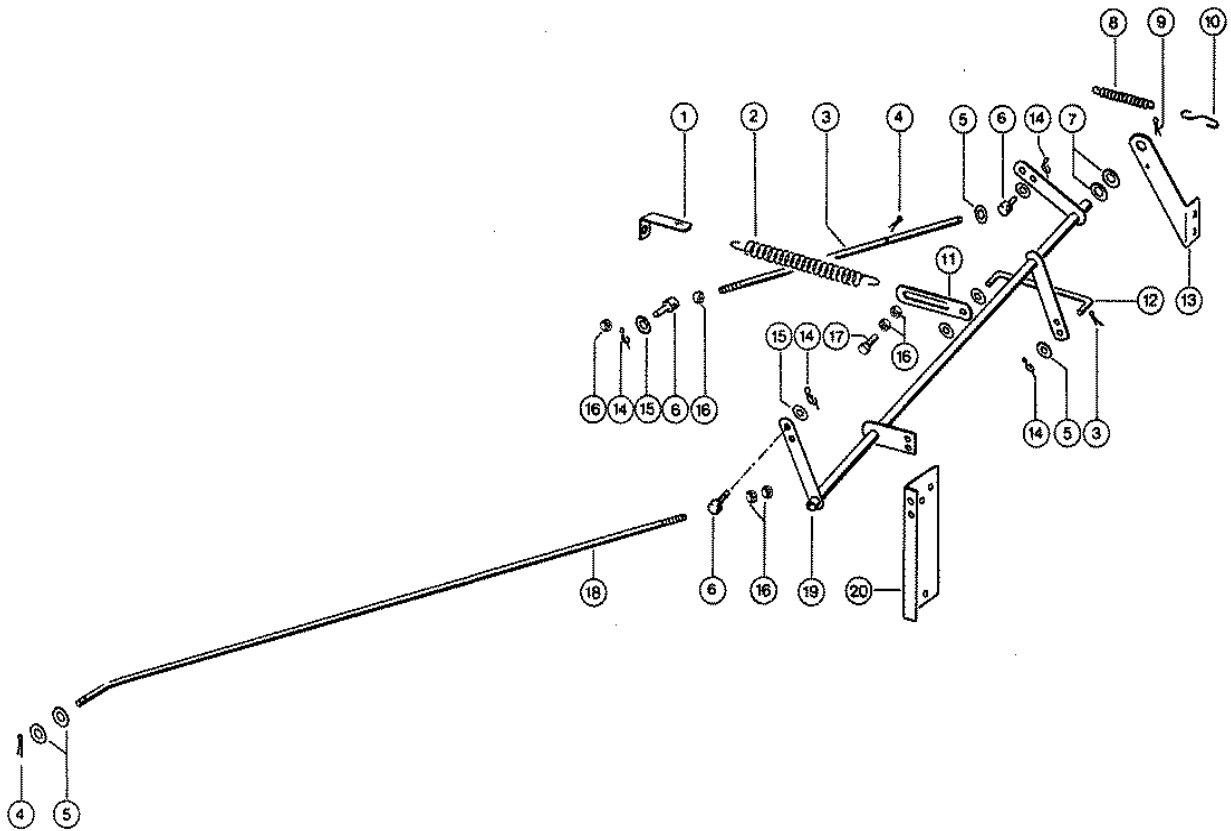
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, RABA D 2356 HM 6**
Illustration: **219**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 267 0	Fan disc			1	
2	000 685 498 0	Alternator		K1-14v-55a20	1	
3	000 685 860 0	Wiring loom			1	
4	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
5	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
6	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x10-6,2	1	
7	000 236 398 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x18-7	1	
8	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
9	000 755 512 0	Battery cable -		70qmm 460lg	1	
10	000 570 993 0	Wiring loom			1	
11	000 572 056 1	Support-regulator			1	to No. 09002264
12	000 236 405 0	Seal ring	D7603	A14 X18	1	
13	000 660 227 0	Emitter			1	
14	000 659 239 0	Cable clamp		65x20	2	
15	000 679 271 0	Cap			1	
16	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
17	000 609 282 0	Starter		12v-3,5kw	1	
18	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
19	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
20	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
21	000 244 741 0	Toothed washer	6797	A 8,2	2	
22	000 659 333 2	Supporting plate			1	
23	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	8	
24	000 643 350 1	Pressure switch			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

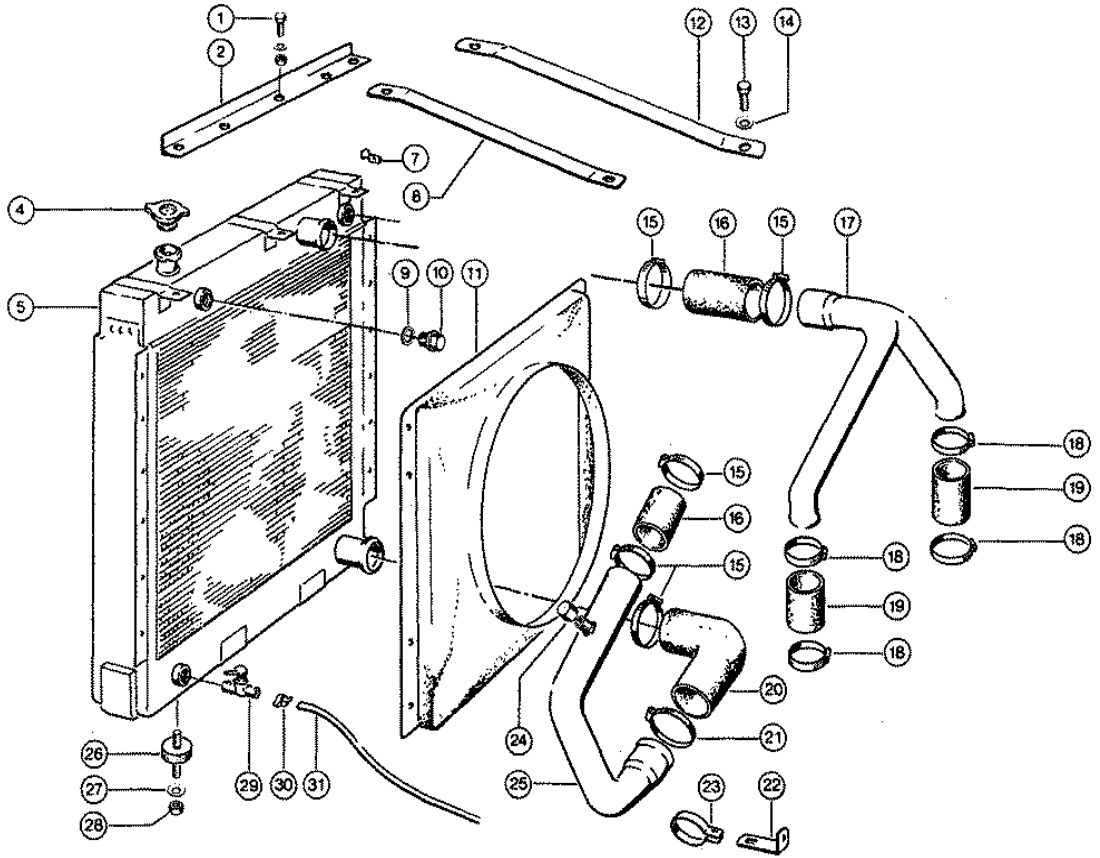
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **220**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 200 1	Engine mounting		S	1	
2	000 609 363 0	Support		30x6x314	1	
3	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	3	
3	000 235 555 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x55	1	
3	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	4	
3	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	4	
4	000 236 230 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x35	6	
5	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	6	
6	000 633 032 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6330321	1	
7	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
8	000 653 083 0	Spacer bush		D18x10	1	
9	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	1	
10	000 235 138 0	Wing nut	Din315	m 8	1	
11	000 671 783 0	Oil drain hose		2000 lg	1	
12	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
13	000 633 154 0	Screw plug		M14x1,5	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
14
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
16
14
15
6
16
15
14
17
16
14
5
3
18
6
16
19
20
4
5

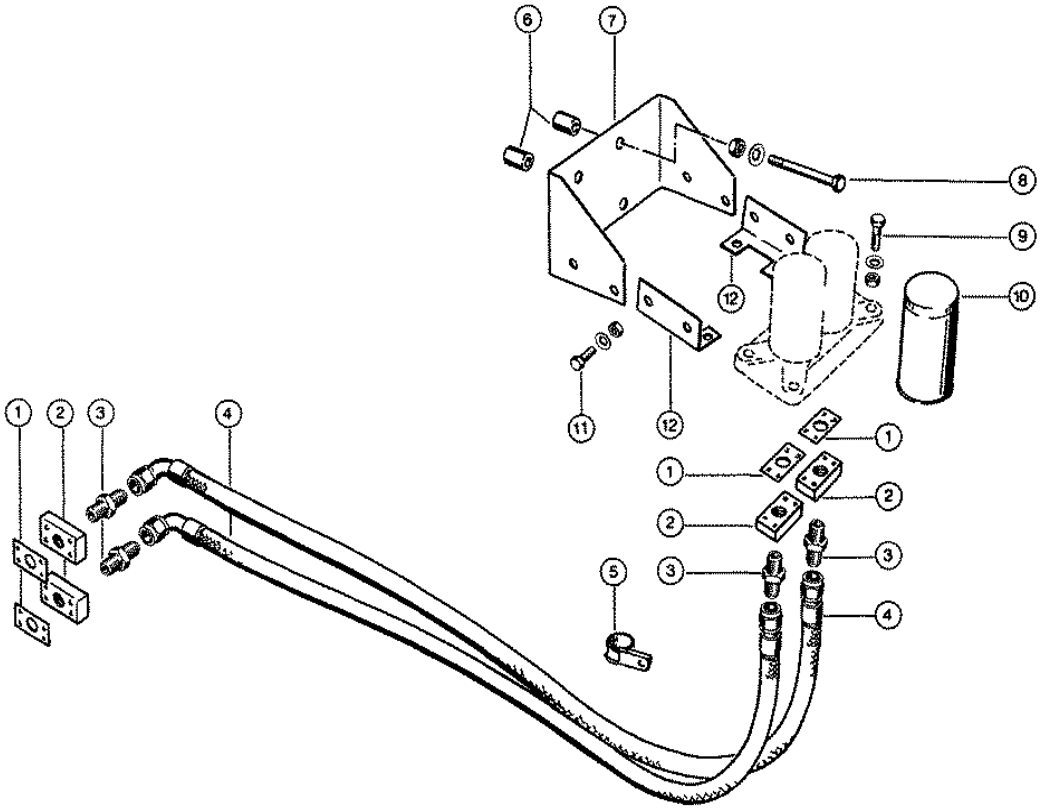
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **221**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 659 359 1	Screw-on angle		20x3x79	1	
2	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
3	000 609 347 0	Thrust rod		D6x300	1	
4	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	4	
5	000 234 273 0	Washer		6,4x 15 X2	6	
6	000 609 352 0	Fastener		D15x23	3	
7	000 242 665 0	Washer	D125	28x15x2,5	2	
8	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
9	000 235 110 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 18	1	
10	000 753 063 1	Pull hook		3 X 64	1	
11	000 659 737 0	Strip			1	
12	000 660 073 1	Pull rod		D6x126	1	
13	000 609 345 0	Support			1	
14	000 609 353 0	Split pin		6kk 2000	6	
15	000 234 222 0	Washer		6,2x 15 X1	6	
16	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	
17	000 237 466 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x20	1	
18	000 660 325 1	Pull rod		D6x1036	1	
19	000 609 342 1	Tube			1	
20	000 609 348 0	Support		3x100x253	1	


1
2
12
13
14
7
8
4
5
15
16
15
17
9
10
11
18
19
18
15
16
15
18
19
18
20
21
24
25
23
22
26
27
28
29
30
31

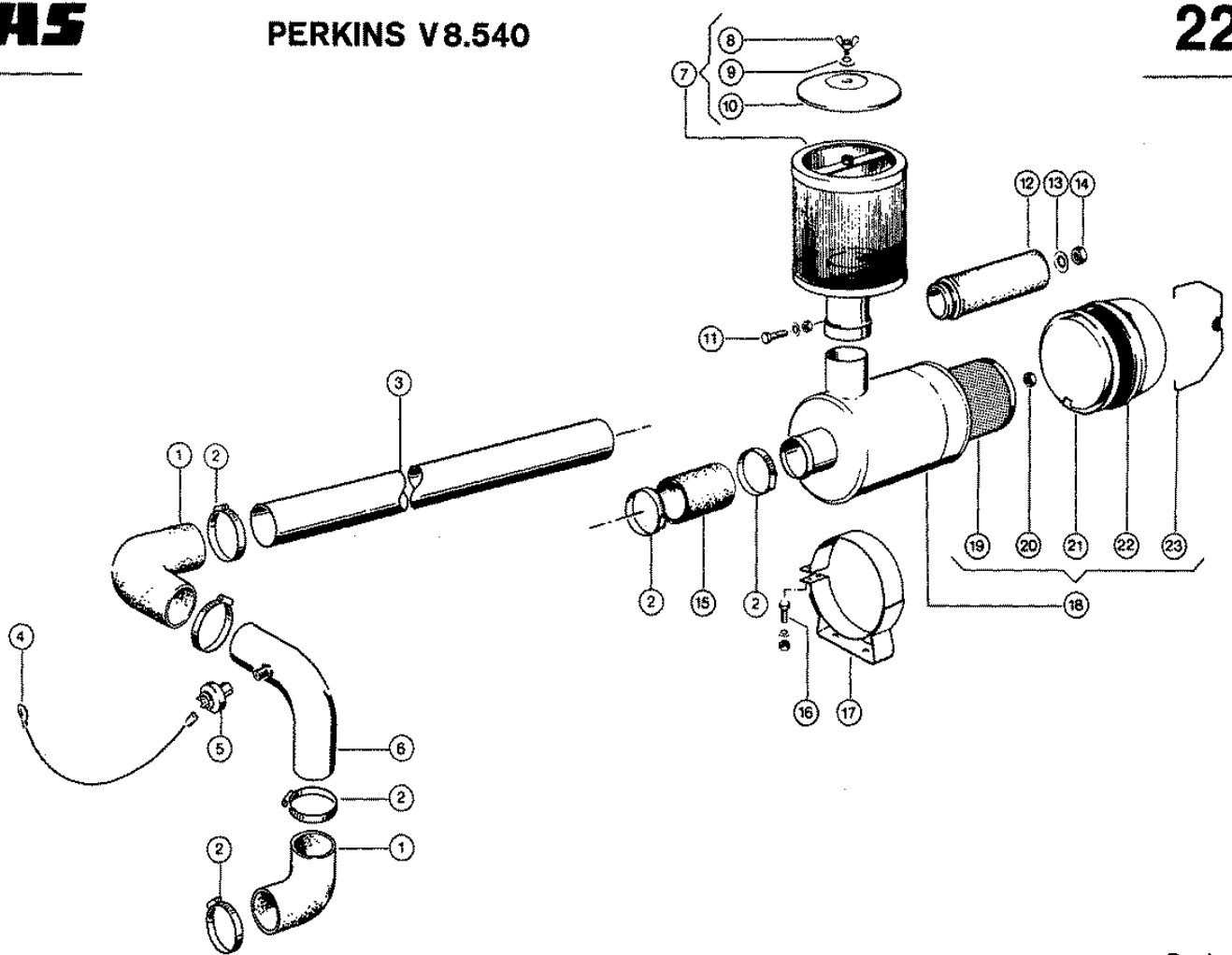
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **222**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	3	
1	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	1	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
2	000 609 238 1	Brace		40x20x4x662	1	
4	000 659 222 0	Radiator lock		Dv57/07	1	
5	000 609 063 5	Radiator		4 mm.Lam.Abst.	1	
7	000 236 394 0	Attaching Clamp	D7257	11x10-6,2	2	
8	000 609 236 1	Radiator stray		25x5x561	1	
9	000 238 147 0	Seal ring	Din7603	A18x22x1,5	2	
10	000 237 085 0	Screw plug	Din7604	A-M18x1,5	2	
11	000 609 204 0	Wind guide hood			1	
12	000 609 237 0	Radiator stray		25x5x630	1	
13	000 238 031 0	Hexagonal screw		5/16-24x3/4	2	
14	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
15	000 408 561 0	Clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.408561	15	
16	000 624 047 0	Rubber socket		60x5x121	2	
17	000 609 240 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
18	000 239 241 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.239241	24	
19	000 624 723 0	Rubber socket		D50x5x 90	2	
20	000 606 114 0	Rubber elbow		D 60 90grad	1	
21	000 238 908 0	Hose clamp		W.Ers.D.238908	11	
22	000 720 656 0	Support		25x5x136	1	
23	000 659 346 1	Pipe clamp		D 58	1	
24	000 405 309 0	Cap	D2950	Z3/8-T1	1	
25	000 609 235 0	Cool.water pipe			1	
26	000 671 953 2	Buffer bolt		20x50	2	
27	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
28	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
29	000 507 824 0	Drain,tap	D71401	M12 X1,5 Keg	1	
30	000 237 814 0	2-ear-clamp		13-15	1	
31	000 200 779 0	Pvc-hose		A 7x10	1	


6
7
8
9
10
12
11
12
1
1
2
2
3
3
4
5
1
2
3
4

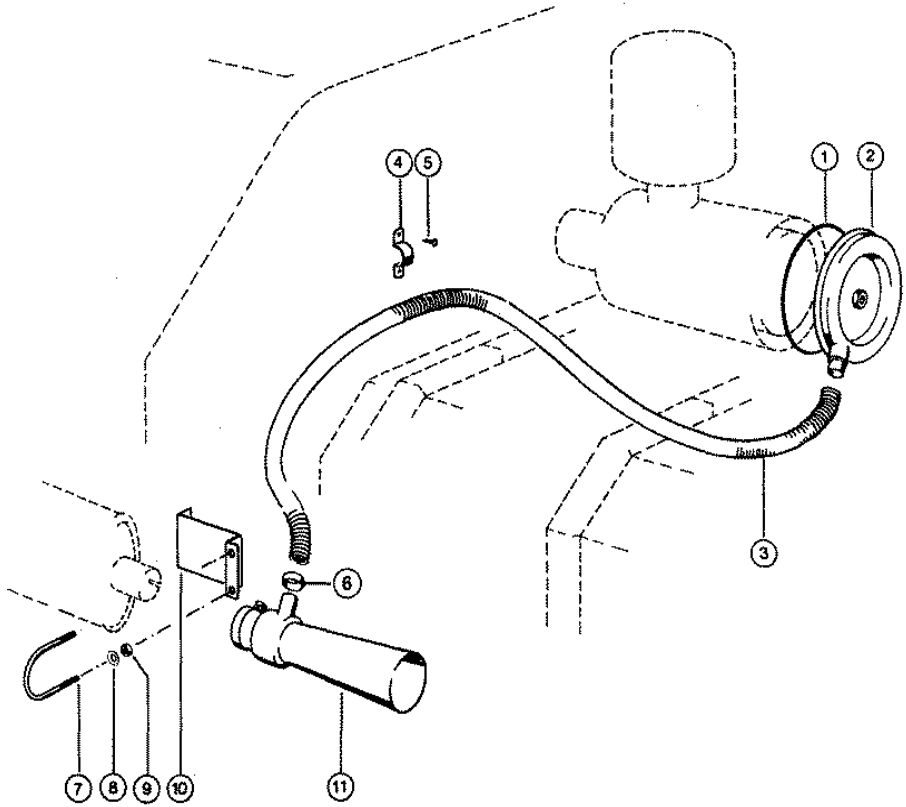
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **223**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 362 0	Gasket		0,3x49x74	4	
2	000 609 361 0	Connecting plate		25x50x75	4	
3	000 238 404 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L28xm33x2-T	4	
4	000 607 238 0	Hose pipe			2	
5	000 215 079 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	1-38x25	2	
6	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	2	
7	000 609 359 0	Support		6x160x515,5	1	
8	000 233 064 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x150	2	
8	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
8	000 233 138 0	Washer		13x26x6	2	
9	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	4	
9	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
10	000 147 222 0	Engine oil filter			2	
11	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
11	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
11	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
12	000 609 360 0	Angle		45x6x119	2	


8
9
10
7
12
13
14
11
3
1
2
4
5
6
2
2
1
2
15
2
19
20
21
22
23
18
16
17

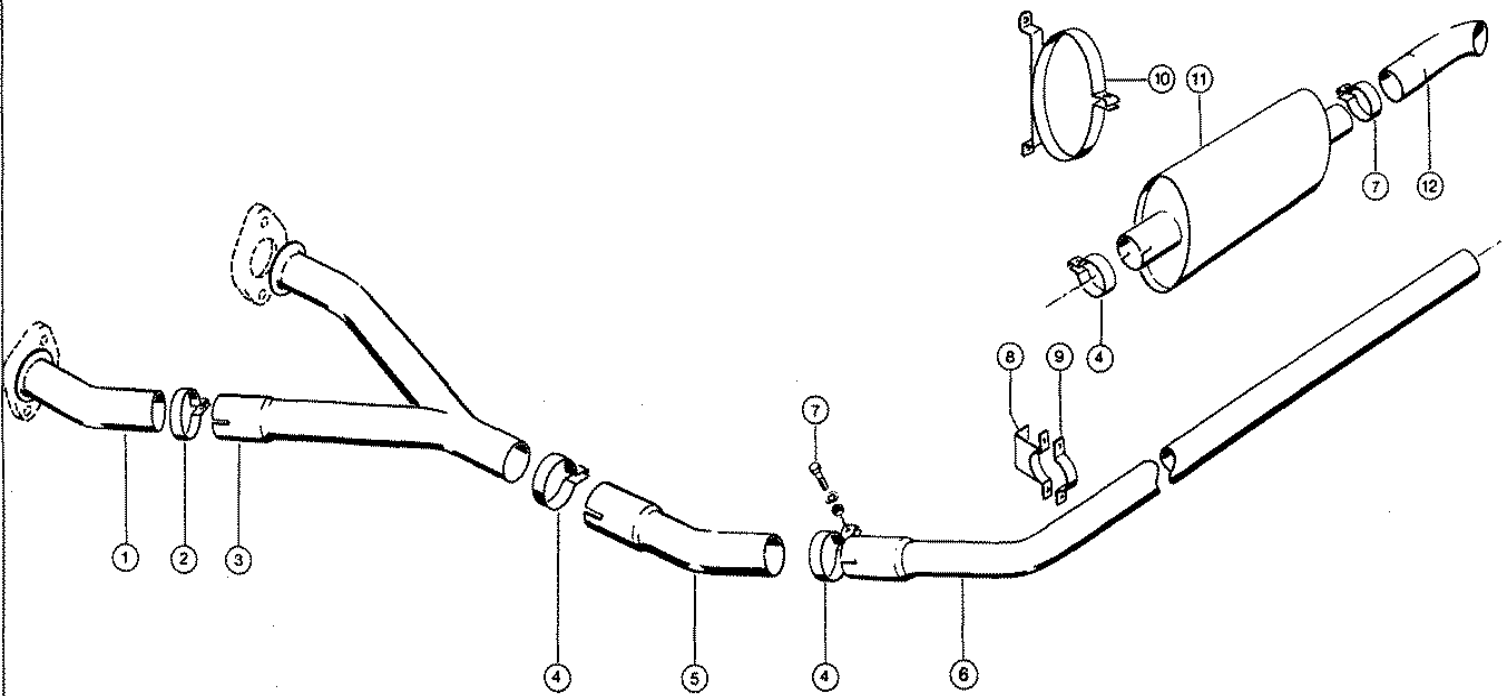
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **224**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 685 092 0	Rubber elbow		100 X116	2	
2	000 238 894 0	Clamp		W.Ers.D.2388941	6	
3	000 606 037 0	Suction tube		D100x1,5x2480	1	
4	000 682 157 0	Earth cable		1 qmm 350lg	1	
5	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
6	000 609 377 0	Air intake pipe			1	
7	000 679 928 1	Pre filter		12cbm	1	
8	000 211 077 0	Wing screw	D316	M10x 20-C	1	
9	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
10	000 659 014 0	Cover plate			1	
11	000 236 213 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x35	1	
11	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
12	000 942 084 0	Safety Cartridge			1	optional
13	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	optional
14	000 237 574 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M16x1,5	1	optional
15	000 572 047 0	Rubber hose		D100x110x120	1	
16	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
17	000 609 067 1	Support			2	
18	000 677 400 0	Air filter assy.			1	
-	000 677 450 0	Fin unit			1	
19	000 677 434 0	Filter cartridge			1	
20	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	1	
21	000 677 431 0	Intermed. bottom			1	
22	000 677 432 0	Pot cpl.			1	
23	000 677 433 0	Bracket			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

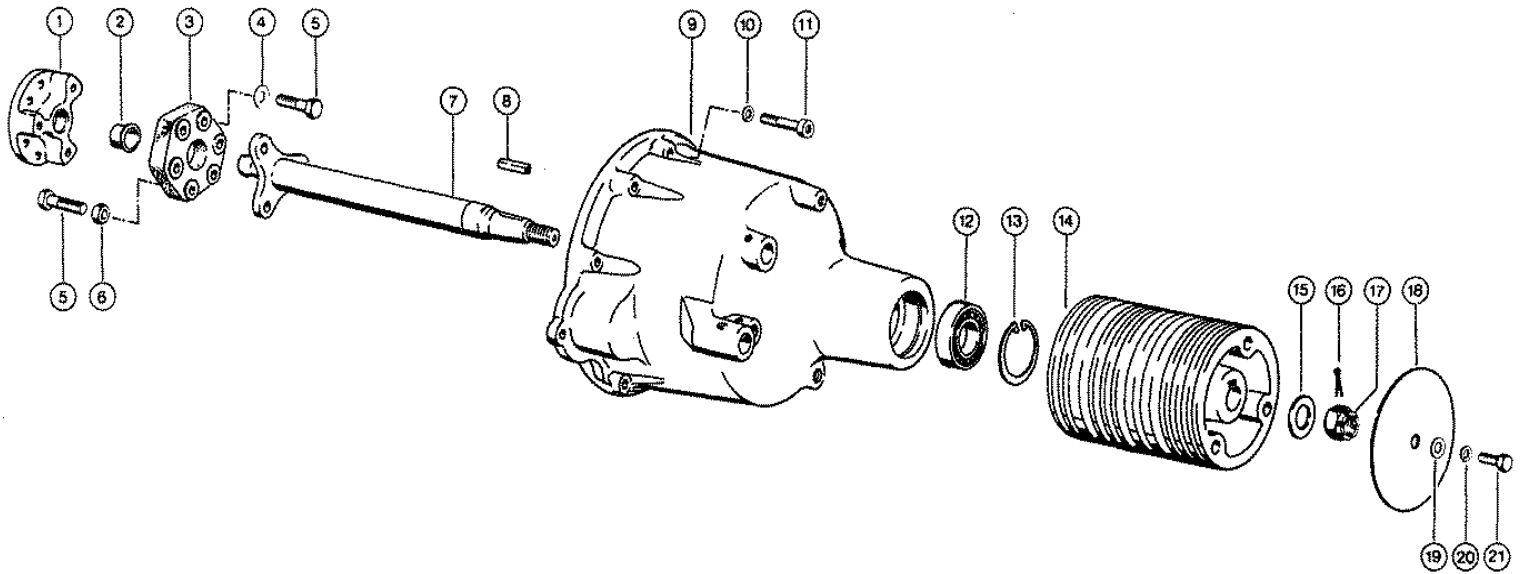
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **224A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 749 0	Seal ring			1	
2	000 679 746 0	Filter base			1	
3	000 412 267 0	Tube	D49023	As 29 (Pg29)	1	
4	000 412 152 0	Steel-tube clamp		Pg 29 /2lappig	4	
5	000 242 968 1	Sheet metal screw	D6928	St3,5x19-C	8	
6	000 239 046 0	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2390461	2	
7	000 679 745 1	Bracket screw		m 8x252	1	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
10	000 679 743 0	Console		3x100x265,5	1	
11	000 679 744 2	Ejector			1	


10
11
7
12
4
8
9
7
1
2
3
4
5
4
6

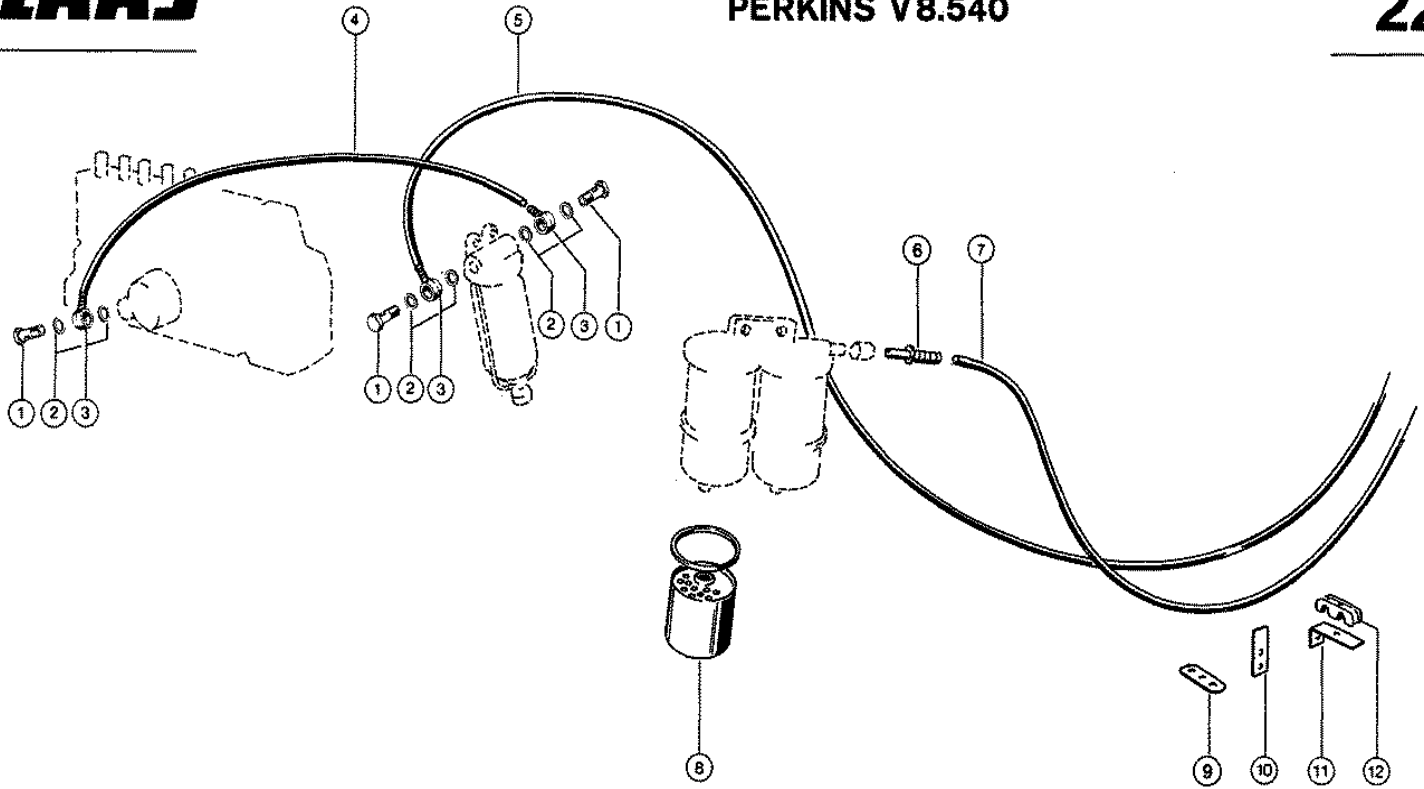
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **225**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 609 372 0	Exhaust pipe		50x1,5x326	1	
2	000 507 852 0	Pipe clamp		D 54	1	
3	000 609 373 0	Exhaust manifold			1	
4	000 659 454 0	Pipe clamp		D 79	4	
5	000 609 371 0	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x402	1	
6	000 606 023 1	Exhaust pipe		75x1,5x2074	1	
7	000 238 125 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x40	10	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	10	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	10	
8	000 602 468 0	Support			1	
9	000 671 814 0	Clamp		20x5x160	1	
10	000 606 067 2	Support			2	
11	000 671 910 0	Exhaust silencer			1	
12	000 685 131 1	Exhaust pipe		75 X 1,5x 236	1	


1
2
3
4
5
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21

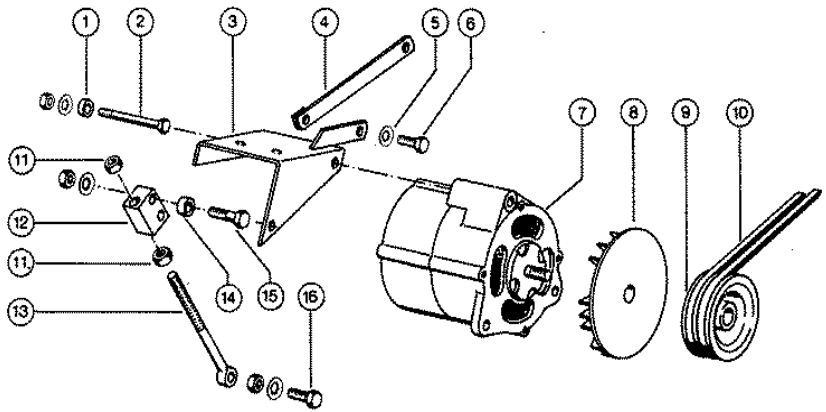
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **226**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 679 034 0	Intermed.piece			1	
2	000 624 546 1	Bushing		35 X 45 X30	1	
3	000 624 545 1	Coupling disk		Id60 Td120 Id16	1	
4	000 236 948 0	Washer		16,5x 28 X1,5	3	
5	000 215 190 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55-Mkl	6	
6	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	3	
7	000 609 196 0	Drive shaft			1	
8	000 624 054 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 13x 9x 65	1	
9	000 609 195 0	Eng.Outp.Housing			1	
10	000 242 763 1	Circlip		10	10	
11	000 239 023 0	Socket head screw	Ab18.3	3/8-24x2z1/2	10	
12	000 238 782 3	Grvd.ball bearing		6311-2rs/C4	1	
13	000 243 063 0	Circlip	D472	120x4	1	
14	000 609 340 0	Pulley			1	
15	000 235 130 2	Washer	D125	37	1	
16	000 235 119 0	Split pin	I1234	6,3x 56	1	
17	000 624 157 0	Castellated nut	Din935	M36x1,5	1	
18	000 653 574 0	Cover plate			1	
19	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
20	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
21	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	


4
5
6
7
1
2
3
8
9
10
11
12

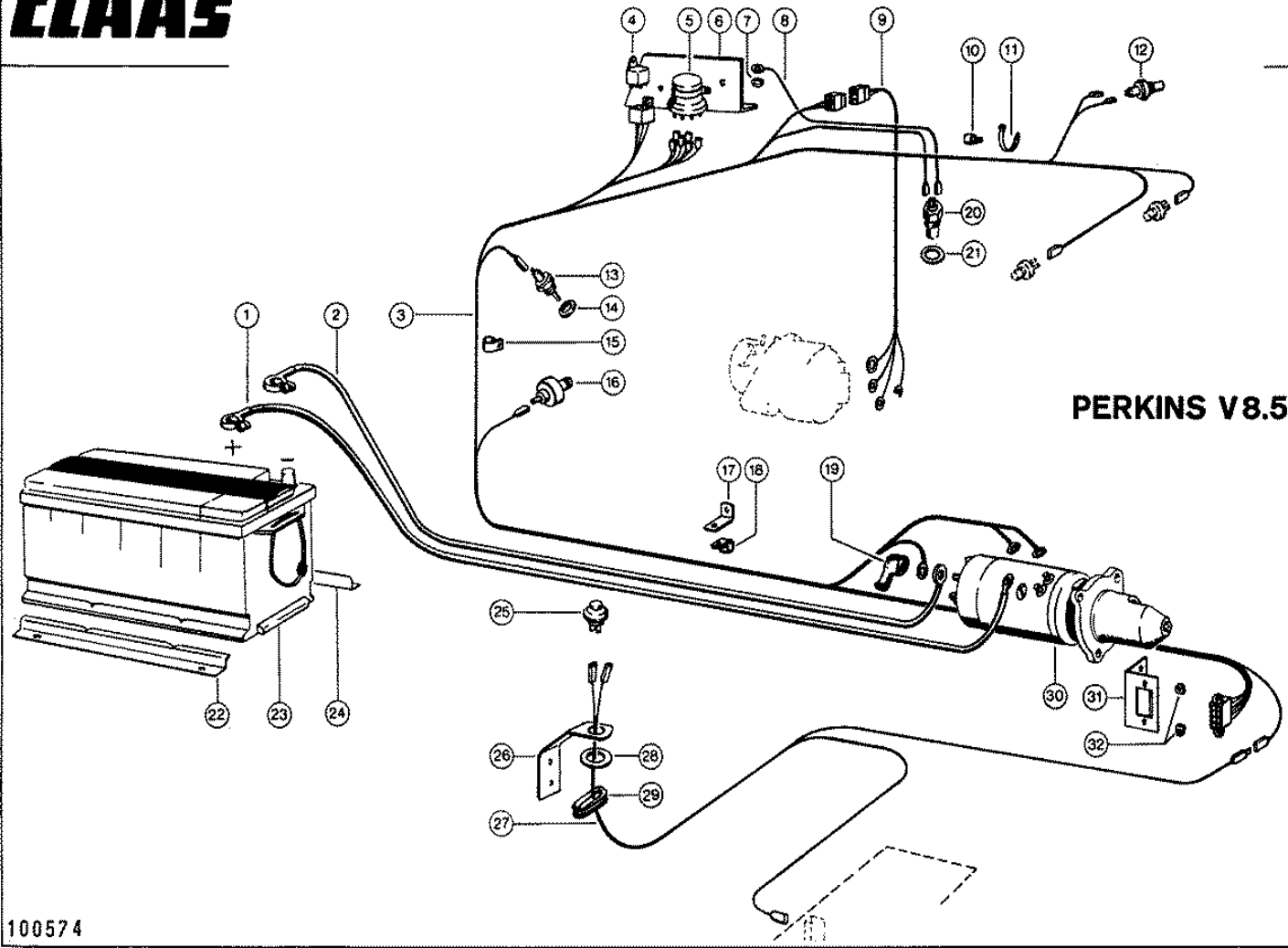
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **227**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 096 029 0	Hollow screw	D7643	10	1	
2	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
3	000 239 331 0	Connection		R14- 8	1	
4	000 071 237 0	Fuel pipe			1	
5	000 609 355 2	Fuel pipe			1	
6	000 609 357 1	Connection		6,5 X 44	1	
7	000 609 356 0	Fuel pipe			1	
8	000 602 390 0	Fuel filter			2	
9	000 659 959 1	Strip		20x3x50	3	
10	000 679 072 0	Strip		30x5x70	1	
11	000 713 846 0	Support angle		25x5x82	1	
12	000 723 500 0	Double clamp		B10	5	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
13
14
15
16

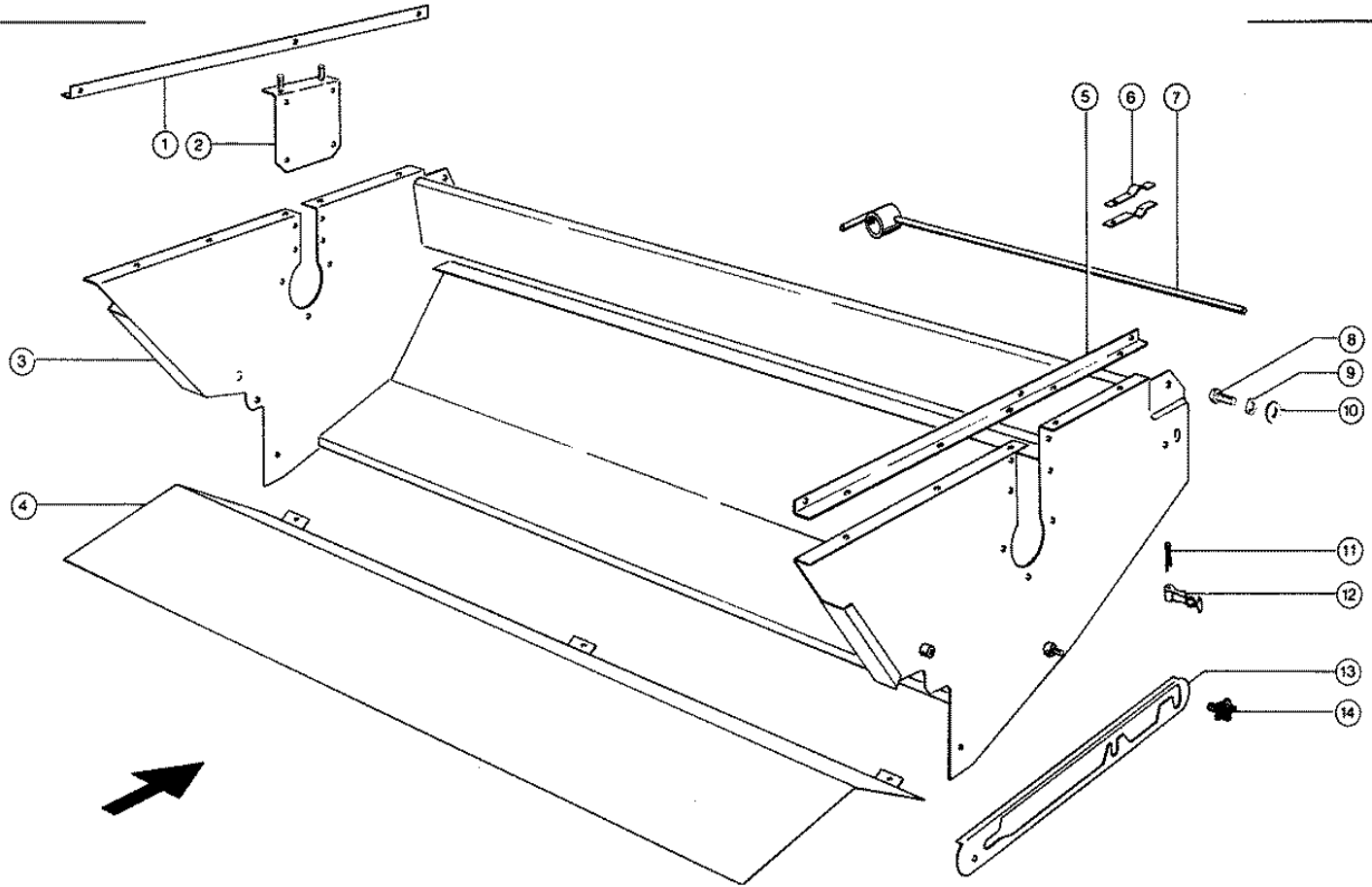
Characteristic: **ENGINE ACCESSORIES, PERKINS V8.540**
Illustration: **228**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 721 534 0	Spacer window		D20 X 10,2	1	
2	000 235 545 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x120	1	
2	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
3	000 609 365 0	Support			1	
4	000 609 368 0	Strip			1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
7	000 685 690 1	Alternator		N1-14v-90a22	1	
8	000 685 691 0	Fan disc			1	
9	000 685 694 0	V-belt pulley		D99x36,4	1	
10	000 602 387 1	V-belt set			2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
12	000 609 370 0	Tightening piece		42x42x22	1	
13	000 215 348 0	Eye bolt	Din444	Lbm12x200	1	
14	000 900 938 0	Bushing		22x4,5x17	1	
15	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	
15	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
15	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	1	
16	000 235 553 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x45	1	
16	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
16	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	1	


PERKINS V8.540

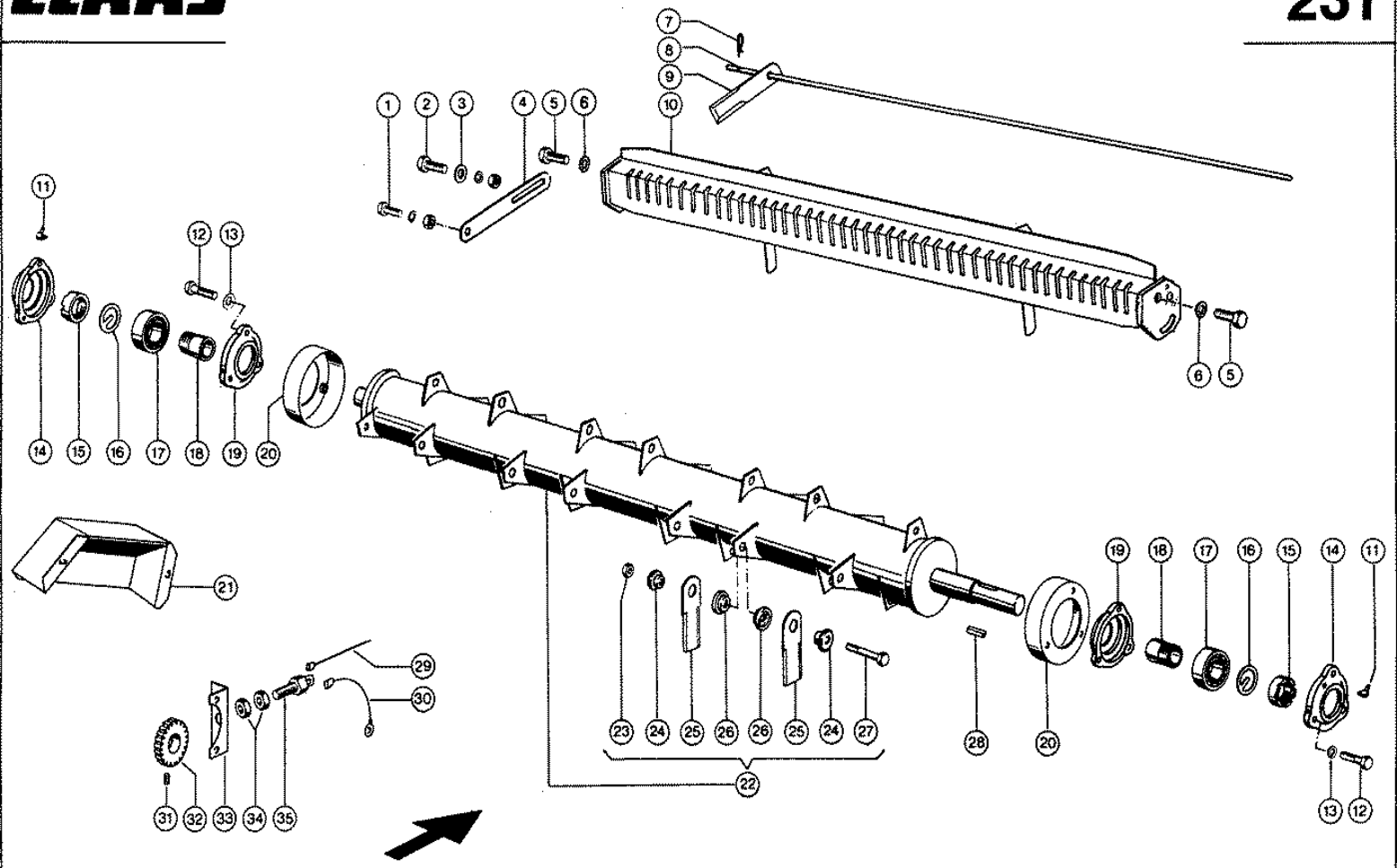
Characteristic: **ENGINE ELECTRIC, PERKINS V8. 540**
Illustration: **229**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 671 423 1	Battery cable +		95qmm 2000lg	1	
2	000 682 298 0	Battery cable -			1	
3	000 604 191 0	Wiring loom		Perkins v8-540	1	
4	000 744 071 1	Relais			1	
5	000 602 388 0	Relay			1	Perkins-No. 2848209
6	000 609 476 0	Support			1	
7	000 234 888 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 8,4	1	
8	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
9	000 604 192 0	Wiring loom			1	
10	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	B1-15x20	3	
11	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	8	
12	000 673 868 1	Maintnance switch			1	
13	000 714 705 0	Temperature Gauge			1	
14	000 633 114 0	Seal ring	D7603	W.Ers.D.6331141	1	
15	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	B1-21x20	3	
16	000 147 230 0	Oil press.switch	D	2848 063	1	Perkins-No. 2848062
17	000 750 438 0	Angle		45x30x5x30	1	
18	000 239 498 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016	A1-25x20	2	
19	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	2	
20	000 604 193 0	Temp.Switch			1	
21	000 235 786 0	Seal ring	D7603	A16 X22	1	
22	000 601 468 0	Battery holder		2x37x290	1	
23	000 679 270 0	Battery		12v/143ah	1	
24	000 601 469 0	Battery holder		2x37x300	1	
25	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
26	000 609 046 0	Support		40x4x178	1	
27	000 609 173 0	Wiring loom			1	
28	000 234 299 0	Washer		23 X 37 X2	1	
29	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	1	
30	000 602 389 0	Starter		Ca45 12v; 2,6kw	1	Perkins-No. 2873147
31	000 609 477 1	Supporting plate		1,5x0099x0104	1	
32	000 071 298 0	Clamping piece			2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **230**

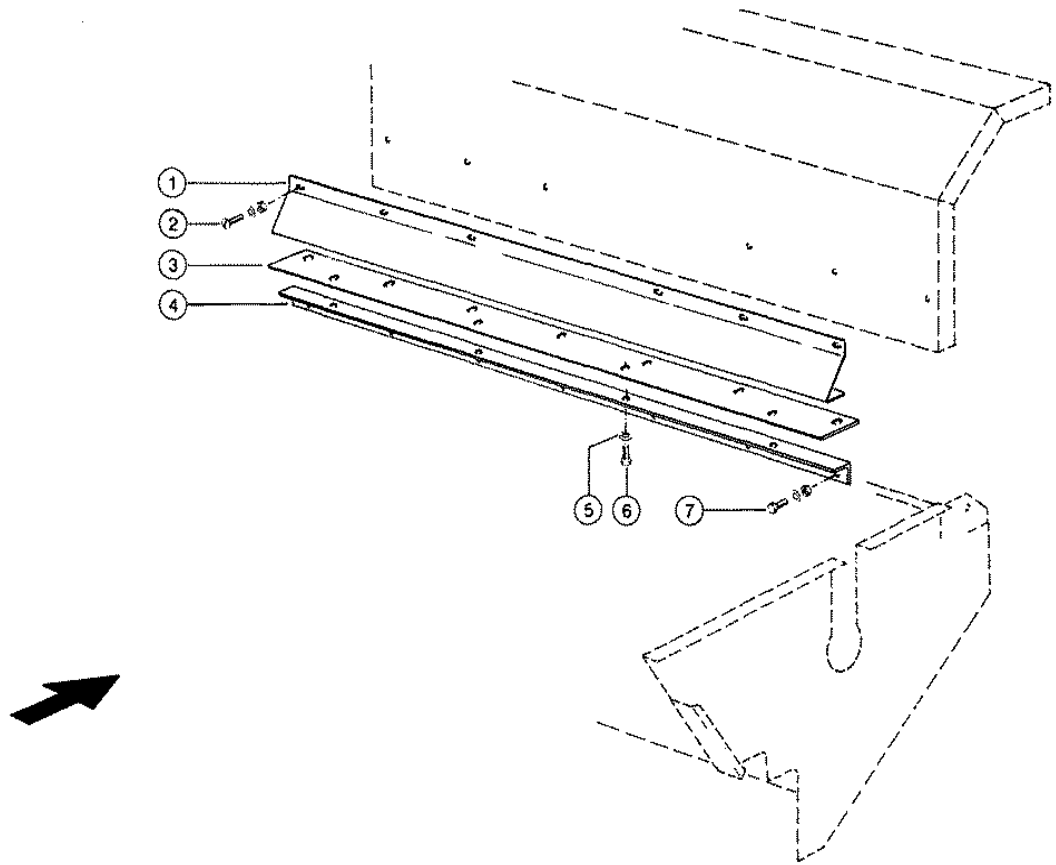
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 448 0	Angle l.h.		3x54x815	1	
2	000 061 406 0	Support			2	
3	000 061 526 1	Body			1	
4	000 061 540 0	Feed plate			1	
5	000 061 449 0	Angle r.h.		3x54x815	1	
6	000 061 452 0	Clamp spring			4	
7	000 061 583 0	Lever			1	
8	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	
9	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	
10	000 236 844 0	Washer		13 X 30 X 3	2	
11	000 244 131 0	Split pin	I1234	5 X 45	1	to chopper No. -11372
12	000 801 991 0	Hood holder			1	to chopper No. -11372
13	000 061 482 0	Adjusting plate			2	
14	000 238 056 0	Control knob	D6336	K 63 M12	2	



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

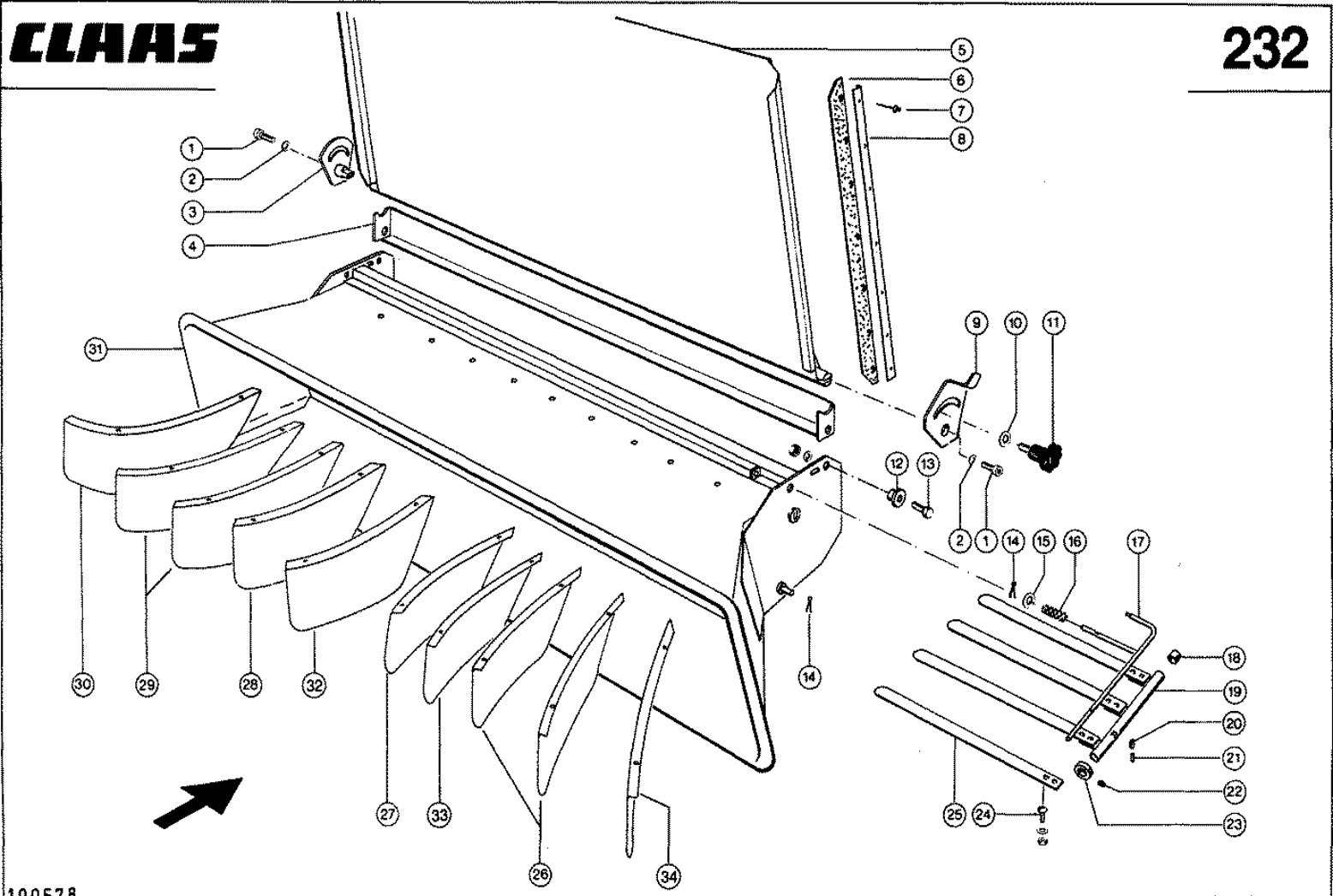
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **231**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	to chopper No. -10720
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	to chopper No. -10720
1	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	to chopper No. -10720
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	to chopper No. -10720
2	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to chopper No. -10720
2	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	to chopper No. -10720
3	000 236 841 0	Washer		13 X 22 X1,5	2	to chopper No. -10720
4	000 060 032 0	Strip			2	to chopper No. -10720
5	000 237 376 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x30	2	
6	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	2	
7	000 500 154 0	Spring clip		3 X 48	1	
8	000 061 525 0	Round rod		D10x1584	1	
9	000 060 030 0	Counter knife			61	
10	000 061 986 0	Knife carrier			1	from chopper No. -10721
10	000 061 522 1	Knife carrier			1	to chopper No. -10720
11	000 236 944 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	K2S 6x1	2	
12	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	6	from chopper No. -11373
12	000 235 535 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x55	6	to chopper No. -11372
13	000 215 006 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393890	6	from chopper No. -11373
13	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	6	to chopper No. -11372
14	000 061 055 1	Bearing shell			2	
15	000 500 891 1	Slotted nut		M45x1,5	2	
16	000 500 893 0	Circlip		45	2	
17	000 239 223 0	S.al.ball bearing	Din630	1309 K C3	2	
18	000 239 224 0	Taper lock sleeve	D5415	H2309 O.m.U.S.	2	
19	000 061 410 1	Bearing shell			2	
20	000 061 408 1	Cover			2	
21	000 062 076 3	Guard plate		1,5x267x511,5	1	from chopper No. -11373
21	000 061 484 0	Guard plate		1,5x232x423	1	to chopper No. -11372
22	000 061 519 0	Cutting cylin.ass			1	
23	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	30	
24	000 060 016 2	Bushing, outside			60	
25	000 060 017 2	Revolving knife			60	for grain
25	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			30	for corn
26	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			60	
27	000 238 010 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50	30	
28	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
29	000 604 074 1	Wire		1 qmm 2800lg	1	
30	000 682 021 0	Wire		1 qmm 180lg	1	
31	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
32	000 676 802 3	Tooth wheel		90x24x40 34z	1	for grain
32	000 061 212 0	Tooth wheel		D90x24	1	for corn
33	000 061 556 1	Support		2x83x133	1	
34	000 766 588 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso8675	M18x1,5-M=5	2	
35	000 676 835 0	Magnetic pick up			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **CROSS KNIFE FOR STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **231A**

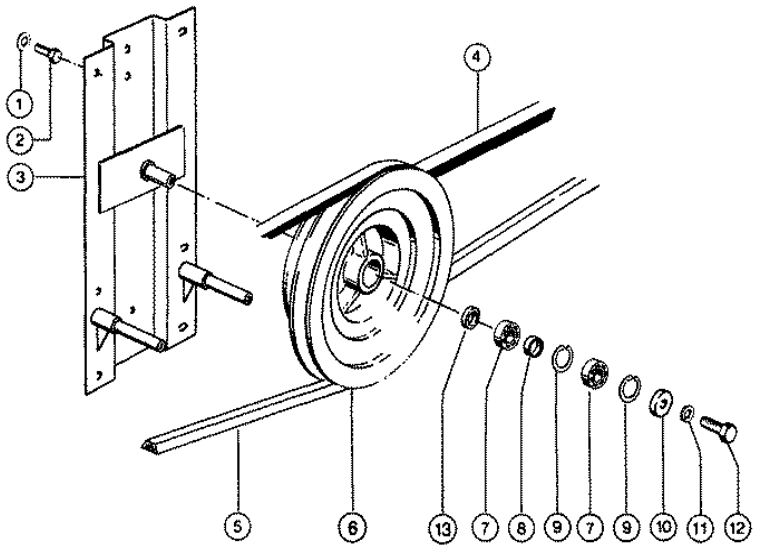
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 062 102 0	Support			1	
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	6	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
3	000 062 105 0	Cross knife			1	
4	000 062 104 0	Angle		50x40x5x1560	1	
5	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	4	
6	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	4	
7	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	7	
7	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
7	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
2
1
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
25
24
14
31
30
29
28
32
27
33
26
34

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

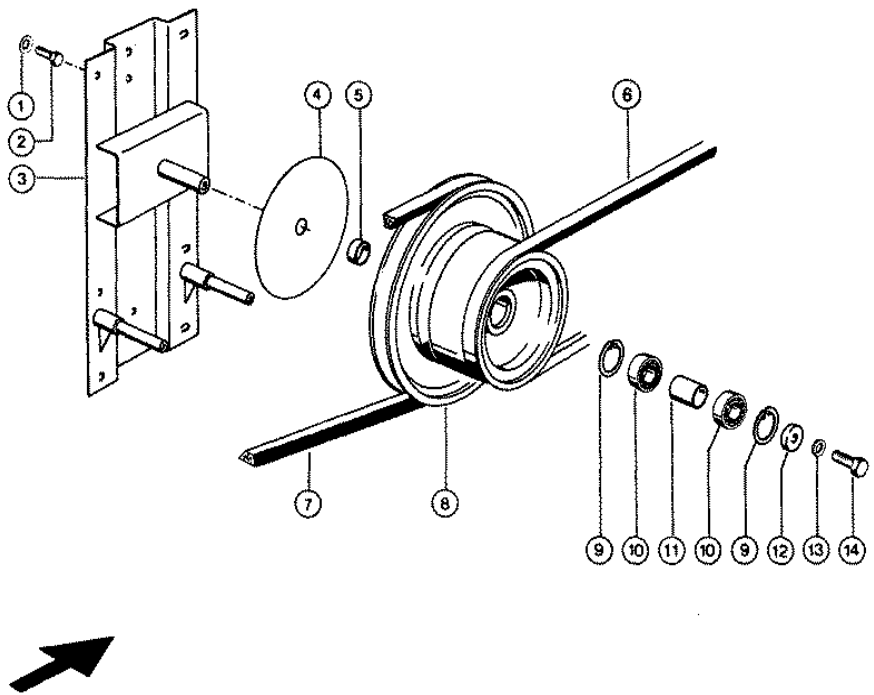
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **232**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 349 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 55	2	
2	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	
3	000 061 419 2	Support			1	
4	000 061 535 0	Angle plate		2x86x1643	1	
5	000 061 530 0	Cover			1	
6	000 061 488 0	Sealing tape		3 X 60x 900	2	
7	000 237 950 1	Rivet	Iso16584	4,8x12	16	
8	000 678 442 0	Rail			2	
9	000 061 422 3	Lock			1	
10	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	2	
11	000 061 605 0	Star knob		L63/M12x20	2	
12	000 060 161 0	Bushing		12,5x 20x 30x 1	2	
13	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	2	
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
13	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	
14	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	4	
15	000 234 291 0	Washer		17 X 26 X2	2	
16	000 778 501 0	Compress.spring		2,8 X 21 X 92	2	
17	000 061 592 0	Adjusting lever			2	
18	000 623 335 0	Bushing		16 X 19 X25	4	
19	000 061 588 1	Deflector			2	
20	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	2	
21	000 244 067 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	3,5x 30	2	
22	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	4	
23	000 710 764 1	Adjusting ring		D30x12	4	
24	000 236 475 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 6x 16x10	12	
24	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
24	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	12	
25	000 061 590 1	Spring tines		30x3x655	6	
26	000 061 446 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x504	2	from chopper No. -11373
26	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	2	to chopper No. -11372
27	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	2	
28	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	1	from chopper No. -11373
28	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	to chopper No. -11372
29	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	2	from chopper No. -11373
29	000 061 440 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x460	2	to chopper No. -11372
30	000 061 223 1	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x570	1	from chopper No. -11373
30	000 061 442 3	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x504	1	to chopper No. -11372
30	000 061 444 2	Spreading plate			1	for wide spreading
31	000 061 537 0	Spreader			1	
32	000 061 438 4	Spreading plate l		2,5x227x416	1	
33	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	from chopper No. -11373
33	000 061 439 4	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x416	1	to chopper No. -11372
34	000 061 224 1	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x570	1	from chopper No. -11373
34	000 061 441 3	Spreading plate r		2,5x227x460	1	to chopper No. -11372
-	000 514 421 1	Sticker		Bewegte Werkz.	2	
-	000 514 232 1	Sticker		Verteilerstell.	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
13
7
8
9
7
9
10
11
12

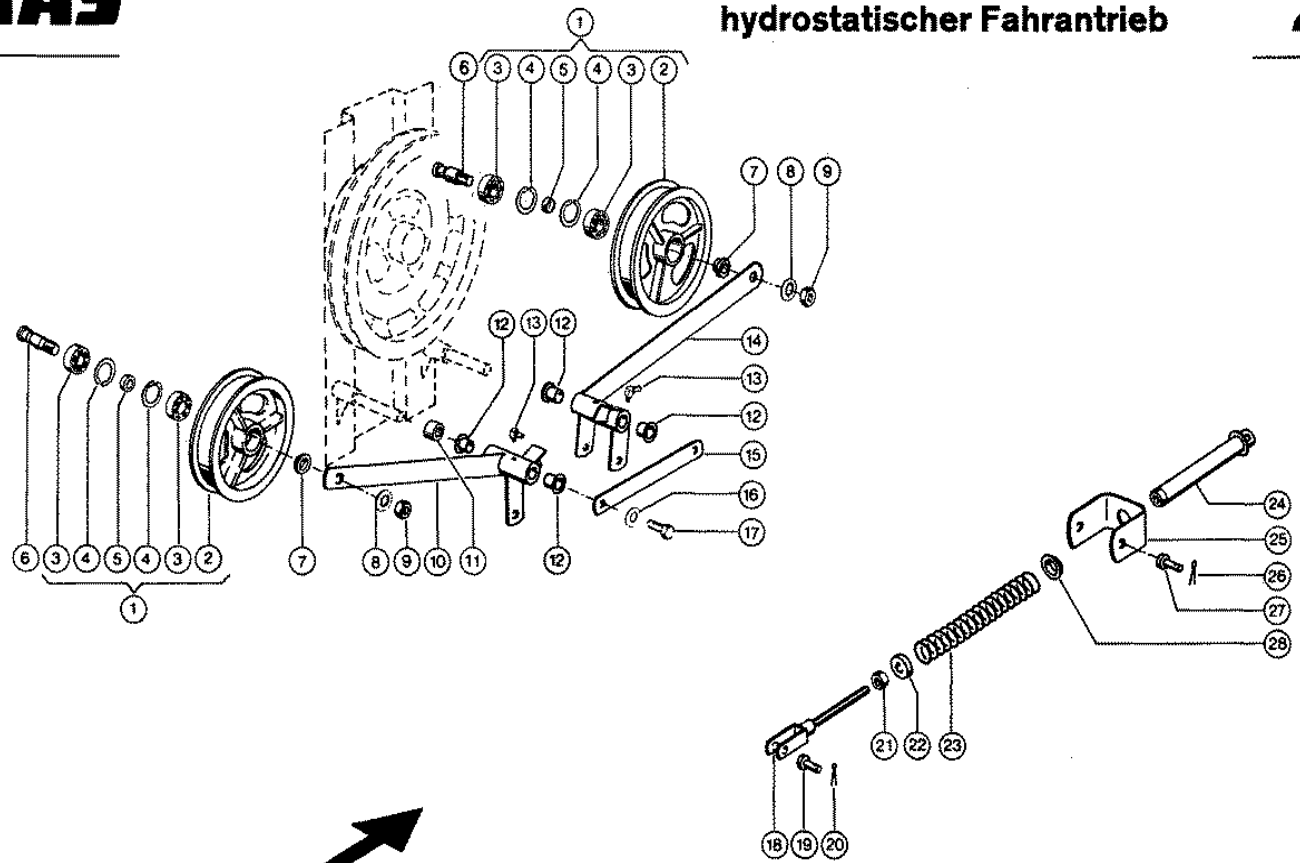
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3311, 3312**
Illustration: **233**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 061 199 0	Support			1	from chopper No. -11373
3	000 061 545 0	Support			1	to chopper No. -11372
4	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	
5	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
5	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
						from chopper No. -11373
6	000 061 195 2	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	from chopper No. -11373
6	000 060 914 1	V-belt pulley		D 399/262 mm	1	to chopper No. -11372
7	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	from chopper No. -11373
7	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to chopper No. -11372
8	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	from chopper No. -11373
8	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	to chopper No. -11372
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	from chopper No. -11373
9	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	to chopper No. -11372
10	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	from chopper No. -11373
10	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	to chopper No. -11372
11	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	from chopper No. -11373
11	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	to chopper No. -11372
12	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	from chopper No. -11373
12	000 237 461 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x30	1	to chopper No. -11372
13	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	from chopper No. -11373


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
10
9
12
13
14

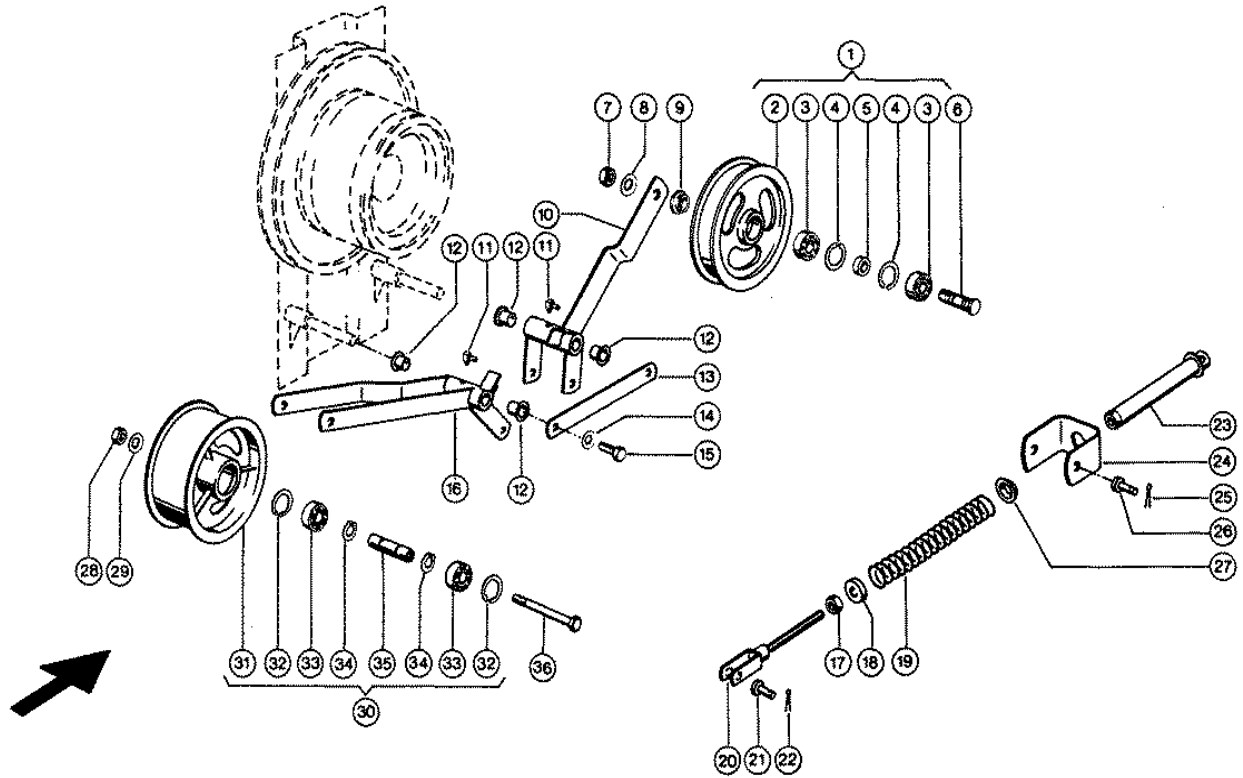
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4365, 4366**
Illustration: **233A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	6	
3	000 061 455 0	Support			1	
4	000 061 563 0	Washer		D250x1	1	
5	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
6	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	
7	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
7	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
						from chopper No. -11373
8	000 061 194 1	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	
9	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
10	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
11	000 720 371 0	Sleeve			1	
12	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
13	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
14	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	


1
6
3
4
5
4
3
2
7
8
9
12
13
12
14
13
12
15
16
17
6
3
4
5
4
3
2
1
7
8
9
10
11
12
24
25
26
27
28
21
22
23
18
19
20

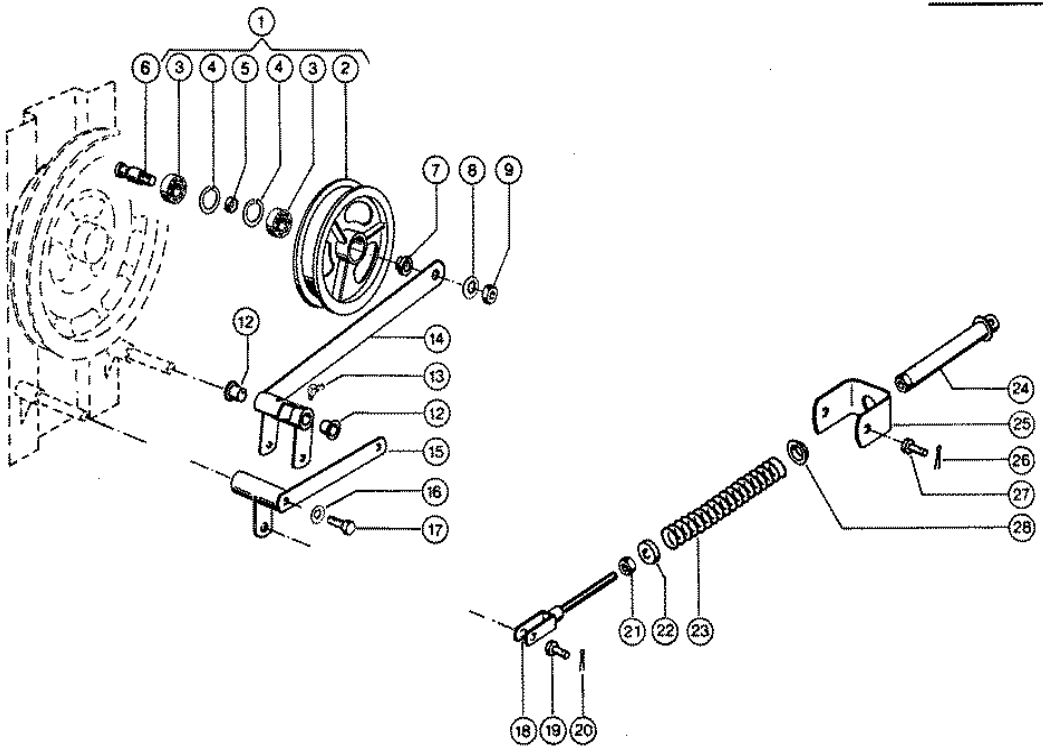
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3311, 3312**
Illustration: **234**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	2	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	2	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	4	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	4	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			2	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	2	
7	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	2	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	2	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	2	
10	000 061 467 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 061 558 0	Ring			1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	4	
13	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7141	B 6x1	2	
14	000 061 550 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
15	000 061 470 0	Strip		30x5x218	1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
17	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	1	
18	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
19	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
23	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
24	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
25	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
26	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
27	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
28	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
12
11
12
11
12
13
14
15
16
12
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
31
32
33
34
35
34
33
32
36
30
17
18
19
20
21
22

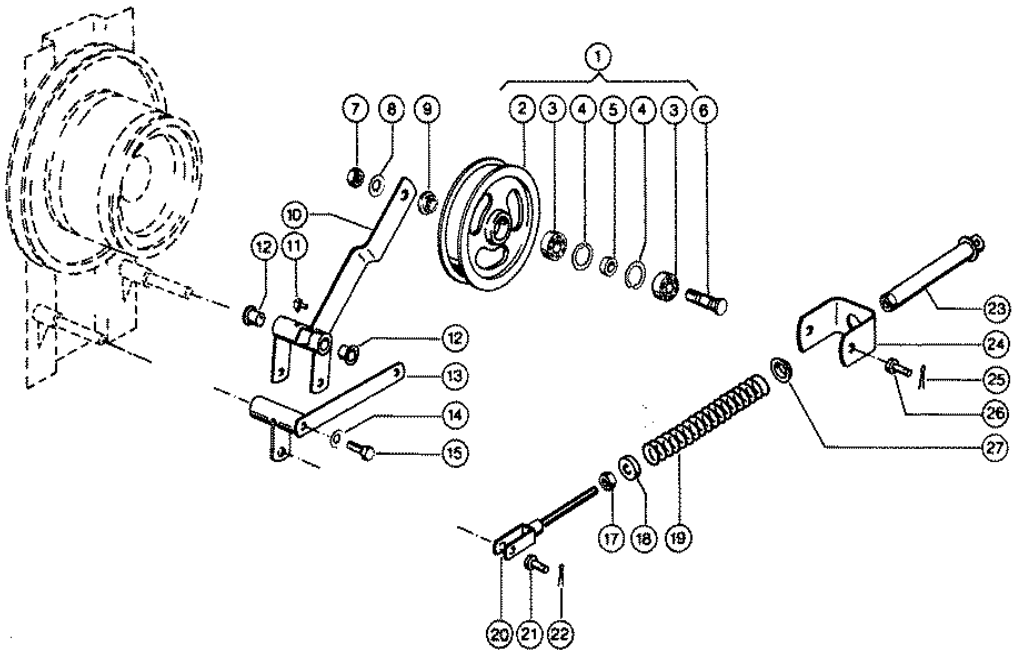
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4365, 4366**
Illustration: **234A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7413	B	s 6x1	2
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	4	
13	000 061 470 0	Strip		30x5x218	1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	
16	000 061 190 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
19	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
20	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
24	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
25	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
26	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
27	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
28	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
29	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
30	000 653 566 1	Tension roll ass		D 220 mm	1	
31	000 653 567 1	Tension roll		D 220 mm	1	
32	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
33	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
34	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	
35	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	
36	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	


1
6
3
4
5
4
3
2
7
8
9
12
14
13
12
15
16
17
24
25
26
27
28
21
22
23
18
19
20

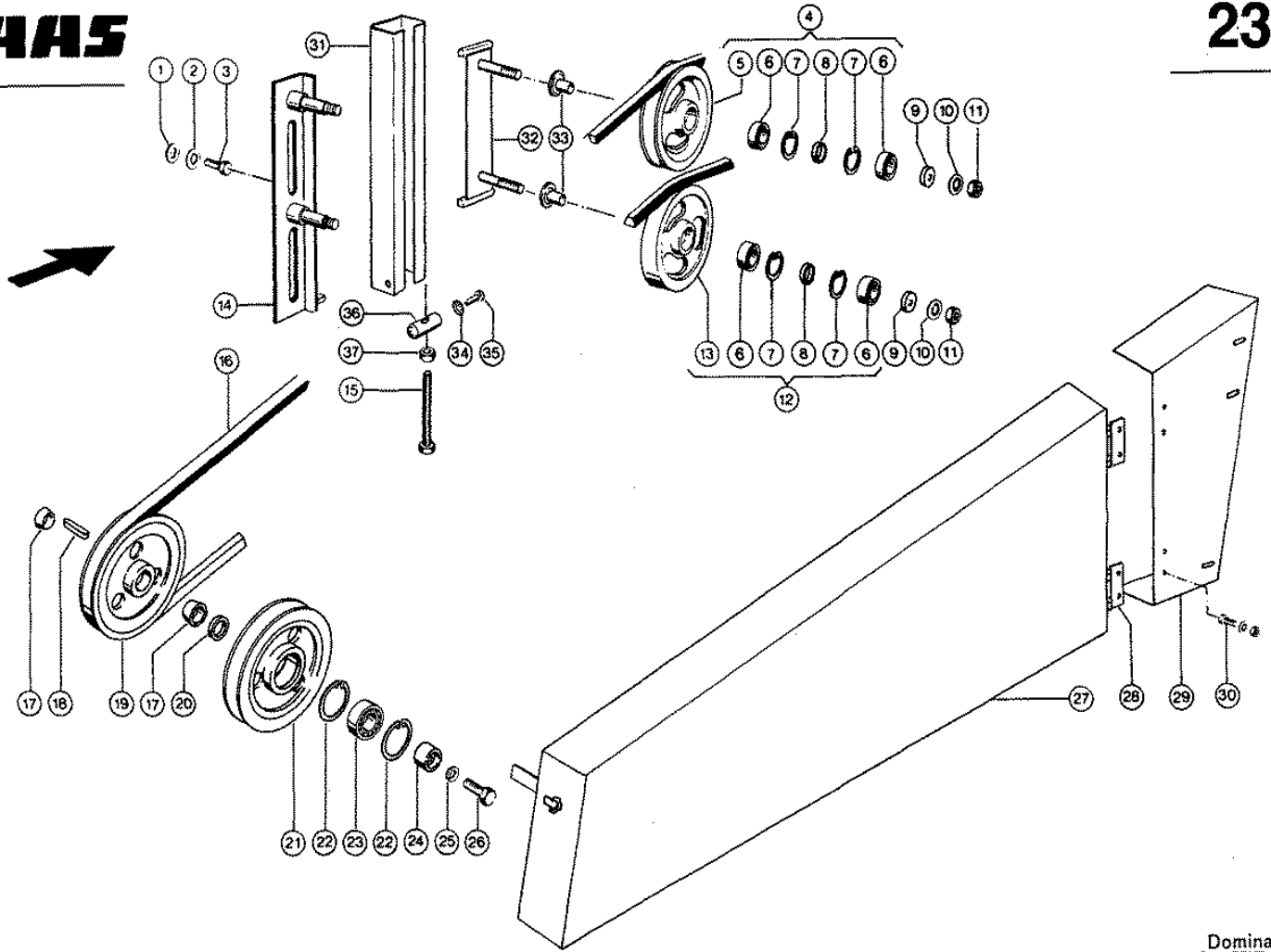
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3311, 3312**
Illustration: **234B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
13	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B s 6x1	1	
14	000 061 550 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
15	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
16	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
17	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
18	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
19	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
20	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
21	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
22	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
23	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
24	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
25	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
26	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
27	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
28	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
4
3
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
12
13
14
15
23
24
25
26
27
17
18
19
20
21
22

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 4365, 4366**
Illustration: **234C**

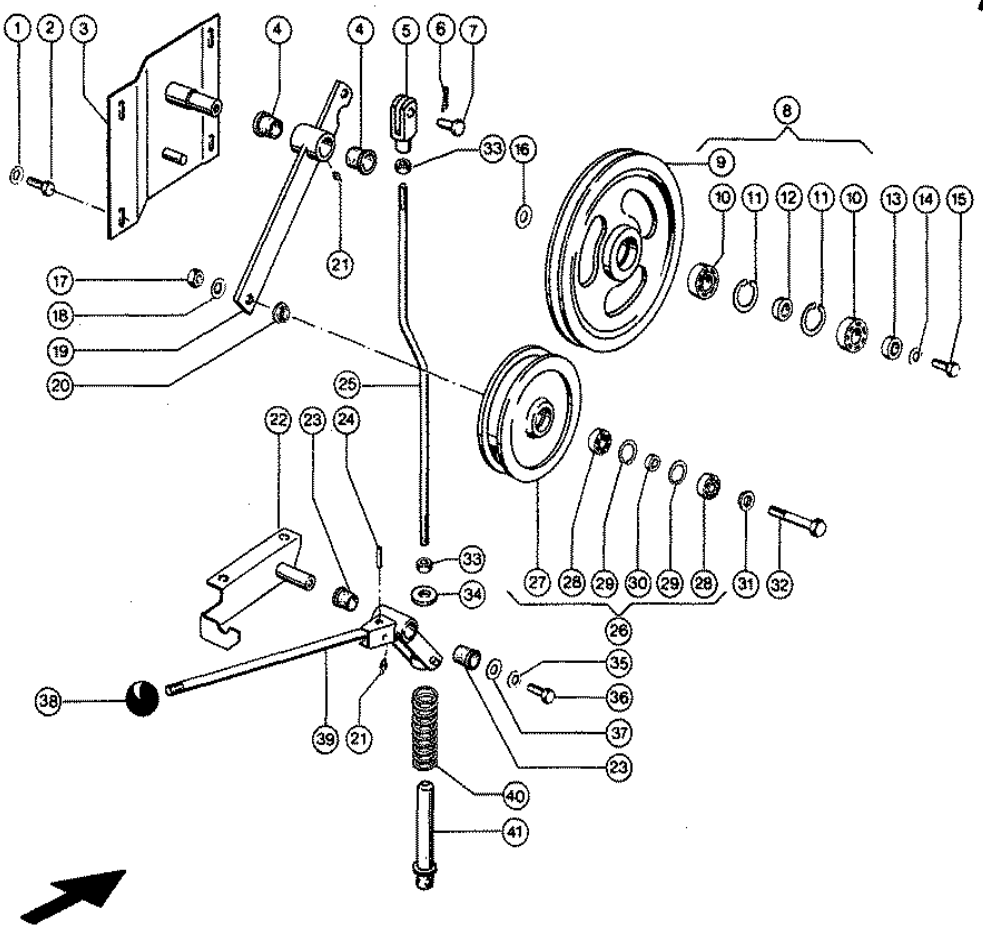
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 278 1	Tension roll ass		D 221 mm	1	
2	000 720 792 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
3	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
4	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
5	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
6	000 624 354 0	Pin		M16x 17h9x 72	1	
7	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
8	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
9	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
10	000 061 461 1	Tens.roll holder			1	
11	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	
12	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
13	000 061 066 0	Lever			1	
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
15	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
17	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
18	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
19	000 623 325 2	Compress.spring		5 X 32,5x281	1	
20	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
21	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
22	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
23	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
24	000 061 471 0	Bracket		65x5x253	1	
25	000 236 152 0	Split pin	I1234	3,2x 22	2	
26	000 237 932 0	Pin	I2341	B10a11x 20	2	
27	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	


1
2
3
31
4
5
6
7
8
7
6
9
10
11
32
33
14
36
37
34
35
15
16
13
6
7
8
7
6
9
10
11
12
17
18
19
17
20
21
22
23
22
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **235**

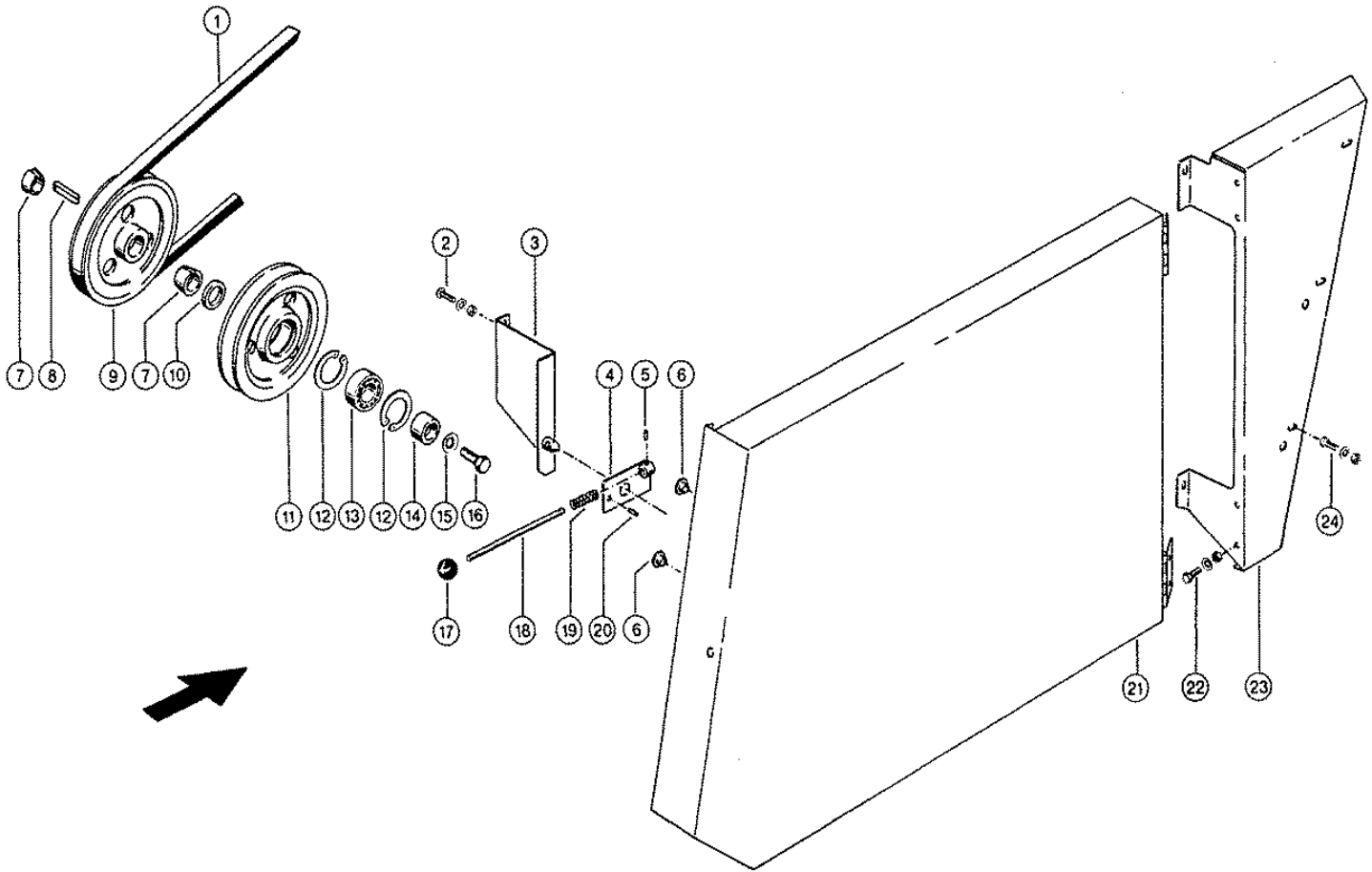
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 124 2	Washer	Iso7089	13	3	(2)
2	000 239 395 1	Contact washer		B12	3	(2)
3	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	(2)
4	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
5	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			1	
6	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	4	
7	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	4	
8	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	2	
9	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	2	
10	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	
11	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
12	000 061 310 0	Is substituted			1	
13	000 061 311 1	Tension roll			1	
14	000 061 473 0	Support			1	to chopper No. -10720
15	000 244 421 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x200	1	
16	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
17	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
18	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
19	000 061 366 1	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	
19	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	optional
20	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
21	000 061 367 0	V-belt pulley		D 248 mm	1	
21	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	optional
22	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
23	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
24	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
25	000 235 135 1	Safety ring	Din128	16	1	
26	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
27	000 061 489 1	Guard plate			1	
28	000 622 356 0	Hinge			2	
29	000 061 477 1	Support			1	
30	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
30	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
31	000 061 059 0	Adjusting bracket			1	from chopper No. -10721
32	000 061 060 0	Flange			1	from chopper No. -10721
33	000 061 063 0	Pin		D45x40	2	from chopper No. -10721
34	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	from chopper No. -10721
35	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	2	from chopper No. -10721
36	000 061 064 0	Threaded bolt		D22x53	1	from chopper No. -10721
37	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	from chopper No. -10721


1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
11
10
13
14
15
16
33
17
18
19
20
21
25
22
23
24
33
34
27
28
29
30
29
28
31
32
26
35
36
37
23
38
39
21
40
41

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

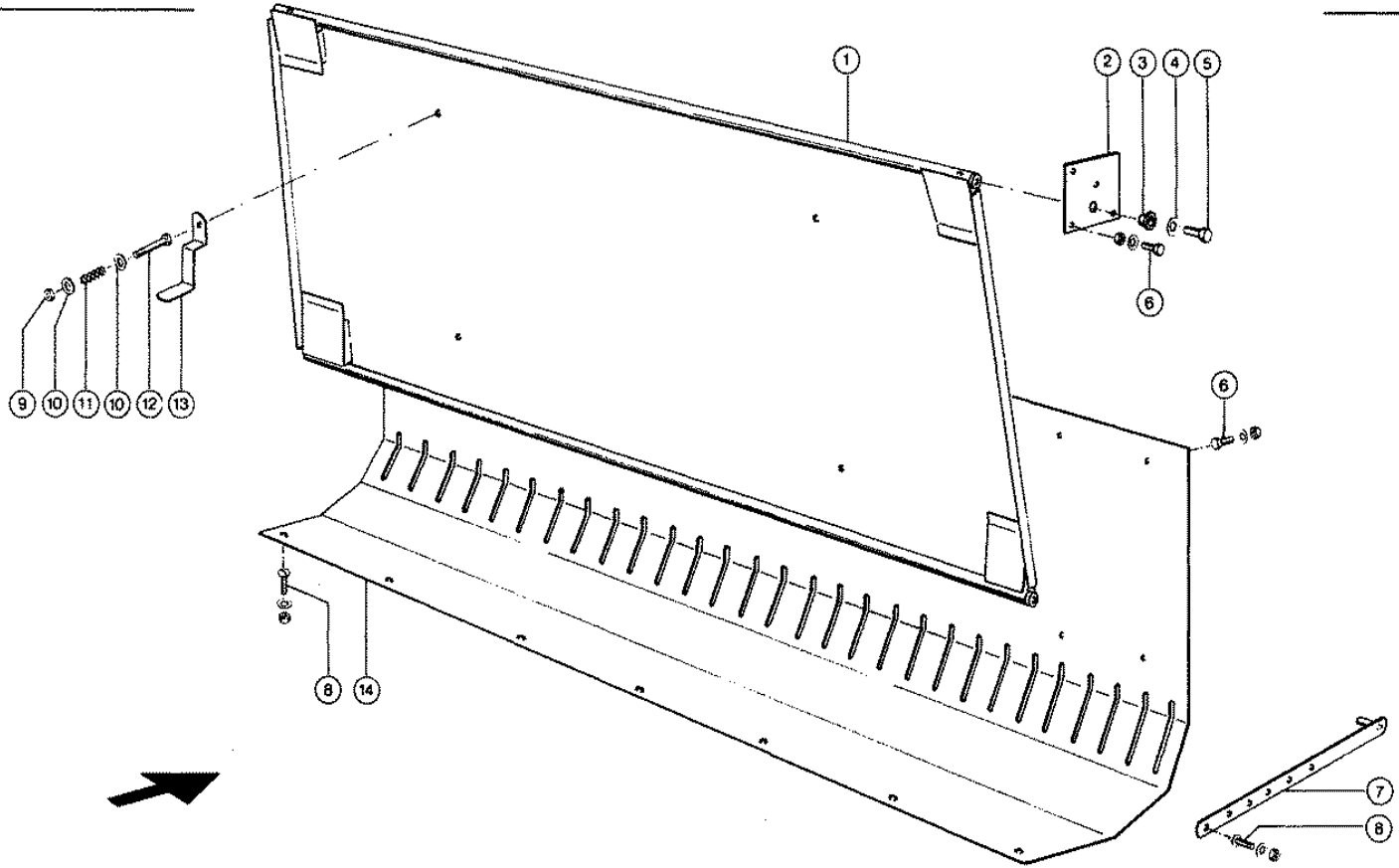
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **235A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	3	
2	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	3	
3	000 061 757 1	Support			1	
4	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	2	
5	000 629 569 0	Fork head		G 10x40/M12	1	
6	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
7	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
8	000 724 220 1	Guide roll.preass		D 305 mm	1	
9	000 724 221 2	Return guide roll		D 305 mm	1	
10	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	
11	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
12	000 629 025 1	Spacer ring		1zx14	1	
13	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
15	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	1	
16	000 233 515 0	Shims		26 X 42 X3	1	
17	000 236 173 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M16	1	
18	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
19	000 061 754 2	Tens.roll holder			1	
20	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
21	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
22	000 061 762 1	Angle			1	
23	000 008 534 0	Bushing		26 X 30 X24	2	
24	000 237 784 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 28	1	
25	000 061 765 2	Pull rod			1	
26	000 603 187 2	Tens.roll preass.		D 221 mm	1	
27	000 603 034 1	Tension roll		D 200	1	
28	000 239 434 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6303-2rs* Dducm	2	
29	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
30	000 603 010 0	Spacer ring		D17,2xd26,15x7	1	
31	000 603 148 0	Clamping ring			1	
32	000 238 931 0	Fitting screw	D7968	W.Ers.D.2161420	1	
33	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	
34	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
35	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
36	000 237 458 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x20	1	
37	000 234 377 0	Washer		13 X 40 X6	1	
38	000 631 752 0	Ball knob	D319	C 50	1	
39	000 061 758 0	Lever			1	
40	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
41	000 629 572 1	Spring guide			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24

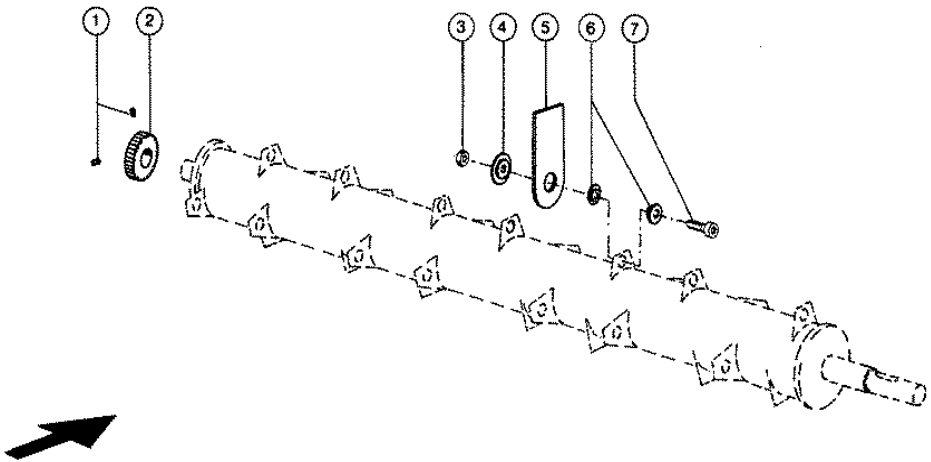
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER**
Illustration: **235B**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
1	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
2	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	2	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
3	000 062 062 0	Support			1	
4	000 647 345 0	Plate			1	
5	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	1	
6	000 623 341 0	Cable ring		B10x14x2	2	
7	000 702 587 0	Tapered ring		D 35	2	
8	000 665 260 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 30	1	
9	000 061 364 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	
10	000 712 414 0	Back-up ring		D35xd45x6	1	
11	000 061 363 0	V-belt pulley		D 227 mm	1	
12	000 235 186 0	Circlip	Din472	72x2,5	2	
13	000 235 869 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6207 Dducm	1	
14	000 061 582 0	Bushing		D45x35	1	
15	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	
16	000 235 585 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M16x45	1	
17	000 215 298 0	Ball knob	D319	m 32x10	1	
18	000 061 944 0	Rod		D10x220	1	
19	000 503 693 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 33	1	
20	000 235 658 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 16	1	
21	000 062 066 0	Guard plate			1	
22	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	4	
22	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
22	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
23	000 061 954 0	Supporting plate		1,5x470x882	1	
24	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	4	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
24	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	


1
2
3
4
5
6
6
7
8
8
9
10
11
10
12
13
14

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3560/4380**
Illustration: **236**

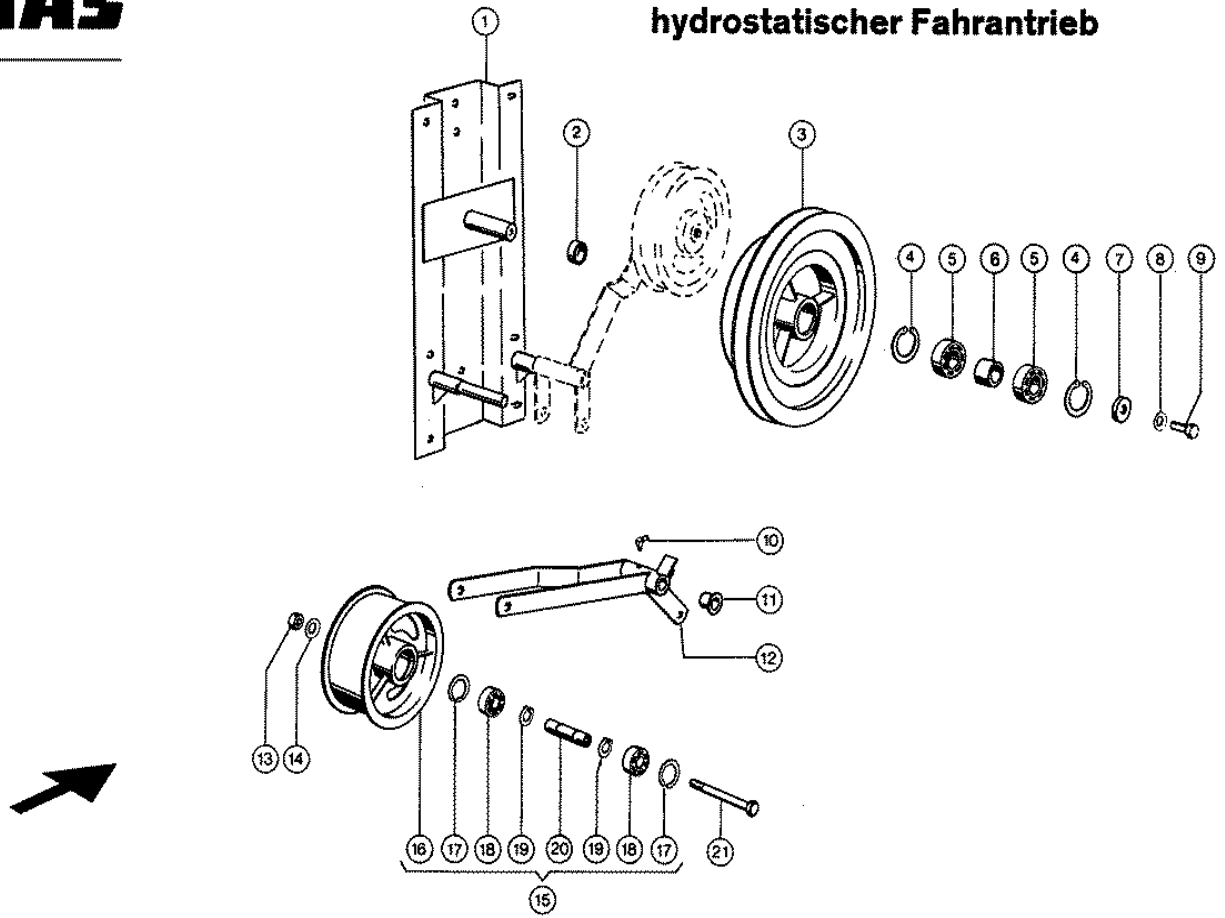
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 610 0	Cover			1	
2	000 061 617 0	Support		4x105x120	2	
3	000 061 618 0	Bushing		D30,15x17	2	
4	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
5	000 237 874 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x35	2	
6	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	18	
6	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	18	
6	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	18	
7	000 061 619 0	Lever			2	
8	000 610 098 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 20	9	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	9	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	9	
9	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	2	
10	000 234 271 0	Washer		8,4x 23 X2	4	
11	000 000 017 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 16,5x 30	2	
12	000 235 519 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x50	2	
13	000 605 207 0	Lock		20x5x180	2	
14	000 061 607 2	Guide plate		3x1000x1578	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3560/4380**
Illustration: **237**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	2	
2	000 061 212 0	Tooth wheel		D90x24	1	
3	000 238 006 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	30	
4	000 061 196 0	Bushing			30	
5	000 061 187 1	Revolving knife			30	
6	000 060 015 0	Bushing inside			60	
7	000 215 098 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	M10x 40	30	

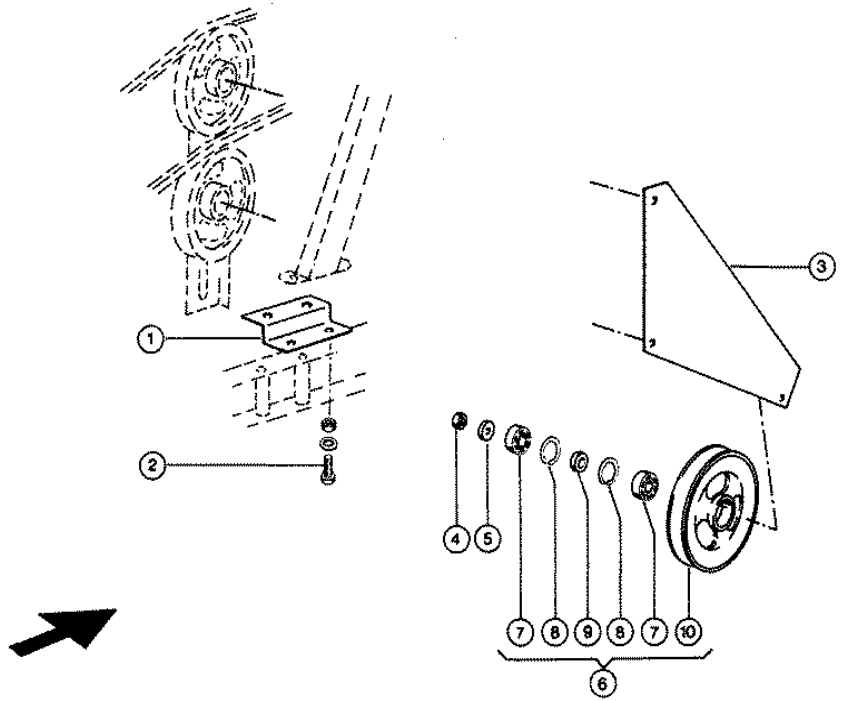
hydrostatischer Fahrantrieb



CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

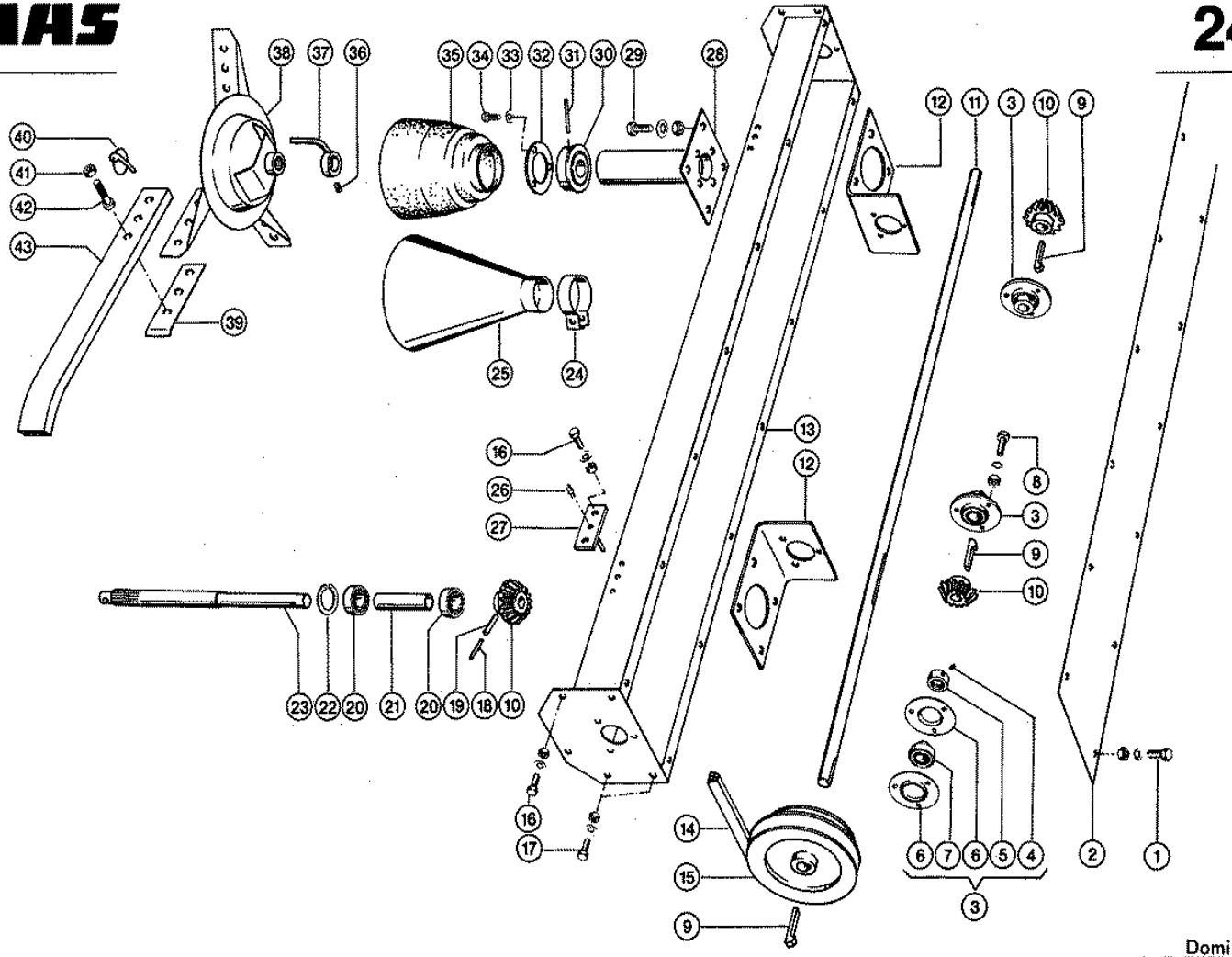
Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3560**
Illustration: **238**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 199 0	Support			1	
2	000 651 303 0	Spacer ring		38x3,6x10	1	
3	000 061 195 2	V-belt pulley		D 398/262 mm	1	
4	000 235 184 0	Circlip	D472	62x2	2	
5	000 235 830 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6206-2rs*	2	
6	000 571 071 0	Spacer tube		R42x7x25	1	
7	000 712 415 0	Washer		12,5x 45 X10	1	
8	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	
9	000 237 572 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x35	1	
10	000 236 943 0	Grease nipple	Din7412	B 6x1	1	to chopper No. -11372
11	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	to chopper No. -11372
12	000 061 190 0	Tens.roll holder			1	to chopper No. -11372
13	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to chopper No. -11372
14	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	1	to chopper No. -11372
15	000 653 566 1	Tension roll ass		D 220 mm	1	to chopper No. -11372
16	000 653 567 1	Tension roll		D 220 mm	1	to chopper No. -11372
17	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	to chopper No. -11372
18	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	2	to chopper No. -11372
19	000 235 160 0	Circlip	Din471	25x1,2	2	to chopper No. -11372
20	000 653 568 0	Pin		25 X 87	1	to chopper No. -11372
21	000 242 380 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x120	1	to chopper No. -11372


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
7
10

Characteristic: **STRAW CHOPPER, VAR. 3560/4380**
Illustration: **239**

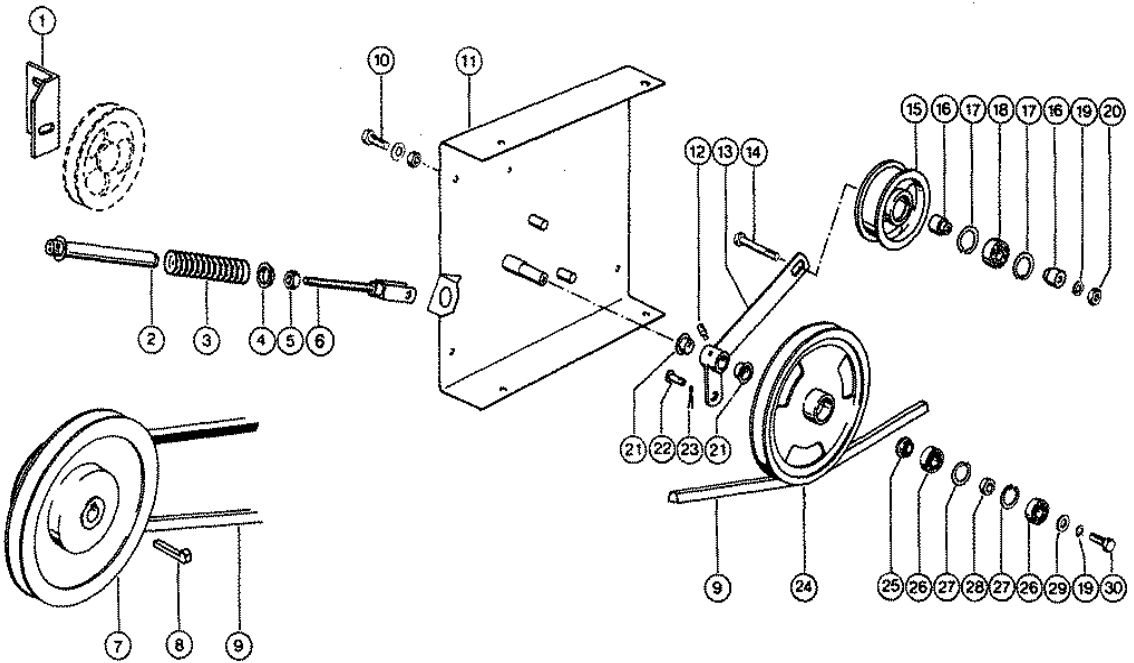
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 061 628 0	Support			1	
2	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	2	
2	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
2	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
3	000 061 625 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
4	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	1	
5	000 060 915 0	Washer		13 X 35 X10	1	
6	000 060 382 1	Tension roll ass		D 205 mm	1	
7	000 237 713 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6005-2rs*	2	
8	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
9	000 009 038 0	Bushing		D30x11	1	
10	000 009 003 2	Tension roll			1	


40
41
42
43
38
37
36
39
35
34
33
32
31
30
29
28
25
24
12
11
3
10
9
16
26
27
13
12
8
3
9
10
23
22
20
21
20
19
18
10
16
17
14
15
9
6
7
6
5
4
3
2
1

CLAAS SPARE PARTS LIST

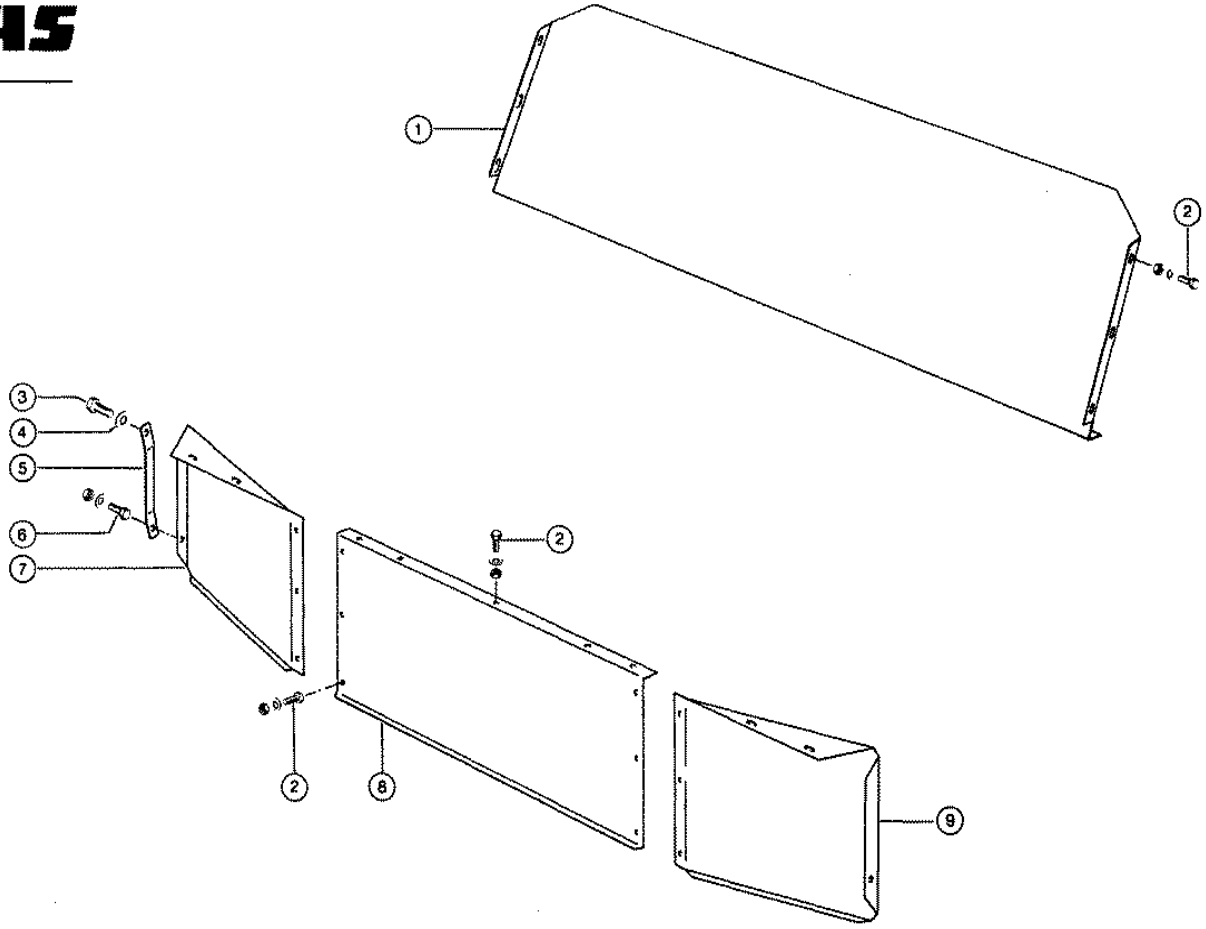
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **245**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 438 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x12	7	
1	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	7	
1	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	7	
2	000 050 226 0	Cover plate		1,5x216x1580	1	
3	000 636 340 0	Flange bearing		Bfa 25	3	
4	000 236 551 1	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 6x 6	3	
5	000 636 342 0	Tension ring		W.Ers.D.6363421	3	
6	000 636 343 0	Metal flange		Rb Y 205	6	
7	000 636 341 0	Lock collar bear.		Yen 205	3	
8	000 237 442 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x25	6	
8	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
8	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
9	000 007 605 0	Gib-head key	D6887	8x 7x 36	3	
10	000 050 113 0	Bevel gear		16 Zähne	4	
11	000 050 225 1	Shaft		D 25x1272	1	
12	000 050 136 0	Angle		130x8x280	2	
13	000 050 223 0	Trough			1	
14	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
15	000 050 116 0	V-belt pulley		D 190/170 mm	1	
16	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	8	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	8	
17	000 237 370 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x30	6	
17	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	6	
17	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	6	
18	000 235 628 0	Tensioning pin	I8257	W.Ers.D 2356282	2	
19	000 235 667 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356672	2	
20	000 235 870 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6205-2rs*	4	
21	000 050 135 0	Spacer tube		D30x2,6x125	2	
22	000 235 182 0	Circlip	D472	52x2	2	
23	000 050 134 2	Shaft		D30x432	2	
24	000 721 616 1	Clamp			2	to No. 09000924
25	000 050 142 0	A.wrapp.guard			2	to No. 09000924
26	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	2	
27	000 050 138 0	Strip			2	
28	000 050 131 1	Bearing housing			2	
29	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	8	
29	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	8	
29	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	8	
30	000 050 259 0	Hub		D90x25	2	from No. 09000925
31	000 237 607 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	6 X 65	2	from No. 09000925
32	000 640 358 0	Washer		D100x3	2	from No. 09000925
33	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	6	from No. 09000925
34	000 237 464 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x12	6	from No. 09000925
35	000 972 301 0	Protect.funnel			2	from No. 09000925
36	000 236 552 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	M10x 8	2	
37	000 050 144 0	Support			2	
38	000 050 148 0	Plate			2	
39	000 664 007 1	Shim plate		3x40x160	6	
40	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	2	
41	000 237 983 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M06	18	
42	000 235 241 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M06x40	18	
43	000 050 154 1	Spreader blades			6	


1
10
11
15
16
17
18
17
16
19
20
12
13
14
2
3
4
5
6
21
22
23
21
9
24
25
26
27
28
27
26
29
19
30
7
8
9

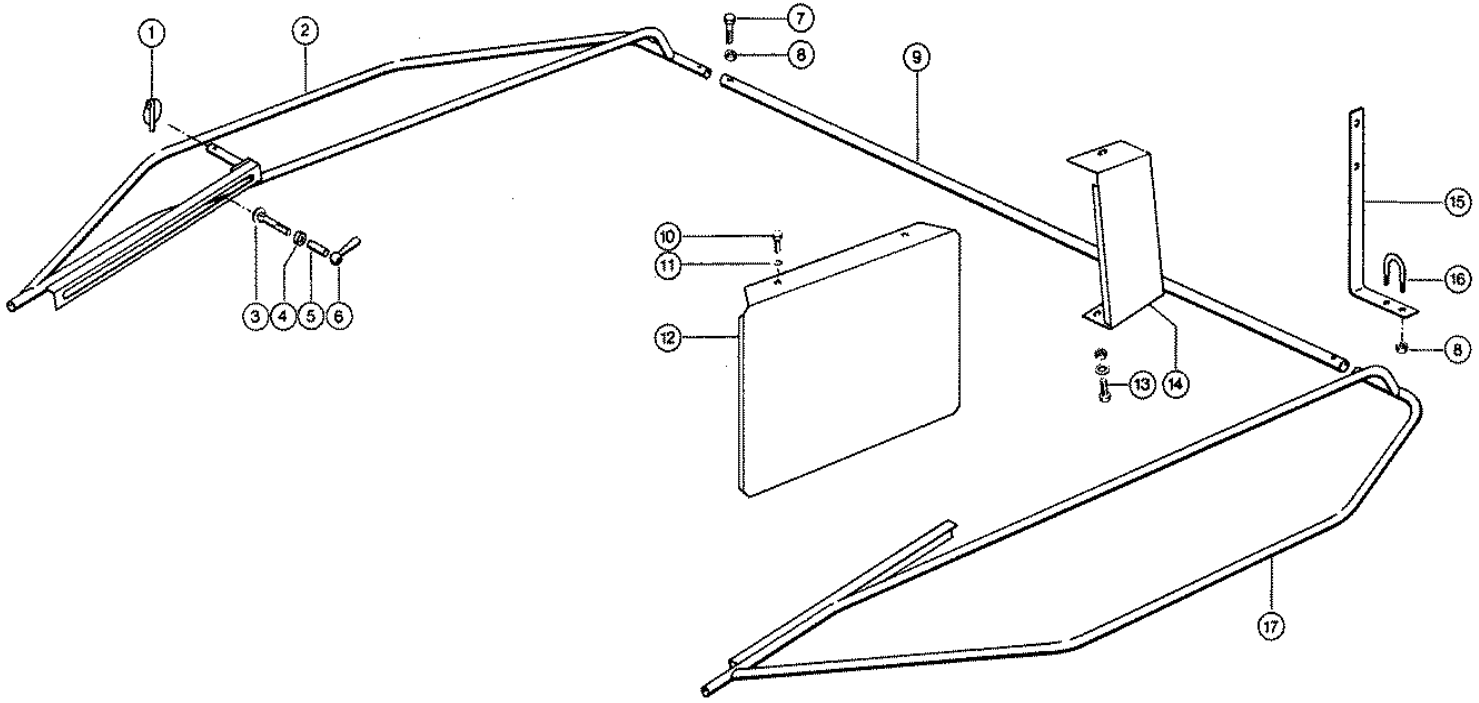
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **246**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 218 0	Angle		L60x55x5x120	1	
2	000 629 576 0	Spring guide		205 lang	1	
3	000 702 506 0	Compress.spring		4,25x 32,5x270	1	
4	000 673 665 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X 6	1	
5	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
6	000 629 571 0	Threaded fork			1	
7	000 050 114 0	V-belt pulley		D 342/190 mm	1	
8	000 007 614 0	Gib-head key	Din6887	10x 8x 45	1	
9	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
10	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	4	
10	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	4	
10	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	8	
11	000 050 175 1	Plate			1	
12	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	1	
13	000 050 182 0	Tens.roll holder			1	
14	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
15	000 785 163 0	Tension roll		D 135 mm	1	
16	000 789 921 0	Centering bolt			2	
17	000 235 181 0	Circlip	D472	47x1,75	2	
18	000 236 752 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6204-2rs*	1	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
20	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
21	000 008 523 0	Bushing		22 X 26 X13	2	
22	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
23	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
24	000 050 115 0	V-belt pulley		D 281 mm	1	
25	000 624 352 0	Spacer window		D32x7	1	
26	000 237 709 0	Grvd.ball bearing		6203-2rs*	2	
27	000 235 179 0	Circlip	D472	40x1,75	2	
28	000 624 355 0	Spacer ring			1	
29	000 234 325 0	Washer		11 X 21 X3	1	
30	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
2
2
8
9

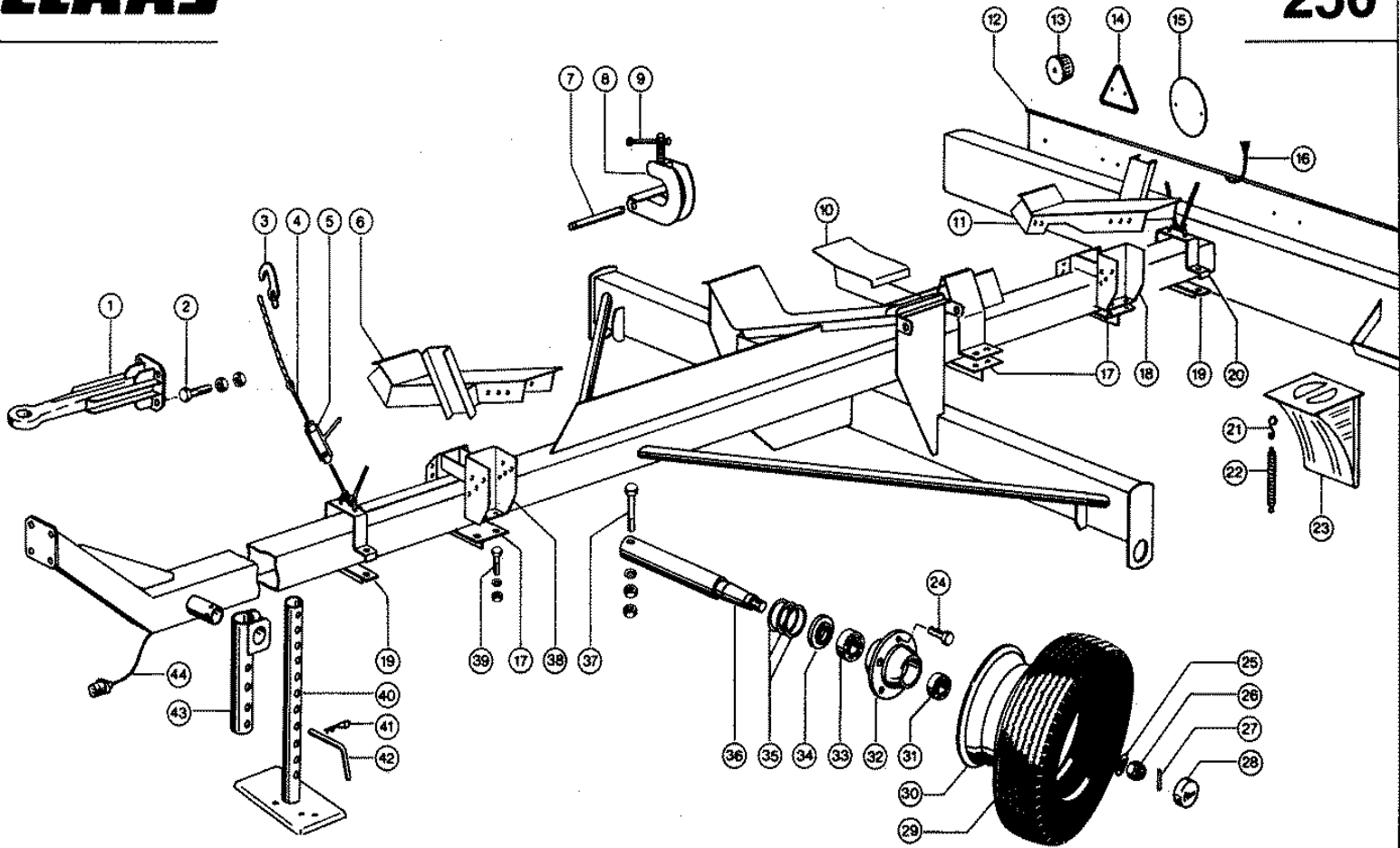
Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **247**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 050 229 0	Cover plate		1,5x630x1642	1	
2	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	34	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	34	
2	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	68	
3	000 236 056 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x25	2	from No. 09001505
4	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	2	from No. 09001505
5	000 050 262 0	Brace		30x5x285	2	from No. 09001505
6	000 237 382 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x20	2	from No. 09001505
6	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09001505
6	000 239 394 1	Contact washer		B10	2	from No. 09001505
7	000 050 261 0	Guide plate r.h.		2,5x481x485	1	from No. 09001505
8	000 050 265 0	Baffle plate		2,5x455x888	1	from No. 09001505
9	000 050 260 0	Guide plate l.h.		2,5x481x485	1	from No. 09001505


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
8
17

Characteristic: **STRAW SPREADER, VAR. 3468, 3494**
Illustration: **248**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 925 289 0	Cover spring pin		10x55	1	
2	000 050 161 0	Bracket r.h.			1	
3	000 237 810 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 90	2	
4	000 528 347 0	Pin		D 26x13	2	
5	000 718 051 1	Bushing		D17,2x2,35x45	2	
6	000 539 035 0	Toggle nut		N 80 M10	2	
7	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	2	
8	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	6	
9	000 050 167 0	Tube		D33,7x3,25x1720	1	
10	000 239 235 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x16-Sc	4	
11	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
12	000 050 189 0	Guard plate		1x537x600	1	
13	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
13	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	3	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	3	
14	000 050 200 0	Guard plate		1,5x162x542	1	
15	000 050 159 0	Support		30x10x518	2	
16	000 050 168 0	Bracket		D12x138	2	
17	000 050 160 0	Bracket l.h.			1	

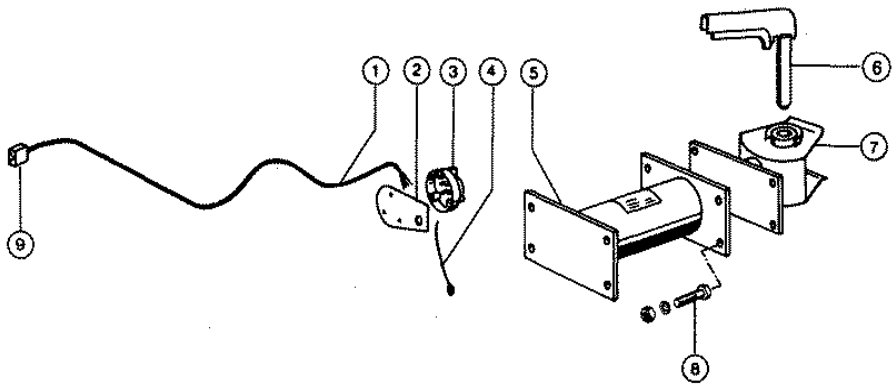

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44

Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2620, 3959**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
-	000 302 620 0	Tansport trailer			1	to 4.5 m cutterbar
-	000 303 959 0	Tansport trailer			1	from 5.1 m cutterbar
1	000 641 300 0	Pull drawbar			1	
2	000 233 483 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M20x60	4	
2	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	8	
3	000 641 214 0	Hook			3	
4	000 505 584 0	Chain	D763	6x 42x 10gl	4	
5	000 641 156 2	Turnbuckle			4	
6	000 641 646 0	Skid, front			1	
7	000 641 154 1	Pin		20h9 X175	1	
8	000 641 365 0	Screw cramp			1	
9	000 641 368 0	Spindle ass.			1	
10	000 641 653 0	Support holder			1	
11	000 641 658 0	Skid, rear			1	
12	000 641 591 1	Support-Illumin.			1	
13	000 658 177 0	Flasher Taillight			2	
-	000 177 906 0	Lamp	D72601	L 12v 5w	2	
-	000 233 546 0	Lamp	D72601	12v 21w Ba 15 S	2	
-	000 178 022 0	Light housing			2	
14	000 809 565 0	Triangle			2	
15	000 641 577 0	Plate			1	
15	000 641 578 0	Plate			1	
16	000 682 187 0	Wiring loom			2	
17	000 641 398 0	Counter plate			2	
18	000 641 640 0	Rest			1	
19	000 641 403 0	Counter plate			2	
20	000 641 397 0	Tensioner			1	
21	000 772 172 0	Hook		3 X 56	2	
22	000 610 080 0	Tension spring		1,5 X 12 X132	2	
23	000 641 551 0	Wheel chock			1	
24	000 655 071 0	Wheel bolt		M14x1,5x 18,5	10	
25	000 234 302 0	Washer		26 X 42 X2	2	
26	000 631 168 1	Castellated nut	Din979	M24x2-10 Schlit	2	
27	000 235 650 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2356502	2	
28	000 631 169 1	Cap			2	
29	000 672 277 1	Tyre With Tube		185 R14c 8pr	2	
-	000 672 279 0	Tube		195r14 205r14	2	
30	000 672 295 0	Wheel rim		6j X14 H2-B	2	
31	000 235 914 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6206	2	
32	000 673 421 0	Wheel hub		5 Loch	2	
33	000 235 922 0	Grvd.ball bearing	D625	6210	2	
34	000 655 088 2	Thrust washer		50x 89x 6	2	
35	000 673 428 0	Set of seals		As 90 3,3 Breit	6	
36	000 672 297 0	Axle stub		60 X400	2	
37	000 242 408 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M20x100	2	
37	000 237 521 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M20	4	
37	000 235 137 1	Safety ring		20	2	
38	000 641 645 0	Rest front			1	
39	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	12	
39	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	12	
39	000 239 389 0	Contact washer		A12	12	
40	000 641 143 0	Support tube			1	
41	000 801 834 0	Att.clip spring		3 X 82	2	
42	000 641 146 0	Plug			2	

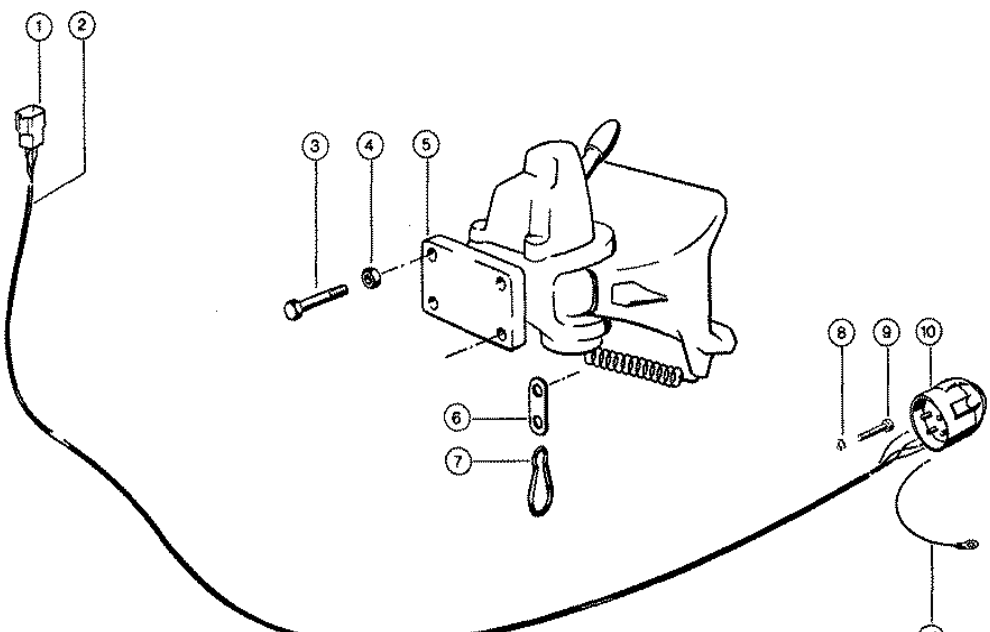
Characteristic: **CUTTERBAR TRAILER, VAR. 2620, 3959**
Illustration: **250**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
43	000 677 026 0	Supporting tube			1	
44	000 641 461 0	Wiring loom		10000 lg	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9

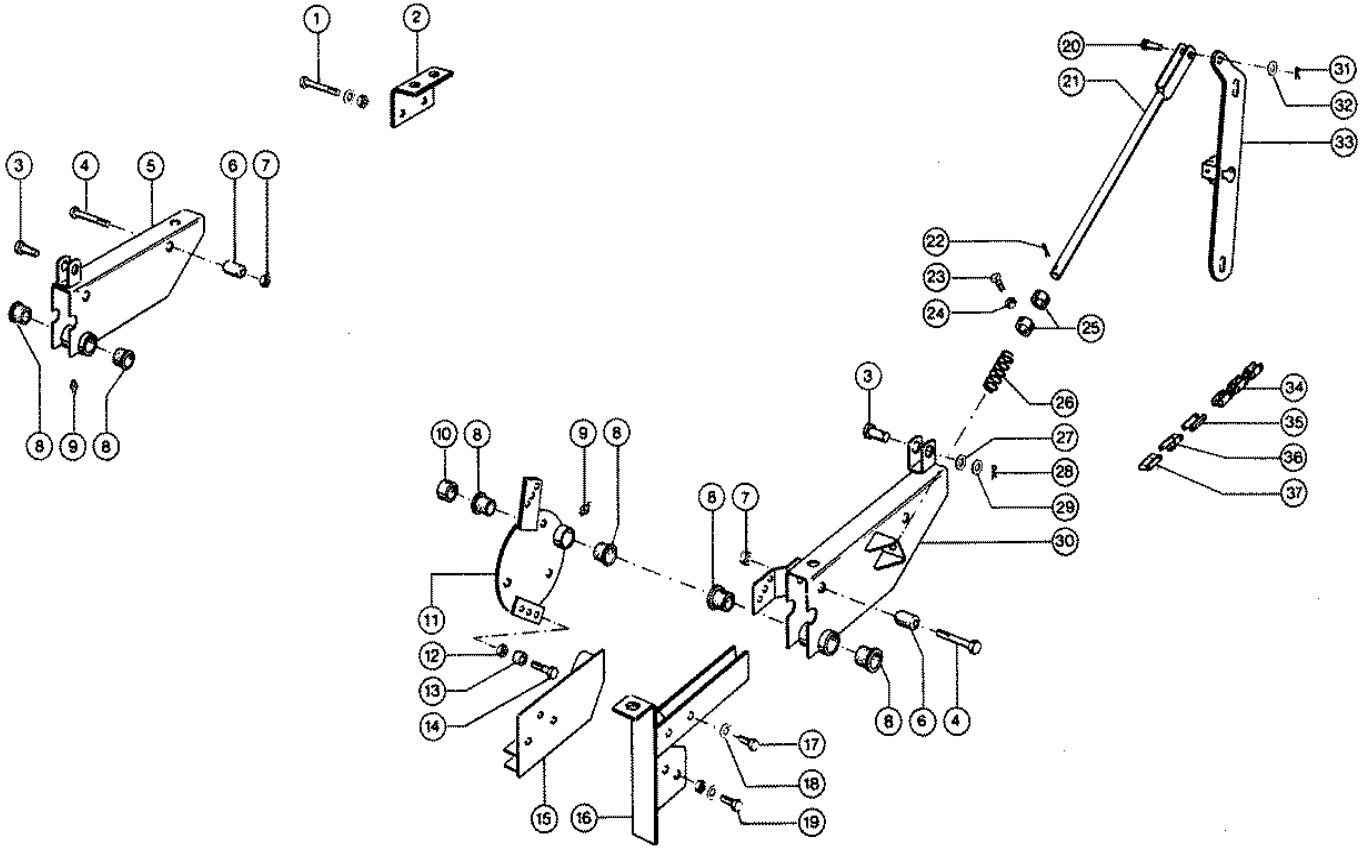
Characteristic: **TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 4482**
Illustration: **251**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 231 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 641 277 0	Support		2x75x120	1	
3	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
4	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	
5	000 673 810 1	Coupling trestle			1	
6	000 641 028 0	Pin			1	
7	000 641 037 4	Trailer coupling			1	
8	000 237 373 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M14x40	8	
8	000 235 601 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M14	8	
8	000 236 496 1	Safety ring		14	8	
9	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11

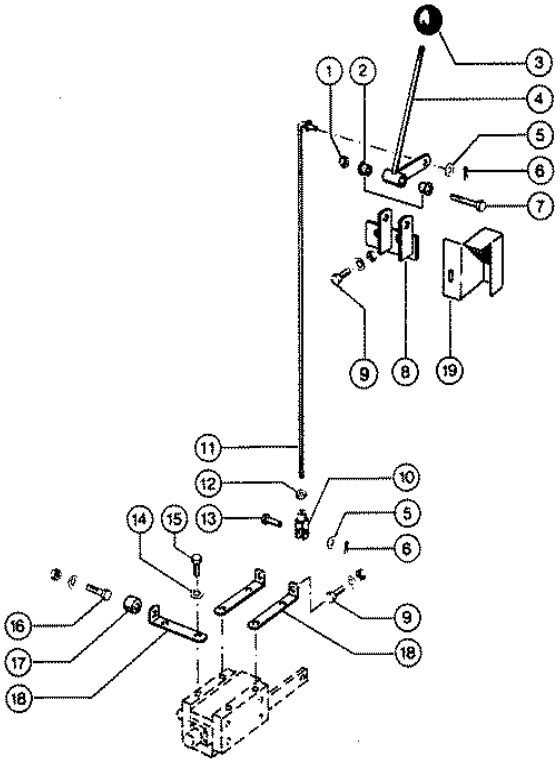
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC TRAILER COUPLING, VAR. 3960**
Illustration: **252**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 178 767 0	Flat plug housing		6,3 4-Polig	1	
2	000 604 077 0	Wiring loom			1	
3	000 233 443 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso8765	M14x1,5x 70	4	
4	000 239 004 0	Securing nut	Iso10513	M14x1,5	4	
5	000 646 004 0	Trailer coupling			1	
6	000 646 006 0	Strip		3x25x61	1	
7	000 410 483 0	Clip	D5299	C 80	1	
8	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	3	
9	000 242 888 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 5x35	3	
10	000 658 360 1	Socket			1	
11	000 755 685 0	Wire			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
8
20
21
31
32
33
22
23
24
25
3
26
27
28
29
30
34
35
36
37
10
8
9
8
8
7
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
8
6
4

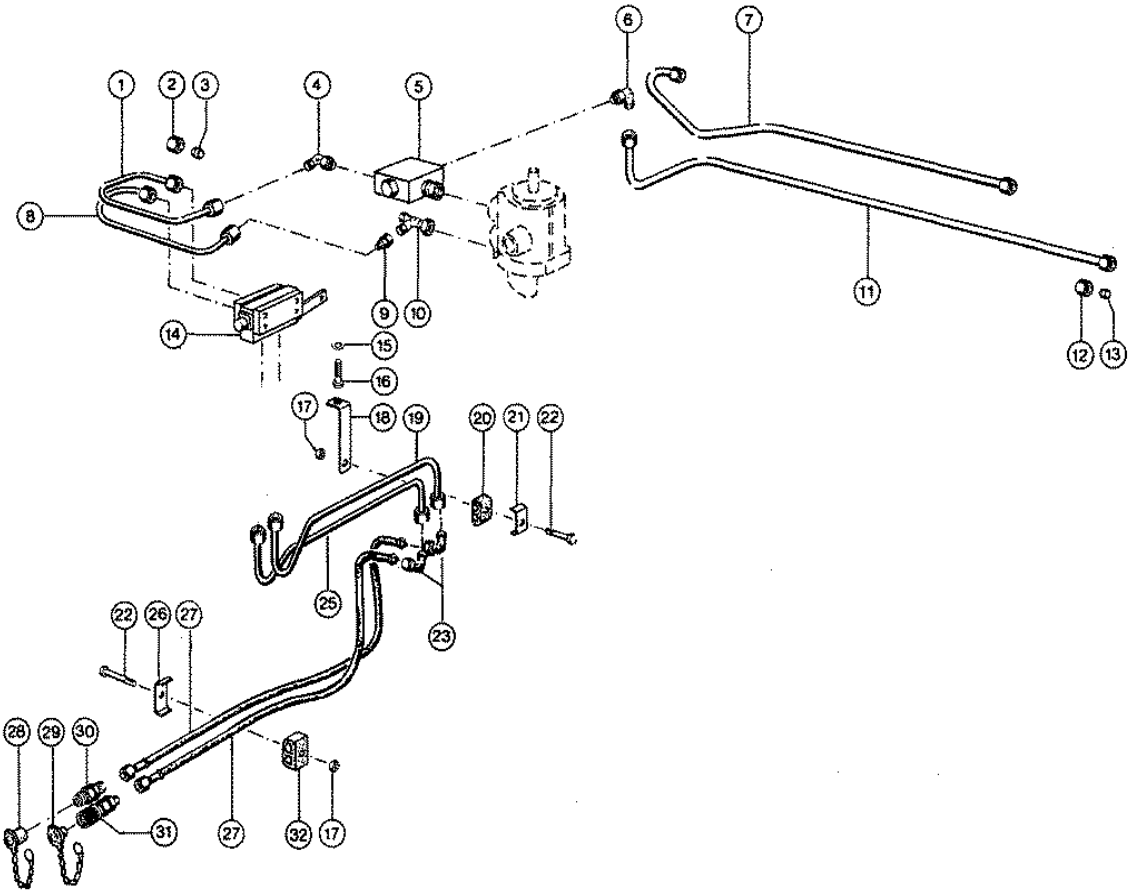
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **255**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	2	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
2	000 690 779 1	Support r.h.		100x6x108	1	
3	000 233 840 0	Pin	I2341	B16h11x 40x35	2	
4	000 237 815 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x65	4	
5	000 690 787 0	Reel Bearing R.H.			1	
6	000 688 383 0	Roller		25,15x40	4	
7	000 238 234 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M12	4	
8	000 008 550 0	Bushing		30 X 34 X21	6	
9	000 236 942 0	Grease nipple	D71412	As 6x1	3	
10	000 675 129 0	Adjusting ring		E30e8x45x15	2	
11	000 690 789 0	Contr.roll.holder			1	
12	000 237 786 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M10	1	
13	000 690 786 0	Roller		D25x16	1	
14	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	1	
15	000 690 776 1	Support plate			1	
16	000 690 783 0	Plate			1	
17	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	2	
18	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
19	000 237 383 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x25	3	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
19	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
20	000 632 133 0	Pin		B10a12x 28	1	
21	000 690 763 0	Guide tube			1	
22	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	1	
23	000 236 981 0	Square bolt	D479	m 8x 18 Rs	2	
24	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	2	
25	000 672 854 0	Adjusting ring		A18x30,2x15/M8	2	
26	000 818 934 0	Compress.spring		3,5 X 22 X 85	1	
27	000 235 127 2	Washer	D125	17	2	
28	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	
29	000 238 205 0	Washer		16,5x 33 X2	2	
30	000 690 788 0	Reel bearing l.h.			1	
31	000 235 089 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 22	1	
32	000 238 292 0	Washer		10,5x 22 X1	1	
33	000 690 784 1	Support arm			1	
34	000 690 756 0	Roller chain		15,875t 14ro	1	
35	000 670 251 0	Chain Lock Str.		15,875	N.B	
36	000 670 252 0	Chain Lock Bend.		15,875x6,48	N.B	
37	000 670 250 0	Chain inner link		15,875	N.B	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
19
11
12
10
13
14
15
16
17
18

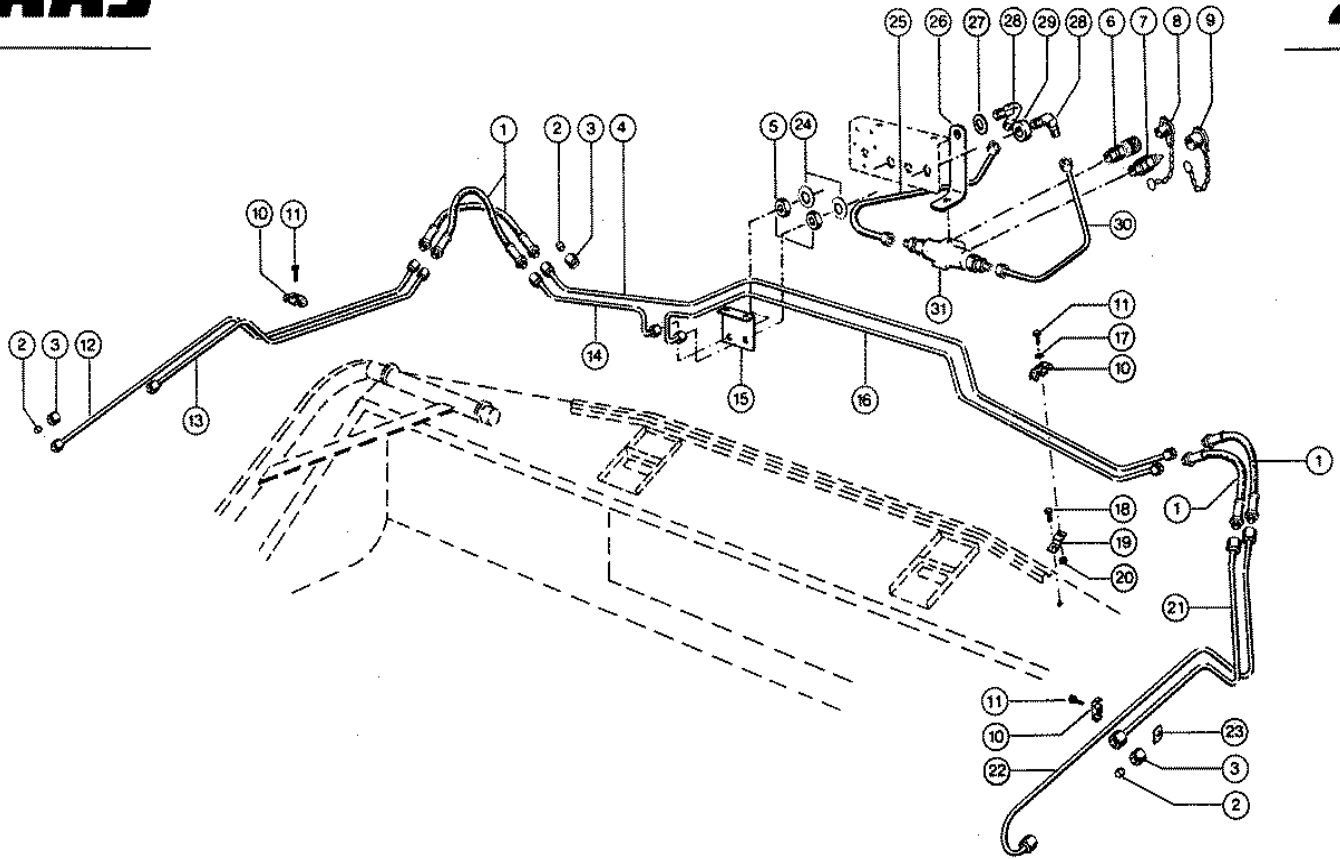
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **256**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 237 947 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M10	1	
2	000 600 051 1	Bushing		10 X 14 X11	2	
3	000 655 216 1	Ball knob			1	
4	000 682 632 0	Lever			1	
5	000 236 912 2	Washer	Din125	8,4	2	
6	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	2	
7	000 235 536 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x60	1	
8	000 682 635 1	Bearing			1	
9	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	4	
9	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
9	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	4	
10	000 239 080 0	Fork head	D71752	G 8x16	1	
11	000 682 636 0	Threaded rod			1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
13	000 238 680 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 22	1	
14	000 239 393 1	Contact washer		B 8	3	
15	000 237 439 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x16	3	
16	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
16	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
16	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
17	000 601 652 0	Bearing		Z1/4x15	1	
18	000 062 685 0	Support		25x5x119,5	3	
19	000 647 310 0	Guard cap		1,5x140x175	1	from No. 09002915


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
22
26
27
23
25
28
29
30
31
27
32
17

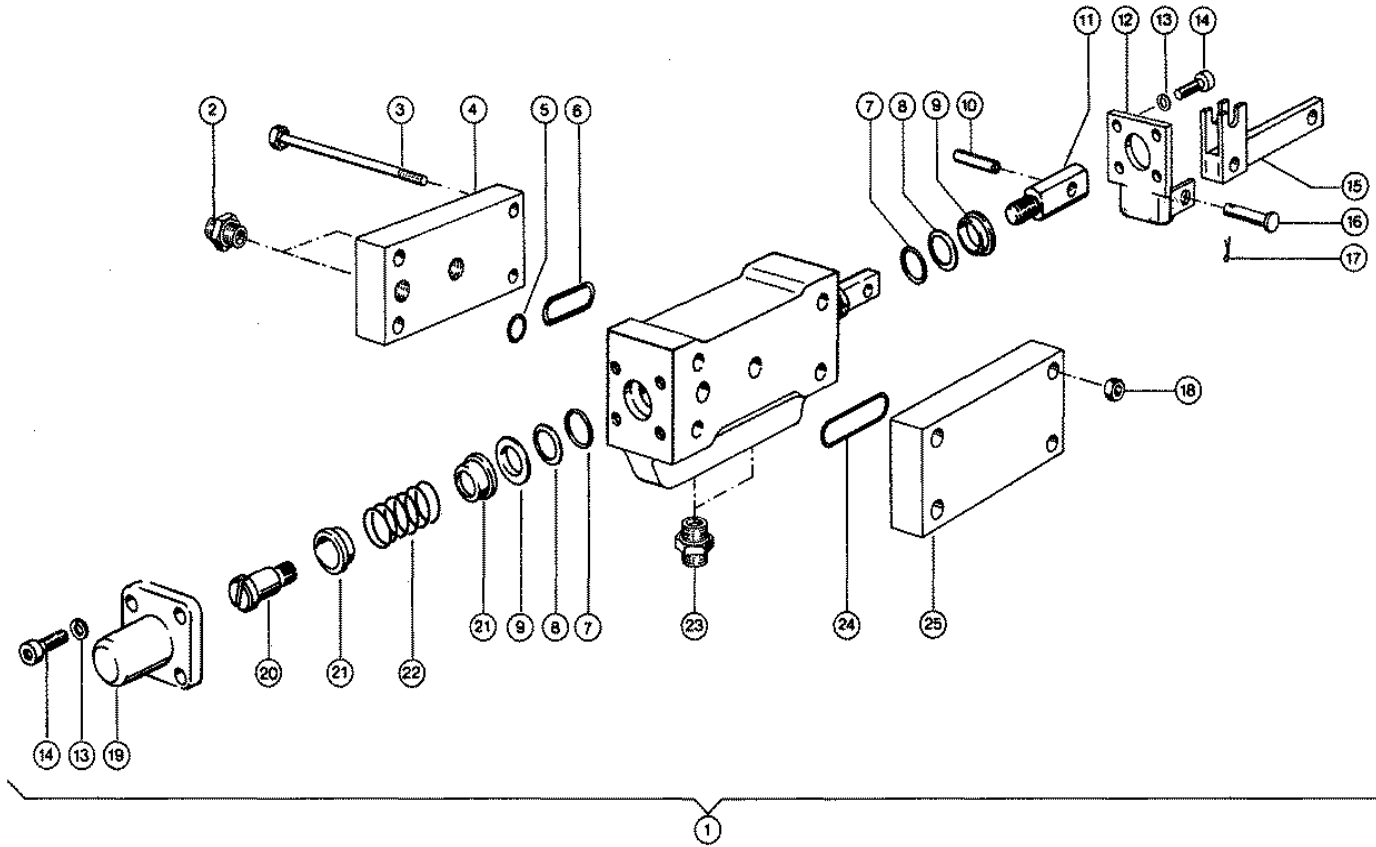
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **257**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 204 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 395	1	
2	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
3	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
4	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L 10	1	
5	000 683 480 2	Scavanging valve			1	see illustration plate 260
6	000 239 074 0	Angle union	D3905	L15	1	
7	000 607 208 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
8	000 607 206 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 505	1	
9	000 238 719 0	Reducing adapter		Res-L15/10-Oms	1	
10	000 238 401 0	L union	Iso8434-1	Lwrt-L15	1	
11	000 607 202 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
12	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	N.B	
13	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	N.B	
14	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	see illustration plate 259
15	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
16	000 237 339 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x35	1	
17	000 238 132 0	Securing nut	Iso7042	M08	3	
18	000 713 845 1	Support angle		25x5x130	1	
19	000 607 212 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
20	000 683 658 0	Rubber bearing		10/10	1	
21	000 683 254 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x18x25x3	1	
22	000 237 341 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 8x45	3	
23	000 238 788 0	Angle union	D3942	L 8	2	
25	000 607 210 0	Hydr. pipe			1	
26	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	
27	000 607 230 0	Hose pipe			2	
28	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
29	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
30	000 607 231 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
31	000 607 232 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
32	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	


25
26
27
28
29
28
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
24
10
11
30
31
2
3
12
13
14
15
16
11
17
10
1
1
18
19
20
21
11
10
22
23
3
2

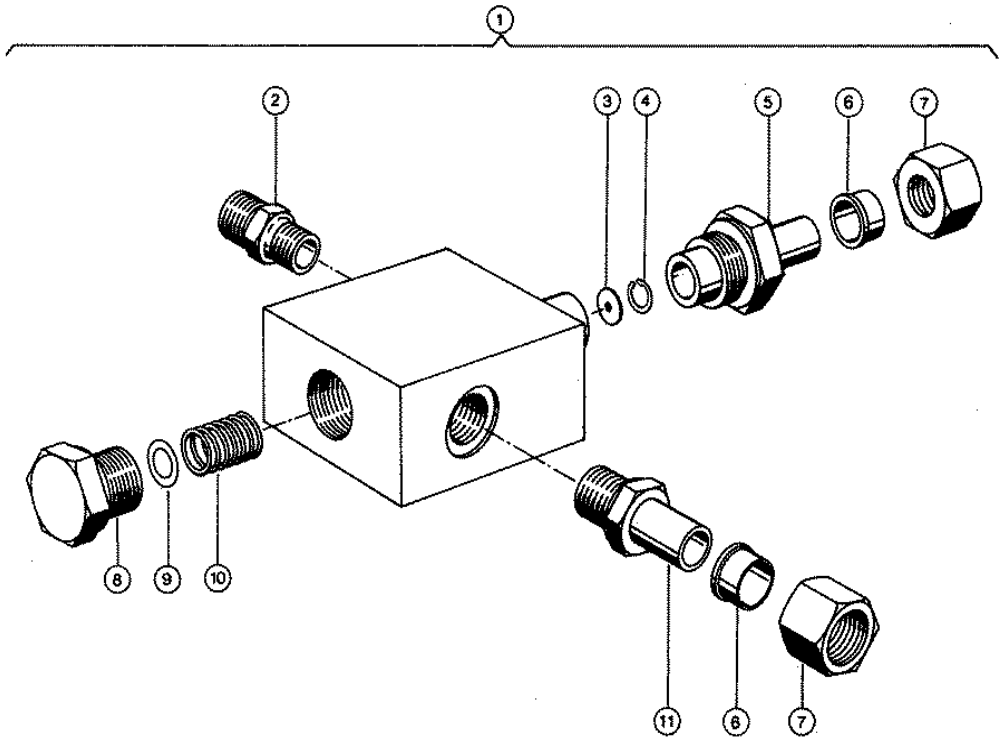
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **258**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 447 0	Hose pipe			4	
2	000 406 082 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.4060821	N.B	
3	000 750 784 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.7507841	N.B	
4	000 689 378 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
4	000 689 380 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
4	000 689 382 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3320-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
4	000 689 384 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3620-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
4	000 689 386 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x4220-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
4	000 689 388 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
5	000 215 361 0	Hexagonal nut	D80705	M14x1,5	2	
6	000 607 299 0	Fitting		Dn 6	1	
-	000 238 209 0	O-ring	D3771	17 X2 -N	1	
-	000 211 710 0	Back-up ring		17,5x20,9x1	1	
7	000 607 298 0	Coupling		Dn 6	1	
8	000 607 234 0	Dust plug		Nz 6072320	1	
9	000 607 233 0	Sleeve		Nz 6072310	1	
10	000 723 498 0	Double clamp		B 8	12	
11	000 238 094 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x25	8	
12	000 689 376 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 970	1	
13	000 689 374 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x 630	1	
14	000 689 362 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 240-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
14	000 689 364 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 390-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
14	000 689 366 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 540-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
14	000 689 368 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x 690-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
14	000 689 370 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x 990-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
14	000 689 372 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
15	000 689 357 0	Metal angle		100x4x122	1	
16	000 689 394 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x2720-12f	1	at 3.6 m cutterbar
16	000 689 396 0	Hydr. pipe	.	8x1 x2870-13f	1	at 3.9 m cutterbar
16	000 689 398 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3020-14f	1	at 4.2 m cutterbar
16	000 689 400 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3170-15f	1	at 4.5 m cutterbar
16	000 689 402 0	Hydr.pipe preass.	.	8x1 x3470-17f	1	at 5.1 m cutterbar
16	000 689 404 0	Hydr. pipe			1	at 5.7 m cutterbar
17	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	15	
18	000 636 792 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 16	3	
18	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	3	
18	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	3	
19	000 689 358 0	Support			3	
20	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	12	
21	000 689 390 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1180	1	
22	000 689 392 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 x1650	1	
23	000 608 719 0	Clamp strip		3x25x40	1	
24	000 239 390 0	Contact washer		A14	2	from No. 09002915
25	000 689 720 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 215	1	from No. 09002915
26	000 689 558 0	Angle		30x5x108	1	from No. 09002915
27	000 234 289 0	Washer		15 X 26 X2	1	from No. 09002915
28	000 215 360 0	Angle union	D3911	L 8	2	from No. 09002915
29	000 964 921 0	Spacer ring			1	from No. 09002915
30	000 689 722 0	Hydr. pipe		8x1 X 170	1	from No. 09002915
31	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	see illustration plate 262
						from No. 09002915


2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
1

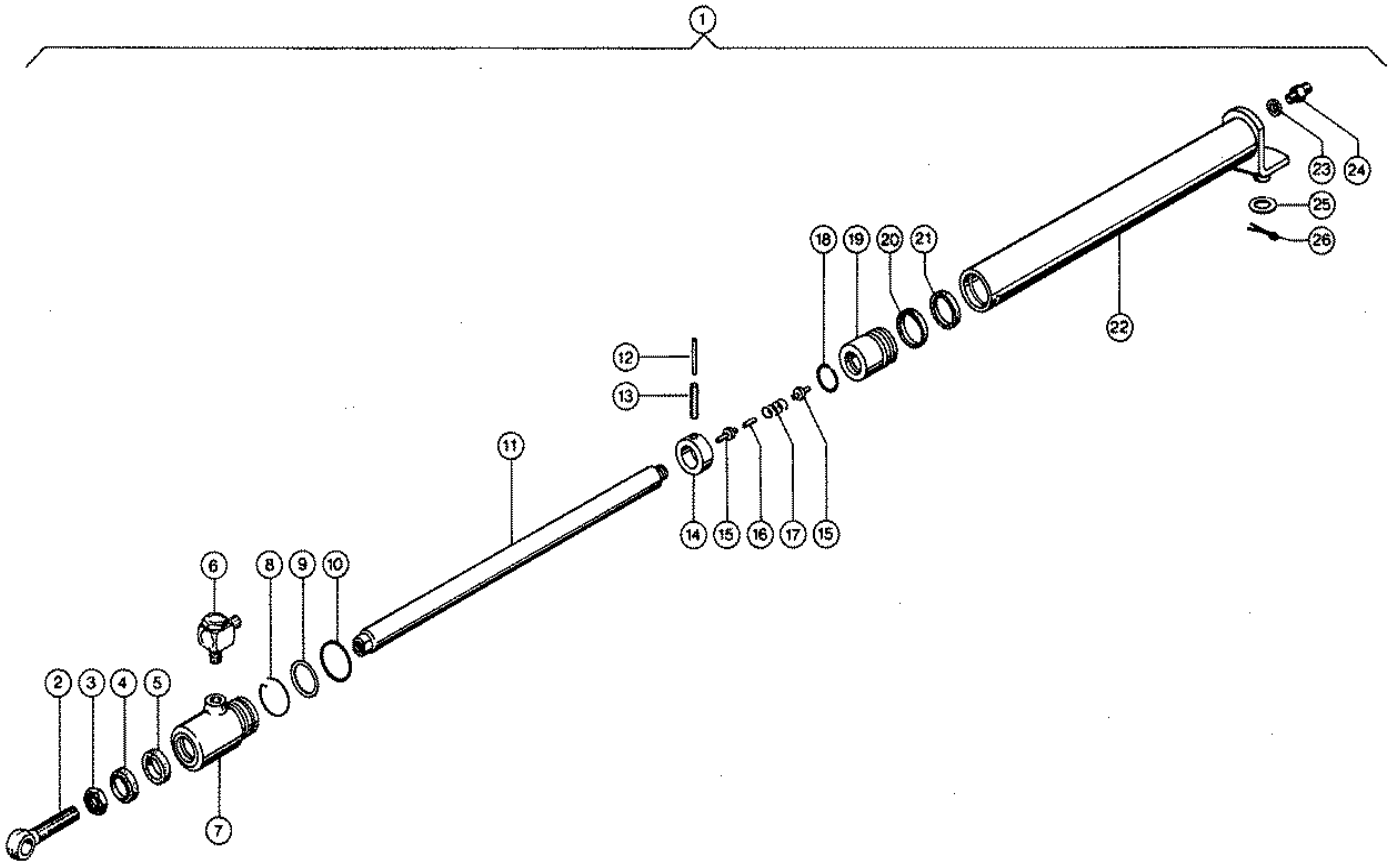
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **259**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 629 1	Valve block		S	1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
3	000 238 015 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M08x90	4	
4	000 682 631 1	End plate		Gg-25	1	
5	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
6	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	1	
7	000 238 677 1	O-ring		16,3 X2,4	2	
8	000 238 679 1	Back-up ring		16 X20 X1	2	
9	000 683 473 0	Washer		Ers.D.6496650	2	
10	000 236 899 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	8 X 20	1	
11	000 602 549 0	Screw.eyepiece			1	to No. 09003054
12	000 602 759 2	Bearing support			1	
13	000 236 490 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2364901	8	
14	000 237 876 0	Socket head screw	Iso4762	m 5x 12	8	
15	000 602 756 0	Shift lever			1	
16	000 757 228 0	Pin	I2341	B 8h11x 30	1	
17	000 235 109 0	Split pin	I1234	2 X 12	1	
18	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	4	
19	000 683 470 3	Spring housing			1	
20	000 602 580 0	Tension screw		D15,5x28	1	
21	000 602 581 0	Spring plate		D22,15x9	2	
22	000 602 582 0	Compress.spring		2,2 X 20,2x 38	1	
23	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
24	000 238 780 0	O-ring	D3771	39,2 X 3 Nbr 70	1	
25	000 079 320 1	Connecting plate		Gg-25	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
6
7

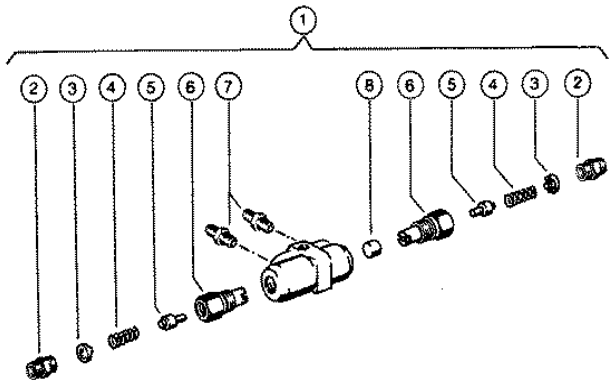
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **260**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 683 480 2	Scavanging valve			1	
2	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L10xm14x1,5	1	
3	000 683 483 0	Measure slit			1	
4	000 244 202 0	Circlip	D472	12x1	1	
5	000 683 484 1	Threaded sleeve			1	
6	000 633 590 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.6335901	2	
7	000 633 589 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.6335891	2	
8	000 683 485 0	Threaded plug			1	
9	000 239 014 0	Shims	Din988	10x 16x0,5	3	
10	000 683 486 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 14 X 40	1	
11	000 238 955 0	Union Cpl.	D3955	L15e/Wd-m	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
15
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26

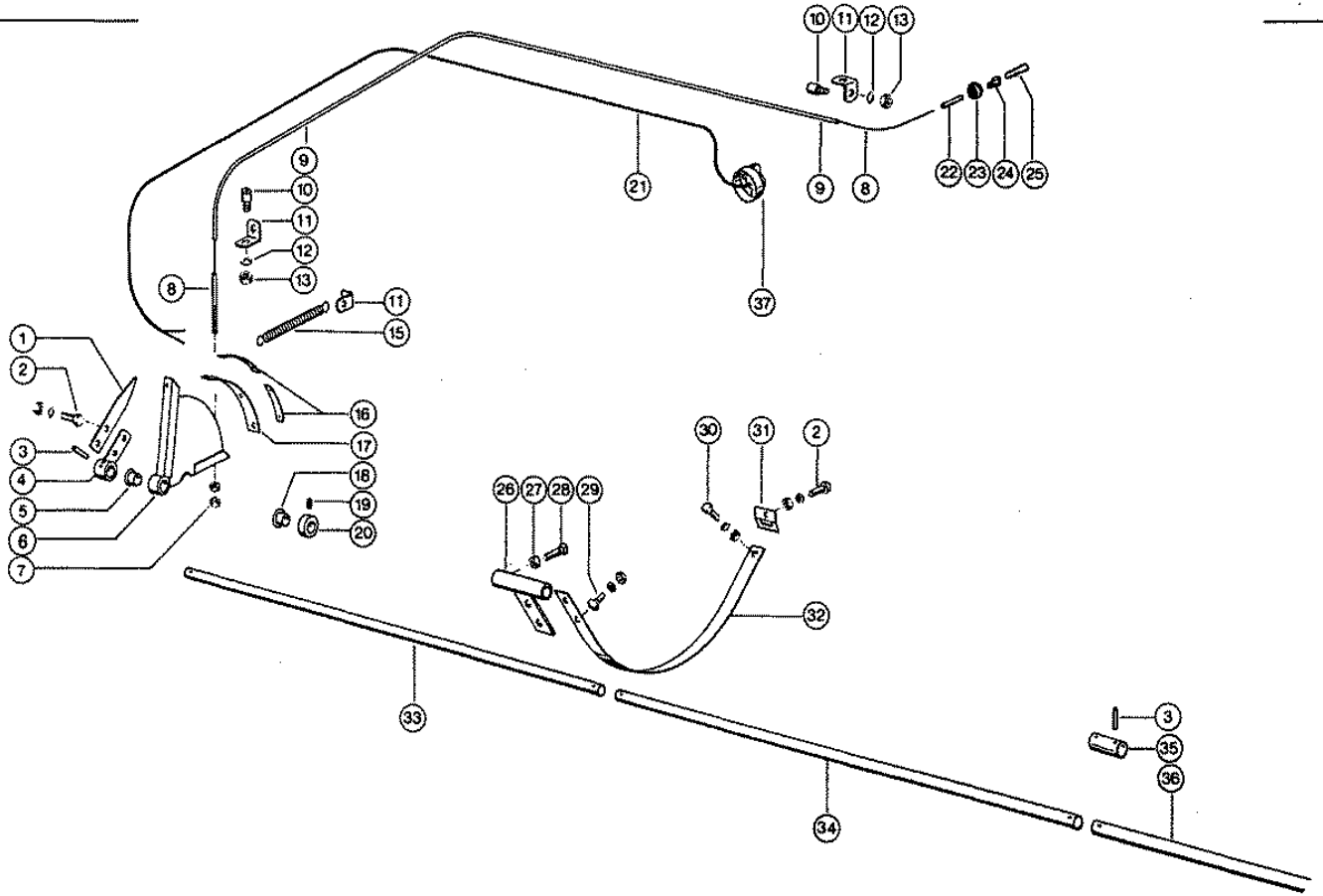
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **261**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 682 614 1	Hydr. cylinder		34/24x225	2	
2	000 670 455 3	Eye bolt	Din444	Am16x70x48x16,5	2	
3	000 236 457 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4035	M16	2	
4	000 215 112 0	Mud scraper		24x32x4/7auasob	2	
5	000 683 984 0	Lip seal		24x32x 6	2	
6	000 233 218 1	Adjustable union		Zs15/3-07/L 8mf	2	
7	000 682 621 2	Cylinder head			2	
8	000 573 487 0	Securing wire		Rd 3,15x111	2	
9	000 239 035 1	Back-up ring		30,5x35,5x1	2	
10	000 633 411 0	O-ring	D3771	29,2 X3 -N	2	
11	000 682 619 0	Piston rod		D 24x 350	2	
12	000 236 961 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2369612	2	
13	000 237 606 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2376062	2	
14	000 670 449 0	Adjusting ring		B25,5x32x10	2	
15	000 633 452 1	Valve		11,5x 15	4	
16	000 607 361 1	Spacer tube		5x1x8	2	
17	000 818 933 0	Compress.spring		1,5 X 9 X 30	2	from No. 09002365
17	000 767 125 0	Compress.spring		0,75x 7 X 38	2	to No. 09002364
18	000 238 353 0	O-ring	D3771	24 X2,5 -N	2	
19	000 682 620 0	Plunger		D33,7x36	2	
20	000 215 113 0	Piston seal		34x27x7	2	
21	000 778 581 1	Guide ring		26x 33,7x 5	2	
22	000 682 615 0	Hydr. cylinder			2	
23	000 215 110 0	Sealing ring		Id 12	2	
24	000 238 665 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Sds-L8xm12x1,5-	2	
25	000 234 336 0	Washer		17 X 34 X3	2	
26	000 235 090 0	Split pin	I1234	4 X 28	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
6
5
4
3
2

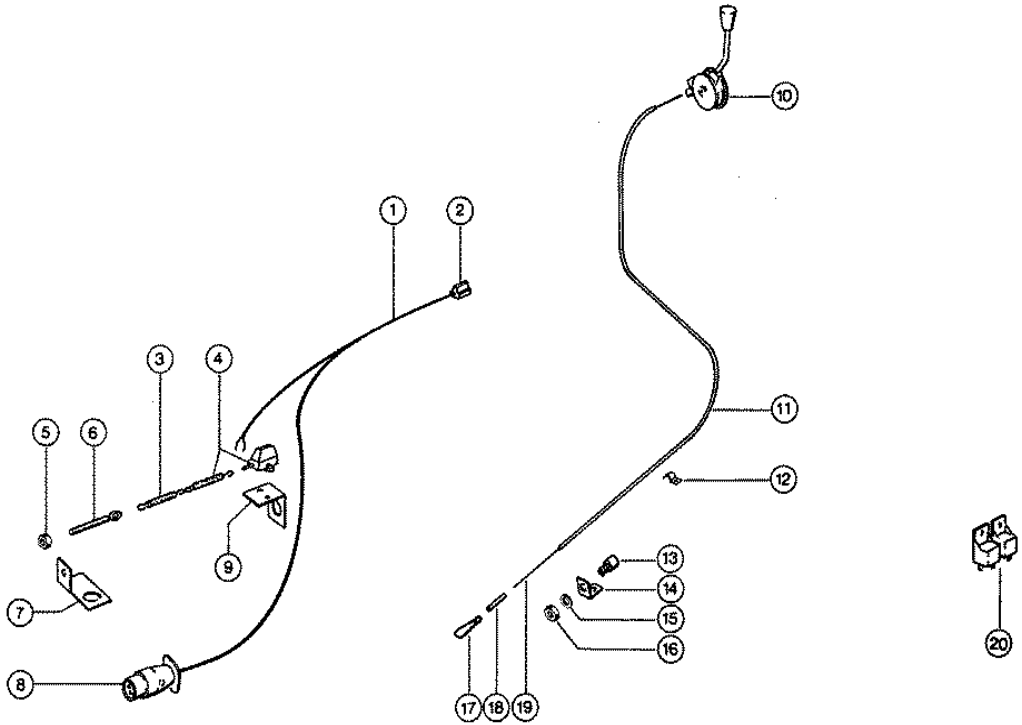
Characteristic: **HYDR. FORE AND AFT REEL ADJUSTMENT, VAR.3675/3749**
Illustration: **262**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 689 557 1	Lock-up valve ass			1	
2	000 683 597 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	Lds-L8xm14x1,5-	2	
3	000 643 704 0	Spring guide		D12x6	2	
4	000 643 705 0	Compress.spring		0,85x7x18	2	
5	000 672 584 1	Outlet valve			2	
6	000 643 703 0	Threaded insert			2	
7	000 215 081 0	Union	D3955	L 8e/Wd-m	2	
8	000 215 312 0	Cylind.roller	D5402	15x15sort.M1-M6	1	


10
11
12
13
9
8
22
23
24
25
21
37
9
10
11
12
13
8
11
15
1
2
16
17
3
4
18
5
19
6
20
7
30
31
2
26
27
28
29
32
33
3
35
36
34

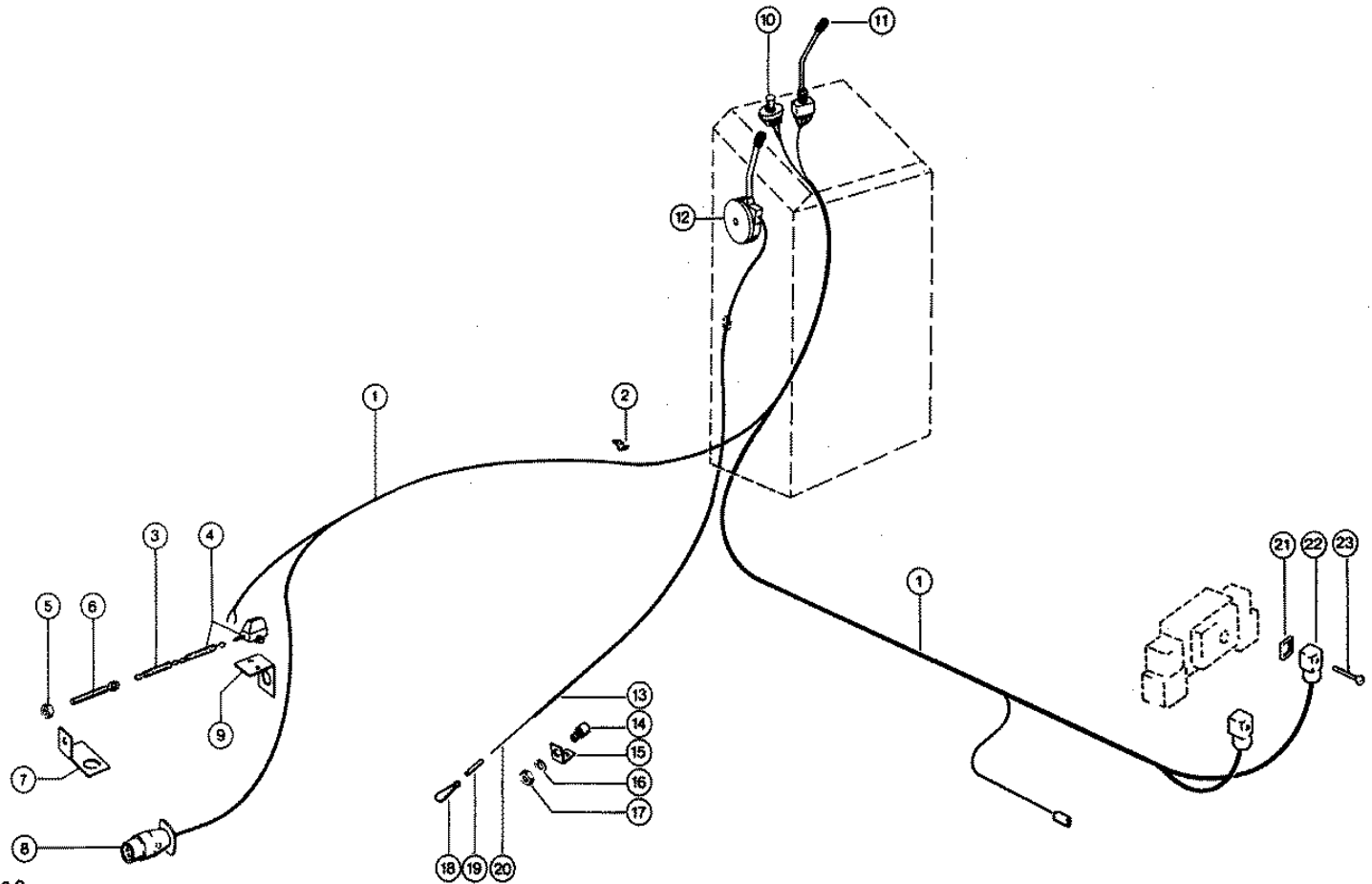
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3542 - 3549**
Illustration: **265**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 686 389 2	Contact sender			1	
2	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	8	
2	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	8	
2	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	8	
3	000 237 799 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	W.Ers.D 2377992	5	
4	000 686 390 0	Coupler			1	
5	000 008 515 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X21	1	
6	000 686 380 0	Is substituted			1	
7	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
8	000 688 202 0	Wire rope ass.			1	
9	000 686 425 1	Bowden cable spir		4270 lg	1	
10	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	2	
11	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	3	
12	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	2	
13	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
15	000 659 262 0	Tension spring		2 X 20 X106	1	
16	000 686 386 0	Contact rail		1 x 15x 100	2	
17	000 686 387 0	Isolating plate		2x43x232	1	
18	000 008 514 0	Bushing		20 X 23 X14	1	
19	000 236 325 0	Threaded pin	Iso4029	m 8x10	1	
20	000 503 051 0	Adjusting ring		A20e 8x35x10/M8	1	
21	000 682 266 1	Wiring loom			1	
22	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
23	000 686 421 0	Ball knob		D32	1	
24	000 244 817 0	Thimble	D6899	A 3	1	
25	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
26	000 686 398 0	Coupler			6	
27	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
28	000 237 759 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 8x25-Cp	12	
29	000 610 097 1	Flat head bolt		m 8x 16	12	
29	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	12	
29	000 235 132 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235132.1	12	
30	000 237 877 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	m 6x10	6	(4)
30	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	6	(4)
30	000 235 131 0	Spring washer	D128	Ers.D.235131.1	6	(4)
31	000 686 404 0	Guide			6	(4)
32	000 686 406 0	Sensing band		30 x 3 x 970	6	(4) for long cutterbar
32	000 686 405 0	Sensing band			6	(4) for short cutterbar
33	000 686 394 0	Shaft		D 20x2250 lang	1	
34	000 686 395 0	Shaft		D 20x1500 lang	1	for 3.6 m + 3.9 m
34	000 686 396 0	Shaft		D20x1930	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
35	000 686 393 1	Sleeve		D 30,2x60	2	(1)
36	000 686 397 0	Shaft		D 20x1200 lang	1	from 4.2 m cutterbar
37	000 769 311 1	Socket			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20

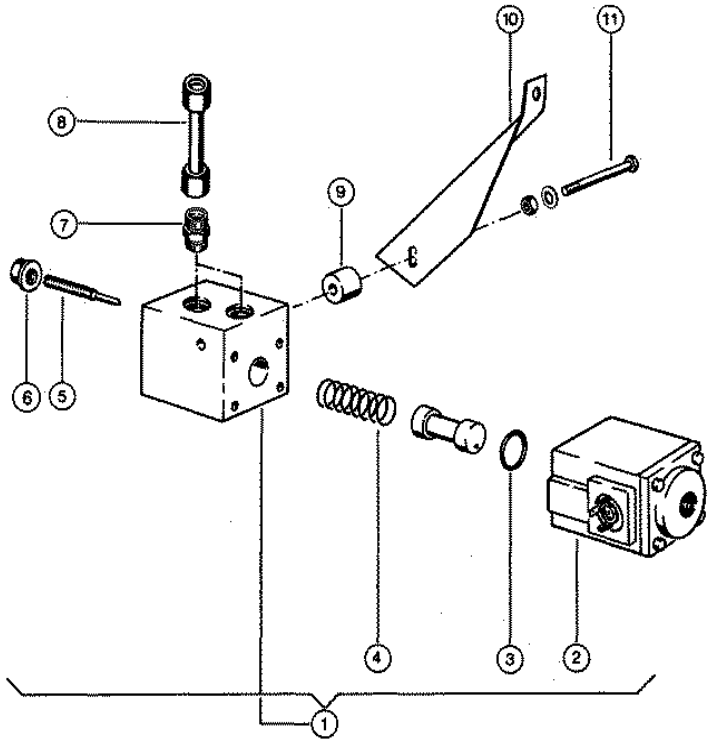
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3542 - 3545**
Illustration: **266**

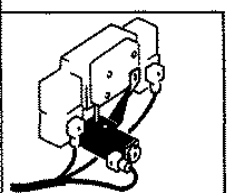
Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 076 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 233 794 0	Plug-in sleeve		2-Polig	1	
3	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
4	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	
7	000 686 403 0	Angle		65 lg	1	
8	000 769 312 1	Plug			1	
9	000 604 080 2	Support		3x40x95	1	
10	000 686 422 0	Regulating lever			1	
-	000 625 373 0	Adjusting screw		M 8x 36	1	
11	000 686 424 1	Floor cable spir.		2000 lg	1	
12	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
13	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	1	
14	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
15	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	
16	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
17	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
18	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
19	000 686 426 1	Wire rope		2x2400	1	
20	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	


10
11
12
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
1
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3548, 3549**
Illustration: **266A**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 604 081 0	Wiring loom			1	
2	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	15	
3	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
4	000 674 439 0	Pull switch			1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	2	
6	000 803 348 0	Eyebolt		m 6x 80	1	
7	000 686 403 0	Angle		65 lg	1	
8	000 769 312 1	Plug			1	
9	000 604 080 2	Support		3x40x95	1	
10	000 624 763 0	Pull switch			1	
11	000 744 070 0	Switch			1	
12	000 686 422 0	Regulating lever			1	
-	000 625 373 0	Adjusting screw		M 8x 36	1	
13	000 686 424 1	Floor cable spir.		2000 lg	1	
14	000 659 272 0	Screw adapter		31mm	1	
15	000 686 401 0	Angle		25x5x71	1	
16	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	
17	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	
18	000 502 920 0	Hook	D5287	A 50	1	
19	000 686 420 0	Tube		6x1 lg 40	1	
20	000 686 426 1	Wire rope		2x2400	1	
21	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			2	
22	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
23	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	

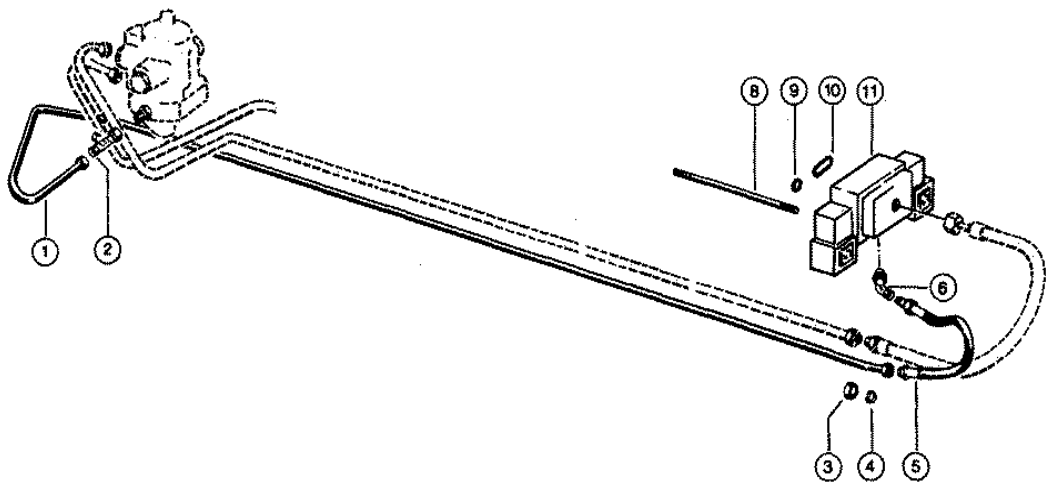




100610

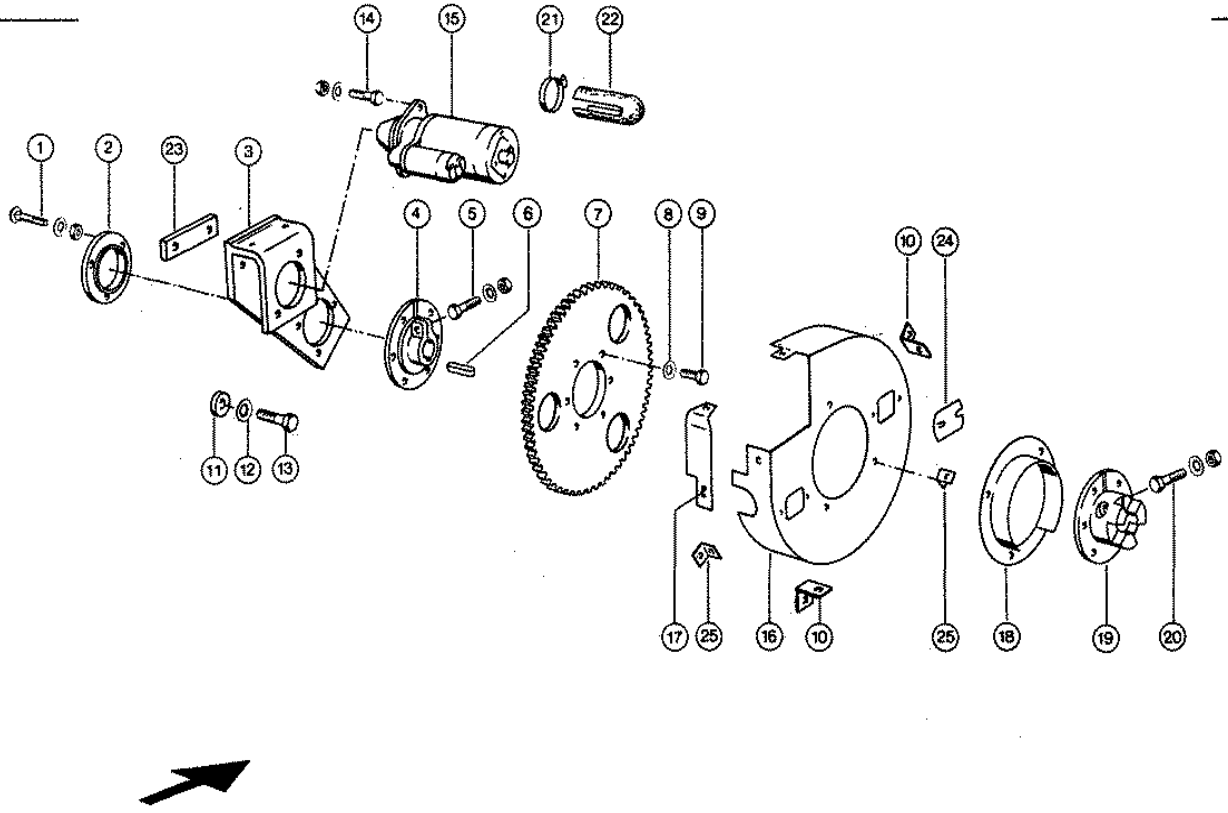
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3542 - 3545**
Illustration: **267**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 607 067 1	Magnetic restrict			1	
2	000 079 307 0	Solenoid		12v 40watt	1	
3	000 766 548 0	O-ring	D3771	15,3 X2,4 -N	1	
4	000 633 171 0	Compress.spring		1 X 7 X 52	1	
5	000 602 739 3	Throttle screw		M8x1 X 42	1	
6	000 239 450 0	Nut		W.Ers.D.2394501	1	
7	000 238 712 0	Screw-in union	Iso8434-1	ds-L10xm14x1,5	2	
8	000 660 608 0	Hydr. pipe		10x1x 40	1	
9	000 803 343 0	Roller		D 20x14,5	1	
10	000 607 065 1	Support			1	
11	000 238 321 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	m 6x70	1	
11	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
11	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
8
9
10
11

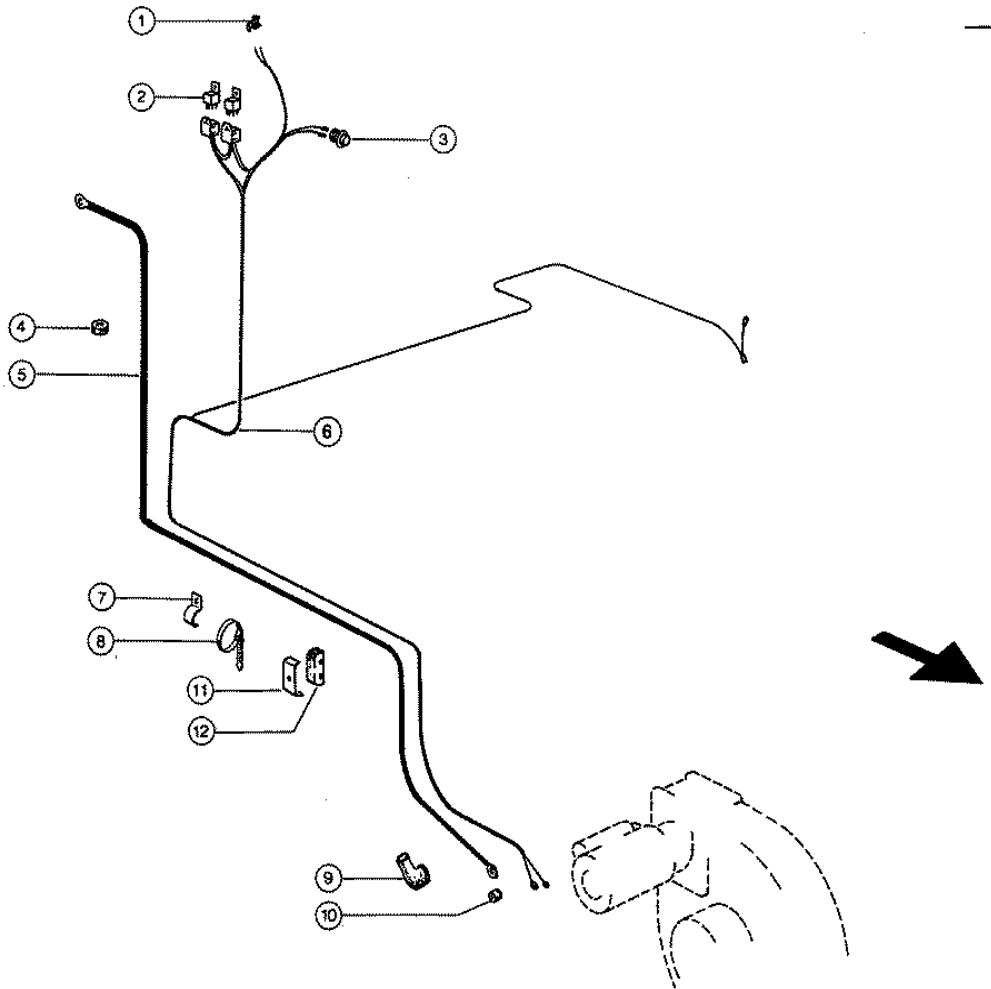
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC CUTTING HEIGHT CONTROL, VAR. 3548, 3549**
Illustration: **268**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 602 848 0	Hydr.pipe preass.			1	
2	000 238 890 0	L union	D3944	L10	1	
3	000 656 286 0	Union nut	D3870	W.Ers.D.2154820	N.B	
4	000 656 287 0	Olive	D3861	W.Ers.D.2154810	N.B	
5	000 683 437 1	Hose pipe			1	
-	000 211 436 0	O-ring	Din3771	7,5 X1,5	1	
6	000 238 693 0	Angle union	Din3942	L10	1	
8	000 239 452 1	Stud bolt	D939	m 8x165	4	
9	000 238 191 0	O-ring	D3771	11,3 X2,4 -N	1	
10	000 238 678 0	O-ring	D3771	Ers.D.2386781	1	
11	000 602 740 3	3/3-way valve			1	see illustration plate 169A


14
15
21
22
1
2
23
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
24
11
12
13
17
25
16
10
25
18
19
20

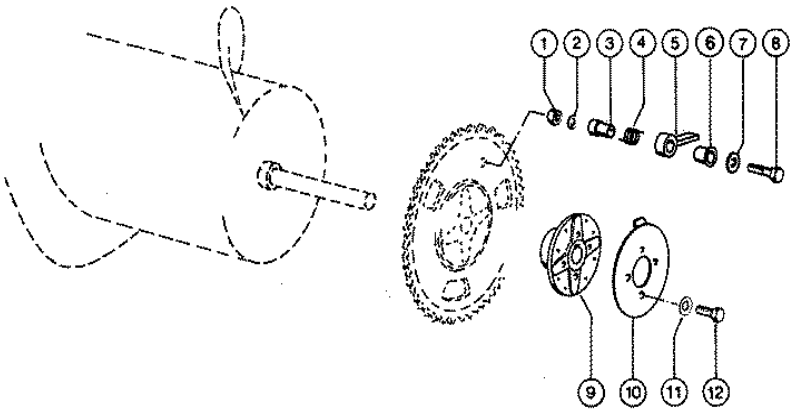
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,VAR. 3678,3804**
Illustration: **270**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 519 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	M10x 45	3	
1	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	3	
1	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	3	
2	000 603 488 0	Flange ring			1	
3	000 644 205 1	Basic plate			1	from No. 09002365
3	000 603 481 1	Basic plate			1	to No. 09002364
4	000 644 089 1	Clamping hub			1	from No. 09000845
5	000 235 534 1	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50x29	1	from No. 09000845
5	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	1	from No. 09000845
5	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	1	from No. 09000845
6	000 776 068 0	Parallel key	D6885	A 10x 8x 40	1	from No. 09000845
7	000 644 144 0	Tooth wheel			1	from No. 09002365
7	000 603 479 2	Tooth wheel			1	to No. 09002364
8	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	6	
9	000 237 453 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x30	6	
10	000 818 404 2	Stop		5x40x50x80	2	
11	000 233 488 0	Washer		17 X 45 X8	1	to No. 09002364
12	000 239 391 0	Contact washer		A16	1	to No. 09002364
13	000 235 587 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M16x55	1	to No. 09002364
14	000 235 532 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x40	2	from No. 09002365
14	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	from No. 09002365
14	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	from No. 09002365
14	000 237 462 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M12x40	2	to No. 09002364
14	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	2	to No. 09002364
14	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	2	to No. 09002364
15	000 644 206 1	Starter			1	from No. 09002365
15	000 603 487 1	Starter			1	to No. 09002364
16	000 608 105 7	Guard			1	
17	000 608 108 0	Support		2x55x213	1	
18	000 608 118 1	Protective tube			1	to No. 09002764
19	000 603 489 0	Clutch hub			1	to No. 09000844
20	000 235 556 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x60	1	to No. 09000844
20	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	to No. 09000844
20	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	to No. 09000844
21	000 239 241 1	Hose clamp	D3017	W.Ers.D.2392412	1	from No. 09002365
22	000 644 227 1	Rubber cover		100x210	1	from No. 09002365
23	000 603 485 0	Intermed.piece		115x30x10	1	from No. 09002365
24	000 608 129 0	Cover		1x60x80	2	from No. 09002765
25	000 608 137 0	Angle		3x20x60	3	from No. 09002765


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
11
12
9
10

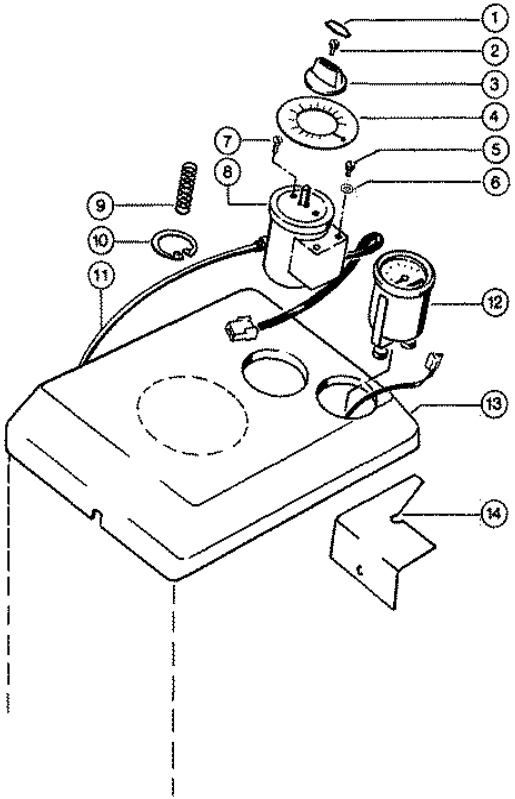
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,VAR. 3678,3804**
Illustration: **271**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 658 170 0	Tube connection			2	
2	000 744 071 1	Relais			2	
3	000 768 034 1	Signal button			1	
4	000 659 273 0	Cable ring		A 16x24x3	1	
5	000 643 889 1	Feeder cable +		25 qmm 3010lg	1	
6	000 643 888 1	Wiring loom			1	
7	000 672 152 0	Clamp		Bss 22x25x3	2	(4)
8	000 237 871 0	Cable band		Min. 4,7x188	15	
9	000 755 522 0	Rubber cap		25/18	1	
10	000 659 020 0	Guard cap		D 7,5	1	
11	000 672 209 0	Attaching Clamp		Bss 2x22x25x3	2	from No. 09002765
12	000 683 659 0	Rubber bearing		15/15	2	from No. 09002765


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12

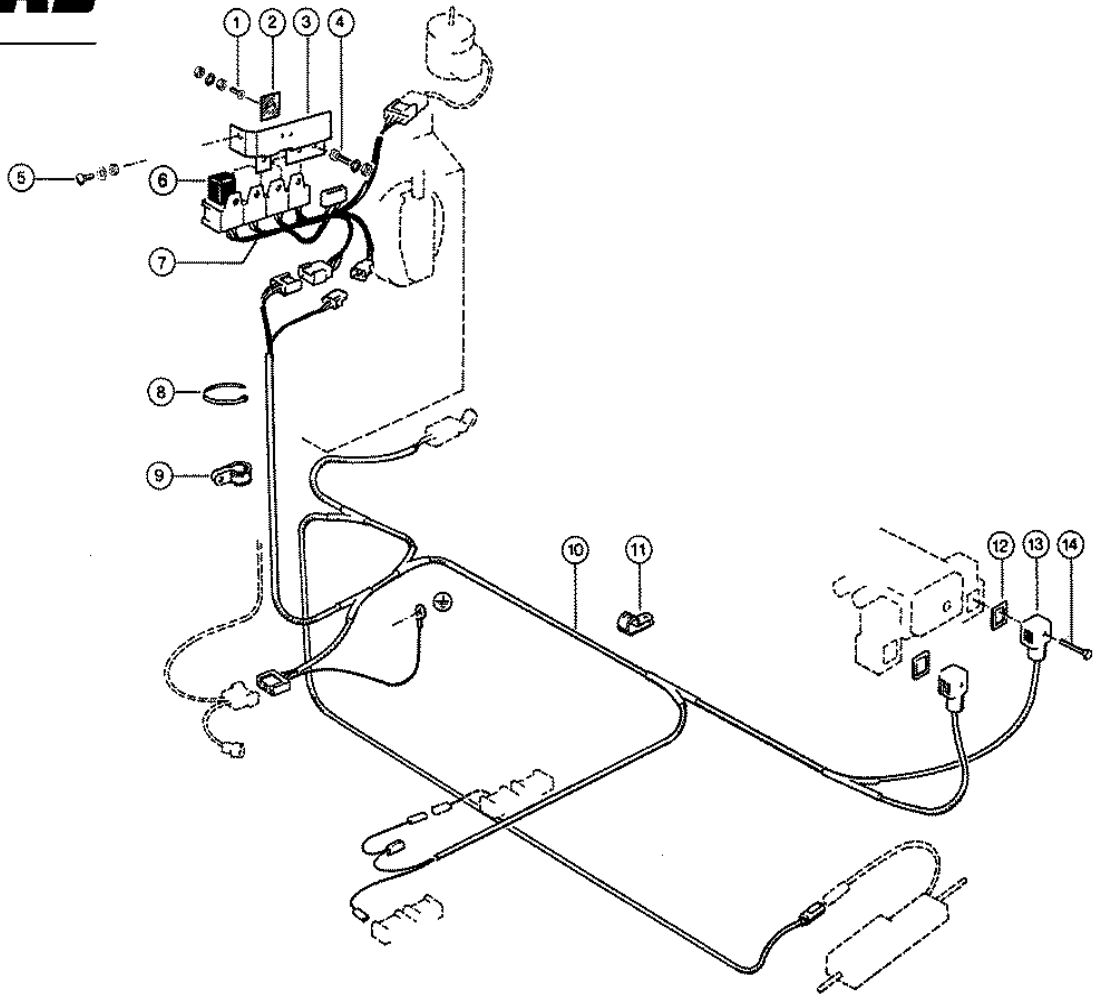
Characteristic: **FEED RAKE AND INTAKE AUGER REVERSER,VAR. 3678,3804**
Illustration: **272**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 236 172 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M12	1	
2	000 235 134 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351341	1	
3	000 609 759 0	Spacer sleeve		D20x25	1	
4	000 609 763 0	Spring post			1	
5	000 609 752 0	Pawl			1	
6	000 008 512 0	Bushing		18 X 22 X16	1	
7	000 238 206 0	Washer		13 X 30 X4	1	
8	000 235 554 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M12x50	1	
9	000 609 782 0	Hub with lining			1	to cutterbar 235750
10	000 609 756 0	Washer			1	to cutterbar 235750
11	000 235 133 0	Spring washer	D128	W.Ers.D.2351331	4	to cutterbar 235750
12	000 237 570 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M10x16	4	to cutterbar 235750


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

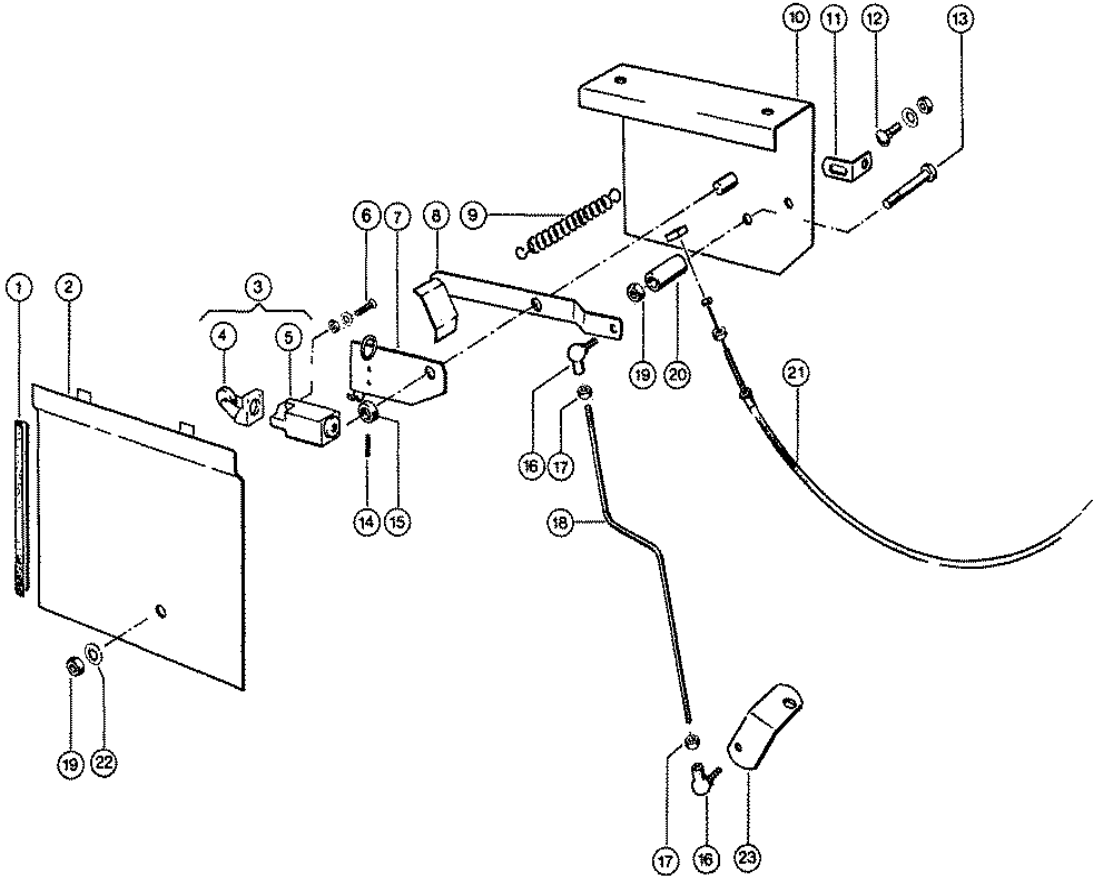
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC GROUND PRESSURE CONTROL, VAR. 4329, 4562**
Illustration: **275**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 215 366 0	Cover			1	
2	000 242 031 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 4x 6	1	
3	000 215 367 0	Switch knob			1	
4	000 514 369 0	Sticker			1	
5	000 215 029 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x 5	4	
6	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	4	
7	000 241 238 0	Countersunk bolt	D963	m 5x12	2	
8	000 010 002 0	Selector switch			1	
9	000 758 018 0	Compress.spring		1,25x 8 X 40	1	
10	000 235 180 0	Circlip	D472	42x1,75	1	
11	000 010 003 0	Cable			1	
12	000 071 393 0	Hour meter			1	
13	000 010 448 0	Instrument lid			1	
14	000 010 006 0	Cover plate			1	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

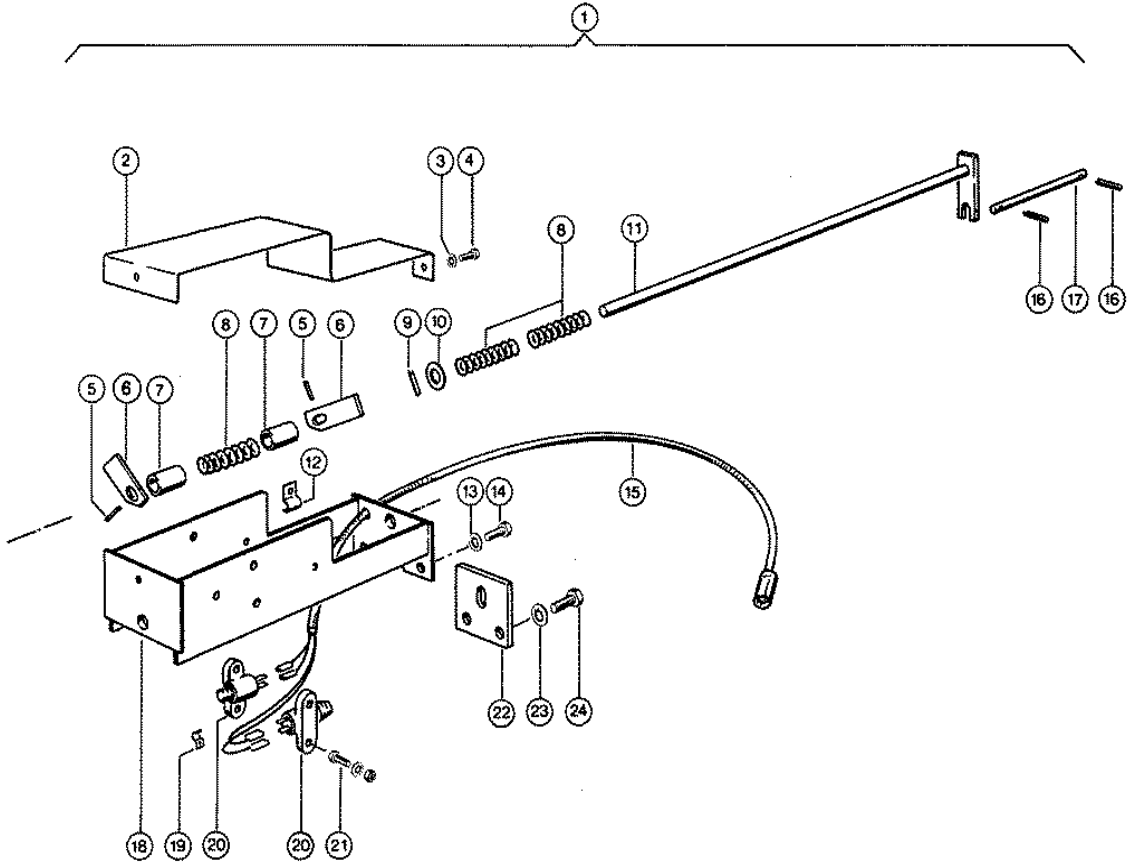
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC GROUND PRESSURE CONTROL, VAR. 4329, 4562**
Illustration: **276**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 242 028 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x10	2	
1	000 237 228 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M3	4	
1	000 239 312 0	Serrated l.washer	D6798	A 3,2	2	
2	000 010 004 0	Diode plate			1	
3	000 010 452 0	Support			1	
4	000 242 043 0	Socket head screw	Din84	m 5x10	3	
4	000 237 216 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M5	3	
4	000 236 910 2	Washer	D125	5,3	3	
5	000 238 923 1	Flat head bolt		m 6x 25	1	
5	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	1	
5	000 215 003 0	Contact washer		Ers.D.2393860	1	
6	000 744 071 1	Relais			4	
7	000 010 453 0	Wiring loom			1	
8	000 755 646 0	Cable band		Min. 3,5x142	20	
9	000 215 226 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-21x20	1	
10	000 010 458 0	Cable harness			1	
11	000 812 991 0	Pipe clamp	Din3016-1	21-15x20	8	
12	000 177 460 0	Square sect.seal			2	
13	000 628 199 0	Utensil plug			2	
14	000 211 494 0	Socket head screw	D84	m 3x35	2	


10
11
12
13
6
7
8
9
1
2
3
4
5
19
20
21
16
17
18
14
15
19
22
17
16
23

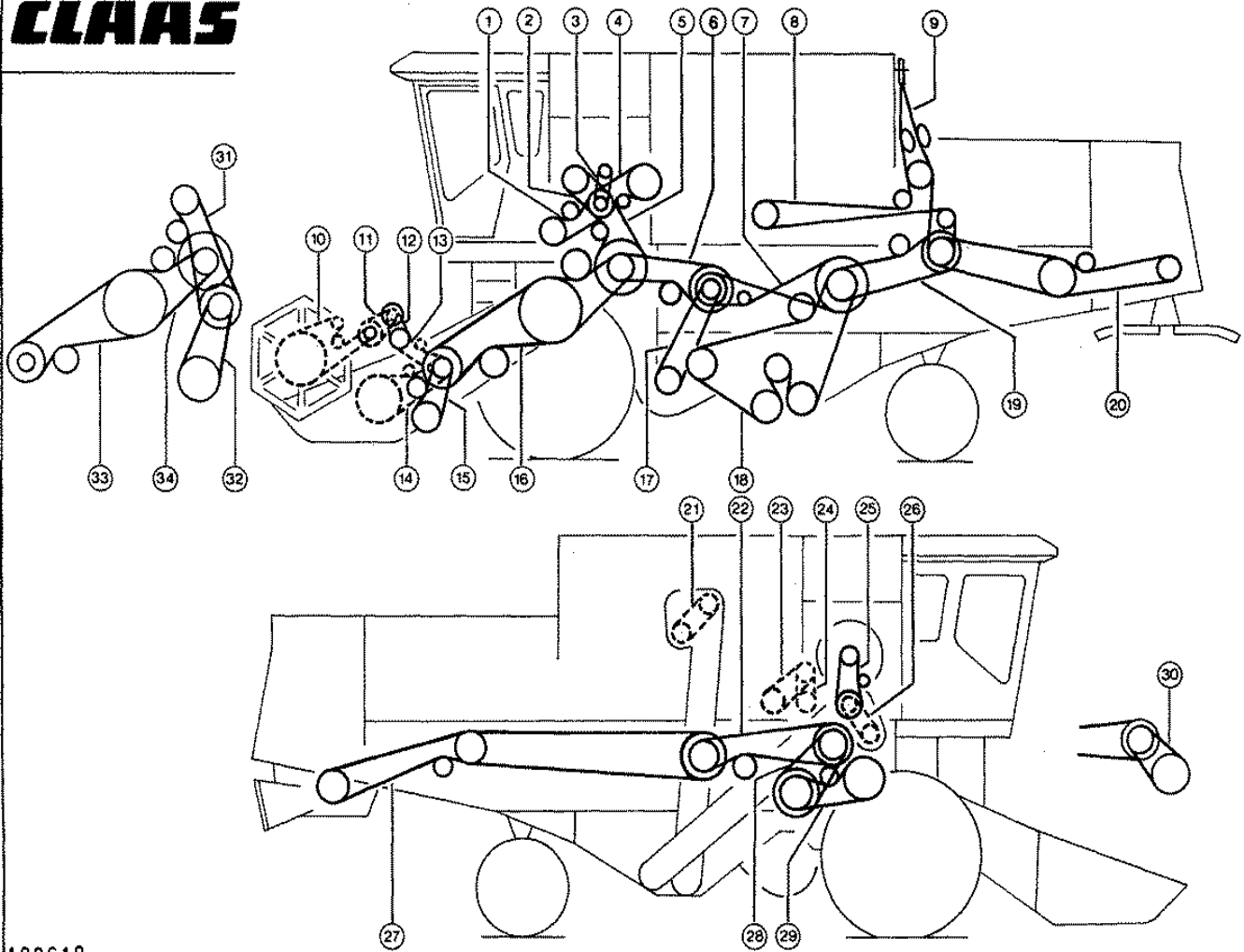
Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC GROUND PRESSURE CONTROL, VAR. 4329, 4562**
Illustration: **277**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 200 706 0	Edge protector		Hellgrau	N.B	145 long
2	000 010 425 0	Cover plate			1	
3	000 967 892 0	Tracer			1	
4	000 941 611 0	Roller complete			1	
5	000 416 769 0	Tracer			1	
6	000 241 231 0	Countersunk bolt	963	M 4x25	2	
6	000 237 215 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M4	2	
6	000 236 979 1	Washer	D125	4,3	2	
7	000 010 427 0	Plate			1	
8	000 010 430 0	Lever			1	
9	000 768 013 0	Tension spring		1 X 8 X 74	1	
10	000 010 421 0	Plate			1	
11	000 010 434 0	Screw-on angle			1	
12	000 234 953 0	Flat head bolt	Din603	m 8x 20x13	1	
12	000 236 170 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M8	1	
12	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	1	
13	000 235 538 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x70	1	
14	000 010 433 0	Adjusting ring			1	
15	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
16	000 238 240 0	Angular joint	D71802	Cs10	2	
17	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
18	000 010 455 0	Rod			1	
19	000 236 171 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M10	2	
20	000 603 462 1	Sleeve		R18x3x42	1	
21	000 010 003 0	Cable			1	
22	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	1	
23	000 010 456 0	Angle			1	


1
2
3
4
8
11
16
17
16
8
7
5
6
9
10
5
6
7
12
13
14
15
22
23
24
18
19
20
20
21

Characteristic: **AUTOMATIC GROUND PRESSURE CONTROL, VAR. 4329, 4562**
Illustration: **278**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 010 400 3	Pressure sensor		S	1	
2	000 010 414 0	Cover			1	
3	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	2	
4	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	2	
5	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	2	
6	000 010 410 0	Control plate			2	
7	000 010 413 0	Spacer tube		D18x26	2	
8	000 802 003 0	Compress.spring		2 X 12,5x 55	3	
9	000 237 794 0	Tensioning pin	I8752	3 X 22 E	1	
10	000 236 913 2	Washer	Din125	10,50	1	
11	000 010 402 0	Control shaft			1	
12	000 633 143 0	Pipe clamp		10x20x2	1	
13	000 239 387 0	Contact washer		A 8	2	
14	000 236 200 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M08x20	2	
15	000 010 457 0	Wiring loom		Contour	1	
16	000 237 603 0	Tensioning pin	Iso8752	4 X 20	2	
17	000 010 409 0	Shaft		D10x97	1	
18	000 010 401 1	Housing			1	
19	000 236 401 0	Attaching Clamp	D72571	1x 6-5,2	1	
20	000 010 411 4	Tracer			2	
21	000 237 465 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4017	M06x16	4	
21	000 236 169 0	Hexagonal nut	Iso4032	M6	4	
21	000 239 386 0	Contact washer		A 6	4	
22	000 010 408 0	Driving plate		8x60x60	1	
23	000 239 388 0	Contact washer		A10	2	
24	000 010 417 0	Hexagonal screw	Iso4014	M10x50-Sk	2	


1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **450**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
1	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Merc. Om 421/401
1	000 629 001 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
1	000 629 279 0	Power band belt		4x17x1675lw	1	at Raba-motor
2	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
2	000 603 378 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes Om 360
2	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	at Perkins V8.540
2	000 689 175 0	V-belt			1	at Raba-motor
3	000 629 908 1	V-belt			1	from No. 09002765
3	000 621 903 1	V-belt			1	to No. 09002764
4	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Merc. Om 421/401
						from No. 09000945
4	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	at Mercedes Om 401
						to No. 09000944
4	000 629 769 0	Power band belt		2x17x2200lw	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						from No. 09000945
4	000 673 614 0	Power band belt		2x17x1950lw	1	at Mercedes Om 360
						to No. 09000944
4	000 629 769 0	Power band belt		2x17x2200lw	1	at Perkins V8.540
4	000 629 763 0	Power band belt			1	at Raba-motor
						from No. 09000945
4	000 672 351 0	Power band belt			1	at Raba-motor
						to No. 09000944
5	000 629 000 0	Power band belt			1	
6	000 603 337 0	V-belt			1	
7	000 603 336 1	V-belt			1	
8	000 629 732 2	V-belt			1	
9	000 640 653 1	V-belt			1	
9	000 060 162 0	V-belt, narrow			1	at "st"-design
10	000 677 875 0	Roller chain		15,875t 186ro	1	at long. cutterbar
10	000 678 377 0	Roller chain		15,875t 166ro	1	at short cutterbar
11	000 670 228 0	Roller chain		15,875t 74ro	1	
12	000 670 224 1	V-belt			1	
13	000 670 229 2	Roller chain		15,875t 72ro	1	
14	000 676 277 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 109ro	1	
15	000 629 214 1	V-belt			1	
16	000 629 441 0	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1177 mm
16	000 603 017 3	V-belt			2	shafts distance 1463 mm
16	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	at "st"-design
17	000 603 380 1	V-belt, broad			1	
18	000 609 762 0	Power band belt			1	from No. 09000439
18	000 603 033 0	Power band belt			1	to No. 09000438
19	000 506 671 2	V-belt			1	
20	000 623 427 1	V-belt			1	
21	000 608 716 0	Roller chain	D8188	Asa50 15,875x9,	1	from No. 09000189
21	000 605 453 1	Roller chain			1	to No. 09000188
22	000 060 306 2	V-belt		22x14x 3530li	1	
23	000 818 101 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 79ro	1	from No. 09000945
23	000 503 445 0	Roller chain		19,05 T 67ro	1	to No. 09000944
24	000 642 492 0	Roller chain	D8187	10b-1x 54 E	1	from No. 09000945
24	000 781 191 0	Roller chain		19,05 t 50ro	1	to No. 09000944
25	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	at Mercedes-motor
25	000 603 341 0	V-belt			1	at Perkins-motor
25	000 783 876 0	V-belt, narrow			1	at Raba-motor
26	000 600 981 0	Roller chain	D8181	208ax 34 E	1	

Characteristic: **CHAIN AND BELT DRIVES**
Illustration: **450**

Pos.	Part-No.	Description	DIN	Dimension	Qty.	Remark
27	000 061 360 0	V-belt			1	
27	000 061 214 0	V-belt			1	for corn
						from chopper No. -11373
28	000 629 035 0	V-belt		60x25x 2420la	1	at drum -variable speed drive
						and hydr. ground drive
28	000 629 366 1	Power band belt			1	at drum -stepped drive
29	000 603 354 0	Power band belt			1	at hydr. ground drive
29	000 603 348 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x104 E	1	at chain drive
29	000 718 093 0	Db. Chain Roller	D8188	12a-2x 12 E	1	at chain drive
30	000 628 630 0	V-belt, broad		50x22x 1905la	1	at mech. ground drive
31	000 609 822 0	Power band belt			1	at mech. ground drive
32	000 609 823 0	V-belt, broad			1	at mech. ground drive
33	000 629 836 0	V-belt			2	at "st"-design
34	000 673 638 1	V-belt			1	at "st"-design